

**2020-21**

City of Austin  
Proposed Budget

---



As required by section 102.005 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of Austin is providing the following statement on this cover page of its proposed budget:

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$39,046,822 or 5.3%, and of that amount \$14,794,284 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

As of the date this proposed budget went to print, the City of Austin had not yet received its certified appraisal roll from the chief appraiser of the Travis Central Appraisal District, therefore the amounts above are estimates and may change.

The amounts above are based on the City's proposed fiscal year 2020-21 tax rate of 43.77 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation. The City's fiscal year 2019-20 tax rate (the current tax rate) is 44.31 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation.





# City of Austin, TX

## 2020-21 Proposed Budget



### City Manager

Spencer Cronk



### Prepared By

Financial Services Budget Office

Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Brad Sinclair

Erik Nelson

Kevin Bejarano-Romero

Paige Warner

Charlotte Huskey

Gigi Mao

Marianne Reddivari

Robert Brizendine

Chris Jistel

Jamie Atkinson

Megan Bell

Tina Van Wie

Diane Siler

Katie Stewart

Michael Benbow

Will Mixon





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Message from the Manager

Message from the Manager .....	14
--------------------------------	----

## Greetings from Austin

Greetings from Austin.....	22
----------------------------	----

## Budget Overview

City Response to COVID-19 .....	34
Strategic Direction 2023 .....	42
Budget by Outcome.....	46
Economic Opportunity and Affordability .....	55
Health and Environment .....	75
Mobility .....	101
Safety.....	118
Government That Works for All.....	143
Culture and Lifelong Learning .....	169
Ending Homelessness in Austin.....	185
Budget in Brief.....	192
Five-Year Financial Forecasting .....	216

## Departments

Reader's Guide to Department Budget Pages.....	250
Animal Services.....	252
Austin Code .....	254
Austin Convention Center .....	256
Austin Energy.....	260
Austin Public Health.....	264
Austin Public Library .....	268
Austin Resource Recovery .....	272
Austin Transportation .....	276
Austin Water .....	280
Aviation .....	284
Building Services.....	288
Communications and Public Information.....	291
Communications and Technology Management.....	293
Development Services .....	297
Economic Development.....	300

Emergency Medical Services.....	304
Financial Services .....	308
Fire .....	312
Fleet Mobility Services .....	316
Housing and Planning .....	320
Human Resources .....	324
Information Security Office .....	326
Law .....	328
Management Services .....	330
Mayor and Council .....	332
Municipal Court.....	334
Office of Real Estate Services .....	336
Office of the City Auditor .....	339
Office of the City Clerk .....	341
Parks and Recreation .....	343
Planning and Zoning .....	347
Police .....	349
Public Works .....	353
Small and Minority Business Resources.....	357
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs.....	359
Watershed Protection .....	361

## Funds

Funds Subject to Appropriation.....	368
All Funds Summary .....	385
Fund Summaries.....	386
Grants.....	499
Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds .....	505

## 5-Year CIP Spend Plan

How to Read the CIP Plan .....	512
Austin Convention Center .....	513
Austin Public Health.....	515
Austin Public Library .....	517
Austin Resource Recovery .....	519
Austin Transportation .....	521
Austin Water .....	528
Aviation .....	543
Building Services.....	548
Communications and Technology Management.....	550
Economic Development.....	552
Emergency Medical Services.....	554
Fire .....	556

Financial Services .....	558
Fleet Mobility Services .....	560
Housing and Planning .....	562
Parks and Recreation .....	565
Police .....	570
Public Works .....	572
Watershed Protection .....	576

## Supporting Documents

Personnel Summary .....	586
Financial Policies.....	588
Debt Position .....	603
Bond Indebtedness.....	610
Budget Process.....	624
Ordinances .....	626
Fee Schedule .....	630
Glossary.....	916
Acronym List .....	922





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Austin  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 1, 2019**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director



INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY  
MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

This  
Certificate of Excellence

is presented to

*Austin, TX*

for exceeding the standards established by the International City/County Management Association in the identification and public reporting of key outcome measures, surveying of both residents and employees, and the pervasiveness of performance management in the organization's culture.

Presented at the 105th ICMA Annual Conference  
in Nashville/Davidson County, Tennessee

21 October 2019

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Marc A. Ott".

MARC A. OTT  
ICMA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Karen Pinkos".

KAREN PINKOS  
ICMA PRESIDENT

# AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



**Mayor Steve Adler**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2100



**District 1**  
**Natasha**  
**Harper-Madison**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2101



**District 2**  
**Delia**  
**Garza**  
Until Jan 2021  
512-978-2102



**District 3**  
**Sabino "Pio"**  
**Renteria**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2103



**District 4**  
**Gregorio**  
**"Greg" Casar**  
Until Jan 2021  
512-978-2104



**District 5**  
**Ann**  
**Kitchen**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2105



**District 6**  
**James**  
**Flannigan**  
Until Jan 2021  
512-978-2106



**District 7**  
**Leslie**  
**Pool**  
Until Jan 2021  
512-978-2107



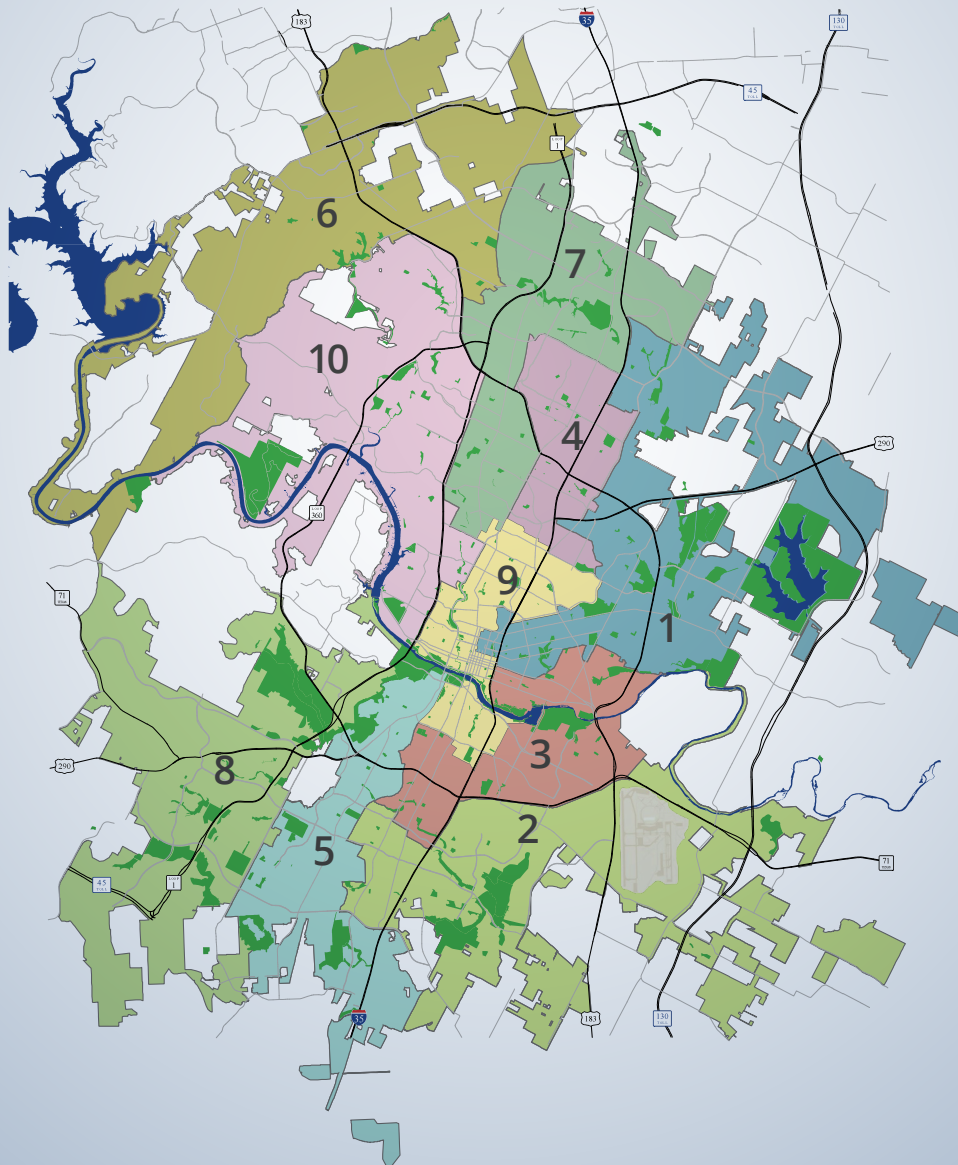
**District 8**  
**Paige**  
**Ellis**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2108



**District 9**  
**Kathie**  
**Tovo**  
Until Jan 2023  
512-978-2109

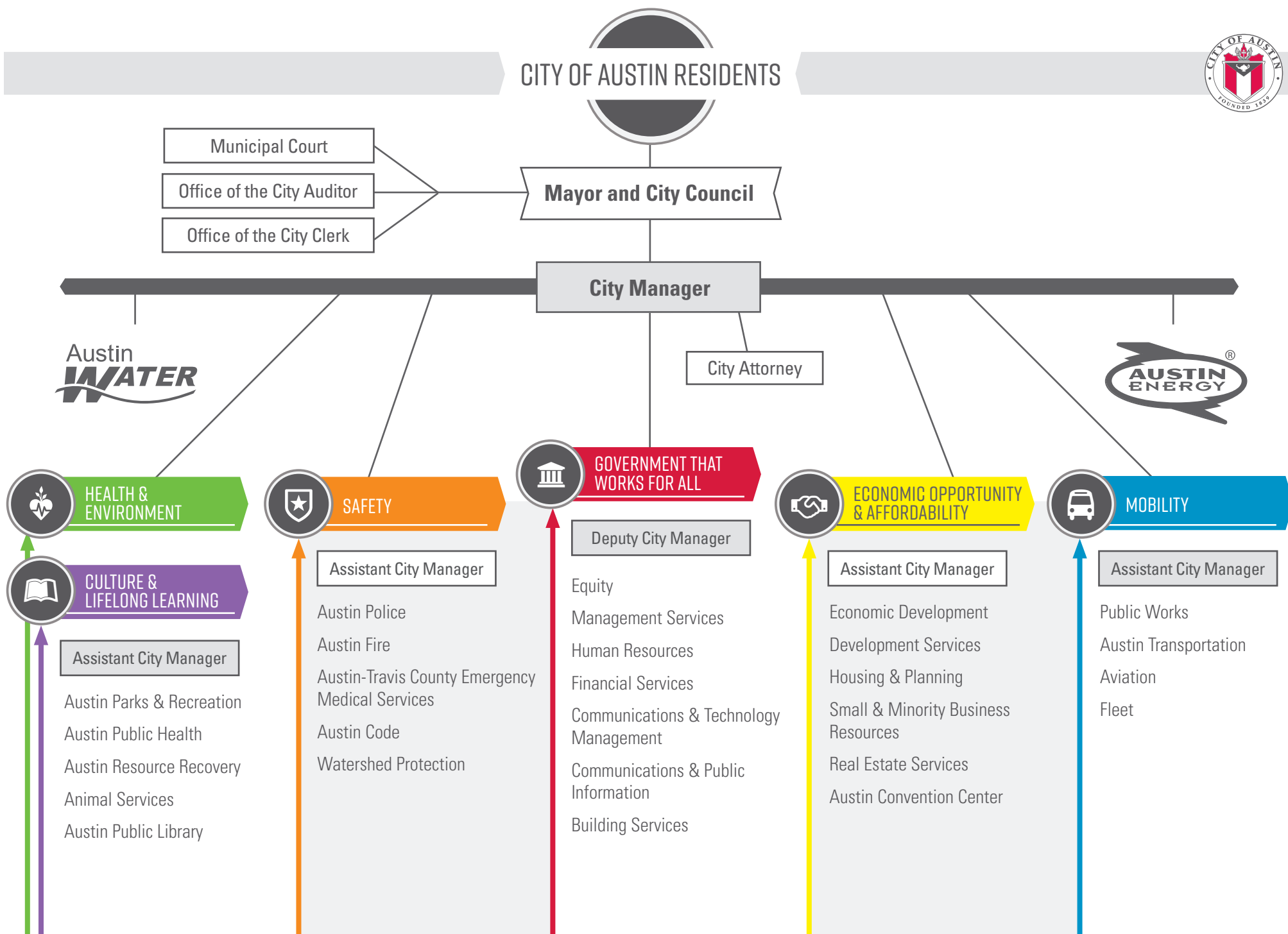


**District 10**  
**Alison**  
**Alter**  
Until Jan 2021  
512-978-2110





# CITY OF AUSTIN RESIDENTS



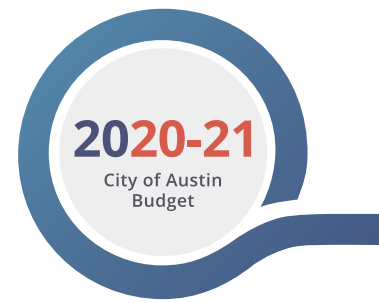
**OUR VISION:** Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members; and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
**STRATEGIC DIRECTION**



# City of Austin

## Taxpayer Impact Statement



### Estimated Annual Impact of Approved Rate and Fee Changes on a "Typical" Residential Ratepayer

Service or Fee	Fiscal Year 2019-20 Yearly Rate	Fiscal Year 2020-21 Proposed Rate	Annual Dollar Change	Typical Ratepayer Defined as:
Austin Energy	\$1,056.60	\$1,015.20	(\$41.40)	Residential customer usage of 860 Kwh.
Austin Water	\$969.48	\$969.48	\$0	Residential customer usage of 5,800 gallons of water and 4,000 gallons of wastewater
Austin Resource Recovery	\$299.40	\$330.60	\$31.20	Residential customer using a 64-gallon cart
Clean Community Fee	\$107.40	\$107.40	\$0	Per single-family home
Transportation User Fee	\$153.48	\$156.48	\$3.00	Per single-family home
Drainage Utility Fee	\$141.60	\$141.60	\$0	Residential customer with 3,100 sq. ft./37% of impervious cover
Property Tax Bill	\$1,408.78	\$1,428.51	\$19.73	FY21 projected median non-senior homestead assessed value of \$362,631, net of 10% homestead exemption
<b>TOTAL YEARLY IMPACT</b>	<b>\$4,136.74</b>	<b>\$4,149.27</b>	<b>\$12.53</b>	<b>Combined projected increase of 0.3%</b>

#### DEFINITIONS

**No-New-Revenue Tax Rate** – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments).

**Voter-Approval Tax Rate** – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of operations and maintenance property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments), plus 3.5%, and plus the additional tax rate necessary to generate sufficient revenue for debt service requirements.

### NON-SENIOR HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 10% of Assessed Value

#### Property Valuation

FY 2021 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
\$100,000	7.7%
\$200,000	5.1%
\$400,000	2.0%
\$800,000	2.2%

#### Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4377	Dollar Change from Previous Year	No-New- Revenue Tax Rate* \$0.4229	Voter-Approval Tax Rate* \$0.4377
\$370.27	\$393.93	\$23.66	\$380.61	\$393.93
\$758.71	\$787.86	\$29.15	\$761.22	\$787.86
\$1,563.19	\$1,575.72	\$12.53	\$1,522.44	\$1,575.72
\$3,122.62	\$3,151.44	\$28.82	\$3,044.88	\$3,151.44

### SENIOR/DISABLED HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 10% of Assessed Value  
Senior/Disabled Homestead Exemption of \$88,000

#### Property Valuation

FY 2021 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
\$100,000	8.9%
\$200,000	7.4%
\$400,000	3.0%
\$800,000	2.1%

#### Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4377	Dollar Change from Previous Year	No-New- Revenue Tax Rate* \$0.4229	Voter-Approval Tax Rate* \$0.4377
\$0	\$8.75	\$8.75	\$8.46	\$8.75
\$352.49	\$402.68	\$50.19	\$389.07	\$402.68
\$1,159.20	\$1,190.54	\$31.34	\$1,150.29	\$1,190.54
\$2,735.86	\$2,766.26	\$30.40	\$2,672.73	\$2,766.26

\*percent growth in property values, no-new-revenue tax rate, and voter-approval tax rate are all projected pending receipt of the certified tax roll.

English



# City of Austin

---

## MESSAGE FROM THE MANAGER

Dear Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and members of the City Council:

Last summer, we focused on making essential investments in affordable housing, homelessness response, and improving the equity and efficiency of service delivery across the City while facing new limitations by the State on our ability to generate property tax revenue at a 3.5% tax cap. At the time, our toughest challenge appeared to be developing a plan for maintaining these investments and ensuring the long-term structural sustainability of our City operations within these new constraints.

Today, our community faces not one, but two momentous crises, each more immediate and more profound than the path of our future revenue constraints. As we know all too well, Austin remains engulfed by the global COVID-19 pandemic, which has caused tragic loss across our community, upended our way of life, and triggered an unprecedentedly swift economic contraction. At the same time, the City is taking new steps to confront and end the long history of systemic injustices experienced by people of color by our public safety institutions. In times of crisis, a budget acts as a path forward, helping us use our limited resources wisely and purposefully. The proposed fiscal year 2020-21 Budget meets these crises head-on, building on the tireless work of our public health team and countless other city staff in combatting COVID-19 and helping our community recover from its effects. This budget also accelerates the process of reimagining our public safety system to ensure justice and equal treatment for all Austin residents while reaffirming our shared commitment to expanding equity across all aspects of the City.

I want to commend the foresight and leadership of our elected officials and public health team. I also want to thank our first responders and staff from across so many City departments for their tireless efforts to mitigate the impacts of the pandemic. Although we remain in a precarious and uncertain position with respect to the spread of the virus, without their selfless work, the impact on our city would have been far, far worse.

It is nearly impossible to overstate the magnitude of the challenge that COVID-19 has presented, not just for our organization, but also for our community; the loss felt in our community, the strain it has placed





## City of Austin

---

on everyone's resources; and its adverse financial strain. Across all City funds, we anticipate ending the current fiscal year over \$200 million, or nearly 5%, below budgeted projections. As a result of travel and tourism-related mandates to mitigate the spread of the disease, our airport and convention center have been particularly hard-hit, with these departments anticipating revenue shortfalls of approximately 30 percent.

At the same time, we feel unprecedented demand for additional resources to respond to and emerge from this crisis. To help meet this demand, and in accordance with your guidance, we are leveraging federal funding provided through the CARES Act to support the \$272-million framework for the City's COVID-19 response that you approved in June, which includes planned expenditures of \$106 million for emergency response; \$63 million for medical and public health needs; and \$103 million for programs providing economic support.

Despite these challenges, I am proud to present to you today the Budget of a remarkably resilient city; a feat possible because of a long commitment to prudent fiscal management. Our robust reserve position accumulated through years of conservative revenue projection, responsible budgeting, and proactive financial management, has prevented the layoffs and furloughs required in other cities. Instead, we reprioritized our staff to maximize the breadth and effectiveness of our COVID response. Our strong financial position has allowed us to put the community first. And because we cannot know how long this crisis will last, or when the next will strike, this Budget doubles-down on these principles to ensure our continued resiliency. Even in the face of COVID, this Budget projects restoring General Fund reserves to a healthy 12% level. Importantly, it achieves this without resorting to significant increases in taxes and fees at a time when so many of our residents are experiencing financial strain. When looking at the City taxes and fees paid by a homeowner in our community, this Budget proposes only a 3.5% effective property tax increase for General Fund maintenance and operations—the lowest such increase since fiscal year 2004-05. Rates charged by City enterprise departments are likewise being held at a minimum with proposed increases in Austin Resource Recovery and the Transportation User Fee being offset by a decrease in the average Austin Energy bill. Collectively, a typical Austinite can expect to see a combined tax and fee bill increase of only \$1 per month.



## City of Austin

---

This modest tax rate proposal recognizes the possible November tax rate election to fund Project Connect, the transformative new multi-modal transit system that the City has been developing in partnership with Capital Metro. Although COVID-19's financial impacts to the City's budget are dire, we must also recognize that they are temporary. Weathering this crisis should not jeopardize our once-in-a-generation opportunity to revolutionize our transportation infrastructure.

COVID's impacts have created historic levels of volatility in the economy and City revenue sources that are likely to persist for some time. This Budget includes measures to improve the City's long-term resiliency to these conditions, and to crises in the future. We continue to streamline operations to improve efficiency of service delivery by reorganizing and consolidating the functions of several departments and offices. This will synergize missions, streamline our management structure, and provide greater clarity to residents and stakeholders as they navigate City administration.

Most notably, this Budget creates a new Housing and Planning Department, replacing and improving upon the services previously provided by our Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department and Planning and Zoning Department. Beyond efficiency, this change reflects our recognition of the connection between affordable housing and land use across the city.

Next, I am adding a resiliency position in the Equity Office to inform the City's efforts to support community members in overcoming acute crises like the COVID-19 pandemic and more long-term, chronic stressors, like poverty and a shortage of affordable housing.

To improve the City's defenses against data breaches or other compromises of our network or applications, I am expanding the Communications and Technology Management's Office of Cybersecurity into an independent Information Security Office with an infusion of \$2.5 million and four additional positions. The pandemic has highlighted how greatly the City's operations depend on technology, as we have migrated to virtual meetings and remote access to critical City systems. This office will ensure these systems remain safe and secure as we become ever-more reliant upon them.

Ultimately, all of our proposals to increase resiliency require the hard work and dedication of the thousands of public servants who turn these ideas into reality. This Budget includes a 2% wage adjustment for all City employees, and, I am proud to say, a third-straight year with no increase in the health insurance



## City of Austin

---

premium contribution by either the City or by plan members. Finally, in this time of such great uncertainty, our employees deserve to know that the City is taking every necessary step to shore up the long-term sustainability of their retirement systems. Although our discussions about this issue in the coming fiscal year will be difficult and necessitate some hard choices, I am reserving \$11.3 million to help fund the solution we will arrive at together.

To reevaluate how we provide services in our community and ensure our community's resilience requires us to confront the systemic and inequitable treatment communities of color have experienced for generations, most visibly and tragically in the name of public safety. The recent deaths of Mr. George Floyd in Minneapolis at the hands of a police officer and our own officer-involved shooting death of Mr. Michael Ramos have amplified the call for justice in our community in ways we cannot ignore.

The City has started down the path toward ending this injustice. We've established the City's Equity Office to recognize and guide us through addressing disproportionate treatment of people of color in City operations. We've restructured the Office of Police Oversight to provide impartial oversight of the Austin Police Department's conduct, practices, and policies. In doing so we have improved accountability, increased transparency, and created more sustainable partnerships throughout the community. But we have further to go. We must stay the course to redefine public safety in Austin.

Our community and those of us in this virtual space have engaged in conversations about moving to a more holistic model of public safety in our community. We share a vision for an Austin less invested in traditional enforcement, prioritizing actions to address interconnected causes of crime such as poverty, homelessness, mental illness, and limited economic opportunity. Over the past six years, the City has meaningfully reduced the portion of its General Fund budget dedicated to the three traditional public safety departments. And we have redirected those dollars to investments in programs aimed at addressing health disparities, eliminating homelessness, creating more affordable housing, and increasing avenues for economic opportunity.

This Budget continues to look at public safety holistically by reducing the planned number of police officers by 100 and reallocating just over \$11 million in Police Department funding to other community safety needs including:



## City of Austin

---

- Additional staffing and resources for the Office of Police Oversight and the Equity Office;
- Full implementation of recommendations for a clinician-based approach to mental health emergency response including an expanded EMCOT contract and 7 new community health paramedics;
- Expanded funding for mental health, family violence prevention, and immigrant legal services in the Austin Public Health department;
- More funding for the Housing Trust Fund;
- Additional police officer training on trauma-informed response, unconscious bias, racial and cultural sensitivity, and on the use of Naloxone for people experiencing a drug overdose; and,
- The creation of a new Civil Rights Office housed within our Law Department.

This Budget opens the door to a broader discussion about how we resource ourselves with public safety in mind. Reimagining public safety is an important endeavor for both our community and our officers. There are many responsibilities currently shouldered by police officers that could be taken on by others, allowing officers to focus on their core mission – to protect and serve everyone. There is urgency in the task ahead and we will need community involvement to redefine how public safety works in Austin.

We are at a pivotal moment in our history, a moment where we can choose to take steps towards incremental reform or a moment that allows us to truly lean in to create sustainable and transformative change, affording us an opportunity to right the wrongs of our past. That time is now, and for many, it is long overdue. We choose to do the latter, listening to the voices of so many in our community that ask us to re-envision a public safety system designed for all. A public safety system that dares to rethink traditional police response and instead centers lived experience at the core of its design. A public safety system that is accountable to the historic and disproportionate impact policing has had on our Black and Brown communities that has resulted in the dramatic overrepresentation of African American and Hispanic/Latinx individuals in our criminal justice system. And a public safety system that aims to shift the responsibility of responding to this nation's social challenges such as mass homelessness and the increased prevalence of mental and behavioral health issues in our society to professionals in our community who can best leverage existing and future response resources to achieve better outcomes through more holistic crisis intervention and outreach.



## City of Austin

---

As if the need to address the historic issues of racism and injustice pervasive in all our institutional systems, including policing, were not enough, reimagining our public safety system will also benefit the many sworn and civilian staff that make up our current Police Department. Police officers across the nation have taken on more and more responsibilities that could best be served by other professionals, and national statistics on the high prevalence of depression, alcohol abuse and other medical conditions such as diabetes and heart disease within police forces generally would seem to also call for much needed change to better address the physical and mental health of our police force who have such critical interactions with the public.

As a starting point, we've identified numerous programs and functions currently housed in the Police Department that are worthy of broader community discussion. These programs include:

- Crisis intervention and mental health first response;
- Emergency Call Center and Police dispatch;
- Forensics lab operations;
- Vehicle licensing;
- Nuisance abatement;
- Protection and security of governmental assets (for example, Park Patrol, Lake Patrol, and security at our airport);
- Administrative or management functions;
- Officer Wellness;
- Internal affairs;
- Protective services;
- Victim services;
- Officer Training; and,
- Governance.

Importantly, however, this is neither a final nor an exhaustive list as we hope to work with, and hear from, community and internal stakeholders on these and other areas that we may need broader discussion on to truly reimagine our public safety system.



## City of Austin

---

To tackle this challenge, I have assembled a multidisciplinary leadership team which includes Assistant City Managers Rey Arellano and Chris Shorter, Police Oversight Officer Farah Muscadin, Austin Police Chief Brian Manley, Equity Officer Brion Oaks, and Deputy City Manager Nuria Rivera-Vandermyde. The team will evolve as we tap into additional expertise throughout the organization, including from within Austin Public Health, Emergency Medical Services and Austin Code Department.

Additionally, we are clear that our work must be developed and co-created with the community. To that end, we have preliminarily outlined a framework that includes a City-Community Reimagining Task Force composed of members from the leadership team as well as key community organizations. We know there are many who would like to contribute to this Task Force, and there will be many opportunities to engage in this process, but it is our express intention to center the voices of those who have been most impacted by police violence and institutional racism within our systems on this Task Force. We have already begun to take the first steps to reach out to key community stakeholders to gain a better understanding of concerns, expectations, and interest in how they wish to participate and help frame this work moving forward. As we finalize those initial discussions and are able to then formally meet and collectively identify the most immediate areas for action, the City-Community Reimagining Task Force will then convene the appropriate Advisory Working Groups composed of representatives from advocacy, faith, public safety, and business community organizations as well as City staff from a variety of disciplines to dig deeper into specific topic areas such as Use of Force/De-escalation, Alternatives to Policing (including mental and/or behavioral health response), Training and Homelessness Response and Outreach.

Throughout this entire process, we will also rely on listening sessions with the community, within the police department, with policymakers, and with our Boards and Commissions to gather feedback regarding their vision and priorities for reimagining public safety. Later this month we will pilot our first listening session with the Public Safety Commission, Joint Inclusion Commission, and our Quality of Life Advisory Commissions. We will also be working on ways to share our progress publicly to provide increased transparency throughout the process, a critical element in continuing to build trust with the community we proudly serve.

Over the course of this fiscal year, these conversations with the community will inform the deliberations and recommendations the City-Community Reimagining Task Force will bring forward to make our



## City of Austin

---

collective vision of public safety for the City of Austin a reality. This is a complex and multi-faceted challenge and we are fortunate to have so many creative, passionate, and innovative people – both on staff and in the community – ready to work together to bring about the truly transformative change we all know is so badly needed.

The magnitude of demonstrations in support of police reform show that we have the momentum and community support to make significant changes that will improve our city and ensure that public safety in Austin reflects our community values. At the same time, we must remember that this is not just a law enforcement issue. This is a public health issue. This is a social services issue. This is a social justice issue. And this is very much an issue of trust and accountability. This effort takes us further on the path to creating an Austin that is safe for all. And, as Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg says, “Real change, enduring change, happens one step at a time.”

This \$4.2 billion Budget before you recognizes that our responsibility to ensure equity does not end with public safety—it requires a comprehensive vision that encompasses the full breadth of city services and functions. Inspired by your leadership, this is a responsibility we have taken seriously in years past, and we will emerge from these crises with an even sharper resolve and deeper commitment to promoting justice and equity across our community.

I look forward to our discussions about this Budget as we continue to realize a better future for our entire city.

Respectfully submitted,



Spencer Cronk  
City Manager



City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

**Greetings from Austin**







*Greetings from*  
**AUSTIN**

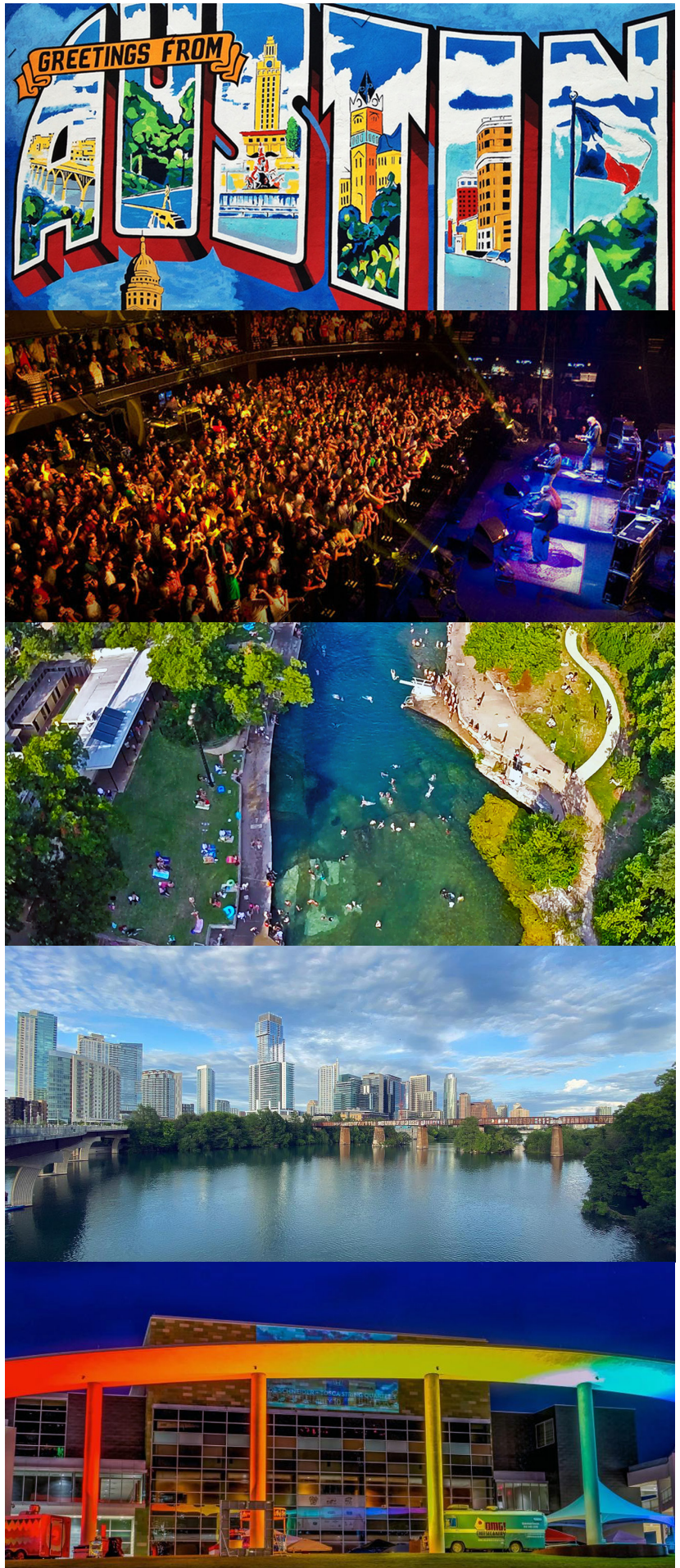


# WELCOME TO AUSTIN

---

Austin is known by many names: Live Music Capital of the World, City of the Violet Crown, Silicon Hills, or its unofficial tagline, “Keep Austin Weird;” but what makes Austin special is not its nicknames, it is the people who live here, lovingly dubbed “Austinites,” who are always pursuing the Austin state of mind.

Located in Central Texas, Austin is the capital of the state of Texas, the Lone Star State. Since 2011, Austin has received more than 50 local and national rankings, and it is easy to see why. Austin’s warm climate allows you to enjoy outdoor activities virtually year round, with 300 days of bright sunshine to guide you through its gorgeous natural vistas and greenspaces, like Lady Bird Lake, Mount Bonnell, Barton Springs, and Zilker Park. World-famous festivals, such as South by Southwest or Austin City Limits, along with countless live music acts showcase the city’s vibrant entertainment and culture. And one cannot forget about the food, whether it is breakfast tacos, barbeque, chips and queso, or all the delicious edibles that spring from Austin’s 1,000 food trucks.





# AUSTIN'S HISTORY

---

With its humble beginnings as a small village called Waterloo, Austin was eventually chosen in 1839 to be the capital of the new Republic of Texas and renamed after Stephen F. Austin, “the father of Texas.” A town plan, still largely intact, included a hilltop site for a capitol building, advertised as the “7th largest building in the world” when it was completed in 1888. In 1893, the construction of the Great Granite Dam on the Colorado River contributed to the city’s growth by stabilizing the river, providing electricity, and attracting manufacturers.

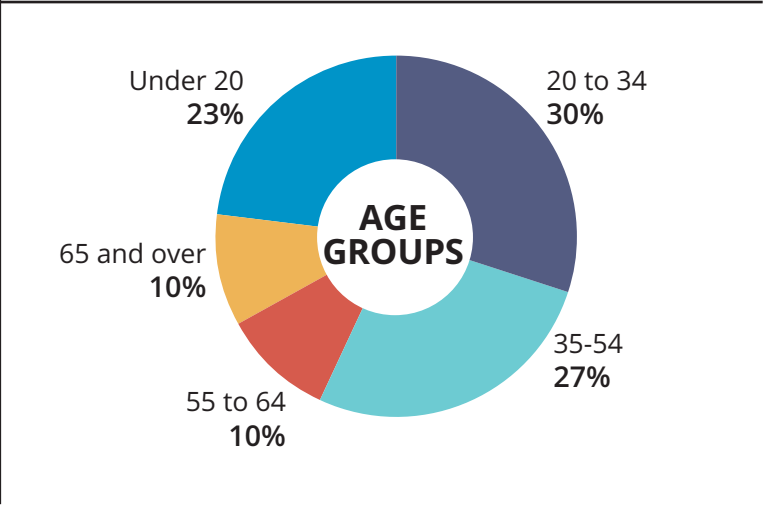
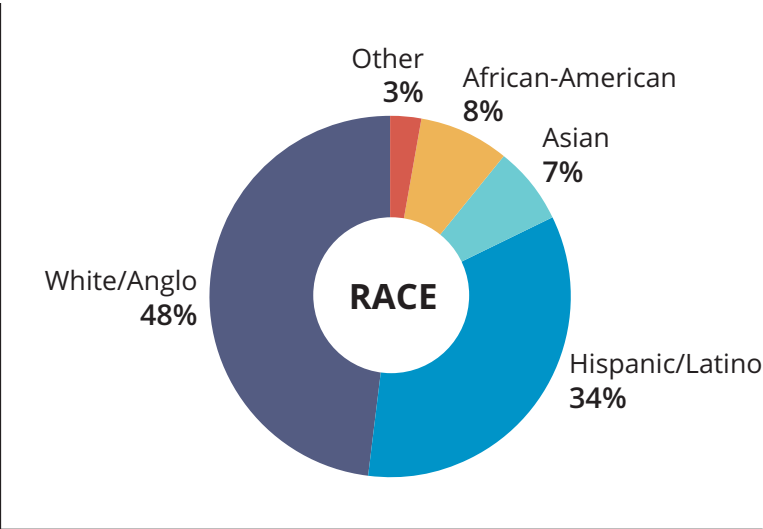
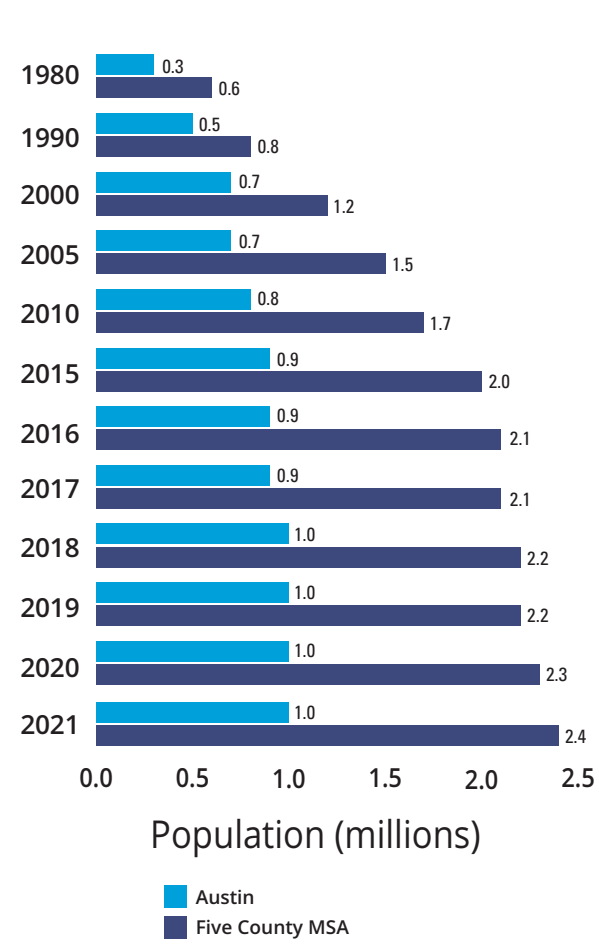
After the Great Depression, several research laboratories and think tanks were founded in the 1940s and 1950s, drawing innovative thinkers and high-tech companies to the area, which continues to this day. The 1970s also brought substantial changes: rapid growth contributed to more political activity, creating strong environmental, historic preservation, and neighborhood communities; and a musical rebirth drew national attention, and in turn more musicians, to the city because of artists such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Willie Nelson.



# POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

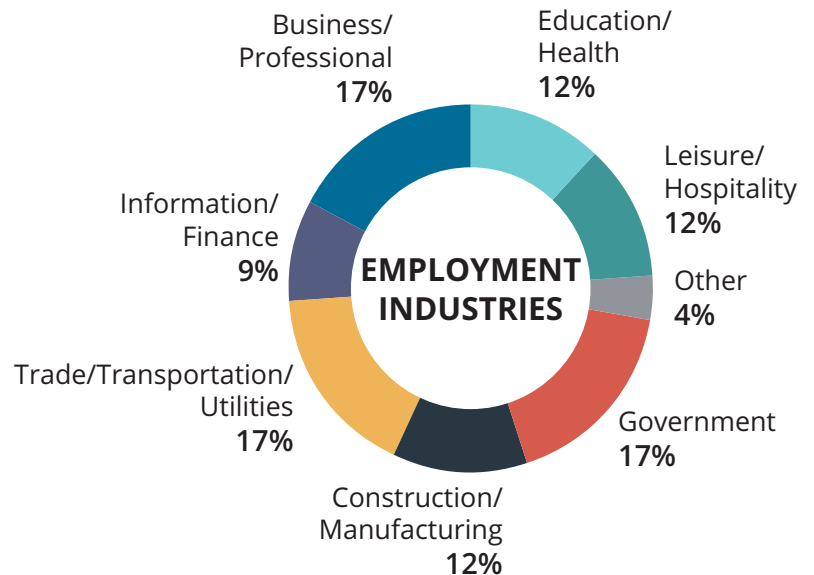
Austin is the fourth-most populous city in Texas and the 11th in the nation. Austin’s population has almost tripled since 1980, while the five-county MSA (metropolitan statistical area) of Travis, Hays, Bastrop, Caldwell, and Williamson counties has almost quadrupled. The Austin area is expected to continue to grow in the near future, but growth most likely will not reach these previous levels. Below is an overview of population growth and projections in the Austin area.

Demographically speaking, Austin continues to experience profound change. Keeping up with how these demographic shifts affect the city is essential to successful operations and planning. Austin’s demographic transformation continues to revolve around two major themes: sustained job and population growth, and increasing demographic diversification. However, this change is being curbed by price increases in the city’s housing market. The pie charts on this page break out Austin’s race and age group demographics.



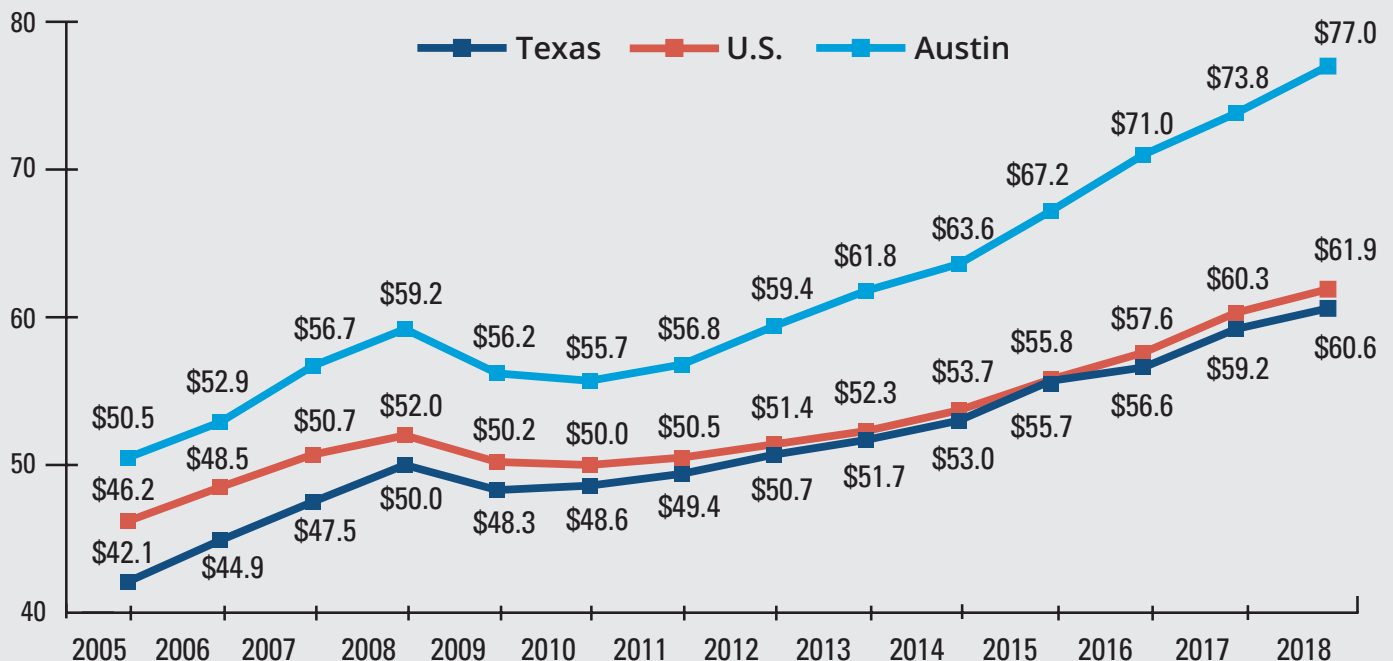
# THE AUSTIN ECONOMY

Austin continues to have strong economic growth, exhibited by its 2.5% average unemployment rate in 2019, lower than the 3.7% national average. The largest employers are the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the City of Austin, and many technology companies, such as Apple, Google, IBM, and Samsung. The pie chart on the right details Austin employment by industry. The chart below shows that Austin has consistently exceeded the nominal (non-inflation-adjusted) median household income in Texas and the U.S. from 2005 to 2018 (year with the latest available data).



## 2019 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE 2.5%

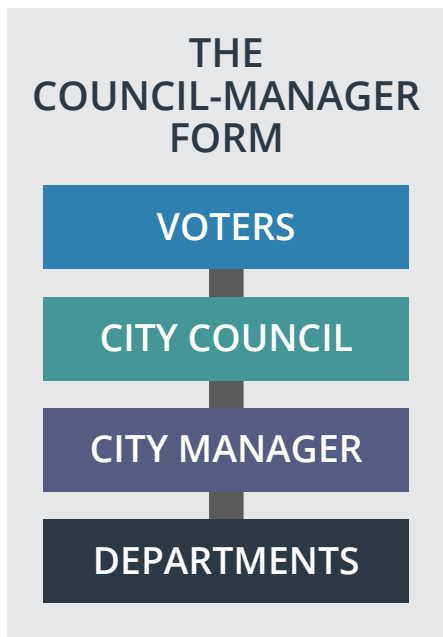
### NOMINAL MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (in thousands)



# CITY GOVERNMENT

---

The City of Austin’s charter establishes a council-manager form of government. This means that the elected officials, or the City Council in Austin’s case, are the legislative body that approves the budget and passes ordinances and regulations. The City Council appoints a city manager, who is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the organization and for implementing ordinances. Furthermore, the City Council appoints members to boards and commissions, who provide an advisory role.



On November 6, 2012, Austin voters approved an amendment to the City’s charter, converting the City Council from six at-large councilmembers and one at-large mayor to ten district-representing councilmembers and one at-large mayor. This system is known as 10-ONE and has been in effect since the inauguration of the council on January 6, 2015. The single-member district map, shown to the right, was drawn by an independent citizens redistricting commission that will also adjust the boundaries of the districts after each U.S. census is taken.



AUSTIN SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS

# CITY SERVICES & AMENITIES

The City of Austin is committed to providing its citizens with world-class services and amenities. With a Citywide \$4.1 billion operating budget and \$863 million in new capital appropriations, the City can pursue this commitment with community, public safety, development, infrastructure and transportation, and utility and other enterprise services. The following are FY 2018-19 data for some of these City-provided services and amenities, though this list is far from comprehensive.



22  
LIBRARY LOCATIONS



300  
PARKS



40  
SWIMMING POOLS



20,103 INDIVIDUALS SERVED  
THROUGH BASIC NEEDS  
SOCIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS



99% SHELTERED  
COMPANION ANIMAL  
LIVE RESCUE RATE



4,686 FIRE INCIDENTS  
DISPATCHED



686,263 PATROL INCIDENT  
RESPONSES



75,618 PATIENT GROUND  
TRANSPORTS



6,851 MILES OF WATER/  
WASTEWATER MAINS



145.2 ARTERIAL MILES  
WITH BICYCLE LANE/  
SHARED-USE PATH



19.1M AIRPLANE  
PASSENGER ACTIVITY









City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

Budget Overview



# CITY RESPONSE TO COVID-19

The first appearance of the coronavirus occurred late 2019 in Wuhan, China. On March 11, 2020 the Novel Coronavirus Disease, COVID-19, was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. On March 13, 2020 a national emergency was declared in the United States concerning the COVID-19 Outbreak. As of July 8, 2020, over 12 million cases have been reported worldwide which have so far resulted in nearly 550,000 deaths. Within a few short months, the virus' pathogenicity and transmissibility has caused untold suffering in both its health and financial impacts, globally and locally.

Austin launched an emergency response at an early stage beginning with an announcement that made national headlines. On March 6, 2020, Mayor Adler declared a local disaster in the City of Austin, which effectively canceled South by Southwest (SXSW) for the year. While there were still no known cases of COVID-19 in Austin or Travis County, the massive influx of people that normally coincides with SXSW was the main factor in the decision made in consultation with public health officials.

The official arrival of coronavirus in Austin, however, would not be far behind. The first cases in Austin were confirmed by Austin Public Health authorities on March 13, 2020. Soon after, Governor Greg Abbott closed schools, bars and dine-in restaurants across the state on March 19<sup>th</sup>. On March 24<sup>th</sup>, the City of Austin issued a stay-at-home order, which required all nonessential business to close or have employees work from home. This order stayed in place until it was superseded by Governor Abbott's Open Texas plan that began with stores, restaurants, and movie theaters and malls being allowed to re-open with occupancy limited to 25% on May 1<sup>st</sup>. Subsequent orders from the Governor have continued to implement this phased reopening with occupancy limits periodically being increased.

## Economic and Fiscal Impacts

The COVID-19 pandemic brought immediate and ongoing widespread economic disruption. At the broadest level, the Bureau of Economic Analysis reported that GDP decreased at an annual rate of 4.8 percent in the first quarter of 2020, with unemployment peaking at 14.7 percent in April and staying in double digits, 11.1 percent, through June. In Austin, May 2020 employment for the metropolitan area was 7.7 percent below the May 2019 level, with unemployment at 12.2 percent in April. While Austin Metropolitan Area job losses were concentrated in the leisure and hospitality sector, impacts have rippled through the local labor sectors including education and health services, information, and government.

From a City perspective, containment efforts have translated in significant loss in revenue. It is estimated that the drop in City revenues across all City funds will exceed \$200 million in fiscal year 2019-20 compared to what had initially been projected in the budget, with approximately \$40 million of that loss occurring in the General Fund due primarily to lower sales tax and mixed beverage tax collections and reduced charges for services such as pools, recreation activities, and libraries.

Revenue Source	FY 2020 Budget	FY 2020 Estimate	Variance from Budget	FY 2021 Projected	Variance from Estimate
Sales Taxes	\$251.8 M	\$232.1 M	(\$19.7 M)	\$245.2 M	\$13.1 M
Mixed Drink Taxes	\$14.2 M	\$9.5 M	(\$4.6 M)	\$13.3 M	\$3.8 M
User Fees and Fines	\$94.5 M	\$77.3 M	(\$17.2 M)	\$90.1 M	\$12.8 M
Interest Earnings	\$8.3 M	\$6.4 M	(\$1.9 M)	\$2.8 M	(\$3.6 M)
All Other	\$720.0 M	\$721.9 M	\$1.9 M	\$738.8 M	\$16.9 M
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,088.8 M</b>	<b>\$1,047.2 M</b>	<b>(\$41.5 M)</b>	<b>\$1,090.2 M</b>	<b>\$43.0 M</b>

Revenue sources for the City of Austin's enterprise departments will also see substantial impacts. Austin Energy and Austin Water will see moderate impacts, with lower commercial revenues due to business closures being somewhat offset by higher residential usage. Due to the number of people no longer commuting to work and business closures, general parking fees, which are primarily in the downtown area, are projected to be down \$9 million. Extremely low occupancy rates and lower room rates will have a severe impact on hotel occupancy taxes, which is on pace to receive \$32.5 million less than budget and will have implications for the convention center as well as the cultural arts and music funds. In addition to the reduction in HOT funding, the Austin Convention Center will lose more than \$16 million due to the cancelation of all events through at least August 15, 2020. The hardest hit operation in the City, the Austin Bergstrom International Airport, is experiencing an unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport, with a forecasted 43% decline in passengers for FY 2019-20, is forecasting a revenue decline of \$55 million.

And while economic forecasts predict the economy is recovering, because the trajectory is shallow, it is anticipated that these sources of revenue will bounce back to pre-pandemic levels slowly. The FY 2020-21 budget includes sales tax collections at \$6.6 million below the amount budgeted in FY 2019-20. Likewise, HOT collections is projected at \$41.2 million, or 33%, less than its prior year budget. And at the Airport, year-over-year, revenue is anticipated to decline over \$70 million.

## Federal Relief Funding

With the realization that the COVID-19 pandemic would have major impacts on health, the economy, individual households, and the fiscal standing of state and local governments, Congress quickly enacted four laws aimed at mitigating the worst of the financial consequences, the most significant being the \$2.2 trillion Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act on March 27, 2020. To date, the City of Austin has received over \$250 million from the Federal government with the largest funding source from the U.S. Treasury's Coronavirus Relief Fund of \$170.8 million. The chart on the following page details the programs under which the City received assistance, the amounts, and the intent of the funding.

Federal Program	Amount	Purpose/Uses/Limitations
<b>Coronavirus Relief Fund</b>	\$170.8 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical or public health needs</li> <li>• Economic support for those impacted by business interruptions</li> <li>• Payroll costs of staff substantially dedicated to COVID-19 response</li> <li>• Costs must be incurred between March 1 and December 30, 2020</li> <li>• <i>No supplanting of budgeted expenditures</i></li> <li>• <i>Cannot be used for revenue replacement</i></li> </ul>
<b>Airport Improvement</b>	\$58.7 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Airport capital, operating, and debt service expenses</li> </ul>
<b>Homeless Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)</b>	\$13 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency shelter operations</li> <li>• Hand sanitizer and masks</li> <li>• Case management including coordination of medical care</li> </ul>
<b>Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)</b>	\$4.6 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public services including emergency rental assistance, childcare, job training, and meals</li> <li>• Economic development assistance including grants or loans</li> <li>• Acquisition and improvement of land or buildings for affordable housing or other public uses</li> </ul>
<b>Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)</b>	\$1.5 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employment training and placement, income management, education, health, nutrition, transportation, housing assistance, and providing linkages among anti-poverty programs</li> </ul>
<b>Byrne JAG</b>	\$885,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overtime related to crisis response</li> <li>• Law enforcement and medical personal protective equipment</li> <li>• Training and travel expenses (related to distribution of resources)</li> </ul>
<b>CARES Act Provider Relief Program</b>	\$550,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reimbursement to EMS for patients</li> <li>• Offset lost revenue resulting from COVID-19 transports and aid-at-scene</li> </ul>
<b>Ryan White Grant (Parts A and C)</b>	\$415,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased clinic operating hours</li> <li>• Increased staff costs including overtime</li> <li>• Services that support social distancing</li> </ul>
<b>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS</b>	\$272,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing facility operating costs</li> <li>• Costs for short-term hotel stays</li> <li>• Access to food, medication, and medical care</li> </ul>
<b>Assistance to Firefighters 2020 – COVID-19 Supplemental Awards</b>	\$220,244	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplemental funds for the purchase of personal protective equipment (PPE) and related supplies for first responders</li> </ul>

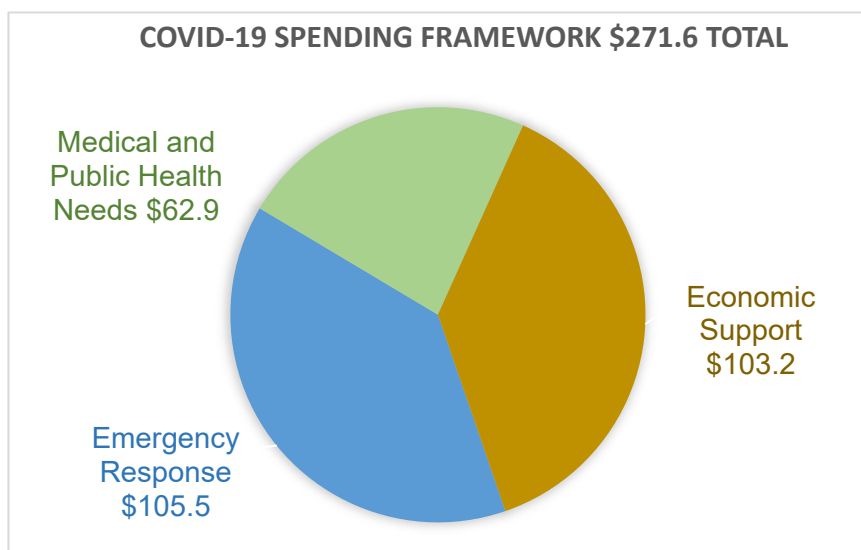
In addition to the Congress-approved funding, the President's emergency declaration authorized the City to receive a reimbursement of 75% of the costs for emergency protective measures taken to respond to the COVID-19 emergency through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Public Assistance program. Based on current spend rates, the City anticipates billing FEMA for \$55 million in expenditures necessary to protect public health and safety.

## City of Austin COVID-19 Response

The City Council took quick action to assist those in need by funding programs for vulnerable and affected populations with both local and federal dollars. In early April, Council established the first isolation and protective lodging facilities to house vulnerable communities and patients who are not in immediate need of medical care but who are unable to safely isolate themselves from the general public. Funding of \$15 million was also appropriated to provide immediate assistance to vulnerable, lower-income populations, including those who are potentially ineligible for other forms of State or Federal assistance. In the weeks following these actions, an additional \$22.7 million in supportive programs were initiated to provide relief for small businesses, non-profits, musicians, and creatives experiencing economic hardship due to COVID-19. Council also directed the City Manager to create a new Austin Civilian Conservation Corps to employ Austinites who have been economically impacted by COVID-19 to complete conservation and other beneficial community projects.

While the Council was taking emergency steps to lessen the most immediate financial and health concerns for the community, staff and community stakeholders were engaged in developing a comprehensive and cohesive plan of action that looked longer-term at how best to leverage the federal and local resources for the maximum impact to Austin and its citizens. The City, in coordination with our medical and health professionals, economic leadership team, department staff, and the City Manager, developed a spending framework based on four key principles:

- Medical and public health response is our top priority,
- All programs must lead with racial equity,
- Preservation of the City's long-term fiscal health, and
- Framework must be adaptable to changing conditions.



The framework, which totals an estimated \$271.6 million, has been organized into three categories: emergency response, medical and public health needs, and economic support. Upon conclusion of the numerous discussions surrounding the development of the COVID-19 spending framework, there was clear agreement that the City's top priority must be to provide for a strong medical and public health response. It was decided that addressing the disease and stopping the spread would not only be the best measure in providing for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Austin but would also be the single best thing we could do for economic recovery and to avoid the need for a second shut down. The Emergency

Response, funded at \$105.5 million, and Medical and Public Health Needs, funded at \$62.9 million both address this concern. Services falling under the Emergency Response includes operations directly related to the response to the pandemic, such as the Emergency Operations Center and payroll expenses for staff substantially dedicated to COVID-19 response. Services provided for under the Medical and Public Health Needs include the protection of vulnerable populations, testing, epidemiology response, planning and research, shelters and quarantine facilities, public health and safety measures, education and outreach, and medical and protective supplies. In total, more than 60% of the available resources were dedicated to ensuring the community is protected.

Council allocated \$103.2 million toward economic support, which includes the \$15 million for assistance to vulnerable populations and the \$22.7 million to support the small business, non-profit, music, and creative sectors mentioned above. In addition, funding was identified for rental and utilities assistance (\$35 million), additional support for individuals, small businesses, and creatives (\$28.5 million), and workforce development (\$2 million).

## COVID-19 Spending Framework

On May 7, 2020, Council passed a resolution directing staff to develop a COVID-19 spending framework for the use of all federal and state funding that leverages and maximizes the benefit of those funds. Council further directed that this framework should:

- Minimize impact on FY 2019-20 budget
- Include a timeline for expenditures that aligns with the requirements of each funding source
- Include all previously approved Council funding initiatives
- Allow for flexibility in use of funds including a contingency category
- Prioritize programs that address the public health crisis and save lives
- Prioritize restricted-use federal relief funds to serve vulnerable populations

In response to Council's action, staff created the following framework that was approved on June 4<sup>th</sup>. Not only does the spending plan achieve Council's stated priorities, it was built with the understanding that the crisis is on-going and evolving, thus the plan too must be able to evolve to match these fluid and changing circumstances. Implementation of City response as captured in the Spending Framework will continue into FY 2020-21.



### Emergency Response

Program	Details	Estimate
<b>Covid-19 Emergency Management</b>	Emergency Operations Center activation, direct pandemic response, and operational adjustments necessary for responding to the pandemic	\$30.0 M
<b>Department operating expenses</b>	Payroll expenses for public safety, public health, human services, and similar employees whose services are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency	\$68.0 M
<b>Emergency Response Contingency</b>	Contingency for disallowed expenditures by grantors and higher than projected COVID-19 department expenses	\$7.5 M
<b>Total Emergency Response</b>		<b>\$105.5 M</b>

### Medical and Public Health Needs

Program	Details	Estimate
<b>Protection of Vulnerable Populations</b>	Support for preventing and reducing the risk and incidence of spread of COVID-19; nursing home study and worker assistance; testing	\$7.1 M
<b>Testing</b>	Costs of providing COVID-19 testing, including Public Health laboratory, testing, and equipment	\$4.5 M
<b>Epidemiology Response</b>	Includes case investigation, contact tracing, and active monitoring	\$4.7 M
<b>Planning &amp; Research</b>	Activities designed to study approaches to create greater resiliency in the community	\$1.7 M
<b>Shelters &amp; Quarantine Facilities</b>	Emergency housing, supportive housing, and isolation of individuals related to the COVID-19 pandemic and supportive services	\$14.5 M
<b>Public Health &amp; Safety Measures</b>	APH facility renovation funds to modify lobbies and reception areas; behavioral health/counseling support; sanitization	\$2.9 M
<b>Miscellaneous Items</b>	Education and outreach; expenses for acquisition and distribution of medical and protective supplies; software; teleworking and distance learning	\$2.5 M
<b>Public Health Contingency</b>	Funding for additional medical and public health expenses that may be needed to combat the pandemic	\$25.0 M
<b>Total Medical and Public Health Needs</b>		<b>\$62.9 M</b>

### Economic Support

Program	Details	Estimate
<b>Financial and Other Direct Support</b>	Immediate financial support for individuals; APH gift cards	\$27.5 M
<b>Small Business Assistance</b>	Grants and loans to businesses for COVID-recovery purposes	\$17.0 M
<b>Non-profit Assistance</b>	Sustainability, operational, technical, or crisis support for organizations focused on health and human services, workforce development, social/legal services, education, arts and culture, and environment and animals	\$6.3 M
<b>Creative Sector Assistance</b>	Mini-grants to individual creative-sector workers, to sustain Austin's music industry, and to provide rental/mortgage relief	\$5.0 M
<b>Technical Assistance</b>	Classes, workshops, and individual coaching for grantees' relevant needs (e.g., Board training support, lease terms assistance, business legal assistance, business model retooling)	\$0.5 M
<b>Childcare Service Provider Assistance</b>	Grants to childcare centers in Austin; grants capped at \$20,000, which would allow support for 50 childcare centers	\$2.0 M

Program	Details	Estimate
<b>Worker and Customer Safety</b>	Grants for the procurement of personal protective equipment and the modification of businesses to COVID-compliant standards for safe re-opening	\$1.0 M
	Contract with counseling services provider to expand access for workers dealing with COVID-related mental health challenges (Employee Medical Assistance Program)	\$1.5 M
<b>Food Assistance</b>	Direct and contracted food provision to address food insecurity created by COVID-19; expenses for food delivery to residents	\$5.4 M
<b>Rental Assistance</b>	Payment of rent directly to landlords on behalf of tenants; legal outreach and defense	\$24.0 M
	Grants to landlords that agree to enter into long-term leases with tenants that deliver community benefits (Long-Term Lease Stability Fund)	\$1.0 M
<b>Utility Bill Assistance</b>	Suspension of utility disconnects and late fees; reduction of certain water and electric rates; increased discount provided through the customer assistance program (CAP); and expanded CAP eligibility	\$10.0 M
<b>Workforce Development</b>	Training and skills development; Austin Civilian Conservation Corp	\$2.0 M
<b>Total Economic Support</b>		<b>\$103.2 M</b>
<b>Total Spending Framework Estimate</b>		<b>\$271.6 M</b>

## FY 2020-21 Budget Impacts

The consequences the Coronavirus pandemic has had on City finances in FY 2019-20 are expected to continue into FY 2020-21. Most notably there is a significant restructuring to Aviation's capital improvement plans. Major renovations and upgrades are being postponed for a couple of years until passenger and revenue levels fully recover. Likewise, Austin Transportation Department is deferring projects until parking revenue improves. There is a nearly 50% drop in the funding of Cultural Contracts due to the drop in HOT funding, and the Austin Convention Center is putting its expansion plans on hold.<sup>1</sup> The General Fund expenditures are being offset by \$68 million over the two fiscal years—\$42 million in FY 2019-20 and \$26 million in FY 2020-21—from the U.S. Treasury's Coronavirus Relief Fund to cover payroll expenses of certain public health and public safety staff. Furthermore, a stringent hiring freeze remains in effect and all departments have been directed to curtail discretionary expenditures to the maximum extent possible while still maintaining essential City services. The end result is that General Fund Reserves are budgeted to comply with the financial policy threshold of 12% of requirements.

<sup>1</sup> Memo to Mayor and Council: Correction to the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget Narrative





## CITY OF AUSTIN STRATEGIC DIRECTION

### OUR VISION

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all (from Imagine Austin).

### OUR STRATEGIC OUTCOMES

Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes:



#### ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY

Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.



#### MOBILITY

Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.



#### SAFETY

Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.



#### HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT

Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.



#### CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING

Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.



#### GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL

Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.

## STRATEGIC ANCHORS

### ACROSS OUR OUTCOMES

Values that Support Quality of Life in Austin.

#### EQUITY

To advance equitable outcomes, the City of Austin is leading with a lens of racial equity and healing. Race is the primary predictor of outcomes and it is time to recognize, understand, and address racism at its various levels: personal, institutional, structural, and systemic. Equity is the condition when every member of the community has a fair opportunity to live a long, healthy, and meaningful life. Equity embedded into Austin's values system means changing hearts and minds, transforming local government from the inside out, eradicating disparities, and ensuring all Austin community members share in the benefits of community progress.

#### AFFORDABILITY

Austinites deserve to experience the necessities of life as affordable and accessible. Simply put, this means a household can afford rent or mortgage, transportation, child care expenses, utilities, and taxes. This strategic direction lays out strategies to increase economic opportunities and affordable choices across Austin, so that Austinites, families, businesses, City employees, and all generations can thrive.

#### INNOVATION

In Austin, we define innovation as any project that is new to you with an uncertain outcome. Aimed at addressing pressing challenges that affect our community, human-centered innovation means a new approach to exercising authority and decision-making that starts with the needs, behaviors, and experiences of our community, and continues through a process of questioning assumptions, engaging with empathy, stewarding divergent thought, reflecting, and learning. Innovation is future-oriented around what outcomes could be created together, rather than an analysis of already formed alternatives.

#### SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCY

Being a sustainable and resilient community requires proactive steps to protect Austin's quality of life now, and for future generations. A sustainable city finds a balance among three goal areas: (1) prosperity and jobs, (2) conservation and the environment, and (3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. Resiliency is the capacity of individuals, communities, institutions, businesses, and systems to survive, adapt, and grow from difficult times. In Austin, we bounce back stronger.

#### PROACTIVE PREVENTION

The City of Austin embraces the dual responsibility of being responsive to emerging challenges while also dialing up efforts to prevent problems on the front end. For example, this translates into addressing social determinants of health outcomes, rather than only treating the disease. This means investing in preventative maintenance of public assets like bridges, service vehicles, and community facilities. An intentional focus on prevention today leads to a brighter future.

#### COMMUNITY TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS

Austin is a place where leadership comes from the people. We believe in honoring the spirit and soul of Austin and creating opportunities for civic engagement that are easy, meaningful, and inclusive, and that lay a foundation for lasting relationships. Trust must be earned and through strengthening partnerships with the community, we will make more progress together to advance these six outcomes.

## STRATEGIC PLANNING RECAP

### INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin is focused on improving quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. This strategic direction guides the next three to five years and outlines imperatives to advance equitable outcomes across Austin.

### IMPETUS FOR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Research conducted in 2017, a few years into the City's new 10-1 system of geographic district representation, concluded four areas for the organization to address:

1. Lack of clear, shared citywide priorities
2. Shared sense that City is not dealing with critical issues that will determine its future
3. Effective governance has been a challenge
4. Inadequate feedback and learning loops

As a single playbook for the City of Austin, this strategic direction addresses these areas of opportunity and establishes a framework for effective governance going forward.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023

Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. (View the Imagine Austin Dashboard, highlighting its eight Priority Programs and related indicators, at [austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators](https://austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators).)

This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons, more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023 INCLUDES:

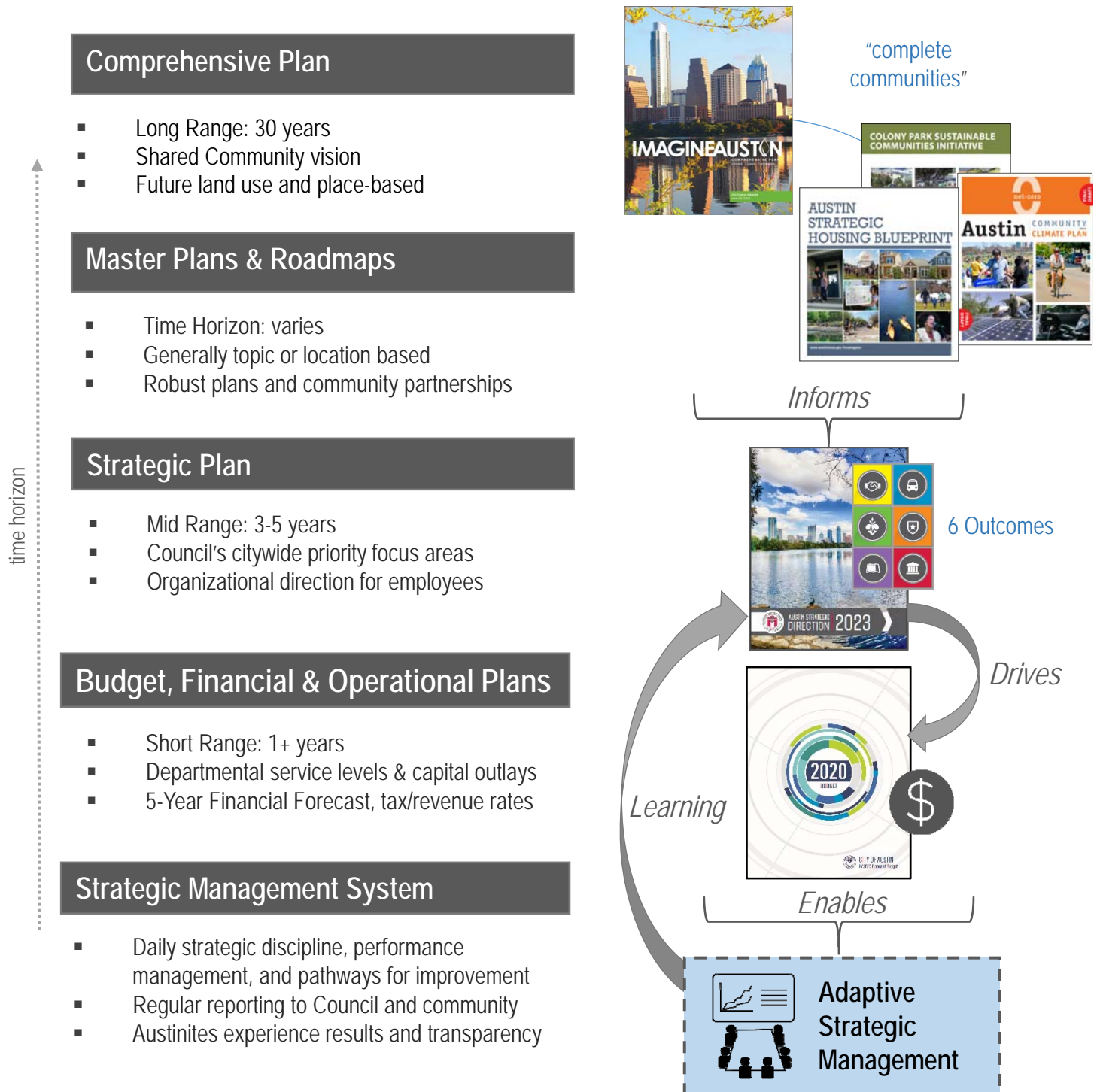
- **Vision** - an aspirational community vision for Austin.
- **Outcomes** - results we seek the Austin community to experience.
- **Challenge Statements** - evidence-based diagnoses of critical issues facing the Austin community. "How might we...?" phrasing sets a basis for a variety of solutions.
- **Indicators and Metrics** - to assess to what degree the outcome is being achieved. Each indicator category has a series of metrics to track and report whether Austin is making progress on that outcome. These are a combination of community indicators of progress and specific contributions made by the City.
- **Strategies** - actions the City of Austin will take to address identified challenges and "move the needle" on indicators and metrics for that outcome.

### OUR JOURNEY

- 5 City Council strategy workshops to set the direction for Austin.
- 6 Outcome Teams spearheaded non-traditional community engagement and internal cross-departmental collaboration to complete a series of milestones: (1) desk and field research, (2) insights, (3) challenge statements, (4) indicators and metrics, and (5) strategies.
- 8 All-Outcome strategic planning workshops and 20+ All-Outcome "huddles" to collaborate across outcomes on cross-cutting issues, such as applying the City's equity tool.
- 4 Department Director Summits and Workshops, and a series of strategic planning touchpoints with City executives and department leadership.
- Acknowledged recent community engagement results and incorporated recommendations from 125-plus City and regional plans. Outcome Teams took stock of rich insights from what the Austin community has said and integrated into cohesive results-driven strategies.

# Strategic Alignment

Austin Strategic Direction 2023 outlines priorities set by City Council. Informed by long-range goals and master plans, this direction is brought to life through the City budget, department operations, and an adaptive strategic management system focused on delivering results and improving community outcomes.



# BUDGET BY OUTCOME

The City of Austin is focused on improving the quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. In March 2018 the City Council adopted a new strategic plan to guide the City's budget and day-to-day operations for the next three to five years. During development of the plan, Council and staff identified four key areas that needed to be addressed: 1) A lack of clear, shared Citywide strategic priorities; 2) a shared sense that the City is not dealing with significant issues that will determine its future in the most efficient possible manner; 3) challenges in establishing an effective governance structure; and 4) inadequate feedback and learning loops. The new plan, named *Strategic Direction 2023*, addresses each of these areas of opportunity and in so doing establishes a clear decision-making framework for the future of Austin.

The five-year strategic plan was developed within the guidelines of *Imagine Austin*, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. In order to further the City's long-term vision and aspiration of being one of the most unique, thriving, and livable cities in the country, in the spring of 2018 the City Council chose to focus City operations and budgets around six strategic outcomes: Mobility, Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Safety, Health & Environment, Culture & Lifelong Learning, and Government That Works for All. The City is committed to fostering a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow all of its residents to experience and contribute to each of these outcomes.

	<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>		Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.
	<b>Culture &amp; Lifelong Learning</b>		Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.
	<b>Economic Opportunity &amp; Affordability</b>		Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.
	<b>Government that Works for All</b>		Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.
	<b>Mobility</b>		Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.
	<b>Safety</b>		Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.

Recrafting the City's budget document to align with *Strategic Direction 2023* and integrating Council's strategic priorities into the City's budget decision-making framework was a cornerstone of the FY 2018-19 budget process. On April 4, 2018, Council embraced the task of selecting their budget policy priorities through a discussion centered on the 35 indicators of success defined within the strategic plan. A facilitated



work session with the City Council resulted in the prioritization of ten of these indicators across the six strategic outcomes. These ten indicators were selected by the City Council as the areas in which the City most needs to improve over the next two to three years.

### FY 2020-21 Council Priority Setting by Indicator

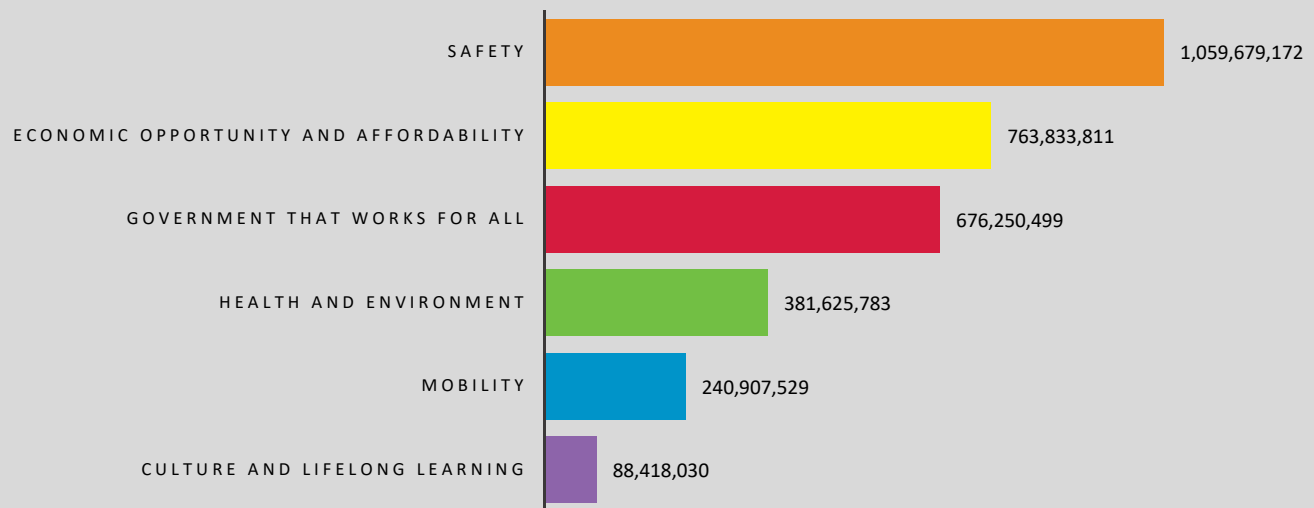
<b>Economic Opportunity &amp; Affordability</b>
Housing
Homelessness
Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)
<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>
Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
Climate change and resilience
Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
<b>Mobility</b>
Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
<b>Safety</b>
Fair administration of justice
<b>Government that Works for All</b>
Condition/quality of City facilities & infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
<b>Culture &amp; Lifelong Learning</b>
Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem

The FY 2020-21 budget continues support for Council's top-ten indicators and priorities. Within these priorities, addressing the needs of individuals and families experiencing homelessness, as well as the affordability and availability of housing are greatly emphasized. New this year is a section within the Safety outcome devoted entirely to highlighting a reimagining of the Austin Police Department's Budget. In addition to focusing on Council's top priorities, the crafting of this year's budget was highly influenced by the State's action to lower the property tax revenue cap to 3.5%, beginning in FY 2020-21. As a result of this curtailing of local revenues, it was essential this year to strike a balance between funding programs that advance Council priorities and ensuring the long-term financial health of the City.

### All Funds Operating Budget by Strategic Outcome

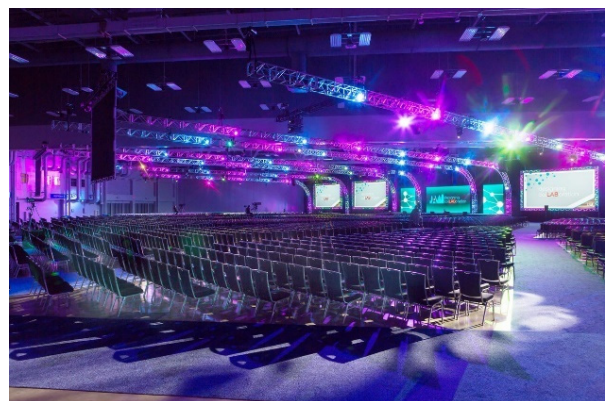
Depicted below is an overview of the City's \$4.2 billion All Funds budget mapped to the six strategic outcomes. Note that transfers to departments' Capital Improvement Programs (CIP) and debt service payments totaling \$1.0 billion are excluded from the chart. These funds are instead aligned to the six outcomes over time via the CIP budget as specific expenditures on capital projects are scheduled. The CIP budget alignment is shown separately later in this section. Additionally, changes from the prior year due to revisions of the alignment model are illustrated below. These changes are not reductions; they merely reflect adjustments in how funding is allocated to the strategic outcomes.

## FY 2021 ALL FUNDS BY STRATEGIC OUTCOME



The largest outcome category for the operating budget is Safety at \$1.1 billion. The budget for the Safety outcome is primarily comprised of expenditures from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. The next largest portion of the Safety outcome comes from the two municipal utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, for services related to the maintenance and operation of critical utility infrastructure, such as power generation facilities and water treatment plants. Other significant components of the Safety outcome include flood mitigation efforts of the Watershed Protection Department and the maintenance and upkeep of the regional public safety communications system.

Economic Opportunity & Affordability with an operating budget of \$763.8 million is focused on ensuring that residents have the opportunities and resources to thrive in our community. Austin Energy is the largest contributor primarily due to allocating their Power Supply unit to this outcome. A variety of other services are offered, including: power plant, chiller and energy market operations; green building, multifamily rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs; and portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Another large cost driver for this outcome includes the operation and maintenance of the Austin Convention Center including spending on tourism and promotion. Development Services Department also aligns to this outcome through residential and commercial work largely for land use and expedited plan reviews as well as site, subdivision, and building inspections. Finally, this outcome also includes funding related to addressing affordable housing through the Housing and Planning budget.





The operating budget for the Government That Works for All outcome is \$676.3 million, and it is the outcome comprised of expenditures from the most City departments. Major cost centers for this outcome include Austin Energy and Austin Water in support of the City's customer care and billing system, the 311 call center, maintenance of the energy and water distribution systems, portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs, and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Corporate support functions such as Financial Services, Human Resources, and Management Services, comprise the other significant component of the Government That Works for All outcome.

Significant investments in social services contracts, public health programs, and the parks system contribute to the total operating budget for the Health & Environment outcome of \$381.6 million. Sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes for companion animals entering the shelter annually, Emergency Medical Services Community Health Paramedic program, custodial services at City facilities, and intensive case management services for frequent offenders also align to this outcome. Additional contributors to the funding for this outcome include green energy initiatives, residential recycling and trash collection, litter abatement, wastewater treatment, and water quality programs.



The Mobility outcome comprises \$240.9 million of the City's total budget. The largest component of the Mobility outcome is the budget for the Public Works Department, followed by the Fleet Mobility Services Department to maintain and repair City vehicles and equipment, then the Austin Transportation and Aviation Departments. It is important to note that these amounts are only representative of the City's operating budget. Funding for mobility-related capital improvement projects, including the voter-approved \$720.0 million 2016 Mobility Bond, is reflected in the following section.



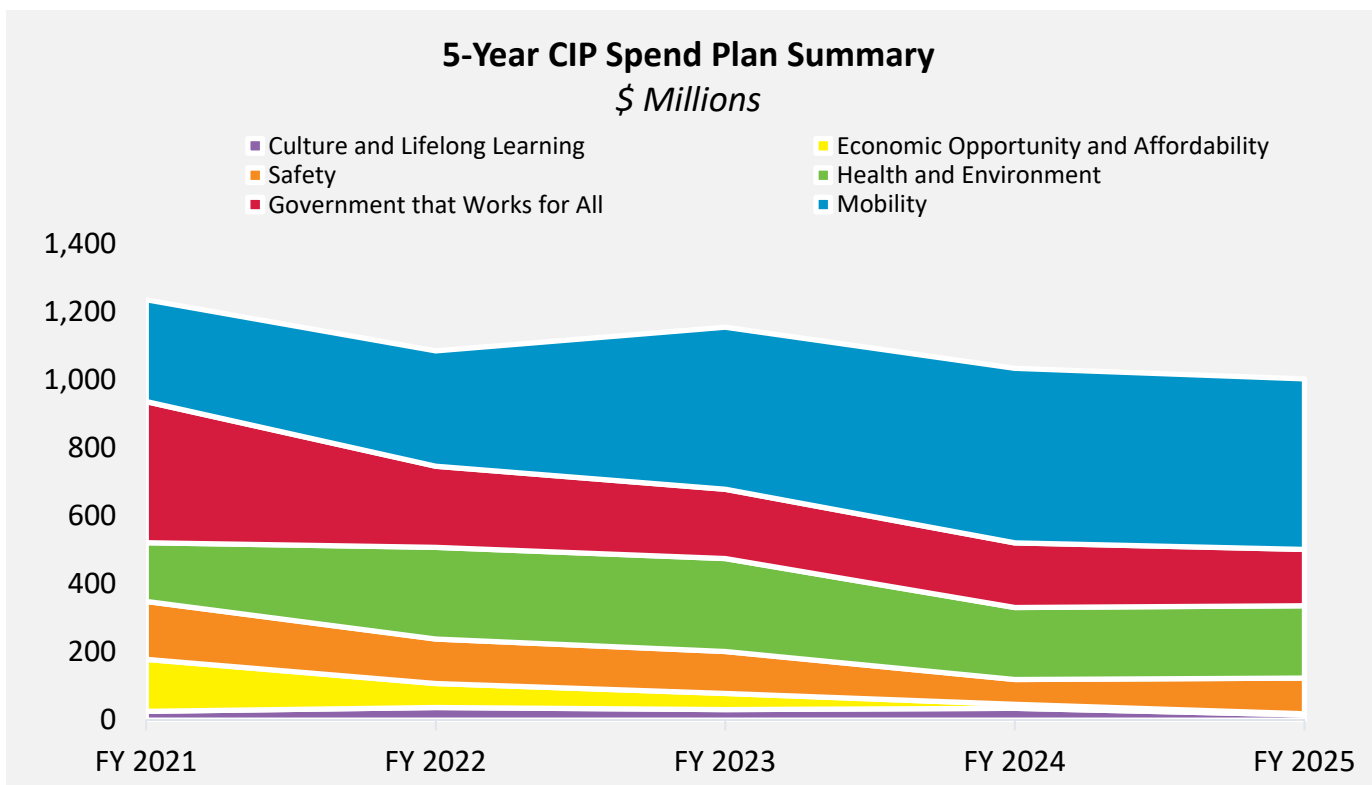
Lastly, the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome, at approximately \$88.4 million of the total operating budget, is primarily comprised of library services, cultural arts contracts, and educational programs. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include the Historic Preservation Fund, which was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties.



## Capital Improvement Program Budget by Strategic Outcome

The City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) comprises more than 2,500 active projects with appropriations authorized by the City Council in prior fiscal years and \$863.8 million in new appropriations for FY 2020-21. The capital budget differs from the operating budget significantly in that appropriations do not expire at the end of a fiscal year, as capital appropriations remain in effect until depleted. Projects included in the following sections are identified as "active" or "anticipated" as part of the capital budget development process.

In light of the multi-year nature of capital budget appropriations, a better way to consider CIP is through the lens of a five-year spend plan. The chart on the following page highlights the City's planned CIP spending by strategic outcome over a five-year period from FY 2020-21 to FY 2024-25. In total, spending on CIP projects over this five-year period is estimated at \$5.5 billion, ranging between \$1.0 billion to \$1.2 billion each year. Average annual CIP planned spending over these five years are projected at \$1.1 billion.



The largest portion of the five-year CIP spending plan is the Mobility outcome at \$2.1 billion, with \$299.6 million of that spending planned for FY 2020-21. The largest part of Mobility CIP spending is for Aviation, which includes \$1.2 billion over five years for various projects, including a new planned terminal/concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. The proposed plan includes 10 to 20 gates, apron and taxiway expansions, and a new departure hall/terminal. The departure hall will allow for baggage handling, ticketing, and security areas to expand to support the projected growth in passengers. Additionally, project



spending by the Austin Transportation and Public Works Departments related to the 2016 Mobility Bond and Proposition G from the 2018 Bond are expected to increase substantially over the next five years.

The Government That Works for All outcome includes five-year spending expected at \$1.2 billion and is the largest component in FY 2020-21, with \$415.2 million. The Government that Works for All outcome includes projects funded by the City-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, which has five-year planned CIP spending of \$1.0 billion in this strategic outcome. Examples of major projects driving this total are a new Austin Energy headquarters, a new warehouse facility, construction of two major district cooling plants, and a new downtown substation. Overall, much of Government that Works for All CIP spending focuses on critical information technology, equipment, and facility replacements and rehabilitations Citywide that ensure the Austin's infrastructure supports the services required from a rapidly growing population.



With a \$1.1 billion spending plan over this period, \$172.6 million of which occurring in FY 2020-21, capital plans for the Health & Environment outcome largely concentrate on the City's water infrastructure and the many shared-use areas distributed throughout the city. The largest component of this five-year spending is from the City's water utility, Austin Water, which has five-year planned CIP spending of \$746.8 million in Health & Environment for upgrades and improvements throughout the water and wastewater infrastructure system. Moreover, Propositions C, D, and E from the 2018 Bond

Program largely supports this outcome for a variety of City park improvements, flood mitigation, water quality protection, drainage, and the new Dove Springs Neighborhood Health Service Center. Additionally, Health & Environment includes Waller Creek District improvements, Austin Resource Recovery vehicle procurements, Watershed Protection Drainage improvements, and Parks and Recreation parkland acquisitions and improvements.

The five-year CIP spending plan aligned to the Safety outcome includes \$602.4 million, with \$170.5 million planned for FY 2020-21. Safety encompasses Fire, Police, and Emergency Medical Services Departments, which comprise \$101.0 million of the Safety five-year CIP planned spending, driven partly by Proposition F from the 2018 Bond program. Austin Water also contributes to Safety spending through ongoing water and wastewater treatment plant infrastructure improvements, which ensure safe and reliable drinking water for all community members and visitors. Additionally, Communications and Technology Management is continuing purchases of critical equipment, such as radio replacements and upgrades, along with wireless vehicle equipment necessary for public safety communications. Lastly, the Watershed Protection Department is performing considerable work on flood mitigation buyouts and Waller Creek District improvements.

The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome anticipates spending \$285.6 million over the next five years, with \$152.7 million planned for FY 2020-21. The Housing and Planning Department contributes the largest share with \$200.6 million in planned spending over five years. Proposition A from the 2018 Bond Program is the primary driver of this spending, providing for the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing. Secondly, the Austin Convention Center Department plans to spend \$49.0 million over the next five years for the rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center facilities.



Culture & Lifelong Learning is the smallest outcome component in terms of spending and project scope. This outcome's CIP program projects spending of \$145.6 million over the next five years, with \$26.2 million in FY 2020-21, funded mostly through Proposition B from the 2018 Bond Program. Major areas of emphasis include building improvements at various branch libraries, such as roof replacements, foundation repairs, HVAC systems, and upgrades to the interior infrastructure to improve the customer experience; artwork restoration and installation of public art through the Economic Development Department's Art in Public Places program; and improvements and rehabilitation to various Parks and Recreation Department museums and cultural facilities.

## Strategic Outcome Overviews and Highlights

This budget includes many targeted investments aimed at supporting the successful pursuit of the City Council's six strategic outcomes, ten priority indicators, and the high priority areas of homelessness and housing. In the sections that follow, department programs and initiatives are highlighted within each outcome area. Key performance data are referenced and illuminated graphically where applicable. To facilitate the reader's review, the following labels are used throughout the narrative to flag budget recommendations that are in alignment with various budget considerations:

	<b>Initiatives related to a Council resolution</b>
	<b>Initiatives with a positive impact on equity</b>
	<b>Initiatives aligned to one or more of Council's top ten indicator priorities</b>
	<b>Initiatives associated with recommendations from one or more of the City's Boards and Commissions</b>
	<b>Initiatives associated with audit findings</b>
	<b>Initiatives related to City's response to climate change</b>

## Strategic Outcome Measures by Indicator

Critical to the City's shift to SD23 is the development and implementation of performance metrics to gauge progress in advancing Council's priorities. On June 5, 2020, the Office of Performance Management (OPM) announced the release of the new [City of Austin Strategic Performance Dashboard](#). This dashboard is the new home for all of the performance measures included in the City's strategic plan, [Strategic Direction 2023](#). This marks the first year of transitioning from department Key Performance Indicators (KPI) to strategic measures. While KPIs are not presented within the FY 2020-21 budget document, they remain measured and publicly accessible and searchable on the City of Austin's performance measures site, located [here](#).

The new dashboard was developed to not only increase the number of measures available to the public, but also to greatly improve the ease of use, presentation of trending information, and other visualizations. This dashboard is a significant complement to the annual budget process and assessing how funds are allocated among the various strategic outcomes. It includes 101 measures, focused on the Top 10 Indicator categories prioritized by City Council. Development of the remaining 105 measures is underway with a goal of completion by the end of the calendar year.

The vast majority of the measures in SD23 are brand new and require establishing definitions for all core components of the measure, assessing data availability and/or collection requirements, assignment of staff responsibilities, data analysis and visualization development, and discussion and agreement among leadership on target setting and next steps for related programs/services. These steps require significant collaboration among staff and has created equally significant opportunities to boost skills and capabilities around data analysis and performance measurement.







Included in the fiscal year 2021 budget are all strategic measures. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend data over time. Several Council indicators include an "In-Depth" review into measures (in bold) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Lastly, the "Icon Legend" below is provided to navigate through the list of strategic measures following each outcome.

## Targets

Each measure is developed to either observe trends over time or to monitor progress toward reaching an established target. In order to set a target, departments will evaluate a number of resources. These resources include previous Council direction, industry standards or best practices, historical trends, and internal/external conditions that may impact or impede progress of the measure. In addition, at the bottom of each measure page in the [Strategic Performance Dashboard](#), you will find details and definitions for the measure including how the target was calculated.

## Icon Legend

Each outcome includes a table with the list of strategic measures supporting. Icons are provided in each table to illustrate how the City is performing in relation to established targets and trends. Additionally, measures under some level of development are designated as "in progress" and noted within these tables. These icons are available on the following page.

Type	Icon	Definition
On Track		Latest achieved data is at or above target
		Latest achieved data is less than target, up to a 5% variance
		Latest achieved data is less than target, beyond a 5% variance
Trend		Current/Historical data indicates a positive trend
		Current/Historical data indicates a flat/level trend
		Current/Historical data indicates a declining trend

The Strategic Outcome Measures by Indicator pages are located after each corresponding Strategic Outcome Highlights section.





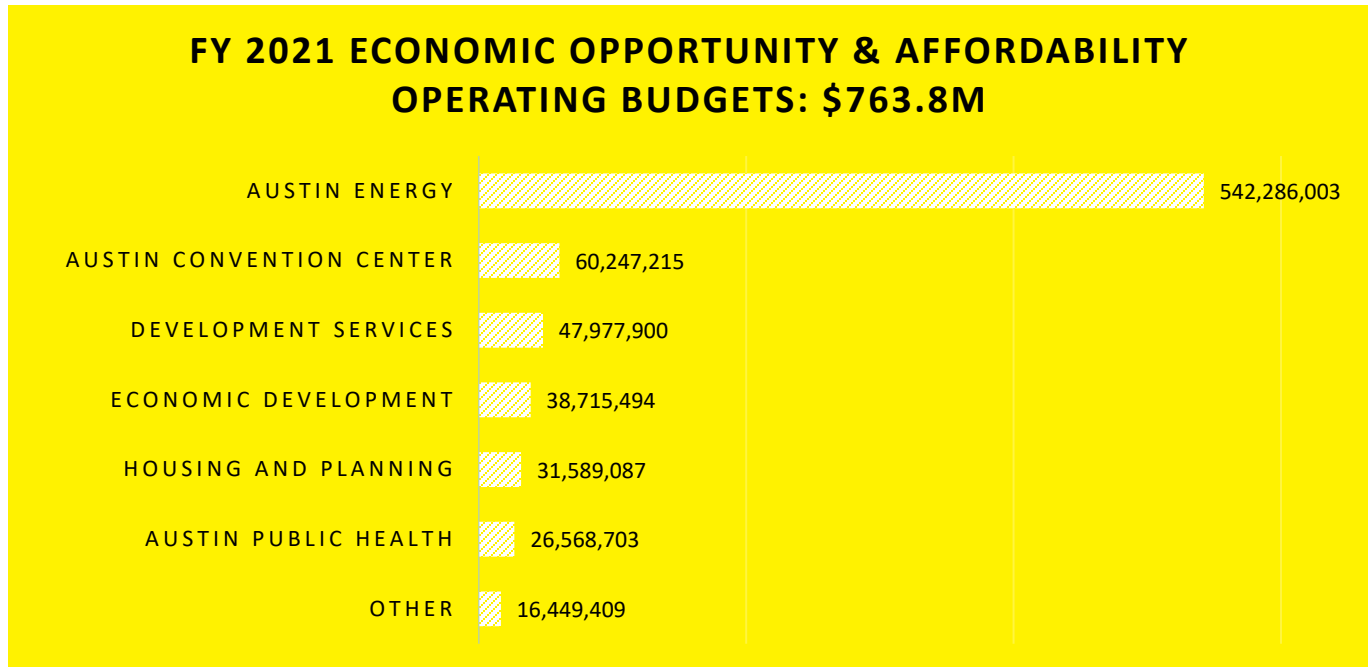
The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite has access to economic opportunities and resources that enable them to thrive in our community, and that the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. Overall, \$763.8 million of the FY 2020-21 operating budget supports this outcome. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome:

- Employment
- Income equality
- Cost of living compared to income
- Housing 
- Homelessness 
- Skills and capability of our community workforce 
- Economic mobility

The largest contribution for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome comes from Austin Energy (AE), comprising \$542.3 million of the total outcome, of which \$334.6 million is for power supply expenditures. AE's management of market operations, power generation, and fuel supply collectively help to keep rates as low as possible for all AE customers. Additionally, green building, multifamily rebates, small business rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs provide bill and energy efficiency assistance for AE customers, including those participating in AE's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP).



The next largest components are the Austin Convention Center and the Development Services Departments, with funding for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome of \$60.2 million and \$48.0 million, respectively. Other significant contributors to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome include the Economic Development, Housing and Planning, Austin Public Health Departments, with a combined total of \$96.8 million, or 13% of the strategic outcome. Additionally, the “Other” category on the following chart includes nine departments, for a total of \$16.4 million, or 2%.



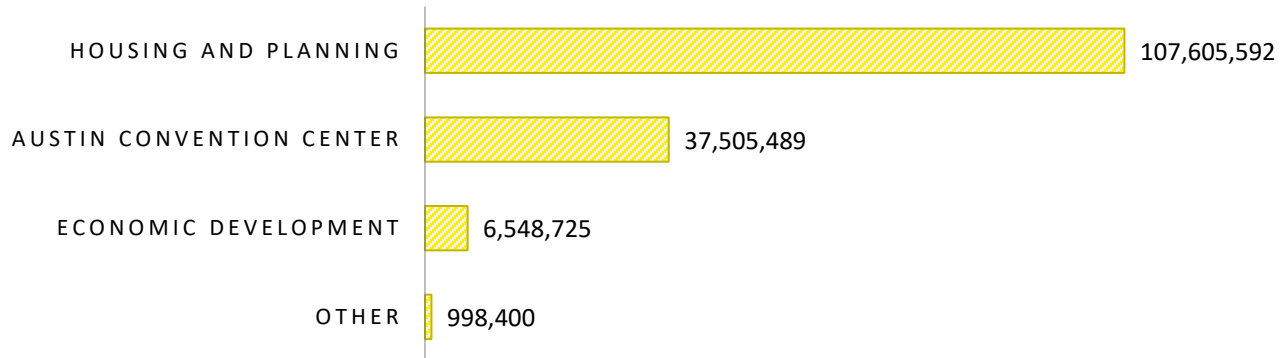
Within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome portion of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), FY 2020-21 planned spending totals \$152.7 million. The largest component of the outcome’s CIP spending is Housing and Planning, with \$107.6 million, a majority of which was made available by 2018 Bond Proposition A. Major project expenditures relate to development of affordable and mixed-income, multi-family rental units; construction of new units for Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) to house persons experiencing homelessness or families meeting PSH criteria; and for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and development of affordable ownership housing.

Facility improvements at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center, including rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure, the construction of the new marshalling yard, as well as initial planning for future expansions, are the second largest component of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability CIP spending plan, for a total of \$37.5 million in FY 2020-21. These improvements allow the two facilities to maintain top-quality services for vendors and visitors.

As part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$250.0 million in capital improvements for the aforementioned Proposition A: Affordable Housing. This Proposition provides funding for, but is not limited to, the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability strategic outcome. The “Other” category includes planned capital spending by Austin Energy for new underground cabling near the Domain and Austin Public Health for rehabilitation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility.

## FY 2021 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY CAPITAL SPENDING: \$152.7M



## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

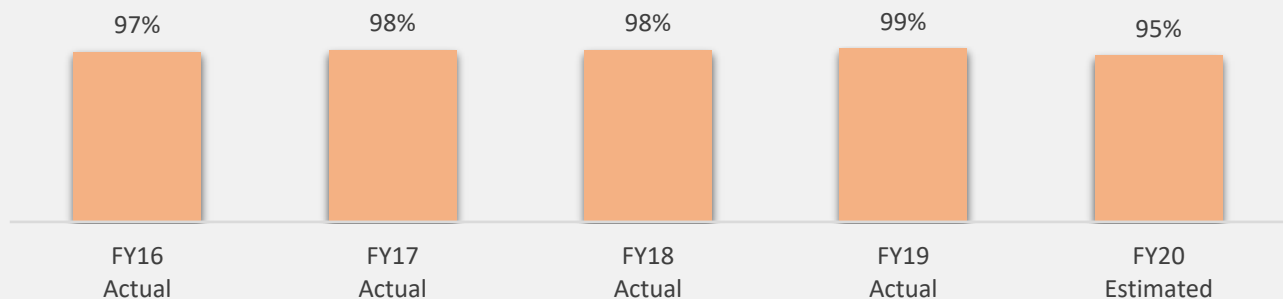
### AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) budget mostly aligns to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by increasing economic opportunities and resources for the residents of Austin and within the hospitality industry. ACCD's facilities and services attract out-of-town visitors to the community, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A healthy tourism industry helps local businesses to thrive and creates employment opportunities, which together contribute to building a vibrant, resilient, and diverse economy as envisioned by the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*. A higher level of employment increases family income, further fueling economic growth within the city.



In addition to providing direct benefits to local businesses and local employment opportunities, visitors generate significant revenue through the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), vehicle rental tax, sales tax, and alcohol beverage tax. Visitor sales taxes and alcohol beverage taxes flow into the City's General Fund where they help lower the local tax burden on citizens and support basic City services, such as emergency response, parks, and libraries.

### Percentage of Clients indicating they would schedule another event at the Convention Center facilities



## AUSTIN ENERGY

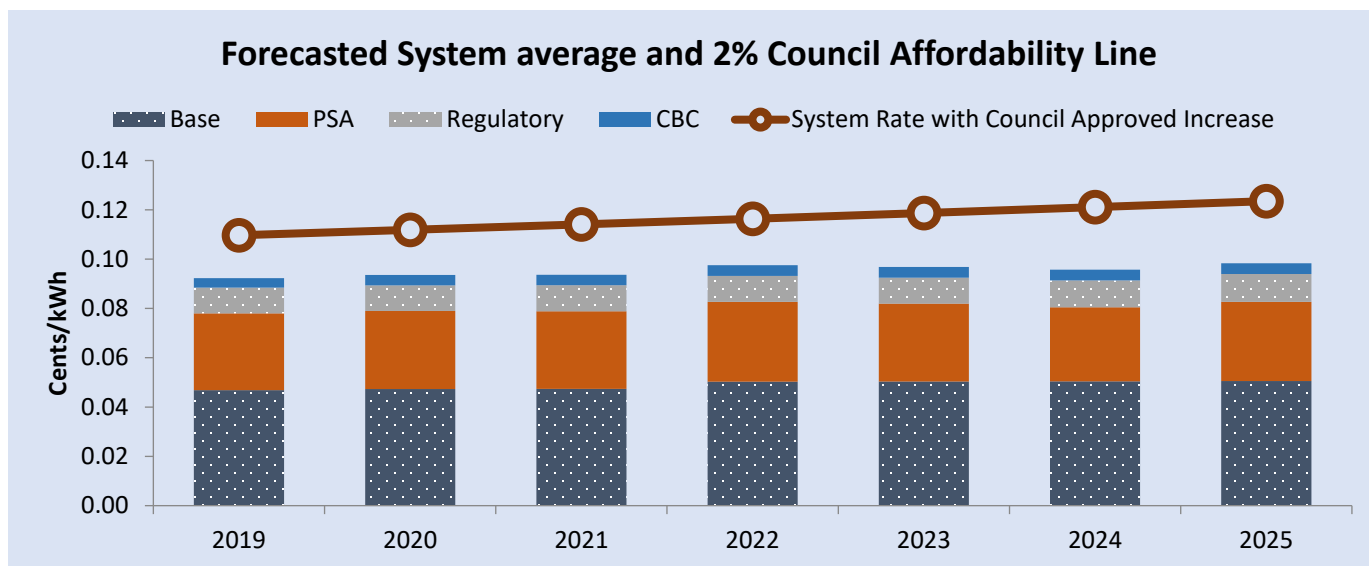
Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving more than 496,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With funding of \$542.3 million, Austin Energy is the largest portion of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome as all power supply expenses support the outcome's goals, except for Green Choice fuel costs that remain within the Health & Environment outcome. Economic Opportunity & Affordability programs within Austin Energy also include power generation, energy market operations, green building programs, weatherization and multifamily rebates, and customer assistance programs. In FY 2020-21, Austin Energy continues toward financial health and business excellence while meeting all financial policies and affordability measures. The budget enables Austin Energy to serve customers and the community by keeping up with system growth and investing in energy efficiency, peak load shifting, vehicle electrification, smart grid technologies, and renewable energy resources, while continuing to maintain excellent reliability of service.



Customers on low- or fixed-incomes who participate in certain Federal, State, or local assistance programs can benefit from the City of Austin's Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Discounts. CAP Discounts can help reduce utility bills an average of \$900 a year. Austin Energy offers rebates and incentives to residential, multifamily and commercial customers. In the residential and multifamily sectors, Austin Energy offers no-cost home energy improvements to qualifying customers with low-to-moderate incomes. The improvements reduce energy costs and enhance indoor comfort while improving indoor air quality. In residential homes, an energy assessment is completed and, based on the

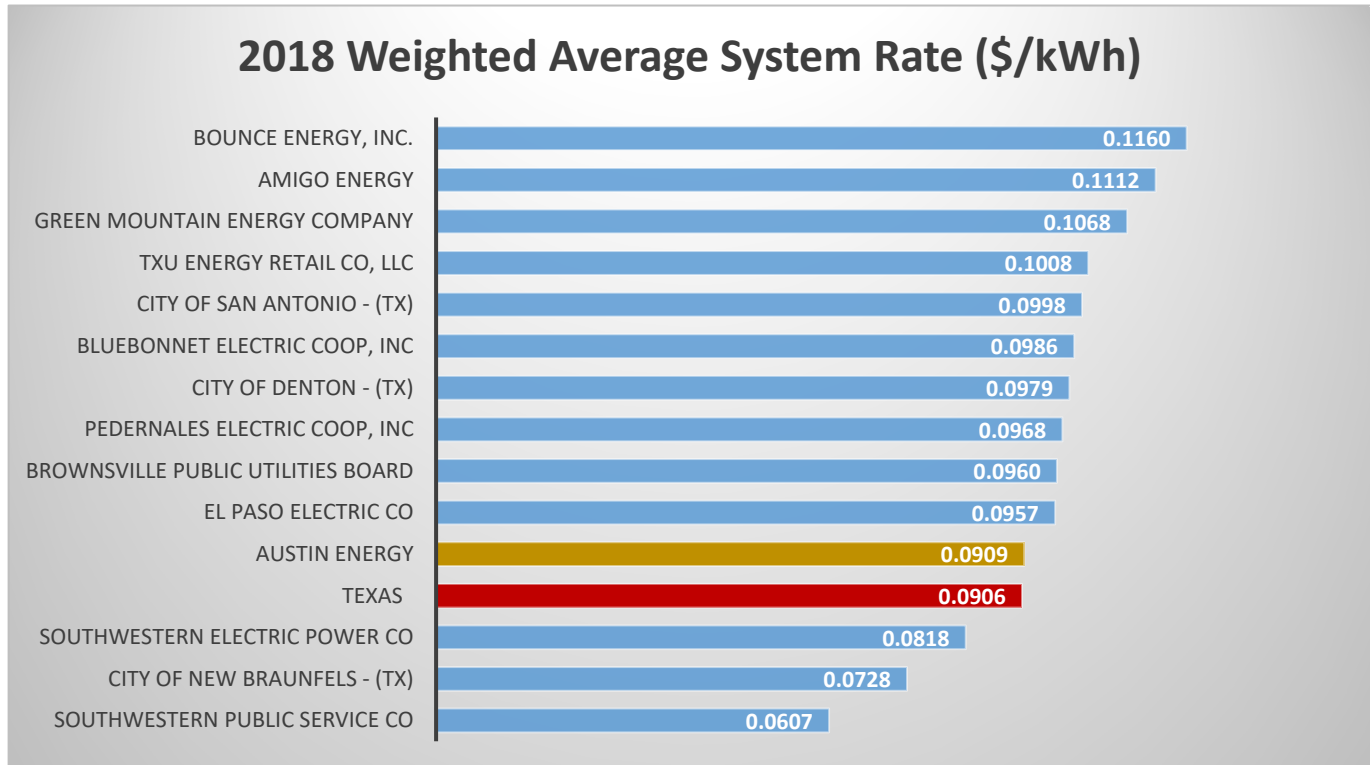
results and available funding, Austin Energy can provide no-cost home weatherization improvements, such as attic insulation, minor duct repair and replacement, air infiltration, home and duct work sealing, weather stripping on doors, solar screens, window air conditioner replacement (for qualifying customers), installation of carbon monoxide and smoke detectors, high-efficiency lighting, and AC equipment inspection and cleaning.

Furthermore, affordability is an overarching goal for Austin Energy, and Austin Energy's two affordability goals are to maintain system average rates at or below 2% compound annual growth starting October 2012 and to keep system average rates in the lower 50th percentile, statewide.





Austin Energy is currently meeting the first affordability goal, but as of 2018, when data was most recently collected, Austin Energy rates were just slightly above the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile within the Texas average system rate.

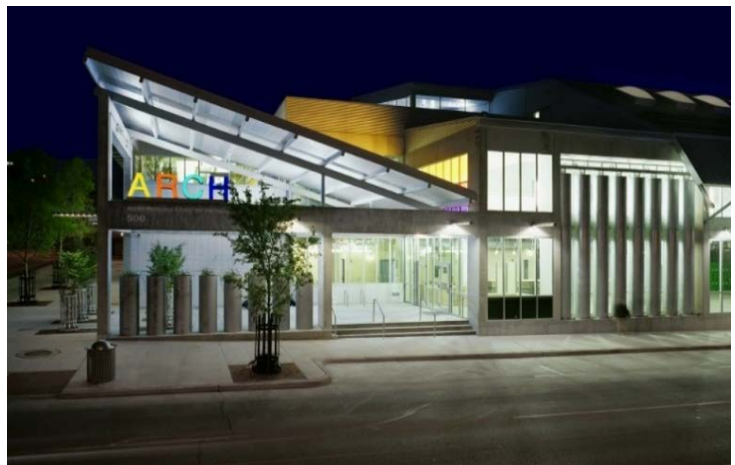


For published rates of other Texas cities, 2018 is the latest data.

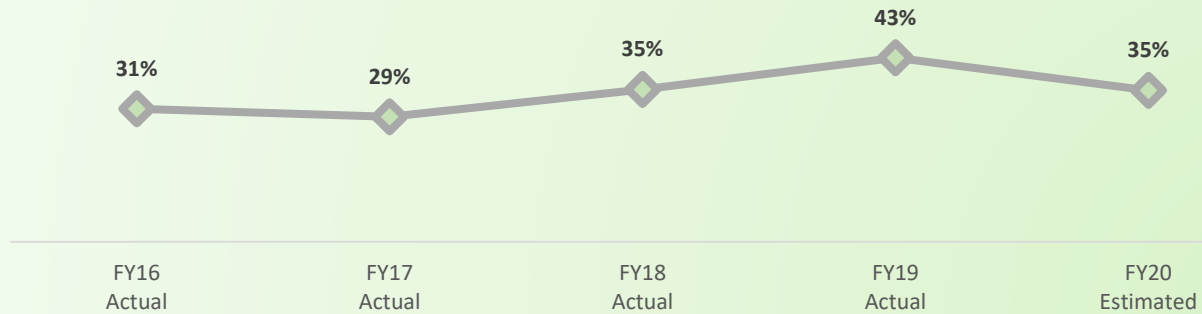
### AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

With \$26.6 million budgeted within Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Austin Public Health (APH) is the sixth-largest contributor to this outcome and assists people in achieving stability and self-sufficiency. The Community Services program provides direct services to clients and links them to services throughout the community, and at neighborhood centers, APH provides basic needs, case management, and other essential services to low-income persons to meet their immediate needs. APH expects that 50% of individuals who are enrolled in employment support will obtain employment, and 70% of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management will report a reduction or elimination of income barriers.

Additionally, social services contracts totaling \$23.6 million for Economic Opportunity & Affordability are funded through and administered by APH include an array of social services, such as workforce development, homelessness, and child and youth services. These social services provide stable housing and other essential services for low-income persons, mental health and substance abuse services for eligible individuals, training and technical assistance to childcare program providers and early education and care services. Through social services contracts, APH anticipates that 20,000 clients will receive basic needs services, 3,600 individuals will receive homeless services, and 1,700 clients will receive workforce development services.



### Percent of homeless clients residing in shelters who receive case management services



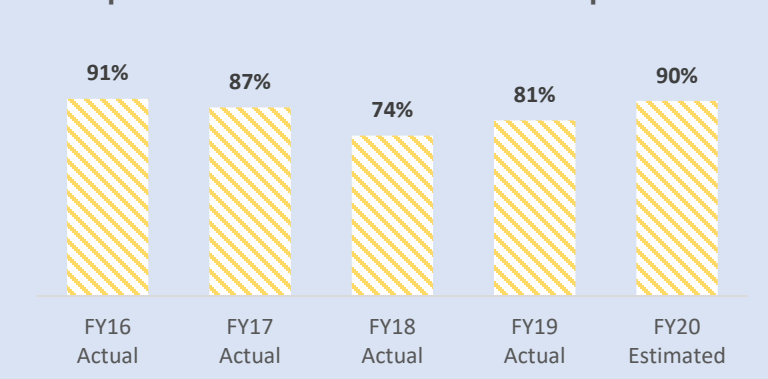
### DEVELOPMENT SERVICES



The Development Services Department (DSD) supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome through the provision of timely and efficient plan review and building inspection services, and with resources of \$48.0 million, DSD is the third-largest contributor to this outcome. In FY 2018-19, DSD performed over 356,000 citywide inspections, an increase of nearly 23,000 compared to the previous year. The Development Services Department also provides a full spectrum of engagement, marketing and outreach services, as well as free permitting guidance to assist single-family homeowners, small business owners, and developers to better and more efficiently plan their development, all of which is expected to ultimately lower the cost to consumers.

One of DSD's goals for FY 2019-20 was to conduct timely plan reviews and inspections in order to facilitate a more efficient review process overall. DSD has improved on-time electrical inspections by modifying business processes, increasing staff, and reorganizing the division for more effective leadership. This has resulted in improved customer experiences and strengthened DSD's relationship with stakeholders. Additionally, increased staff along with divisional reorganizations has enhanced DSD's ability to perform building inspections within 24 hours of request. As a result, the percentage of building inspections performed within 24 hours is trending upwards from 74% in FY 2017-18 to 81% in FY 2018-19 and is estimated to end FY 2019-20 near the 90% goal.

### Percent of building inspections performed within 24 hours of request



Furthermore, the percentage of on-time reviews for residential building plans continues to improve. The Residential Plan Review team has increased work capacity by redirecting preliminary plan reviews and some residential building plan reviews to the highly skilled Expedited Plan Review team. As a result, DSD's FY 2018-19 on-time performance has shown positive results, with an actual of 87%, compared to the FY 2017-18 actual of 81%.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

With \$38.7 million across seven funds, the Economic Development Department (EDD) is the City's fourth-largest contributor to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The Department's purpose is twofold: increase the commercial tax base of the City to reduce financial pressure on residents and to invest in the city's rapid growth, while also reducing poverty and its associated costs and subsidies by creating new pathways to good jobs and well-paying careers.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



The Economic Development Department (EDD) provides economic opportunities and resources to encourage a thriving community for small businesses, start-up companies, entrepreneurs, creatives, and non-profit organizations. In FY 2020-21, EDD will continue to provide \$33.9 million in emergency aid programs for businesses, organizations, and individuals impacted by the global COVID-19 pandemic. These programs will help retain businesses and jobs, including jobs for historically disadvantaged workers and artists. COVID-19 economic recovery programs EDD administers include, but are not limited to: the Economic Injury Bridge Loan Program, the Austin Music Disaster Relief Fund, the Austin Small Business Relief Grant (formerly CLEAR Fund), and the Austin Non-Profit Relief Grant Program (formerly ANCHOR Fund). Also, EDD will help businesses adapt to the current economic conditions through small business education, coaching, consultation, and case management services. Moreover, EDD's workforce development programs will continue to provide financial support and extensive professional guidance to motivated, non-traditional students, with the target of helping most graduates triple their previous earnings after finishing their learning program and providing access to higher education without debt.

Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to offer incentives designed to promote economic development such as commercial and retail projects. Specifically, it provides loans and grants of City funds or services to promote state and local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity. The Department's most direct job creation methods are City Council-authorized Chapter 380 economic performance-based agreements with targeted companies, small business services, and low-interest loans for small business expansions. These services not only create jobs, but also increase the City's tax base, diversify the local economy, and provide a strong economic foundation for all residents. The FY 2020-21 budget includes \$11.1 million to support this program.



**BUSINESS EXPANSION  
INCENTIVE PROGRAM**



## HOUSING AND PLANNING

The Housing & Planning Department's operating budget includes \$31.9 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The programs and activities administered by the newly formed Housing and Planning Department will provide merged resources to better coordinate planning, zoning, housing, and community development activities that are essential to enhancing the quality of life of all Austinites. The department will prioritize resources for displacement prevention policies, programs, and projects and better integrate comprehensive planning and displacement prevention and related activities. Equitable planning with displacement prevention as a prioritized focus will be the department's core charge.

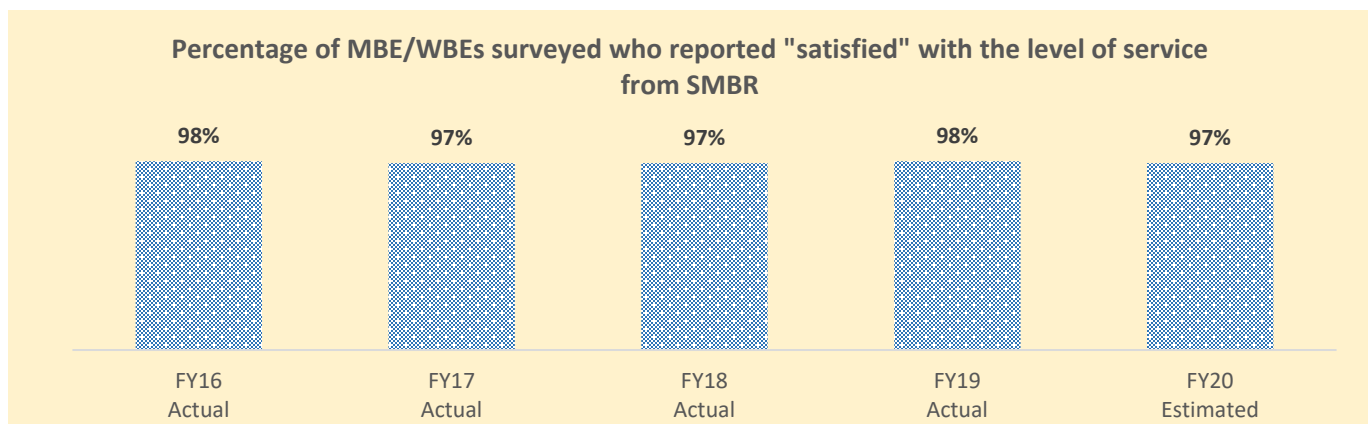




to more equitably and efficiently deliver comprehensive planning and housing services to the community. This will enable the City of Austin to focus on issues impacting Austinites who are most vulnerable to displacement. The Housing and Planning Department through its combination of numerous strategies will more effectively implement the goals of the Economic Opportunity and Affordability strategic outcome.

### **SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES**

The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department budget includes \$4.5 million within Economic Opportunity & Affordability through its Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program, which provides development opportunities and resources to small, minority, and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.



### **OTHER ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These functions include:

- Expenses and administrative costs for the Whisper Valley, Indian Hills, and Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement Districts, funded by special assessment tax revenues, which cover basic infrastructure to support the development of these communities and enhance the local economy (\$5.0 million);
- Austin Water's rebates, incentives, and conservation activities geared at reducing consumer costs through demand reduction (\$1.4 million);
- Aviation's Business Development and Property Management which solicits and manages concessions and real estate contracts (\$3.2 million);
- The Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs program within Financial Services monitors and enforces the City of Austin's Credit Access Business Ordinance, which aims to reduce predatory lending practices within city limits (\$229,000); and
- The Community Technology Initiative provides opportunities to ensure underserved residents have access to public digital literacy training, internet connectivity and computer devices that enable them to fully engage in our digital society (\$1.2 million).



**Digital Inclusion**  
City of Austin



## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME –HIGHLIGHTS

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING 2018 BOND PROGRAM:** On November 6, 2018, voters approved Proposition A as part of the 2018 Bond Program, authorizing \$250.0 million for affordable housing. In 2020-21, the Affordable Housing 2018 Bond Program will be in its third year, and the Housing and Planning Department is appropriating an additional \$62.0 million to further continue the City's commitment to reach key affordable housing goals targets, as set forth in the Strategic Housing Blueprint. This Bond Program remains crucial to creating and preserving income-restricted units throughout the Austin community.



**AUSTIN BERGSTROM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (AUS) CARBON OFFSET PROGRAM:** As part of its ongoing commitment to sustainability, AUS strives to reduce its carbon footprint. AUS is a founding member of The Good Traveler Program (TGT), which provides travelers, airports and their partners with a simple-to-use method of purchasing carbon offsets to not only make air travel more sustainable, but also to benefit local communities. AUS has purchased carbon offsets through TGT for the last two years. These carbon offset purchases support carbon reduction projects certified through the Climate Action Reserve. Last year AUS purchased offsets equaling 999 metric tons of CO2 which is equivalent to 6.4 million passenger air-miles traveled, or the annual electrical usage for 150 homes. This purchase offset approximately 1/3 of AUS's overall carbon footprint, which effectively makes all terminal and building operations carbon neutral. AUS will continue to strive to reduce its carbon footprint as much as possible through its sustainability programs, which now includes renewable natural gas (RNG). This carbon neutral fuel will initially support the AUS parking shuttle fleet. Carbon management is a core sustainable initiative at AUS.

**AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER MARSHALLING YARD:** In FY 2020-21, the Austin Convention Center will continue construction of the marshalling yard, with planned spending of \$26.8 million and a total project cost of \$45.0 million. This off-site facility will function as a staging area for clients, as well as a warehouse and office space for staff.



**CIRCULAR ECONOMY:** In partnership with the Economic Development Department, Austin Resource Recovery's Circular Economy unit within the Waste Diversion program works toward the City's goal of reaching Zero Waste by 2040 by diverting waste from landfills and promoting reusable materials, recycling, and composting, with budget of \$441,000 in FY 2020-21.



**ECONOMIC INCENTIVE AGREEMENTS:** The Chapter 380 Economic Development Program currently provides performance-based incentives to qualifying companies through Chapter 380 programs. In FY 2020-21, six companies continue to have active agreements under the original Chapter 380 program, including Apple, Hanger, HID Global, the Domain, Samsung, and Visa. Additionally, Economic Development projects \$8.5 million in economic incentive payments to these companies.



**HOUSING TRUST FUND (HTF) TRANSFER:** In FY 2015-16, City Council passed two resolutions directing staff to increase the property tax revenue transferred to the HTF: the first resolution raised the percentage of property tax captured from targeted properties from 40% to 100%, and the second resolution broadened the targeted properties from only formerly City-owned properties to all previously tax-exempt properties. The FY 2020-21 budgeted amount of \$7.7 million is \$300,000 greater than the calculated HTF transfer amount as prescribed by the formula. This funding will continue the City's investments in homelessness services, recovery and relief efforts in

response to COVID-19, and displacement prevention programs for Austin's communities of color and low-income households. Additionally, a reallocation from the Austin Police Department budget is providing \$1.0 million and is one component of the City's efforts towards addressing institutional concerns related to policing and is discussed in greater detail in the Reimagining Public Safety discussion in the Safety strategic outcome section.



**HUD SECTION 108 FAMILY BUSINESS LOAN FUND:** In FY 2019-20, the City Council approved Ordinance 20200326-089 expanding the use of the Family Business Loan Program to offer low-interest Economic Injury Bridge Loans to small businesses that have been economically impacted by COVID-19. The Economic Injury Bridge Loans are made in accordance with U.S. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and Small Business Administration (SBA) guidelines and regulations. In FY 2020-21, EDD anticipates issuing an additional \$3.5 million in loans to small businesses through the Program.



**INTEGRATION OF COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING, ZONING, AND DISPLACEMENT PREVENTION:** In FY 2020-21, the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department and the Planning and Zoning Department are merging into the Housing and Planning Department. This merging of departmental functions integrates comprehensive planning, zoning, and displacement prevention to include all affordable housing program deliver—central to community and council priorities—allowing for equitable and inclusive planning, displacement prevention and related policies, programs, and projects that seek to create a diverse and racially inclusive City by partnering with neighborhoods, businesses, agencies, and residents to bring about positive change for our communities. Additionally, the merger will provide additional regulatory interventions and processes to strengthen the activities described in the Displacement Mitigation Strategy, which guides and identifies actions that prevent the displacement of vulnerable low-income households and communities of color, including tenant stabilization services. This includes allocating additional staff to displacement prevention activities, enhanced engagement with communities of color, and planning practices and regulations focused on the prevention of displacement of communities of color. Finally, the merger will also bolster staff's ability to implement the City of Austin's Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing, and with the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting economic impacts, the need for tenant stabilization services and processes has increased significantly.








**ONE STOP SHOP:** The new facility will house 14 partner departments and create a true "one-stop" shop for development services. Located near the Austin Community College Highland campus, the facility consists of 251,000 sq/ft of office space. The FY 2020-21 budget includes a total of \$4.4 million to operate the



facility, including 25 positions, of which three are included in Communications and Technology Management and the remaining 22 in Building Services.



**SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES (SMBR) UPGRADES:** SMBR continues to explore ways to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the City's certification and compliance functions. In FY 2020-21, SMBR is devoting \$85,000 to continue implementation of an online certification system that allows for the electronic submission of applications to the MBE/WBE and DBE programs. The new system includes a process to track staff workload and aging of certification documents to ensure ordinance timelines are met. In addition, the Certification Division has completed implementation of the Electronic Document and Imaging Management System to begin digitizing all certification records.  


**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT:** With a focus on economic mobility for Austin residents, Economic Development continues its collaboration with Workforce Solutions, Capital Area, Travis County, and 36 other partners on the Master Community Workforce Plan, with the goal of moving 10,000 residents out of poverty via training and placement in middle-skill jobs. In FY 2020-21, Economic Development is investing approximately \$3.1 million into workforce development programming that matches employers' skill needs and successfully prepares economically disadvantaged residents for family-sustaining careers.   

## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Economic Opportunity & Affordability includes seven of the 35 Council indicators of success and 46 strategic measures in accompaniment.

### INDICATOR: Employment

The Employment indicator includes six measures, all of which are in the measurement and development stage at some level. The goal is to finalize these measures by the close of 2020.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage unemployment rate	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number of small businesses per capita	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Number and percentage of commercial and mixed-use development permits that are issued in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors*</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	53%	<i>In Progress</i>	
Number and percentage of commercial and mixed-use plan reviews completed on-time	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of City of Austin contracts meeting Small & Minority Business Resources goals	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number of small businesses supported by City of Austin programs	<i>In Progress</i>			

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### INDICATOR: Income Equality


Income Equality indicator utilizes six measures, all of which are in progress. These measures and performance reporting are expected to be completed by the end of the calendar year. The following table catalogues these measures.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of residents living below the poverty level (poverty rate)	<i>In Progress</i>			
Distribution of household income (Note: This indicator can provide insights into growth/decline of middle class)	<i>In Progress</i>			

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of Census tracts meeting criteria for R/ECAP (Racially/Ethnically Concentrated Areas of Poverty) Note: R/ECAP criteria include: 1) a non-White population of 50 percent or more, and 2) a poverty rate that exceeds 40 percent or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower)				<i>In Progress</i>
Number and percentage of Census tracts that are economically or racially segregated (i.e. Census tracts that are not demographically reflective of the City of Austin's demographics, Census tracts of high opportunity areas that have a high percentage of White residents or a median family income greater than 120 percent)				<i>In Progress</i>
Number of jobs provided by City of Austin (regular, contract, and temporary employees) that do not pay a living wage				<i>In Progress</i>
Median Family Income				<i>In Progress</i>

## INDICATOR: Cost of Living Compared to Income

Eight measures are included in the Council indicator for comparing cost of living to income among City of Austin residents. All measures within this outcome are in progress, eyeing completion dates prior to 2021. The table below lists the measures for this indicator.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of households paying more than 30 percent (and more than 50 percent) of income toward housing</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	37%	<i>In Progress</i>	
Dollars-per-hour wage that an individual must earn to support a family in Austin (self-sufficiency wage)				<i>In Progress</i>
Percentage of households that are considered cost-burdened based on calculation of housing and transportation costs relative to income (utilities, child care, property tax, and health care costs to be added as data becomes available)				<i>In Progress</i>
Number and percentage of residential units permitted in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors				<i>In Progress</i>

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Rates and Fees affordability -- Austin Energy: The percentage increase in average annual system rate [target = at or below 2 percent annual compound growth rate beginning October 2012]; Average annual system rate [target = lower 50 percent of all Texas utilities serving residential, commercial and industrial customers (per Energy Information Administration Form 861)]				<i>In Progress</i>
Rates and Fees affordability -- Austin Water: Percentage of median family income for family of 4 that would be spent on the average water bill				<i>In Progress</i>
Rates and Fees affordability -- Dollar amount and percentage increase of major rates and fees for a range of customer types				<i>In Progress</i>
Number and percentage of residents living in an area considered to be a "Complete Community" (i.e. a community where people's basic needs/essential services can be met with short trips				<i>In Progress</i>

## INDICATOR: Housing

Housing, a top-ten Council indicator, employs seven measures of success intended to capture and track available housing opportunities available within our community. All measures require additional time to gather and collect data to be fully concluded. While a majority of measures have achieved a quantifiable amount or percentage, other components remain in progress. Notably, four of the nine metrics are trending positive based on available data to this point.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Number of unsubsidized affordable market-rate rental units* (*Note: Tracked in relationship to Strategic Housing Blueprint targets)</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	129,000		<i>In Progress</i>
<a href="#">Number and percentage of residential units that are considered vacant*</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	10%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Median house value</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	\$318,000	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Number of subsidized and incentivized rental units considered to be affordable</a>	60,000	28,572		<i>In Progress</i>
Number and percentage of residential plan reviews completed on-time				<i>In Progress</i>

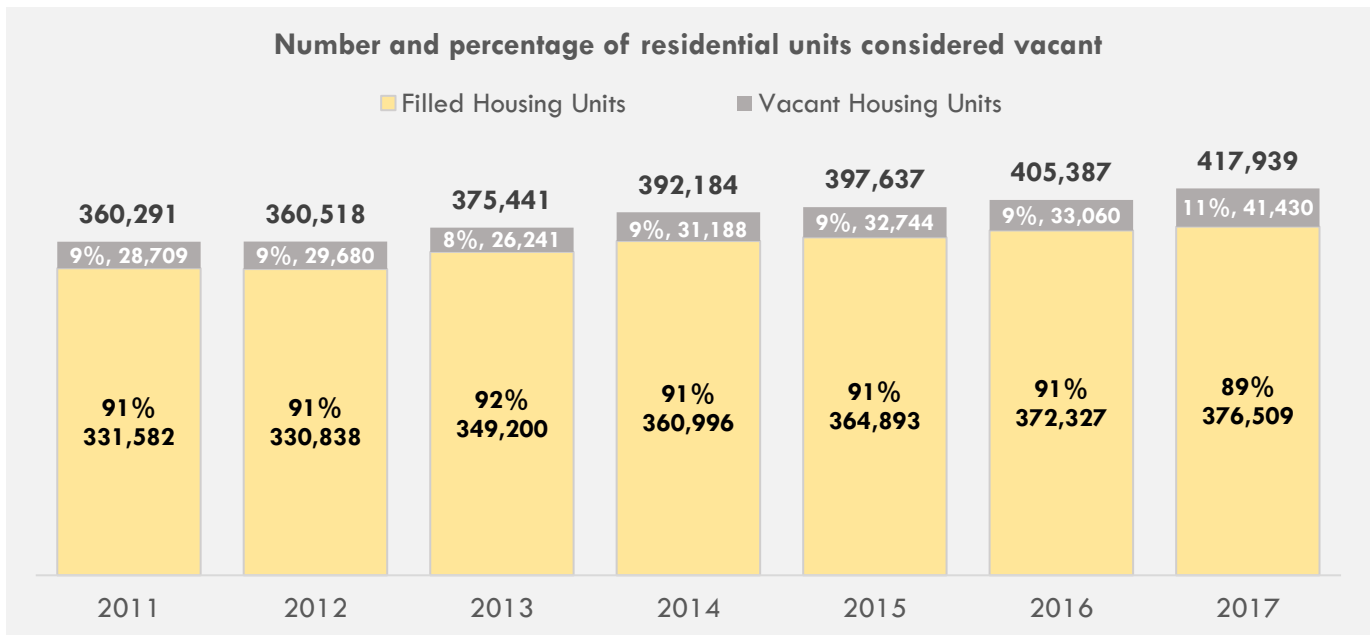


Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Number and percentage of newly constructed housing units that are in a range of housing types from small lot single-family to eight-plexes (Note: Tracked in relationship to Strategic Housing Blueprint targets)*</a>	30%	13%		
<a href="#">Ratio of residents whose income is less than 60 percent median family income (MFI) residing in the City of Austin to residents whose income is less than 60 percent MFI residing in the Greater Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area</a>	In Progress	56%	In Progress	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### IN-DEPTH: Number and percentage of residential units considered vacant

This is a lagging indicator provided by the U.S. Census. The estimated vacancy rate in 2017 for the City of Austin was 9.9%. This estimated vacancy rate indicator measures the number of vacant or uninhabited housing units divided by the total number of units. Vacant units are excluded from the housing inventory if they are open to the elements; namely if the roof, walls, windows, and/or doors no longer protect the interior from environmental harm. Also excluded are vacant units that signal they are condemned or are to be demolished.



Austin's residential vacancy rate has been relatively stable, hovering just under 10% over the past five years. The measure includes vacancies at all price points and does not directly translate to availability of vacant affordable units for low- and moderate-income households.

Austin's housing supply has grown substantially in recent years; however, a stable vacancy rate shows that additional housing units are being occupied as quickly as they are produced. This is indicative of Austin's rapid population growth during this same time period.

**INDICATOR: Homelessness**

A second top-ten indicator within this outcome is focused on homelessness, one of the highest priorities for Council. Nine metrics were implemented to monitor and track the City's progress in assisting individuals experiencing homelessness in our community. Eight of the nine measures report being on pace to meet and/or exceed their targets with one falling slightly short by approximately 2%. Concerning the trend of data over time, all measures with the exclusion of the "Number of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units dedicated to persons experiencing chronic homelessness", are increasing toward achieving established targets.

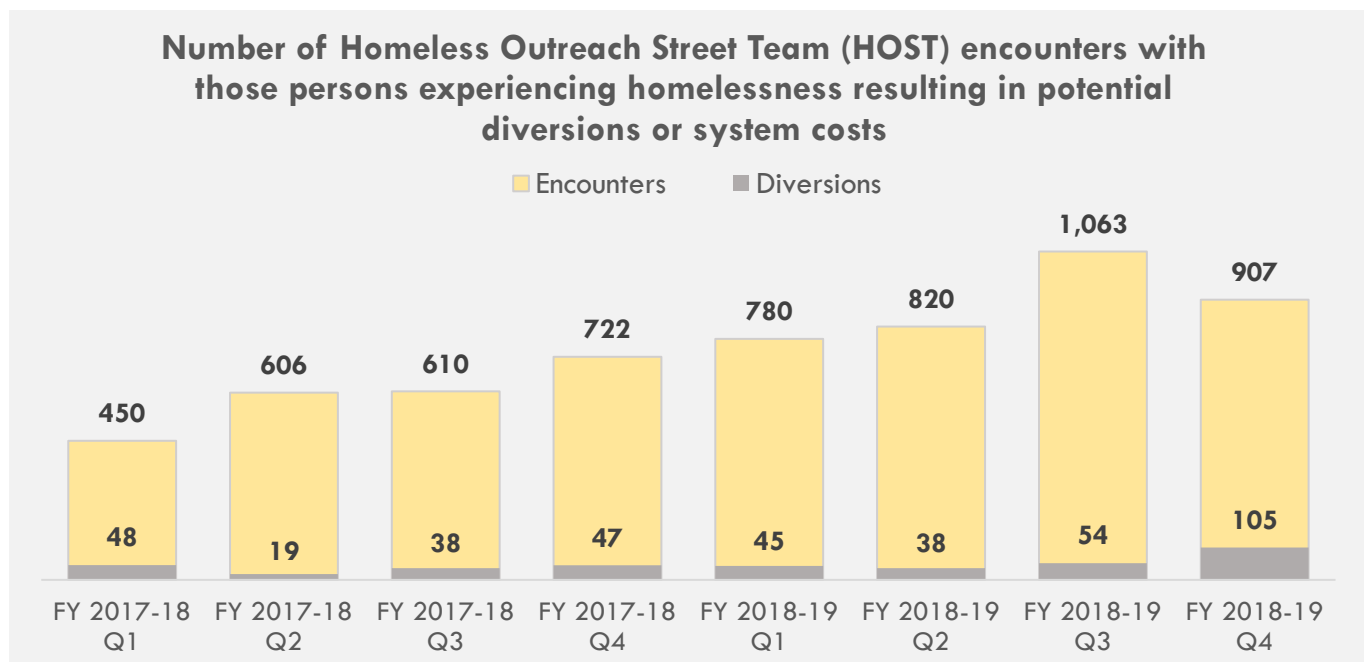
Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#"><b>Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Point in Time Count</b></a>	2,275	2,147	✓	⬆️
<a href="#">Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Annual Count of Sheltered Homeless Persons in the Homeless Management Information System [HMIS]</a>	4,700	4,522	✓	⬆️
<a href="#">Number and percentage of persons who successfully exit from homelessness*</a>	30%	29%	🎯	⬆️
<a href="#">Number of persons who have not been served by the community's homeless system in the two years prior to entry into the homeless system</a>	3,500	3,339	✓	⬆️
<a href="#">Number and percentage of people receiving homelessness services through City of Austin contracts and Downtown Austin Community Court case management who move into housing*</a>	80%	78%	🎯	⬆️
<a href="#">Number of new Continuum of Care (CoC) units constructed</a>	50	69	✓	⬆️
<a href="#">Number of Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) encounters with those persons experiencing homelessness resulting in potential diversions or system cost</a>	2,000	3,570	🚫	⬆️
<a href="#">Number of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units dedicated to persons experiencing chronic homelessness</a>	1,144	1,144	✓	In Progress
<a href="#">Number of people who return to homelessness after moving into housing</a>	18%	17%	✓	⬆️

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

**IN-DEPTH: Number of Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) encounters with those persons experiencing homelessness resulting in potential diversions or system costs**

This Measure reflects the work performed by the City of Austin Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST). This multi-disciplinary team is made up of staff from Austin – Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department (ATCEMS), the Austin Police Department (APD), Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC), and the Local Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disability Authority, Integral Care. The team is comprised of community health paramedics, police officers, mental health professionals and case managers. The team proactively engages with persons experiencing homelessness out in the community and works to navigate them to services that address critical needs that contribute to homelessness. These needs include medical care, mental health care, case management and access to resources that can provide critical information and tools to obtain permanent housing.

HOST was implemented in 2017 and has made over 7,000 individual contacts. Each year, HOST continues to increase the number of homeless individual encounters with a goal of connecting these persons to available services and divert them from hospital emergency rooms, jail incarceration, or emergency mental health services. This is evidenced by quarter in the below chart.



HOST continues to serve an increased number of clients since 2017, although the total number of homeless individuals also continues to grow. A growing population of homeless individuals brings increases in costs associated with the healthcare system and criminal justice systems. This growth in homelessness has been somewhat mitigated by the City of Austin's investment in the HOST program.

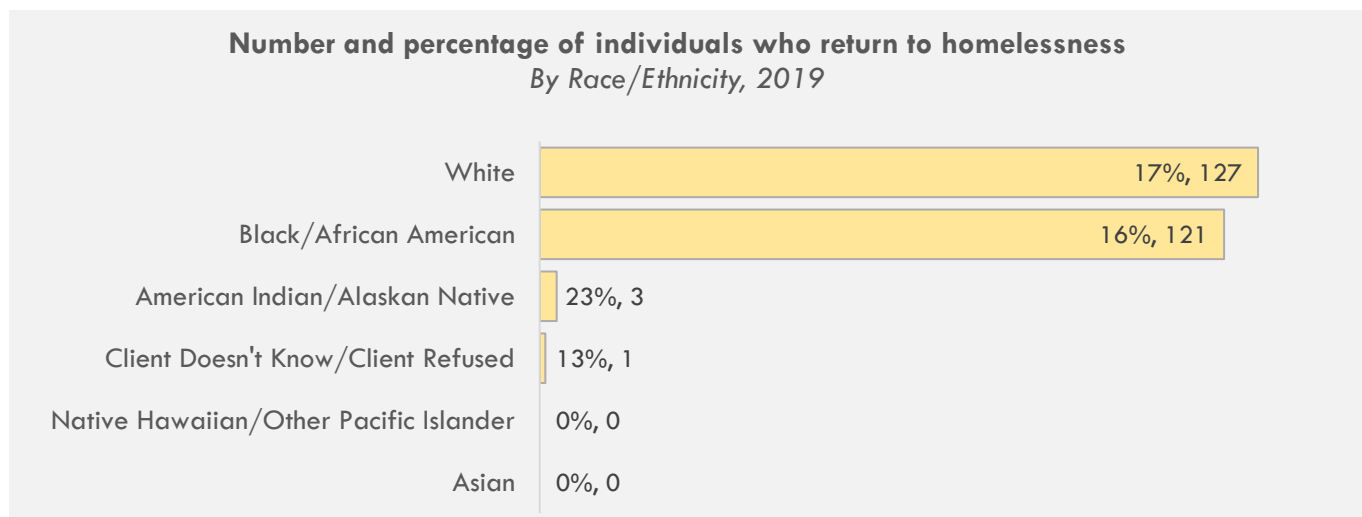
Diversions and system costs is another key factor for measurement. The estimated cost for a hospital emergency room visit ranges from \$500-\$3,000. The estimated cost of pre-trial jail incarceration per day is \$60. The average estimated costs of psychiatric hospitalization is \$873 per day. This range varies per condition and fluctuates from \$726-\$1,036. The City of Austin's investments in the HOST Program has reduced costs related to 55 diversions from emergency rooms for a potential savings in the range of \$27,500 to \$165,000, 12 jail diversions for a savings of \$720, and 13 mental health facilities diversions with a cost savings ranging from \$9,438 to \$13,468.

## IN-DEPTH: Number of people who return to homelessness after moving into housing

Continuums of Care (CoCs) representing the 50 most populous cities in the United States, including the Austin/Travis County CoC, are assigned to the “Major City” CoC category by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). This is done to better understand how homelessness differs by geography and levels of urbanization and population. Among Major City CoCs, the average percent of individuals who exit homelessness to permanent housing and then return to homelessness within 24 months are as follows:

Year	Percent	
2016	23%	Based on this, the Austin/Travis County CoC is performing well above the national standard (average and median). The percentage of individuals who have returned to homelessness (after a previous stable exit) has declined over the past two fiscal years by a small amount.
2017	22%	
2018	21%	

The chart below displays the number and percent of individuals who return to homelessness within two years of a stable exit broken out by race. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice.








While the number and percentage of individuals who identify as White or Black/African-American in the above chart are statistically close, they do not correspond to overall regional demographics. In 2019, the demographics report that White individuals constitute approximately 48% of the total population whereas Black/African-American individuals comprise 8%. Therefore, the data underscores the highly disproportionate number of homeless people who are Black/African-American relative to the share of the total population.

Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) is leading a work group to evaluate equity within Austin's homeless services system, particularly with regards to race, and have set the following objectives:

- ❖ Collaborate with the City of Austin Equity Office to critically analyze system tools, policies, hiring practices, housing interventions/ strategies, etc.
- ❖ Switch the responsibility of culturally congruent services from the client to the service provider(s)/ homeless system
- ❖ Work with the CoC [Continuum of Care] to ensure that all agencies/ programs working within the CoC adhere to best practices that decrease racial disparities

## INDICATOR: Skills and Capability of our Community Workforce

The third indicator representing one of Council's top-ten within this outcome involves the skills and capability of the community workforce. Six measures, of which three are in a stage of development, are used to determine our efforts in meeting established targets. Underscored here is that two measures have an upward trajectory while two others are not on track to meet their set targets.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of students graduating from high school (including public, charter, private, and home schools and students earning high school equivalent if data is available)	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of students attending schools rated as "improvement required" by the Texas Education Agency	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Number of apprenticeship and internship positions offered by City of Austin</a>	300	276		<i>In Progress</i>
<a href="#">Number and percentage of people who successfully complete Workforce Development training (goal to have data on number and percentage who obtain employment)*</a>	40%	37%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of digital inclusion program participants who report improved digital skills*</a>	70%	99%		
Number and percentage of children enrolled in quality Early Childhood Education programs (as evidenced by meeting Texas Rising Star criteria)	<i>In Progress</i>			

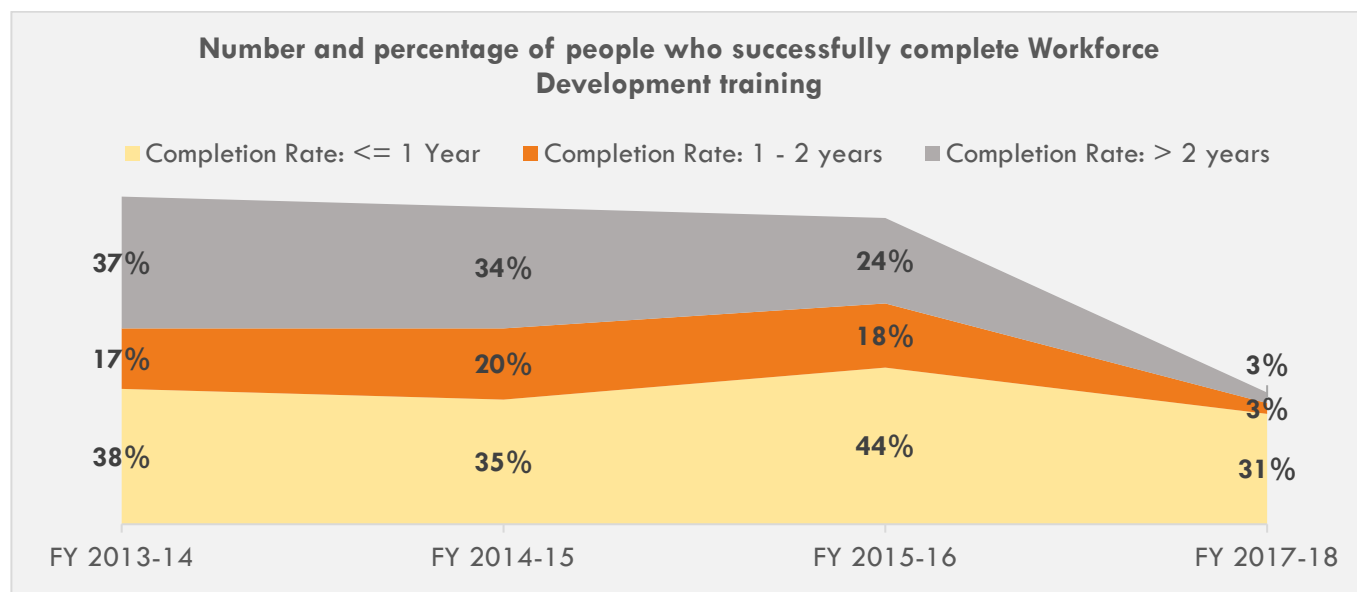
\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### IN-DEPTH: *Number and percentage of people who successfully complete Workforce Development training*

This measure demonstrates the total number of enrollees to those who successfully completed this training. Depending on the length of training, which can last anywhere from 12 weeks to 3 years, there may or may not be a completion rate available at the time of reporting, as in 2018. We currently do not have a complete analysis of the number of enrollees who completed in 2018 as some enrollees are still presently in training. Due to the significant lag in time between when data is reported and individuals complete their training, fully realized 2018 data will not be available until 2021. These trainees are all participating in community based organization workforce training programs in partnership with the Master Community Workforce Plan adopted by Imagine Austin.

These Community Based Organizations are preparing more people than they ever have before. This is demonstrated by an increase of 588 participants, a 28.5% increase from last available reporting period. The region is working to achieve its Master Community Workforce Plan of helping 10,000 Austin area

residents secure middle skill jobs by 2021. The [data](#) can also be further delineated by looking at the enrollee's rate by age, gender, and ethnicity.



\* FY 2016-17 data is not available from the University Of Texas Ray Marshall Center at the time of this reporting

## INDICATOR: Economic Mobility

The concluding indicator within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome contains four strategic metrics of success. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable. The expectation is for these measures to be realized by the end of the calendar year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of residents who are working and earning less than 200 percent of the federal poverty level		In Progress		
Number and percentage of leased dwelling units with look-back periods meeting a local fair housing standard (Note: Intent is to measure support for successful re-entry of ex-offenders and people with criminal history, focusing on housing access in public and private multi-family housing)		In Progress		
Number of persons placed out of poverty into middle-skill jobs		In Progress		
Number of households benefitting from Customer Assistance Program (CAP)		In Progress		





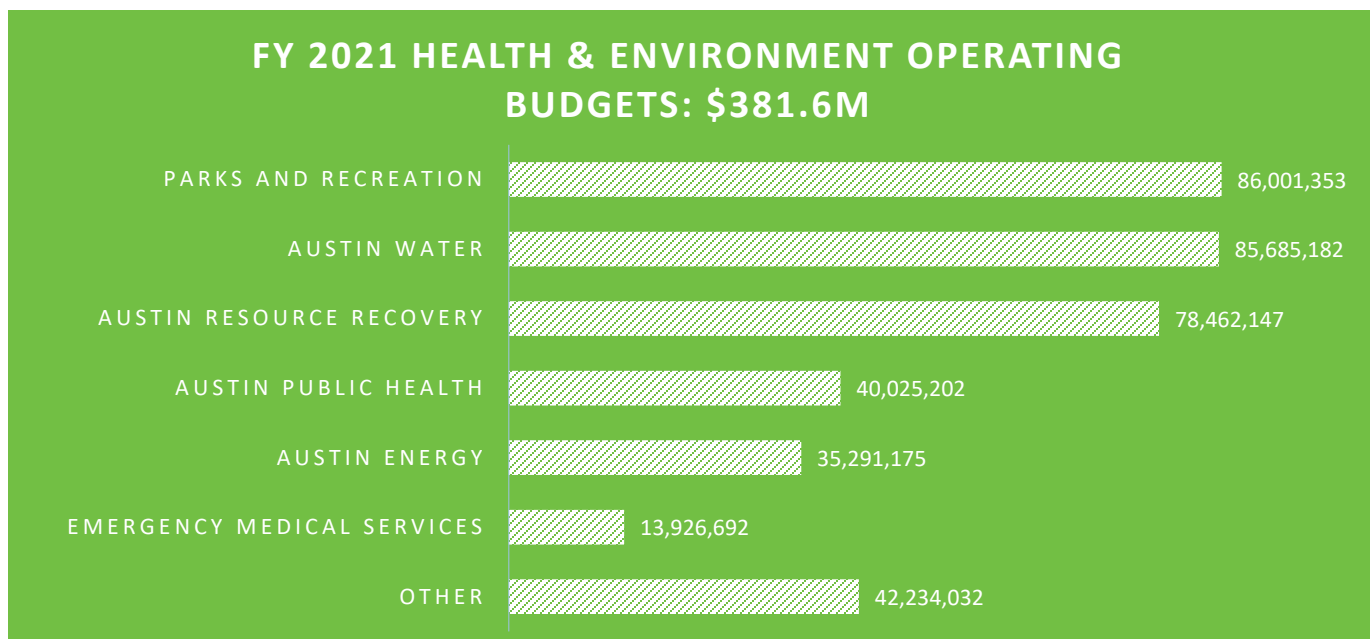
The Health & Environment outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite enjoys a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally. Overall, \$381.6 million of the total FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Health & Environment outcome. Council established six indicator categories for measuring success in the Health & Environment outcome:

- Healthy conditions among individuals
- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
- Environmental quality
- Climate change and resilience
- Food security and nutrition



The largest cost center for Health & Environment is Parks and Recreation at \$86.0 million, or 23% of the total outcome. Austin Water and Austin Resource Recovery contribute \$85.7 million and \$78.5 million, respectively, toward the outcome, while Austin Public Health, Austin Energy, and Emergency Medical Services allocate a combined \$89.2 million. These six departments represent 89% of the total budgeted funds within the Health & Environment outcome, while “Other” includes eight other departments for a remaining \$42.2 million, as shown on the chart on the following page.





The Health & Environment outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$172.6 million for FY 2020-21. Austin Water is the largest component with \$116.4 million in planned spending. Major projects will provide water and wastewater upgrades and improvements through the Williamson Creek Interceptor and the Advanced Metering Infrastructure projects.

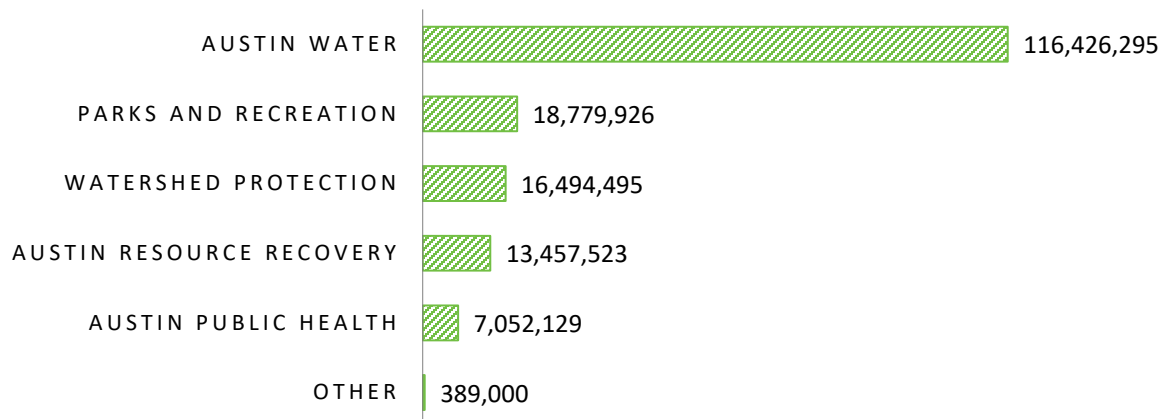
Parks and Recreation ranks second with \$18.8 million in planned spending in aquatics, parks, trails, and facility improvements. Major projects for Parks and Recreation include the construction of Waterloo Park in the Waller Creek District, and the Town Lake Metro Park - Seaholm Intake Facility Phase One Rehabilitation project to restore this facility for public use on the Butler Hike and Bike trail.

Watershed Protection, with planned capital spending of \$16.5 million for the Health & Environment strategic outcome, is focusing on improvements related to drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. Next is Austin Resource Recovery with planned CIP spending of \$13.5 million for the purchase of new and replacement vehicles, new trash and recycling containers, fleet technology upgrades, and safety improvements and security enhancements at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-off Center and Kenneth Gardner Service Center. Finally, Austin Public Health is including the Dove Springs Neighborhood Center project and capital rehabilitation of existing City health facilities for \$7.1 million.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved three Propositions that support the Health & Environment outcome for the following capital improvements:

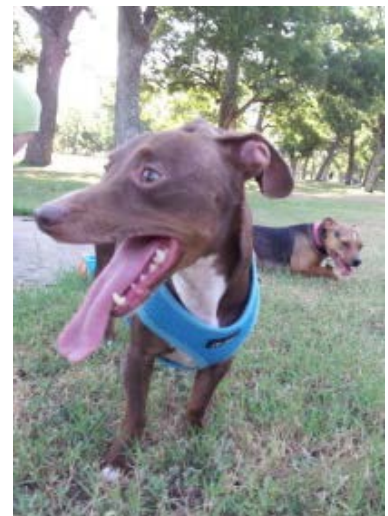
- Proposition C: \$149.0 million for Parks and Recreation improvements, renovations, and upgrades to various Parks and Recreation assets, as well as for the acquisition of new parkland;
- Proposition D: \$184.0 million for Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality Protection for drainage improvement projects and land acquisition for water quality protection; and
- Proposition E: \$16.0 million for Health and Human Services for the design and construction of a new neighborhood public health facility in the Dove Springs area.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Health & Environment strategic outcome. The “Other” category includes minor spending by Austin Energy and Building Services.

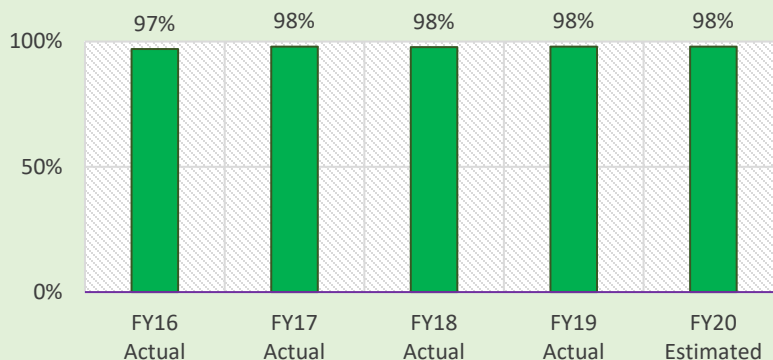
**FY 2021 HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT CAPITAL SPENDING: \$172.6M****ANIMAL SERVICES**

Animal Services supports the Health & Environment outcome through a \$10.1 million operating budget for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services in the city of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

In FY 2020-21, \$85,000 will be invested for several Austin Animal Center rehabilitation projects. A portion of this funding will provide shade structures to kennels that house medium-to-large dogs to help limit sun and heat exposure during the summer months. In addition, Animal Services will use this funding to repair flooring within the Center to increase safety for employees, visitors, and volunteers.



Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is the temporary home for nearly 19,000 pets, accepting approximately 1.5 companion animals per 100 Travis County residents. With the assistance of full-time and temporary staff, volunteers, and community partners, the Austin Animal Center finds positive outcomes for

**Percent of Shelter Live Outcomes**

nearly 17,600 companion animals annually, almost half, or 8,900, of which are through adoption. Additionally, animal care staff clean, feed, and care for animals each day, while veterinary personnel perform thousands of spay/neuter and emergency surgeries each year, in addition to providing preventative and diagnostic medical care for every animal that enters the Center. In total, nearly 10,000 community pets and 3,500 sheltered pets receive no- or low-cost spay/neuter surgeries through the Austin Animal Center and its partners.

## AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving over 496,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. At \$35.3 million, Austin Energy is the fifth-largest operating portion of the Health & Environment outcome, demonstrating the Utility's commitment to the quality of our environment.

### Renewable Power Generation Comparison Chart (as of 2018)

Austin Energy	Texas (ERCOT)	CPS Energy (San Antonio)	USA
38%	19%	22%	18%

#### Sources:

Austin Energy: <https://austinenenergy.com/ae/about/company-profile/numbers>

Texas (ERCOT): [ERCOT 2018 State of the Grid Report](#)

CPS Energy (San Antonio): [CPS Energy 2017-2018 Annual Report](#)

USA (EIA): [EIA US Power Generation](#)

Austin Energy's commitment to renewable power began in the 1990s, when they blazed a trail by purchasing power from the state's first commercial wind plant. Since then, Austin Energy has continued to responsibly build a renewable portfolio, with plans to continue well into the future. Despite rapid population growth and a steady increase in peak demand in the Austin Energy service area, the Utility's total carbon dioxide emitting capacity in 2012 was nearly the same as it was in

1990. This achievement reflects the effectiveness in managing carbon dioxide emissions through renewable energy.

Responsible management of Austin Energy's traditional fuel assets and encouraging the use of alternative fuel sources reduce Austin Energy's reliance on higher-polluting traditional fuel sources to help maintain the Health & Environment outcome. The FY 2020-21 Austin Energy budget includes a budget of \$24.9 million for expenses related to the Green Choice program that track to this strategic outcome.

In March 2020, City Council approved the Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan which increased Austin Energy's energy efficiency and demand response goals from 900 MW by 2027 to 1200 MW by 2030. Through the efforts of the Energy Efficiency Services and Green Building programs, Austin Energy has achieved 803 MW of demand savings thus far. Austin Energy's strategy to reach 1200 MW of peak demand savings by 2030 involves a targeted mix of energy efficiency product offerings and services, including demand response programs for residential and commercial customers. In FY 2018-19 alone, energy efficiency programs helped benefit over 37,000 customers directly. This goal, along with the specific target of 250 MW of peak demand response, are aimed at reducing overall system peak load and to reduce Austin Energy's overall peak demand.

Austin Energy's solar programs provide rebates and incentives to homeowners and businesses for qualifying solar photovoltaics systems. The Utility's FY 2020-21 outcome budget includes \$5.3 million for these programs. As of October 2019, Austin Energy supports more than 9,180 residential solar energy systems, 485 commercial projects, 57 school projects, and 60 municipal projects. Residential customers can also choose solar energy with Austin Energy's Community Solar Program. Customers can go solar and meet 100% of their electricity needs with energy supplied from local Community Solar projects, which currently include the 185 kilowatt community solar array at the Palmer Events Center



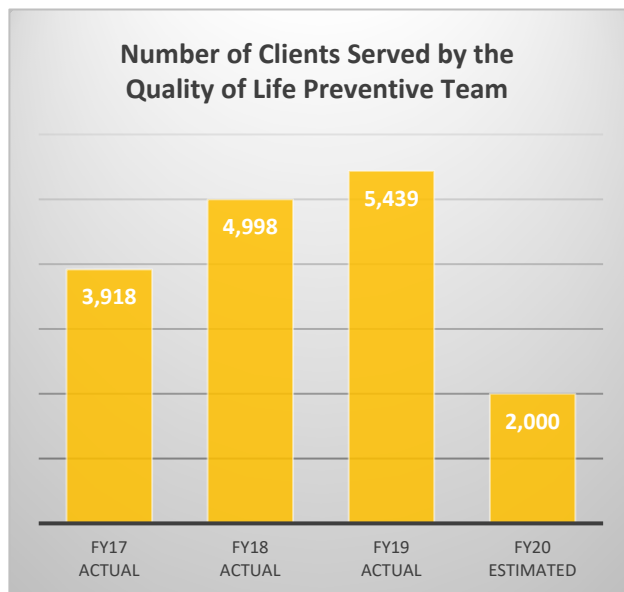
and the 2.6 MW La Loma community solar farm northeast of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road. One-half of the Community Solar subscriptions are reserved for Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers. Austin Energy is in the midst of the Shared Solar Pilot Program to develop offerings that will enable limited-income multifamily participation on a broader scale. As of the end of FY 2018-19, the number of limited-income households that benefit from solar was roughly 30% of the total. Unlike fossil fuels, the sun provides clean and renewable energy day after day, with no fuel costs, noise, or pollution. The use of renewable solar power reduces Austin's carbon footprint and helps protect the environment.

Austin Energy's Green Building team began rating homes for energy efficiency and sustainable building practices over 20 years ago. As the first of its kind in the United States, it was the impetus for the creation of the U.S. Green Building Council and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) ratings. It has twice won awards from the United Nations, including the Scroll of Honour, considered the most prestigious human settlements development award in the world.

Austin Energy's commitment to environmental excellence can also be found in its environmental management programs ensuring compliance with environmental regulations and helping to reduce the Utility's impact on air, water, and land quality.

### AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

The role of Austin Public Health (APH) is to promote community well-being and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental hazards. To achieve these goals, APH provides a range of programs and services that promote healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer life-saving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises. With \$40.0 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome, APH is the fourth-largest contributor to this outcome.



The Health Equity and Community Engagement program, which encompasses the Quality of Life program (QoL), Departmental Planning and Development, HIV Resources Administration, and Social Services Policy, works to improve health outcomes based on the social determinants of health. The program accomplishes this by working closely with community-based organizations and key stakeholders in the development of coordinated and collaborative community strategies; and by developing and implementing risk reduction intervention models that support behavior change through education and social supports, with the goal of reducing chronic and communicable disease among vulnerable African American, Asian American, and Hispanic populations. In FY 2019-20, QoL staff served over 5,400 clients, 69% of which followed through with referrals to health providers or other community resources.

The Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness program provides epidemiology and health statistics, emergency preparedness, and vital records for the community. In FY 2019-20, the Department participated in 15 emergency preparedness drills citywide and issued nearly 46,000 certified copies of death and birth certificates. In addition, this program continues to lead county-wide efforts to identify, track, and help contain the spread of COVID-19 through case investigations and disease surveillance tracking.





The Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (DPHP) program provides services through the Communicable Disease and Community Health activities. These activities focus on services that screen for and prevent illnesses and other health issues, which include testing for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and chronic diseases; as well as counseling, outreach, and education. In FY 2018-19, APH staff provided over 2,800 HIV/STD tests in outreach settings.

Finally, the Environmental Health Services (EHS) program provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer public health hazards. This program issued almost 13,800 food permits and certifications in FY 2018-19. Through its inspection and re-inspection programs, EHS expects that 90% of Austin's retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections will result in a "substantially compliant" score.

### AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

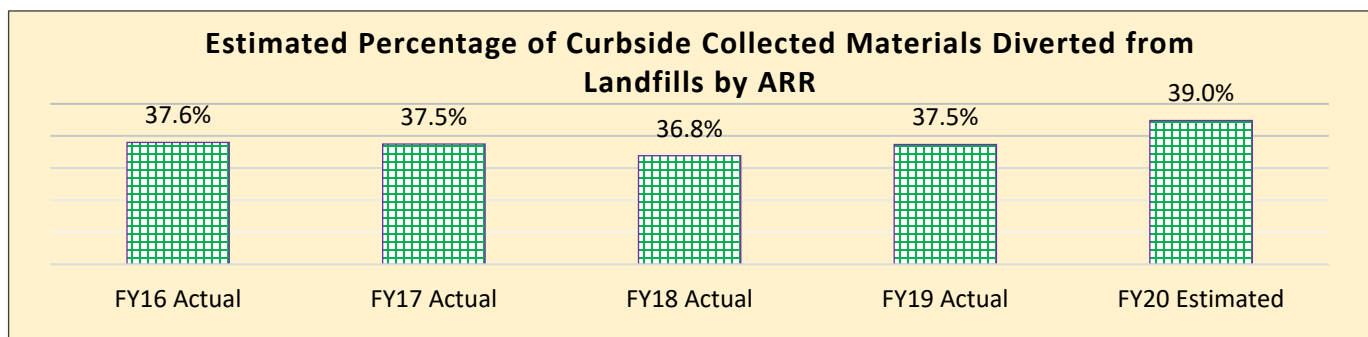
Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) supports the Health & Environment strategic outcome by providing reliable and integrated waste management services for its customers. Sanitation is essential to the health and well-being of our citizens and our environment, and it remains a key focus for all collections and remediation services. ARR provides a broad range of programs, including curbside collection of trash, recycling, yard trimmings, compost, brush, and bulk items; Central Business District trash collection; education and outreach; brownfields remediation; street sweeping; litter abatement; homeless encampment cleanup support; household hazardous waste collection; and dead animal pickup. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, ARR operates six different facilities within the service area. With \$78.5 million of its operating budget allocated to Health & Environment, ARR represents the third-largest component of the City's Health and Environment strategic outcome.



Zero Waste, affordability, environmental protection, and safety are the guiding principles for ARR in providing services. The 2009 Zero Waste Strategic Plan provides the Department's policy foundation, while the ARR Master Plan defines implementation strategies for improving current and future services and

programs. The Master Plan serves as the Department's roadmap for investing in the projects, resources, and infrastructure necessary to achieve the diversion goal established by Council, and it guides the Department in the development of the annual budget. While ARR is currently on track with most metrics, a significant variance still exists between the goal of 75% waste diversion by 2020 as set by the current Master Plan and the projected FY 2019-20 result of 39%.

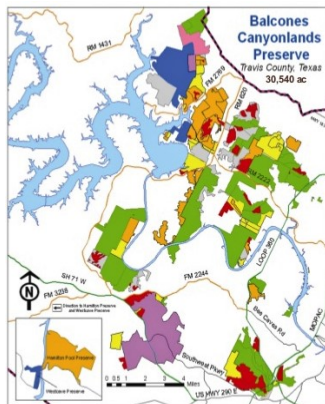
ARR continues to implement programs identified in the Master Plan to bridge this gap. In FY 2020-21, ARR is expanding the curbside compost program to include the approximately 60,000 remaining households, which will increase overall diversion. The FY 2020-21 budget also supports completion of the Master Plan Update awarded to a consulting firm in the previous fiscal year. This critical project will evaluate existing programs and policies, identify opportunities for increasing diversion, and provide guidance for achieving the 2040 Zero Waste goal. The Master Plan Update scope of work includes evaluation of methods to increase diversion from landfills. Upon completion of the Master Plan Update, the Department will conduct a facilities study to comprehensively evaluate the feasibility of additional facilities to assist the Department in reaching its Zero Waste goal.



In FY 2019-20, the Construction and Demolition Ordinance reached its final phase of implementation, which increases the reuse and recycling of materials from construction and demolition projects. For FY 2020-21, ARR continues to increase ordinance enforcement capabilities, establishing departmental oversight of related business activities, conducting inspections, and improving enforcement efficacy with a goal of increasing community-wide diversion levels.

### AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water invests substantial resources into achieving ambitious sustainability goals and preserving the quality of the environment and availability of natural resources. In FY 2020-21, \$85.7 million of the operating budget aligns to Health & Environment for programs geared toward water conservation, wastewater treatment, and wildlands management.



Austin Water has received Platinum Certification from the Alliance for Water Efficiency and is a member of the Water Utility Climate Alliance, allowing the Utility to share best practices and stay at the forefront of climate adaptation strategies while also developing customer guidance for onsite reuse of rainwater, laundry water, and other water sources.

Austin Water continues to expand its reclaimed water system infrastructure by including \$5.3 million in the FY 2020-21 capital spending plan, which will allow more customers to connect for irrigation, cooling towers, and industrial uses. Other major environmental initiatives include the management of over 44,000 acres of wildlands for drinking water protection and endangered species habitat, allowing for public access to these uniquely pristine areas. In fact, in fall 2019



Austin Water celebrated the 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Water Quality Protection Lands, acquired to protect the Barton Springs contributing and recharge zone, as well as the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of birdwatching activities by citizen science programs and university researchers at the Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant.



Proper processing of wastewater effluent is critical to protecting water resources. Wastewater effluent is assessed for quality by comparing the actual level of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD), in milligrams per liter (mg/L), to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Austin's wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level of 5.00 mg/L for the annual average. AW projects CBOD for FY 2019-20 at 3.0 mg/L.

Austin Water's long-rang conservation efforts preserve environmental flows to the Colorado River and delay additional water supply costs. Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin's conservation efforts over time and drives the Utility's revenue. Austin City Council adopted the goal of lowering total water use to 140 GPCD by 2020. Austin's water use in 2019 fell to 120 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), its lowest level since the City began keeping records more than two decades ago. This reflects a continuing trend of lower annual total GPCD over the last several years despite rapid population growth. This reduction was the result of a comprehensive suite of water conservation programs and measures including: once a week watering restrictions for automatic irrigation systems, a conservation-oriented tiered water rate structure, reclaimed water reuse, water loss control, conservation incentive programs across all customer sectors, public education and outreach, water waste enforcement, and water efficiency ordinances for plumbing fixtures and equipment. These measures and programs have been developed with input from customers, citizen task forces such as Water Forward, advisory boards and commissions, advocacy groups, and City Council.

Austin Water's other capital spending on projects related to the Health & Environment outcome for FY 2020-21 is estimated at \$111.1 million. Project highlights include upgrades to electrical systems, replacement of aging infrastructure, and advanced metering infrastructure improvements. This spending emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, including pipes, valves, treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, and lift stations. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs and conserve water by increasing the efficiency of the system. Austin Water continues to focus on debt management efforts of bond refinancing and debt defeasance. In addition, low-interest rate loans from the Texas Water Development Board for multiple capital projects have assisted in debt management efforts by providing substantial savings on debt service interest.

### **BUILDING SERVICES**

The FY 2020-21 Building Services Department (BSD) operating budget includes \$5.9 million for custodial services that align with the Health & Environment outcome. Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards so that employees and citizens enjoy clean, healthy, and orderly environments. In FY 2016-17, BSD became the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines continue to be followed.

### DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT

With a budget of \$9.5 million in operating funding, services provided by the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) predominantly support the Health & Environment outcome. DACC works collaboratively to address the quality of life and public nuisance issues of all residents in the Downtown Austin, West Campus, and East Austin communities through swift and creative sentencing and by providing offenders with the means and encouragement to address the underlying issues of their criminal behavior through rehabilitation and community service restitution.



DACC seeks to identify and engage a group of individuals designated as frequent offenders, defined as individuals who have had 25 or more legal cases with the court and at least one active case in the last two years. In FY 2018-19, 629 frequent offenders appeared on the docket. DACC offers an intensive case management program for these frequent offenders, which includes an outreach component focused on providing wrap-around services in collaboration with other community partners. Through the community service restitution program, DACC staff supervise defendants completing community service in lieu of having to pay fines, as well as Travis County probationers. These individuals are transported throughout the city and remove brush, trash, and graffiti, which helps to keep Austin's environment clean and healthy.

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES



Emergency Medical Services (EMS) serves an important role in the healthcare community as a “safety net” organization. Accounting for an operating budget of \$13.9 million within the Health & Environment outcome, the distribution of health resources is integrated with other health care providers, public health agencies, and public safety partners to assist in providing a more comprehensive community-based health management system.

The Health & Environment services provided by EMS include the Mobile Integrated Healthcare and Community Health Paramedic Program which provide place-based assessment, care, referrals, and enrollment services in home, on the street, and at other various venues such as the Homeless Outreach Street Team and the Pop-up Resource Centers. As a Mobile Integrated Healthcare provider, EMS cares for people in their homes, workplaces, shelters, parks, and open spaces. Through clinical assessments and environmental scans, Community Health Paramedics (CHP) identify barriers to healthcare and provide navigation and referral services that improve access to medical care, mental health services, food, clothing, medications, and other essential services. An extensive network of service providers collaborates with CHPs to deliver services.

EMS provides numerous injury and illness prevention education programs to thousands of Austin residents every year. The Community Relations and Injury Prevention program manages various community outreach efforts. This program provides health- and safety-related information, as well as CPR training and first-aid classes to the community at-large. Through the Child Passenger Safety program, EMS staff provided car seats, booster seats, baby-boxes, and community education to participants at 118 scheduled events in FY 2018-19. The program also reached over 21,000 people through all public education programs. Programs like child safety seat instruction, infant sleep safety, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, automated external defibrillator, and other programs help prevent needless injuries and deaths in our community.



Also included within the Health & Environment outcome are the clinical service aspects of responding to emergency and non-emergency incidents, and collecting and sharing standardized performance data to support improvements in patient care. Providing care that is respectful of, and responsive to, individual patient preferences, needs and values continues to be a priority for EMS and is monitored by an array of measurements including measures that directly capture the administration of medical care to patients exhibiting signs of stroke or heart attack. The Department's goal is to administer blood glucose tests or aspirin to these patients 100% of the time to ensure system-wide response remains at optimal levels. The "Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Delivered to a Medical Facility with a Return of Circulation" measure is one of the best indications of the direct effectiveness of pre-hospital emergency care.

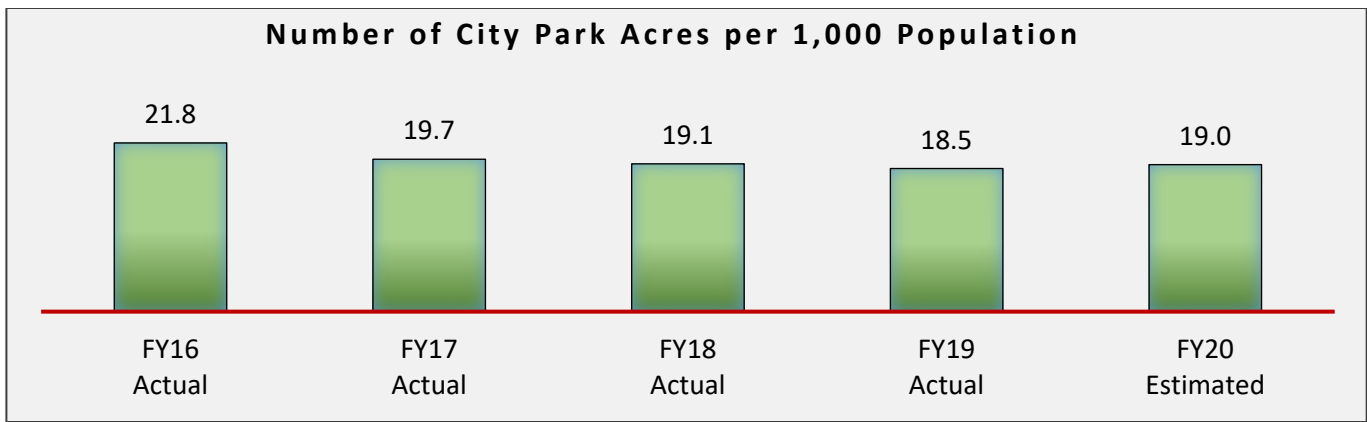
### PARKS AND RECREATION



The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) proudly operates an extensive park system that supports public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. PARD's stewardship — over 19,000 acres of land, 230 miles of parks and trails, 148 playgrounds, 13 off-leash dog areas, six public golf courses, 34 pools, 23 community recreation and senior centers, eight performing arts venues, and three nature centers — shows its commitment to encouraging a healthy community and environment. The majority of PARD's operating budget, 78% or \$86.0 million in Health & Environment, supports these services.

Austin is known as "a city within a park," and for good reason. As of FY 2017-18, over 65% of Austin residents living within the urban core live within ¼ mile walking distance of a park. Zilker Park alone is 351 acres and boasts more than 3 million annual visits as the City's most popular park. In general, parks are open for public use each day from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., unless otherwise posted.

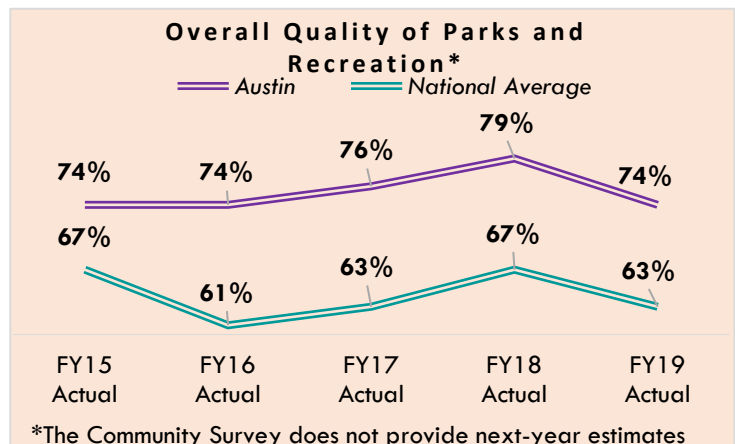




The National Recreation and Park Association recommends a ratio of 10 park acres per 1,000 residents for cities in Austin's population range. PARD's goal is to achieve a ratio of approximately 24 acres of parkland for every 1,000 citizens of Austin. As the population increases, park acres must also increase in order to maintain the target ratio, and as Austin's population increased nearly 20% since FY 2010-11, from approximately 800,000 to nearly 986,000 in FY 2019-20, maintaining this ratio has proven challenging. PARD generally acquires land using three funding sources: public improvement bonds, parkland dedication, and grants.



According to the 2019 City of Austin Community Survey, Austin's Parks and Recreation Department ranked fifth of large U.S. cities in the category of "Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Parks and Recreation." The Department's overall satisfaction rating of 74% is 11 percentage points higher than the national average for cities with a population of at least 250,000. For FY 2020-21, the City continues its support of PARD to be able to maintain a park system that exceeds the national standard by reflecting the values of Austin.



## WATERSHED PROTECTION

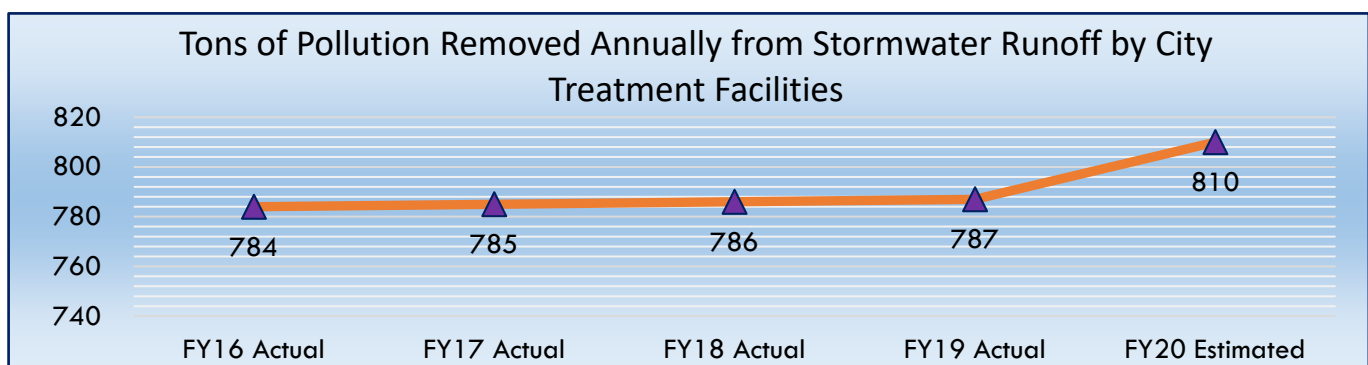


The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property, and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD primarily supports the Health & Environment outcome through programs focused on water quality evaluation, stormwater permit compliance, stream restoration, stormwater treatment, development and implementation of regulations, watershed education, green infrastructure maintenance, the Waller Creek District, and the upkeep of Lady Bird Lake and other water bodies with an operating budget of \$7.7 million.

WPD protects and improves the water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for the community and aquatic life by preventing, evaluating, and reducing water pollution. To monitor and assess water quality, staff maintains a network of 29 stormwater monitoring stations and 117 creek monitoring stations, and monitors three Austin reservoirs. The Environmental Integrity Index is a program designed to continuously monitor and assess the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of Austin's creeks and streams. Currently, all watersheds are monitored on a two-year rotating basis. Water chemistry data from multiple sites within each watershed is collected quarterly while biological and physical surveys are conducted annually.



Watershed Protection designs and constructs at least one stormwater treatment facility each year to remove pollution from stormwater runoff. Collectively, these stormwater treatment facilities removed over 787 tons of pollution from stormwater runoff in FY 2018-19. These controls help protect and improve the health of Austin's creeks, rivers, lakes, and springs to provide clean and flowing water for all.



Watershed Protection also positively impacts the environment through stream restoration — which improves a stream's ecological health — and riparian zone restoration. The riparian zone is the transition area between the aquatic environment and the terrestrial environment. Healthy riparian buffers with mature vegetation provide a wide range of critical ecological and water quality services. The program works collaboratively with other City departments, non-profit partners, and the community to restore riparian areas to improve water quality, reduce erosion and maintenance demands, and to help achieve climate protection goals. Water Quality Protection staff are now expanding the program to also include small-scale green stormwater treatment installations in parks and public-school campuses to alleviate drainage problems and enhance water quality.






Watershed Protection's Salamander Conservation Program was awarded a 2016 Recovery Champions Award by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The award recognizes efforts to promote the recovery of the endangered Barton Springs and Austin blind salamanders. These efforts include habitat protection and restoration, research and monitoring, and community outreach and education.


### OTHER HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME PROGRAMS


Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Health & Environment outcome. These functions include:

- The Environmental Inspection Unit, a component of the Construction and Environmental Inspections program within the Development Services Department (DSD), provides environmental inspections of residential and commercial projects (\$769,000);
- The Office of Sustainability aims to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and promote a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city (\$842,000);
- The Development Services Department's Urban Forestry Program supports a healthy urban forest and helps protect and renew Austin's tree canopy through tree review, implementation of the City's Urban Forest Plan, and targeted community outreach (\$744,000); and
- The Airport's Environmental Affairs activity which implements regulatory-driven compliance programs and innovative green initiatives in order to reduce the airport's impacts on the natural environment (\$2.3 million).

## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS



**AISS FUNDING:** A total of \$3.2 million is included in Austin Public Health's FY 2020-21 budget to continue funding for the Prime Time Out-of-School Enrichment and Parent Support Specialist programs.   


**ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE:** The Advanced Metering Infrastructure project for potable and reclaimed water services will upgrade customer water meters, system-wide, to be read electronically through cellular or radio transmission as opposed to manual read. This will improve data collection by providing more accurate, granular data with fewer re-reads in a timelier way. Network and associated software will also be upgraded to support the transmission and collection of read data. The system will be designed to allow for future pressure management and leak detection capabilities. The FY 2021-20 spend plan for this project is \$15.1 million. 


**AQUATICS MAINTENANCE:** The Parks and Recreation Department Aquatics division manages 51 public aquatic facilities, most of which were built between 1927 and 1990 and have an average age of over 50 years. To address maintenance needs associated with this aging system, \$4.1 million of the Aquatics activity budget of \$11.4 million is allocated for maintenance, with one new swimming pool mechanic position added for the redeveloped Govalle and Shipe Pools. Additionally, the total planned capital spending on aquatics for FY 2020-21 is \$1.1 million, primarily for the design phase of a new pool in Colony Park District Park and the renovation of Givens District Park Pool. 







**AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY (ASR) FULL SCALE FACILITY:** One of the key water supply strategies recommended by Water Forward, Austin Water's integrated water resource plan, is the development of an Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Full Scale Facility, which will store available drinking water underground for future use and increase operational resiliency in the event of emergency or other situations, such as climate-related events. A pilot-scale ASR will provide the planning and design of this significant investment and design phase for the pilot will begin in FY 2020-21 with planned spending of \$910,000.  



**AUSTIN ENERGY RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION:** Through the increased utilization of wind power, solar power, and biomass power, Austin Energy's generation mix is projected to reach 50.9% renewable energy in FY 2020-21. With the passage of the most recent Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan in March 2020, the Utility's goal is to achieve 100% carbon-free electricity generation by 2035. 



**AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE RELOCATION:** The FY 2020-21 Budget includes a relocation of administrative staff from the City's Rutherford Lane Campus to Austin Bergstrom Tech Center near ARR's existing operations facilities on Todd Lane. This move results in an approximate \$800,000 increase in office lease expenses for an annual total of \$1.2 million. This colocation of staff offers more planning and collaboration space both internally and with other City departments already housed at the Center while providing the Department with necessary space for long-term growth. 

**AUSTIN WATER STAFFING ENHANCEMENTS:** Austin Water concluded a two-year effort to develop an integrated water resource plan for the next 100 years, Water Forward. The plan was approved by Council in November 2018. Two new positions in the Water Resources Management unit have been approved to conduct research, analyze data, and provide modeling support to Water Forward Plan Development and Implementation Processes. Eight additional new positions have been included for Lift Stations, Wildland Conservation, and Scada. The combined cost for these positions in this budget is \$1.1 million.

**AUSTIN YOUTH RIVER WATCH PROGRAM:** Parks and Recreation and Watershed Protection Departments jointly manage a contract with Austin Youth River Watch to provide learning opportunities to underserved youth through environmental education, community engagement, and adventure. Annual funding for this contract requires \$190,500 and is included in the FY 2020-21 budget.  



**CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (CAPCOG) AIR QUALITY PROGRAM:** CAPCOG has been a long-standing partner with the City regarding clean air quality and ensuring compliance with federal air quality standards. To help achieve these standards, the Air Quality program housed within Austin Transportation Department includes total funding of \$265,000, of which nearly \$165,000 is dedicated to directly supporting this CAPCOG program to continue these initiatives.  

**CARBON IMPACT OF THE FY 2020-21 BUDGET:** Two of the major carbon emission sources resulting from City operations are fuel for the City's vehicle fleet and natural gas used in City facilities for heating air and water. Based on the line item budgets for these items in the FY 2020-21 budget, the Office of Sustainability estimated the emissions from these two sources will create around 54,000 tons of carbon dioxide emissions. One way the City seeks to reduce its carbon footprint is through the replacement of fossil-fuel-powered vehicles in the City fleet with electric vehicles. The FY 2020-21 budget includes the purchase of 36 Battery Electric Vehicles, which will avoid approximately 900 tons of carbon dioxide over the lifetime of these vehicles. Another method for reducing the carbon footprint of City operations is to purchase carbon offsets. The Aviation, Austin Convention Center, and Sustainability Office budgets include a total of \$70,000 for purchasing carbon offsets in FY 2020-21. It is estimated that to offset the entire 54,000 tons of carbon dioxide emissions associated with these fleet fuel and natural gas line items, that \$400,000 total in carbon offset purchases would be required.  

**CHILD AND YOUTH ASSISTANCE:** Over \$274,000 has been included in Austin Public Health's FY 2020-21 budget to support a childcare facility at the City of Austin Bergstrom Tech facility. The Department is continuing its partnership with area school districts to provide \$128,000 in start-up costs for new Pre-K classrooms.



**CLIMATE MITIGATION AND RESILIENCE IN FY 2020-21:** This fall the 2020 Update to the Austin Community Climate Plan will be presented to City Council for approval. The Plan supports many ongoing emission reduction efforts, including energy efficiency, renewable energy, and shifting to sustainable commuting options. New focus areas in the coming year will be on furthering efforts on electric vehicles and charging stations, supporting carbon sequestration in natural systems, and reducing life cycle emissions from product consumption and use. The Office of Sustainability will also continue working with departments to increase the climate resilience of city-owned assets and operations, including updating the Hazard Mitigation Plan, creating community Resilience Hubs, and understanding the impact of climate change on our tree canopy. The City is also working with partner organizations to map ambient heat in East Austin communities to better understand the impacts of heat on vulnerable populations. Multiple departments continue to advance a holistic view of green infrastructure that include equity, resilience, habitat, and land management.



**CURBSIDE COMPOST COLLECTION PROGRAM:** Austin Resource Recovery began expanding curbside compost collection during FY 2016-17 with planned annual increases in the number of customers served. FY 2020-21 is the final year of implementation, and curbside collection is expected to be available to the remaining 60,000 households within the first half of the fiscal year. This program is part of the City of Austin's Zero



Waste goal to divert 90 percent of materials from landfills by 2040. Due to this expansion in services and the increase in the number of curbside collection carts at each residence, the compost collection program is adding five additional full-time employees. In addition, one full-time position is added to the cart and container maintenance unit for inventory management. The total cost for these new employees is \$423,000. ARR is also adding five other full-time positions for an additional \$354,000 in FY 2020-21 related to general customer growth, bringing the combined total to 11 new full-time positions.



**DOVE SPRINGS NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER:** A total of \$2.5 million in planned spending is included in the FY 2020-21 budget for the Dove Springs Neighborhood Center, which is for the construction of a new 23,000 sq/ft multi-purpose neighborhood facility that includes a neighborhood services center a WIC office, a child care center and an immunizations clinic. This facility will have sufficient space for at least 18 APH employees, as well as event space for non-profit partner agencies. This Center is a partner facility with the Parks and Recreation Department on Dove Springs Recreation Center property. This will be a full-service neighborhood center that will provide basic needs, employment support and preventive health services to residents in the 78744 zip code. This new community asset is expected to be operational in FY 2021-22.



**EMMA LONG METROPOLITAN PARK IMPROVEMENTS:** Emma Long Metropolitan Park, situated along Lake Austin, offers a variety of recreational opportunities including woodland trails, boating and water activities, camping facilities, a motorcycle course, and an archery range. Following from recommendations in the Emma Long Metropolitan Park Vision Plan, PARD anticipates spending \$2.2 million in FY 2020-21 to complete renovations and improvements to the central bathhouse and plaza, trails through the central lawn, camping areas, roadways and parking, and accessibility in the park. 🏆



**HEALTH EQUITY INVESTMENTS:** Health Equity within the Austin Public Health Department provides community-based programs, outreach and services to ensure all residents have the opportunity to reach their full health potential no matter their race, ethnicity, gender, age, sexual orientation, immigration status, or income level. Over 900 clients were served through health equity social service agreements in FY 2019-20 with an estimated 75% reporting healthy outcomes. Austin Public Health allocates more than \$8.0 million toward Health Equity and Community Engagement to fund programs, services, and outreach initiatives that serve various populations. \$2.8 million is allocated for health equity via social services contracts. This includes \$1.5 million on African American healthcare outreach, \$389,000 for two sickle cell agreements that served a combined total of 258 clients in FY 2018-19, and a Public Health Educator position to lead programmatic efforts for the LGBTQIA+ community and other disparate populations. Austin Public Health will continue the implementation of a menstrual equity program which provides free feminine hygiene products to populations who otherwise might not be able to afford them. 🏆 🏆 🏆



**HEAVY- AND LIGHT-DUTY VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT:** Austin Resource Recovery annually purchases heavy-duty and light-duty vehicles, specialized equipment, and public litter containers to support continued operations and meet customer needs. The ARR FY 2020-21 planned CIP spending includes \$11.6 million to increase fleet size and to replace vehicles at the end of their useful life. The goal is to reduce overall maintenance costs and add new capacity to curbside collection services related to customer growth. ARR continues to add alternative fuel vehicles to its fleet to reduce air pollutants.

**INCREASED SOCIAL SERVICES FUNDING TO AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH:** A total of \$1.1 million is added to Austin Public Health's budget for mental health services, family violence prevention programs, and immigrant legal services. This enhanced funding will increase Austin Public Health's services for these programs to a total of \$7.8 million in FY 2020-21. In FY 2019-20, a total of \$315,000 was included for immigrant legal services, \$5.3 million for mental health services, and \$1.2 million for relationship violence crisis intervention. This funding will be used to provide legal assistance and educational support for the immigrant community, help build mental health service provider capacity, and support those experiencing family violence get to safety. Moreover, \$200,000 of this funding will be directed towards providing culturally competent mental health services for the Asian Pacific-Islander and LGBTQIA+ communities. This funding is a reallocation from the Austin Police Department budget, and is one component of the City's efforts towards addressing institutional concerns related to policing and is also discussed in the Reimagining Public Safety discussion in the Safety strategic outcome section. 🏆 🏆 🏆

**INCREASE IN SOBERING CENTER CONTRACT:** The Sobering Center is a joint undertaking with the City of Austin and Travis County to provide a safe environment for publicly intoxicated individuals to sober up and, when appropriate, initiate recovery. Over 1,100 clients have been served by this facility through spring of 2020. The total budget included in FY 2020-21 to maintain service levels for the Center's fifth year is \$2.0 million.



**MENTAL HEALTH DIVERSION INITIATIVE ENHANCEMENTS:** The FY 2020-21 budget includes an increase of \$2.7 million for full-scale implementation of the Mental Health Diversion Initiative, including \$1.6 million in funding to expand EMCOT services and community outreach and program development efforts, and \$1.1 million and 7 new staff for EMS' Community Health Paramedic (CHP) Program. This additional funding is a reallocation from the Austin Police Department budget, and is one component of the City's efforts towards addressing institutional concerns related to policing and is discussed in greater detail in the Reimagining Public Safety discussion in the Safety strategic outcome section.

With this enhanced funding, the CHP Program totals \$3.4 million and 27 sworn positions in FY 2020-21. The Program will use these funds to continue addressing mental health issues by assessing and identifying essential medical needs for the patient and connecting them to the appropriate urgent care center, clinic, case manager, or telemedicine resources. In FY 2020-21, with the additional funding, Downtown Austin Community Court will have a total of \$3.4 million for EMCOT telehealth and clinical care enhancements for mental health services. In FY 2018-19, EMS' partnership with EMCOT resulted in 634 individuals being diverted to Integral Care's mental health services instead of being transported by EMS to a local hospital emergency department. These diversions help save EMS and hospital resources, while improving outcomes for those experiencing mental health crises.

**NEW PARKS AND RECREATION POSITIONS FOR CAPITAL O&M AND DELIVERY:** In FY 2020-21, the Parks and Recreation is increasing by \$114,000 and three positions due to capital improvement operations and maintenance and delivery. Two positions, a plumber and a maintenance worker, will service recently acquired parkland through preventative maintenance, servicing, building restoration, and other demand requests. Another position, a planner funded entirely through Parkland Dedication revenue, will assist the Department with compliance of HB 3167, a State law that requires cities to speed up the site plan/subdivision plat approval process and to provide more information when a plan or plat isn't approved, expanding the Department's steps to acquire and improve parkland.

**ON-SITE ALTERNATIVE WATER REUSE PROGRAM:** The FY 2020-21 Austin Water budget includes \$1.0 million for a new grant program that will encourage increased use of alternative waters, such as rainwater, storm water, graywater, and air conditioning condensate to meet non-potable water needs. The Austin Water On-site Alternative Water Reuse Grant provides funding to encourage customers to reduce potable water demand by collecting, treating, and using alternate water sources including rainwater, stormwater, graywater, foundation drainage, air-conditioning condensate, and blackwater for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, irrigation, and cooling tower makeup. Grant funding is available for projects that install On-site Water Reuse Systems on a voluntary basis.





**OPEN SPACE ACQUISITION:** In 2018, City of Austin voters approved \$72.0 million towards the purchase of open space lands as part of the Water Quality Protection Lands Program. The purpose of this conservation land is to protect the quality and quantity of water in Austin's aquifers, springs, greenbelts, and parks; mitigate flooding; and preserve open space in perpetuity. The City has spent \$24.0 million of the new bond funds to permanently protect an additional 1,100 acres of land. With these recent acquisitions, the City has now permanently protected over 29,000 acres of open space in the Barton Springs Zone as part of this program. 🏡 🌿

**RAIN CATCHER PILOT PROGRAM:** The Rain Catcher Pilot Program (RCPP) is a comprehensive effort to integrate and leverage the City's existing Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) programs and resources. RCPP incorporates existing Watershed Protection and Austin Water discounts, rebates, capital funding, and educational programs with the goal of increasing the prevalence of cisterns and rain gardens that achieve both stormwater management and water conservation objectives. The City plans to spend \$200,000 in FY 2020-21 to fund the implementation of this new program. 🏡 🌿

**LIGHTING IN PARKS:** The Parks and Recreation Department continues to install park security lighting that was first approved by Council in FY 2016-17. Through the end of FY 2018-19, 82 lights had been installed in 40 parks. This included 48 lights (59%) installed in historically underserved zip codes of 78744, 78745, 78752, 78753, and 78758. For FY 2019-20, PARD anticipates the installation of an additional 26 to 30 lights in 14 to 16 park sites not previously addressed. Additionally, PARD's FY 2020-21 operating budget adds a new master electrician position to provide in-house electrical repair and maintenance, which will allow for better lighting in parks, and \$1.4 million is transferred from the Capital Rehabilitation Fund to PARD's capital budget for light pole replacements in parks.

**SENIOR PROGRAMMING AND WELLNESS EFFORTS:** Guided by the Austin Age-Friendly Implementation Plan, three City of Austin departments will continue to provide recreational and educational program opportunities, meals through the Congregate Meal Program, and support to partnering agencies, such as, Family Eldercare, Meals on Wheels, and Helping the Aging, Needing and Disabled (HAND). With combined funding in FY 2020-21 of \$3.4 million, Austin Public Health, Austin Public Library, and Austin Parks and Recreation departments will maintain current service levels of existing senior programming and wellness efforts. In addition, in FY 2020-21, Austin Public Health will conduct a needs analysis and make recommendations on community outreach and engagement to older adults in Austin, with an emphasis on reaching communities of color. 🏡 🌿

**SUSTAINABLE LAND MANAGEMENT AND CARBON NEUTRALITY EFFORTS:** In FY 2020-21, the Office of Sustainability and Public Works and Watershed Protection departments will continue partnering to identify project opportunities and funding priorities for climate-focused initiatives, including an effort to support the approval of "lower-carbon" concrete for use in City construction projects. Watershed Protection will also expand their land management program by implementing a project to explore additional opportunities for agriculture with community benefits on City-owned property, including the floodplain buyout lands in the Onion and Williamson Creek watersheds, with a focus on climate resilience and food reliability for communities most vulnerable to the impacts of climate change. 🏡 🌿

**WALLER CREEK DISTRICT CAPITAL SPENDING:** Waterloo Park, an 11-acre space bounded by 12th, 15th, Trinity, and Red River Streets in downtown Austin, is expected to be complete in 2021. The redeveloped park space will include children's play areas, gardens, water features, open lawns, accessible paths, and an amphitheater for performing arts. The Parks and Recreation Department plans to spend \$6.4 million in FY 2020-21 to develop Waterloo Park. PARD continues to collaborate with the Watershed Protection Department and the Waterloo Greenway Conservancy to progress toward the development of future phases within the District.



**WILLIAMSON CREEK WASTEWATER INTERCEPTOR:** This project will construct approximately 18,000 linear feet of new 66-inch and 72-inch diameter gravity interceptors along and near Williamson Creek. Upon completion, this project will provide adequate wastewater capacity, decrease long-term operation and maintenance costs associated with aging infrastructure, minimize environmental impacts, protect water quality, and remove obstructions and impediments to creek flow in Williamson Creek. Austin Water is expecting \$1.1 million in capital spending to occur in FY 2020-21, with total planned spending of \$64.5 million over the course of the project.





## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Health & Environment outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Health & Environment includes six of the 35 Council indicators and 33 strategic measures.

### INDICATOR: Healthy Conditions among Individuals (*Absence of Unhealthy Conditions*)





Healthy conditions is a Council indicator designed to capture the mental and physical well-being of Austinites. Five strategic metrics comprise this indicator of which three are in the development stage. The two metrics citing performance data both met or exceeded their target and indicate a positive trend when compared to prior-year reporting.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Years of potential life lost before age 75 per 100,000 population	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of people who report 5 or more poor mental health days within the last 30 days	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of children whose body mass index (BMI) is considered obese	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percentage of residents with cardiovascular disease</a>	7%	7%	✓	⬆
<a href="#">Number and percentage of clients served through City’s health equity contracts who achieve intended healthy outcomes (e.g. healthy infant birth weight)*</a>	80%	81%	✓	⬆

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### INDICATOR: Accessibility to Quality Health Care Services, Both Physical and Mental

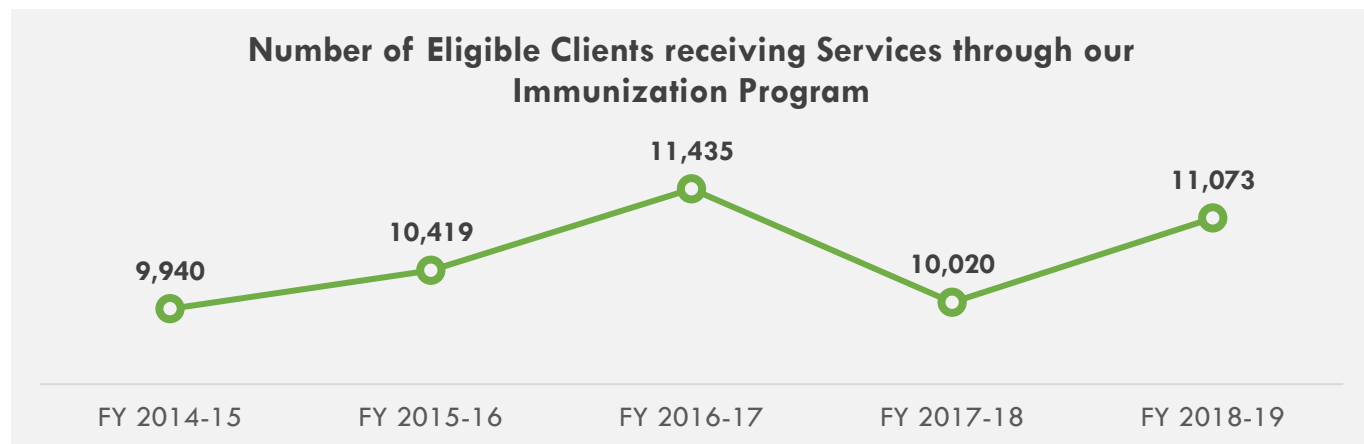
This is one of three Council selected top ten indicators for this outcome housing seven strategic metrics. Five metrics are in the refinement stage and on track to be concluded prior to 2021. The two metrics with quantifiable data tell contrasting stories. The number of eligible clients receiving services through the immunizations program is both on course and reflects an increase of approximately 1,100 clients from the prior year. Alternatively, clients who followed through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource missed the target by 4% and is experiencing a downward cycle.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of residents younger than 65 with no health insurance coverage	In Progress			
Percentage of residents $\geq$ age 65 who received a core set of preventive clinical services in the past 12 months	In Progress			
Infant mortality rate (number of deaths of infants younger than 1-year-old per 1,000 live births)	In Progress			
Number of suicides deaths	In Progress			
Number of unintentional overdose deaths	In Progress			
<a href="#">Number and percentage of clients supported through the City of Austin, including community-based preventative health screenings, who followed through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource*</a>	85%	81%		
<a href="#">Number of eligible clients receiving services through our immunizations program</a>	12,000	11,073		

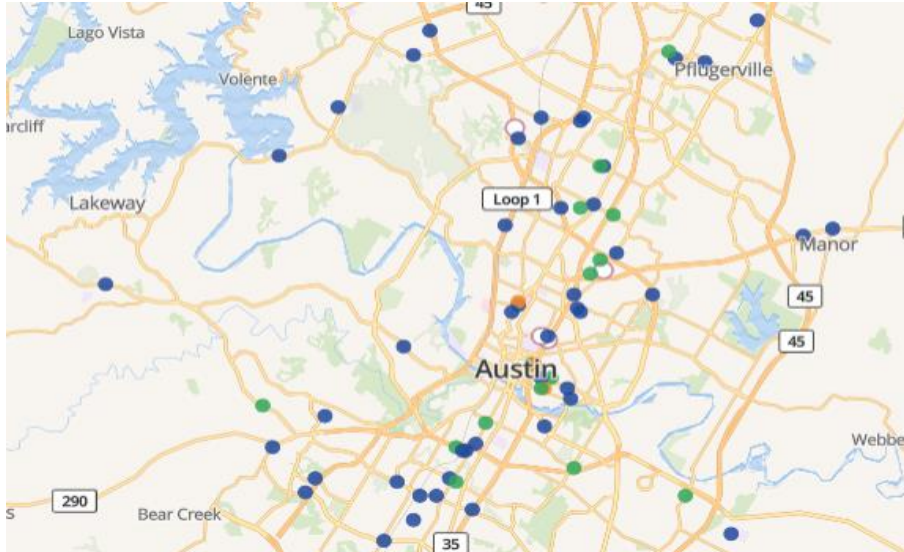
\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### IN-DEPTH: Number of eligible clients receiving services through our Immunization Program

In this measure, 'Number of Eligible Clients' represents the total number of clients who received vaccinations through Austin Public Health 'Shots for Tots' and 'Big Shots' programs at the St. John's and Far South clinics as well as clients who received Vaccines for Children (VFC) and Adult Safety Net (ASN) vaccinations from Shots for Tots nurses via community outreach programs. Data is reported monthly from 2010 through 2019. Until December 2017, data for this measure was extracted from the Texas Department of State Health Services' Texas-Wide Integrated Client Encounter System (TWICES) into an aggregate report for each clinic by an Austin Public Health (APH) employee at the beginning of each month. Beginning in December 2017, APH implemented a new electronic health record system, eClinical Works (eCW), from which this data was compiled.



The number of eligible clients receiving services from our Immunization Program has tracked as anticipated over time, remaining at or close to the target. The total number of clients the program is able to serve is limited at its upper value by the number of available nursing resources. As a safety-net vaccine provider, our capacity is also affected by the make-up of the eligible client population: children who are uninsured, children with Medicaid, children whose health insurance doesn't cover vaccines, and uninsured adults. Since 2018, our clinics have seen increased need for translation of foreign shot records before clients can be immunized. These appointments are labor-intensive and must be double booked for time, which reduces the total number of clients that can be immunized over time.



This [map](#) shows the location of clinics providing vaccines through the Texas Vaccines for Children (TVFC) and Adult Safety Net (ASN) programs administered by APH

- Texas Vaccines for Children (TVFC)
- Adult Safety-Net (ASN)
- TVFC & ASN

In addition to vaccinating children and adults through our Shots for Tots and Big Shots programs, the APH Immunization Program also serves as Austin and Travis County's Responsible Entity for the Texas Vaccines for Children and Adult Safety Net programs. In this role, APH Immunization Program staff supervise the distribution and administration of vaccines through more than 75 community providers (mapped [here](#)). Through our work with this diverse and widespread network of providers, we support the vaccination of an additional 130,000 eligible pediatric and adults clients each year.

## INDICATOR: Accessibility to Quality Parks, Trails, and Recreational Opportunities



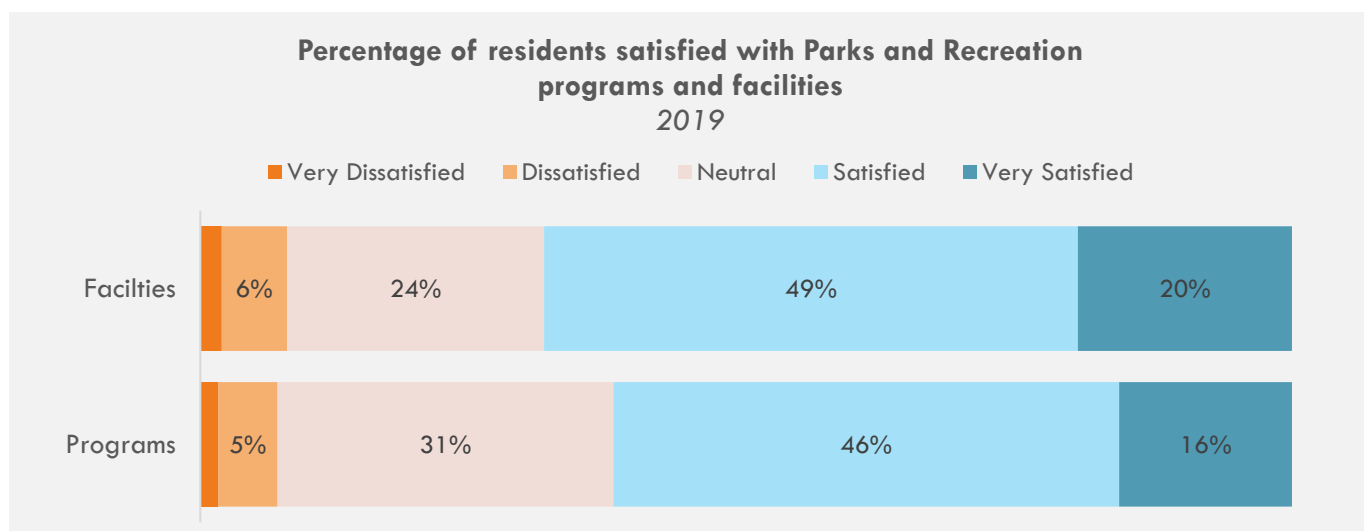
The second Council top ten indicator for this outcome involves accessibility to parks, trails, and recreational opportunities. Residents noting satisfaction with parks and recreation programs and facilities equated to 66%, representing a 3% decrease from the prior year but still on track and detailed further in the "In-Depth" section after the following metric list.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who have access to parks and open spaces (live within one-quarter mile in urban core and within half-mile outside of urban core)</a>	65%	64%		
<a href="#">Austin's ParkScore ranking (absolute score and ranking among U.S. cities)</a>	43	41		
<a href="#">Percentage of residents satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities</a>	65%	66%		

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of Parks and Recreation facilities that comply with ADA standards		<i>In Progress</i>		
Number and percentage of linear miles of newly constructed sidewalks and urban trails that lie within ZIP codes with disproportionate prevalence of chronic diseases or conditions, or with a car-dependent Walk Score		<i>In Progress</i>		

### **IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities*

Residents reporting they are satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities is measured through the Annual Community Survey (resident perspective). During 2019, a majority of respondents to this survey question reported an improvement to their quality of life as a result of the program. Recent survey findings note that 69% of respondents indicated some level of satisfaction with the quality of facilities as contrasted to 62% signifying the same with programs.



As steward of the City's public lands, the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) administers recreation programs and maintains recreation facilities. While this survey question measures satisfaction with programs and facilities broadly, other community survey questions drill down on related topics such as satisfaction with aquatics facilities/programs as well as park safety. Performance for this measure has ranged between 63% and 69% over the last five years. In 2019, there was a decrease in the percentage of residents reporting they were satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities compared to the previous year.

PARD looks at the individual levels of satisfaction reported in the community survey that cover various aspects of the recreation department. There are specific community survey questions that ask about types of recreation and cultural programming, natural resources, parkland and trail maintenance and appearance, and the usage of citizens. Community satisfaction in programs, facilities, aquatics services, parks ground appearance, and satisfaction in athletic services are used to help guide and facilitate improvements to services provided.

## INDICATOR: Environmental Quality

The Environmental Quality indicator includes six strategic measures to monitor and quantify data on regional ecological quality. These measures span air quality, the quantities of materials diverted from the landfill, tree canopy coverage, and the health of lakes and creeks. While a majority of these metrics are in the development phase, one measure concerning the health of lakes in creeks remains on track and has experienced a consistently upward trend, from 60% in 2013 to 79% in both the current and previous year.







Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number of days per year of good air quality (Air Quality Index Value <51)	In Progress			
Number of days per year in which ground level ozone concentration exceeds EPA standard	In Progress			
<a href="#">Number and percentage of creeks and lakes in good or excellent health*</a>	82%	79%	✓	⬆
Number of tons and percentage of collected residential materials diverted from landfill	In Progress			
Percentage of Austin's total land area covered by the tree canopy	In Progress			
Number of gallons of water pumped from treatment plants per capita per day	In Progress			

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

## INDICATOR: Climate Change and Resilience

The third Council top-ten indicator for this outcome is Climate Change and Resilience. All six metrics have available data, tracking, and trend information. Most notable are that five of the six metrics denote a positive performance based on historical trends. Three metrics also met or exceeded their target while the remaining fell short and are not on track at this point.

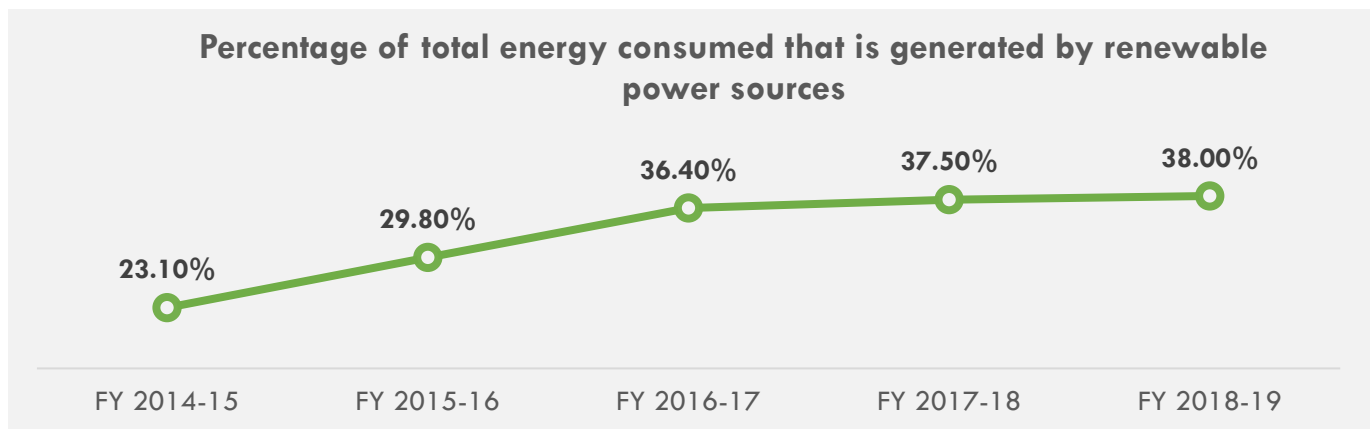
Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Community carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions)</a>	11,900,000	13,000,000	✗	⬇
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report having frequent contact with friends and neighbors outside of their home</a>	75%	78%	✓	⬆
<a href="#">City of Austin carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions from our government activity)</a>	42,100	42,100	✓	⬆

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of total energy consumed that is generated by renewable power sources</a>	41%	38%		
<a href="#">Number of buildings, roadways, and properties with reduced flood risk due to City efforts</a>	105	53		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of buildings, roadways, and properties where exposure to wildfire risk decreased due to City efforts*</a>	500	347		

\* The data listed reflects the number only

### IN-DEPTH: Percentage of total energy consumed that is generated by renewable power sources

According to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT), Austin Energy's renewable generation, described here as a percentage of total load, has slowly, but steadily, been increasing over the last three years. This is a particularly notable accomplishment given the steady influx of new residents into the Austin area over the last five years. Both changes in the generation portfolio and conservation efforts contribute to this movement. The target for renewable generation is determined by the [Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan](#), which updated on March 26, 2020 by City Council.



The data suggests steady positive movement towards our target, which tells us that despite a steady increase in demand for energy overall, there has also been a significant increase in consumption of energy generated by renewable sources. The updated [Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan](#) outlines a plan for meeting more aggressive carbon-free targets. The plan outlines specific actions, including retiring conventional carbon-emitting generation such as Fayette Power Project and Decker Creek Power Station as they reach end of life. The plan also includes details on bolstering large-scale local solar resources, energy efficiency, and demand response efforts.

### IN-DEPTH: Number and percentage of buildings, roadways, and properties where exposure to wildfire risk decreased due to City efforts

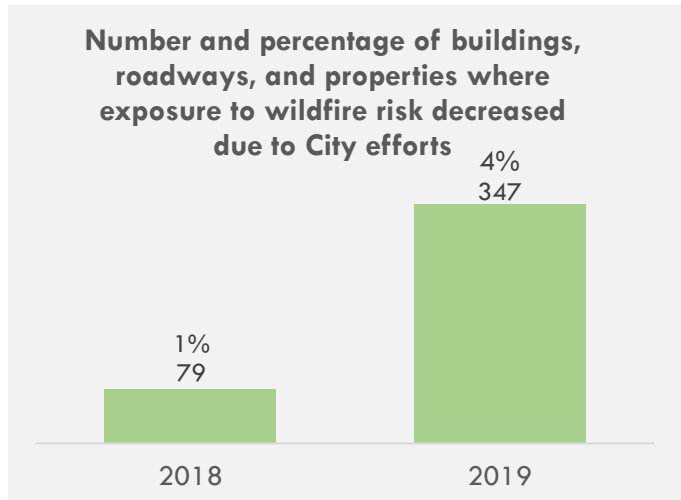
The City of Austin has multiple methods for reducing exposure to wildfire risk to the community. This measure helps to track these efforts to set goals for future efforts. The measure reports the number of properties and buildings where exposure to wildfire risk has been reduced due to the following efforts:



- ❖ Properties and buildings within 150 feet of hazardous fuels (vegetation) reduction projects on city owned properties. Building and properties affected by this method represent the current majority of the figure represented. Fuels reduction projects are done in collaboration between the Fire department and the land management department that owns the land. They are also whether dependent, which means progress will vary from year to year.
- ❖ Homes receiving "home ignition zone" (HIZ) assessments by Fire Department staff or qualified assessors.
- ❖ Homes and properties affected by the wildland urban interface (WUI) code. This code is expected to be adopted by the city of Austin in 2020.

In 2018, Austin experienced periods of prolonged rain which greatly reduced the ability to implement fuel reduction projects. As the chart demonstrates, progress picked up dramatically in 2019. Based on the trend, the goal for 2020 has been set for 500 buildings (mostly residential homes) where exposure will be reduced due to City efforts per year.

The expectation for the wildland urban interface (WUI) code is that it will impact a large number of buildings and properties because homes built in WUI areas (40% of Austin's area) will meet new standards for a reduced exposure to wildfire risk. The goal will be raised accordingly over time to reflect the trend.

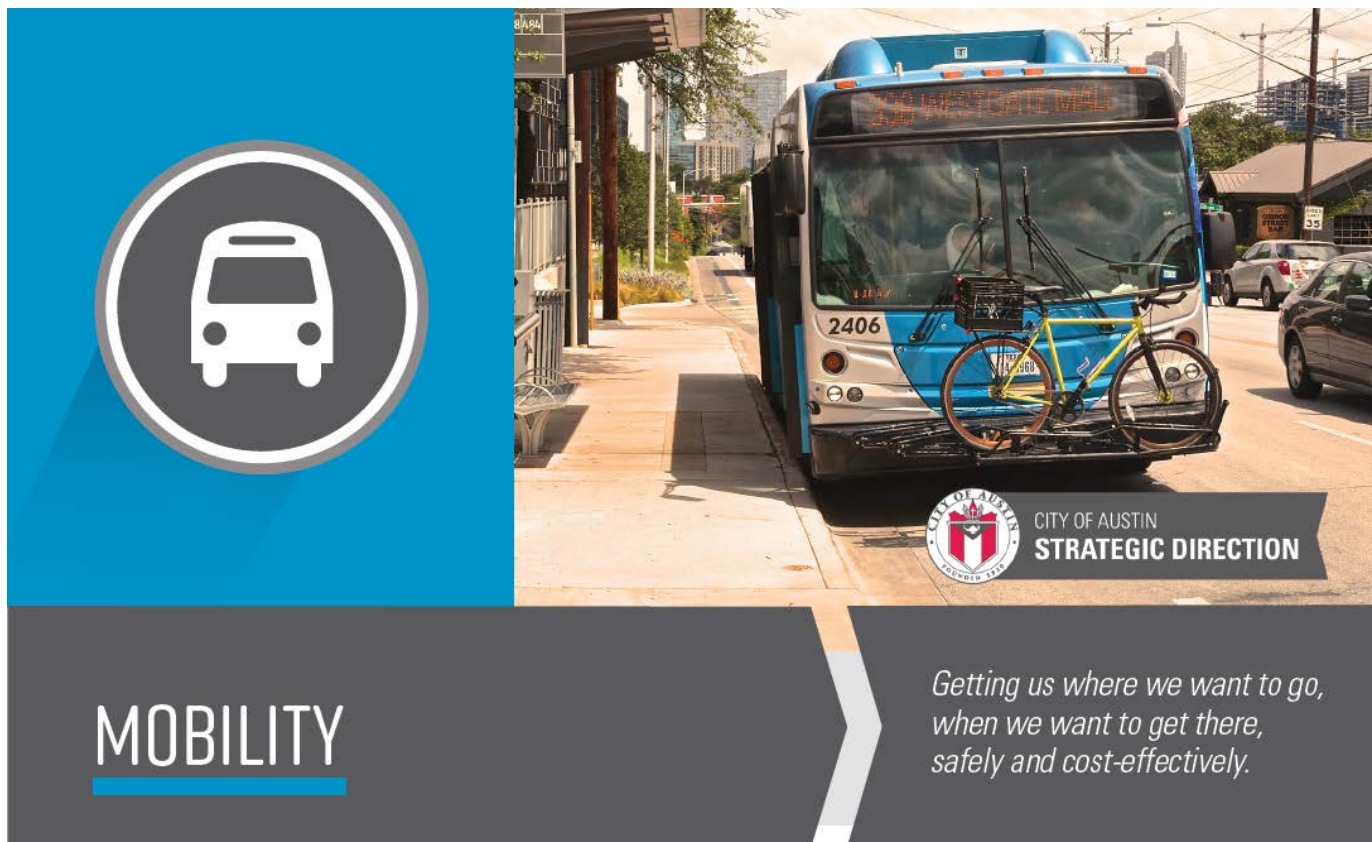


## INDICATOR: Food Security and Nutrition


The concluding indicator for the Health & Environment outcome involves food security and nutrition available to residents. All four measures within this indicator are in some stage of development, limiting available performance data at this time. Metrics for the number of City-supported fresh food access points as well as residents living in proximity to these food points only have reportable data for 2019, noted in the following list. The two measures regarding residents experiencing food insecurity and those eligible for and are currently enrolled in federal food assistance programs, are in progress.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of residents experiencing food insecurity	In Progress			
<a href="#">Number and percentage of residents living in proximity to a City-supported fresh food access point*</a>	In Progress	5%	In Progress	In Progress
Percentage of residents eligible for federal food assistance programs and who are currently enrolled	In Progress			
<a href="#">Number of City-supported fresh food access points</a>	In Progress	56	In Progress	In Progress

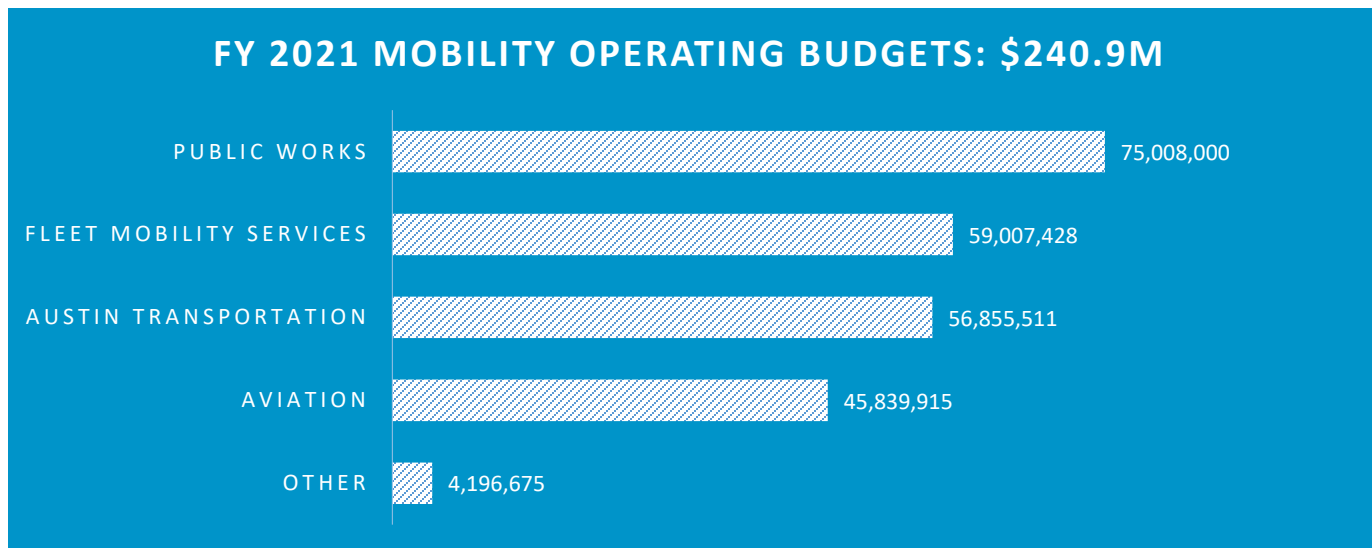
\* The data listed reflects the percentage only



The Mobility outcome is about getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively. Overall, \$240.9 million of the FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Mobility outcome:

- System efficiency and congestion
- Transportation cost
- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices 
- Safety
- Condition of transportation-related infrastructure

The largest cost drivers for the Mobility outcome within the operating budget come from the Public Works, Fleet Mobility Services, Austin Transportation, and Aviation Departments. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$236.7 million, or 98% of the total Mobility outcome. The next largest component comes from the Austin Energy, with funding for the Mobility outcome of \$2.3 million, primarily related to electric vehicles and emerging technologies, and the remaining contributor, Parks and Recreation, comprises \$1.9 million for maintaining City trails and transportation services for the senior population. Both Austin Energy and Parks and Recreation are categorized as “Other” on the chart on the following page, which illustrates the total FY 2020-21 operating budget for this outcome.



The Mobility strategic outcome supports \$299.6 million in Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending for FY 2020-21. The Aviation and Austin Transportation Departments represent the largest components of the Mobility outcome planned CIP spending with \$113.7 million and \$104.1 million, respectively, for a combined total of \$217.8 million.

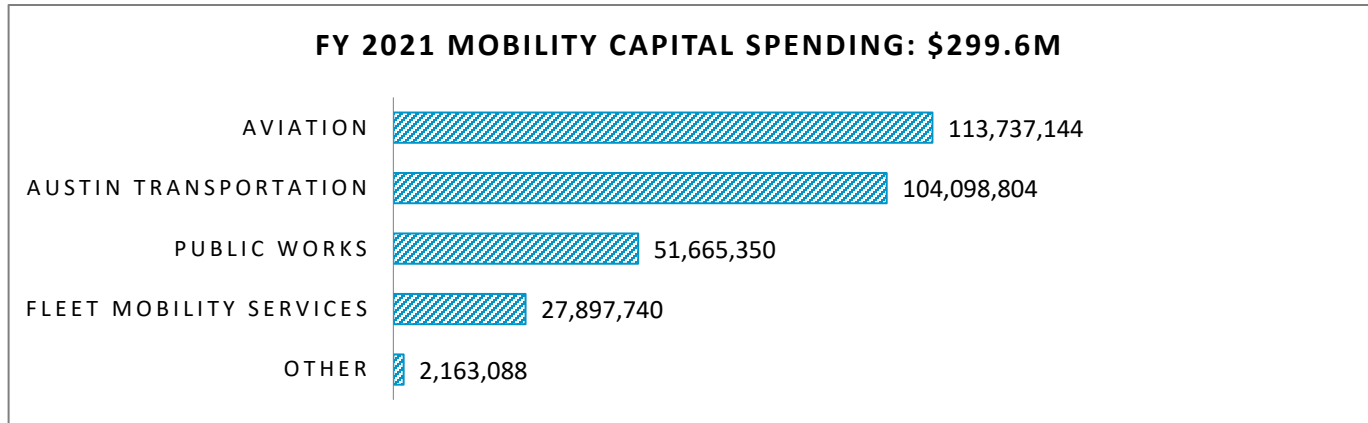
Aviation—the largest contributor—has several large projects, including construction of a consolidated maintenance facility to centralize maintenance functions currently housed at locations throughout the airport property, which is scheduled for completion in Spring 2021. Other significant projects include airfield electrical and lighting improvements to replace aging lighting infrastructure with LED, update runway markings and signage for a shift in magnetic variance, and repair pavement conditions to FAA standards, as well as the Information Technology Building expansion that includes design and construction of an updated Airport Data Center for IT Services.

Austin Transportation represents the second-largest contribution to capital spending in the Mobility outcome. Through its capital program, the Department seeks to meet the safety and multimodal mobility needs of the community, reduce the impact of traffic congestion, provide more transportation choices, reduce the number of vehicle miles traveled within the city, expand the use of alternative fuel vehicles to address environmental, and energy-related issues caused by transportation. In conjunction with Austin Transportation, Public Works' capital program is the third largest at \$51.7 million. Working collaboratively with Austin Transportation and other City departments' capital delivery programs, the department works to connect Austin with safe and reliable infrastructure through street, bridge, and structure improvements; sidewalk, bikeway, and urban trail reconstruction and rehabilitations; and the Safe Routes to School Program. Both Departments are continuing their work on 2016 Mobility Bond projects that focus on local, regional, or corridor mobility programs.

Fleet Mobility Services follows with \$27.9 million in planned capital spending for FY 2020-21. Fleet's capital program primarily focuses on vehicle and equipment purchases and reinvestment in Fleet service centers and fueling facilities, as well as upgrading and implementing information technology that will allow for improved services.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$160.0 million in capital improvements for Proposition G: Transportation Infrastructure. This Proposition provides funding for the city's existing transportation infrastructure, such as sidewalk reconstructions, bridge replacements, traffic signal upgrades, and safety improvements.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Mobility strategic outcome, and the “Other” category includes planned capital spending by the Parks and Recreation, Economic Development, and Communication and Technology Management Departments.



## MOBILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION



The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) comprises 24% of the Mobility outcome using a \$56.9 million operating budget to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for residents, businesses, and visitors. ATD is responsible for the following aspects of transportation, mobility, and safety: roadway signage and markings, traffic engineering, traffic and pedestrian signals, ground transportation service regulation, on-street parking, parking meters, City-owned parking lots and garages, transportation systems planning, the active transportation

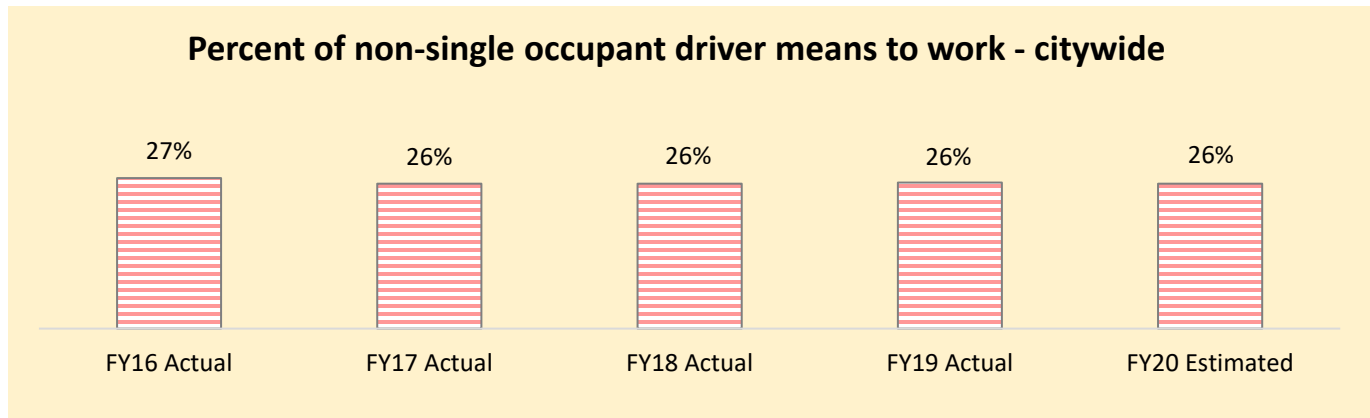
network, permitting of special events in the City’s right-of-way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City’s right-of-way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

One of ATD’s goals is to continue increasing the percent of residents “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with the traffic signal timing and traffic flow on major City streets. As expected, residents of Austin are frustrated with recurring traffic congestion on transportation networks, caused by over a decade of economic expansion and growth in the region. Because there are limited options to expand capacity, ATD focuses on completing missing links in the roadway network and providing travel alternatives so that residents, visitors, and businesses can find other means within the available networks for mobility options. In support of this goal, ATD operates the Advanced





Transportation Management System (ATMS) housed within the Mobility Management Center to monitor congestion and enhance signal timing. In the last two years, ATD has added more staff to achieve the national best practice of retiming approximately one-third of the City's more than 1,000 signals each year. As a result, citizen satisfaction with signal timing is estimated to reach 40% in FY 2019-20, up from 35% in FY 2018-19.

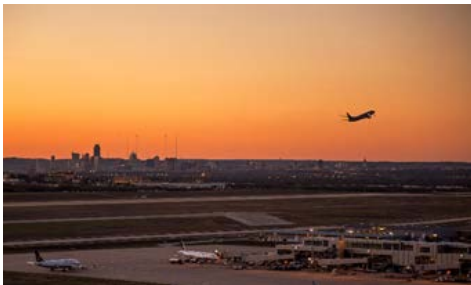


ATD continually seeks other ways to track and improve congestion on city roadways and travel times for commuters. New this year are key performance indicators that measure progress in achieving the goals in the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan and the Mobility outcome of Strategic Direction 2023. First, the ratio of average peak period travel time to average free flow travel time provides data about traffic flow during peak and non-peak travel times. This information provides travelers with time and reliability data for all modes of transportation. ATD is also seeking to increase the amount of non-single occupant drivers commuting to work. In FY 2018-19, 26% of drivers chose other means, such as public transportation, carpools, and bikes. As the 2016 Mobility bond, 2018 Bond Program, and department initiatives emphasizing available transportation alternatives enhance multi-modal and alternative transit options, ATD expects a reduction in the number of single-occupancy vehicle trips in the region over the long-term.

With planned Mobility outcome capital spending for FY 2020-21 of \$104.1 million, ATD continues implementation of projects as part of the 2016 and 2018 Bond Programs. Work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction Program accounts for \$52.3 million. Other project highlights include installation of bikeway infrastructure, safety improvements to intersections with high crash occurrences, and improvements to East 51<sup>st</sup> Street. The remaining spending encompasses routine installation of new and replacement traffic signals, pedestrian hybrid beacons, and traffic calming devices.



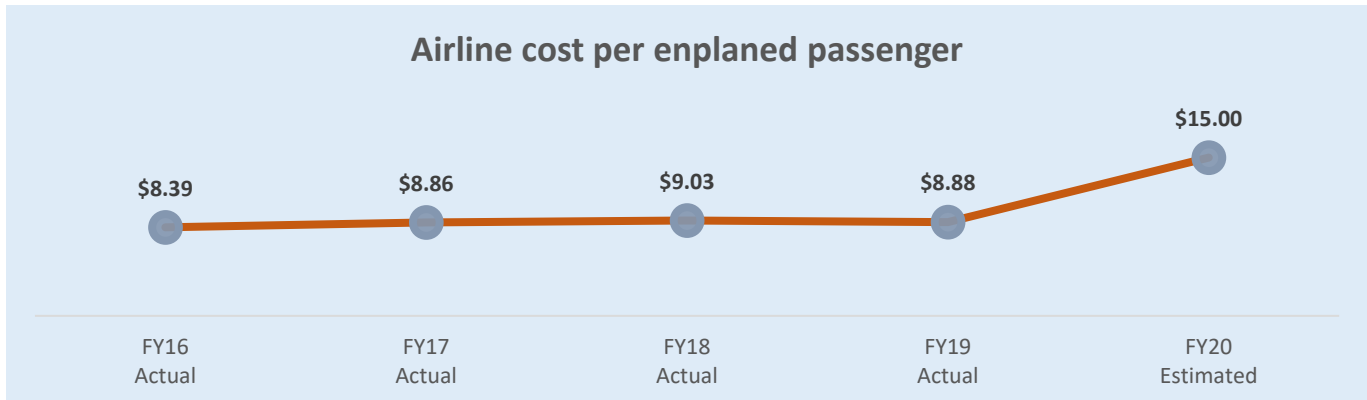
## AVIATION



The Aviation Department operates the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport, which opened in 1999 and has seen passenger growth increase at an annual rate of almost twice the national average since that time. A nine-gate terminal and apron expansion in the Barbara Jordan terminal designed to increase annual passenger capacity from 11 million to over 15 million is now substantially complete. The FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome through funding of \$45.8 million, equating to 19%, for managing and maintaining the various terminal and parking facilities at the airport.



The airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's performance measures and a key indicator for the airport industry, and this measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement trends. In FY 2018-19, over 8.5 million people departed from AUS. As the airport has grown, the Department has been able to maintain costs per enplaned passenger at or below the national average to remain competitive.



In keeping up with passenger growth and to prepare for future growth, Aviation capital spending for Mobility in FY 2020-21 is \$113.7 million for airfield, IT building, Consolidated Maintenance Facility, and other miscellaneous projects. The following are major projects related to Aviation's Mobility capital spending:

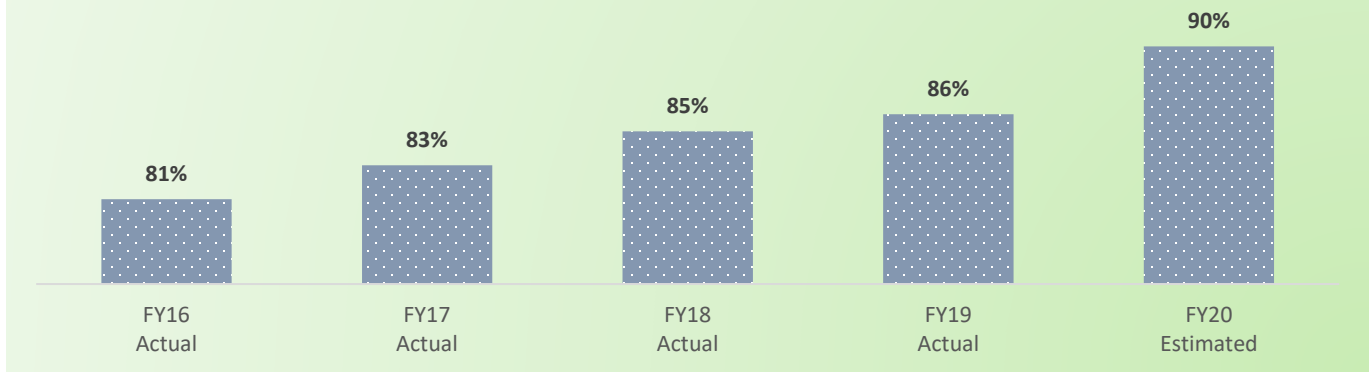
- Airfield electrical and lighting improvements will replace aging lighting infrastructure with LED, update runway markings and signage for a shift in magnetic variance, and repair pavement conditions to FAA standards.
- Construction of the consolidated maintenance facility is in progress and is also anticipated for completion in the spring of 2021.
- Construction of the new information technology facility will begin in 2020 and is scheduled to be complete in summer of 2021. This building will provide a modern, secure and expanded facility to allow for 20 years of growth.



### FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Fleet Mobility Services is the fourth-largest component of the Mobility outcome at 25%, for a total operating budget of \$59.8 million. Fleet Mobility Services provides a full range of maintenance and repairs on behalf of customer departments to ensure safe and reliable vehicles and equipment are available to serve the public. Fleet Mobility Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling, and disposal of over 6,800 vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City, and the service centers comprise 51% of Fleet's Mobility outcome operating budget. More than 5.8 million gallons of fuel is used annually, with 73% of this total consisting of alternative fuels. Fleet Mobility Services' mission is to implement transformational strategies that optimize fleet costs and sizing to meet the mobility needs of City of Austin departments and employees. As part of Fleet Mobility Services' green fleet optimization strategies, Fleet's capital budget invests in alternative fueling infrastructure, which includes electrification, compressed natural gas, and biodiesel.

### Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Capable Units as a Percent of Total Units Operated



**PUBLIC WORKS** The Public Works Department (PWD) is the largest contributor to the Mobility outcome operating budget with a \$75.0 million, or 31%. PWD provides a range of services, including maintenance of streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails. In support of the “condition of transportation-related infrastructure” indicator, work crews patch potholes, resurface streets, repair utility cuts, maintain the City’s medians, and respond after storms. The Department uses various treatments and applications in order to improve the roadway surface and increase the lifespan of streets, with the goal of maintaining 80% of the City’s 7,850 lane miles in fair or

better condition. Scheduled preventive maintenance helps prolong the life of the streets by protecting the surface from the effects of aging, cracking, deterioration, and water infiltration. Asphalt overlay in-house and contract work is the most expensive treatment method and equates to \$17.8 million in FY 2020-21. The percentage of City streets that are in fair to excellent condition has been in slow decline since FY 2015-16 due to aging infrastructure, as shown in the chart below.

The Department also manages a right-of way program for items other than pavement and bridges. These primarily include off-roadway projects, tree maintenance, mobility trails maintenance, urban trails, and inspections, totaling \$4.3 million in FY 2020-21. The Child Safety Fund, which provides school crossing guards to ensure a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students on the way to and from school, is also operated by PWD with a total operating budget in FY2020-21 of \$2.9 million.

With planned capital spending in the Mobility outcome for FY 2020-21 of \$51.7 million, PWD's main focus is on capital renewal of the City's aging mobility infrastructure, which includes streets, bridges, and sidewalks, but also addresses growing needs in urban trails and infrastructure to support safe routes to school. Project highlights include design of the extension of Meadow Lake Boulevard and Jain Lane, construction of Violet Crown Trail - North, design for the Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake, and curb ramp and bus stop improvements at various locations across the city.



### OTHER MOBILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Austin Energy also plays a small role in supporting the Mobility outcome. This function includes Austin Energy's electric vehicle program, which provides charging stations throughout the City, incentives for purchasing electric vehicles, and education and outreach to individuals and businesses (\$2.3 million).

## MOBILITY OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**ADDITIONAL POSITIONS TO SUPPORT FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES:** In FY 2020-21, Fleet Mobility Services is adding two new positions for \$152,000 to support Fleet operations, including the Vehicle Services Division, Rental Pool, Acquisitions, Fuel Program, and responsibilities formerly done by Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs.

**AIRPORT TERMINAL EXPANSION:** The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport Barbara Jordan Terminal has surpassed its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers, as evidenced by the Airport's total passenger count of 16.9 million in FY 2018-19. The nine-gate terminal expansion was opened in February 2019 with only four gates in service and was completed and fully operational in fall 2019. This terminal and apron expansion project increases the total number of gates to 34, increases the international flight gates from two to six, and allows larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building.



**BICYCLE SAFETY AND BIKEWAY IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation plans to improve bikeways along the I-35 corridor, Rio Grande Street, Nueces Street, Jones Road, and Speedway north of the University of Texas. These projects will benefit all commuters in the city by improving safety and mobility options for bikers while simultaneously decreasing the number of vehicles on the roadways and the amount of greenhouse gases emitted in our community. FY 2020-21 planned spending is \$5.5 million. The entirety of the planned programs should be complete by FY 2022-23.



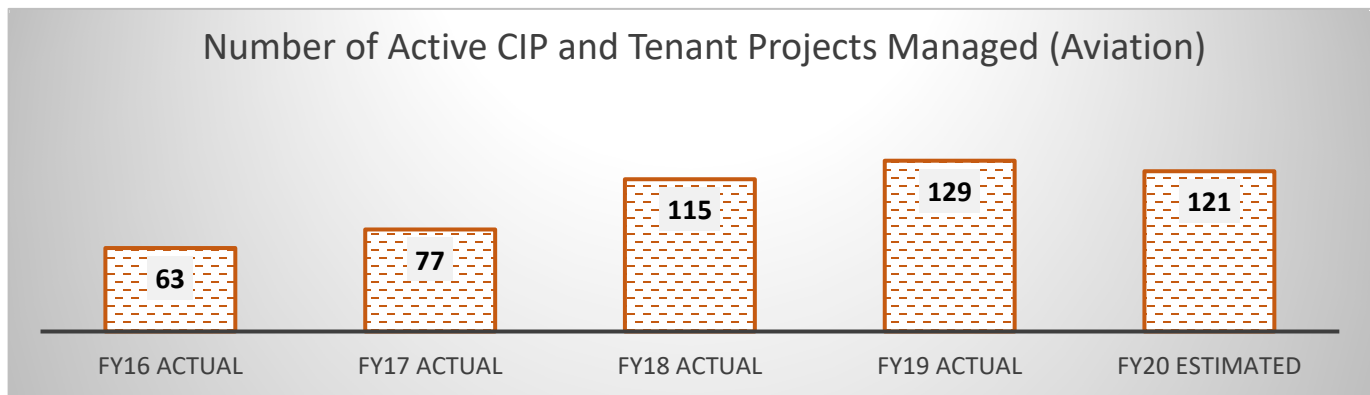


**CITYWIDE PEDESTRIAN SAFETY:** Austin Transportation expects to spend \$2.3 million in FY 2020-21 for citywide pedestrian safety improvements, including new pedestrian hybrid beacons, audible crosswalk indicators, crosswalk rumble pads, and more visible signs and markings. Additionally, Austin Transportation plans to construct pedestrian safety treatments on high-crash, high-risk, and high-demand corridors in FY 2020-21.



**CORRIDOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM:** Austin Transportation's FY 2020-21 capital program anticipates spending \$52.3 million for continued work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction Program at part of the 2016 Mobility Bond. This program is administered by the Corridor Program Office, which has a FY 2020-21 operating budget of \$2.2 million, for total cumulative spend of \$54.6 million.

**EXECUTIVE PROGRAM MANAGER CONSULTANT SERVICES:** Implementing the AUS Master Plan requires the expertise of an executive program management firm to assist Aviation executives in overseeing the next ten years of capital projects. In conjunction with Aviation staff, the firm will develop the organizational modifications and structures to effectively plan the implementation while continuing to provide quality services to AUS passengers. While costs are being adjusted to align with the reduced passenger traffic resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, Aviation staff will continue working with the firm to effectively plan the implementation of the AUS Master Plan as passenger levels return. The FY 2020-21 budget includes \$0.7 million for these consultant services.



**FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES' GREEN FLEET OPTIMIZATION:** The City of Austin's Community Climate Plan, which emphasizes the reduction of harmful emissions generated by the transportation sector, has Fleet Mobility Services' full commitment. Actions to realize this plan include growing the City's electric fleet, ensuring availability throughout the city of necessary charging infrastructure, and investing in alternative fuels when possible. More than 5.8 million gallons of fuel is used annually, with 73% consisting of alternative fuels. The FY 2020-21 Fleet Mobility Services capital budget includes planned spending of \$1.2 million for new electric vehicles, and these new additions/replacements put the City's battery-electric vehicles (BEV) fleet to a total of 283



BEV's across 19 departments. Fleet Mobility Services will continue working with Austin Energy to purchase and install over 100 electric vehicle charging stations at 15 different City locations. This additional charging infrastructure will be required to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet. Electric vehicles experience lower life-cycle costs than gasoline and/or diesel vehicles, while avoiding the risk of volatile fuel prices. Reducing the use of gasoline and diesel mitigates the amount of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere by preventing emissions. Phase 1 of the project began in FY 2017-18 and has an anticipated completion date in FY 2019-20, with an additional \$672,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2020-21.



**PUBLIC WORKS 2018 BOND CAPITAL PROJECTS:** In FY 2020-21, Public Works has more than \$22.0 million in planned spending on transportation-related capital projects for the 2018 Bond Program. These projects include street rehabilitation, trail maintenance and urban trail expansion, and improvements to bridges and culverts. These projects will be implemented across the city and improve and expand on the vital transportation infrastructure needed for our growing city.

**SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL:** As part of the 2016 Mobility Bond, Public Works will be expanding infrastructure and capital spending on the City's Safe Routes to School program. Public Works' planned spend for FY2020-21 on the program is \$4.9 million. These capital projects will help ensure safe and reliable pedestrian access for Austin school children across the city.

**SIDEWALK REPAIR AND ADA TRANSITION PLAN:** The Sidewalk Master Plan called for an investment of \$15.0 million annually to focus on updating older City sidewalks to meet ADA standard requirements. Public Works is maintaining the same level of service in FY 2020-21 as the prior fiscal year by spending \$8.9 million to improve existing sidewalks. The Department is also spending \$5.8 million to construct new ADA sidewalks throughout the city.



**SMART MOBILITY AND SMART TRIPS PROGRAMS:** ATD has \$250,000 to continue the Smart Mobility Program. This program deploys new technologies that move people and goods through the city in faster, safer, cleaner, more affordable, and more equitable ways. The Program aims to reduce single-occupant vehicle trips and increase transit by foot, bike, bus, or shared car. This initiative is one among many to move the City of Austin closer to the goal of mitigating the effects of climate change by reducing carbon emissions.



**VEHICLE ACQUISITION:** Fleet Mobility Services plans to purchase 233 vehicles and related equipment in FY 2020-21, for a total capital spend plan of \$20.6 million, of which 80% is attributable to public safety departments.







## MOBILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Mobility outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Mobility includes five of the 35 Council indicators of success and 35 strategic measures in accompaniment.

### INDICATOR: System Efficiency and Congestion

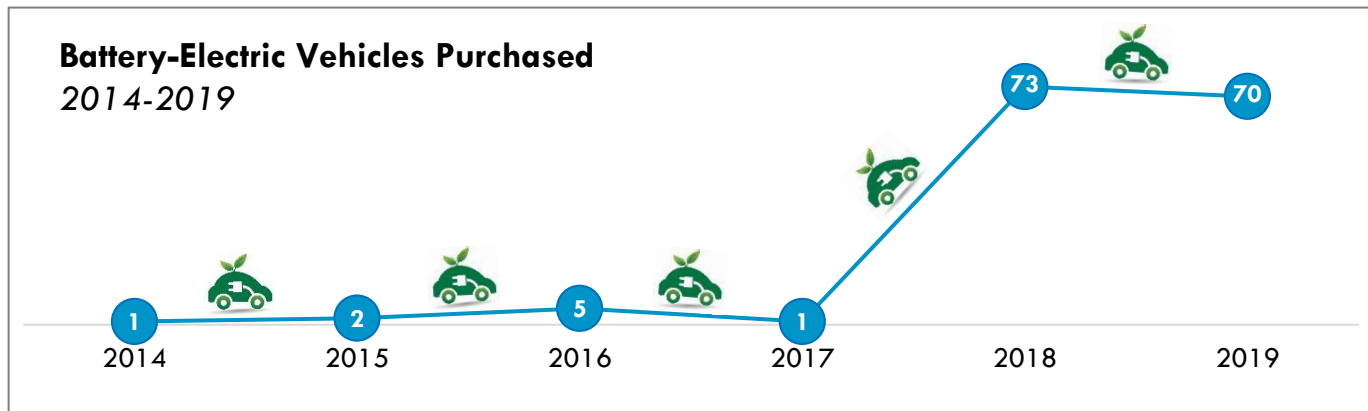
Ten strategic measures are used to report and track data for this indicator concerning efficiency and congestion within the City’s mobility system. Two measures have reportable data and are trending positive. However, it should be noted that due to COVID-19 course corrections, the number of airplane passenger seats for Fiscal Year 2019-20 are preliminarily estimated at 14.2 million, matching 2015 levels. The other eight measures are in progress and planned for completion in time for incorporation next fiscal year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percent split of modes based on commute to work (mode share)	In Progress			
Number of transportation projects, programs, and initiatives that are coordinated with partner agencies	In Progress			
Travel time reliability (vehicle and transit)	In Progress			
Percent split of modes based on commute to work, including off-peak drive-alone trips, by City of Austin employees	In Progress			
Number and percentage of development applications with a transportation analysis with 30 percent or more drive-alone trip reduction (by shifting trips to other modes and not by decreasing intensity)	In Progress			
Percent reduction in estimated vehicular and transit travel time in corridors evaluated	In Progress			
<b><a href="#">Number and percentage of City-owned battery-electric vehicles (BEV)*</a></b>	201	181		
<a href="#">Number of airplane passenger seats (The industry standard for “seats” is outbound seats available for purchase.)</a>	19,500,000	20,600,000		
Number of AUS non-stop destinations	In Progress			
Average time to clear crashes from major roadways	In Progress			

\* The data listed reflects the number only

### IN-DEPTH: Number and percentage of City-owned battery-electric vehicles (BEV)

The City of Austin is focused on becoming a greener city and the Fleet Mobility Services Department (FMSD) developed the Carbon Neutral Plan, which includes acquiring 330 battery-electric vehicles. The goal is to be early adopters of the overall regional mobility strategy setting the example for the general public and other governmental entities. Currently, 19 City departments contain battery-electric vehicles (BEV) in their fleet.



FMSD has acquired 181 out of the 330, nearly 55% of the carbon neutral vehicles goal. FMSD will continue efforts to purchase more carbon neutral vehicles, by continuing communication with department needs and implementing an acquisition plan in accordance. The number and percentage of City-owned battery-electric vehicles illustrates the commitment to the City's community climate plan that emphasizes the reduction of harmful emissions generated by the transportation sector. The Department is committed to leading and setting the example for other governmental agencies and the general public by being early adopters of this and other emerging technologies in support of the overall regional mobility strategy. FMSD strives to be the leader in the strategic adoption of new technology, focusing on operational efficiency, fiscal responsibility, and reducing air pollution for the health, safety and quality of life for residents.

### INDICATOR: Transportation Cost

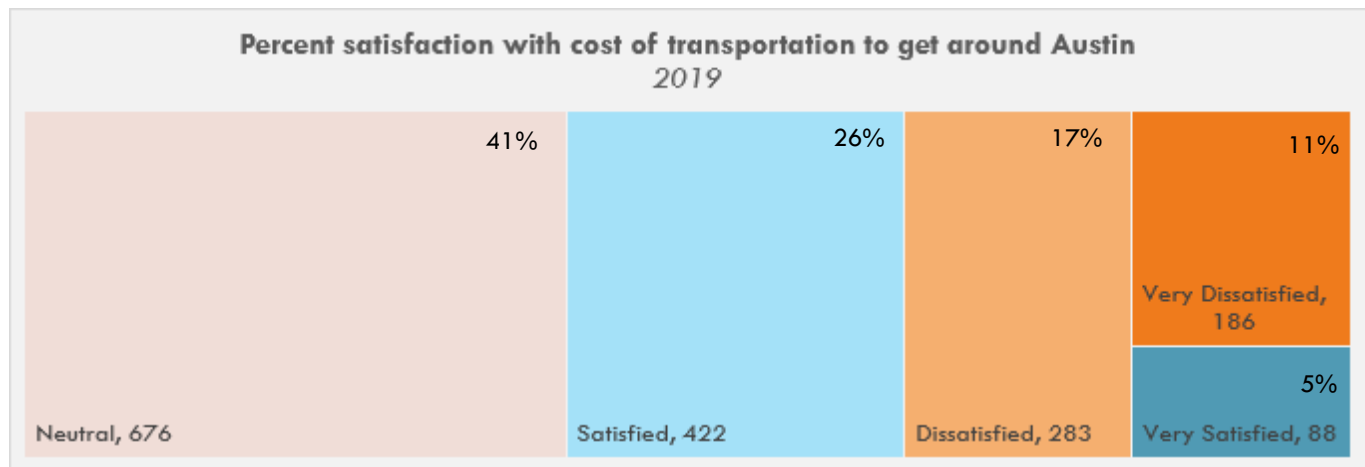
The next indicator for Mobility concerns the cost for transportation. Three measures are on track with two trending in encouraging directions. The level of satisfaction with cost of transportation declined 3% from the prior year and is the only measure trending down for this indicator. Data for the percent of household costs attributed to transportation remains under development at this time.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of household cost attributed to transportation	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with cost of transportation to get around Austin</a>	31%	31%	✓	⬇️
<a href="#">Percent of households reducing the number of cars in their household</a>	2%	9%	✓	⬆️
<a href="#">Cost per mile of City-owned fleet</a>	1.19	1.12	✓	⬆️

## IN-DEPTH: Percent satisfaction with cost of transportation to get around Austin

Nearly one-third of respondents from the annual community survey indicated they were satisfied with the cost of transportation in Austin. This measure informs the City of Austin about the level of satisfaction with transportation costs. Transportation costs including car ownership, gasoline, transit fares, tolls, taxis and other ridesharing services, dockless scooter and bicycle rental, inform this measure. Transportation costs are often the second highest household expense next to housing, affecting the affordability of living in Austin.

In the last two years, this measure has trended down. The City of Austin would like to see the percent satisfaction increase and is prioritizing delivery of infrastructure projects and transportation demand management programs to increase the availability of affordable transportation choices.







The response to the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a more general acceptance of the benefits of telecommuting for many employers and employees. In addition, Capital Metro has suspended fares to ease the strain of transportation costs. The benefits of these programs have positive effects on transportation costs for the community. The City's goals of increasing transportation choices will benefit from communicating the current benefits of telecommuting, availability of micro-mobility, and leveraging the local public transportation to impact transportation costs for the community.

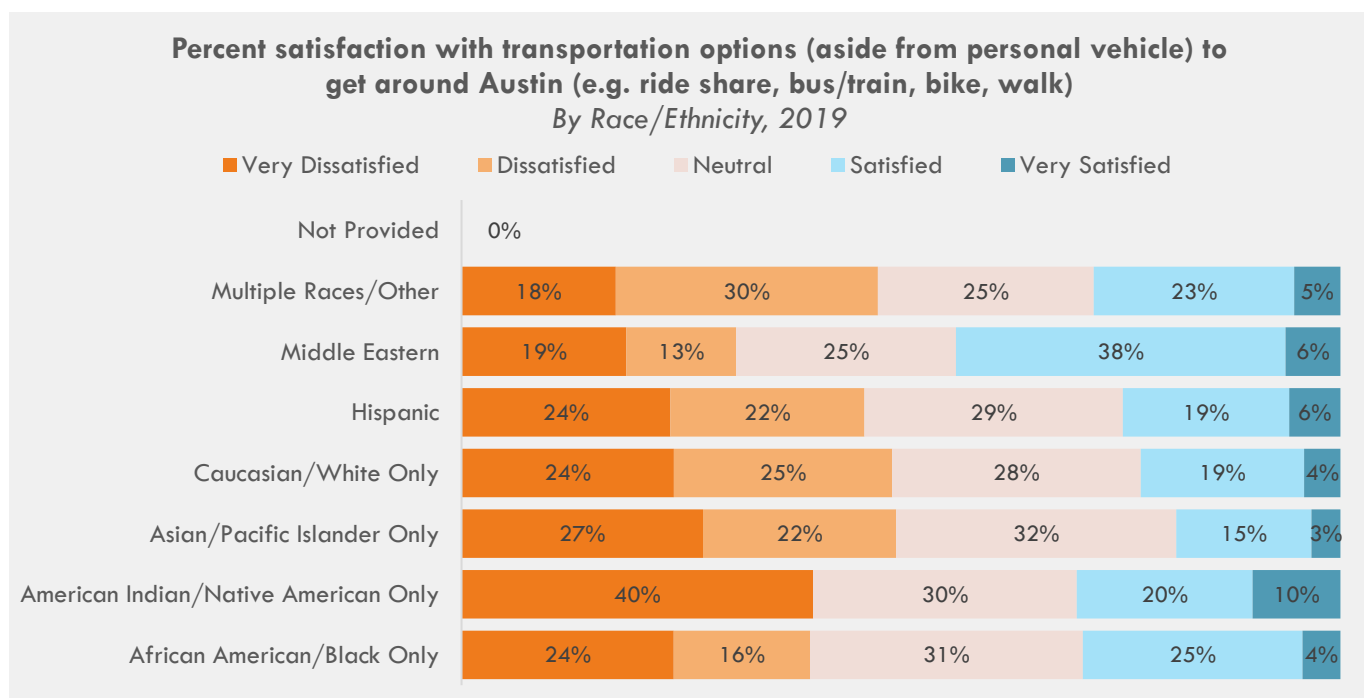
## INDICATOR: Accessibility to and Equity of Multi-modal Transportation Choice



Seven measures contribute to the accessibility and equity of transportation choices available to residents and tourists. Individuals indicating their satisfaction with transportation options showed a 1% decrease from the prior year. For existing sidewalks in functionally acceptable condition, the City is well short of the long-term goal of 95%. Currently, the Public Works Department has assessed about one-quarter of the sidewalks it maintains, of which nearly one-third are functionally acceptable. A complete assessment of all sidewalks should be completed by the end of 2021. The five remaining measures are anticipated to be finalized by the end of 2020.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percent of population (housing units) and employment (commercial square footage) within a quarter-mile and half-mile of a high-frequency transit stop, within a half-mile of the All Ages and Abilities Bicycle Network	In Progress			
<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with transportation options (aside from personal vehicle) to get around Austin (e.g. ride share, bus/train, bike, walk)</a>	25%	24%		
Number of M projects initiated and successfully completed in Innovation Zones	In Progress			
<a href="#">Percentage of existing sidewalks in functionally acceptable condition</a>	95%	37%		
Percent of transportation planning processes that are representative of community demographics	In Progress			
Percent of missing sidewalks and all ages and abilities bicycle facilities completed	In Progress			
Percent of people working in Austin that come from outside Austin	In Progress			

**IN-DEPTH:** Percent satisfaction with transportation options (aside from personal vehicle) to get around Austin (e.g. ride share, bus/train, bike, walk)











Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of crashes resulting in fatalities or serious injuries caused by the top contributing behaviors (speeding, distracted driving, impaired driving, failure to yield)	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of fatalities and serious injuries reduced following street design / infrastructure projects on the High-Injury Network	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of City-owned vehicles using telematics for safety and risk reports (e.g. “driver scorecard”) and number of crashes involving City vehicles	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of customer service requests for the removal of highly hazardous blockages (e.g. debris, vegetation, construction-related, vehicular, or any other blockages) of bike facilities and sidewalks resolved within 72 hours	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percent of High or Very High Benefit Safe Routes to School projects in Development, Under Construction, and Completed</a>	8%	12%	✓	⬆

## INDICATOR: Condition of Transportation-related Infrastructure

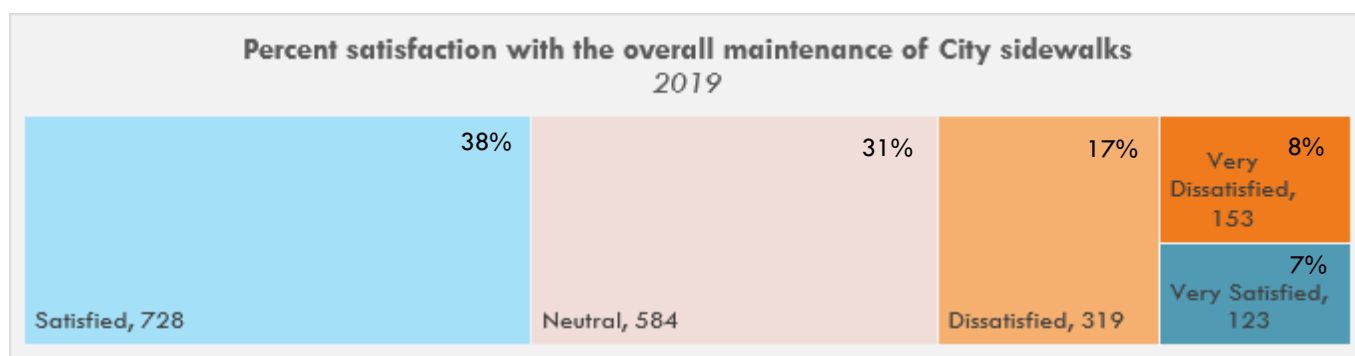
The closing indicator for this outcome assesses the condition of the City’s infrastructure related to transportation and mobility. Eight measures roll up to this indicator with three on track for finalizing next fiscal year. Measures with reportable information are exhibited below and highlight that two are on track and three are trailing behind established targets. Only the percent of inventory maintained annually via preventative maintenance shows a slight trend decline to 8% from 9% achieved in the prior-year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with the condition of major City streets (e.g. Anderson Ln, Congress Ave., Lamar Blvd., Slaughter Ln., Martin Luther King Jr.)</a>	42%	42%	✓	—
<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with the overall maintenance of City sidewalks</a>	45%	45%	✓	⬆
<a href="#">Percent of the street inventory maintained annually by preventive maintenance</a>	10%	8%	🎯	⬇
Percent and linear miles of protected bikeways swept annually	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of high-frequency transit routes with fair or better street condition	<i>In Progress</i>			

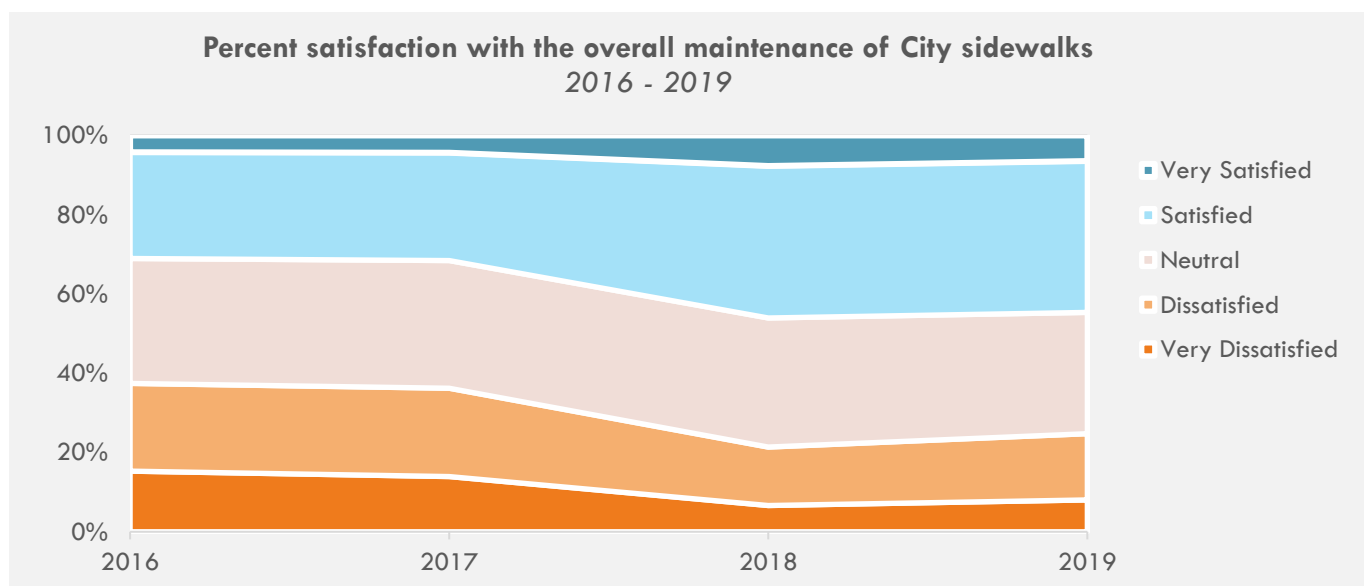
Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percent of customer service requests for vegetation maintenance in the public right-of-way completed within 2 weeks	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Number and percentage of major bridges in fair or better condition*</a>	90%	88%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of street network lane miles in fair to excellent condition*</a>	80%	47%		

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### IN-DEPTH: Percent satisfaction with the overall maintenance of City sidewalks



Less than half of survey respondents were satisfied with the overall maintenance of City sidewalks in the 2019 Community Satisfaction Survey. When responses are examined geographically – by Council district in this case – satisfaction levels are lower downtown and on the east side of the city. These areas commonly have older infrastructure and are much more pedestrian-intensive, thus the respondents are likely more aware of sidewalk condition and their maintenance.




Overall, most respondents are more satisfied with conditions of their neighborhood sidewalks when compared to all sidewalks, as shown by a 55% satisfaction rate for neighborhoods versus 45% for overall. Once again, the eastern side of the city expressed less satisfaction with their neighborhood sidewalks than other geographic locations in the city. These responses indicate that more attention is required for these areas, something already built into the 2016 Sidewalk Master Plan.

Satisfaction with overall sidewalk maintenance has increased over the past two years. This change corresponds with the implementation of the 2016 Sidewalk Master Plan, which emphasizes repair, rehabilitation, and construction of sidewalks in high and very high priority areas. Priority is based on a number of factors. The principal ones are pedestrian attractors such as schools, grocery stores, transit stops, and pedestrian safety needs, including local population health. Satisfaction with sidewalks should continue to increase in the future as the City continues to allocate the resources needed to fulfill the 2016 Sidewalk Master Plan.

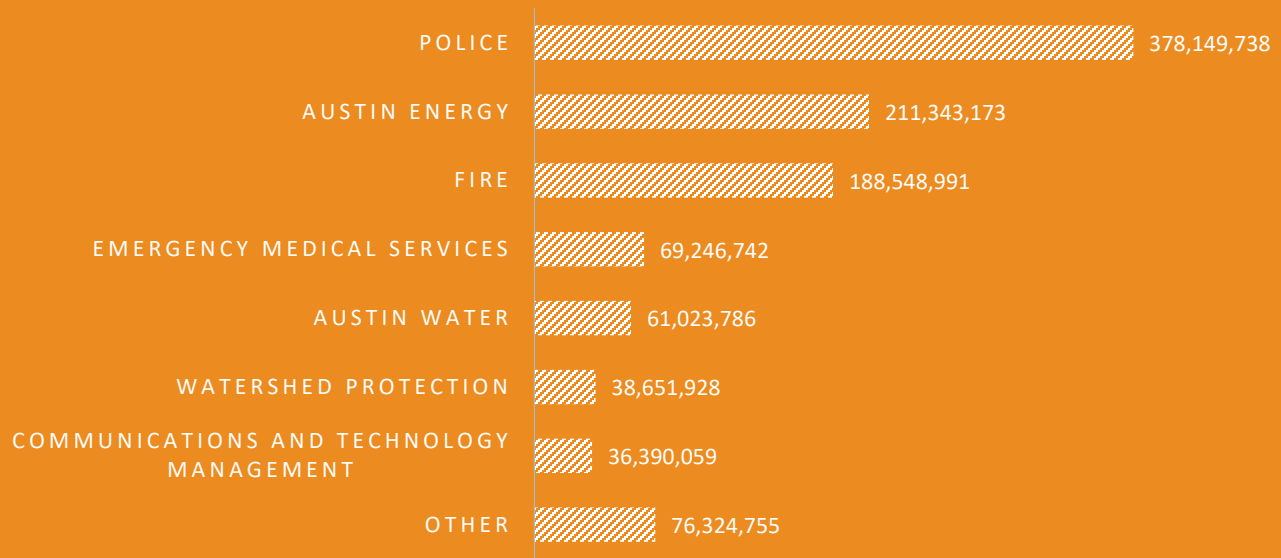


The Safety outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite feels safe at home, at work, and in our community. Overall, \$1.1 billion of the FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Safety outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Safety outcome:

- Success of emergency response
- Community compliance with laws and regulations (actual and perceived)
- Emergency prevention, preparedness, and recovery
- Quality and reliability of critical infrastructure
- Fair administration of justice 

As shown on the chart on the next page, the largest cost drivers for the Safety outcome come from the three public safety departments Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$635.9 million, or 60% of the total Safety outcome. The City's two utilities, Austin Water and Austin Energy, contribute a combined \$272.4 million in funding to the Safety outcome, primarily related to the maintenance and operations of water and wastewater treatment plants, electric substations, and the electric transmission system. Watershed Protection helps keep Austin safe through \$38.7 million supporting flood mitigation, watershed management, storm water pond safety, and stream restoration programs; while Communications and Technology Management supports public safety with \$36.4 million from the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center and Wireless programs. Finally, eight additional departments contribute to the "Other" category for a total \$85.2 million.

## FY 2021 SAFETY OPERATING BUDGETS: \$1.1B



Moving on to the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), the Safety strategic outcome supports planned spending of \$170.6 million in FY 2020-21. Austin Water is the largest component, representing \$46.8 million in planned CIP spending. Noteworthy projects will provide water upgrades and improvements to the Ulrich Water Treatment Plant and the North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station.

The second-largest component is Watershed Protection Department, with planned spending of \$40.5 million. A majority of this spending is for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. In addition, Watershed Protection plans to spend \$15.6 million in Onion Creek flood risk reduction buyouts.

Third is the Austin Fire Department with \$35.8 million in planned spending, which is focused on the planning and construction of the Del Valle/Moore's Crossing Fire/EMS station and the Travis Country Fire/EMS station; the final phase of renovations to ensure equitable locker and bathroom facilities; urgent repairs to remediate structural failures; and comprehensive renovations to various fire stations to increase the service life.

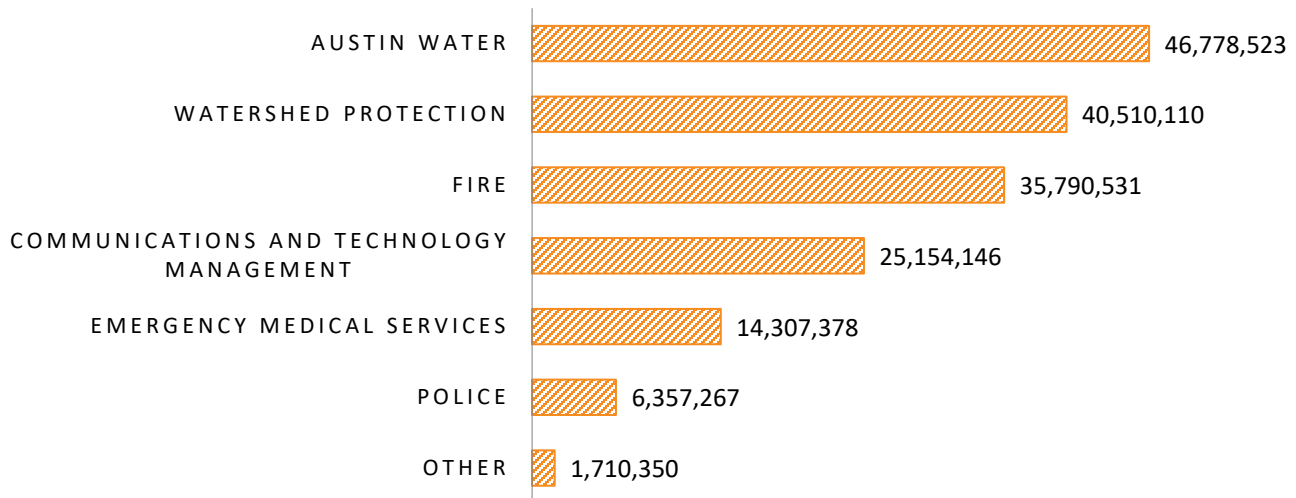
Communications and Technology Management contributes to this outcome with \$25.2 million in planned capital spending. Major projects include wireless critical technology replacement and the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) upgrade.

Finally, the Emergency Medical Services and Austin Police Departments conclude the Safety strategic outcome capital spending with \$14.3 million and \$6.4 million, respectively. Major initiatives include the EMS Vehicle Bay Expansion and renovation projects at EMS headquarter, stations 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 15, 18, and demand 4; and the APD Mounted Patrol project that will build an equestrian shelter and training facility.

The 2018 Bond Program is an important funding source for several projects in this outcome. As part of this Bond, voters approved \$38.0 million in capital improvements for public safety projects. This Proposition provides additional funding for renovations of various fire and emergency medical services public safety facilities in the City.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Safety strategic outcome.

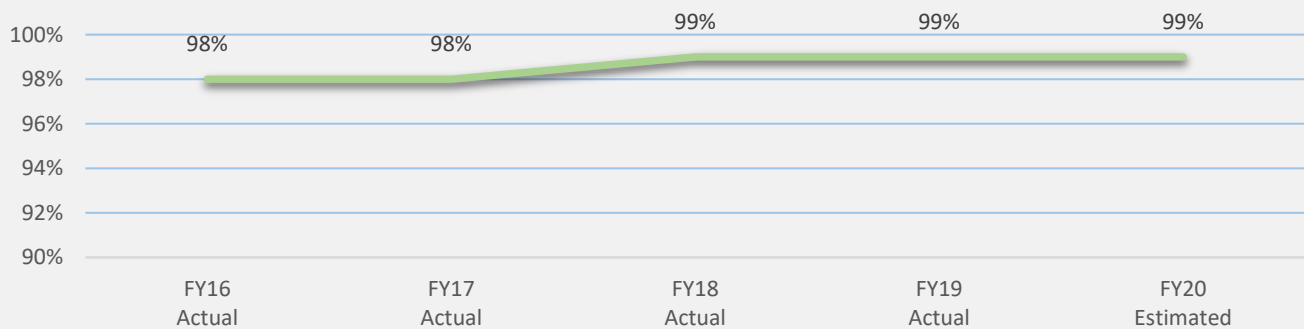


**FY 2021 SAFETY CAPITAL SPENDING: \$170.6M****SAFETY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW****ANIMAL SERVICES**

Animal Services supports the Safety outcome through \$2.7 million for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services for the City of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving a live-outcome rate exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

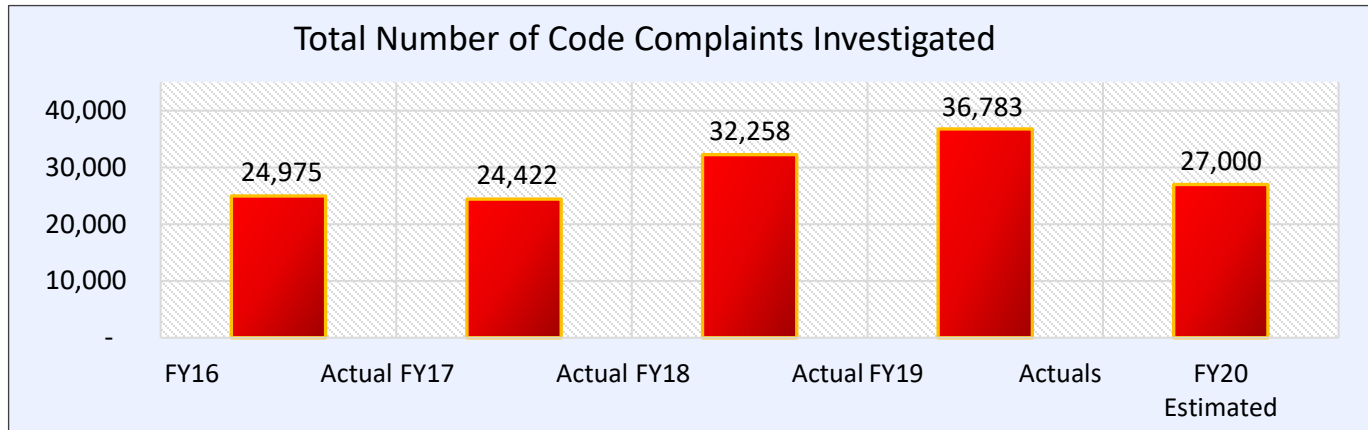


Throughout the year, Animal Protection Officers serve the community by protecting threatened animals; working closely with law enforcement to contain or help aggressive animals; assisting other agencies with wildlife, such as coyotes, deer, bats and rodents; and ensuring the City's animal ordinances are followed. In FY 2019-20, Animal Services will administer nearly 10,000 rabies vaccinations to owned animals in the community via shelter reclaims, sponsoring rabies clinics, community outreach, and pet wellness clinics throughout Travis County.

**Percent Response to Priority Calls Completed (Animal Services)**

## AUSTIN CODE

Austin Code's budget supports \$20.8 million in the Safety outcome. Services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, and public education. The Case Investigations unit responds to and investigated nearly 37,000 code complaints annually in FY 2018-19 with approximately one-fourth of investigations resulting in notices of violation being issued.



The Licensing and Registration unit ensures that billboards, hotels, motels, rooming and boarding houses, private waste haulers, mobile home parks, short-term rentals, and “repeat offenders” are properly licensed or registered and in compliance with City code. In FY 2019-20, Austin Code estimates issuing nearly 5,800 licenses and registrations, including 2,900 short-term rental licenses.

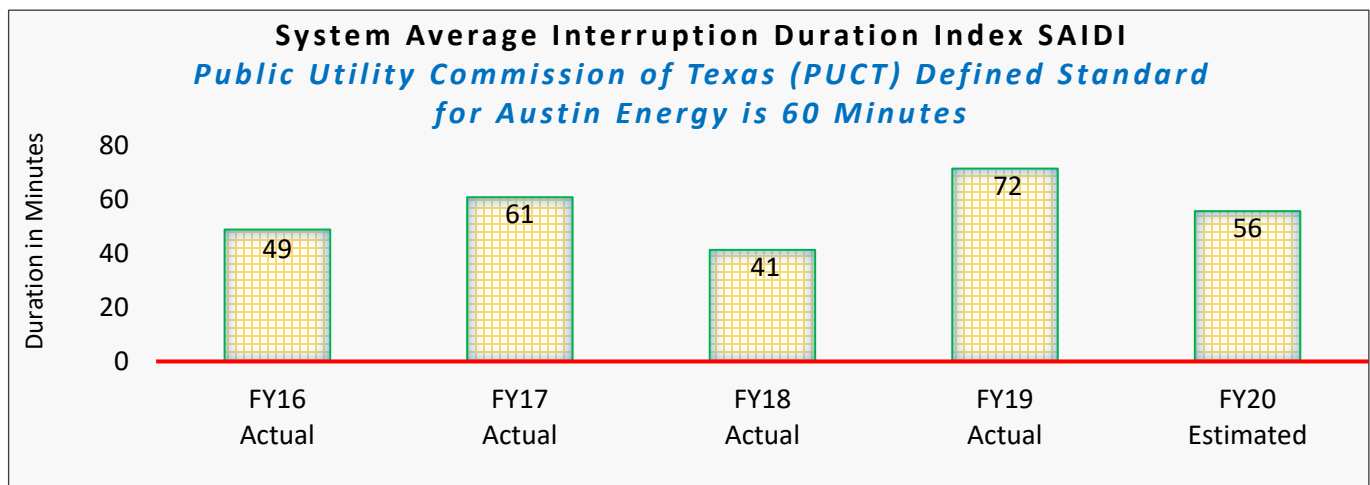
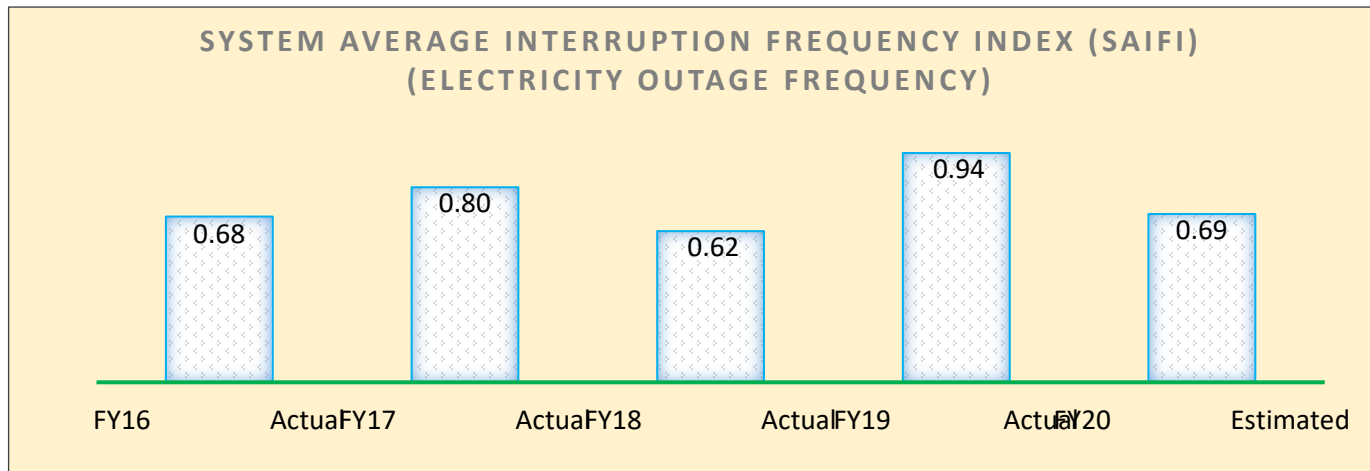
Voluntary compliance and education continue to be an area of focus for Austin Code. Austin Code provides education and customer focused services for Austin residents to improve community awareness and basic understanding of local code requirements. The Department also operates the Code Connect phone line to respond to property owners' technical code information requests throughout the life of a case and to build an informed community through community outreach and education, thereby resulting in improved voluntary compliance.

## AUSTIN ENERGY



Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving over 496,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With operating funding of \$211.3 million, Austin Energy is the second largest portion of the Safety outcome after the Austin Police Department. Austin Energy's business operations of transmission and substation maintenance, transmission system line clearance, and emergency management are essential services that contribute to the safety of the community by keeping power and energy service safe and reliable for everyone. Ensuring the City's energy services operate efficiently and with minimal disruption is critical to protecting a community and its economy.

Two key reliability metrics, the System Outage Duration Index (SAIDI) and the System Outage Frequency Index (SAIFI), perform well versus industry standards. SAIDI defines the average outage duration for each customer served during the fiscal year. It is a direct measure of the reliability of the distribution system. The SAIDI numbers are expected to improve in FY 2020-21 as a result of increased vegetation management and infrastructure maintenance programs focused on improving system reliability.

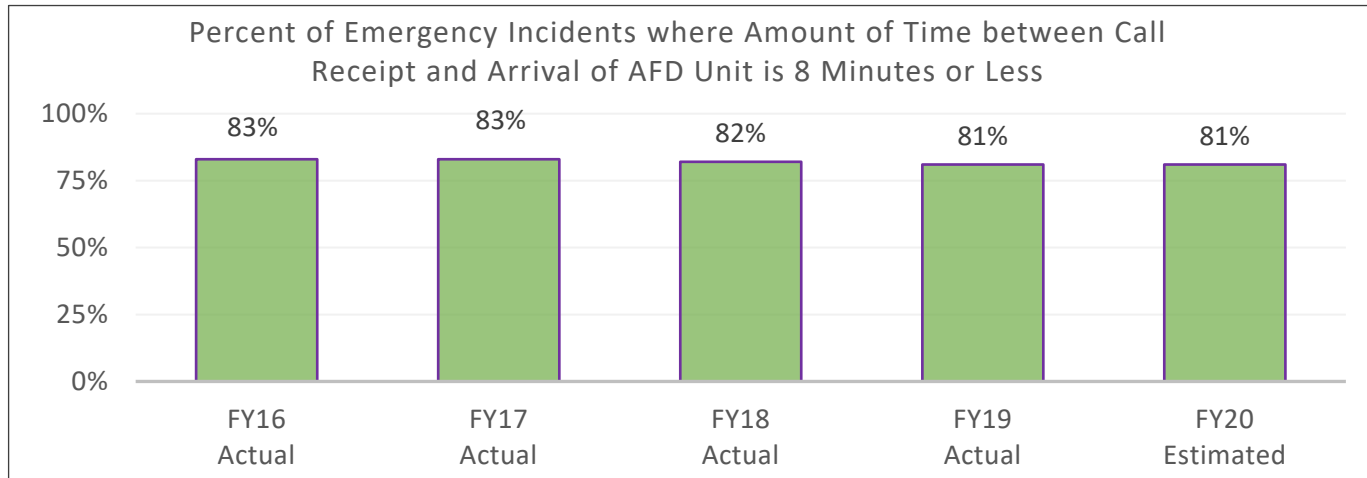


### **AUSTIN FIRE**

The Austin Fire Department (AFD) FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Safety outcome with \$188.6 million in funding. AFD serves the residents of Austin with 91 frontline fire apparatus and 50 fire stations supporting a service territory of 280 square miles. AFD responds to approximately 92,000 incidents per year and roughly 70% of these responses are medical in nature. AFD's goal is to have the first arriving frontline unit reach the emergency location within 8 minutes of call receipt in 90 percent of emergency incidents. This target aligns with the national benchmark for fire departments to meet the 90th percentile for emergency response times. While AFD strives to provide the best service delivery throughout all areas of the city, challenges to maintain adequate unit response times continue to grow as the city expands geographically. To continue addressing this need, the Del Valle/Moore's Crossing Fire/EMS Station will open in July of 2020 and a new station in the Travis Country area is scheduled to open July 2021.



AFD's Arson Investigations Division is responsible for investigating the origin, cause, and circumstances of a fire, and determining whether it was accidental or criminal in nature. AFD consistently exceeds the national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest. The national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest ranges from 18% to 21%. In FY 2019-20, AFD projects a 45% cleared by arrest rate for all arson cases.



The Wildfire Division anticipates conducting roughly 44 "Firewise" community presentations per year and treating roughly 230 acres of land annually for wildfire prevention. The Wildfire Division continues to collaborate with various organizations, including Fish and Wildlife, Nature Conservancy, Parks and Wildlife, and Austin Water to perform wildfire mitigation throughout the County and surrounding areas.

AFD's prevention and education programs play a critical role in reducing the likelihood that an Austin resident will perish in a fire. AFD's goal is to achieve zero fire deaths through a coordinated effort of prevention, education, and fire response activities.

As a result of the City's outstanding fire service, AFD has maintained the Insurance Services Office (ISO) Class 1 top rating. The Class 1 designation represents superior fire protection, a classification conferred on only 204 cities throughout the United States.

### AUSTIN POLICE

The Austin Police Department (APD) is the largest component of the Safety outcome with \$378.1 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome. Austin is consistently ranked as one of the safest large cities in the nation to work and live and this standard is strengthened through the dedication of public safety personnel. This budget continues a commitment to safety through funding of 1,889 sworn police personnel, 737 civilians, 24 canines, and 16 horses. The Department responds to more than one million incident calls on average every year.



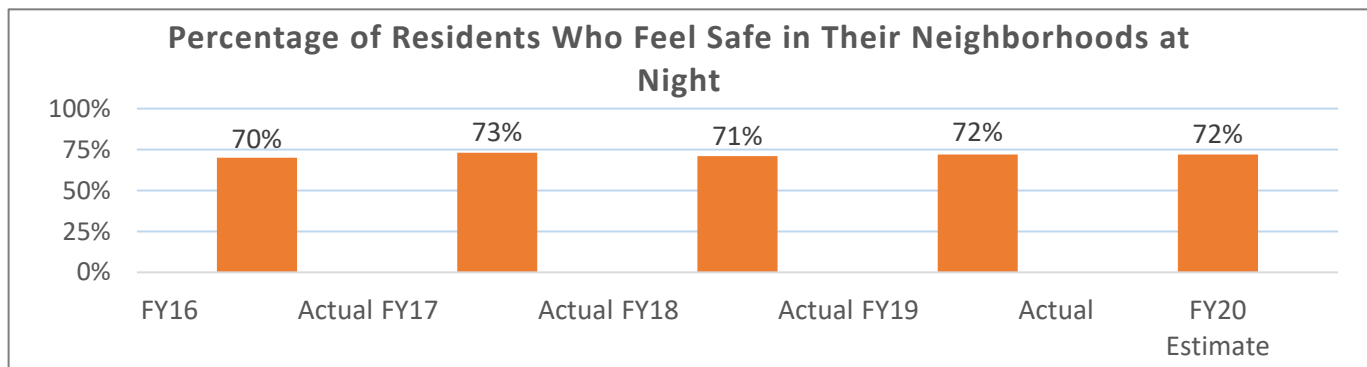
<i>Austin Police Department (Key Performance Indicators)</i>	<b>FY19 Actual</b>	<b>FY20 Estimated</b>
<i>Crimes against Property Rate per 1,000</i>	53.46	53.46
<i>Crimes against Persons Rate per 1,000</i>	20.81	20.81
<i>Crimes against Society Rate per 1,000</i>	7.49	7.49



APD provides police services to the residents of Austin, Texas, in a variety of ways. Officers assigned to patrol and field operations respond to calls for service, provide traffic control, and assist citizens in solving neighborhood problems to enhance their quality of life. Highway Enforcement officers conduct investigations of serious injury collisions, special traffic initiatives, abandoned vehicle removal, and driving while intoxicated (DWI) enforcement. APD

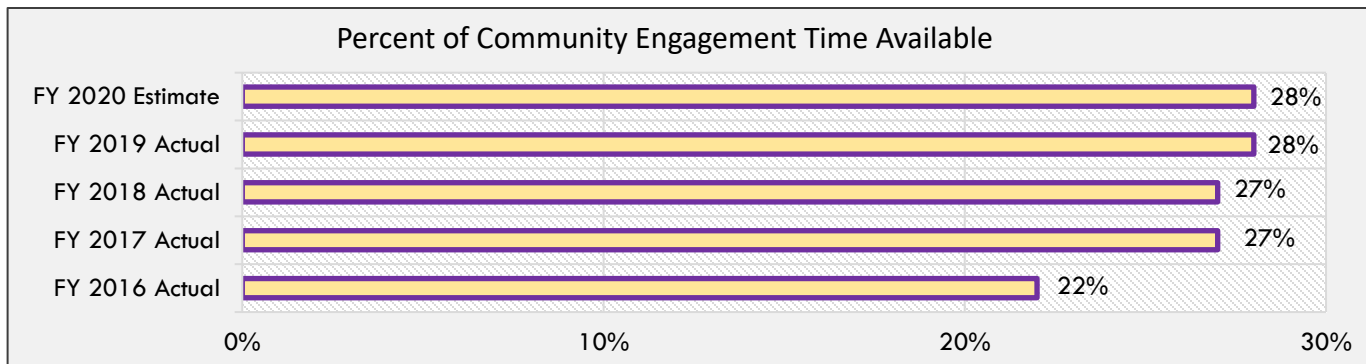
has a number of specialized units committed to keeping Austin safe, including Gang Suppression, Auto Theft Interdiction, Child Abuse, Financial Crimes, Digital Forensics, Homicide, Special Events, Training, and Recruiting. The Department also has civilian support units including Forensics, Crime Analysis and Crime Records, Human Resources, Financial Management, and 9-1-1 Communications, as well as units that provide community outreach through the Police Activities League and Police Explorer Post, Citizens' Police Academy, Blue Santa, and the National Night-Out Program.

The Neighborhood-Based Policing program—comprised of Patrol, Patrol Support, Community Partnerships, Specialized Patrol and Events Planning, and Traffic Enforcement activities—represents nearly one-half of APD's FY 2020-21 budget. The Patrol regions use directed patrols and tactical teams to supplement regular patrols in order to address emerging crime “hot spots” quickly and to prevent ongoing crime issues. Hot spots and other emerging trends are identified by crime analysts using data analysis to link call volume and crime patterns. Patrol Support, which includes district representatives and detectives, is often used in crime reduction and prevention strategies, as well.



Ensuring that enforcement practices and justice processes are accountable, fair, equitable, impartial, and transparent is an essential component of building community trust. In support of these efforts, the Police Department is committed to enhancing the academy training model for cadets to focus on diversity by incorporating community immersion training into the curriculum, which provides valuable opportunities for cadets to learn from community members' lived experiences. The Police Chief has also initiated Department-wide conversations about expectations related to officer conduct, focusing on de-escalation trainings and an increased emphasis on guardian-style policing, in which officers are working alongside and building trust with the community.





For more information on how the City of Austin is reimagining public safety in the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget, please see the section entitled “Reimagining Public Safety in the City of Austin”, which can be found in the following pages within the Safety strategic outcome section.

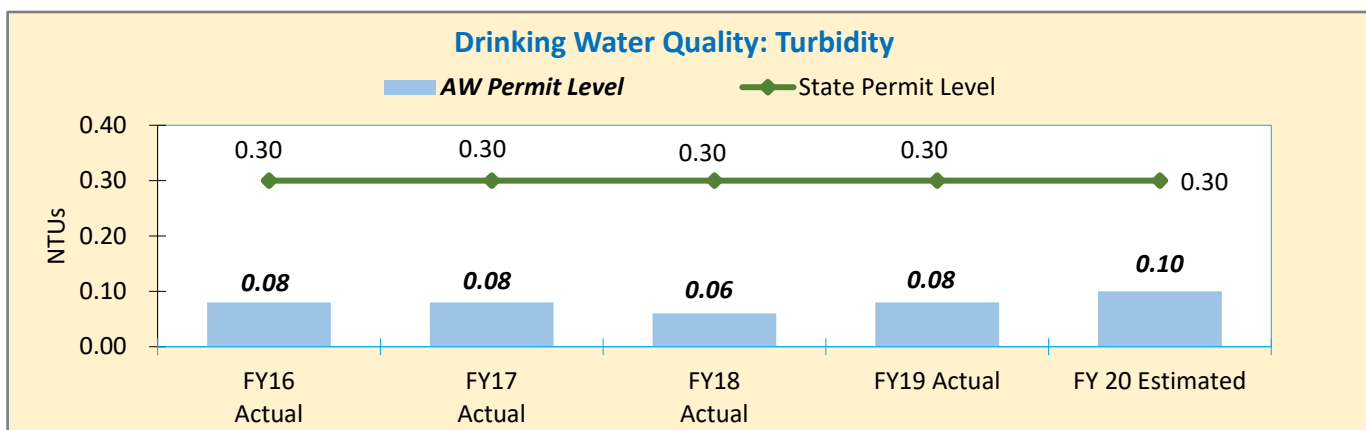
### AUSTIN WATER



With \$61.0 million of total operating funding for the Safety outcome, Austin Water (AW) works to ensure a safe and healthy water supply for the community through its water and wastewater treatment activities. AW draws water from the Colorado River into three regional water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 335 million gallons per day. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin’s water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 170 million gallons. Wastewater is treated into high-quality effluent that is

either safely returned to the Colorado River to augment environmental flows or recycled into reclaimed water. More than a billion gallons of high-quality effluent is projected to be reclaimed during FY 2019-20 for outdoor irrigation, industrial cooling, manufacturing, and other uses.

One way to assess drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, or the relative clarity of a liquid. Turbidity is measured in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and is an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye. Per the Safe Water Drinking Act, the permit level for drinking water turbidity is less than 0.30 NTUs 95% of the time. The graph above shows the consistency with which AW has produced higher quality water than the national standard.



The City of Austin currently has three water treatment plants, Handcox, Davis, and Ullrich, which draw water from the Colorado River and treat it to drinking water quality. After water is pumped from the river into the plants it goes through several treatment steps. The City of Austin's approach to treatment, which includes screening, disinfection, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration, ensures that residents are provided with clean, safe water.

### COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is the City of Austin's information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services, and CTM works to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service. With an FY 2020-21 Safety outcome operating budget of \$36.4 million, CTM provides support for the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) call center infrastructure, public-safety-related information technology, wireless communication infrastructure, mobile data computing, electronic vehicular equipment, and body cameras.



The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation, and costs for CTECC are shared among these various agencies. The total FY 2020-21 operating budget for CTECC is \$26.6 million and includes \$1.4 million in critical replacement and lifecycle management of public safety infrastructure, including data center and back-up data center infrastructure. Moreover, the Wireless Communication Services division is responsible for maintaining a high measure of reliability for users of the regional radio system within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other

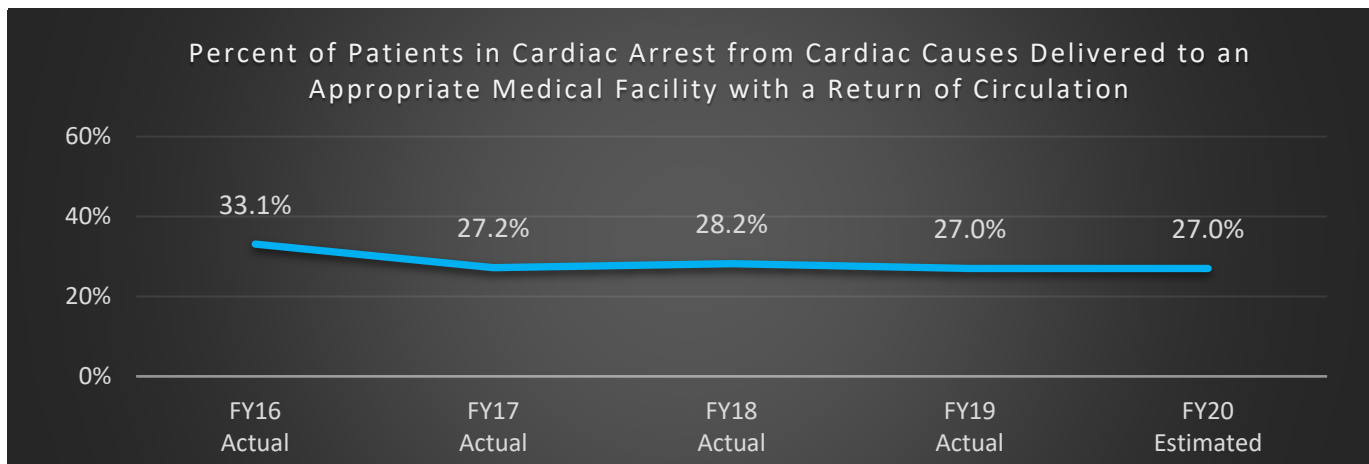
jurisdictions, as well as the installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices on public safety vehicles. The total Wireless operating budget for FY 2020-21 is \$22.1 million, which includes \$6.0 million for replacement of public safety hand-held radios, mobile computing devices, in-car video replacements, and vehicle power cells.

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services' (EMS) FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Safety outcome through funding of \$69.2 million. The Department provides essential health care and public safety services to 1.3 million people across 1,043 square miles of Austin/Travis County.

EMS operates 36 full-time ambulance units and 9 demand units, responding to more than 125,000 incidents per year. EMS services associated with the Safety outcome include emergency ambulance response, standby support for special events, special rescue services, and plan development for disaster preparedness. In addition, the Department continues to capture response times for all priority calls throughout the system. In FY 2020-21, EMS will continue striving to meet or exceed an on-time rate of 90% for Priority One incidents (potentially life-threatening calls) within the city of Austin.

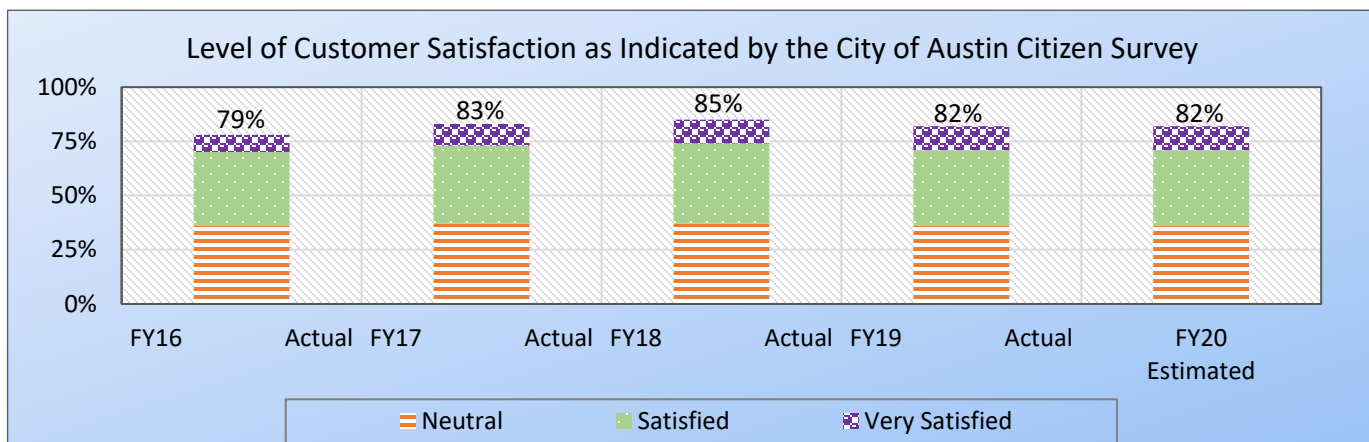




EMS Communications is a critical \$6.5 million component of the Safety outcome that provides effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance. Additionally, EMS medics dispatch the appropriate emergency response, offer pre-arrival instructions when needed, and coordinate interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care. In FY 2018-19, over 139,000 9-1-1 calls were received, of which 95.1% were answered in 10 seconds or less.

### MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court and Downtown Austin Community Court constitute the judicial branch of the City of Austin municipal government. They provide all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handle class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments and outside agencies, such as Austin Independent School District (AISD), Capital Metro, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases filed in these courts include: traffic, City ordinance, State law, and parking violations.

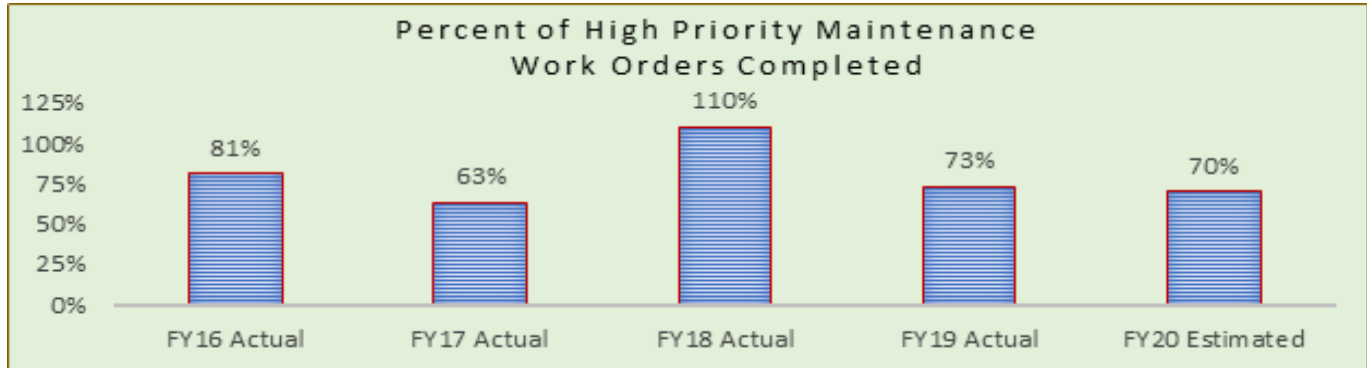


The Municipal Court's FY 2019-20 operating budget includes \$18.9 million in support of protecting the safety of the community. In FY 2019-20, Municipal Court projects seeing over 155,000 cases filed, 63,000 cases arraigned, and over 24,000 warrants prepared, all while maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction.

### WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) contributes to the Safety outcome via an operating budget of \$38.7 million in support of programs focused on implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure.

Flood risk reduction is one of WPD's core mission areas. The purpose of this program is to safeguard lives and reduce the impact of flooding to the Austin community. Continuing buyouts of properties at risk of catastrophic flooding in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek watersheds is crucial to achieving this goal, thereby providing the financial means for families to relocate to safer locations and removing these hazardous properties from the City's housing stock. To date, more than 94% of at-risk properties within active project areas in these watersheds have been acquired.



The Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance program is responsible for maintaining the stormwater conveyance system, which consists of creeks and waterways, drainage channels, storm drain pipes, tunnels, and stormwater ponds. In FY 2018-19, WPD crews cleared six miles of open channels, cleaned over 77,000 linear feet (14.8 miles) of pipeline, and removed over 1,900 tons of debris from the Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility.

The purpose of the Stream Restoration program is to create a safe and stable stream system that protects the Austin community from erosion and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks and lakes. This program responds to community reports of erosion along our waterways; constructs stream stabilization and restoration projects to reduce existing erosion threats and restore health to Austin's waterways; and implements erosion hazard zones and other protective regulations to reduce the cost and damage of future erosion threats. In FY 2018-19, the Stream Restoration program restored more than 2,900 linear feet of streams through in-house and capital projects.

Planned capital spending by WPD in support of the Safety outcome for FY 2020-21 is estimated at \$40.5 million. Active capital improvement projects include planning efforts for the stream restoration surface improvements in the Waller Creek District, design for the stabilization of Country Club Creek in southeast Austin to protect parkland assets, and design for the reduction of flood risk in the Oak Park and Oak Acres subdivisions.

#### OTHER SAFETY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Safety outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Bergstrom International Airport funding for air/fire rescue, airport security, police operations, and safety at the airport (\$22.8 million);
- Building Services' provision of hazardous materials mitigation, occupational safety training and site visits, and facility security services (\$2.3 million);
- Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management delivery of emergency preparedness and recovery services to all of Austin (\$2.0 million); and
- Office of the Medical Director provision of comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (\$2.0 million).

## SAFETY OUTCOME – REIMAGINING PUBLIC SAFETY IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

On June 11, 2020, following weeks of protests and community outcry against the disproportionate impact of police violence on Black Americans, Latinx Americans, and other non-white ethnic communities, the Austin City Council unanimously passed several resolutions aimed at addressing institutional concerns related to policing as follows:

- [Resolution 20200611-095](#) prohibits chokeholds and the use of tear gas, limits the situations where deadly force can be used, prohibits the use of impact munitions on crowds, reduces the use, stockpile, and purchase of militarized equipment, restricts the use of no-knock warrants, restricts the use of facial recognition technology in policing, requires fellow officers to intervene to stop improper or excessive use of force, and delays the July 2020 Police cadet class until the majority of the City Council agrees that the curriculum for future cadet classes meets certain goals of reform;
- [Resolution 20200611-093](#) creates a Public Safety Committee composed of four members of the City Council to review policing issues, criminal justice, the municipal court, Downtown Austin Community Court, emergency medical services, fire services, emergency management, code compliance, and related matters;
- [Resolution 20200611-050](#) establishes racial justice-related policy goals for the Safety outcome under Strategic Direction 2023 that calls for zero racial disparity in motor vehicle stops, zero racial disparity in citations and arrests resulting from motor vehicle stops by 2023, zero use-of-force incidents per year by 2023, and zero deaths related to an officer-involved incident by 2023;
- [Resolution 20200611-096](#) directs the City Manager to bring forward a proposed budget that includes, but is not limited to, no additional sworn Police positions, the elimination of sworn Police positions that cannot reasonably be filled in FY 2020-21 and reallocates that funding to alternative public safety and public health strategies, includes no additional funding for militarized equipment, and increases funding for mental health first response, the Office of Police Oversight and the Equity Office, audit recommendations and reports, a rewrite of the Austin Police Department's general orders, distribution and training on the use of Naloxone for drug overdoses, and programs to reduce or eliminate arrests for low-level, non-violent offenses, among other related issues.

In the weeks following the City Council's passage of these resolutions, city staff took swift action to implement as much of the Council direction as possible in the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget. While this budget does not directly address every concern relayed by the community and City Council, it is a critical first step in that direction. As work is done on the immediate changes presented in this budget, conversations and actions will continue in FY 2020-21 on addressing other reforms that could not be completed in the timeframe leading up to this budget.

### Austin Police Department Reductions

The Austin Police Department's FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget reflects a total reduction of \$11.3 million from their initial base budget. The following highlights represent the most significant reductions taking place.

**100 SWORN POSITIONS REMOVED:** For a total \$9.2 million reduction, 100 sworn Police positions are removed. 30 of these positions were originally slated as new positions as part of the initial budget forecast and five-year Police staffing plan, while the other 70 positions removed from the budget are currently vacant and are unable to be reasonably filled in FY 2020-21.

**SAVINGS FROM THE DELAYED CADET CLASS:** In accordance with City Council direction, the July 2020 cadet class is indefinitely delayed, resulting in a \$1.5 million budget reduction due to the savings generated by the class being delayed.



**REMOVAL OF DUTY WEAPON REPLACEMENT:** The Austin Police Department will delay replacing its duty weapons in FY 2020-21 as initially forecasted in their base budget, resulting in a \$400,000 budget reduction.

**AUSTIN CENTER FOR EVENTS TRANSFERRED TO DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:** Resulting in an approximate \$200,000 Police budget reduction, the Austin Center for Events is transferred to the Development Services Department in order to consolidate and further streamline the City's event permitting process.

## Austin Police Department Reallocations

The \$11.3 million reduction in the Austin Police Department's budget allows for this funding to be redirected elsewhere within the City to fund public health services and alternative public safety strategies as described in the following budget highlights.

**HOUSING TRUST FUND INCREASE:** \$1.0 million is reallocated to the Housing Trust Fund, which is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. With this additional influx of funding, the Housing Trust Fund is funded at a total level of \$7.7 million; \$300,000 in excess of the amount called for by prior Council resolutions.

**INCREASED FUNDING TO AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH:** \$1.1 million is added to Austin Public Health's budget to enhance mental health services, family violence prevention programs, and immigrant legal services.

**INCREASED FUNDING TO MANAGEMENT SERVICES:** \$3.0 million is added to Management Services' budget to increase funding to the Office of Police Oversight (OPO) and the Equity Office, as well as to provide funding for a rewrite of the Austin Police Department's General Orders and Police audits and implementation of audits. The details of the increases to the budgets of OPO and the Equity Office are still being finalized and amendments to increase authorized staffing levels will be brought forward at a future date.

**MENTAL HEALTH FIRST RESPONSE:** \$2.7 million is directed towards fully implementing the recommendations from the Meadows Report related to mental health response. Of this amount, \$1.4 million is focused toward expanding and enhancing the Integral Care-EMCOT contract for clinical staff and telehealth services and \$225,000 is directed toward community outreach to underserved communities, program implementation, and interagency coordination. The remaining \$1.1 million is redirected to expand the mental health diversion initiative within the Community Health Paramedic Program by adding seven new positions and necessary equipment.

**NEW CIVIL RIGHTS OFFICE:** \$300,000 is reallocated to supplement the newly formed Civil Rights Office, which will expand on previous City initiatives, including enforcement of City ordinances and federal statutes prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, and public accommodations. More details about this new office can be found in the Government That Works for All section of this budget document.

**POLICE RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** In partnership with the Communications and Technology Department, a total of \$2.3 million is reallocated within the Austin Police Department budget to fund a replacement of the current 15-year old records management system the Department currently uses. This cloud-based solution will allow for more-efficient records keeping while reducing system maintenance and downtime.

**POLICE TRAINING:** \$900,000 is reallocated within the Austin Police Department budget to fund targeted training related to trauma-informed response, unconscious bias, and racial and cultural sensitivity. Funding is also included for training on, and distribution of, Naloxone so that a police officer can provide emergency assistance when confronted with an individual experiencing a drug overdose.


## What's Next?

While this budget takes the first step in reimagining public safety by redirecting \$11.3 million to fund vital public health services and alternative public safety strategies, there is still much work to be done. In the months ahead, the City will continue to gather public input on longer-term efforts, through the work that will be done by the multidisciplinary core leadership team consisting of the City Manager's Office, the Office of Police Oversight, the Equity Office, Intergovernmental Relations, Labor Relations, the Police Department, Law, and others. The core leadership team is also creating advisory working groups that includes community organization representatives from advocacy, faith, union, business, and public policy partners, while also working closely with relevant boards and commissions. The core leadership team and advisory working groups will focus on answering the following question: What is a 'reimagined' public safety system in Austin and how do we get there?

This upcoming work will inform how the City approaches implementing this reimagined view of public safety. Through this, the City will redefine public safety responsibilities and roles, which will determine potential new public safety offices, reallocations of public safety programs and positions better-suited in other departments, ways to structure the Austin Police Department's budget through outcomes-based budgeting and zero-based budgeting, the utilization of outside entities and nonprofits for certain public safety roles, the exploration of changes in discussions with the Austin Police Association, legislative changes to public safety civil service statutes, and a variety of other reforms. As this work unfolds, staff anticipate returning to Council during the fiscal year with one or more budget amendments to implement these changes. Moving forward, the reimagining of public safety will continually be addressed in substantial and innovative ways with a full understanding that we cannot go back to the status-quo.


## SAFETY OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**ADDITIONAL POSITIONS FOR CTECC AND WIRELESS:** In FY 2020-21, the Communications and Technology Management Department is adding five new positions for \$678,000: three positions and \$374,000 will support the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) and Wireless field operations; and two positions and \$303,000 will handle all security reviews, incident response, and process development for public safety.

**ATLAS 14 FLOODPLAIN STUDIES:** The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, in partnership with many other federal, state, and local agencies, has completed a historical rainfall intensity study called Atlas 14 (volume 11 for Texas). Rainfall intensities are used by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), local communities, and the development community to determine flood risk, design drainage infrastructure, and to make floodplain maps. The Atlas 14 study shows that portions of Texas, including Austin, are more likely to experience larger storms than previously thought. This means that what we used to think of as a 500-year rain event is more likely a 100-year rain event (a 1% chance of happening in any given year as opposed to a 0.2% chance). Our new understanding of flood risk means that more buildings, roadways, and storm drain systems are vulnerable to flooding. In FY 2020-21, the City plans to spend \$0.5 million to begin updating the floodplain models and mapping for all watersheds with floodplains in the City of Austin based on the new Atlas 14-based rainfall. 

**AUSTIN CODE PERSONNEL ADDITIONS:** In FY 2020-21, Austin Code will add three new support staff positions for a total of \$323,000 and an additional \$26,000 in one-time costs for equipment and supplies. These staff additions are needed to better streamline existing services and provide operational efficiencies in human resources, IT support, and program management for departmental staff.


**BARTON CREEK – OAK ACRES CREEK FLOOD RISK REDUCTION PROJECT:** The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend \$1.2 million in FY 2020-21 to construct improvements to local drainage in the Oak Acres


neighborhood and the Oak Boulevard low water crossing, which serves as the single point of access to the neighborhood. This project is scheduled to being construction in spring of 2021. 

**CRISIS RESPONSE AND VICTIM SERVICES:** Austin Police Department allocates \$3.3 million toward Victim Services. This includes responding to the psychological and emotional needs of victims and their families, as well as community members and first responders experiencing trauma. The FY 2020-21 budget includes 32 victim services counselors. APD will also continue to address sexual assault through the SAKI grant in the amount of \$1.0 million. Austin Public Health also provides related services by allocating a total of \$802,000 to address the safety, economic, emotional, physical and other basic needs of domestic/sexual violence survivors.






**DEL VALLE AND TRAVIS COUNTRY FIRE/EMS STATIONS:** In June 2018, City Council approved an expedited development timeline and funding for the design and land acquisition for two additional Fire and EMS stations located in the Del Valle and Travis Country neighborhoods. With a total project budget of \$15 million, the Del Valle station will open July 2020. The Travis Country station has a projected budget of \$17.4 million and is in the design phase, with an anticipated completion date of July 2021.

The AFD FY 2020-21 budget includes \$1.7 million to fully fund the staff for one engine and one ambulance at Del Valle. Additional funding of \$1.5 million is added in FY 2020-21 to support partial year funding of 16 new sworn Fire personnel and 12 new sworn EMS personnel, as well as, operating equipment for the Travis Country station. This funding aligns with the anticipated opening date of July 2021. Full-year operating and maintenance costs for the Travis Country station is \$2.9 million. 


**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS:** In FY 2020-21, EMS plans to spend \$14.3 million on critical facility improvements, including vehicle bay expansions and building renovations on EMS headquarter, stations 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 15, 18, and demand 4. The facilities will also be upgraded to meet current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and fire code requirements. 




**FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCKER ROOM PROJECT:** These improvements include locker room and restroom additions to address existing gender inequities as well as other upgrades. Expenses to date, for all phases, total \$14.3 million. The sixth and final phase will continue in FY 2020-21 with planned spending of \$8.0 million to continue work. Total project funding for all phases is \$35.7 million and is expected to be completed by January of 2023.  

**FIRE PERSONNEL COST ANALYSIS:** In FY 2019-20, the Austin Fire Department is projected to exceed its approved budget by \$6.0 million due to higher than projected personnel costs. The department was able to reduce the amount of the budget overrun by \$5.0 million by redeploying certain sworn personnel from office duties to field operations and cutting back on discretionary budget line items. In crafting the FY 2020-21 budget, a comprehensive review of the department's personnel costs was conducted by the Budget Office in collaboration with Fire Department finance staff and operational staff. Based on an analysis of time utilization, an assessment of staffing needs, operational parameters such as four-person staffing, and leave policies, an additional \$6.5 million was added to the Fire Department's personnel budget to fully fund overtime, base wages, temporary staff costs, and cadet salaries. Enhanced budget monitoring and oversight will be put in place for FY 2020-21 and beyond to quickly identify any future budget variances and to quickly implement operational adjustments as necessary. 







**FLOOD RISK REDUCTION:** The Local and Creek Flood Reduction units with the Watershed Protection Department employ \$3.4 million and 29 positions to reduce existing flood hazards to protect lives and property. Included in this total is one new position in the amount of \$94,000 to support flood risk reduction efforts and to provide design capabilities for the small projects program. The small projects program will implement infrastructure repair and replacement projects for more locations throughout the city. 

**GREATER AUSTIN-TRAVIS COUNTY REGIONAL RADIO SYSTEM (GATRRS) CAPITAL UPGRADES:** The GATRRS program manages the two-way voice radio infrastructure that supports public safety communications for Austin Police, Austin Fire, Emergency Medical Services, and other public safety and public service agencies throughout Austin and Travis County. In FY 2020-21, support and maintenance of the radio system increases by \$1.6 million. The Coverage Restoration project, an ongoing \$25.5 million capital effort, also shared by regional partners, adds tower sites to ensure the radio system coverage will continue to meet the communication needs of public safety and public service users as the region's architectural landscape continues to grow and change. 

**INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATERWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM:** Managed by the Watershed Protection Department, this program provides on-site maintenance services to property owners and other affected citizens to save lives, reduce flooding, repair erosion, and improve the quality of stormwater. Using a budget of \$24.7 million, 178 staff work in this field to address these safety-related concerns. Included in this total are four new positions and \$0.3 million to enhance customer service response times for inspection of infrastructure, vegetation management, debris removal, small repairs, and storm response. By ensuring adequate customer service related to routine inspection and maintenance, these positions will improve the efficiency of larger-scale construction, rehabilitation, and repair activities.  

**Urgent Fire/EMS Station Repairs:** Construction will continue in FY 2020-21 to remediate an electrical system failure at Fire Station 1 /EMS Station 6 and structural impairments at Fire Station 3 and Fire Station 22/EMS Station 12. FY 2020-21 includes planned spending of \$13.1 million to continue work. The total funding for this project is \$18.0 million and is expected to be completed by January of 2024.

**VEGETATION MANAGEMENT & WILDFIRE MITIGATION BY AUSTIN ENERGY:** Austin Energy operates distribution and transmission infrastructure throughout Austin. Austin Energy's forestry management group conducts vegetation management in easements and rights-of-way and asset management on distribution and transmission infrastructure to ensure system reliability and reduce outages. In addition, Austin Energy's vegetation management program complements other wildfire mitigation efforts undertaken by the City. The FY 2020-21 vegetation management budget includes a \$9.7 million increase in transmission and distribution line clearance spending within Austin Energy's service territory to bring the total amount of funding for this activity to \$20.0 million.   

**WALLER CREEK — GUADALUPE STREET STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS:** The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend \$0.5 million in FY 2020-21 to help reduce the risk of flooding of buildings, streets, and properties within the Hyde Park neighborhood. The project includes approximately 20,000 linear feet of storm drain improvements, detention ponds, inlet improvements, and utility relocations. Most of the existing storm drain infrastructure was constructed in the 1920s and 1930s. This project is scheduled to begin the detailed design in the Spring of 2020. 







**WILDFIRE PREVENTION AND WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE (WUI) CODE:** Proactive wildfire mitigation efforts through community education and the implementation of the newly passed 2015 International Wildland-Urban Interface Code (WUI) are functions of the Fire Marshal's Office and AFD's Wildfire Division. Total funding for these two units is \$13.2 million in FY 2020-21. This amount includes a total of \$600,000 for fuels mitigation, which is the same amount approved by the City Council for FY 2019-20. AFD continues to approach community education with innovative solutions to promote wildfire mitigation efforts, including the use of personal computer tablets to collect data in the field to track wildfire risks and conducting wildfire risk assessments. This program is essential to efforts to help build community climate resilience, as climate change results in increasingly hot and dry weather conditions conducive to wildfires. With an effective date of January 1, 2021, AFD will begin implementing the requirements outlined in the WUI Code, which are intended to make the community safer by requiring that new construction and exterior remodels/additions built within identified Wildland Urban Interface areas meet specific compliance standards. The FY 2020-21

budget includes an additional \$1.1 million in the Fire Marshal's Office to support 6 new civilian positions for WUI plans review and administrative functions, 5 new sworn positions to inspect development for occupancy permitting in areas at risk of a wildfire, and related equipment costs. These costs will be partially offset by fee revenue in the first year of the program's implementation. In future years, it is anticipated that the costs of enforcing the WUI code will be fully offset by fee revenue.



#### **WILLIAMSON CREEK - BITTER CREEK TRIBUTARY CHANNEL**

**REHABILITATION:** The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend \$1.5 million in FY 2020-21 to complete construction on a project to repair and stabilize approximately 1,800 linear feet of degraded stream channel and protect up to 67 residential properties from further erosion damage. The repair project will stabilize the stream erosion, replace degraded storm drain infrastructure, remove trash, remove sediment from an inline pond, and improve the ecological function. The project is scheduled to begin construction in the Spring of 2020.





## SAFETY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Safety outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Safety includes five of the 35 Council indicators of success and 30 strategic measures in accompaniment.

### INDICATOR: Success of Emergency Response

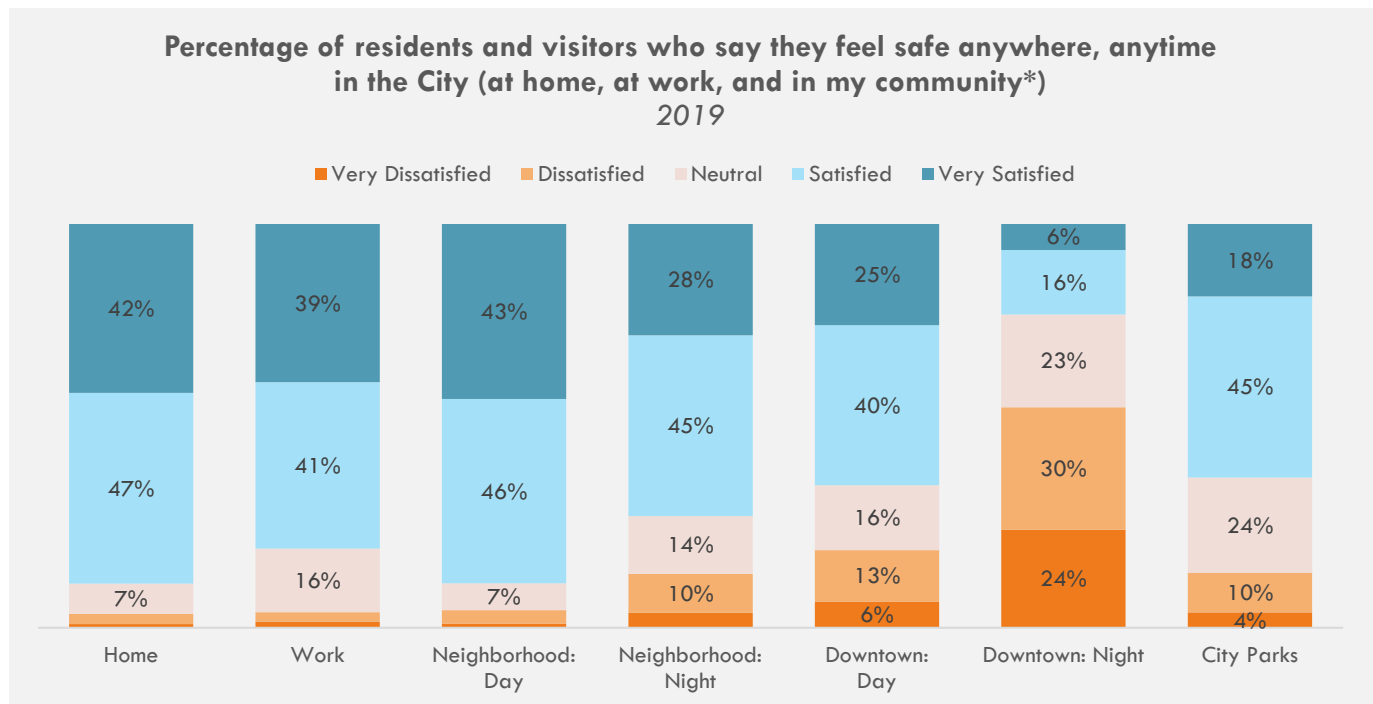
Success of Emergency Response outcome employs five metrics to gauge resident and visitor feedback, assess City employee training in serving vulnerable and diverse community members, and if emergency responses meet established time standards. Overall, three measures have been developed with two in progress. There were some metrics that met their target; however, a negative trend was observed. For example, residents indicating they feel safe anywhere, anytime met the target, but the trend reflects a 5% decrease from the previous year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of residents and visitors who say they feel safe anywhere, anytime in the City (at home, at work, and in my community)</u></a>	69%	69%	✓	⬇️
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of residents who say they trust the City's public safety services</u></a>	85%	84%	🎯	⬆️
<a href="#"><u>Percent of residents who say they feel confident that in case of an emergency, their response will be delivered effectively</u></a>	80%	78%	🎯	⬆️
Number and percentage of our responders who have completed initial and continuing training related to serving vulnerable and diverse community members (examples: mental, behavioral health, de-escalation training)	In Progress			
Number and percentage of emergency responses that meet established time standards for that type of response	In Progress			

### IN-DEPTH: Percentage of residents and visitors who say they feel safe anywhere, anytime in the City (at home, at work, and in my community)

Austin Police Department (APD) is on target for this measure, achieving 69%. APD strives to ensure residents and visitors feel safe and comfortable at any time while living, working, and traveling within the City.

Optimally, the City would like this percentage to increase significantly. All residents and visitors should be able to conduct their business and affairs without fear of victimization.









\* Community includes Neighborhood, Downtown, and City Parks categories

Factors contributing to a lower level of trust for APD include recent allegations of systemic racism within the department, details included in publicized suspensions and terminations of employees, and adverse interactions with members of the department. The department is addressing these issues with increased oversight and transparency, objective investigations into allegations of misconduct, and a commitment to constant improvement, as illustrated by continued community-involved policy reform.

APD, AFD, and EMS strive to have a diverse workforce that is a reflection of the community. The departments continue to strategically recruit a diverse and capable workforce and educate the public about careers within their departments. In addition, the public safety departments will continue to participate in community events such as attending the Martin Luther King parade, PRIDE parade, July 4th parade, Thanksgiving parade, Juneteenth parade, and National Night Out. AFD continues to participate in Blue Santa, Coats for Kids, and the Conley-Guerrero Luncheon. EMS will continue to broaden its program services for the public (HOST, Child Safety Program, and Community Health Paramedic Program) and enhance its recruiting efforts to increase engagement.

### **INDICATOR: Community Compliance with Laws and Regulations (Actual and Perceived)**





Seven metrics speak to the measurement of compliance with laws and regulations in the community. Four measures are in some level of progress with a goal of completion by the end of the calendar year. The remaining three measures are presently off track in meeting their targets, though two are reporting confidence in continuing to achieve or exceed their established goals. These metrics can be viewed on the following page.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Crimes Against Persons rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	20.81%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Crimes Against Property rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	53.46%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Crimes Against Society rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	7.49%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say they have knowledge and understanding of community laws, codes, and ordinances</a>	63%	62%		
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say they feel safe within their workplace</a>	84%	80%		
Number of occupational injuries/illnesses per 100 full-time workers	35%	28%		
Percentage of actual public safety time spent on community engagement compared to goals for community engagement	<i>In Progress</i>			

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

## INDICATOR: Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Recovery

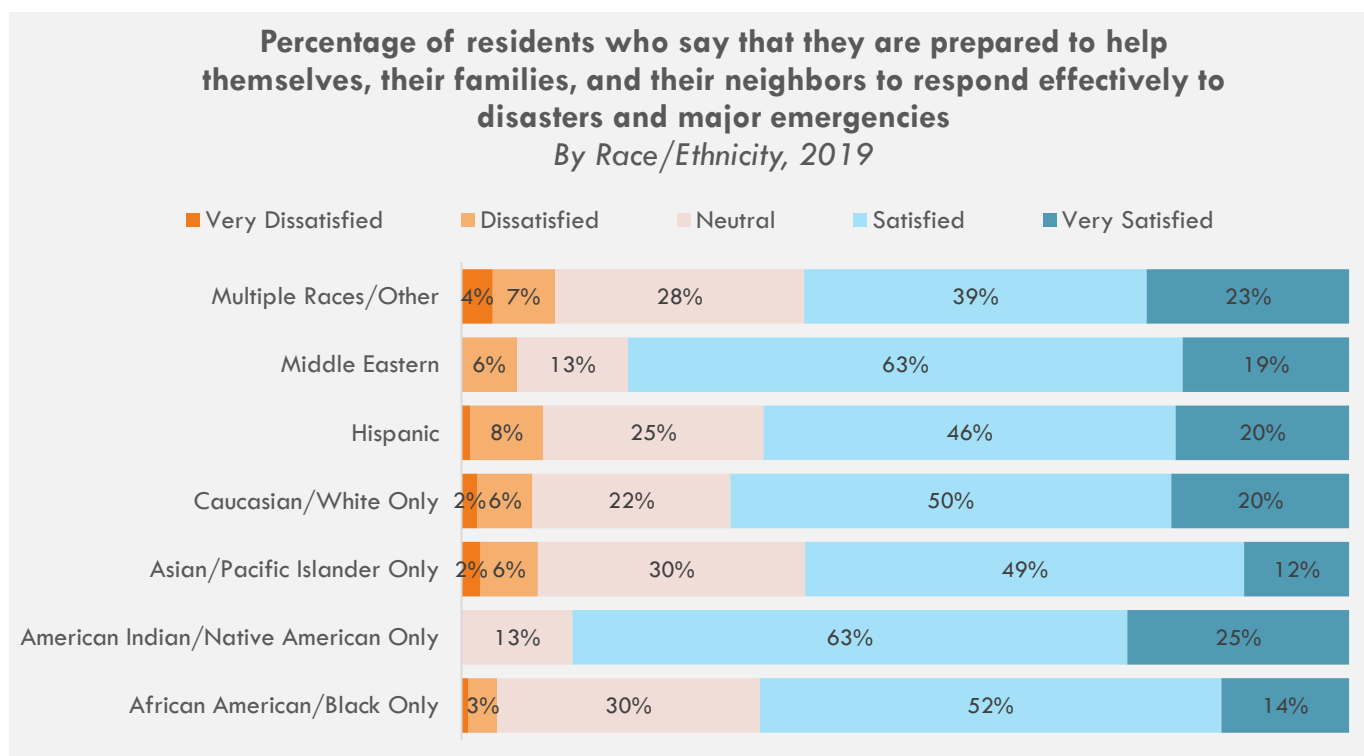
A fourth indicator within this outcome focuses on emergency prevention, preparedness and recovery. Five measures are used to determine the City's progress in meeting its goals. Two measures met or exceeded their target and are showing a positive trend centered on prior-year performance. Three of the five metrics require further data collection and refinement before being publicized.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of residents living in high-risk areas for top natural disasters who are enrolled to receive regional emergency alerts	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percentage of residents living in high risk areas for natural disasters who say they have access to information and education pertaining to disasters and other major emergencies</a>	66%	66%		
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say that they are prepared to help themselves, their families, and their neighbors to respond effectively to disasters and major emergencies</a>	67%	68%		

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of partner safety agencies and organizations participating in local and regional emergency exercises		<i>In Progress</i>		
Number and percentage of City of Austin employees who have completed emergency management and preparedness response training (if appropriate to their position)		<i>In Progress</i>		

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents who say that they are prepared to help themselves, their families, and their neighbors to respond effectively to disasters and major emergencies*













According to the annual community survey, a majority of residents say they are prepared to help themselves, their families, and their neighbors to respond effectively to disasters and major emergencies. This information provides the City with a high level view of preparedness but would require more detailed analysis to guide development of specific efforts and messaging. The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management has a team that works on educating the public and providing them resources on how to prepare for a variety of emergency and disaster situations. This education includes presentations to community groups, online resources, and activities to have individuals be ambassadors and help spread the message of community preparedness.



The target was calculated using data from the prior two years, suggesting that the City generally scores 67% on average. In 2019, this measure experienced a 2% increase over last year, thereby exceeding the established target. We will continue to monitor whether any significant changes occur after the 2020 survey is complete and report on those findings.

## INDICATOR: Fair Administration of Justice

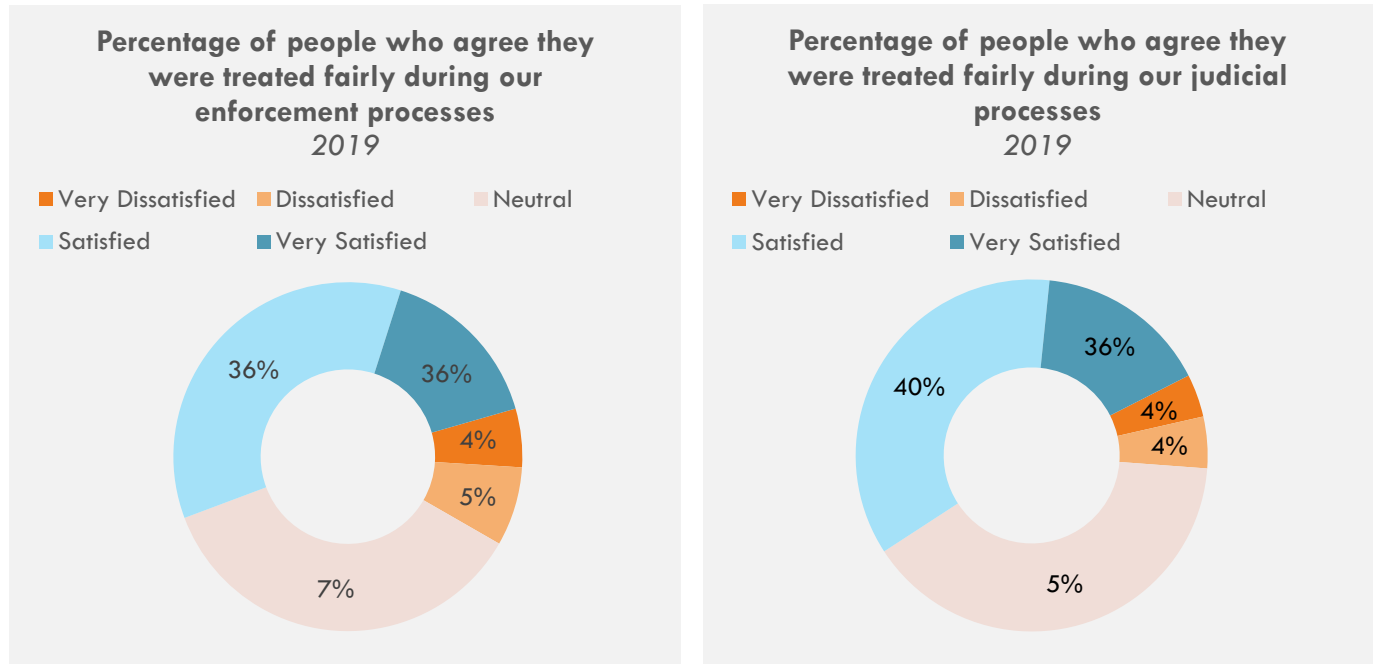
Fair Administration of Justice is one of Council's top-ten selected indicators. Nine measures were established to follow how the City is performing and evaluate resident's feedback on levels of satisfaction or dissatisfaction. Six are finalized while three others are in various stages of data collection and development. A majority of measures are either trending positively or in line with prior performance. Additionally, four measures also indicate they nearly met their targets, slightly falling short.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Difference between the percentage of citations, warnings, field observations, and arrests that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race compared to the percentage of that race in the City of Austin	In Progress			
Difference between the percentage of overall arrests issued to individuals of a particular race compared to the percentage of that race in the City of Austin	In Progress			
<a href="#">Percentage of people who agree they were treated fairly during our enforcement and judicial processes</a>	53%	52%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of use of force incidents in proportion to the number of arrests made*</a>	In Progress	7.8%	In Progress	
<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g. phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Municipal Court*</a>	59%	67%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g. phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Correspondence cases*</a>	20%	9%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g. phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Clients Contacts Through Outreach*</a>	5,000	3,456		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of court cases that are adjudicated within case processing time standards*</a>	89%	87%		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of all cases granted alternative form of adjudication (e.g. community service) in lieu of monetary penalties for those not able to pay*</a>	75%	74%		

\* The data listed reflects either the number or percentage only

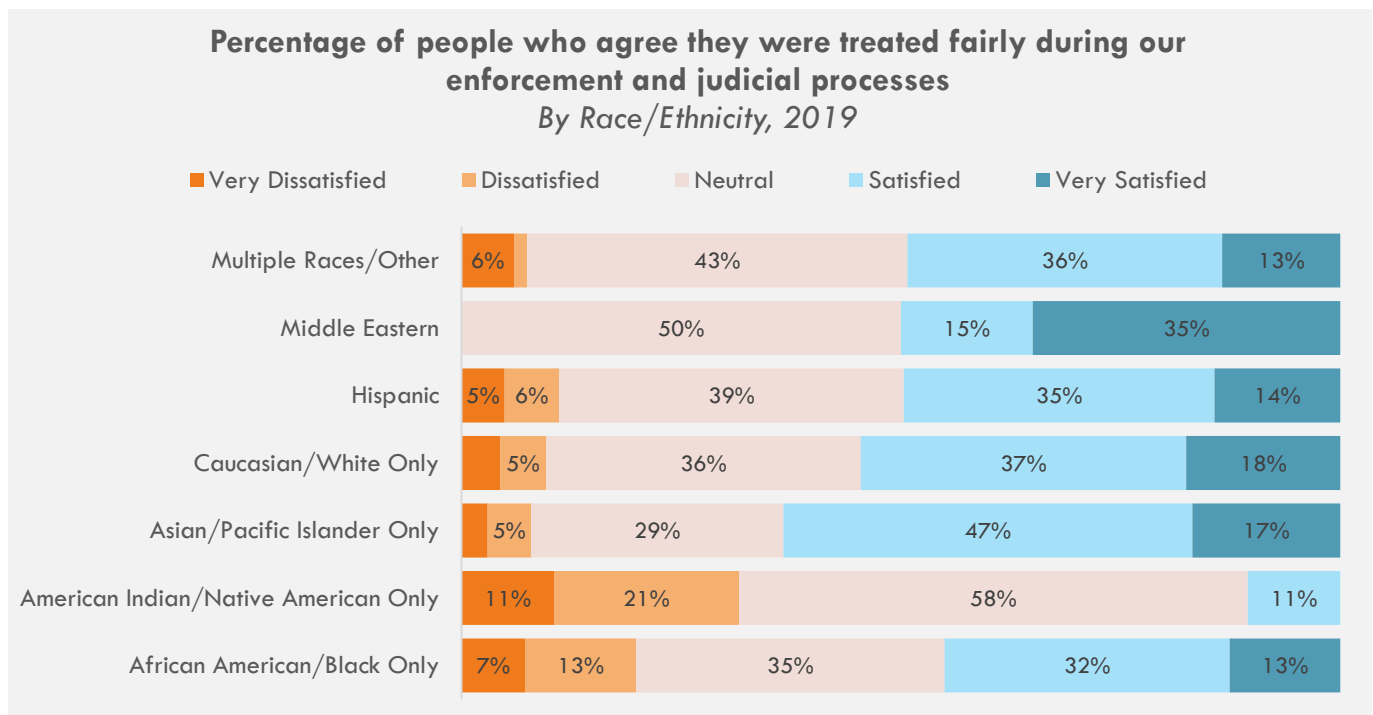


**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of people who agree they were treated fairly during our enforcement and judicial processes*



The Austin Municipal Court and Austin Police Department (APD) slightly missed the 2019 target for this measure by approximately 1%. There are several contributing factors affecting this measure's trend, including the overall community relationship with and perception of the criminal justice system, specifics of a case, and which parties the individual came into contact with during their enforcement and judicial process.

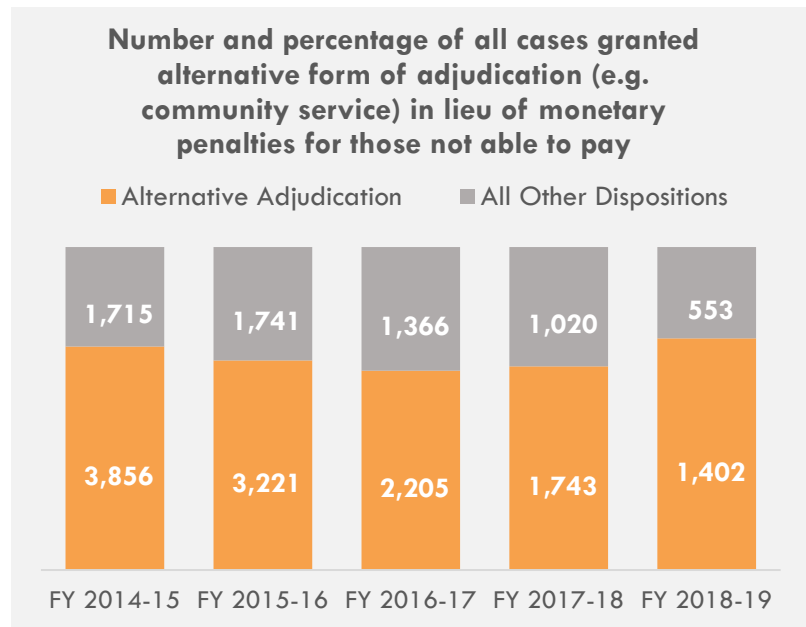
The outcomes of cases also play a large role in the perception of fairness. The Austin Municipal Court (AMC) strives to ensure that staff is trained on equity, implicit/explicit biases, and the proper application of laws to guarantee that cases are adjudicated fairly and impartially.



APD remains committed to addressing disparities identified in the department's racial profiling reporting through policy reform, transparency, and continued training. APD is also committed to continuing dialog with the community as evidenced by the reforms implemented to APD's cite and release and the use-of-force policy.

**IN-DEPTH:** *Number and percentage of all cases granted alternative form of adjudication (e.g. community service) in lieu of monetary penalties for those not able to pay*

The Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) was established to address quality of life and public order offenses occurring in the downtown Austin area utilizing a restorative justice court model. DACC offers alternatives to fines and fees for defendants to handle their cases such as community service restitution and participation in rehabilitation services. This measure highlights to what extent DACC motivates individuals to handle their cases in a manner that is non-punitive and does not create a barrier for individuals in their future endeavors. DACC's priority population is individuals experiencing homelessness and the program's main goal is to permanently stabilize individuals experiencing homelessness.



The trend for cases granted alternative forms of adjudication since FY 2017 has been increasing. This is primarily driven by court personnel recognizing the value of presenting defendants with all available options to handle their cases without having to pay a fine or fee.

### **INDICATOR: Quality and Reliability of Critical Infrastructure**

The remaining indicator within the Safety outcome contains four strategic metrics of success listed on the proceeding table. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable. The expectation is these measures will be complete by the end of the year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of City departments that have documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance	In Progress			
Number and percentage of City departments that have completed performance and vulnerability audits of documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance	In Progress			

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure for which vulnerabilities have been assessed and addressed via protective and/or mitigation strategies	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure assets with current, accredited or non-accredited disaster recovery and Continuity of Operations Plans (COOP) indicate accreditation details where applicable	<i>In Progress</i>			



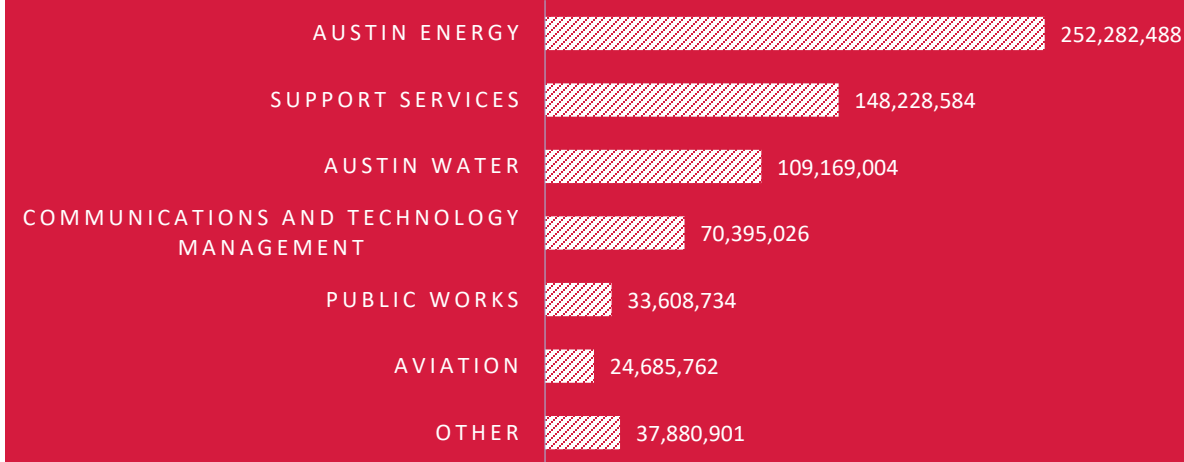
The Government the Works for All outcome ensures that our City government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us and that it is equitable, ethical, and innovative. Overall, \$676.3 million of the FY 2020-21 operating budget supports Government That Works for All. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in this outcome area:

- Financial cost and sustainability of City government
- Condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
- Satisfaction with City services
- Employee engagement
- Stakeholder engagement and participation
- Equity of City programs and resource allocation
- Transparency and ethical practices



The largest operating expenditures in support of the Government the Works for All outcome come from the City's two utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Collectively, these two comprise \$361.5 million, or 53%, of the total outcome budget due generally to operational, facility, and asset management; utility customer care and the 311 call center; crucial computer operations and data applications; and security services. The next largest component comes from the City's Support Services departments, including Financial Services and Human Resources, with combined spending of \$148.2 million. Other key contributors to the Government the Works for All outcome include Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, Austin Public Health, and Public Works, for a combined total of \$128.7 million, or 19%.

## FY 2021 GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OPERATING BUDGETS: \$676.3M

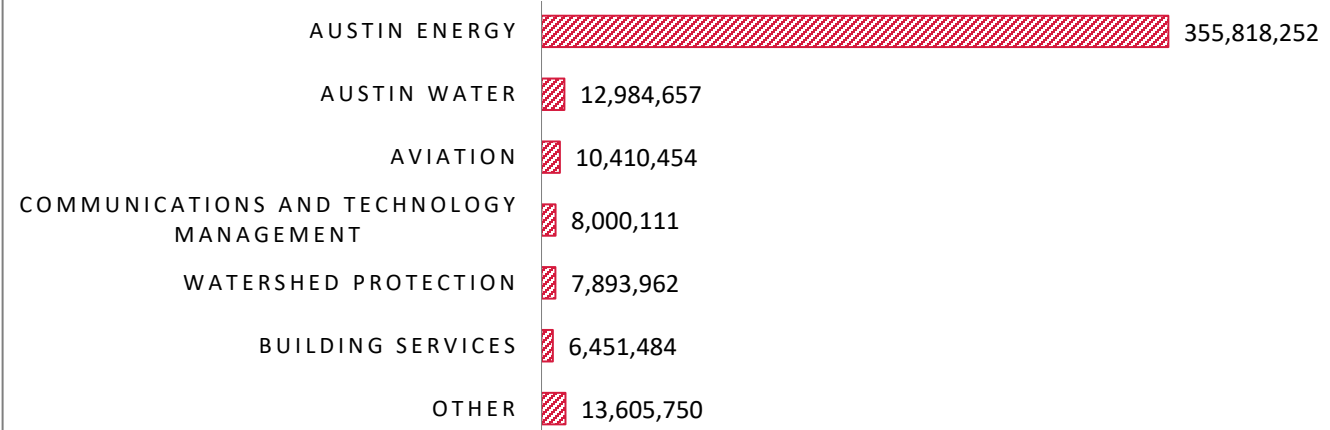


The Government the Works for All strategic outcome supports Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending of \$415.2 million for FY 2020-21. Austin Energy is the largest component at \$355.8 million. This planned spending by Austin Energy provides for the maintenance of and upgrades to the City's electric infrastructure through numerous programs that are essential for safe and uninterrupted delivery of electric services, including downtown substations, District Cooling Plant No. 3, as well as distribution relocation, replacement, growth, and network improvements. Austin Energy also plans to acquire a new headquarters in 2021, accounting for approximately one-quarter of their planned spending in FY 2020-21.

The next departments are Austin Water with \$13.0 million for various replacements of critical information technology and equipment, Aviation with \$10.4 million for the upgrade and replacement of airport security equipment, Communications and Technology Management with \$8.0 million for Citywide critical technology hardware and software replacement, Watershed Protection with \$7.9 million for Waller Creek District spending and the replacement of aging vehicles and equipment that reduce flooding impacts, and Building Services with \$6.5 million for deferred maintenance projects at City facilities. Combined, these Departments contribute \$45.7 million, or 11%, to the Government the Works for All outcome.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Government the Works for All strategic outcome. The "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Public Health, Economic Development, Financial Services, Parks and Recreation, and Public Works Departments.

## FY 2021 GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL CAPITAL SPENDING: \$415.2M





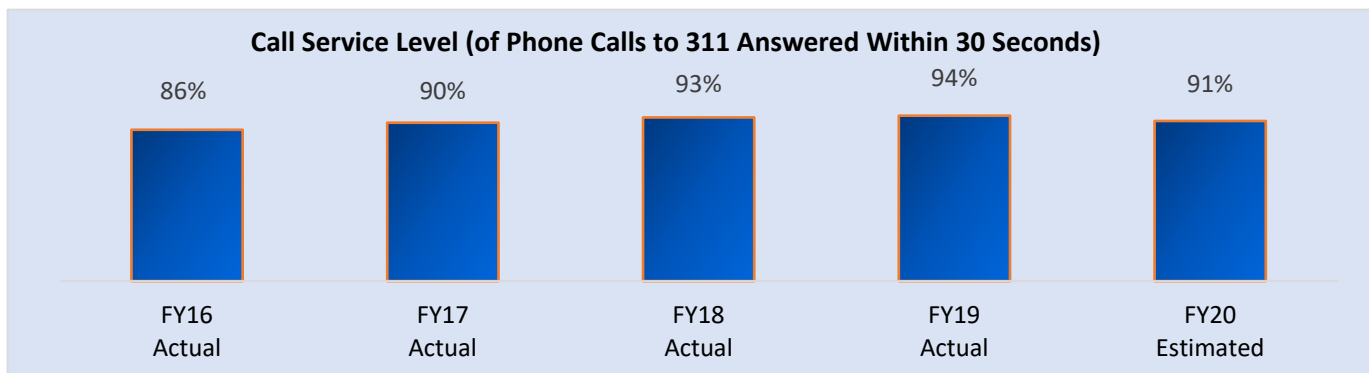
## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy supports the Government the Works for All outcome with a \$252.3 million operating budget to support a variety of functions generally centered on customer care and relations, information technology, and utility-wide management, and these functions move the needle on the condition of City facilities, the effective adoption of technology, and satisfaction with City services.



The Corporate Services unit is responsible for management and oversight, including the recruitment and retention of a high-performing, ethical workforce. Customer Care and Customer Account Management staff provide equitable customer support for all Austin Energy customers and stakeholders. One of the key drivers of satisfaction with City services, the 311 call center provides front-line information and support in a transparent manner to all City residents, while the 911 backup center adds a crucial layer of redundancy to the City's emergency response system. The System Control Center is responsible for the management and coordination of the Utility's assets, enabling Austin Energy to be a responsible steward of resources and provide reliable energy services to the community. The Distribution System and Network Maintenance unit is responsible for regular maintenance of the Austin Energy system, reducing the frequency and duration of unplanned outages. Finally, the Regulatory, State, and Federal Government Affairs team ensures Austin Energy's compliance with all applicable state, federal, and regulatory laws to provide industry-leading energy services to Austin Energy customers.



Additionally, Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) expenses are allocated to the Government the Works for All outcome, which provides access to the statewide electric grid and allows Austin Energy to provide power in a more efficient, reliable, and economical way.

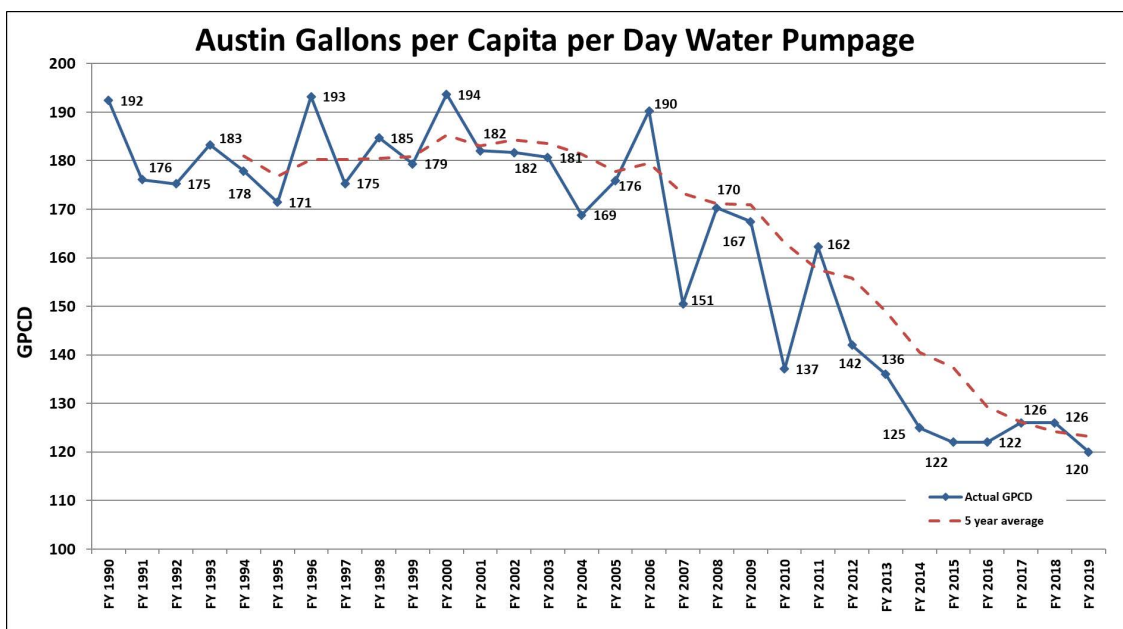
Austin Energy's FY 2020-21 CIP includes \$355.8 million in spending allocated to the Government the Works for All outcome. These planned expenditures include a new Austin Energy headquarters, a new warehouse facility, District Cooling Plant #3, and a new Downtown Substation, which is critical to serving massive redevelopment in the Rainey Street and Waller Creek areas. Most of the remaining spending funds maintenance and infrastructure upgrades, including meter replacements, residential and commercial additions and upgrades, utility pole replacements, information technology infrastructure, and various other electrical infrastructure maintenance required throughout the City. These planned expenditures ensure continued improvement to the condition and quality of a crucial component of the City's infrastructure.

## AUSTIN WATER

Consisting of \$109.2 million in funding in FY 2020-21, the Government That Works for All-aligned operating budget of Austin Water (AW) is dedicated to ensuring a reliable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater. By striking an appropriate balance between funding timely infrastructure investments, maintaining affordability for all customer classes, managing regulatory requirements, and providing excellent customer service, AW has an important role to play in driving success across Government that Works for All indicators.



Austin Water's long-range conservation efforts preserve environmental flows to the Colorado River and delay additional water supply costs. Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin's conservation efforts over time and drives the utility's revenue. Austin City Council adopted the goal of lowering total water use to 140 GPCD by 2020. Austin's water use in 2019 fell to 120 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), its lowest level since the city began keeping records more than two decades ago. This reflects a continuing trend of lower annual total GPCD over the last several years despite rapid population growth. This reduction was the result of a comprehensive suite of water conservation programs and measures including: once a week watering restrictions for automatic irrigation systems, a conservation-oriented tiered water rate structure, reclaimed water reuse, water loss control, conservation incentive programs across all customer sectors, public education and outreach, water waste enforcement, and water efficiency ordinances for plumbing fixtures and equipment. These measures and program have been developed with input from customers, citizen task forces such as Water Forward, advisory boards and commissions, advocacy groups, and City Council.

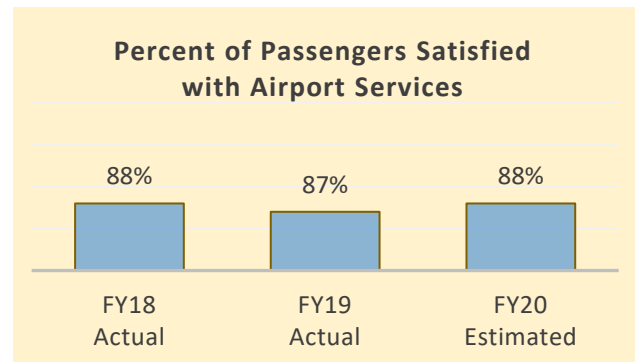




Austin Water's attention to affordability over the years resulted in a \$2.40 rate reduction in FY 2017-18 for the average monthly residential customer bill. The amended rates remained in effect, resulting in the following system-wide rate reduction of 4.8% in FY 2017-18 and no rate increases from FY 2018-19 to FY 2020-21. In FY 2019-20, Austin Water increased support for Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers by reducing volumetric water and wastewater rates, which resulted in an additional 8.3% decrease in the combined average monthly CAP bill for the most vulnerable low-income customers. This amounts to a \$4.00 reduction on monthly CAP customer bills, and these CAP rates remain in effect for FY 2020-21. In response to the economic impact of COVID-19, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2 and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates on April 9, 2020, for both CAP customer rates and residential Non-CAP rates. These temporary rates will be effective through October 31, 2020. The current Non-CAP rates that were effective November 1, 2019, will resume effective November 1, 2020. The CAP customer 10% rate reduction will remain in effect throughout FY 20-2021.

### **AVIATION**

The Aviation Department's operating budget aligns \$24.7 million with the Government the Works for All outcome by funding the administrative, managerial, and financial support necessary to operate one of the nation's fastest growing and most highly regarded airports. Most notably, these funds support the Department's efforts to acquire and maintain the information technology upgrades necessary to create a positive passenger experience and to ensure that the airport complies with Transportation Safety Administration's standards. The Aviation Department monitors customer experience through the Airport Service Quality Survey, and in FY 2019-20, the Aviation Department projects 88% of passengers will report their overall satisfaction with airport services, exceeding the Department's goal of 86%.





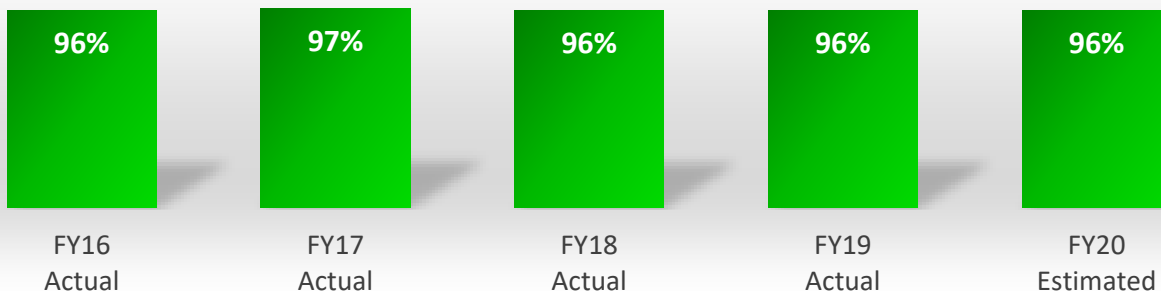
## **COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**



With a Government That Works for All-aligned operating budget of \$70.4 million, or 11% of the total outcome, the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides and maintains the essential information technology (IT) infrastructure, both hardware and software, that keeps the City of Austin working. CTM also plays an important role in driving innovation that results in increased satisfaction with City services, facilitating employee and stakeholder engagement and participation, and reducing the financial cost of City government

while increasing its sustainability. The most visible of CTM's 320 full-time employees are the front-line staff who assist departmental customers with all levels of IT assistance, from straightforward—and sometimes not-so-straightforward—help desk requests to more substantial projects requiring customized, department-specific software applications and services. This includes negotiating complex software contracts for multiple departments, like the contract for Microsoft software services and the PC refresh program that replaces desktop and laptop computers on a replacement schedule according to industry best practices. CTM also provides consultation and assists with the development of departments' online services and the City's web presence generally, which greatly supports the City's commitment to transparency and open-government initiatives. Undoubtedly, CTM prides itself on its customer-centric approach to City department support, a work philosophy demonstrated by the consistently high rankings it receives from its customers.

### Overall Customer Service Satisfaction Rate for CTM



Less visibly though not less importantly, the Department maintains the City's IT network and data center, which enable secure access to the City's data through hardwired connections for on-site employees and mobile connections for employees working remotely. Specifically, the team supporting Geospatial Information System (GIS) services ensures the availability and accuracy of location data for all departments, and the project management group helps to implement new Citywide technology initiatives, such as those approved through IT Governance. A crucial process that has been in place since FY 2010-11 to review departmental requests for IT resources, IT Governance is paramount to the City's efforts to promote cost-effective adoption of technology by supplying departments with the IT functionality they need, sometimes through cooperative acquisition arrangements or by connecting them with existing IT assets.

## **INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE**

Previously housed under CTM as the Office of Cybersecurity, the Information Security Office (ISO) is branching out as a standalone Office in FY 2020-21, per recommendation from the Office of the City Auditor's cybersecurity audit. This will allow the Office to bolster the Citywide information security program and architecture by providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security,

privacy, and risk. The Office's FY 2020-21 operating budget includes \$9.8 million and 22.0 positions, almost all of which aligns to the Government the Works for All outcome.

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

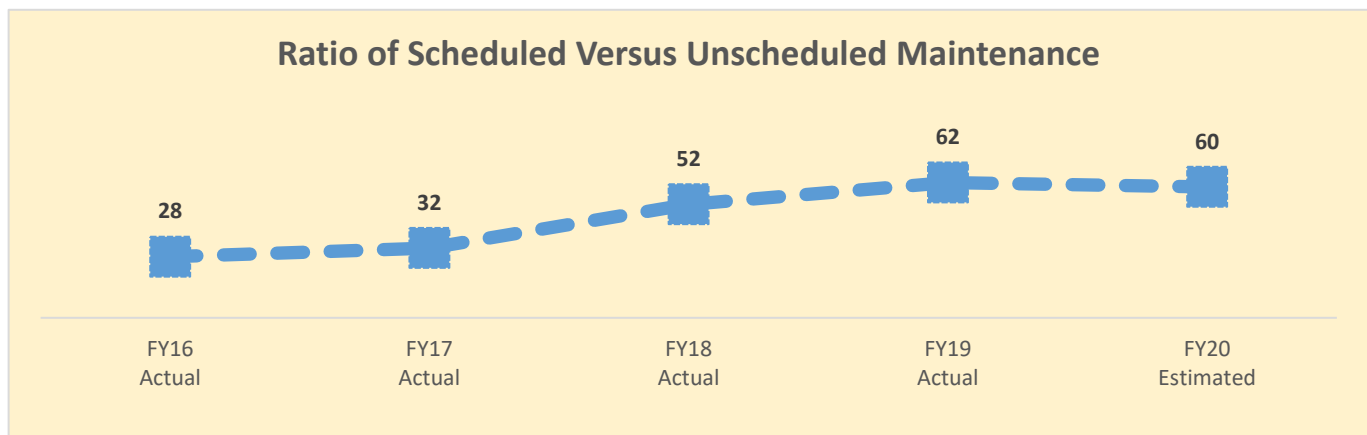
The Public Works Department supports the Government the Works for All outcome through operating funding of \$33.6 million. The majority of this budget contributes to the Capital Projects Delivery program, which manages the City's capital projects through all phases of design, construction, and inspection. This includes quality management oversight, design, and permitting for civil engineering projects in the public right-of-way, as well as architectural expertise. While most directly aligned with improving the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure, this program is also pivotal in driving efficiencies and innovations across the capital project delivery system that can lead to a lower overall cost of City government.



### **SUPPORT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

#### **Building Services**

In FY 2020-21, the Building Services Department (BSD) supports the Government the Works for All outcome through aligned operating budget expenditures of \$14.5 million, which represent a majority of its operating budget. One of the front-line drivers of success with respect to the condition of City facilities and infrastructure, BSD delivers a wide spectrum of general maintenance, electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) services, as well as provides building management, project management, and maintenance contract management support for many City facilities. BSD is also responsible for many administrative facility costs including electric, water, wastewater, and mail services. As evidenced by the Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance measure, BSD has focused more on time on planned maintenance of facilities versus reactionary activities to address equipment failures in recent years, and by establishing comprehensive preventive maintenance schedules and increasing the amount of time spent on preventive maintenance activities, BSD can achieve reduced incidents of equipment failure, increased occupant comfort, and increased efficiency combined with decreased operational costs.





## ***Communications and Public Information Office***

With an FY 2020-21 operating budget for Government the Works for All of \$4.3 million, nearly all of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO)'s budget aligns with this outcome through its five primary functions, each of which support the City's strategic efforts to increase stakeholder engagement and participation. The community engagement team plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and community stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on connecting with minority and foreign-language communities, as well as others who might have limited access to government. Strategic marketing staff works with City departments to develop effective marketing and communications campaigns while providing communications project management for Citywide initiatives. The media relations staff provides media guidance, support, and training across the City, while also maintaining primary responsibility for many of the City's ever-growing social media channels. Core focus areas of ATXN video production services include coverage of meetings and news conferences, in-house production of public service announcements and issues-driven coverage, on-demand streaming access to video, and widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media, and engagement initiatives. The web and creative services division is responsible for the City's visual and content brand, which includes the City's web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials.



## ***Financial Services***

With \$42.9 million of its operating budget dedicated to the Government the Works for All outcome, the Financial Services Department (FSD) maintains the financial integrity of the City by providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers. FSD works to support Government the Works for All through eight operating programs, all of which are 100% aligned with Government the Works for All and support the outcome in complementary ways:

- The Budget Office provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions;
- The Capital Contracting Office leads the procurement of professional and construction services critical to delivering capital improvement projects;
- The Controller's Office provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors and employees on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's financial and payroll systems;
- The Office of Performance Management focuses on strategic planning, data-driven decision making, and continuous improvement for the City;
- The Purchasing Office provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources they need to do their jobs;
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices; and
- The Treasury Office effectively manages the City's cash and investments in order to optimize investment income and financial resources, along with effectively managing and servicing the City's debt to minimize financing costs.

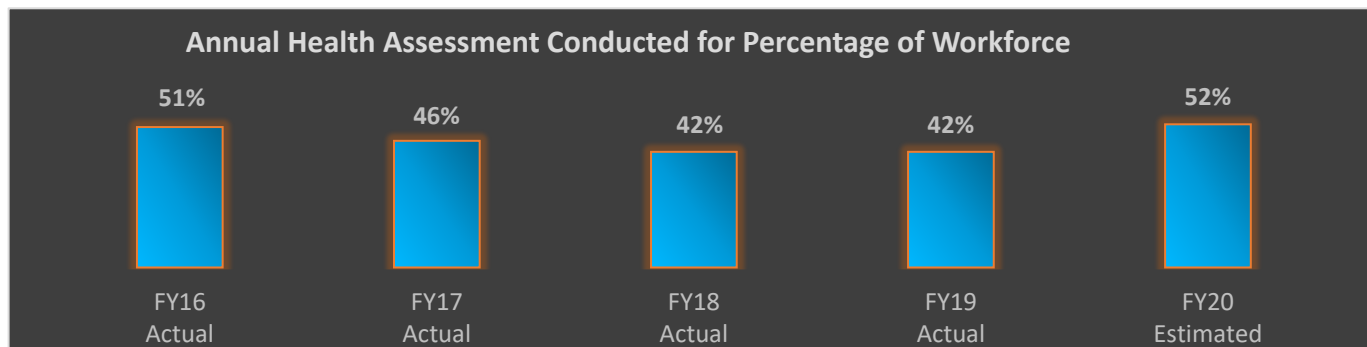
Perhaps the most holistic measure of FSD's strong support of the Government the Works for All outcome is the City of Austin's general obligation (GO) bond ratings. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. All three ratings agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's GO debt, which pays for publicly used capital improvements, their highest possible ratings.

### City of Austin GO Bond Ratings

	FY16 Actual	FY17 Actual	FY18 Actual	FY19 Actual	FY20 Estimated
Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA

### Human Resources

The Human Resources Department (HRD) supports the Government the Works for All outcome through \$30.3 million in operating budget expenditures, which comprise nearly the entirety of its FY 2020-21 operating budget. HRD supports Citywide human resources functions for 15,000 employees by collaborating with and offering guidance to Human Resources professionals in individual departments and serving as business partners to executive leadership. HRD provides competitive benefits and compensation, employee development opportunities, initiatives that promote an inclusive and diverse organizational culture, and an award-winning wellness program. Healthcare represents one of the City's primary cost drivers, and HRD leverages benefit costs by supporting a robust and award-winning wellness program. Through the program, employees are provided with innovative promotions and incentives for annual health assessments, which provide employees with a snapshot of their current state of health. This snapshot encourages employees to take proactive steps to maintain or improve their health, which leads to lower Benefits costs, a happy and healthy workforce, and a more sustainable financial future for the organization.



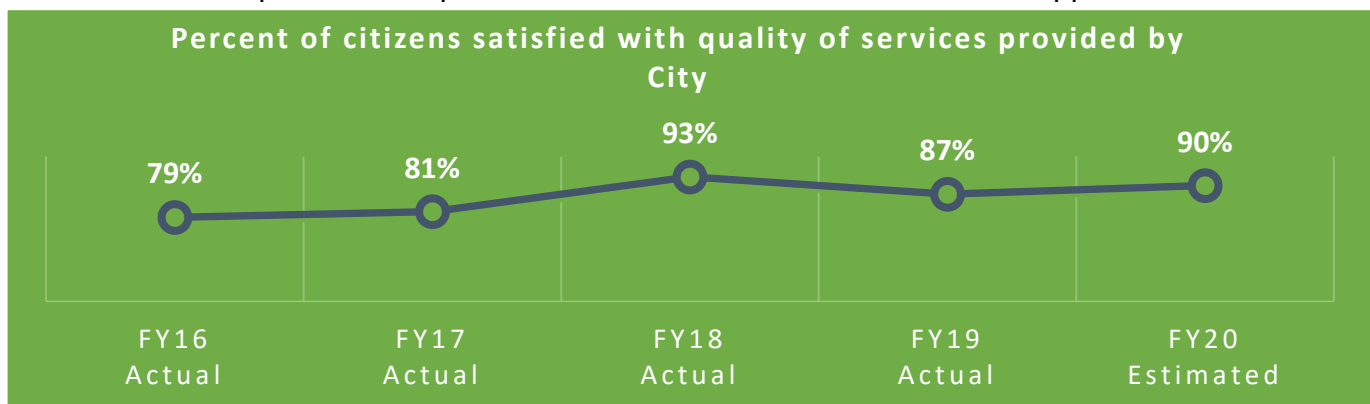
### Law

Law Department's operating budget aligned to Government the Works for All is \$22.6 million FY 2020-21. Law Department staff draft and review contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and myriad other legal documents. The Department represents the City and its employees in hundreds of litigations and pre-litigation claims and prosecutes all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, the Department provides training across the City on a variety of matters, including ethics, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and municipal legal issues. In FY 2020-21, the Law Department is receiving

additional resources in the new Civil Rights Office to better investigate and adjudicate civil rights violations citywide.

### **Management Services**

Management Services' FY 2020-21 operating budget aligns \$12.9 million with the Government the Works for All outcome, primarily associated with the Office of the City Manager, Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, Equity Office, Innovation Office, and the Office of Police Oversight. The City Manager, a Deputy City Manager, and Assistant City Managers oversee ongoing City operations and the implementation of City Council policy directives. The Intergovernmental Relations Office works to ensure that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships. The Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions. Launched in FY 2016-17, the Equity Office is tasked with building leadership and developing the capacity of the City to advance equity, primarily within the Government the Works for All for All outcome but with impacts across all six outcomes. The Innovation Office examines challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services through diverse, inclusive teams. The Office of Police Oversight reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.



### **Mayor and City Council**

The Mayor and City Council provide leadership, governance, and policy direction to the entire City by enacting ordinances and resolutions, adopting budgets, and appointing the City Manager. Nearly the entirety of Mayor and Council's FY 2020-21 operating budget is aligned with the Government the Works for All outcome, with \$6.4 million in funding for salaries and office expenses for the Mayor, Councilmembers, and their staff.

### **Office of Real Estate Services**

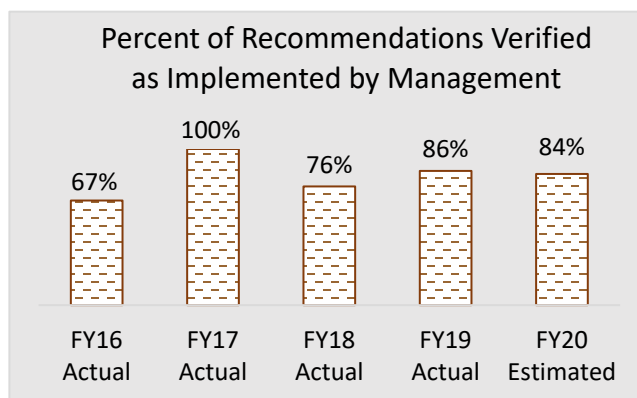
As Austin grows, the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. ORES also administers the lease of City property to third parties, and \$4.6 million of ORES's expenditures are aligned with the Government the Works for All outcome, representing the large majority of its FY 2020-21 operating budget.

One concrete example of ORES's positive impact on the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure is its recent collaboration with the Financial Services Department and Building Services Department to create an exclusive negotiating agreement with developers to acquire purpose-built facilities as a real estate transaction. The collaboration is a public-private partnership known as a P3 model. This model was leveraged in the acquisition and development of the new Planning and Development Center, and

it is also being utilized to build a new Austin Energy Headquarters building, with plans on it being used again for additional facilities in the future.

In FY 2019-20, ORES also developed and executed numerous agreements to lease and acquire property to address facility needs for COVID-19 and individuals experiencing homelessness through collaboration with various departments. In response to the pandemic, ORES negotiated with facility owners for temporary emergency housing, isolation facilities, crew rest facilities, and other related services. ORES will continue to assist City departments in meeting their real estate demands. ORES has strategically co-located and executed single lease agreements for multiple departments when possible, demonstrated by lease space at the Ben White and Bergstrom Tech co-location facilities, as opposed to several individual leases. This approach has resulted in significant savings to the City and addresses immediate space needs until City-owned facilities are available. As a long-term strategy, ORES collaborates with a development advisor on occupancy strategy analysis. The analysis includes a lease exit strategy, a plan on utilizing existing City-owned facilities and new administrative space needs that could be pursued using the public-private partnership model.

### **Office of the City Auditor**



The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the City Council in establishing accountability and continuous improvement in Austin City government and is primary champion of transparency and ethical practices. OCA's FY 2020-21 operating budget aligns almost entirely with Government That Works for All, with a \$4.4 million operating budget dedicated to this outcome. OCA provides independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance of City services with respect to results, efficiency, and compliance, and to strengthen accountability for that performance, and OCA strives to

help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. To track the value the OCA adds to the city, the percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management measure shows the positive actions taken by responsible parties as a result of audit recommendations. In FY 2019-20, OCA projects 84% of recommendations will be implemented.

### **Office of the City Clerk**

The Office of the City Clerk's FY 2020-21 operating budget is nearly entirely aligned with Government That Works for All, contributing \$5.2 million in support of this outcome. The Office supports City Council meetings; coordinates all aspects of the Boards and Commissions system; confirms that ordinances, resolutions, and minutes accurately reflect City Council action; codifies and publishes ordinances; and provides research services for City Council-approved records. The Records and Information Management function within the Office provides comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources. The Office's Elections function supports



voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and



candidates, so they can effectively participate in the election process, including the petition verification and campaign finance findings.

### **OTHER GOVERNMENT THE WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City units play smaller roles in supporting the Government the Works for All outcome. These functions include:

- Several units of Austin Public Health, including its social services policy planning, contract management, accounts payable, information systems, facilities, and human resources (\$12.0 million); and
- The watershed modeling and analysis, infrastructure management, data management, planning, geospatial analysis, and IT support units of the Watershed Protection Department.

## **GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS**

**ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) PROGRAM AND RECLAIMED WATER SERVICES:** The Advanced Metering Infrastructure Program continues to move forward with the launch of a large AMI meter pilot initiating in FY 2019-20 with anticipated completion of about 5,000 meters in FY 2020-21. This phase of the program will help identify people, processes, technology, and lessons learned necessary for full city-wide deployment of AMI through FY 2023-24. Planned capital spending is projected at \$83.1 million over the next five years,. Three new positions for \$380,000 in FY 2020-21 are handling increased activity related to AMI and managing AMI-related data. 🏆

**AUSTIN CONSERVATION CORPS:** The Austin Conservation Corps (ACCC) will create an innovative new approach to providing job skills to individuals while simultaneously providing conservation benefits to the community. The program will rely on a combination of funding from various department budgets, possibly the Coronavirus Relief Fund, and potentially other regional partners. Existing program areas under exploration for the ACCC:

- Conservancy Projects –Austin Water, Watershed Protection, and Parks and Recreation
- Wildfire Fuel Mitigation –Austin Fire Department
- Urban Forest Replenishment –Development Services Department
- Temporary exhibition of public art across Austin (TEMPO) –Economic Development Department

When the program development is finalized, the total funding in FY 2020-21 for the ACCC is expected to be \$2 million or more. 🧑‍🤝‍🧑

**AUSTIN ENERGY NEW HEADQUARTERS:** Austin Energy plans to acquire a new headquarters, which will include an approximate 3.325 acre tract, an office building of approximately 275,000 gross square feet, structured parking, and related site amenities. Construction of the developed property is anticipated to be complete in 2021. In FY 2020-21, \$88.4 million in capital spending is allocated for the construction of the new headquarters, and total projected cost for this new facility is estimated at \$150 million. 🏆










**AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY COST SAVINGS:** In recent years, Austin Resource Recovery began funding replacement vehicle purchases primarily with operating cash. This funding method reduces interest cost to the Department, and the FY 2020-21 total of \$4.8 million in debt service payments includes a reduction of \$1.3 million from the previous year. These savings allow for the reinvestment of an additional \$1.1 million in replacement and new vehicles, which reduces the future repair and maintenance costs for the Department's fleet.

**AUSTIN WATER'S EFFECTIVE UTILITY MANAGEMENT (EUM) STAFFING:** Austin Water is adding five new positions totaling \$560,000 in Business Services, Information Technology, and Talent Development to support a variety of EUM attributes. EUM is now the most widely recognized water sector utility management program in the country and is designed to help water and wastewater utility managers make informed decisions and practical, systematic changes to achieve excellence in performance and meet long-term needs.

**CAPITAL CONTRACTING PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION:** With a total budget of \$369,000 the Capital Contracting Office's Strategic Planning & Performance Optimization Team was implemented to evaluate performance metrics and improve performance reporting; examine internal systems including workflow processes and information systems; facilitate process improvement efforts and implement best practices. Since this team's formation in April 2019, the team has worked with staff to revise and develop procedures and contract templates and launch a new SharePoint library to house these documents. Smart-reporting and dashboard tools have also been implemented. These improvements provide employees with direct access to the information and documents necessary to perform their jobs and a visual tool to see how their efforts are impacting the organization's performance. The team is in the process of completing comprehensive reviews of the Invitation for Bid and Professional Service procurement and contracting processes. In FY 2020-21, this team is implementing process improvements identified in these reviews, as well as focus on the use of technology and systems to improve and/or augment existing means of delivering services in response to changing customer requirements.

**CAPITAL REHABILITATION FUNDING:** In FY 2020-21, the City is investing \$7.3 million into various city assets to address mission-critical infrastructure and deferred maintenance of City facilities, in keeping with City financial policy. Projects include rehabilitation at Emergency Medical Services stations, the public safety training campus, HVAC and electrical equipment replacement at the municipal building, Parks and Recreation light pole replacement (also mentioned in the Health and Environment strategic outcome section), and Animal Center repairs. 

**CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE:** The City of Austin has long been committed to operational excellence, continuous improvement, and innovation. To support that commitment, the City has a team of experienced staff in the Office of Performance Management, Innovation Office, and Office of Design and Delivery focused on assisting departments throughout the organization in their efforts to reimagine services while ensuring superior value and quality. The team, with a combined operating budget of \$2.5 million and 16 positions, is highly skilled and cross-trained in order to deliver collaborative, focused, and targeted results. For example, the Office of Performance Management champions Strategic Direction alignment and continuous improvement by using and adapting human-centered, quality-proven principles and methodology, such as Lean, Six Sigma, Design Thinking, and Agile. Moreover, the Innovation Office is driven to unlock outcomes for complex challenges facing Austin while promoting a culture of co-creation, research, experimentation, and use of emerging technologies. Last, the Office of Design and Delivery is dedicated to designing and building services for residents that grow and adapt with their needs by highly engaging stakeholders and conducting field research and gap analyses to better understand problems and prototype solutions. In the current economic conditions, such services are essential to ensure our workforce continually seeks the most efficient and effective ways to serve our community.





**CITY COORDINATION OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY:** To improve coordination, communication, enforcement efforts within the City's right-of-way, Austin Transportation Department is including \$200,000 to provide consulting services, AMANDA programming, and increased permitting and licensing.  



**CIVIL RIGHTS OFFICE:** The newly created Civil Right Office (CRO) resides in the Law Department and will expand on previous City initiatives, including enforcement of City ordinances and federal statutes prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, and public accommodations. The new Office will also provide education and outreach to the community and feedback and recommendations to City Management involving new and expanded initiatives and programs Citywide. The Office includes 13 positions, including 6 grant positions and a new Civil Rights Officer, with a total operating budget of \$1.9 million. Of the total staffing, 12 positions are transfers from the Human Resources Department and one position is a transfer from the Housing and Planning Department. Of the total FY 2020-21 budget, \$300,000 in funding is a reallocation from the Austin Police Department budget, and is one component of the City's efforts towards addressing institutional concerns related to policing, which is also discussed in the Reimagining Public Safety discussion in the Safety strategic outcome section.

**COST TO PUBLISH NOTICES:** Recently adopted changes to State law require that the City provide a comparison of budgeted expenditures and prior-year expenditures for "notices required by law to be published in a newspaper by the political subdivision or a representative of the political subdivision." In FY 2019-20, the City will spend an estimated \$177,705 for publishing legally required notices in the newspapers. The FY 2020-21 budget includes \$225,735 for this purpose.



**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS:** The Development Services Department (DSD) plans to continue making organizational and business enhancements in FY 2020-21 to further improve resident and customer experiences. This budget includes \$375,000

in funding for the continued utilization of third-party contracts for review and inspection services, which allow the Department to meet and exceed goals for performance measures. Another \$400,000 is included so DSD may continue its work on the digitization of documents through its "Paper to Cloud" initiative, which decreases reliance on paper, thereby reducing costs for both customers and the Department. Additionally, consolidation of several work units into the new Customer and Employee Experience program has helped to improve workflow and internal communication in order to provide quality customer service and quicker response turn-around times, and the newly created Development Process Team supports efficiency efforts through the initiation of process improvements informed directly by stakeholder engagement. Results of these enhancements have already been reflected through DSD's "Customer Satisfaction Poll" showing a 12.3% increase in customers who report "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with DSD services in FY 2019-20 compared to FY 2017-18. Finally, in June 2020, the Department relocated to a new facility where, with the co-located partner departments, customers encounter a true "one-stop" shop. This effort already shows improvement and efficiency by the reduced average customer wait times in the Service Center, where the largest volume of walk-in customer requests is processed.    

**DIGITAL TIMESHEETS:** The Human Resources Department, Communication and Technology Management, and Controller's Office have worked to develop a digital timesheet system through Kronos. This system pilot launched in June 2020, with the goal of transitioning all City employees in FY 2020-21 and 2021-22. This system will include electronic time entry and leave requests, access to up-to-date leave balance information, and labor scheduling to assist management with day-to-day operations. Digital timesheets assist in establishing a workplace culture of continuous improvement while embracing new technologies to improve business processes. Financial Services' FY 2020-21 operating budget includes \$2.3 million in contractual costs to support this initiative.  

**DISTRICT COOLING PLANT #3 (DCP3):** Austin Energy is building a new district cooling plant, DCP3, in Austin's Downtown Seaholm EcoDistrict. DCP3 will provide an additional 10,000 tons of cooling capacity utilizing four 2,500-ton water-cooled centrifugal chillers and nine cooling tower cells. This third downtown plant will expand chilled water services to Austin's downtown and increase the efficiency, redundancy, and reliability of the overall system and provide a more affordable way for customers to meet cooling needs. With planned FY 2020-21 spending of \$10.8 million and a total cost of \$59.2 million, DCP3 is expected to be operational by the end of 2020. 🏆 🌱



**DOWNTOWN SUBSTATION:** Austin Energy plans to establish a new downtown substation, needed to serve massive redevelopment potential along the Waller Creek and Rainey Street area, which is expected to include growing retail, restaurant, and hotel loads east of downtown. With planned FY 2020-21 spending of \$8.6 million and a total project cost of \$22.8 million, the substation is expected to be operational in the summer or fall of 2021. 🏆 🌱


**ELECTIONS:** The Office of the City Clerk manages municipal elections, which includes contracting with surrounding counties to provide polling access to City of Austin residents and developing publications and notifications in accordance to State laws. The FY 2020-21 budget includes \$1.6 million to cover the costs of the November 2020 General Municipal Election and associated Runoff Election.

**ENHANCED FUNDING FOR OFFICE OF POLICE OVERSIGHT AND EQUITY OFFICE:** A total of \$3.0 million is added to Management Services' budget to increase funding to the Office of Police Oversight (OPO) and the Equity Office, as well as to provide funding for a rewrite of the Austin Police Department's General Orders and Police audits and implementation of audits. This funding is a reallocation from the Austin Police Department budget and augments OPO's and the Equity Office's current initiatives to enhance accountability, increase transparency, and promote an atmosphere of earned trust between Austinites and the Austin Police Department, and the City of Austin. A summary of this funding can also be found in the Reimagining Public Safety discussion in the Safety strategic outcome section. 🏆 🌱 🏆 🌱

**EQUITY OFFICE SHIFT:** The Equity Office will shift from the line of responsibility of the Assistant City Manager for Economic Opportunity and Affordability to the Deputy City Manager for Government that Works for All. Within this shift, the Equity Office will add a new position to support and guide the coordination of Citywide efforts to strengthen community resiliency in the face of institutional racism. The objective of resiliency is to expand the community's capacity to adapt, grow and thrive in the face of sudden shocks, such as traumatic events like pandemics and floods, and more long-term, chronic stresses, such as poverty and affordable housing shortages. 🏆 🌱 🌱

**HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (HCM) SYSTEM:** The Human Resources Department, Communication and Technology Management, and Controller's Office are collaborating to launch and procure a contract for a Human Capital Management (HCM) System. This multi-year project will bring together approximately 20+ stand-alone systems and create a single system for employee records. An HCM system directly supports the City's goal to establish a workplace culture of high performance, continuous improvement, and human-centered innovation. Also, this initiative will embrace new technologies, rapidly prototype potential solutions, and improve business processes to increase efficiencies. Financial Services' FY 2020-21 budget includes \$2.8 million in operating and \$3.3 million in capital spending to support the rollout of this system.

**HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT DIVERSITY INITIATIVES:** This initiative assists departments in developing and implementing a comprehensive, integrated, and strategic focus on diversity and inclusion as a critical component of all human resource recruitment programs and community engagement. With funding in FY



2020-21 of \$177,000, the group works directly with the City's employee engagement groups, and partners with local community organizations, colleges, and universities to host various recruiting events that provide resources to local communities and allow partners to engage with our workforce. Partnerships allow continuous evaluation and improvement of recruiting processes, diversity recruiting efforts, and on-going community outreach and engagement. This initiative seeks to improve the City's competitiveness as an employer to attract, efficiently hire, and retain a diverse, highly skilled workforce. 

**IMPLEMENTATION OF RETIREMENT SYSTEM REFORMS:** The City of Austin supports three distinct employee retirement systems: the City of Austin Employees' Retirement System (COAERS), the Austin Police Retirement System (APRS), and the Austin Firefighters' Retirement System (AFRS). The City's contribution rates to these systems are currently 18%, 21.313% and 22.05% of employees' salaries, respectively. Sworn EMS and all civilian employee contributions to the COAERS remain fixed, at 8% of salary; police officers contribute 13% to the APRS; and Firefighters contribute 18.7% to the AFRS. In FY 2020-21, the City is contributing a total of \$210.6 million to the three retirement systems in order to ensure long-term viability of this important benefit for the City's workforce. The FY 2020-21 budget also includes a placeholder of \$11.3 million, spread across multiple funds, to implement a first phase of increased City contributions to COAERS and APRS. These funds have been budgeted at the fund level, as opposed to at the departmental level, as their usage will be contingent upon the State Legislature's approval of a broader package of pension system reforms that are needed to restore the long-term sustainability of both systems. Additional details on pension system financial conditions and reforms being worked on can be found in the Budget in Brief section of this document.

**INCREASED STAFFING FOR AUSTIN ENERGY:** To meet growing demands, Austin Energy is adding 29 full-time positions in the areas of electric system delivery, customer care, and information technology for a total cost of \$1.8 million. More than half—15—of these positions are temporary or contracted positions that are being converted to full-time. Of the 29 positions added, 21 of them align to the Government the Works for All for All strategic outcome, six align to Safety, one aligns to Mobility, and one aligns to Economic Opportunity and Affordability.



**INCREASED SUPPORT FOR CITY TRANSPARENCY:** Communication and Technology Management's FY 2020-21 budget includes \$735,000, an almost 90% increase, to enhance the City's open-data portal through the Socrata platform, which is used by the public and is the City's predominant way to provide transparency to Austin's residents. Additionally, Communication and Technology Management is allocating \$1.4 million for a public information request (PIR) centralized model to further support transparency by providing the tools to respond thoroughly but efficiently to PIRs, investigations, digital forensics, and security operations.

**INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE:** Previously under Communications and Technology Management, the Information Security Office is becoming its own department within the Information and Technology Fund in FY 2020-21, per recommendation from the Office of the City Auditor's cybersecurity audit. To assist the new department through the transition period and to provide advanced public information request reporting, \$2.5 million and four positions are being added.  

**LEGISLATIVE ADVOCACY SERVICES FUNDING:** In accordance with the reporting requirements set out by HB 1495 as passed by the 87th Legislature, the following information provides a comparison of budgeted expenditures and prior-year expenditures by the City of Austin "for directly or indirectly influencing or attempting to influence the outcome of legislation or administrative action." In FY 2019-20, the City projects expenditures of \$864,843 for Intergovernmental Relations and expenditures of \$605,400 for additional services related to HB 1495. In FY 2020-21, the City is planning on a budget for Intergovernmental Relations of \$1,185,141 and a budget of \$674,650 for additional services related to HB 1495.





**MUNICODE:** The Office of the City Clerk is responsible for codifying and publishing ordinances. In FY 2020-21, \$150,000 in one-time funding will support the publication of the new Land Development Code and Criteria Manual rewrites.

**OFFICE OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE (OpEx) PROJECTS:** Under the leadership of the Office of Performance Management OpEx team, the City is reviewing efficiency opportunities within the communications, human resources, financial services, information technology, grounds maintenance and security, and fleet services throughout the organization. This work is being supported by a Council approved consultant contract for \$500,000. The team will review the existing organizational structure and resource allocations to determine if there is a more cost-effective approach while maintaining or improving service levels. In addition, the OpEx team will continue to partner with numerous departments to design new ways of working easier, faster, less costly, and more human centered for the city and community. For example, it will collaboratively implement site plan review process improvement recommendations developed through the data- and fact-driven work of a cross-functional team representing 14 City departments.

**REORGANIZATIONS:** The FY 2020-21 budget includes several department reorganizations intended to improve operational effectiveness across various City work units:

- Most of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) is incorporating into the Financial Services Department. TARA manages utility franchises and license agreements to ensure optimal use of public rights-of-way, maximize revenue, and protect these valuable City assets.
- Two positions from Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs are transferring to the Development Services Department to support small cell permitting. Small cell facilities are low-powered antennae that provide cellular and data coverage to smaller geographic areas, supplementing the larger cellular network to improve service for wireless customers.
- Five positions from the Office of Real Estate Services are transferring to the Development Services Department to support land management activities, including managing and processing applications for street and alley vacations, easement releases, and encroachment agreements that permit the permanent encroachment of private structures into public right-of-way within the City's jurisdiction.
- Five positions within Austin Center for Events, including the two positions of Corporate Special Events and three positions from Economic Development's Music and Entertainment Services Group, are transferring to Development Services to further streamline the City's event permitting process.













## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Government that Works for All outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. Government that Works for All includes seven of the 35 Council indicators of success and 38 strategic measures in accompaniment.

### INDICATOR: Financial Cost and Sustainability of City Government

This indicator contains eight strategic measures illustrating financial costs associated with operating and maintaining City government. Six measures are in various states of progress and are scheduled to be accomplished at or before the close of 2020. Concerning the performance trend for this group of measures, three are increasing, two remain relatively unchanged, and one is experiencing a decline. The two remaining measures, City bond ratings and percent variance between actual and budgeted revenue, are in progress but on pace to be fully developed this year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Median City property tax as percentage of median family income</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	1.4%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">City tax percentage of full property tax bill</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	20.7%	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Adopted operations and maintenance (O&amp;M) tax rate as a percentage of the effective O&amp;M tax rate</a>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	108%	<i>Not Applicable</i>	
<a href="#">Cost of City services per capita adjusted for inflation (General Fund only)</a>	<i>In Progress</i>	\$1,051	<i>In Progress</i>	
<a href="#">Ratio of current reserves to overall annual General Fund budget</a>	12%	16.4%		
<a href="#">Financial Stability of the City of Austin Employees' Retirement Systems</a>	80%	69%		
<b>City bond ratings</b>	<i>“In-Depth” Section Lists Current Ratings</i>			
Percent variance between actual and budgeted revenue	<i>In Progress</i>			

### IN-DEPTH: City bond ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management

as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given by all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

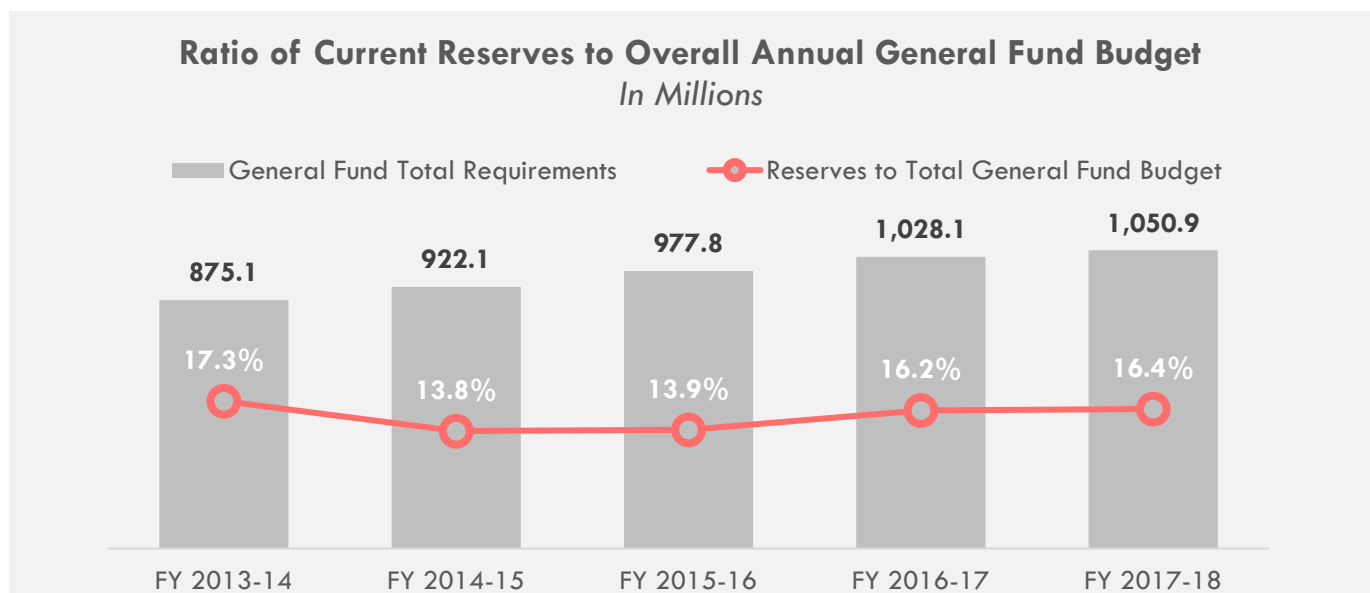
Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees. The City of Austin's bond ratings for open credits as of July 1, 2020 are:

Rating Agency	General Obligation	Austin Energy Separate Lien	Austin Water Separate Lien	Austin Airport	Convention Center
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa3	Aa2	A1	A1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA	A	A+
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-	N/R	N/R
Kroll	N/R	N/R	N/R	AA-	N/R

N/R = Not Rated

### **IN-DEPTH:** Ratio of Current Reserves to Overall Annual General Fund Budget

The General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund is used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. The General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. Combined, the General Fund Reserve ensures the City is capable of offsetting potential downturns in revenue sources and provides a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs.











The ratio of current reserves to overall General Fund budget in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 was 16.4%, meaning the City was in compliance with its General Fund reserve financial policy, which is set at 12%. This ratio has fluctuated between 12.6% and 19.7% over the reporting period. It should be noted that due to the COVID-

19 outbreak, the Council appropriated \$41.6 million from the General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund in response to this pandemic. However, a majority of these expenditures will be eligible for the coronavirus relief fund or FEMA reimbursement. As a result, we expect to be able to maintain a 12% reserve by the end of the fiscal year, in line with the current financial policy.

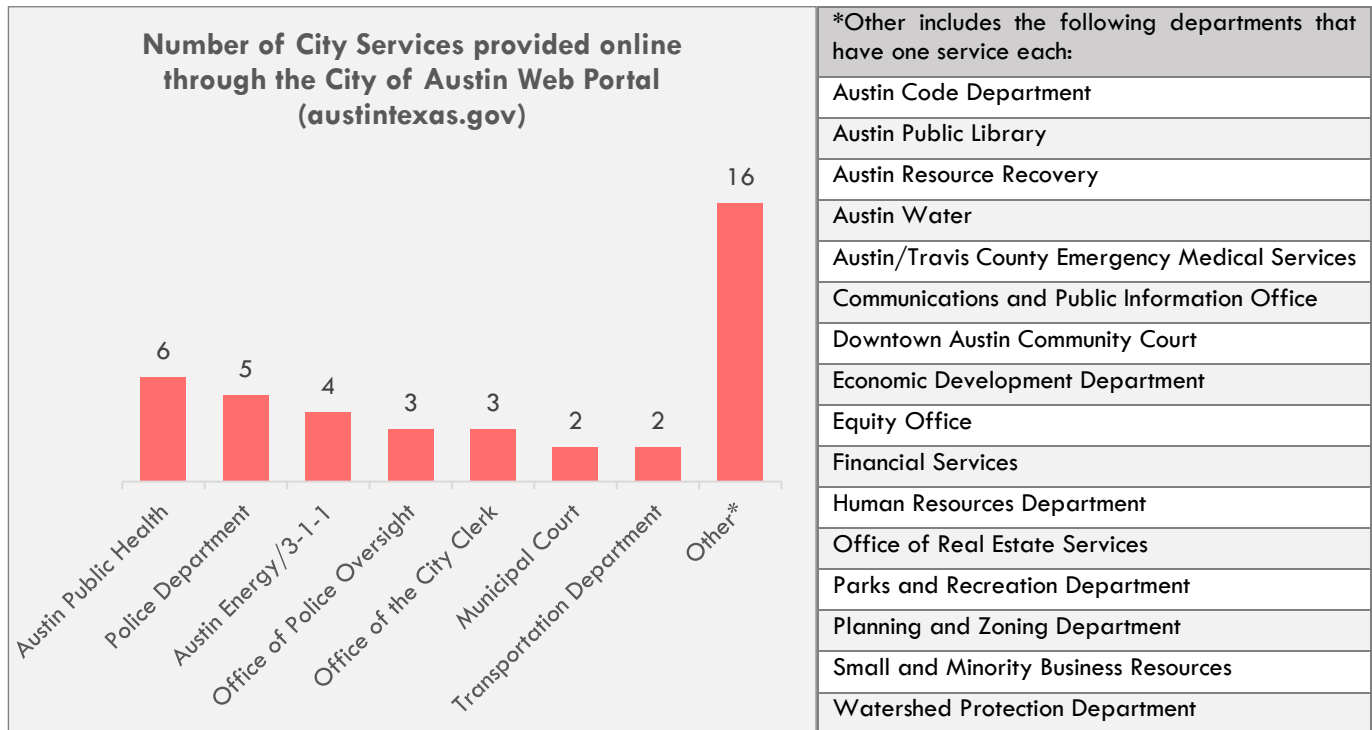
## **INDICATOR: Condition/Quality of City Facilities and Infrastructure and Effective Adoption of Technology**

This is one of Council's top-ten selected indicators and includes six strategic measures. Three measures are not currently on track in meeting or exceeding targets and experiencing little data fluctuation in trends from prior years. However, the number of City services provided online via the City of Austin web portal slightly exceeded its target and is expected to further increase in future years. The final two measures are under development at this time.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of City facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index. (Industry Benchmark with three categories, good, fair, and poor)</a>	30%	21%		
Total time that critical City services were unavailable due to information security risk (Measures in minutes per year)	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percentage of all City buildings eligible for ENERGY STAR scores with scores greater than or equal to 75</a>	50%	33%		
<a href="#">Number of City Services provided online through the City of Austin Web Portal (austintexas.gov)</a>	40	41		
<a href="#">Percentage of residents and employees who are satisfied with the condition of City-owned facilities (e.g. cleanliness, safety, accessibility)</a>	70%	61%		
Percentage of infrastructure that is classified as poor or failing condition in the Comprehensive Infrastructure Assessment	<i>In Progress</i>			

### **IN-DEPTH: Number of City Services provided online through the City of Austin Web Portal (austintexas.gov)**

This is a new measure in FY 2020 and quantifies how many City services are completely online and accessible for Austin residents. The measure includes services that residents can use digitally without printing, mailing, or visiting an office in-person. The City is working to bring more services online and make them available to residents via computers, tablets, and mobile devices. This measure is part of the City's effort to ensure residents can find services, understand them, access and use them, and provide feedback to the City. The City strives for this level of online access across languages and all levels of ability.



With this focus on services that are both online and accessible, this metric only includes services that:

- ❖ **Are completely online.** Residents can use it without printing, mailing, or visiting an office in-person.
- ❖ **Are hosted on an official City platform.** Residents access them on Austintexas.gov or Austin.gov (in beta as of March 2020).
- ❖ **Have been reviewed or improved for accessibility.** The City has worked to make the services more accessible and easy to use for residents. This includes digital accessibility, language translation, plain language, and ease of use.

As departments work to bring more services online and make them accessible for residents, we expect this number to escalate in future years. This measure sets a high standard for City services. As seen in the first data from 2020, only a fraction of the City's many services meet this standard right now. We do not expect to ever finish making services accessible for residents. The City will continue to keep up with residents' expectations for accessing and using City services. Likewise, City services must keep pace with technological change and advancements. This measure is a reminder there will always be additional work the City can do to make services increasingly accessible for residents.

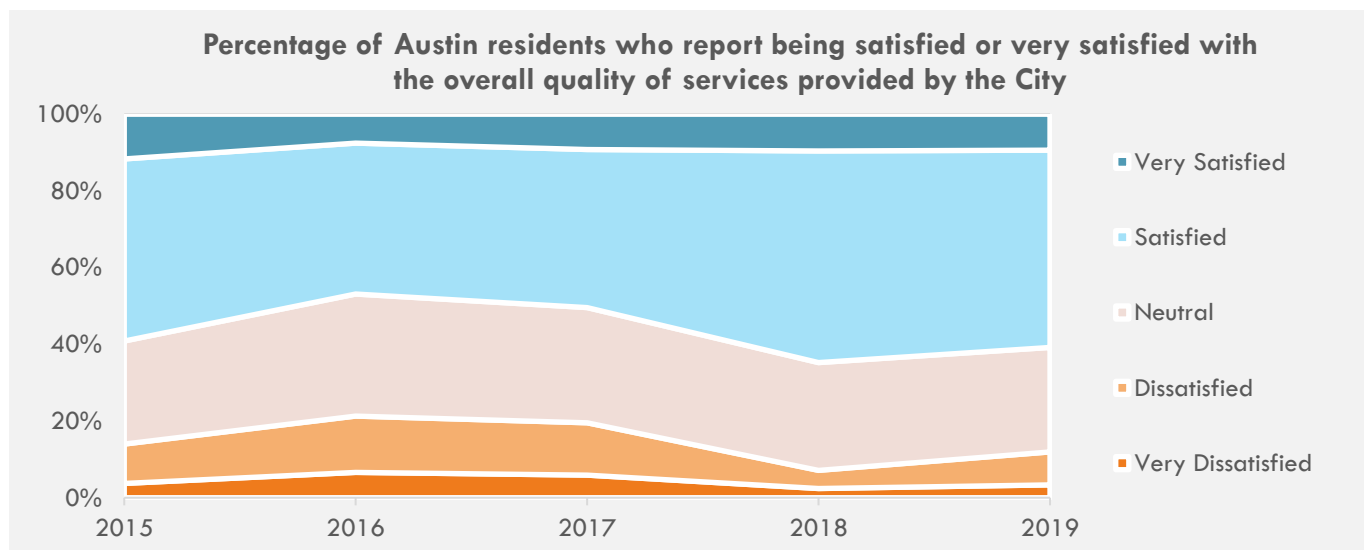
## **INDICATOR: Satisfaction with City Services**

Five measures seek to determine and relay satisfaction levels with services provided by the City. The three measures including reportable data signify that satisfaction levels for overall quality of services and the value they receive for taxes and fees paid did not meet their respective targets. Nevertheless, individuals reporting satisfaction when contacting 3-1-1 marginally exceeded its target and has experienced a modest upward trend since 2016. The remaining two metrics are under development at present.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of callers who report being satisfied with the services provided when they contacted our Austin 3-1-1 assistance telephone number</a>	72%	73%	✓	⬆
<a href="#">Percentage of Austin residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of services provided by the City</a>	67%	61%	⊘	⬆
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the value they receive from the City of Austin for the taxes and fees they paid</a>	33%	32%	🎯	⬇
Percentage of departments meeting established service standards	In Progress			
Percent operational availability of City Fleet Vehicles	In Progress			

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of Austin residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of services provided by the City*

The purpose of the annual community survey is to assess resident's satisfaction with the delivery of City services, to compare Austin's performance with other large cities, and to gather input from residents to help set budget priorities. This question is particularly important as it provides a high level view of satisfaction that can then be compared to the results of questions that focus on specific programs and services. According to the annual community survey, 61% of Austin residents are satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of City services. While the national average (for cities of any size) is 42%, the City of Austin's target is much higher at 67% as it holds itself to a higher standard.



The City of Austin has experienced a significant increase in community satisfaction with City services since 2016. The 2018 and 2019 surveys resulted in 65% and 61% satisfaction, respectively, versus 47% in 2016. These figures are also significantly higher than the averages for large U.S. cities (population > 250,000):



44% (2018) and 42% (2019). The City plans to engage a consultant to compare cities with populations of 500,000 or greater to gauge satisfaction levels within this peer group of cities.

In addition to the overall view of City services, it is important to know which specifically are considered the most important by the community and how well those services are delivered. However, it is even more important to know when services are delivered with lower satisfaction. Services that classify as most important include emergency medical services and traffic flow on major city streets, but often these areas are where the City scores lower than the national average in satisfaction. Furthermore, it is important to understand levels of satisfaction among different geographic areas and demographics to inform how to better allocate resources to improve. The community survey allows the City to dive into the data with these perspectives and take appropriate action based on respondent assessments and historical trends.





### **INDICATOR: Employee Engagement**

The Employee Engagement indicator within the Government that Works for All outcome contains five strategic metrics of success. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable. The list of metrics is available on the following table. The expectation is for these measures to be finalized by the end of the calendar year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of employees who feel that their ideas and suggestions are valued by department management				<i>In Progress</i>
Percentage of employees who report overall satisfaction with promotion, career opportunities, and competitiveness of salary				<i>In Progress</i>
Percentage of City employees who believe the City uses results of the Listening to the Workforce survey to make improvements in the workplace				<i>In Progress</i>
Employee attrition rate (categorized by reason for leaving)				<i>In Progress</i>
Percentage of employees who feel that their department values diversity				<i>In Progress</i>

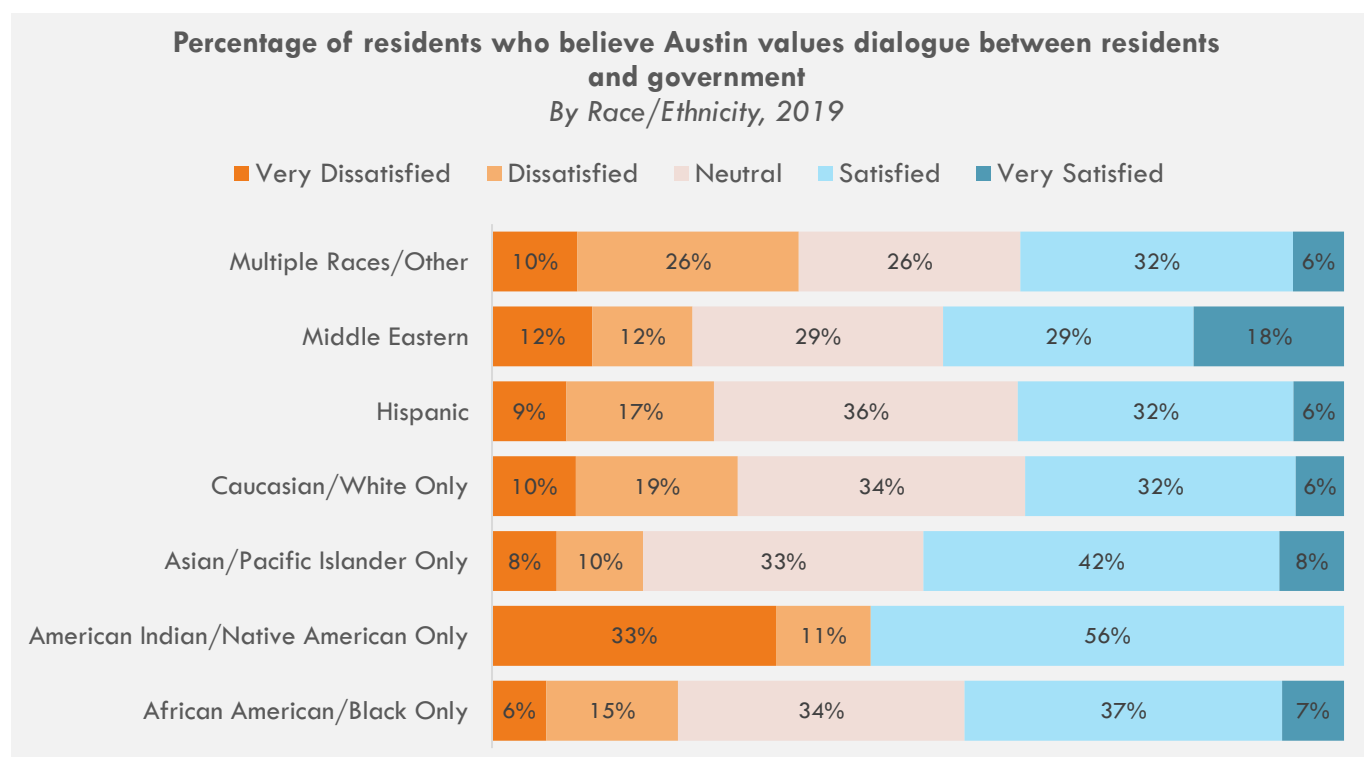
### **INDICATOR: Stakeholder Engagement and Participation**

Four strategic measures address the indicator related to engagement and participation of stakeholders. At the moment, two measures are in progress and scheduled to be finalized later in 2020. The two developed measures share similar performances as both slightly missed their targets and are experiencing a downward historical trend. These metrics are listed on the subsequent page.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Percentage of eligible residents who are registered to vote and who participate in City elections (disaggregated by race and geography)	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percentage of residents report being satisfied or very satisfied with their civic engagement experience with the City</a>	40%	38%		
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government</a>	40%	39%		
Number of engagement/outreach activities by department, Council district, time and type of activity	<i>In Progress</i>			

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents who believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government*

The measure data being below target is likely due to contributing factors including the introduction of high-profile initiatives and policies that create very diverse points of view. Such is the case with the Land Development Code rewrite and changes to several ordinances that affected people experiencing homelessness, neighborhoods, and businesses. During the engagement activities for these initiatives, some community members shared feelings of frustration and unhappiness with the perceived amount of information that was provided. These high-profile policy changes can create feelings of competing dialogues and reduce the possibility of reaching a compromise for a solution.



The City of Austin can improve the value of dialogue by creating an engagement plan that reaches those most affected but who may be less likely to participate, improves the feedback loop mechanisms, continues to build relationships with communities, disseminates information in timely manner, employs strategic grassroots outreach to diverse communities, and applies a foundation of equity throughout the process.





### **INDICATOR: Equity of City Programs and Resource Allocation**

The Equity of City Programs and Resource Allocation indicator within this outcome contains four strategic metrics of success. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable at this moment. The expectation is for these measures to be complete by the end of the calendar year.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Difference between the percentage of community members of a particular race represented on City Boards and Commissions compared to the percentage of that race in the overall community population	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of City departments implementing the equity assessment tool	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of City employees who have completed diversity/anti-racism/implicit bias training	<i>In Progress</i>			
Number and percentage of public-facing City services that can be performed online	<i>In Progress</i>			

### **INDICATOR: Transparency and Ethical Practices**

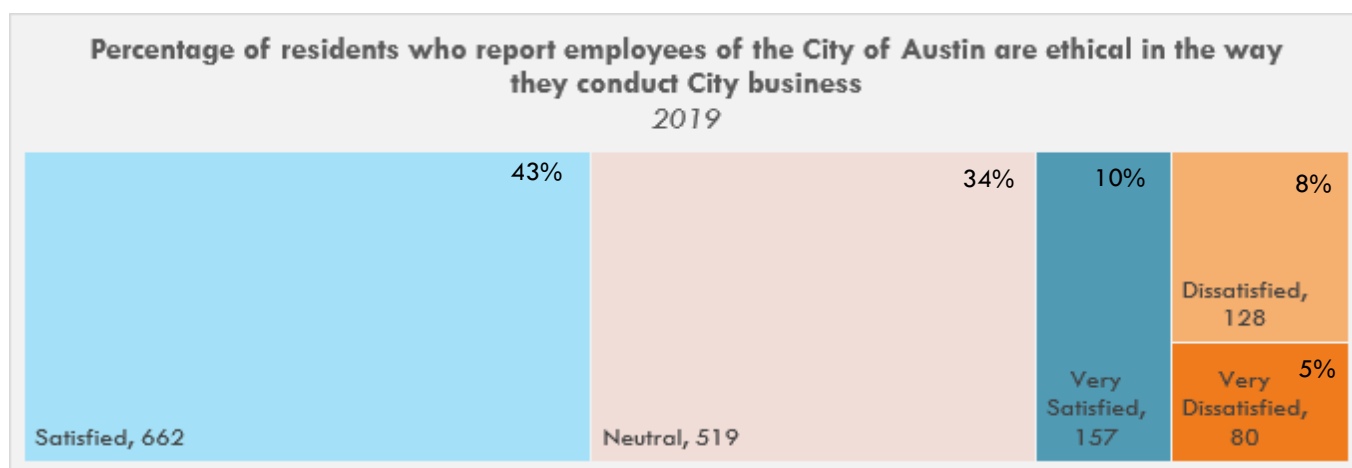
Six measures are the foundation for the Transparency and Ethical Practices indicator. Residents reporting City of Austin employees are ethical in the way they conduct City business show a decline from the previous year, indicating a downward trajectory. Conversely, the percent of datasets published in the City's open data portal used frequently is on pace to meet its target with a 2% increase over the prior year. The four other measures within this indicator are under development.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report employees of the City of Austin are ethical in the way they conduct City business</a>	57%	53%		
Number of findings of fraud, waste, and abuse by employees, officials, and contractors	<i>In Progress</i>			
Percentage of employees who report that those in their work group generally behave ethically in the workplace	<i>In Progress</i>			
<a href="#">Percentage of datasets published in the Open Data portal that are being utilized frequently (such as through an application programming interface (API) connection)</a>	19%	17%		

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number of findings of unethical behavior as determined by the Ethics Review Commission		<i>In Progress</i>		
Percentage of residents who report that they are satisfied with their ability to engage the City in a fair and transparent manner		<i>In Progress</i>		

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents who report employees of the City of Austin are ethical in the way they conduct City business*


According to the annual community survey, nearly half of all residents report City of Austin employees are ethical in the way they conduct City business. The City of Austin performs annual Ethics Training where employees are reminded of best practices and what is expected of them when it comes to matters of personal and professional ethics.



This measure tends to hover around 57%. In 2019, there was a drop in the percent of residents who agree that employees of the City of Austin are ethical in the way they conduct City business. This is likely due to an overall concern with recent City policy changes as most questions in this area of the survey experienced a decline, including questions related to the City's efforts to be transparent, the City's efforts to be fair, and civic engagement experience with the City.



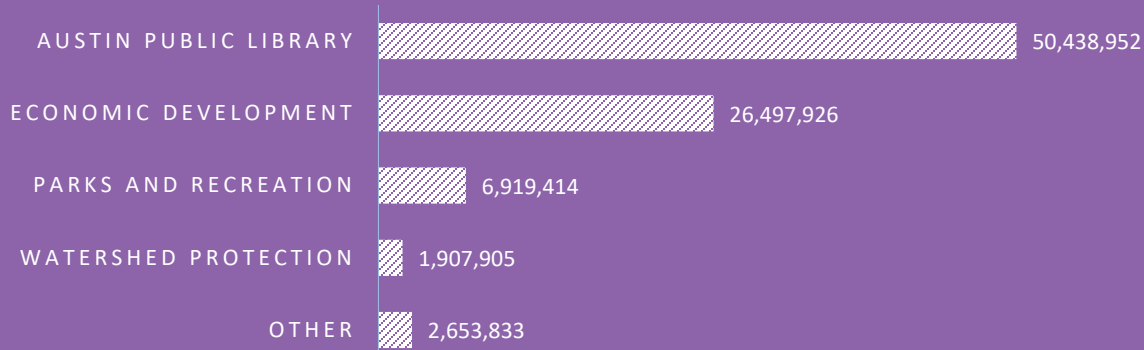
The Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome supports Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities. In total, \$88.4 million of the FY 2020-21 operating budget supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. Council established five distinct indicator categories for measuring success in the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome:

- Quality, accessibility, and diversity of civic and cultural venues, events, programs, and resources
- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem 
- Appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures
- Honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage
- Lifelong learning opportunities

Many essential community facilities and programs are housed within the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The largest cost component is the Austin Public Library at \$50.4 million, or 57%. The Economic Development Department aligns \$26.5 million to Culture & Lifelong Learning, and portions of the Parks and Recreation Department and the Watershed Protection Department also roll up to this outcome for \$6.9 million and \$1.9 million, respectively. The remaining three departments—categorized as “Other”—align for a combined \$2.7 million, or 3% of the overall outcome. The chart on the following page illustrates the total FY 2020-21 operating budget for this outcome.



## FY 2021 CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OPERATING BUDGETS: \$88.4M



Culture & Lifelong Learning has planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$26.2 million for FY 2020-21. Almost half of this is for the Economic Development Department with \$13.0 million dedicated toward existing artwork restoration, wayfinding installation, and cultural art facility improvements. Economic Development's capital program oversees the Art in Public Places (AIPP) program, which contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication, and installation of public art from eligible capital projects across the City.

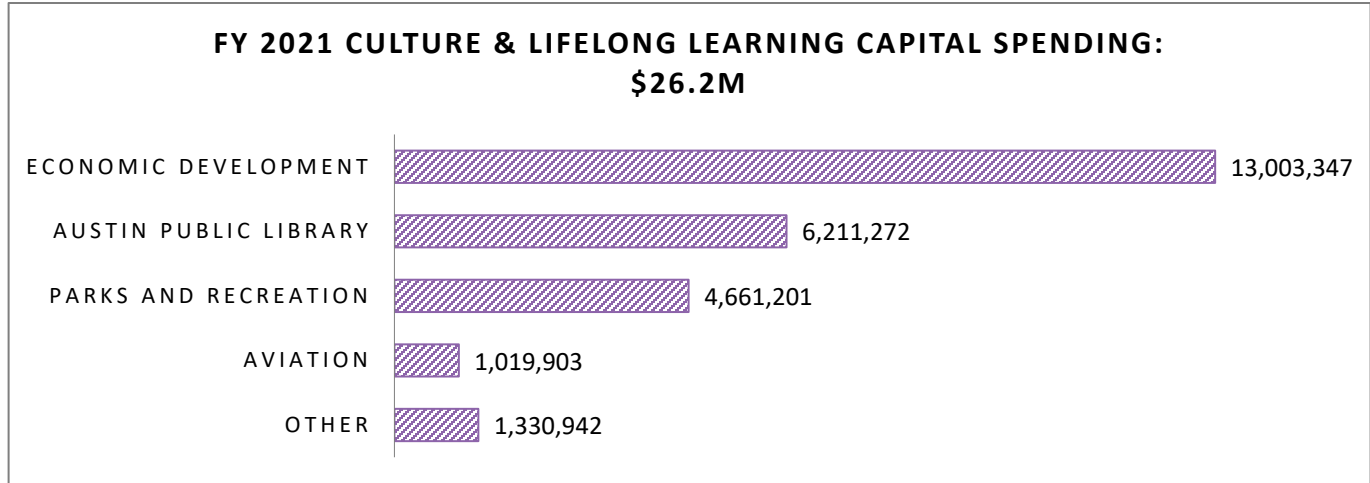
Next is Austin Public Library, with planned spending of \$6.2 million, as Library continues work on renovations of its branch library locations across the city. This work includes major building systems or equipment replacement or retrofits and the renovation of facility interiors to re-configure space to meet current levels of service and new needs.



The Parks and Recreation Department follows with \$4.7 million in combined spending for museum, recreation, and community center restoration, and site improvements for PARD facilities, including work at the Carver and Mexican American Cultural Centers, O. Henry Museum, and the Dougherty Arts Center, which involves a facility replacement. The Aviation Department has \$1.0 million in planned capital spending for the AIPP components of the new parking garage and administrative building, which will accommodate growing passenger demand for parking and new office space for Aviation staff, and a new combined maintenance building, which will connect airport maintenance functions into a single, efficient location.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$128.0 million in capital improvements for libraries, museums, and cultural art facilities. This funding will provide for, but is not limited to, cultural center improvements, branch library renovations, replacement of the Dougherty Arts Center, and the acquisition and improvements of creative spaces.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Culture & Lifelong Learning strategic outcome. The “Other” category includes planned capital spending by the Building Services, Austin Fire, and Emergency Medical Services Departments.



## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

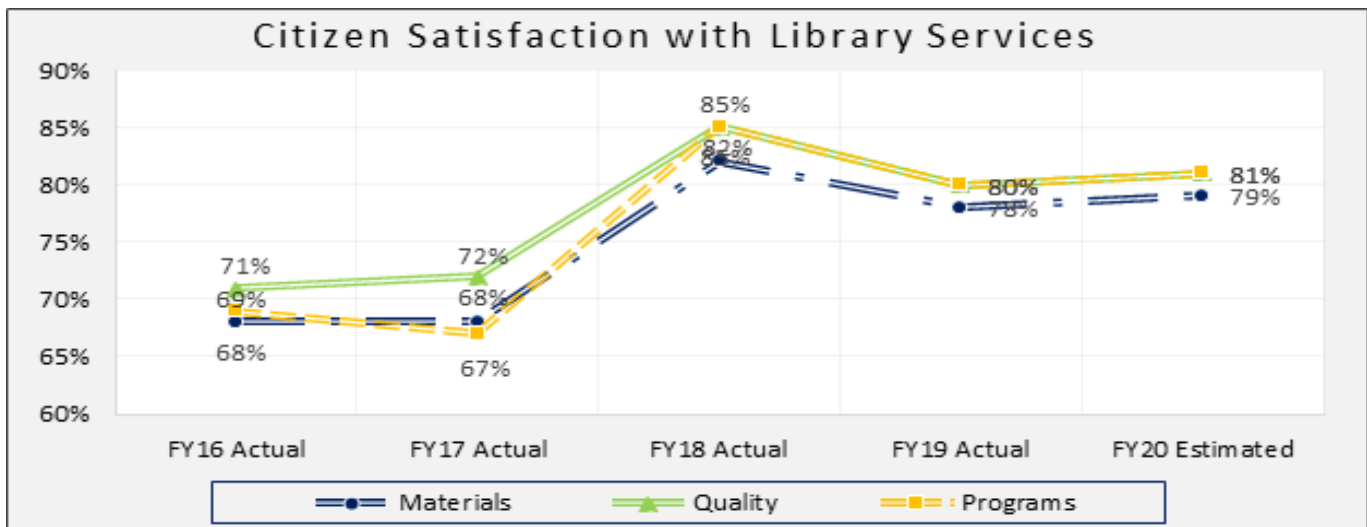
The Austin Public Library has \$49.5 million, or 84%, of its operating budget aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome and dedicated to providing customers access to a wide variety of resources, programs, and services at the Central Library, branch locations, and the Austin History Center. Library staff provide visitors with an array of services, including reference assistance, public internet, computers, online reserves and renewals, free meeting rooms, book clubs, programs for youth and adults, computer training courses, and Talk Time sessions, which are facilitated conversations that allow new English learners to practice speaking in a safe, non-threatening environment.



The centerpiece of the Austin library system is the Central Library. The building has six floors and 200,000 square feet of public space with 589 seats throughout the building. Also included are 140 public use computers, 150 self-check electronic devices, 50 large screens for displaying electronic information, and 14 shared learning rooms that can be used for classes, workshops, meetings, and co-working, among other uses.

FY 2020-21 will see the continual advancement of numerous Library initiatives launched in the prior year. These initiatives were established to guide the organization as it moves forward and directly supports the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome. The six initiatives are Literacy Advancement; Workforce and Economic Development; Digital Inclusion, STEM, and Computer Training; Outreach and Community Engagement; Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion; and Staff Development.

APL manages 22 branch libraries citywide. More than 3.6 million customers visit these locations, the Central Library, and the Austin History Center annually. Over 7.4 million items are circulated at these locations and are available to visitors or one of the over 335,000 active card holders alike. Additionally, more than 170,000 adult and youth program attendees are estimated to participate in library-sponsored programs during the current year.



Gauging visitor and customer impressions by surveying the level of citizen satisfaction with services offered is important for measuring success. Material selection, library quality, and programs offered are crucial factors in the customer experience. In FY 2017-18, satisfaction levels hit an all-time high with the opening of the Central Library. In FY 2018-19, satisfaction levels with library services were lower compared to the prior year, yet still significantly higher than previous years. The Library strives to improve citizen satisfaction and estimates a moderate increase in FY 2019-20 based on programs offered and quality of materials available.

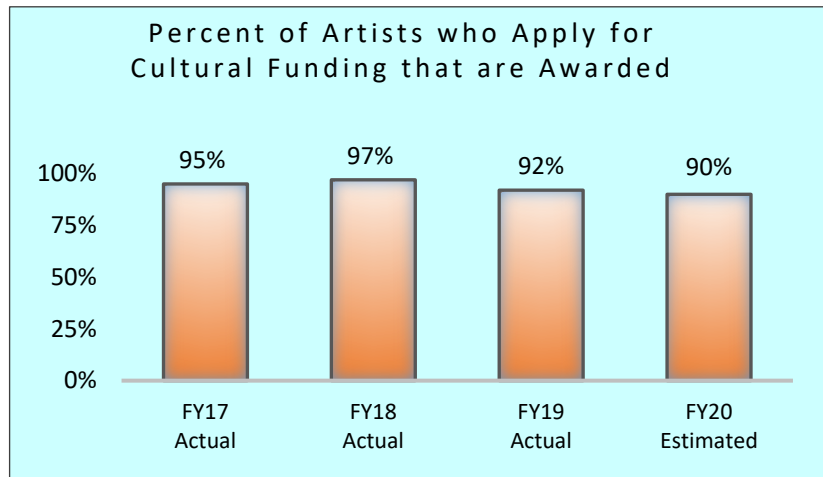
#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

\$26.5 million of Economic Development's operating budget aligns with the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The Historic Preservation Fund represents the majority of this outcome with \$13.4 million used to promote the rich histories of people and places in Austin while supporting the economic vitality of the hospitality industry. In FY 2019-20, 11 awardees received a combined total of \$1.4 million in heritage tourism grants to fund the restoration and rehabilitation of historic buildings and sites, including The Haskell House, Austin Scottish Rite Theater, and La Peña, among others. In addition, the Cultural Arts Fund will offer \$7.2 million in FY 2020-21 to support individual artists and arts organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional and artistic development in Austin. EDD manages funding for programs to provide financial support to organizations and individuals through a competitive application and review process. A majority of the funds for heritage tourism and cultural arts services contracts are derived from a portion of the revenues from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT).

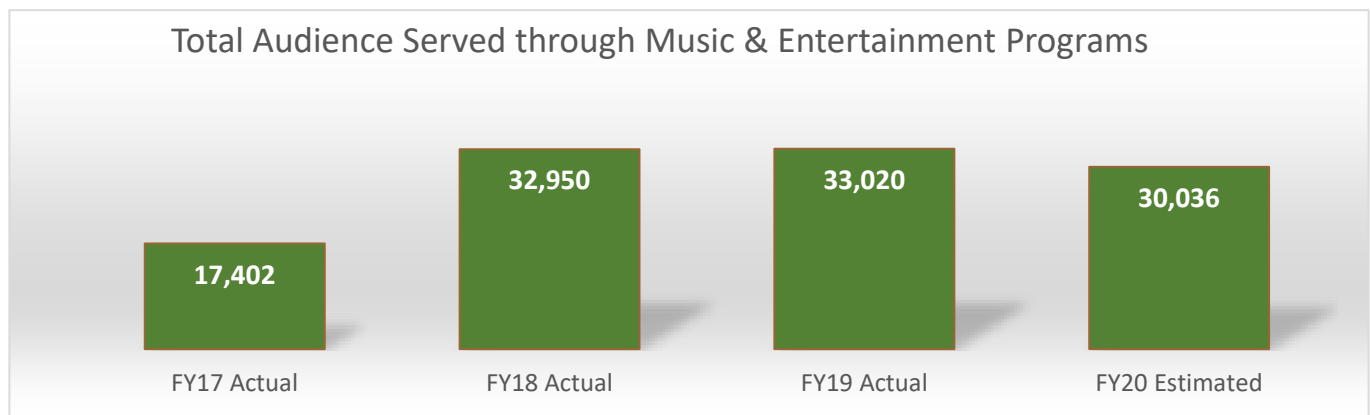




Other programs and activities supporting this outcome include cultural development and contracting services, the African American Heritage Facility, and music and entertainment activities. The Community and Creative Industry Services unit provides preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries in order to strengthen the role of the arts. This unit has a budget of \$1.4 million to assist with contract management and coordination of the Arts in Public Places Program, the Cultural Arts Fund, the Historic Preservation Fund, and the Live Music Fund. Cultural arts and music funding supports projects and activities in all disciplines that provide quality arts and cultural programming to the Austin community. An anticipated 3 million audience members will be served through cultural and music contracts in FY 2019-20. This represents a decrease of 2.2 million compared to the number of audience members served in FY 2018-19 due to COVID-19 social distancing requirements. Additionally, cultural arts and music funding also anticipates issuing 750 contracts in FY 2019-20 to art professionals and organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional artistic development.

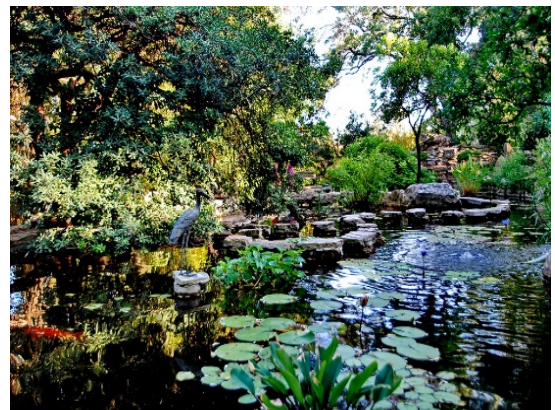


The Music and Entertainment activity helps develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the music industry infrastructure by focusing on job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth. In FY 2019-20, the Department expects to complete 157 sound impact evaluations.



### PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD), with a \$6.9 million operating budget, is the third largest contributor to the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome. PARD counts all City museums, the Zilker Hillside Theater, the Umlauf Sculpture, and cultural and arts centers, such as the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and the Dougherty Arts Center, under this outcome, which also contains full funding for the Asian American Resource Center, Genealogy Center, Oakwood Cemetery Chapel, the Old Bakery & Emporium, and the Totally Cool Totally Art Program. In FY 2019-20, PARD estimates 350,000 visitors will have attended these educational and cultural facilities with 80,000 participants attending free



cultural special events, and 97% of program participants reporting they increased their knowledge and understanding of cultures, history, and art.

### OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Five other departments comprise the remaining \$4.6 million of this outcome. The Watershed Protection Department utilizes \$1.9 million to deliver education services concerning water quality, erosion, and flooding issues to adults and youth. Financial Services applies \$2.0 million from its Facility Operations unit via the Austin Cable Access Fund. Austin Energy's Community Support unit contributes \$414,000 through advertising and publication funding in support of community foundations, citywide events, programs, and chambers of commerce. Lastly, Animal Services with \$224,000 and Police with \$66,000 also contribute to this outcome.

## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**CARVER MUSEUM IMPROVEMENTS:** PARD plans to complete renovations to the roof and building envelope of the George Washington Carver, Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center in FY 2020-21 with a \$600,000 capital spend plan. The Carver Master Plan, which will guide future development in alignment with the community's values, needs, and priorities, will also be completed in FY 2020-21.



**CENTRAL LIBRARY PARKING SERVICES:** Two new positions in the Library Security Maintenance unit will perform parking garage attendant duties at the Central Library. The addition of the Facility Services Representative positions will result in the insourcing of this previously contracted service. The cost for these two positions is \$127,000 and will be funded by parking garage revenues.



**COMMUNITY CREATIVITY CENTER:** A total of \$12.0 million in capital spending from Proposition B of the 2018 Bond is included in the FY 2020-21 budget for cultural facilities for creative activities. Economic Development plans to use these funds to acquire one or more creative facilities and contract with operators for the facilities. The procurement and acquisition process is anticipated to begin in early FY 2020-21.



**CREATIVE SPACE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM:** A total of \$500,000 in operating funding offers much-needed support to creative organizations facing permanent displacement, those previously displaced, or those facing lease renewals at substantially higher rates. The program is open to arts-focused nonprofits, as well as qualifying for-profit live music venues, performance spaces, and art galleries.



**CULTURAL ARTS FUND SUPPORT:** The FY 2020-21 Cultural Arts Fund budget includes \$7.2 million to provide contracts to 600 cultural organizations. This is a reduction of \$5.5 million and 150 cultural contractors served from the FY 2019-20 budget due to reduced Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue following the COVID-19 impacts on the local hospitality industry. The Cultural Arts Fund provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, followed by review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, then allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.





### Total Annual HOT Revenue Transferred to Cultural Arts Fund *In millions*



**DOUGHERTY ARTS CENTER RE-BUILD:** Currently housed in a naval reserve facility built in 1947, the Dougherty Arts Center serves as one of Austin's oldest and most cherished community arts centers. The 2018 Bond Program provides \$25.0 million to construct a new facility at Butler Shores to replace the existing building. PARD estimates spending \$600,000 in the design phase for this new facility during FY 2020-21.

**EMMA S. BARRIENTOS MEXICAN AMERICA CULTURAL CENTER (ESB-MACC) IMPROVEMENTS:** Dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts and heritage, the ESB-MACC opened on September 15, 2007. The facility consists of a 30,000 square-foot facility with classrooms, exhibit galleries, and performance space as well as a 22,000 square-foot outdoor plaza. The 2018 Bond Program provides \$27.0 million to support a second phase of improvements at the ESB-MACC, as identified in the master plan adopted by City Council on May 24, 2018, a continuation of the efforts of the local Mexican American and Latino community to create a cultural facility that promotes and expands the teaching of Mexican American heritage. During the project's design phase, PARD expects to spend \$826,000 in FY 2020-21.



**FAULK CENTRAL LIBRARY ARCHIVAL REPOSITORY RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS:** The 2018 Bond includes \$14.5 million for phase 1 of Faulk Central Library Archival Repository renovations. The project plans include modification of the 2nd and 3rd floors of the facility to meet minimal archival storage standards for the Austin History Center, while upgrading mechanical, electrical, and plumbing components, as well as an elevator retrofit. The FY 2020-21 capital budget includes \$3.6 million in planned spending to begin these improvements.



**HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND:** This Fund was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic buildings, sites, or districts. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote cultural and heritage-based tourism and events. In addition, the Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. In FY 2020-21, a total of \$10.1 million in hotel occupancy tax revenue will be transferred to the Historic Preservation Fund, including \$7.8 million from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and \$2.2 million from the Convention Center Operating Fund. Capital expenditures will include a total of \$2.7 million for rehabilitation and construction

of the Zilker Clubhouse, Seaholm Intake Building Phase I, interpretive wayfinding signage at PARD historic sites, and improvements to the Austin History Center. A total of \$3.8 million will fund Planning and Zoning's historic building surveys and citywide building scans, Economic Development's heritage tourism grant program, and Parks and Recreation's facility maintenance and staffing needs at Old Bakery and Emporium, O. Henry, Dickenson, and Elisabet Ney Museums, Oakwood Chapel Visitors Center, and the Montopolis Historic School House. A total of \$9.6 million is available for the potential acquisition of historic property per Council approval.



**LIBRARY MATERIALS:** The Library's FY 2020-21 budget contains \$4.9 million for library material costs, an increase of \$148,000 from the prior year, to account for increased materials and population growth. This ensures information and materials in a variety of formats are available to enable residents to continue their lifelong learning experience.



**LIVE MUSIC FUND:** In FY 2020-21, a total of \$2.2 million will be transferred to the Live Music Fund from the Convention Center Operating Fund. In September 2019, the City Council approved Ordinance 20190919-149 and directed 15% of an additional 2 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center for the local music industry. A total of \$3.0 million is included in the FY 2020-21 budget for local music initiatives and must meet the requirements of Texas Tax Code Section 351.101(a)(4), which is used to promote arts, culture, and tourism and events. The Economic Development is developing guidelines with input from the community and the Live Music Fund Working Group, comprised of Music Commissioners and representatives of Austin's Music industry.



**WI-FI HOTSPOT LENDING PROGRAM:** The Austin Public Library Department's budget includes a total of \$25,000 to lend Wi-Fi hotspots to customers in neighborhoods with the greatest need of Internet access.



## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures and data for the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome by Council Indicator. Listed are the measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time. Several Council indicators include an “In-Depth” review into measures (**in bold**) providing greater background and dissection of performance data. Further details, including source data and storyboarding, can be accessed by following any of the linked measures. This outcome includes five of the 35 Council indicators of success and 24 strategic measures.

### INDICATOR: Quality, Accessibility, and Diversity of Civic and Cultural Venues, Events, Programs, and Resources

This Council indicator contains five strategic measures assessing the satisfaction levels of the myriad resources available to community members. Within this indicator, two measures are on track with meeting or exceeding their performance target while two more fell short of the goal. All four measures reporting data are trending down in comparison to prior years. Lastly, one measure remains in progress as data is under development with anticipation the work will be finished by the end of the year.

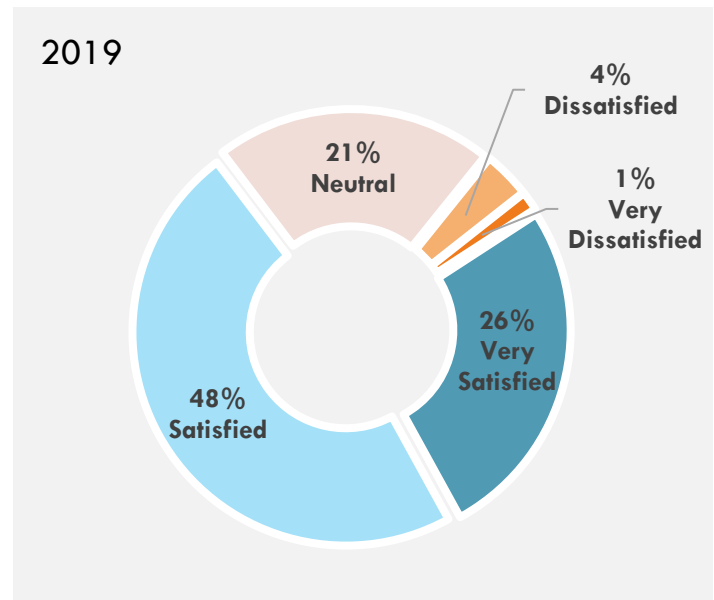
Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of cultural and learning services` and programs</u></a>	74%	74%	✓	⬇
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of the City's cultural and learning facilities</u></a>	78%	74%	🎯	⬇
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of residents who report that they have attended a cultural event or program organized by the City in the past 6 months</u></a>	25%	25%	✓	⬇
<a href="#"><u>Percentage of recreation program participants reporting an improvement to their quality of life as a result of the program</u></a>	72%	69%	🎯	⬇
Percentage of available reservations filled at City-owned cultural spaces	In Progress			



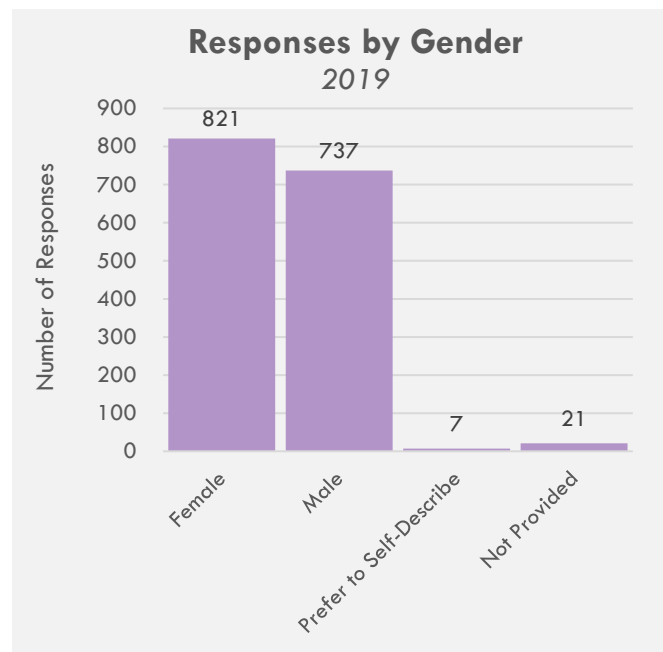
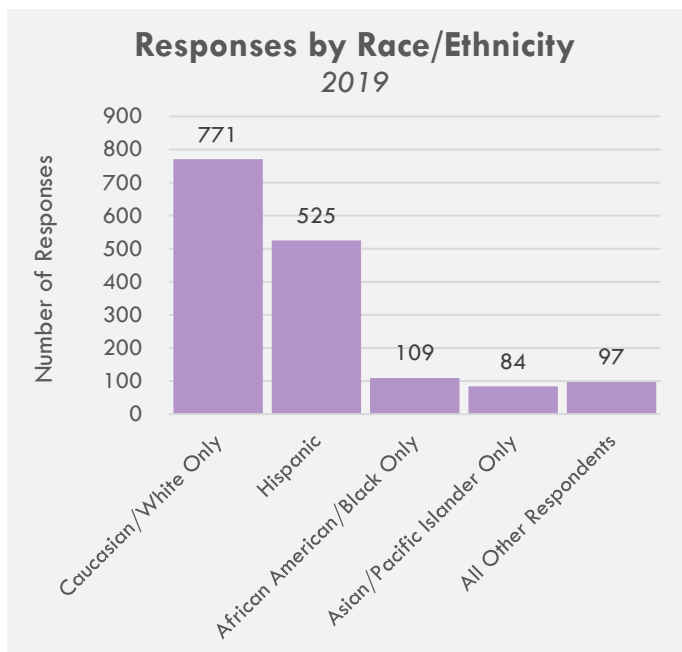
**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of cultural and learning services and programs*

Cultural and learning services and programs are largely delivered by the Parks and Recreation and Austin Public Library Departments. Program options are extensive and include opportunities such as book clubs, genealogy classes, learning sign language, multi-lingual story time, museums and cultural centers, and nature and science centers. The community survey reports satisfaction levels among residents who may or may not have participated in these programs and services.

While still attaining the target level of 74 percent, satisfaction decreased marginally between 2018 and 2019. This decrease may be related to multiple branch libraries closed for renovations at the time the survey was administered. During lengthy closures, library services, programs, and materials are limited or not easily accessible to residents. To improve, the Library has created a dedicated Outreach Team to take library programs, services, and materials to the neighborhoods, planned renovations to minimize disruption of services, and expanded virtual programming.



Of the respondents indicating “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with the quality of these services, individuals identifying as Caucasian/White Only reported the highest satisfaction overall with 75%, followed by 74% for African-American/Black Only respondents. Only 5% percent of overall respondents reported being “dissatisfied” or “very dissatisfied” with these services.



Concerning Gender, female respondents indicated a 78% level of satisfaction with the quality of these programs while males reported a 69% overall satisfaction. Individuals who identified as “Prefer to Self-Describe” reported the highest level of satisfaction with 86%, albeit from a small sample size of 7 responses. Only 7% of males and 3% of females reported some level of dissatisfaction on this metric.

## INDICATOR: Vibrancy and Sustainability of Creative Industry Ecosystem



This is one of City Council’s top ten indicators as selected during the development of Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). Contained here are six strategic measures in support of this top ten indicator, of which one remains in progress. Performance to date for the remaining five measures show while four are on track to meet or exceed their target, four of these measures are trending downward. Additionally, the number of people employed in the creative sector fell slightly short of its target and is also showing a period of declining numbers. The subsequent table features these measures and performance.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Number of people employed in the creative sector (as defined by specific North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] codes) in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area</a>	80,000	80,000		
<a href="#">Number and percentage of creative-sector professionals who indicated they benefited from a City-sponsored professional development opportunity*</a>	96%	99%		



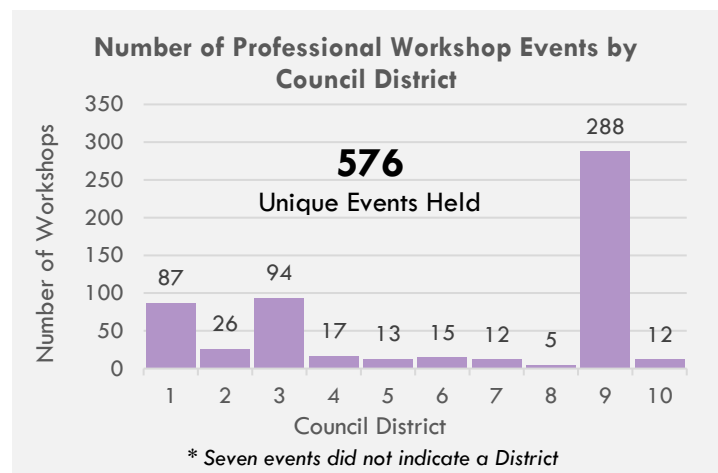
Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Austin's "score" on the Creative Vitality Suite Index</a>	1.00	1.38	✓	⬇
<a href="#">Number of community members who attended performances/events arranged through cultural and music contracts</a>	4,000,000	4,720,000	✓	⬇
<a href="#">Number and percentage of creatives who report having access to affordable creative space*</a>	32%	32%	✓	⬇
Median earnings of metro-area creative sector occupations	In Progress			

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### **IN-DEPTH:** Number and percentage of creative-sector professionals who indicated they benefited from a City-sponsored professional development opportunity





The number and percentage of individuals signifying they benefitted from City-sponsored professional development opportunity has exceeded the target of 96% the last four years. Respondents have indicated no less than 98% since tracking began in 2016. Last year, 13,443 creative professionals attended workshops hosted by the Economic Development Department. Three percent completed workshop surveys, and a vast majority of creative professionals felt the event met its stated objective.

Surveys were offered at all events, but not every event collected feedback from participants. There were 118 professional development workshops offered. Objectives of the workshops ranged from expanding your audience, earning more money, gaining new contracts, marketing, protecting your artwork, and industry leader panels full of advice for creative sector professionals. Additionally, the quality of creative-sector professional development trainings and workshops appear to consistently meet the stated objectives as indicated by performance and trend data.

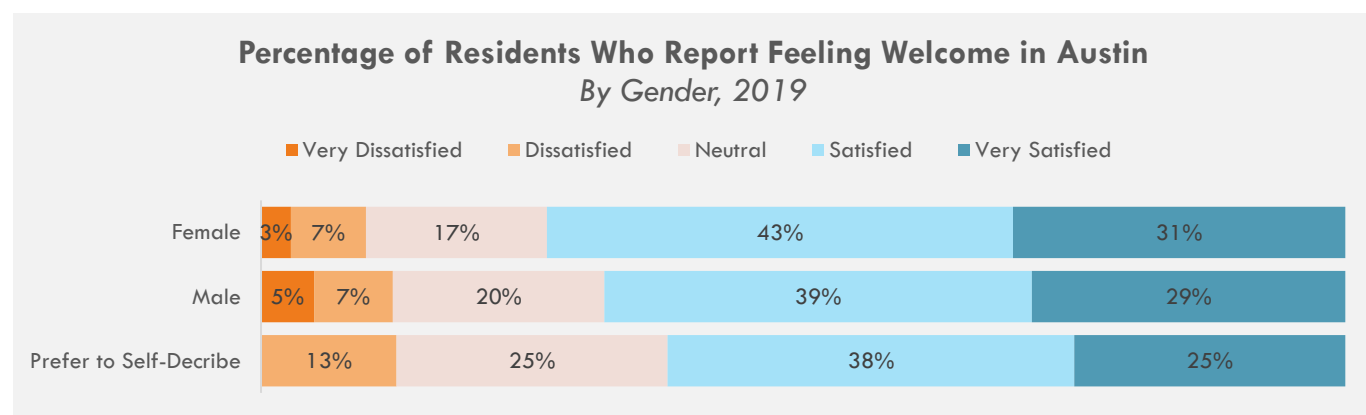


### **INDICATOR:** Appreciation, Respect, and Welcoming of all People and Cultures

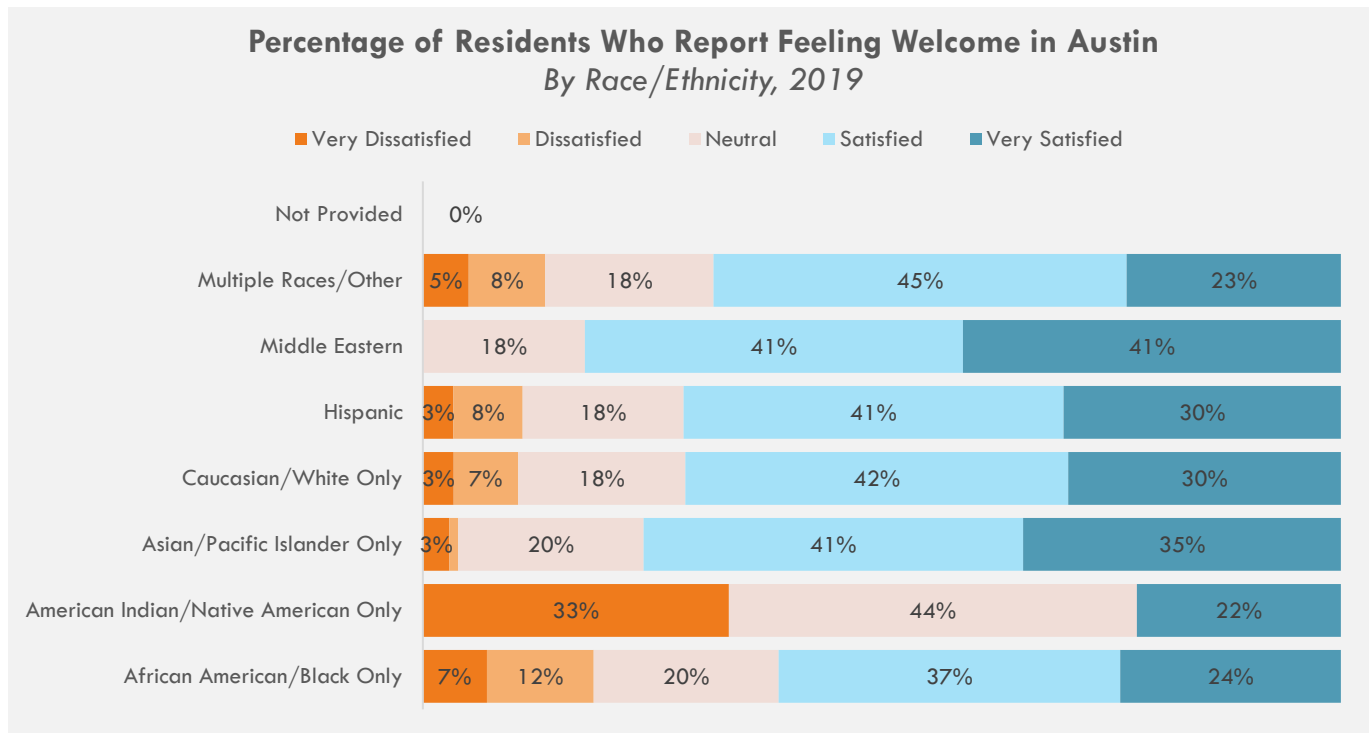
Two measures within this Indicator have results and are tabulated below. Both of these measures nearly achieved their established targets, though they are experiencing descending trends over their two-year inception. The four remaining measures are in progress and are on pace to be addressed in the next budget cycle. The table on the following page highlight these measures.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report feeling welcome in Austin</a>	75%	71%		
Percentage of all Austin ZIP Codes where 70 percent or more of residents are the same race	In Progress			
Change in percentage of Austin population that is African American	In Progress			
Number of attendees at City-supported multicultural activities	In Progress			
<a href="#">Percentage of participants in City-supported events or programs who report that they increased their knowledge and understanding of culture, history, and/or art</a>	97%	96%		
Percentage of residents who attended a City-supported cultural event who reported they have a deeper appreciation of a culture different from their own	In Progress			

### IN-DEPTH: Percentage of residents who report feeling welcome in Austin



During 2019, a majority of respondents to this survey question reported feeling welcome in Austin. The City administers many programs and activities that contribute to the appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures, a few of which are highlighted on the following page.



This community survey question has two years of data. In 2019, there was a decrease in the percentage of residents who report feeling welcome in Austin compared to the previous year.

Just a few of the activities that the City undertakes in pursuit of making all residents feel welcome in Austin can be found in the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) and the Economic Development Department (EDD). PARD provides structured activities at museums, cultural program sites, and other designated parkland. Activities are designed to engage participants in the exploration of work cultures and history, as well as to foster interest in various disciplines of art. PARD also assesses how equitable programs/activities are in order to identify and close equity, diversity, and inclusion gaps throughout the park system. EDD oversees the Cultural Arts Funding Program, Art in Public Places Program, programs to assist the development of creative industries in Austin, and initiatives designed to support the community's unique cultural identity and vitality.

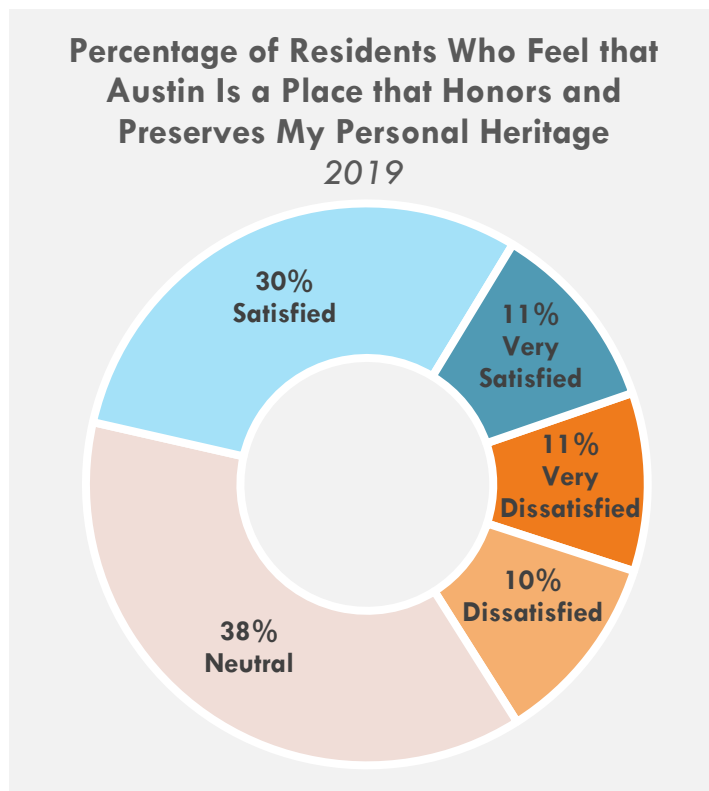
### INDICATOR: Honoring and Preservation of Historical and Ethnic Heritage

Four measures roll up to the outcome regarding the City's focus on honoring and preserving historical and ethnic heritage. One measure with reportable results is meeting its target of 41%, though the trend has been declining from prior years. The assessment for the remaining three measures is scheduled to be complete for fiscal year 2022. The next page details these measures.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who feel that Austin is a place that honors and preserves my personal heritage</a>	41%	41%	✓	⬇️
Number of historic and/or culturally significant facilities (e.g. homes, businesses, landmarks) preserved that reflect Austin's diverse history	In Progress			

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
Number and percentage of archival requests fulfilled		In Progress		
Number of culturally significant homes and/or landmarks threatened or that have been lost		In Progress		

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of residents who feel that Austin is a place that honors and preserves my personal heritage*



This question was added to the survey in 2018. Over 40% of respondents feel that Austin is place that honors and preserves their historical heritage. By contrast, only 21% reported some degree of dissatisfaction. City efforts to honor and preserve our community's personal heritage take place through various City programs and facilities such as the African American Cultural and Heritage Facility, Asian American Resource Center, Mexican American Cultural Center, and library archiving and preservation services.

This measure trended down slightly between the 2018 and 2019 surveys. To improve community satisfaction with this measure, the Parks and Recreation Department and Austin Public Library have multiple initiatives underway or planned. PARD will continue providing a variety of activities at its museums, cultural programs sites, and other parkland to engage participants in the exploration of world cultures and history. In addition, the department has established a goal to further support measure by strengthening its





portfolio of programs, events, and facilities; engaging and building trust with the community; ensuring equitable access and participation; and ensuring that services are aligned with community expectations.

The Austin Public Library has received resources to increase digital archives and preservation of oral histories of local Austin residents. In addition, the renovation of the Faulk building will allow the Austin History Center to expand its archives and collection. Last, the Austin History Center's Community Archivists are conducting outreach activities in partnership with Quality of Life Commissions.

**INDICATOR: Lifelong Learning Opportunities**

The Lifelong Learning Opportunities indicator for the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome consists of three strategic measures of which two currently have results. Residents who reported participating in a lifelong learning activity the past three months fell short of its target of 6%, but is trending flat over the last two

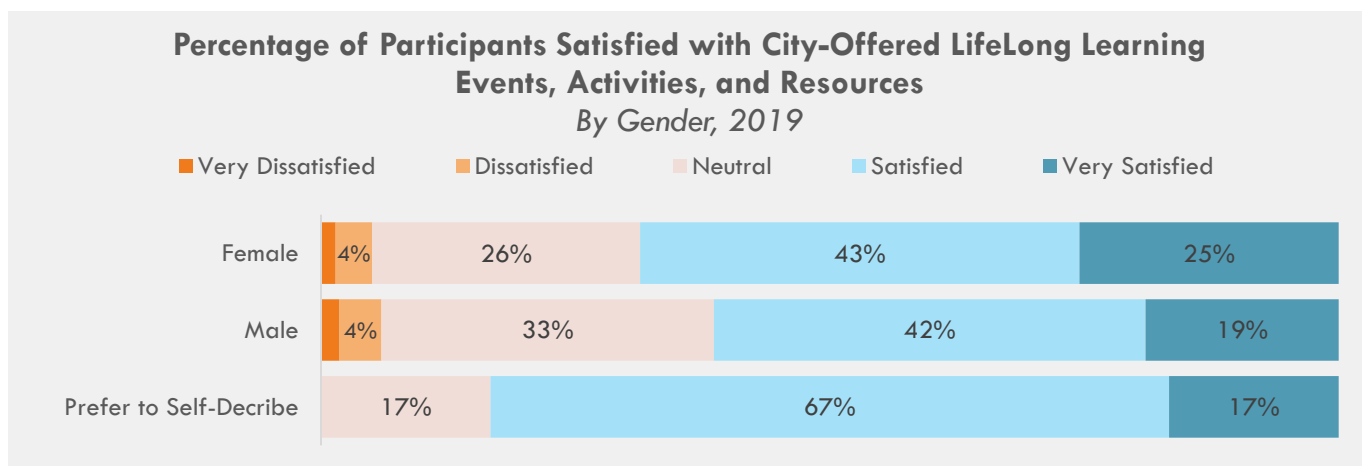
years. Those individuals reporting satisfaction with City offered learning events, activities, and resources also missed the target by 2% and is trending downward.

Indicator Metric	Target	Latest Achieved	On Track	Trend
<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report participating in a lifelong learning activity in the past 3 months</a>	6%	5%		
Number of participants in City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources	In Progress			
<a href="#">Percentage of participants satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources</a>	67%	65%		

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percentage of participants satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources*

Approximately 65% of respondents reported that they were satisfied or very satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources. The Parks and Recreation Department (PAR) and Austin Public Library provide the greatest quantity of programs and services associated with this measure. PAR, however, finds that when filtering this question to indicate satisfaction only for those that also participated in a City recreation program or event, it results in a satisfaction level of 78.8%.

Satisfaction levels with lifelong learning events, activities, and resources decreased by 4% between 2018 and 2019. This may be related to declines in satisfaction with Library materials and programming. Several library branches were closed for renovations during the summer of 2019 (when the survey was administered). During lengthy closures, which span a year, library services, programs, and materials are limited or not easily accessible to residents. To improve, the Library has a dedicated outreach team to take library programs, services, and materials to the neighborhoods, will plan renovations to minimize disruption of services, and expand virtual programming.



To supplement the community survey, PAR administers an onsite survey to track satisfaction levels with its programming. The Department uses both the community survey outcomes and the onsite survey data to make budget and programming decisions to improve services. In addition, it anticipates voter approved bond program funded facility improvements will also have a positive impact on resident satisfaction.



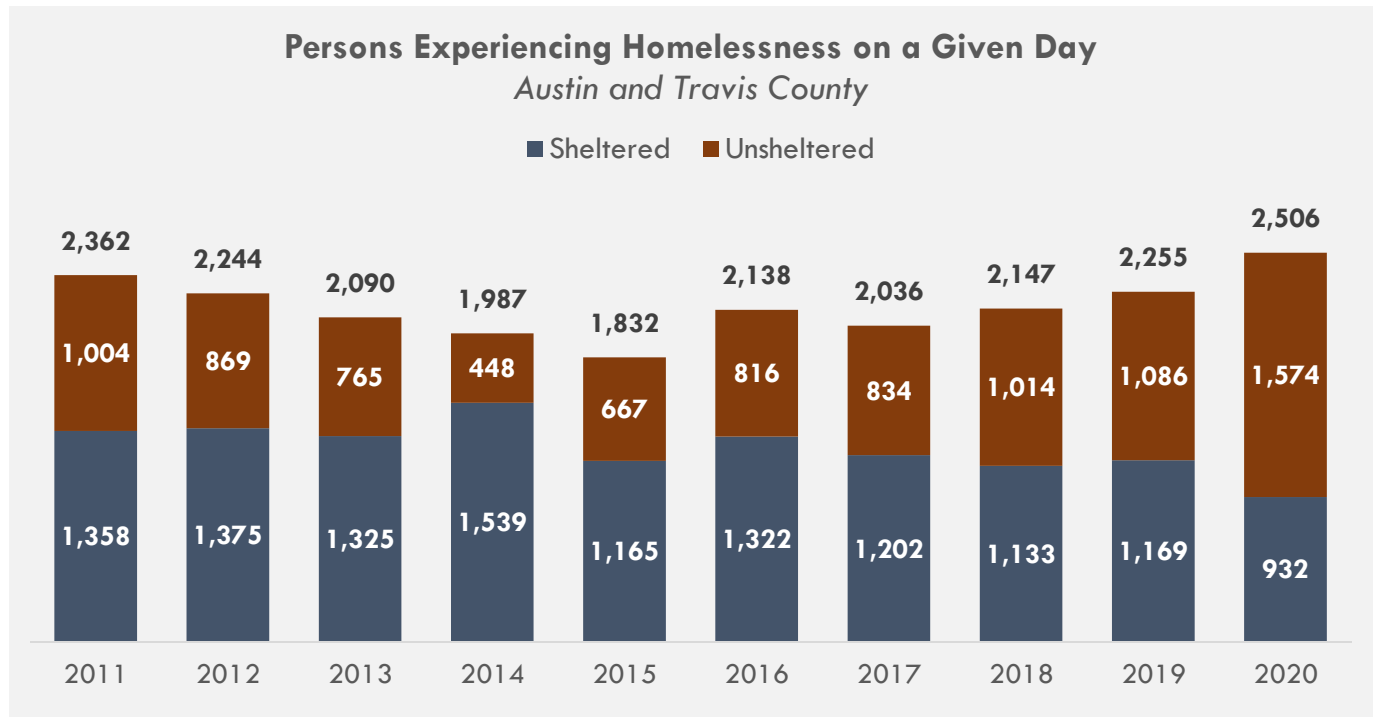


During the post-Great Recession and pre-COVID-19 pandemic economic expansion, maybe no other large city in the United States better represented the entrepreneurial, adaptable, resilient sensibility than Austin, Texas: a rapidly growing metropolis surrounded by the arboreal beauty of the Hill Country and booming under the vast commercial umbrellas of the technology, service, art, and tourism sectors. Nonetheless, there was and still is a visibly left-behind side of this recently bygone economic era of good feelings that is absent from the gains and the improvements much of the community has benefited from, and this side reveals itself in a most upsetting way via homelessness. Austin—the epitome of municipal success in many ways, even in a pandemic-stricken world—cannot escape the present-day American dichotomy of inequality, a monumental gulf between the towering real estate in the country’s downtowns and the encampments and all-to-often over-crowded shelters on the country’s streets. Yet there is hope, hope that even though a few simple steps and decisions cannot solve such a complex and heartbreaking problem, Austin can unite through a community of governments, organizations, and citizenry diligently and passionately working together to functionally end homelessness by making it rare, brief, and nonrecurring, and with this communal spirit—harnessing Austin’s entrepreneurial, adaptable, resilient sensibility—the City of Austin presents an FY 2020-21 homeless services appropriation framework of \$60.9 million.

This FY 2020-21 homeless services appropriation framework encompasses all six strategic outcomes and involves fifteen City departments with specific funding allocated for homeless services, though other departments are involved indirectly in the City’s response to the homelessness crisis. The multi-department effort to end homelessness in Austin is detailed here, in its own section of the budget, because it is such a significant and high-priority issue that affects so many people. Further information on the Homelessness indicator can be found in the Strategic Outcome Measures by Indicator section within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome, including nine metrics that monitor and track the City’s progress in assisting persons experiencing homelessness in the community.

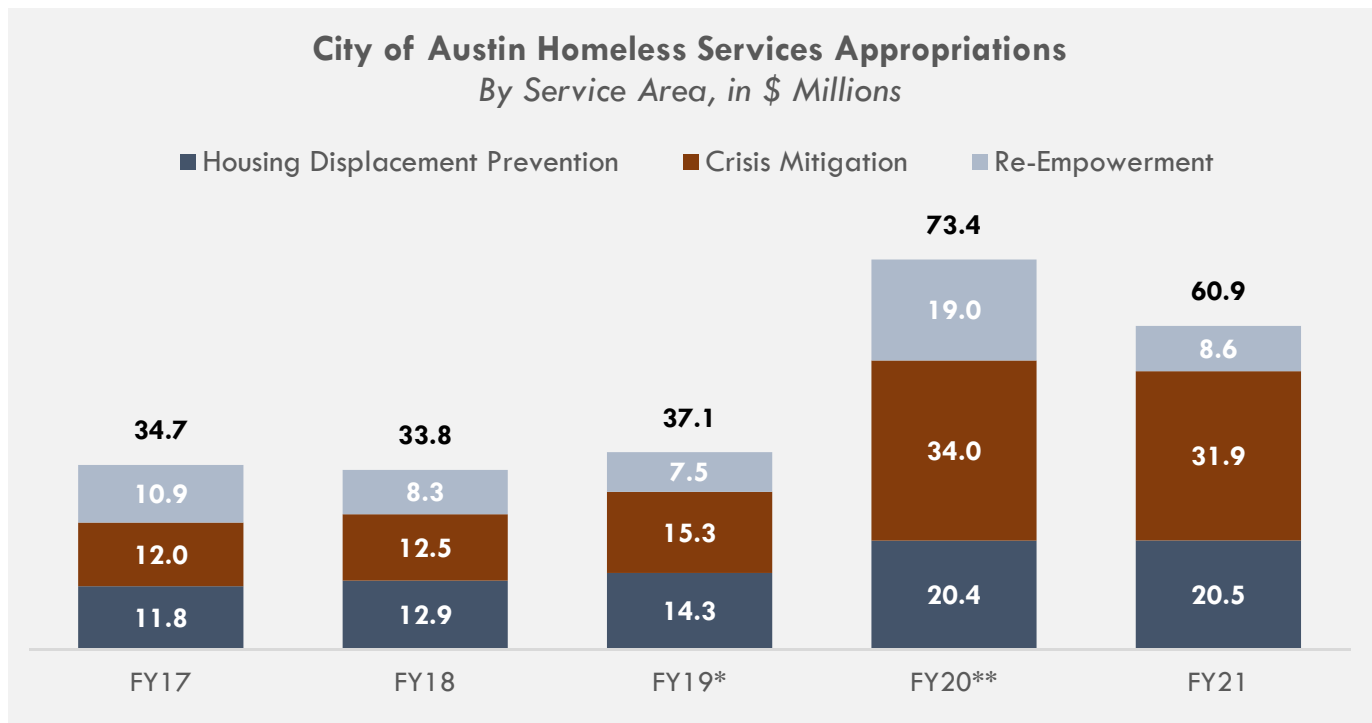
In recent years, Austin has made significant progress toward its goal of ending the homelessness crisis, although the most recent point-in-time (PIT) count from the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)

shows that the number of persons experiencing homelessness has exceeded the peak in FY 2010-11. Although discouraging, the increase in PIT count volunteer capacity and improved survey methods over the past three years have enabled a more thorough count of unsheltered persons, and while the number has increased, the per capita rate of unsheltered has remained effectively consistent over the last decade. Specifically, the estimated increase in Travis County's population from 2019 to 2020 is 4.1%, explaining some of the increase. Regardless, the rising cost of rent, insufficient affordable housing inventory, stagnant minimum wage, lack of health insurance, and economic and racial inequity will regrettably continue to push many into homelessness. These issues are present across the country, and Austin is not immune to their effects.



The graph below summarizes the City's investments in homeless services across three service areas from FY 2016-17 to FY 2020-21. These service areas cover mostly homeless-specific investments, but some do aid mixed populations; in other words, services, programs, and efforts that assist both persons experiencing homelessness and persons who are not. Additionally, the FY 2020-21 appropriation does not include funding from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by the federal government specifically for the ongoing response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The specific use of CARES funding to protect vulnerable homeless populations are presented separately in the COVID-19 Spending Framework Section of this document.

Three interrelated service areas showcase how the City addresses homelessness through Housing Displacement Prevention, which focuses on providing resources that enable persons to remain in their homes; Crisis Mitigation, which aims to attend to the most fundamental and pressing needs of persons experiencing homelessness; and Re-Empowerment, which works to restore persons and families to safe and stable housing and provide them with the resources and support necessary to remain sustainably housed.



\* Data in the FY 2019-20 Approved Budget Document included \$8.6 million for the planned purchase of the South Austin Shelter, but this purchase did not occur, and the amount was de-appropriated.

\*\* Data in the FY 2019-20 Approved Budget Document did not include two subsequent budget amendments: \$8.0 million for the Rodeway Inn purchase and \$1.0 million for the community litter abatement program expansion.

The FY 2019-20 appropriation framework included many items—totaled at \$29.2 million—that are not carrying forward into FY 2020-21, and by viewing the previous framework through this lens, FY 2019-20 essentially included \$44.8 million in ongoing funding. This ongoing funding acts as a base for the FY 2020-21 appropriation framework, and with a \$60.9 million appropriation in FY 2020-21, the City is strengthening its commitment to functionally end homelessness. Additionally, the FY 2020-21 appropriation is a \$23.8 million increase from FY 2018-19 levels, further cementing the City's pledge to end the homelessness crisis in Austin.

The operating and capital funding from FY 2019-20 that is not included in FY 2020-21—not counting for various reallocations within line items existing in both years—include:

- \$8.0 million for the acquisition and renovation of new homeless emergency housing at a Rodeway Inn;
- \$5.5 million for the Rental Housing Development Assistance Program to provide permanent supportive housing;
- \$5.0 million in various initiatives from the Housing Trust Fund, such as tenant stabilization services, emergency rental/tenant relocation assistance, and displacement mitigation;
- \$4.8 million for a transfer to the Pay for Success Fund;
- \$1.5 million in support of the opening of the Rathgeber Center;
- \$1.5 million to provide temporary residence options for persons experiencing homelessness;
- \$1.3 million for additional Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) capital improvements by Austin Public Health;
- \$966,000 for contracts with ECHO for the Rent Availability Program and permanent supportive housing (PSH) consulting, including funding for low-barrier PSH from the Downtown Density Bonus Program;
- \$250,000 to establish performance criteria to evaluate homelessness-related contracts;

- \$230,000 to purchase trucks and equipment for the expansion of community litter abatement efforts; and
- \$80,000 to purchase vehicles for two new Downtown Community Court case manager positions.

These investments from FY 2019-20 create a stronger, more robust foundation for homeless services and policy that is not comprehensively accounted for in the FY 2020-21 appropriation amount but will benefit persons experiencing homelessness for years to come; for example, the Rodeway Inn purchase is part of the City's overall hotel/motel conversion strategy and will eventually expand the number of units in the permanent supportive housing portfolio, but the purchase is only included in the FY 2019-20 appropriation.

As another example, the one-time funding to establish performance criteria to evaluate homelessness-related contracts is currently utilizing a consultant team to analyze the City's homeless services delivery model, including but not limited to recommendations for system expansion investments, strategic resource realignments, and stakeholder role clarifications. The result of this critical work will realign existing services and contracts to target unsheltered homelessness by focusing on inflow reduction, crisis response and housing stabilization, and public space management. Ultimately, this consultant framework will provide a tool by which the City can leverage the strength of its public and private partnerships to most effectively respond to the homelessness crisis in measurable ways that will hold the City and stakeholders accountable to meeting collective goals.

Furthermore, various items with funding are not included in the total FY 2020-21 homeless services appropriation framework, but they potentially could assist with homelessness efforts during the fiscal year. The Housing and Planning Department is appropriating \$30.0 million in the Capital Improvement Program for land acquisitions for affordable housing, which will result in additional housing units for individuals experiencing homelessness, but the timing of these acquisitions is not yet known. Also, the aforementioned Pay for Success permanent supportive housing initiative, which leverages an incentive structure to make the most efficient use of public dollars to end homelessness, is reflected in previous one-time transfers from previous budgets totaling \$6.0 million, and the additional ARCH capital improvements by Austin Public Health are reflected in the aforementioned \$1.3 million one-time transfer. To avoid double-counting, the FY 2020-21 appropriation framework does not reflect the budgeted \$1.2 million Pay for Success contractual payment and the capital spending on ARCH improvements by Austin Public Health—only Building Services ARCH capital spending is included because that funding is not counted previous appropriations.

## Housing Displacement Prevention

The most cost-effective and least disruptive solution to homelessness is to prevent it from occurring in the first place. In FY 2020-21, the City of Austin plans to devote \$20.5 million to initiatives aimed at preventing individuals and families from experiencing homelessness, including:

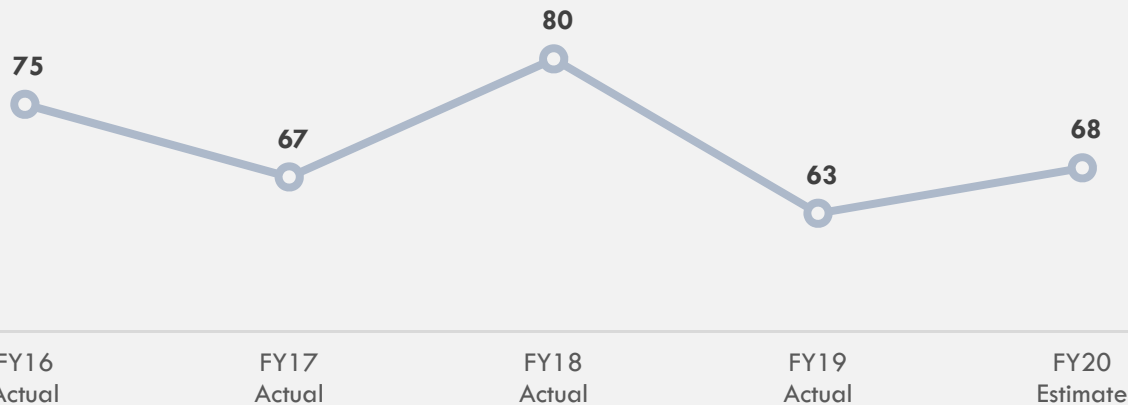
- \$9.3 million in homeowner assistance programs administered by the Housing and Planning Department, including \$6.0 million in general obligation bond-backed funding and \$3.3 million in federal grants to assist eligible owners with repairs necessary for them to remain safely in their homes, thereby mitigating displacement;
- \$7.2 million for homelessness prevention contracts and for rapid rehousing contracts administered by Austin Public Health, which provide case management, financial and legal assistance, and housing location and placement services to vulnerable members of the community;





- \$3.6 million from the Housing Trust Fund for a local housing voucher program to address operational needs for PSH units realized from the City's hotel/motel conversion strategy;
- \$250,000 through the Austin Code Department to temporarily assist tenants who need to be relocated due to necessary enforcement action against property owners of extremely uninhabitable or dangerous residential units; and
- \$185,000 for accessibility repairs for eligible renters to enable them to be able to stay in their homes.

### Households Receiving Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Services\*



\*Data is for entire program, including non-homeless assistance

## Crisis Mitigation

Once an individual or family is experiencing homelessness, their immediate and most basic needs must be addressed before the process of re-empowering that individual or family to regain a stable and secure place in the community can begin. In FY 2020-21, the City of Austin plans to allocate \$31.9 million to initiatives aimed at mitigating the most acute conditions of homelessness, including:

- \$12.0 million in federal and State grant funding, administered by Austin Public Health, for the provision of emergency and temporary shelter services, with an additional \$10.9 million added from the Emergency Solutions Grant CV (ESG);
- \$7.1 million in ongoing funding for City partners providing emergency shelter, including the SAFE Alliance, the ARCH, the Salvation Army, the Austin Shelter for Women and Children, Casa Marianella, Foundation for the Homeless, and others;
- \$3.3 million for Integral Care's Expanded Mobile Crisis Outreach Team (EMCOT), an increase of \$1.5 million over FY 2019-20, \$1.4 million of which was re-allocation from the Austin Police Department's budget, which aims to divert individuals from jail bookings and emergency department visits;
- \$2.6 million allocated between the Austin Transportation, Austin Resource Recovery, Parks and Recreation, Public Works, and Watershed Protection Departments for expenses and staff time related to the clean-up of homeless encampments around roadways, parks, and other public spaces; combined with the Austin Resource Recovery administration of the Violet Bag program, which places

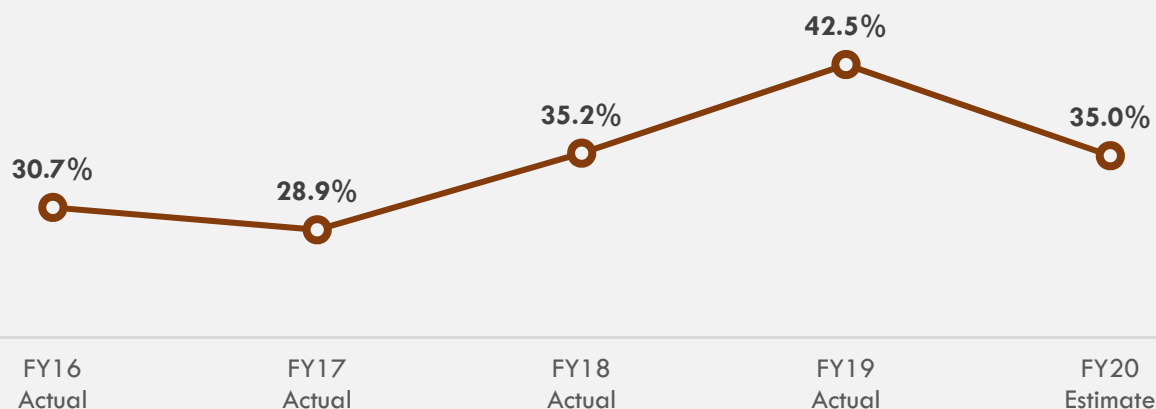




violet-colored trash bags near homeless encampments with a high volume of trash-related complaints;

- \$2.3 million in Police, Emergency Medical Services, and Downtown Austin Community Court—including an Integral Care contract—for the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST), a cross-departmental initiative that offers a proactive approach to addressing a person's needs by referring them to appropriate resources before they reach a state of crisis, thereby reducing arrests, emergency room visits, and admissions to emergency psychiatric facilities;
- \$1.3 million for staffing, services, and operations of a purchased inn, as part of the City's hotel/motel conversion strategy;
- \$1.2 million to Integral Care's Managed Services Organization and Road to Recovery, which offer integrated mental health and substance use disorder treatment, case management, and employment training;
- \$781,000 for crisis intervention team and contract management staff in Austin Public Health;
- \$443,000 for Austin Recovery, Communities for Recovery, and the Planned Living Assistance Network of Central Texas for recovery support services;
- \$315,000 for a contract with Lifeworks and State grant funding for the provision of services for youth experiencing homelessness;
- \$182,000 for ARCH utilities and maintenance expenses;
- \$147,000 for two community service coordinators to offer wraparound support services at identified branch libraries;
- \$115,000 in Public Works for a cleaning contract for portable toilets;
- \$105,000 for a contract with Front Steps, Inc. to provide emergency shelter, on-site after-hours case management assistance, and life skills training; and
- \$100,000 in planned capital spending for ARCH renovations by Building Services.

**Percent of Clients Experiencing Homelessness and Residing in Shelters Who Receive Case Management Services**



## Re-Empowerment



The final step in addressing homelessness is to re-empower individuals and families by providing them with safe and sustainable housing solutions, as well as ongoing access to the services and other assistance they may need to remain in FY 2020-21, the City of Austin plans to assign \$8.6 million initiatives aimed at re-empowering persons experiencing homelessness, including:

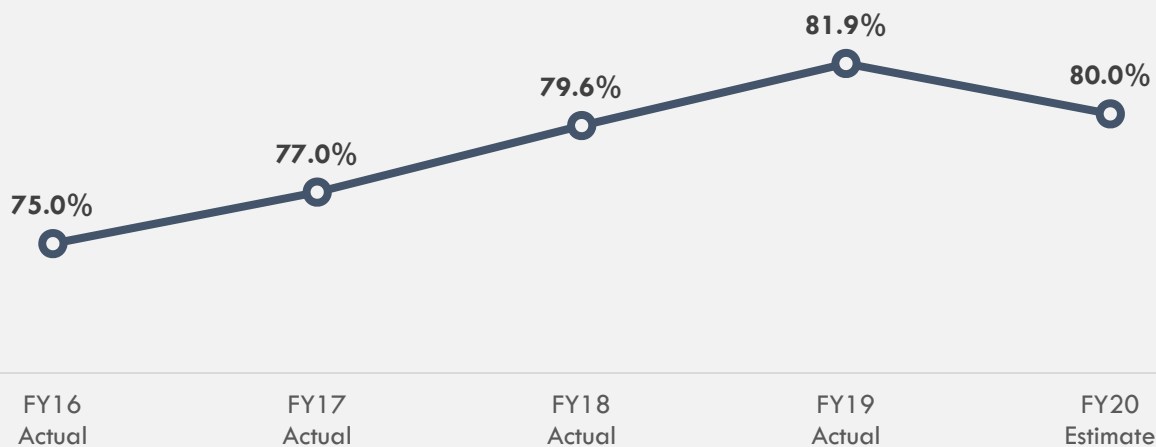


**ECHO**

social  
housed.  
to

- \$1.9 million for contracts with providers of permanent supportive housing, funded through Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) and 1115 Waiver Programs;
- \$1.2 million for contracts with agencies that offer comprehensive wraparound and supportive services for residents of permanent supportive housing, funded through Austin Public Health's budget;
- \$1.1 million in funding through the Federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program that provides vouchers so that individuals experiencing homelessness can obtain apartment housing;
- \$723,000 in Downtown Austin Community Court to provide intensive case management services;
- \$720,000 for contracts with outreach and housing navigation providers and for a pilot program to offer temporary work opportunities;
- \$594,000 and four positions—three of which are transferring from the Housing and Planning Department—in Austin Public Health for the Homeless Services Division to provide Citywide policy support to address homelessness;
- \$593,000 reserved for new Austin Public Health projects to assist with homelessness services;
- \$479,000 for contracts with ECHO and the National Alliance to End Homelessness to develop, prioritize, and implement new strategies to end homelessness;
- \$340,000 for a contract with Front Steps, Inc. to provide 20 permanent supportive housing units and offer targeted case management support;
- \$300,000 to provide housing subsidies to persons experiencing homelessness in support of ECHO's Pay for Success program;
- \$142,000 for staff administration of 1115 Medicaid Waiver and HOPWA grants;
- \$134,000 received through the Emergency Solutions Grant program to provide case management and financial assistance;
- \$125,000 in the Parks and Recreation Department for the Workforce First program to employ persons experiencing homelessness to maintain parks and greenbelts;
- \$99,000 in the Support Services Fund for Citywide homeless services communications and digital literacy training at the ARCH; and
- \$94,000 for a contract with A New Entry, Inc., to provide residential substance use treatment and transitional housing.

### Percent of Households Receiving Homeless Services that Move into Housing

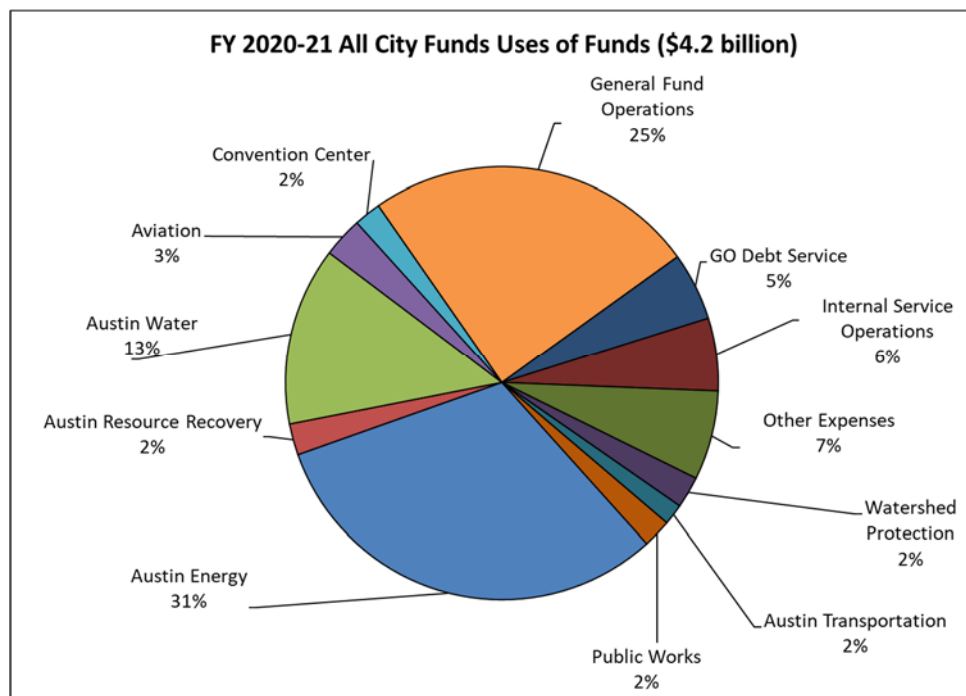


# BUDGET IN BRIEF

The City of Austin is a large organization with diverse operations ranging from the standard functions generally associated with city government such as police, fire, parks, health services, libraries, and street maintenance to more independent concerns like Austin Energy, Austin Water, and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. Structurally, these functions are broken into major fund categories with the tax-supported operations housed within the City's General Fund. Departments that generate sufficient revenue to fully fund operations are categorized as enterprise funds. Supporting functions like human resources, financial services, law, information technology, and fleet are accounted for in internal service funds since their primary source of funding comes from other City departments. In addition to the differentiations by department and fund type, the City's budget is further segregated into the Operating Budget, which encompasses daily activities, and the Capital Budget, which includes funding for major capital improvement projects.

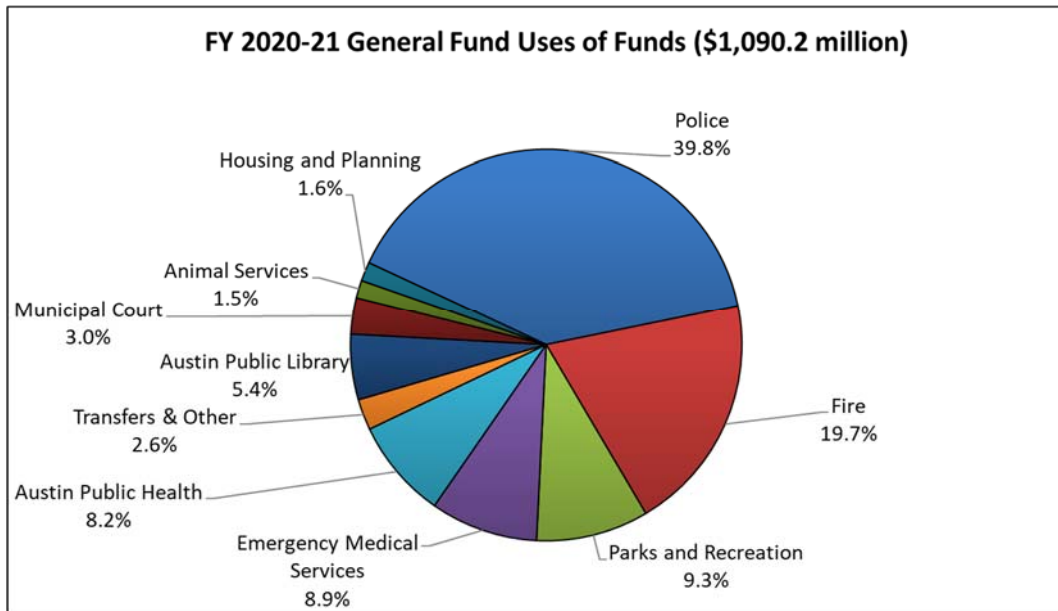
## Operating Budget

In FY 2020-21 the City plans on spending \$4.2 billion on operations. The chart below gives a broad overview of the major expenditures for the City's operating budget. It is evident from this Uses of Funds chart that the City's enterprise departments account for most of the expenditures, with the largest two departments being Austin Energy and Austin Water at 31% and 13% of the total City's operating budget, respectively. The General Fund with expenditures of \$1.1 billion comprises 25% of the citywide operating budget. Reserve, debt retirement, internal services, and other enterprise funds constitute the remaining 31% of the budget.



The General Fund budget for FY 2020-21 totals \$1,090.2 million, reflecting a net increase of \$1.5 million from the prior year. On-going operations are increasing \$37.1 million, however this increase is offset by a reduction of \$12.6 million in the transfer into the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and a reimbursement of \$26 million by the US Treasury Department for public health and safety expenses related to the COVID-19 response. Through the CARES Act, the City of Austin received \$170.8 million in Coronavirus Relief Funds. Of

this amount, the City anticipates it will spend \$68 million on public health and public safety staff costs between March 1 and December 30, 2020.



General Fund departments' operating expenditures total \$1,062.4 million, representing 97.4% of the total General Fund budget. As shown in the chart, there are nine City departments that make up the General Fund. Public safety functions—the City's police, fire, and emergency medical services—account for 68.4% of the General Fund, or \$746.1 million. Community services ranging from court services, animal services, and family health services to managing the City's libraries and parks account for 27.4% of the General Fund, or \$299.1 million in FY 2020-21. Neighborhood planning, affordable housing efforts, and zoning, now combined into the Housing and Planning Department, account for 1.6% of the General Fund, or \$17.2 million in FY 2020-21.

The Transfers and Others Requirements category accounts for 2.6% of the total General Fund requirements. Major components include \$16.2 million for economic development activities including property tax rebates associated with incentive agreements and other transfers to the Economic Development Department; a \$7.2 million transfer to Development Services to cover the cost of development fees waived by Council, the Urban Forestry program, and expedited review of telecom permitting; \$7.3 million for facility maintenance and renovations; \$7.7 million for the Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin; and a combined \$3.9 million in transfers to other funds such as the Golf Enterprise Fund, the Transportation Fund, and the Austin Cable Access Fund to cover a variety of general governmental services.

This year there are new items included in the Transfers and Others Requirements category. In addition to the reductions of \$38.6 mentioned above, there is also a \$5.6 million supplemental retirement contribution and \$3 million for leased space. The additional retirement funding is part of a strategy to strengthen the financial status of both the City of Austin Employees Retirement System and the Austin Police Retirement System. The lease costs are being budgeted outside of the departments while the City assesses its spacing needs. This office space reserve will provide the City with the flexibility to meet increasing demand for lease space while also responding to the potential for increased teleworking post-pandemic.

The net total expenditures of all the City's budgeted funds is \$4.2 billion. The amount of budgeted gross expenditures is reduced by transfers made from one budgeted operating fund to another to avoid double counting of funds. Transfers are used to pay for such items as debt requirements and services performed by one department for another. The city-owned utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, also transfer funding to the General Fund. This transfer reflects payments that private utilities would otherwise have made in the

form of property taxes, franchise fees and dividend payments to shareholders. This transfer amount in FY 2020-21 is \$114 million from Austin Energy and \$46.5 million from Austin Water.

### Expenditures by Fund Category – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Fund Category	FY 2019-20 Amended	FY 2020-21 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund	\$1,088,744	\$1,090,196	0.1%
General Fund and Enterprise Reserve Funds	\$127,923	\$86,814	(32.1%)
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water, Aviation)	\$2,893,864	\$2,773,036	(4.2%)
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Support Services, CTM, Employee Benefits)	\$684,499	\$698,872	2.1%
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax)	\$295,885	\$248,657	(16.0%)
Debt Retirement Funds (e.g. GO Debt, Utility debt service)	\$689,394	\$691,820	0.4%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	(\$1,477,115)	(\$1,395,758)	(5.5%)
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,303,194</b>	<b>\$4,193,636</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>

The tables above and on the next page show total spending by fund category and expense type. Total expenditures citywide are decreasing \$109.6 million, or 2.5%, from the FY 2019-20 Budget, as a result of the economic contraction precipitated by the COVID-19 pandemic response. Through the CARES Act, Austin was provided federal funds to offset some of the costs of public health and safety emergency response and to mitigate the impact of decreased air travel at the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. The FY 2020-21 budget accounts for a \$26 million expense refund in the General Fund and \$31 million in Aviation. Net of the federal funds, Aviation's operations expenditures are projected to fall by nearly 20% in FY 2020-21. Likewise, the Austin Convention Center is expecting operating expenditures to contract by nearly 15% from FY 2019-20 budgeted levels, which is driven by a severe contraction in Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue. For both departments, the cuts to operations would be sharper if not for the reserves that Aviation and the Convention Center have built up for such downturns. Other departments are also feeling the impacts of the pandemic relief efforts. Austin Transportation's Parking Management Fund is reducing expenditures by \$12 million or nearly 50% to account for the expected continued loss of parking revenue into FY 2020-21 and Development Services is seeing a reduction in permitting activity resulting in a 2% smaller budget this year than in FY 2019-20. In fact, cost-containment efforts are occurring citywide as management positions the City to weather the high-level of economic uncertainty we are currently experiencing, not just in Austin, but globally.

The one area that the City continues to see growth is in personnel costs. Organization-wide wage increases of 2%, minor staffing increases needed to address population- and service-driven demand, and a reserve for supplemental contributions to the City of Austin Employees and Austin Police Retirement Systems, are resulting in a 3.3% change year-over-year.



### Expenditures by Expense Type – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Expense Type	FY 2019-20 Amended	FY 2020-21 Proposed	Percent Change
Personnel (e.g. wages, health insurance, overtime, retirement, taxes)	\$1,629,961	\$1,684,382	3.3%
Contractuals (e.g. rent, electricity, contracted services)	\$1,799,334	\$1,771,687	(1.5%)
Commodities (e.g. office supplies, fuel, asphalt, library books)	\$1,194,391	\$1,202,744	0.7%
Non-CIP Capital (e.g. vehicles, equipment)	\$15,813	\$23,709	49.9%
Expense Refunds (reimbursements of work performed for other depts.)	(\$194,454)	(\$266,694)	37.1%
Indirect Costs/Transfers Out to operating, non-budgeted, CIP city funds	\$1,335,264	\$1,173,567	(12.1%)
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	(\$1,477,115)	(\$1,395,758)	(5.5%)
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,303,194</b>	<b>\$4,193,636</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>

## Salaries and Benefits

The FY 2020-21 budget includes a 2% wage increase for all employees at a cost of \$24.9 million Citywide. The cost for the General Fund is \$11.7 million, which includes the \$8.1 million for Sworn employees agreed to through the labor negotiation process.

### Employee Wage Increase: 5-Year History

	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21
Civilian	2.0%*	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.0%
Police	2.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Fire	2.0%	0.25%	0.5%	1.0%	2.0%
Emergency Medical Services	2.0%	1.25%**	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

\*There was also an Across-the-Board increase of \$0.29 per hour.; \*\*One-time bonus; no increase to base wages.

Since 2016, the City has maintained the cost of premiums at \$10 a month for employees enrolled in the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) employee-only coverage; a \$20 per month premium for employees enrolled in the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) employee-only coverage; and no cost for employees enrolled in the Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP). These premium levels will again remain unchanged for fiscal year 2020-21. For the third-straight year there will also be no premium increases for active employees with spouse, children, or family coverage or for pre-age-65 retirees. For post-age-65 retirees, it will be the fourth-straight year without a premium increase. The City is committed to meeting the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits and therefore continues to expand its wide-ranging wellness programs encouraging healthy behaviors and early disease detection.

### Health Insurance Premium History

Employee and Retiree Monthly Premiums (PPO)	2018 Premium	2019 Premium	2020 Premium	2021 Premium
Employee Only	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Employee + Spouse	\$382.40	\$382.40	\$382.40	\$382.40
Employee + Children	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$281.60
Employee + Family	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$641.74
Retiree Only Pre-65	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$190.43
Retiree + Family Pre-65	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$871.00
Retiree Only Post-65	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$101.11
Retiree + Family Post-65	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$652.21

### Total Contributions to the Employee Benefits Fund (millions)

Contributor	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	Change
City of Austin	\$213.6	\$217.5	\$3.9
Active Employees	\$44.8	\$45.7	\$0.9
Retirees	\$24.7	\$25.3	\$0.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$283.1</b>	<b>\$288.5</b>	<b>\$5.4</b>

## Retirement Systems

The City of Austin supports three distinct employee retirement systems: the City of Austin Employees' Retirement System (COAERS), the Austin Police Retirement System (APRS), and the Austin Firefighters' Retirement System (AFRS). The City's contribution rates to these systems are currently 18%, 21.313% and 22.05% of employees' salaries, respectively. Sworn EMS and all civilian employee contributions to the COAERS remain fixed, at 8% of salary; police officers contribute 13% to the APRS; and Firefighters contribute 18.7% to the AFRS. In FY 2020-21 the City will contribute a total of \$210.6 million to the three retirement systems.

### Contribution Rates to City of Austin Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Employee Contributions	City Contributions	Total Contributions
City of Austin	8%	18%	26%
Police	13%	21.313%	34.313%
Fire	18.7%	22.05%	40.75%

The City of Austin Employees' Retirement System provides civilian and EMS employees with a monthly pension payment derived from a predetermined formula based on length of service, salary history, and payout options. There are two groups in this plan with a vesting period of five years for both plans. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2012 are eligible to retire at any age after 23 years of service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at 62 with 5 years of service. The annual retirement benefit is calculated by multiplying the number of years of service by the average of the 3 highest earning years out of the last 10 years worked. This amount is then multiplied by 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 follow a similar structure with modified factors: retirement eligibility occurs at age 62 with 30 years of service or at 65 with 5 years, and the multiplier is 2.5 percent. The plan changes creating the second group were implemented in order to address long-term structural imbalances in the plan.

The members of the Austin Police Retirement System include all cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy, commissioned law enforcement officers employed by the City of Austin Police Department, and full-time employees of the System. The System provides retirement, death, and disability benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. Benefits are vested after 10 years. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity and are based on the years of service times the highest 36 months of salary in the last 10 contributing years of service. A multiplier of 3.2 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs with 23 years of creditable service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62.

The Austin Firefighters Pension Fund is structured similarly to the Police system with a few differences. Members—meaning commissioned and Texas state-certified employees of the Fire Department—are eligible to retire at 50 years of age with at least 10 years of service credit or with at least 25 years of service credit at any age. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity based on years of service times the highest 36 months of salary during the member's contributing years of service. The multiplier for the Fire system is 3.3 percent. The Fire system also provides early retirement options.

### City's 5 Year Contribution History to City of Austin Retirement Systems (millions)

Retirement System	FY17Actual	FY18Actual	FY19 Actual	FY20 Amended	FY21 Proposed
City of Austin	\$108.9	\$114.2	\$120.8	\$133.0	\$147.9
Police	\$34.7	\$35.0	\$35.6	\$39.3	\$39.1
Fire	\$19.1	\$19.8	\$20.9	\$22.6	\$23.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$162.7</b>	<b>\$169.0</b>	<b>\$177.3</b>	<b>\$194.9</b>	<b>\$210.6</b>

## Pension System Reform

Recently reported actuarial funding data for COAERS and APRS details that both pension systems are currently significantly underfunded. There are several reasons surrounding the underfunding status of the systems including:

- Long-term investment returns have failed to meet system expectations;
- The adoption of more conservative actuarial assumptions; and,
- Fixed-rate pension contributions that have not kept pace with actuarially determined levels.

In addition, although there has been no recent benefit enhancements or cost of living adjustments (COLAs) for either pension system, both COAERS and APRS provided generous benefit increases and COLAs in the late 1990s and early 2000s. These past benefit enhancements are another significant factor underlying the current funding shortfalls.

**Funding Status of City of Austin Retirement Systems\***

<b>Retirement System</b>	<b>Unfunded Actuarial Liability (millions)</b>	<b>Funding Ratio</b>	<b>Amortization Period</b>
City of Austin	\$1,294.2	67.6%	32 years
Police	\$581.7	58.1%	Infinite
Fire	\$130.0	88.0%	18 years

\*As of the December 31, 2018 actuarial report for each respective system.

Amortization periods are an important benchmark used in determining the funding status of pension systems. COAERS currently has an amortization period of over 30 years, which is in excess of the State of Texas Pension Review Board's (PRB) recommended guidelines. Additionally, recently adopted actuarial assumptions by COAERS are anticipated to adversely impact the system's unfunded accrued liability, funded ratio, and amortization period. Similarly, the APRS board adopted new actuarial assumptions that increased the system's amortization period to infinite; meaning there is no length of time in which the pension system anticipates being fully funded given current benefit and contribution levels.

The City is working with both pension systems to expeditiously resolve the funding shortfalls at hand. The PRB has already identified APRS as a system at risk due to the infinite amortization period on their 2018 report. If APRS has three consecutive annual reports that reflect an amortization period of over 40 years, then the PRB will take action by requiring the system to develop and implement a funding soundness restoration plan. In addition, all major credit rating agencies consider pension funding as a significant component of the City's overall credit worthiness. In 2019, Moody's revised its outlook on the City's credit rating from "AAA stable" to "AAA negative" based upon the growth in pension liabilities. The City's credit ratings are extremely important as they affect the interest rate at which the City issues debt. The interest rate in turn affects the cost to tax payers of repaying the debt. The City's AAA rating by all three major credit agencies is the highest possible rating, thereby ensuring that our tax payers benefit from the lowest possible debt costs.

In order to ensure the financial health of both systems, the City is crafting pension reforms for consideration during the 2021 legislative session. The legislative reforms the City will pursue in collaboration with COAERS and APRS include:

- Phased increases to City and employee contributions while maintaining an equitable City-to-employee cost sharing ratio;
- Implementation of benefit adjustments including a lower benefit tier for new police officer hires and changes to service credit purchase provisions;
- Implementation of a more adaptable, actuarially determined, funding model that will allow funding and benefits to adjust to changing financial conditions of the systems; and
- Reforms to the governance structure to ensure a balanced partnership between the City and the systems exists moving forward.

Governance reforms will focus on the Board of Trustees composition as well as the roles of the Board of Trustees and the City Council relating to cost of living adjustments, benefit enhancements, and various policy parameters. Reforms of this nature are of critical importance to the City and the pension systems because in transitioning to an actuarially determined funding model, the City will become statutorily required to increase contributions when benefits are increased, COLAs are granted, actuarial assumptions are lowered, or investments under-perform. In short, while transitioning to an actuarially determined funding approach is a critical component of ensuring the long-term financial sustainability of the systems, it represents a substantial transfer of financial risk to the City that must be prudently managed.

The FY 2020-21 budget includes a placeholder of \$11.3 million, spread across multiple funds, to implement a first phase of increased City contributions. These funds have been budgeted at the fund level, as opposed to at the department level, as their usage will be contingent upon the State Legislature's approval of the aforementioned pension system reforms. If the reforms are not approved, these funds will revert to the respective fund balances and other solutions to the pension system's funding shortfalls will be explored.

## Personnel Changes

The FY 2020-21 operating and grant budgets include funding for 14,840 full-time equivalent positions. Overall, 77 positions were eliminated and 151 positions were added, resulting in a net change citywide of 74 positions, which is less than a 1% increase over the FY 2019-20 level.

In order to streamline operations and improve efficiency of service delivery, most notable changes in personnel are captured in reorganized and consolidated functions of several departments and offices, with the following organizational changes:

- Consolidating the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development and Planning and Zoning departments into a new Housing and Planning Department;
- Restructuring the Cyber Security unit into an independent Information Security Office; and,
- Repurposing positions to create a new Civil Rights division in the Law Department, improve response to homelessness in Austin Public Health, and increase efforts to address resiliency in the Equity Office.

Within the General Fund, 70 sworn Police Officer positions are being eliminated in response to Council direction to reimagine public safety and 57 new positions are being added for:

- Increased capacity of the Community Health Paramedic program;
- Staffing the Travis County Fire/EMS station;
- Implementation of the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) code; and,
- Resources for park maintenance and enhanced senior recreation services.

The remaining new positions are being added to the enterprise and internal service funds for:

- Responding to customer growth within Austin Energy and Austin Water;
- Security and information technology support services for the new Planning and Development Center;
- Resources to handle the growth in the City's drainage infrastructure; and,



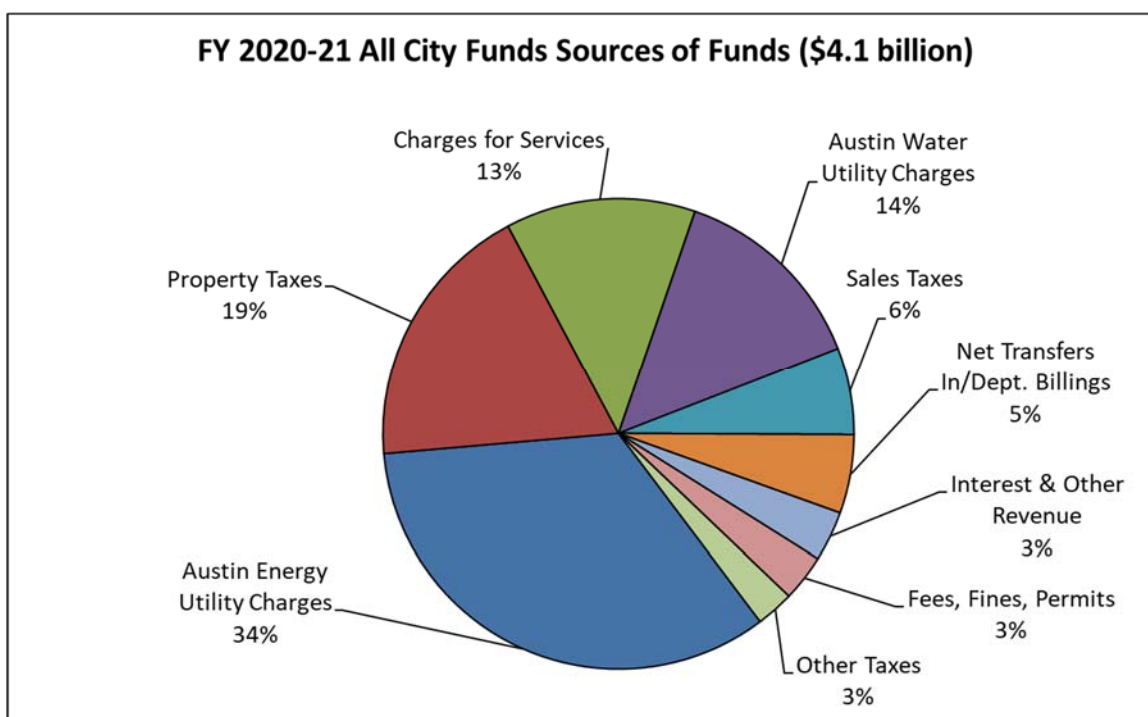
- Austin Resource Recovery's expansion of the compost program and customer growth.

### Personnel Summary (Full-Time Equivalent Positions)

Personnel by Fund Type	FY 2019-20 Amended	FY 2020-21 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund (e.g. Police, Fire, EMS, Library, Parks and Recreation)	6,654	6,639	(0.2%)
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water, Aviation)	5,975	6,064	1.5%
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Financial Services, Info. Technology)	1,773	1,783	0.6%
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Economic Development, Child Safety)	97	94	(3.1%)
Grant Funds (e.g. Health and Human Services, Police)	267	260	(2.6%)
<b>TOTAL CITYWIDE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>14,766</b>	<b>14,840</b>	<b>0.5%</b>

## Revenue

The City of Austin is a multi-faceted municipal operation, and its revenue sources reflect the many businesses that make up City operations. Roughly speaking, charges for services from the City's two utilities account for half of the revenue generated, taxes account for about a quarter, and the remaining quarter is a mix of fines, fees, permits, other charges for service, interest, and other revenue. The chart below shows the percentage of each major revenue source for the City as a whole.



Total citywide revenue for FY 2020-21 is budgeted at \$4.1 billion. Austin Energy utility charges total \$1.4 billion, which includes base revenue of \$562.3 million, \$439.5 million in fuel revenue, \$316.1 million in

transmission and regulatory revenue, and \$68.3 million in community benefit and other revenue. Water, wastewater, and reclaimed water sales are projected at \$565.2 million, including the Community Benefits Charge. With a property tax rate of \$0.4377 per \$100 dollars of valuation, total property tax revenue for operations, maintenance, and debt service is anticipated at \$761 million. Additional tax revenue includes \$245.2 million from city sales tax, \$81.6 million from hotel/motel occupancy tax, and \$24.6 million from taxes assessed on alcoholic beverages, vehicle rentals, and bingo. Charges for services and goods at \$533.3 million include revenue collected from garbage and recycling collection cart rates; clean community, drainage, and transportation user fees; emergency medical services charges; and airport rents and fees. Other significant revenue collections include \$91.6 million for permits, licenses, and inspections, which encompasses \$50.3 million collected by Development Services' One Stop Shop; \$29.8 million in franchise fees for cable, gas, and telecommunications usage; and \$9.5 million for parking, traffic, and other fines.

### Major Operations & Maintenance Funding Sources by Revenue Type (in Thousands)

Revenue Type	FY 2019-20 Amended	FY 2020-21 Proposed	Percent Change
Utility Charges (electric, water, wastewater, reclaimed water sales)	\$1,954,006	\$1,951,457	(0.1%)
Taxes (property, sales, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, vehicle rental)	\$1,126,310	\$1,112,452	(1.2%)
Charges for Goods & Services	\$601,349	\$533,319	(11.3%)
Net Transfers In and Billings to Depts. (includes GO bond proceeds)	\$233,029	\$221,341	(5.0%)
Interest & Other (parking, airport bond proceeds, rental income)	\$163,946	\$140,716	(14.2%)
Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, & Inspections	\$132,739	\$130,299	(1.8%)
<b>NET TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDING</b>	<b>\$4,211,378</b>	<b>\$4,089,584</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>

Total citywide revenue is projected to decrease by 2.9% from FY 2019-20 budgeted levels due to the global economic contraction stemming from the COVID-19 pandemic response. This reduction in revenue is mirrored by expenditures citywide as departments adjust operations to meet current revenue projections. In addition, because of prudent financial practices bolstered by a decade of local economic growth, the City's operations can draw down fund balances to cover lower revenue collections.

The City of Austin is experiencing, and anticipates it will continue to see, significant contractions in four revenue sources: sales tax, Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), parking fees, and airline charges. While economic forecasts predict the economy is recovering, because the trajectory is shallow, we anticipate that sales tax will still end FY 2020-21 \$6.6 million below the amount budgeted in the prior year. The Austin Transportation Department is taking a more conservative approach to parking revenue, estimating a reduction of more than 40%, or \$7.1 million, from its FY 2019-20 budget. HOT, which funds the Austin Convention Center, the Cultural Arts Fund, Historic Preservation, the Live Music Fund, and Visit Austin, is projected to collect \$41.2 million, or 33%, less than its prior year budget and a \$9 million drop from estimated FY 2019-20 collections.

The hardest hit operation in the City, the Austin Bergstrom International Airport, is experiencing an unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport forecasts a 43% decline in passengers for FY 2019-20 and a slow recovery through the first half of FY 2020-21. Year-over-year, budgeted revenue is anticipated to decline over \$70 million, or 36%.

## Major Revenue Sources

### Utility Charges

**Austin Energy's rates** are composed of base rates and adjustable or pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service, and related operation and maintenance expenditures. Adjustable rates cover costs which may be more variable and are assessed by others or provide additional services. Both base and adjustable rates vary slightly depending on whether a customer is located within or outside the city of Austin. Total revenue from Austin Energy utility charges is budgeted at \$1.4 billion for FY 2020-21, an increase of \$1.3 million, or 0.1%, over the FY 2019-20 Amended Budget.

Austin Energy's (AE) base rates, which consist of a fixed charge (Customer Charge), consumption-based charges (Energy Charge or ¢/kWh), and an electric delivery and demand charge (both \$/kW), will not change in FY 2020-21. Base rates only change as a result of a cost of service study and rate change process.

AE's adjustable rates include the power supply adjustment (PSA), regulatory charge, and community benefit charges. These rates are reviewed and adjusted each year through the budgetary process to reflect the actual cost of these items and are applied to a customer's consumption, or, in the case of the regulatory charge, the large commercial customers' demand (kilowatt - kW) level, as measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh). The PSA recovers dollar-for-dollar net power supply (fuel) costs and is reflected as a line item on the electric portion of the bill. The PSA is typically adjusted beginning with November bills by utilizing actual costs from the most recent twelve-month period. This historical data is used to set the power supply adjustment for the next twelve-month period. However, historical data will never perfectly match future actual costs that the Utility incurs, so a true-up is included in the calculation. A true-up is an adjustment to rates by which under-recovered costs are collected by the Utility or over-recovered costs are returned to customers. The power supply adjustment is currently unchanged for FY 2020-21 from the FY 2019-20 rate, however, it may be adjusted prior to budget adoption pending additional data. The regulatory charge recovers, dollar for dollar, AE's share of the statewide costs of managing and using the transmission grid, as well as its expansion and upkeep. It includes Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) charges and fees that are based on AE's share of the summer statewide peak demand, which is about four percent of the statewide total. Statewide transmission costs are reviewed, approved, and apportioned by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). Other non-discretionary regulatory costs may also be included. Changes to the regulatory charge continue to be driven primarily by increases to the statewide transmission cost of service that is charged to all customers in the ERCOT region. Those costs have increased significantly in recent years due to the completion of the multi-year effort to improve the Texas transmission system and allow greater access to wind and solar resources in west Texas. The regulatory charge is also unchanged for FY 2020-21 from the FY 2019-20 rate following a mid-year reduction to the regulatory charge in April 2020 that provided customer bill relief in response to COVID-19.

The Community Benefit Charge (CBC) recovers certain costs incurred by AE as a benefit to AE's customers across its entire service territory. There are three components of the community benefit charge: (1) funding to provide utility bill assistance, weatherization, and discounts through the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) for qualifying customers; (2) the cost of AE's distributed solar and Energy Efficiency Services (EES); and (3) the cost to provide Service Area Lighting (SAL) throughout the city of Austin. For customers outside the city of Austin, the CBC excludes the service area lighting component and the CAP component is reduced for residential customers. The community benefit charge is billed on a kWh basis to all customer classes and may be adjusted as costs change. Currently, Austin Energy is not proposing a change in these rates for FY 2020-21. However, they may be adjusted prior to budget adoption pending additional data.

The following table reflects the average residential customer bill impact for FY 2020-21. The FY 2019-20 versus FY 2020-21 rate comparison is based on an average residential customer using 860 kWh of energy. The pre-COVID-19 budget rate reflects the FY 2019-20 rate prior to April 9, 2020, when the City Council adopted various bill relief provisions to provide financial assistance to Austin Energy customers. The post-COVID-19 budget rate reflects the implementation of the bill relief provisions.

### Average Residential Customer Bill Impact

Unbundled 5-Tier Inclining Block Energy Rate (Inside City of Austin Customer)

Average Monthly Bill	Energy kWh	FY 2019-20 Pre-COVID-19 Budget Rate	FY 2019-20 Post-COVID-19 Budget Rate	FY 2020-21 Budget Rate	\$ Change from Pre-COVID-19	% Change from Pre-COVID-19
Customer Charge		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Base Electricity Charge	860	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)*	860	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Community Benefit Charge (CBC)	860	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Regulatory Charge	860	\$ 10.77	\$ 7.32	\$ 7.32	(\$ 3.45)	(32.0%)
<b>Total Monthly Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 88.05</b>	<b>\$ 84.60</b>	<b>\$ 84.60</b>	<b>(\$3.45)</b>	<b>(3.9%)</b>
<b>Total CAP Customer Discounted Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 69.06</b>	<b>\$ 62.29</b>	<b>\$ 62.29</b>	<b>(\$6.77)</b>	<b>(9.8%)</b>

**Austin Water's** rates are based on cost allocations among customer classes in order to ensure that water and wastewater services are both self-sustaining and result in equitable cost recovery. In FY 2017-18, Austin Water completed an 18-month cost-of-service process, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. At the culmination of this review, City Council approved a mid-year 4.8% system-wide retail customer rate reduction. Austin Water will continue to maintain the rates established during this process in FY 2020-21, with the exception of certain changes adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

As a result of the pandemic, many customers are facing economic hardship, and stay-at-home orders have led to increased water usage by residential customers. In order to mitigate these impacts, on April 9th, 2020, City Council approved a 10-percent discount on Customer Assistance Plan (CAP) and non-CAP residential water (Tiers 1-3) and wastewater (Tiers 1-2) volume rates through October 31, 2020. This reduction led to residential customers seeing immediate savings on their water bills. With this Budget, Austin Water is extending the CAP customer 10-percent discount for the entirety of FY 2020-21, which will result in a \$4.38 reduction in a CAP customer's average monthly combined water and wastewater bill. The cost of this rate decrease will be covered by the Community Benefit Charge that applies to all other retail customers, which will remain unchanged in FY 2020-21. Total Austin Water FY 2020-21 revenue from rates and charges is projected to decrease by \$9.2 million, or 1.6%, from FY 2019-20 budgeted levels.

## Charges for Goods & Services

**Austin Resource Recovery (ARR)** utilizes **base rates** and **cart rates**, in addition to the Clean Community Fee to fund its operations. In FY 2020-21, the base customer fee will increase by \$2.60 monthly. Cart fees will remain unchanged for all customers from the prior year, with the exception of the fee for a 96-gallon cart which will increase by \$1.90 monthly. The increase of \$6.9 million in residential revenue from FY 2019-20 to FY 2020-21 is attributed largely to the base customer fee increase and growth in the number of customers.

The **Clean Community Fee (CCF)** is a fixed fee charged to residential and commercial utility customers to fund Austin Code and services such as litter abatement, street cleaning, and dead animal pickup within Austin Resource Recovery (ARR). This fee is unchanged for FY 2020-21: residential customers will continue to pay \$8.95 per month, and commercial customers, \$20.75.

The **Transportation User Fee (TUF)** is a fixed fee assessed to residents and a variable fee assessed to businesses based on the traffic levels they generate. The TUF funds street maintenance and repair, annual street overlay and striping, and traffic management activities within the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments. The TUF rate will increase by \$0.25 in FY 2020-21, where single-family homes will pay \$13.04 per month. This \$0.25 increase in the TUF, coupled with the effects of population growth, cause projected FY 2020-21 revenue to increase by \$2.8 million, or 3.4%, compared with estimated collections for the prior year, to a total of \$87.2 million.

**Aviation** is expecting a slow recovery in the first half of FY 2020-21 from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In anticipation of continued adverse effects from this crisis, Aviation is projecting a further 11% decline in FY 2020-21 revenue compared to the already significantly lowered FY 2019-20 estimate.

The **Emergency Medical Services** Department assesses charges for its services and projects total revenue of \$37.9 million in FY 2020-21, or an approximately \$2.9 million decrease from the budgeted level in the prior year. This change is the net effect of an increase of approximately \$687,000 in Travis County's payment for services and a decrease of \$3,523,000 in Emergency Medical Services fee revenue primarily attributable to a reduction in the uncompensated care reimbursement from the federal 1115 waiver program.

## Taxes

Total property tax revenue for FY 2020-21 is estimated at \$761 million, a \$33.8 million increase from FY 2019-20. The City's General Fund receives 50.4% of its total revenue, \$550 million, from **property tax**, its largest and most stable source of revenue. \$191.6 million of property tax revenue is allocated to the City's GO Debt Service Fund. The remaining \$19.4 million is dedicated to the City's various tax increment funds which use this revenue to service debt associated with capital projects within the tax increment zones. Property tax revenue derives from the interplay between growth in taxable property valuations and the property tax rate, which is established annually during the City's budget process.

This budget sets the overall property tax rate at \$0.4377 per \$100 of assessed property valuation, a decrease of 0.54 cents from the fiscal year 2019-20 tax rate of \$0.4431. The property tax rate consists of two parts, the operating rate and the debt service rate. For FY 2020-21, the proposed operating rate is \$0.3272 per \$100 of assessed valuation, revenue from which will be collected and deposited into the City's General Fund to pay for the ongoing costs of City services and for maintenance expenses. The remaining \$0.1105 is the debt rate, revenue from which will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund to make payments related to general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds provide funds for infrastructure projects such as major street improvements and purchasing or improving parks.



The proposed tax rate is based on projected growth in citywide property values. The official certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District are anticipated to be received in late July. The proposed budget reflects a projected taxable valuation of \$177 billion, which represents an increase of 6.6% over last year's valuation. This growth rate is lower than in recent years due primarily to the inability of the Travis Central Appraisal District to reappraise residential properties as a result of a legal proceeding that restricted its ability to obtain sales price data. New property valuation is projected at \$3.4 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties.

The table starting below provides a twenty-year history of the City's property tax rates, culminating in the proposed tax rate for fiscal year 2020-21. This is the tax rate needed to maintain a balanced budget in the face of heightened demand for resources as a result of the COVID-19 crisis, as well as an environment of increasing cost drivers—such as the increased demand for services that accompanies population growth, employee bargaining agreements, and pension costs. For comparison purposes, this table also shows the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations property tax rate, which is the rate that would generate the same amount of maintenance and operations tax revenue as in the prior fiscal year from properties taxed in both years.

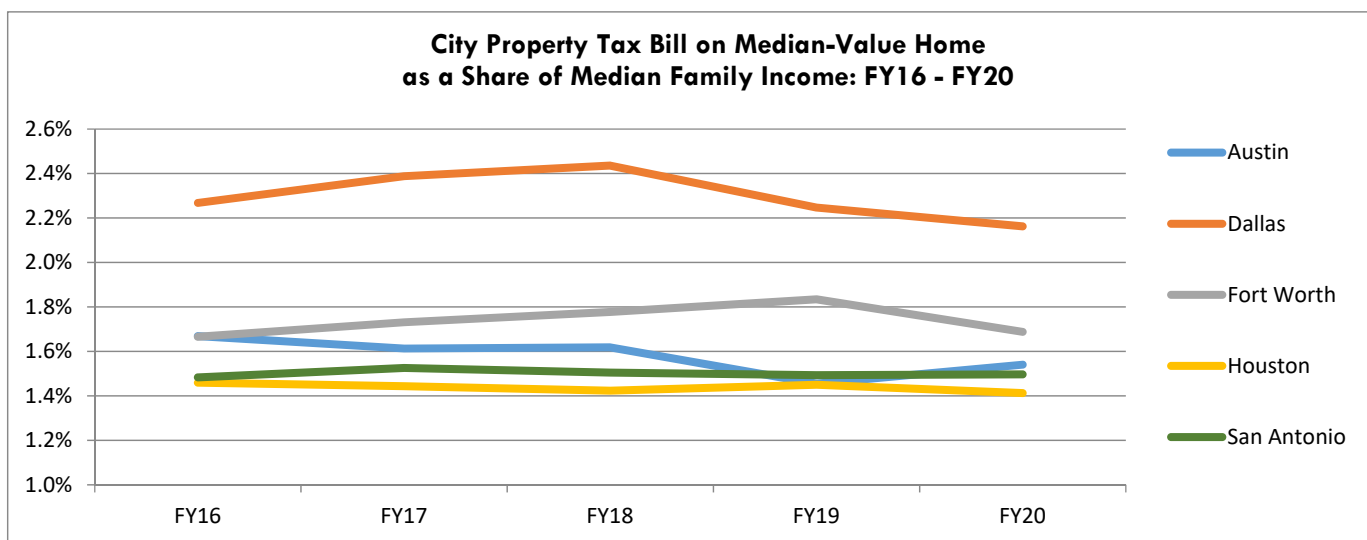
#### Historical Property Tax Rates, Per \$100 of Taxable Value

Fiscal Year	No-New-Revenue Maintenance	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2002	0.2825	0.3041	7.6%	0.1556	0.4597
2003	0.2992	0.2969	(0.8%)	0.1628	0.4597
2004	0.3183	0.3236	1.7%	0.1692	0.4928
2005	0.2692	0.2747	2.0%	0.1683	0.4430
2006	0.2678	0.2841	6.1%	0.1589	0.4430
2007	0.2556	0.2760	8.0%	0.1366	0.4126
2008	0.2528	0.2730	8.0%	0.1304	0.4034
2009	0.2546	0.2749	8.0%	0.1263	0.4012
2010	0.2732	0.2950	8.0%	0.1259	0.4209
2011	0.3134	0.3262	4.1%	0.1309	0.4571
2012	0.3308	0.3551	7.3%	0.1260	0.4811
2013	0.3558	0.3821	7.4%	0.1208	0.5029
2014	0.3668	0.3856	5.1%	0.1171	0.5027
2015	0.3523	0.3691	4.8%	0.1118	0.4809
2016	0.3285	0.3527	7.4%	0.1062	0.4589

Fiscal Year	No-New-Revenue Maintenance	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2017	0.3148	0.3399	8.0%	0.1019	0.4418
2018	0.3145	0.3393	7.9%	0.1055	0.4448
2019	0.3137	0.3308	5.5%	0.1095	0.4403
2020	0.3090	0.3337	8.0%	0.1094	0.4431
2021 Proposed*	0.3162	0.3272	3.5%	0.1105	0.4377

\*All rates projected pending receipt of the certified property rolls from the Travis County, Williamson County, and Hays County Appraisal Districts.

The projected median assessed value in Austin of an owner-occupied home, or homestead, not receiving the property tax exemption for seniors or the disabled is \$362,631 in fiscal year 2020-21. After incorporating the effect of the City's homestead exemption of 10% of assessed value, applying the proposed property tax rate to this median home value yields an annual property tax bill of \$1,428.51. This represents a net increase of \$19.73 over FY 2019-20, when the median assessed homestead value of \$353,265, 10% homestead exemption, and property tax rate of \$0.4431 yielded a property tax bill of \$1,408.78. While tax increases are never popular, they are the consequence of inflationary pressure on prices and on property values, and of our community's consistent support of our high level of service delivery. In the most recent Community Survey, Austin residents ranked the overall quality of the services provided by the City at nineteen percentage points higher than the national average for other large cities, and the quality of our parks and recreation opportunities, public library system, fire services, EMS response times, and city communications efforts all higher than the national average. The increase in the tax bill for a typical homeowner included in this budget was necessary in order to continue this high level of service while maintaining a structurally balanced budget in the face of escalating base cost drivers, an expansion of funding for Council-identified priorities in support of improving strategic outcomes, and the need to devote resources to combatting the COVID-19 pandemic.



One way to track residents' ability to pay their tax bills over time is by calculating the percentage of median family income that a resident who owns a median-value home pays in property taxes and comparing it to that of other major cities in Texas. With the lowest tax rate and the highest median family income, Austin

ranks very competitively with its peers in Texas when it comes to the value received for a resident's tax dollar, even before factoring in the quality of the City of Austin's services, which consistently rank above national norms.

Each year, the property tax payment due date is January 31. All taxes paid after this date are subject to delinquent penalty and interest charges. Delinquent tax bills are assessed a 6% penalty with additional penalties accruing each month until July, when the total penalty reaches 12%. Interest accrues at 1% per month until the taxes are paid. Property taxes remain due for each tax year they are billed until they are paid. Delinquent taxes are remitted to the City when payment is received by the tax collector. The FY 2020-21 budget for delinquent taxes and for penalty and interest due is \$3 million. A history of prior year property tax collections and delinquent taxes due is shown in the following table.

### Property Tax Summary

Fiscal Year	Taxable Valuation	Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year	% of Levy Collected Within the Fiscal Year	Delinquent Taxes Due <sup>1</sup>	Delinquent Taxes Outstanding As a % of Tax Levy
2009-10	\$80,960,540,976	\$340,762,916	\$337,354,157	99.0%	\$498,727	0.1%
2010-11	\$77,619,349,384	\$354,798,046	\$351,742,824	99.1%	\$526,452	0.1%
2011-12	\$79,219,780,879	\$381,126,366	\$378,721,688	99.3%	\$514,588	0.1%
2012-13	\$83,294,536,493	\$418,888,224	\$415,311,666	99.4%	\$568,039	0.1%
2013-14	\$88,766,098,160	\$446,227,175	\$442,973,562	99.3%	\$613,258	0.1%
2014-15	\$98,652,179,430	\$474,418,331	\$471,100,533	99.3%	\$683,595	0.1%
2015-16	\$110,526,026,399	\$507,203,935	\$505,053,147	99.6%	\$686,190	0.1%
2016-17	\$125,371,654,656	\$553,891,970	\$551,445,394	99.5%	\$908,203	0.2%
2017-18	\$138,418,647,260	\$615,686,099	\$612,423,673	99.5%	\$1,319,534	0.2%
2018-19	\$152,147,505,769	\$669,905,468	\$665,394,472	99.5%	\$2,223,727	0.3%
2019-20 <sup>2</sup>	\$166,067,954,754	\$735,847,108	\$724,809,401	98.7%	\$9,325,304	1.3%
2020-21 <sup>3</sup>	\$177,037,680,960	\$774,893,930	\$755,521,581	97.5%	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Delinquent taxes due as of May 31, 2020.

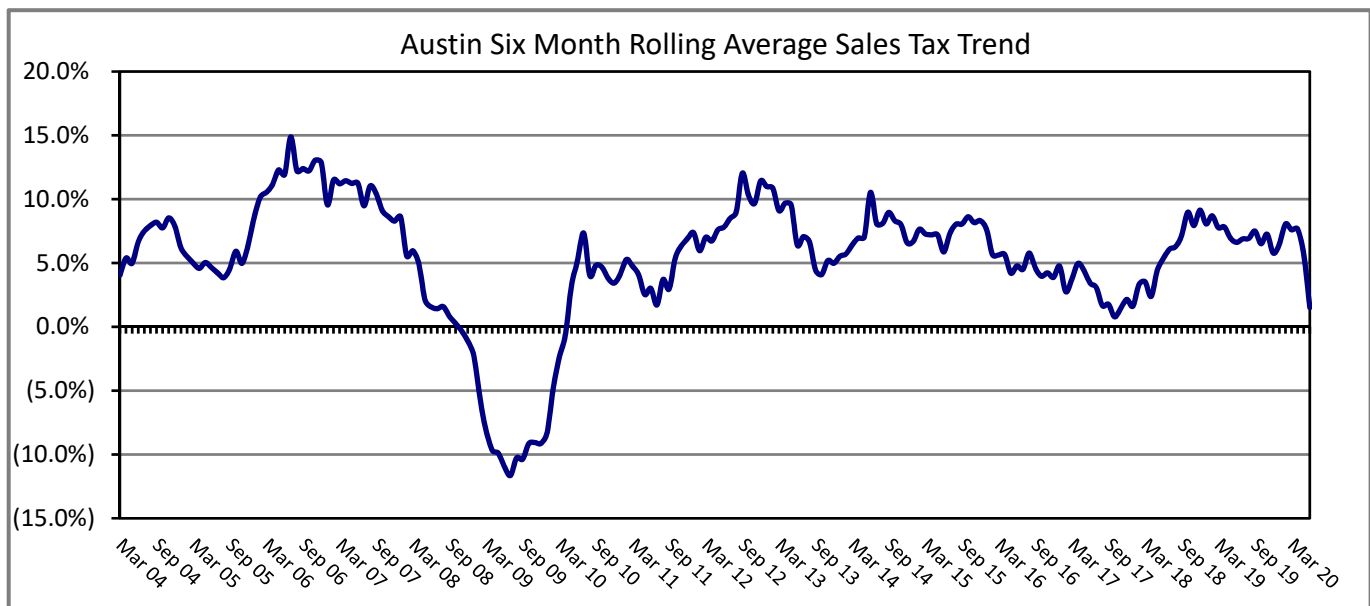
<sup>2</sup>Certified taxable property value for the tax year 2019; tax levy and collections are estimated.

<sup>3</sup>Estimated taxable property value, tax levy, and collection rate for the tax year 2020.

Total Delinquent Taxes FY 2010-2020	\$17,867,618
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 1980-2009	\$7,921,033
<b>TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES DUE</b>	<b>\$25,788,651</b>

**Sales tax** is levied on the sale, lease, or rental of all taxable goods and services within the Austin city limits. Certain foods and drugs as well as governmental purchases are exempted from the sales tax. Sales tax is collected by businesses at the time of the sale and paid periodically to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller then remits the portion due to the locality where the business is located. In the city of Austin, the State collects 8¼ cents for every dollar spent on retail sales. Of this amount, the State keeps 6¼ cents, 1 cent is paid to the City and 1 cent is paid to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

Sales tax revenue is experiencing a high level of volatility as a result of the economic disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. FY 2019-20 collections are estimated at \$232.1 million, which is \$19.7 million below the budgeted level and represents a 6.7% decrease from the prior year. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, and in consultation with outside experts, financial staff project that sales tax revenue will rebound to \$245.2 million in FY 2020-21, and return to a less volatile and more sustainable growth trajectory over the medium term as the global, national, and regional economies recover from the effects of the pandemic.



The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents through the **Hotel Occupancy Tax**. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 2.00 cents to the Austin Convention Center expansion project;
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council;
- 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events; and,
- 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin to promote conventions and tourism for Austin.

Hotel Occupancy Tax collections are projected to be \$81.6 million in FY 2020-21, a decline of 34% versus FY 2019-20 budgeted levels, due primarily to the ongoing pandemic crisis and its severe impact on the hotel industry.

Other taxes include a 5% **vehicle rental tax** approved by voters in 1998 to fund the \$40-million Palmer Events Center, and a parking garage; a **mixed drink tax**; and a **bingo tax**. Total revenue from these taxes is projected to total \$24.6 million in FY 2020-21 which is substantially unchanged from the prior year due to the projected impact of “Stay at Home” orders on drink sales.

## Change in Fund Balances

The change in fund summary balances for all funds in the aggregate for FY 2020-21 is an increase of \$81.2 million, or 5%, from FY 2019-20. Embedded within this change are impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, the resulting economic downturn, and efforts to mitigate some of the worst aspects of both events. While it appears that the ending balance of the General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund (ERF) is nearly doubling, the vast majority of this increase is actually a reimbursement for a mid-year FY 2019-20 amendment that appropriated \$41.6 million from the ERF to provide economic support for vulnerable populations such as individuals ineligible to receive assistance from the Federal government and persons experiencing homelessness. This transfer to the the ERF is the action necessary to replenish the fund in FY 2020-21 and ensure that total General Fund reserves—comprising the combined balances of the General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and the ERF—exceed 12% of total General Fund requirements, as required by financial policy.

Like the ERF, Economic Development’s HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program is showing an increase which is the result of economic support activities that are occurring this fiscal year. In March 2020, the City Council passed Ordinance 20200326-089 appropriating an additional \$4.5 million received from the Federal government to provide Economic Injury Disaster loans to small businesses impacted by COVID-19. The growth in the ending balance is due to the anticipated impact of the loan repayments.

The impact of curtailed travel is evident in the budgets for both Airport revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) receipts. The Airport is projecting a year-over-year budget decrease of \$26 million in the ending balance of the Airport Capital Fund. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. However, the Airport will not have the ability in fiscal year 2019-20 to transfer the \$26.5 million budgeted due to the significant loss in revenue. As a result, the Airport Capital Fund’s ending balance is projected to drop by nearly 20% in FY 2020-21.

HOT, which funds the Austin Convention Center, the Cultural Arts Fund, Historic Preservation, the Live Music Fund, and Visit Austin, is projected to collect \$32.5 million, or 26%, less in FY 2019-20 than was budgeted. The impact will continue to be felt in FY 2020-21 with an anticipated further drop of \$9 million in revenue. The loss in revenue can be seen most clearly in the reduced ending balances of the Cultural Arts Fund (\$4.5 million) and the Historic Preservation Fund (\$7 million). The Convention Center Capital Fund is also experiencing a significant loss in revenue despite showing a budgeted increase of \$6 million in its ending balance. This increase is the net effect of the loss of HOT revenue being more than offset by the elimination of a \$13 million transfer to the Convention Center’s CIP.

The two other areas most effected by the pandemic are permitting and parking. Both Development Services and Austin Transportation have implemented significant cost-containment initiatives to offset projected revenue shortfalls. In addition to reducing expenses, DSD also anticipates the need to draw down reserves



by \$1.2 million in FY 2020-21. Parking Management's ending balance will grow slightly because the majority of the fund's expenses are capital project-related and are being deferred to future years.

The Employee Benefits Fund continues to experience growth in the ending balance due to lower-than-anticipated medical costs with a \$27.6 million increase in FY 2020-21. The City plans to utilize the accumulated ending balance over the course of the next few years to moderate and smooth future growth in contribution rates by departments and plan participants. The forecast includes no contribution increases for FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22 and only modest increases for the remaining period. By FY 2024-25, the ending balance is projected to be in alignment with the financial policy that states the fund shall have reserves equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical requirements.

Combined, Austin Energy's operating and reserve funds are projected to grow by \$36 million in FY 2020-21 even after reflecting the impact of various customer relief provisions adopted by Council to provide financial assistance to Austin Energy customers impacted by COVID-19. While this only represents a 6% increase year-over-year, given the magnitude of the utilities operations compared to the rest of the City, the absolute dollar amount makes it a significant component in an overall analysis of citywide fund balance levels. In FY 2020-21, Austin Energy will be in compliance with all of its financial policies, including reserve requirements, as it is budgeting a final replenishment transfer of \$5 million into its Capital Reserve Fund.

The changes in the funds below are smaller in nature but represent an increase or decrease in balances in excess of 10%.

Austin Code Fund revenue is stagnant, which, coupled with increasing base cost drivers, is resulting in the use of \$1.5 million in ending balance in FY 2020-21 ahead of anticipated fee increases in subsequent years.

While the Drainage Utility Fund's ending balance of \$13.9 million is an increase of \$2.2 million over the prior year's budgeted ending balance, Watershed Protection remains engaged in a multiyear effort to drawdown ending balance from an FY 2018-19 peak of \$21.3 million. The Department will continue to use the fund balance accumulated from prior fiscal years to offset the need for a rate increase while meeting rising costs.

The Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID) Fund's ending balance is increasing by \$3 million. In prior years, funds had been set aside in a Trustee account to cover future City activities or purchases for the benefit of the PID as specified by the indenture. FY 2020-21's ending balance reflects the release of these funds.

The ending balance for the Liability Reserve Fund, which pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, is increasing by \$4.1 million. Transfers into the fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. The increase reflects lower-than-anticipated claims from FY 2018-19. Planned expenditures remain consistent with historical trends.

The Waller Creek Reserve Fund has seen increased ending balances year-after-year primarily due to increased property values within the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Zone. The associated property tax revenue flows into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund through the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund to pay for continued debt service for past and future debt issuances. In FY 2020-21, the ending balance is increasing by \$4.1 million.

The Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund retains a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects are completed and become revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the

Airport System Revenue Bond sale and makes monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted. The Fund's ending balance is dropping by over \$10 million in FY 2020-21 in line with projections.

Finally, the City added two new funds to the budget in FY 2020-21. The Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund, which was established to account for revenue generated by the Central Library, has a budgeted ending balance of \$1.9 million. Prior to FY 2020-21 these funds were held in an non-budgeted fund and were not shown in the budget document. The Live Music Fund was established on September 19, 2019 to support the live music economy in Austin and receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. The ending balance of \$1.7 million represents revenue from two years of collections less \$3 million in programmatic expenses.

For more detailed information on City funds and fund balances, a summary of citywide revenue and expenditures by type and fund category for FY 2020-21 can be found in the Funds section. This is immediately followed by a summary of all City funds, which shows the balances, the total revenue, and total requirements of each budgeted fund, including two years of prior year actuals, FY 2019-20 budget and current year-end estimate, and the FY 2020-21 projected amounts.

## Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, electric infrastructure for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and information technology equipment. CIP projects vary in scope, meaning that some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a Five-Year CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, with associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources and serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual Capital Budget. The FY 2020-21 Five-Year CIP Plan can be found in a later section of this budget.

Unlike the Operating Budget, which appropriates funding annually, Capital Budget funds are available until expended, typically over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the additional appropriations necessary begin new, or continue existing, projects. The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, while the Operating Budget primarily funds the ongoing operations of each department, including personnel and programmatic costs. Essentially, the Capital Budget funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction.

## Funding CIP

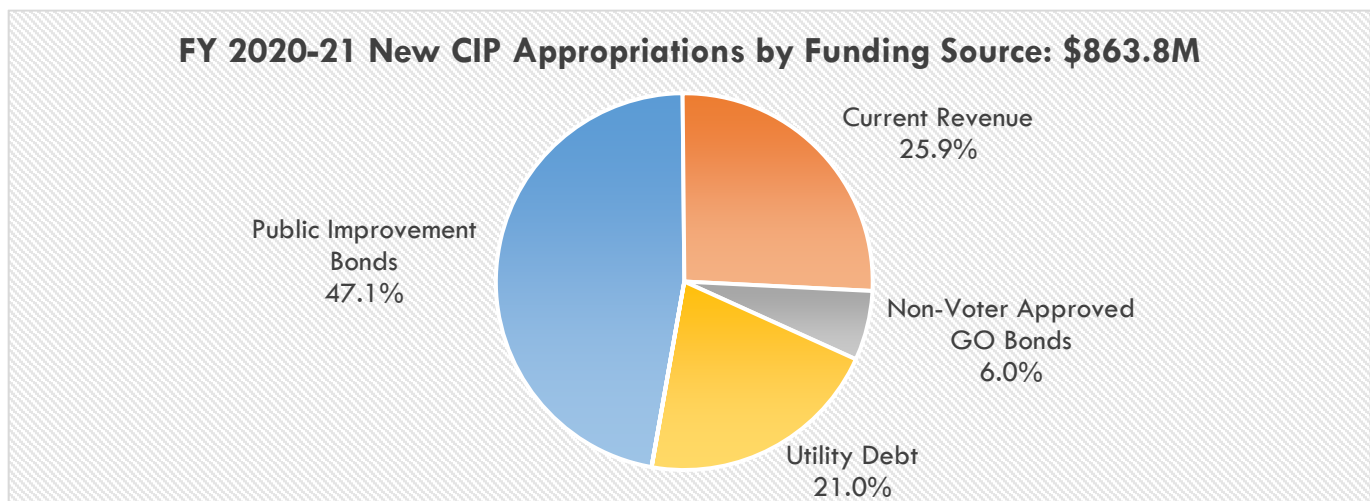
CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenue. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include voter-approved general obligation (GO) bond programs (public improvement bonds), non-voter-approved GO bonds (certificates of obligation and contractual obligations), and utility debt (commercial paper and Texas Water Development Board loans).

The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity, in which multiple generations not only bear the costs of the projects but also enjoy the benefits.

Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all general obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval that is obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years. COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20-year period. KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5 to 7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2020-21, \$444.1 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for general obligation debt. New appropriations related to utility debt are \$100.0 million in Texas Water Development Board loans for Austin Water and \$75.9 million in commercial paper for Austin Energy.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax-supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. Additionally, commercial paper is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only and is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days; utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures, providing lower interest costs and flexibility; and issued in the short term and then periodically converted or refunded into long-term bonds.

The financial policies adopted by City Council ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in the Supporting Documents section of the Budget.



## Bond Program Update

The City currently has three active major general obligation bond programs: 2012, 2016, and 2018, which was most recently approved by voters. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, appropriations are made in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program. Active bond

programs are defined as those with more than 5% of authorized funding to be obligated and with more than 10% to be spent.

The 2012 Bond program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization.

- Proposition 12 authorized \$143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility.
- Proposition 13 authorized \$30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition.
- Proposition 14 authorized \$77.7 million for parks and recreation.
- Proposition 16 authorized \$31.1 million in funding for public safety.
- Proposition 17 authorized \$11.1 million for health and human services.
- Proposition 18 authorized \$13.4 million in funding for libraries, museums and cultural centers.

The 2016 Bond program was approved by voters on November 8, 2016, and includes one proposition for a total of \$720.0 million in authorization for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.

The 2018 Bond program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2018, and included seven propositions for a total of \$925.0 million in authorization.

- Proposition A authorized \$250.0 million in funding for affordable housing.
- Proposition B authorized \$128.0 million for libraries, museums and cultural centers.
- Proposition C authorized \$149.0 million for parks and recreation.
- Proposition D authorized \$184.0 million in funding for flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection.
- Proposition E authorized \$16.0 million for health and human services.
- Proposition F authorized \$38.0 million in funding for public safety.
- Proposition G authorized \$160.0 million in funding for transportation infrastructure.

The table below provides an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of June 30, 2020.

Bond Program	Voter Approved	Obligated	%
Prop 12: Transportation and Mobility	143,295,000	113,366,916	79.1
Prop 13: Open Space and Watershed Protection	30,000,000	29,942,426	99.8
Prop 14: Parks and Recreation	77,680,000	66,943,958	86.2
Prop 16: Public Safety	31,075,000	25,530,394	82.1
Prop 17: Health and Human Services	11,145,000	10,934,699	98.1
Prop 18: Library, Museums, and Cultural Arts Facilities	13,440,000	11,724,604	87.2
<b>2012 Bond Total</b>	<b>306,635,000</b>	<b>258,442,997</b>	<b>84.3</b>
Prop 1: Transportation and Mobility	720,000,000	177,196,148	24.6
<b>2016 Bond Total</b>	<b>720,000,000</b>	<b>143,849,735</b>	<b>24.6</b>
Prop A: Affordable Housing	250,000,000	66,890,826	26.8
Prop B: Libraries, Museums and Cultural Arts Facilities	128,000,000	1,342,614	1.0
Prop C: Parks and Recreation	149,000,000	8,509,889	5.7
Prop D: Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality	184,000,000	58,431,560	31.8
Prop E: Health and Human Services	16,000,000	423,289	2.6
Prop F: Public Safety	38,000,000	3,805,700	10.0
Prop G: Transportation Infrastructure	160,000,000	4,445,856	2.8
<b>2018 Bond Total</b>	<b>925,000,000</b>	<b>143,849,735</b>	<b>15.6</b>
<b>Bond Program Total</b>	<b>1,951,648,000</b>	<b>579,488,880</b>	<b>29.7</b>

## **FY 2020-21 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending**

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the Budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding, even though that appropriation will generally not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2020-21 CIP appropriations total \$863.8 million, while the total CIP spending plan for FY 2020-21 is \$1.2 billion.

The table and graphs on the following page illustrate FY 2020-21 new appropriations and planned spending by departments and programs. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated department budget pages in this Budget Document.

## **FY 2020-21 Capital Operations and Maintenance Impact**

While the Capital Budget covers improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, there can be an associated operating budget impact once the projects are in service. This impact in operations and maintenance (O&M) is evaluated every year during budget development and influences the total operating requirements needed by each department. The O&M costs for facility projects with completion dates beyond FY 2020-21 will be evaluated annually during the budget development cycle in the year in which the capital projects are completed.

The following are departmental O&M highlights:

- The new facility completed in FY 2019-20 to house City staff involved in providing land development planning, regulation, permitting and inspection work will result in the FY 2020-21 budget including a total of \$4.4 million to operate the facility, including 25 positions, of which three are included in Communications and Technology Management and the remaining 22 in Building Services.
- Additional budget of \$47,000 and one civilian stable attendant position for the Austin Police Department are needed for the opening of the mounted patrol facility.
- \$1.5 million and 28 sworn positions, 16 in the Austin Fire Department and 12 in Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department. The full year operating and maintenance cost for this Travis County Fire/EMS Station is \$2.9 million. When complete, this facility is expected to reduce emergency response times in the outer areas of the city difficult to reach from current locations.
- Various other Parks and Recreation capital projects contractual and commodities necessitate \$1.2 million and four additional positions to support facility services, grounds maintenance, and general park improvements.



<b>FY 2020-21 Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>Operating Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Spending Plan</b>
Animal Services	\$16,046,546	\$0	\$0
Austin Code	\$26,885,691	\$0	\$0
Austin Convention Center	\$133,295,041	\$1,474,127	\$37,505,489
Austin Energy	\$1,421,075,073	\$179,500,000	\$356,520,652
Austin Public Health	\$89,768,803	\$250,263	\$7,902,129
Austin Public Library	\$59,779,798	\$500,000	\$6,211,272
Austin Resource Recovery	\$106,140,355	\$11,710,005	\$13,457,523
Austin Transportation	\$70,233,226	\$121,718,106	\$104,098,804
Austin Water	\$623,148,173	\$100,000,000	\$176,189,475
Aviation	\$181,193,402	\$26,900,000	\$125,167,501
Building Services	\$26,429,016	\$4,088,250	\$8,368,024
Communications and Public Information	\$4,504,019	\$0	\$0
Communications and Technology Management	\$126,444,720	\$22,165,359	\$33,235,224
Development Services	\$67,028,260	\$0	\$0
Economic Development	\$73,836,810	\$24,371,000	\$21,341,969
Emergency Medical Services	\$96,896,126	\$2,710,000	\$14,599,948
Financial Services	\$82,490,295	\$0	\$3,322,400
Fire	\$214,886,200	\$4,000,085	\$36,644,206
Fleet Mobility Services	\$62,417,066	\$22,176,448	\$27,897,740
Housing and Planning	\$35,146,335	\$62,787,286	\$107,605,592
Human Resources	\$317,218,362	\$0	\$0
Information Security Office	\$9,821,419	\$0	\$0
Law	\$23,449,951	\$0	\$0
Management Services	\$20,564,699	\$0	\$0
Mayor and Council	\$6,811,818	\$0	\$0
Municipal Court	\$34,503,475	\$0	\$0
Office of City Auditor	\$4,565,930	\$0	\$0
Office of Real Estate Services	\$5,532,183	\$0	\$0
Office of the City Clerk	\$5,542,753	\$0	\$0
Parks and Recreation	\$110,326,712	\$149,608,020	\$28,084,815
Police	\$443,164,454	\$0	\$6,357,267
Public Works	\$130,198,099	\$62,286,698	\$57,347,236
Small and Minority Business Resources	\$4,939,181	\$0	\$0
Watershed Protection	\$107,502,247	\$67,587,132	\$64,898,567
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,741,786,238</b>	<b>\$863,832,779</b>	<b>\$1,236,755,833</b>

# FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECASTING

The City of Austin prepares a five-year financial forecast annually as a tool to guide policy and programmatic decisions. By surveying and evaluating current economic and fiscal conditions, staff can identify important trends that may impact future revenue or expenditure levels and thus provide necessary information for policy and decision makers to strategically adjust to changing conditions. Metrics monitored range from national indicators, such as gross domestic product (GDP), to department-specific indicators, like the number of residential building permits issued. This extensive, all-encompassing analysis provides a robust picture of the financial climate which the City and its enterprises are operating in today and are likely to experience in the near-future.

## Economic Indicators – National, State, and Local

Beginning in June 2009, following the Great Recession, the U.S. economy embarked on the longest-recorded expansion in its history that reached 128 months in the first quarter of 2020. That expansion came to an abrupt, crashing halt in March 2020 as the COVID-19 pandemic caused massive disruptions for individuals, families, the healthcare system, the private sector, the public sector, and the economy and society as a whole. In attempting to “flatten the curve” in order to prevent a major spike in infections, drastic measures have been taken. The inevitable result has been, and likely will continue to be, a negative shock to the economy.

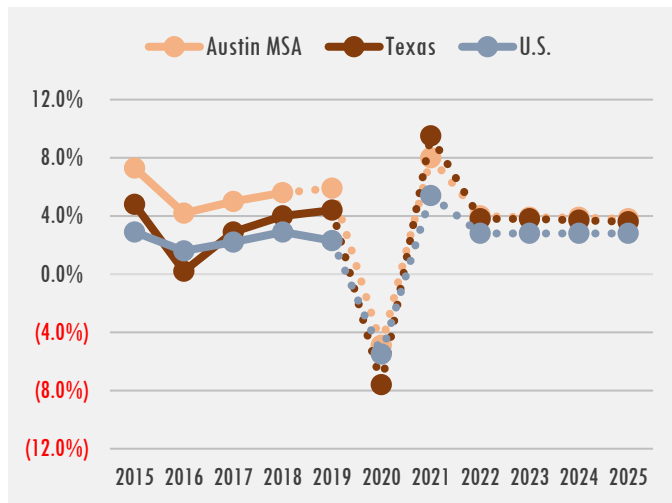
At the national level, while extraordinary monetary and fiscal policies have been put in place to mitigate the economic fallout, like the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act that provides economic relief to individuals, businesses, and state and local governments, many factors will determine the ultimate longer-term effects of COVID-19 on the economy, most of which are highly uncertain at present. The length and severity of the outbreak, the fading fiscal stimulus, the nature and magnitude of the full policy response going forward, and the capacity of businesses to resume normal activities are among myriad phenomena that will play a significant role.

At the state level, the Texas economy is doubly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic due to its negative effect on oil demand, which has led to a notable contraction in the energy sector. Since the beginning of this year, oil prices have fallen from the upper-\$50s per barrel to \$20 or even less in the spring. In fact, for a period of time, certain futures contracts went decidedly negative. This has led to plunging rig counts and significant job losses. At the local level, the Austin economy has also been tremendously impacted with its entertainment and event industry completely stifled, along with severe impacts on other industries, as well. The April 2020 unemployment rate in Austin was 12.6% -- nearly double the local unemployment rate at the height of the Great Recession.

It is impossible to predict how the pandemic will play out and what will ultimately happen both in terms of public health and economic conditions. The length and ferocity of the pandemic will play a significant role in how the economy recovers afterwards, but a recovery is expected in 2021 at the national, state, and local level, in large part due to the strong economic fundamentals prior to the pandemic's spread. The following charts and tables detail the current economic environment at varying levels, including forecasts of future-year economic performance.

## Economic Indicators – The Underlying Data

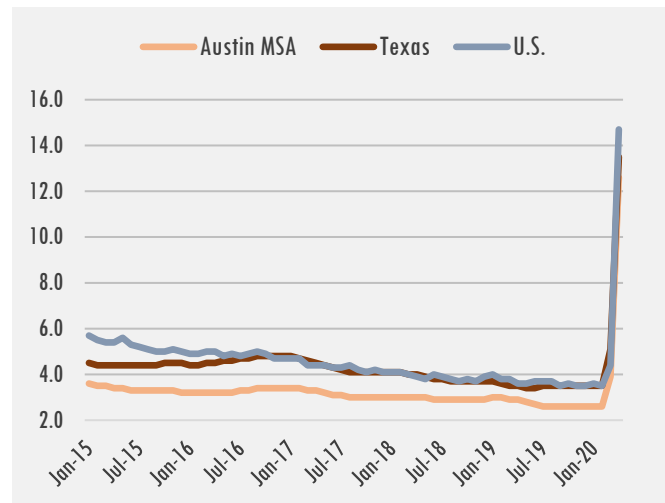
**Figure 1. Annual Real GDP Growth**



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and The Perryman Group

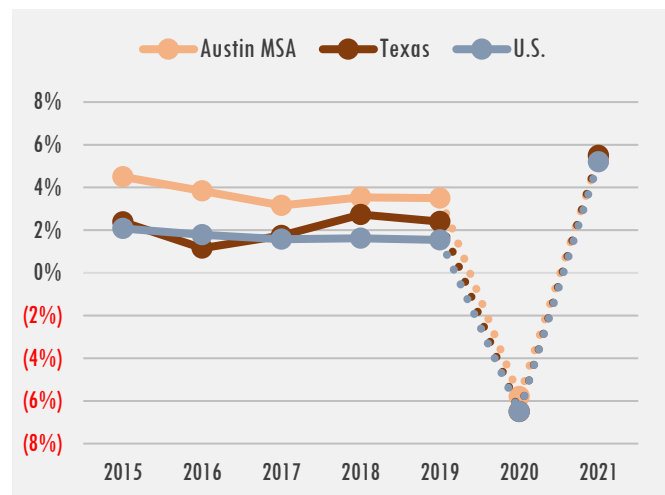
In 2019, as reflected in Figure 1, the national economy saw real GDP growth of 2.3%. Growth is expected to sharply fall in 2020 to -5.5% due to the economic fallout of COVID-19. A rebound is expected in 2021 to 5.4% real GDP growth with stabilized growth projections in years thereafter. Texas saw the strongest GDP growth of any state in 2019 at 4.4% but is also expected to especially feel the negative economic consequences of the pandemic with an expected retraction of -7.6% in 2020. The state is expected to quickly rebound in 2021 with projected growth of 9.5%. While local GDP numbers are not yet finalized for 2019, it is estimated that the Austin economy outpaced the national and state economy quite significantly, with Austin MSA GDP growth estimated at 5.9%. Austin is expected to see a similar sharp retraction of -4.9% GDP growth in 2020 while also looking forward to a strong rebound of 8% growth in 2021.

**Figure 2. Unemployment Rate**



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics and Texas Workforce Commission

**Figure 3. Annual Employment Growth**



Source: The Perryman Group

The unemployment rate, shown in Figure 2, had consistently dropped over the past five years, leading to full employment and a tight labor market before the economic effects of COVID-19 struck. As of April 2020, the U.S. unemployment rate is 14.7%, marking the highest rate since the Bureau of Labor Statistics began tracking this data in 1948, while the Texas unemployment rate is 13.5% and the Austin MSA unemployment rate is 12.6%. As reflected in Figure 3, employment growth had also been relatively strong, but the national, state, and local economy alike are expected to lose about 6% of jobs in 2020 before rebounding in 2021.

**Table 1. 2019 Top Job Growth Rankings by MSA**

Metro Area	Nonfarm Payroll Jobs	Job Growth	% Change	Rank
Dallas	2,788,100	108,400	4.0%	1
Austin	1,119,800	37,800	3.5%	2
Seattle	1,811,300	60,200	3.4%	3
Orlando	1,372,800	43,300	3.3%	4
San Antonio	1,104,600	34,200	3.2%	5
Phoenix	2,238,300	68,800	3.2%	6
Jacksonville	742,600	22,400	3.1%	7
San Jose	1,176,800	32,900	2.9%	8
Houston	3,225,700	88,000	2.8%	9
Charlotte	1,255,800	33,600	2.7%	10

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

Looking at forecasted employment growth by industry, Table 2 shows that Austin is expected to lose 5.8%, or nearly 65,000 jobs, in 2020 followed by gaining about 56,000 jobs, or 5.4% growth, in 2021. This reflects a projected net-loss of nearly 10,000 jobs over the two-year span even accounting for a recovery in 2021. The most impacted industries are expected to be mining, wholesale and retail trade, and utilities. The mining job losses are largely related to the oil and gas sector, while the wholesale and retail trade industry includes wholesale distributors and clothing stores, as examples. After 2021, Austin job growth is expected to stabilize and grow at around 2% annually through 2025.

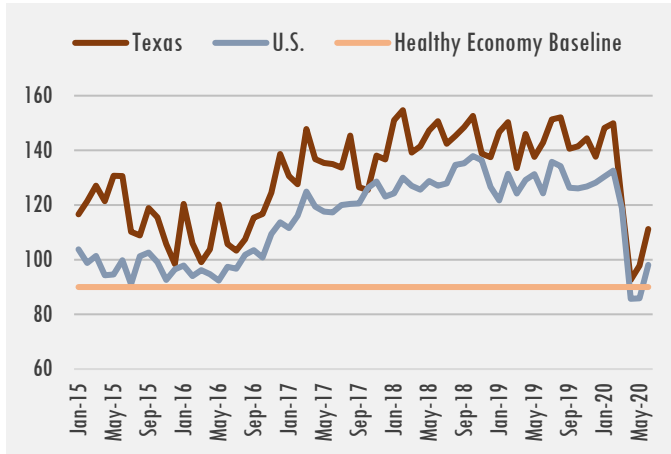
After multiple years of a minimal unemployment rate and strong employment growth at the national, state, and local level, along with a steady, low inflation rate, it is unsurprising that consumer confidence in the economy remained at high levels through the beginning of 2020 before the pandemic disrupted individuals' lives, and thus, their confidence in the economy. Figures 4 and 5, on the following page, reflect the consumer confidence index and consumer price index growth (inflation), respectively, at the national and state level. As of June 2020, consumer confidence for both the U.S. and Texas are just above the threshold score of 90 that is considered indicative of a healthy economy. U.S. consumer confidence bottomed out at 85.7 in April 2020 before rebounding to 98.1 in June. Texas consumer confidence bottomed out at 92.6 in April before significantly jumping to 111.6 in June. With more restrictions on business being put back into place and the fading impacts of the fiscal stimulus, there is great uncertainty around consumer confidence for the remainder of 2020.

Further evidence of Austin's robust labor market growth prior to COVID-19 is reflected in Table 1, which ranks the top 10 metro areas by employment growth in 2019. Austin's growth rate of 3.5% placed the MSA second in the rankings, while other Texas metro areas also performed well, including Dallas in first place at 4.0% growth, San Antonio in fifth place at 3.2% growth, and Houston ranking ninth at 2.8% growth. These data points give promise to a potentially strong, localized rebound in the near-future after combating the pandemic. The table reflects employment growth from December 2018 to December 2019.

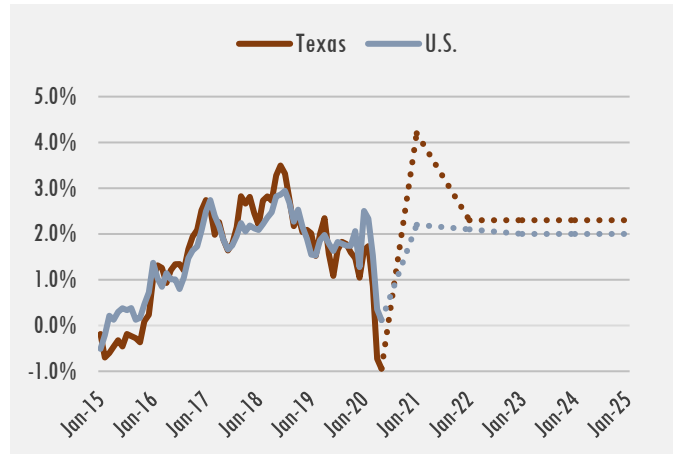
**Table 2. Forecasted Austin MSA Job Growth, 2020-2021**

Industry Sector	2020 Growth	2021 Growth
Mining	(24.4%)	18.9%
Wholesale & Retail Trade	(9.7%)	7.5%
Utilities	(8.6%)	5.8%
Transportation & Warehousing	(8.4%)	6.2%
Information	(8.4%)	6.2%
Manufacturing	(8.3%)	5.6%
Agriculture	(7.1%)	4.3%
All Services	(6.8%)	6.8%
Construction	(4.8%)	4.2%
Finance, Insurance, & Real Estate	(2.7%)	3.0%
Government	1.0%	0.2%
<b>Total Job Growth</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>

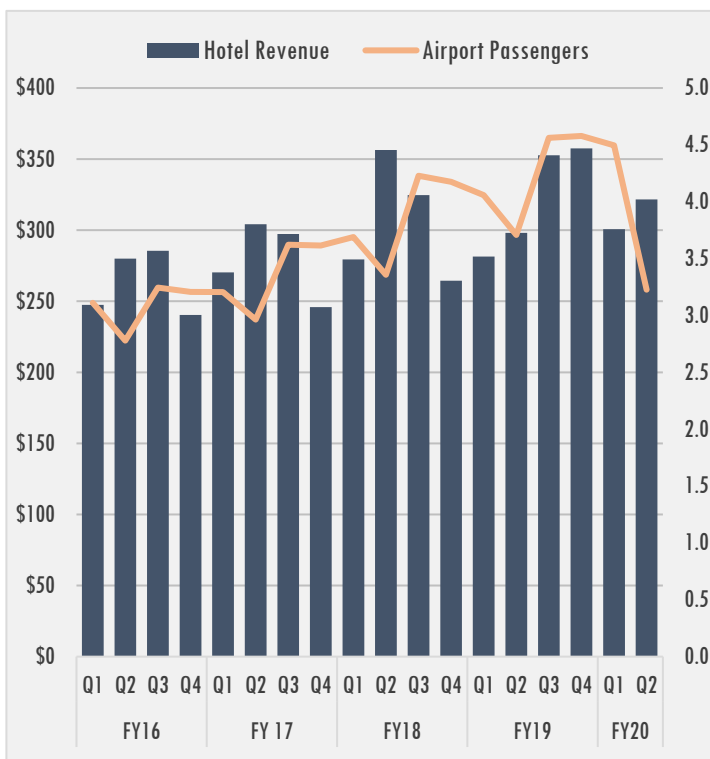
Source: The Perryman Group

**Figure 4. Consumer Confidence Index**

Source: Texas Comptroller and The Conference Board

**Figure 5. Consumer Price Index Growth**

Source: Texas Comptroller, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the Perryman Group

**Figure 6. Austin Airport Passengers and Hotel Revenue (in millions)**

Source: City of Austin Aviation and Financial Services Departments

Inflation remained relatively low at the national and state level prior to the pandemic and is now at near-zero for the U.S. as of May 2020, while Texas is seeing deflation of -0.9% that is certainly pressured downward by the precipitous drop in energy prices. This, as many of the other indicators, is expected to increase to positive levels in 2021, with the U.S. expected to see inflation of 2.2% and Texas 4.2%. From 2022 to 2025, the consumer price index is expected to increase, for the both the U.S. and Texas, at around 2%.

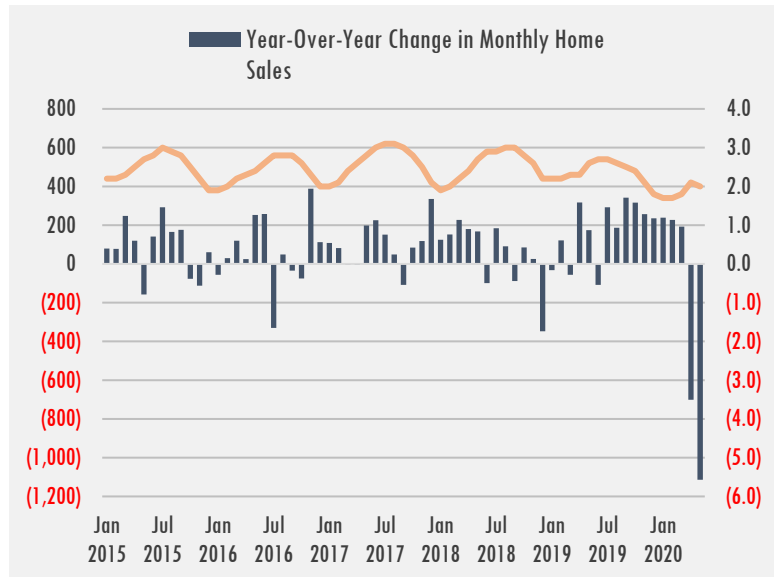
At the local level, the consumer and tourism economy have taken a strong blow from COVID-19, following continually strong growth for many years. While the data on Figure 6, reflecting Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) passengers and Austin hotel revenue, only shows through the end of quarter two in FY 2019-20 (March), with quarter three data not yet fully available as of print, the indicators have only trended severely negative since. In April 2020, AUS saw fewer than 50,000 passengers after having 1.4 million passengers come through the gates in April 2019 – a 96.6% reduction. Single-digit hotel occupancy rates have also led to

incredibly sharp reductions in hotel revenue. Looking forward, with travel largely curtailed, restrictions on large gatherings, and conventions and other large events, like Austin City Limits, canceled through the remainder of 2020, this sector of the economy will experience a slower recovery at least in the short to mid-term.



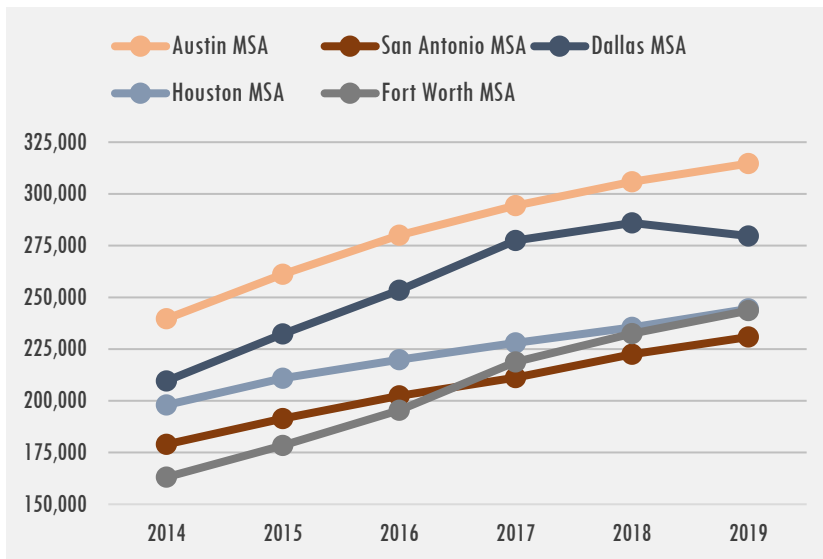
With increased employment and population growth over the past few years, both boosted by the City's desirability factor, as evidenced by Austin's ranking as "Number 1 Best Place to Live" by *U.S. News and World Report*, the Austin housing market currently remains strong through the pandemic even with home sales dropping precipitously in the spring of 2020. Figure 7 reflects some of these dynamics, depicting year-over-year change in home sales along with months of inventory in the Austin MSA. For the past five years, annual home sales have risen on aggregate and the available housing inventory has bounced around two to three months of inventory – an indicator calculated by dividing the number of active listings by the average number of sales per month during the prior 12 months. A balanced housing market is generally considered to have six months of inventory, with more than six months of inventory considered a buyer's market and fewer months considered a seller's market. Using this statistic, Austin has been a seller's market since July 2011. Nationwide, months of inventory has hovered right around six months for the past year. It remains to be seen what the pandemic's full effect on Austin's housing market will be.

**Figure 7. Home Sales and Months of Inventory**



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

**Figure 8. Median Home Sale Price by Metro Area**



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

homeowners and potential homebuyers, especially with wage growth that has not kept pace with home valuation and sales price growth.

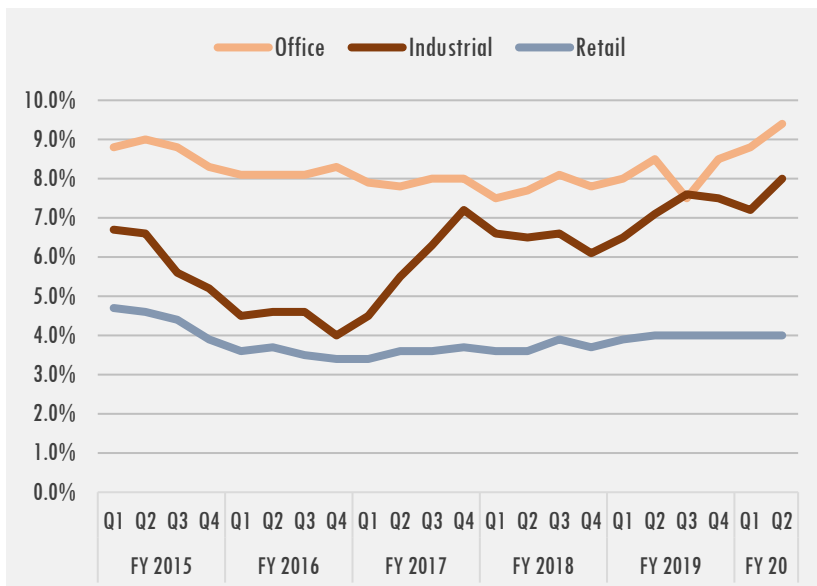
With the high demand present in the Austin housing market, the city is seeing continual investment in residential development leading to a large number of new and renovated housing units. As shown on Figure 9 on the following page, the City issued residential building permits for approximately 10,000 units in FY 2014-15

Austin, along with the other major metros in Texas, has seen steadily increasing home values over recent years, as reflected in Figure 8. In 2014, the median home sale price in the Austin MSA was approximately \$240,000. By 2019, it reached about \$315,000 – a 31.3% increase. Other major metro areas in Texas are seeing a similar trend, although Austin remains the highest. While this metric tracks MSAs, the Austin Board of Realtors reported that in May 2020, the median home sale price within the Austin city limits was \$424,050, largely spurred by continued strong demand and limited inventory. While this trend indicates strong underlying fundamentals within Austin's economic environment, despite COVID-19, it also leads to cost pressures for

and issued around 12,000 to 13,000 annually from FY 2015-16 through FY 2017-18. Through June of the current fiscal year, the City has already issued permits for over 16,000 units. With three months still remaining in the fiscal year, residential permitting activity is on pace to easily break last year's peak of 16,751.

On the commercial real estate side, the market has also been relatively tight, certainly before the pandemic, with vacancy rates in the single digits for retail, industrial, and office spaces, as shown in Figure 10. In comparing Austin to the national average, the City's vacancy rates are much lower. As reported by real estate research firm Reis, Inc., the national retail vacancy rate in the second quarter of FY 2019-20 was 10.1% compared to Austin's retail vacancy rate at 4%. The national office vacancy rate was about 17% compared to Austin's 9.4%, while Austin's industrial vacancy rate of 8.0% compares favorable to the national rate, as well. Vacancy rates in all three sectors are forecasted to increase at the national level throughout 2020 and possibly into 2021, as businesses respond to the pandemic. Similar to the residential real estate market, the commercial market has also experienced consistent, significant increases in property sales and rental prices at the local level.

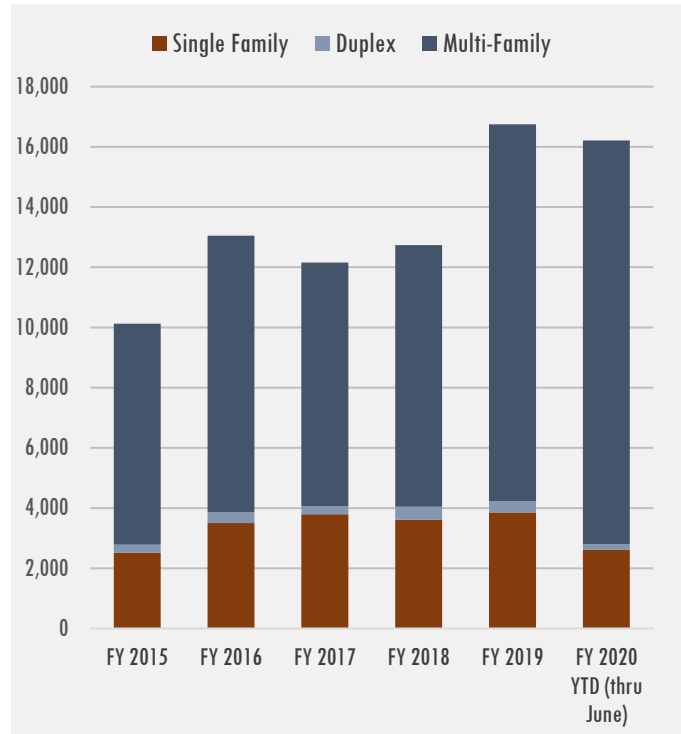
**Figure 10. Commercial Real Estate Vacancy Rates**



Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

and decision makers will have to remain mindful of the myriad economic and financial uncertainties surrounding the pandemic and how differing scenarios will affect their respective economic and financial positions.

**Figure 9. Residential Building Permit Units**



Source: City of Austin Development Services Department

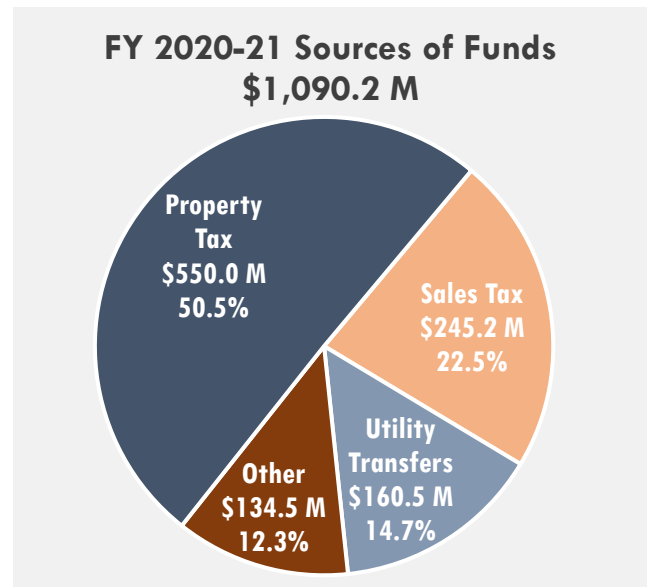
## Conclusions

As evidenced by the foregoing charts and data, the economy is experiencing an uncertain turning point following an unprecedented expansion. While the economies at the national, state, and local level are currently suffering an unparalleled, sharp retraction due to the negative economic effects of COVID-19, the economic fundamentals and structure, especially at the local level, remained strong prior to the pandemic and give hope that the economy will rebound in 2021 once the pandemic has subsided. The pace and strength of the recovery will largely be determined by a variety of uncertain factors, primarily the length and severity of the outbreak going forward. Looking forward, policymakers

## General Fund

### General Fund Revenue

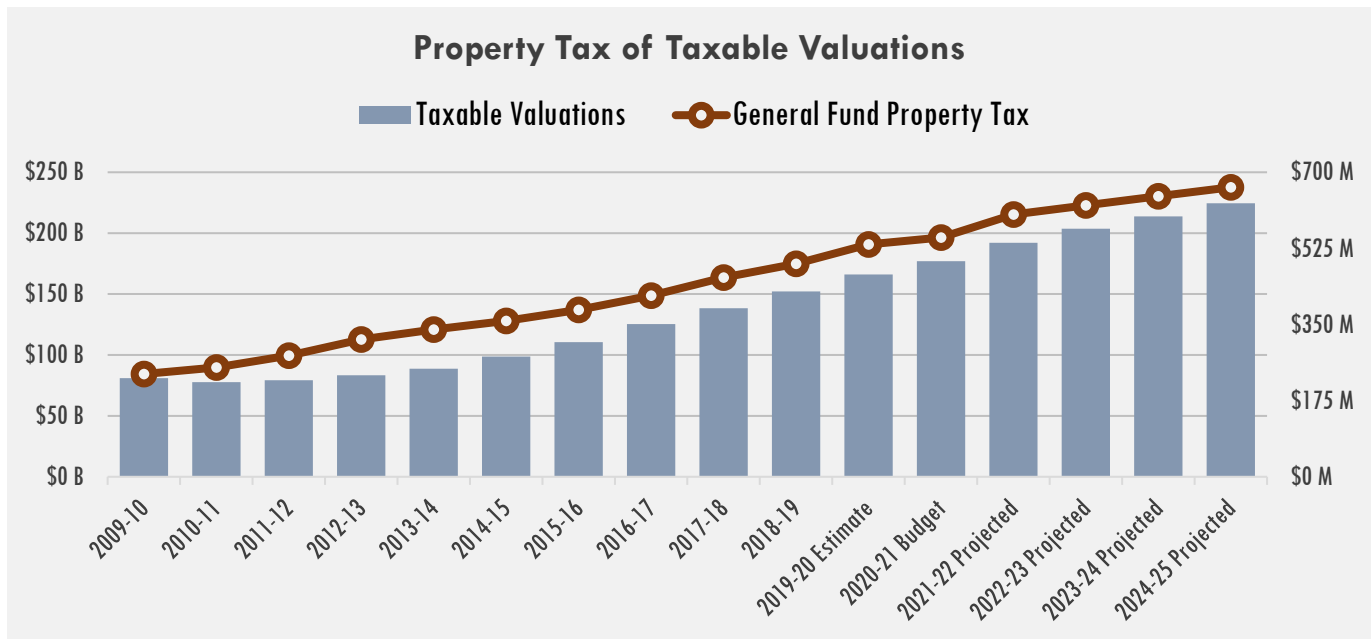
FY 2020-21 revenue for the General Fund totals \$1,090.2 million, which balances to budgeted expenditures and is generated from four major sources: property tax, sales tax, transfer payments from the City's two utilities, and other revenue consisting of fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. Total General Fund revenue is increasing by approximately \$1.4 million in comparison with the FY 2019-20 Amended Budget, primarily as a result of growth in taxable property valuations and an effective increase in the property tax rate slightly exceeding COVID-19-related declines in sales tax and other revenue sources. The nearby graph displays the total amount of budgeted revenue attributable to each major revenue category as well as each category's relative share of total budgeted General Fund revenue in FY 2020-21.



### Property Tax

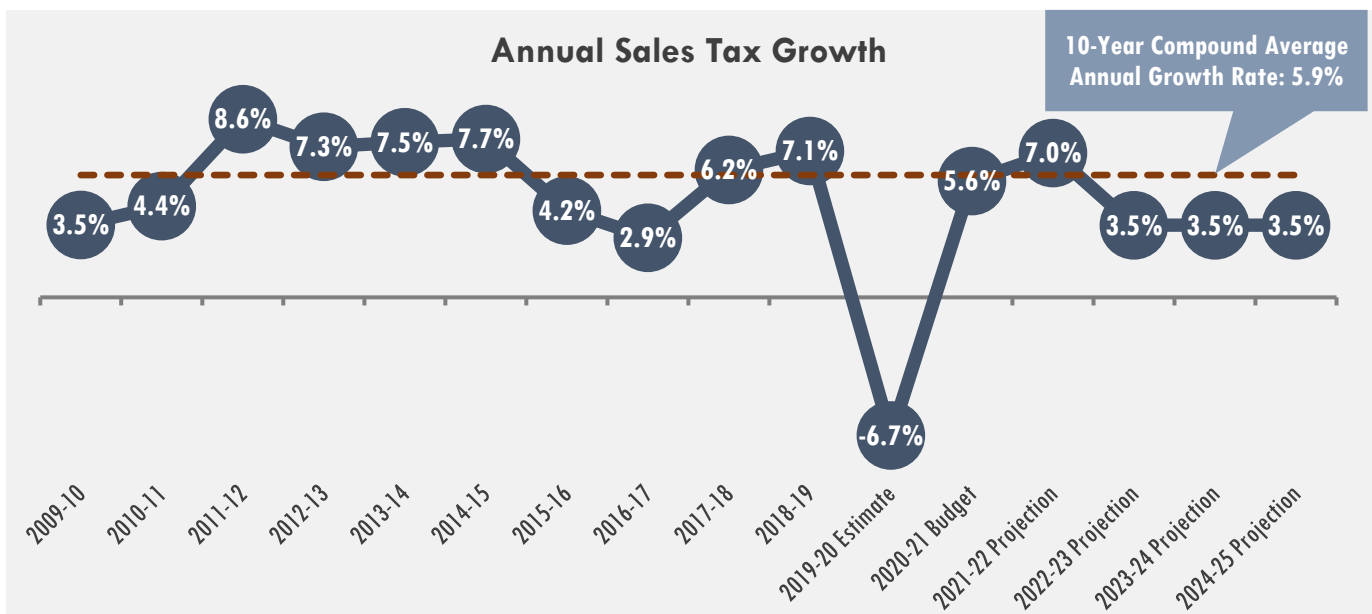
Property tax revenue is derived through a complex interplay between properties' taxable valuation—based on the certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD), the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District; new development; City requirements; and a State-imposed revenue cap. The Budget reflects a projected taxable valuation of \$177 billion, which represents an increase of 6.6% over last year's valuation. This growth rate is somewhat lower than in recent years due primarily to the inability of TCAD to reappraise residential properties as a result of a legal proceeding that restricted its ability to obtain sales price data. New property value is projected at \$3.4 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties.

Looking ahead, total taxable valuation growth is currently projected to rebound to 8.5% in fiscal year 2021-22, with the expectation that TCAD will once again reappraise residential policies. Over the medium term, City financial staff expect the robust recent increases in property value to continue, if at a more moderate pace, with growth anticipated at 6% in fiscal year 2022-23 before leveling off to a 5% annual growth rate in fiscal years 2023-24 and 2024-25. The value of new property added to the tax roll is expected to decline over the medium-term from today's elevated levels, with a forecasted drop to \$3 billion in FY 2021-22 and a further reduction to \$2.1 billion by FY 2024-25.



## Sales Tax

Sales tax collections are volatile since they are related to the well-being of the local and national economy, employment and real income levels, and the impact of tourism and business travel. The chart below tracks the growth in Austin's sales tax collections over the past decade. After many years of strong growth, the chart shows the severe impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on fiscal year 2019-20 estimated collections.

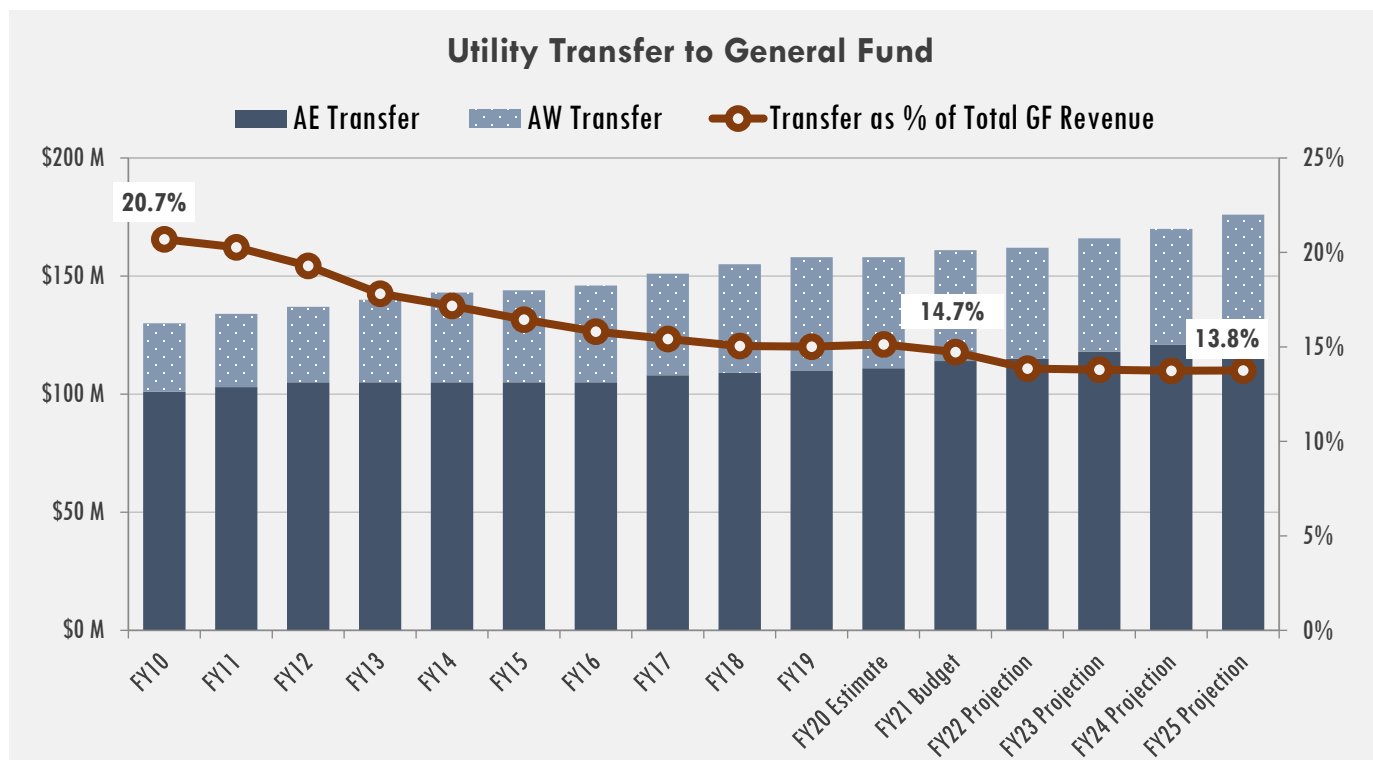


In fiscal year 2009-10, as the local economy strengthened in the aftermath of the Great Recession, sales tax collections recovered. Year-over-year growth persisted in the intervening years, with a peak in FY 2011-12 of 8.6% annual growth, and a ten-year compound annual growth rate of 5.9%. As a result of the economic disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, however, taxable sales declined sharply in the second half of fiscal year 2019-20 and total collections are anticipated to end the year 6.7% below fiscal year 2018-19 levels. Sales tax revenue is projected to rebound somewhat in fiscal year 2020-21, but to a level still slightly below 2018-19 actual collections.

City financial staff have long advocated thoughtfulness and restraint in projecting sales tax revenues, in the knowledge that periodic economic disruptions and resulting contractions of sales tax revenue are inevitable. From the perspective of sound fiscal management, it is far more important to ensure that ongoing services and costs are not added to the Budget on the basis of a cyclical peak or an ephemeral upturn in a variable revenue source than it is to attempt to predict the exact rate of growth in sales tax payments in any given fiscal year. Projections for sales tax revenue must remain cautious as a result of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. In other words, while actual sales tax receipts falling short of budgeted levels can have severe repercussions with respect to maintaining a balanced General Fund budget, there are no corollary consequences should this revenue exceed projections. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts and in consultation with outside experts, financial staff anticipate that as the economy continues to recover in the aftermath of COVID-19, sales tax revenue will return to new highs in fiscal year 2021-22, and a conservative and sustainable long-term growth rate of 3.5% is projected for the remainder of the forecast period.

### Utility Transfer to the General Fund

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer policy was revisited by Council in fiscal year 2012-13 at which time rates were set at 12% of average gross non-fuel revenue for Austin Energy (AE), with a minimum transfer of \$105 million, and at 8.2% of average gross revenue for Austin Water (AW). In accordance with these average revenue calculations, the transfers for FY 2020-21 are calculated based on a rolling average of actual revenue from fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 and estimated revenue in FY 2019-20. Bond ratings agencies have taken a favorable view of the City's transfer policy with respect to both its methodology and to the fact that as General Fund revenue has increased over time, the relative amount of the transfer has steadily declined. Over the next five years, total utility transfer revenue is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 2.1% as the effects of continued population growth and an associated increase in customer accounts are tempered by intensifying conservation efforts. The chart on the following page displays the actual or projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of actual or projected General Fund revenue.





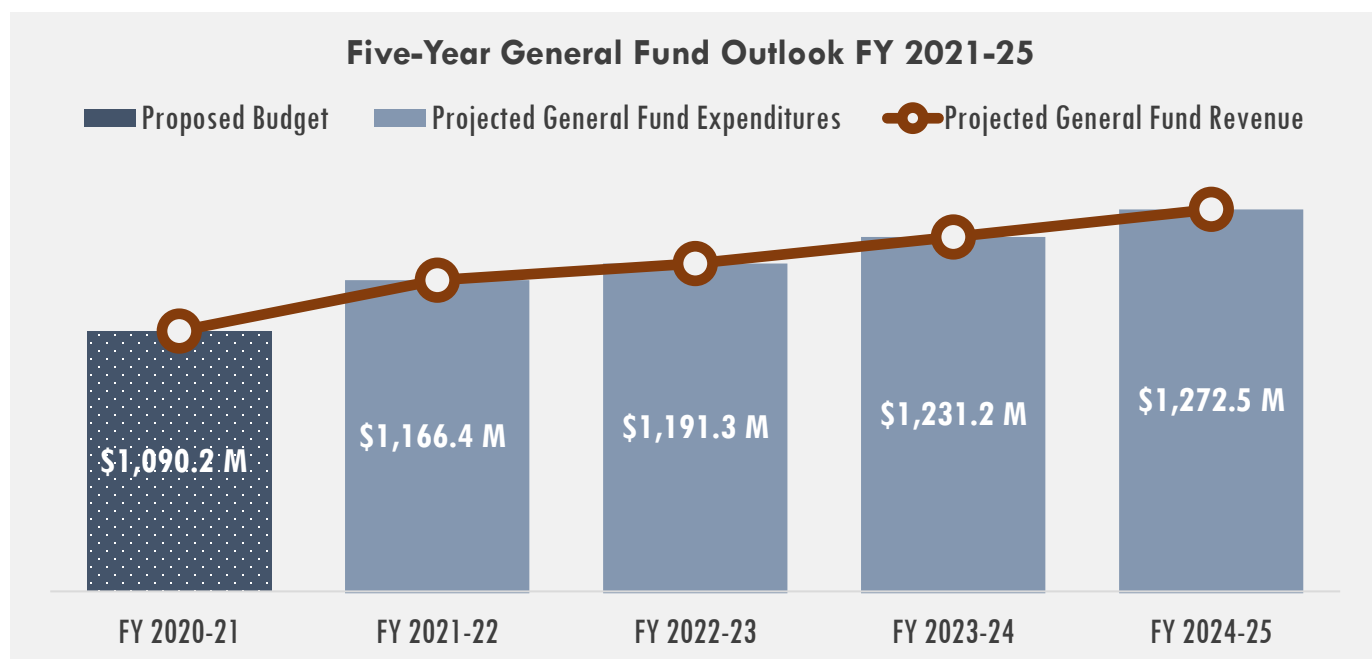
## Other General Fund Revenue

Remaining General Fund revenue consists of fees, fines, charges, interest and other taxes and is budgeted at \$134.5 million for FY 2020-21, a decrease of \$12.6 million from fiscal year 2019-20 budgeted levels. This reduction is primarily the effect of a dramatic reduction in interest revenue as a result of Federal Reserve action to reduce rates, COVID-related impacts to public health license and inspection revenue, and Emergency Medical Services' loss of a \$4 million federal grant reimbursement. Overall growth in Other Revenue is forecasted at a 2.1% compound annual rate through fiscal year 2024-25 as the economy recovers from the pandemic and population growth continues to drive increased demand for City services.

## General Fund Expenditures & Outlook

In crafting the City's budget, financial staff endeavor not only to ensure that the budget is balanced in the current fiscal year but, equally importantly, that it is structurally sound and sustainable into the future. The graphic below compares projected expenditure growth in the General Fund over the next five fiscal years to projected growth in revenue. Expenditure projections reflect all known and anticipated cost increases including: wages, health insurance, fuel, utilities, annexations, and new facilities. The revenue forecast is informed by economic and demographic analysis and conservatively estimated.

A recently enacted law that reduced the property tax revenue growth factor in the State-mandated voter-approval tax rate calculation from 8% to 3.5% takes effect in fiscal year 2020-21. However, due to the Governor of Texas's statewide disaster declaration as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, taxing units have the ability to calculate their rates using the 8% revenue growth rate in fiscal years 2020-21 and 2021-22. The five-year forecast illustrated below anticipates that balancing the budget will require the City to apply this higher growth factor only in fiscal year 2021-22. As a result of the legislative change, the City Council and City management have begun instituting measures aimed at flattening the organization's cost curve as well as identifying potential new revenue streams. These measures, in combination with the ability to apply the higher property tax growth factor in fiscal year 2021-22, allow the City to forecast structurally balanced budgets throughout the forecast period, in compliance with City Charter requirements.



## Austin Code

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

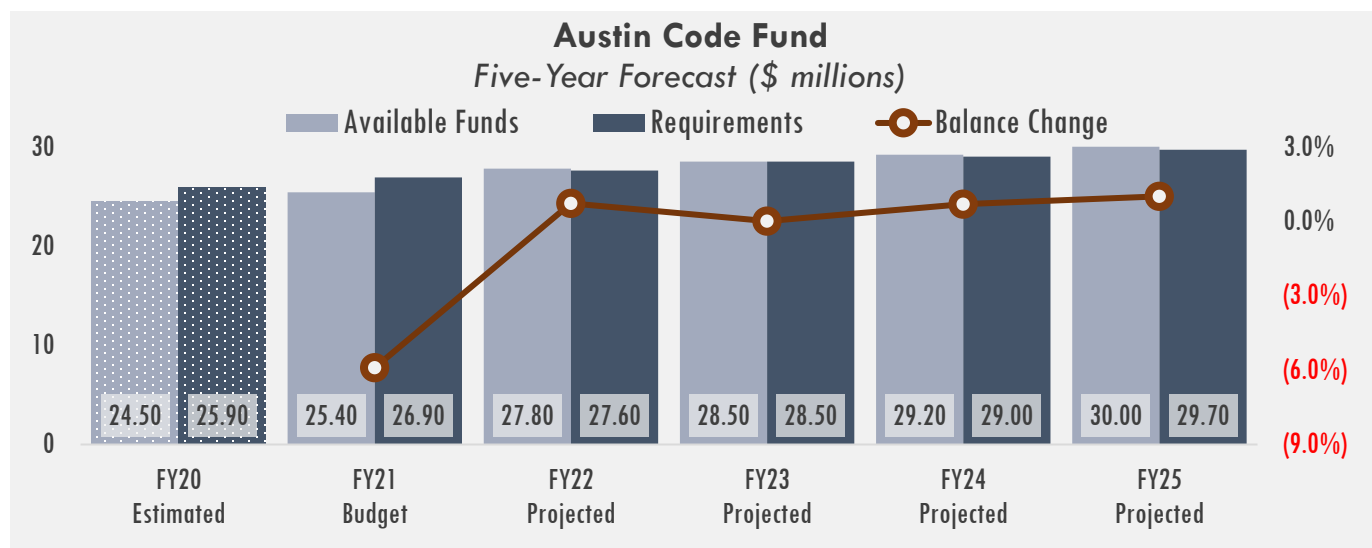
### Operating Budget

The Austin Code Department (ACD) receives approximately 87% of its revenue from the Clean Community Fee (CCF), a level of funding that is consistent with prior years. An additional 10% of revenue derives from Licensing and Registration fees collected from the Short-Term Rental (STR), Hotel/Motel, Waste Hauler, and other licensing programs. Other code compliance penalties comprise the remaining 3% of revenue. The CCF is currently set at \$4.25 per month and is expected to remain constant at \$4.25 in FY 2020-21. As an estimate going forward, License and Registration Fees from STRs, Hotel/Motel, Waste Hauler and others revenue will decrease by nearly \$353,000 in FY 2020-21 largely due to a reduction in Hotel/Motel, STR, and Mobile Home Licensing fees greatly influenced by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Looking further out, the department expects the CCF to increase to a level of \$4.60 in FY 2021-22 and will remain constant throughout the remaining forecast period in FY 2023 to FY 2025. In the next five years, revenues are projected to increase by \$4.6 million or 18% from FY 2020-21 to FY 2024-25. This increase is largely attributable to the Clean Community Fee revenue increases.

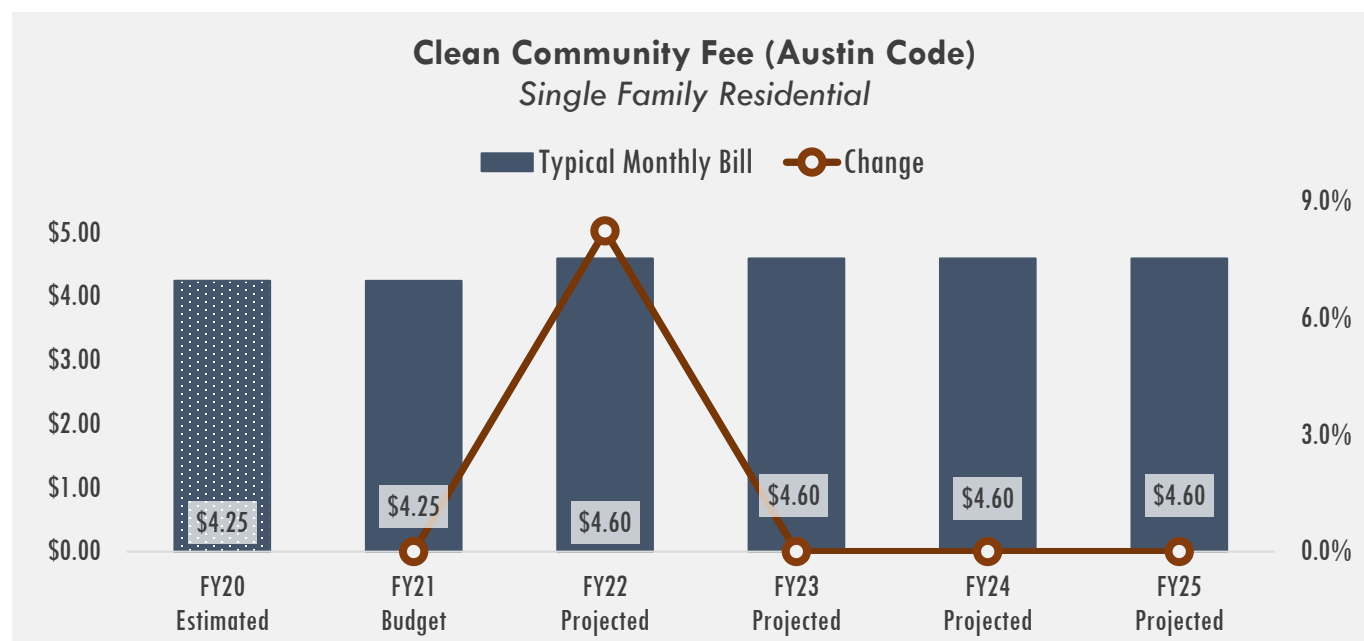
ACD is projecting a budget decrease in FY 2020-21 of \$0.3 million, or 1%. ACD forecasts an average annual budget increase of 3% across the five-year forecast period. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2021-25 Financial Forecast include:

- \$0.1 million decrease in CodeNext AMANDA database reprogramming in FY 2020-21.
- \$0.4 million increase in personnel costs due to the addition of three (3) positions with one-time equipment and supplies.
- \$45,000 for a five year contract for Language Access.
- \$1.4 million decrease for the one-time Tenant Temporary Relocation Assistance Program.
- \$0.1 million decrease for the one-time Tenant Advocacy and Housing Rights Education Via Texas RioGrande Legal Aid's Advocacy Program (TRLA).



## Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the ACD portion of the Clean Community Fee (CCF), which is shared with Austin Resource Recovery, is forecast to remain flat in FY 2020-21 at \$4.25 per single family residence. Though the rate will remain flat in FY 2020-21, population growth and increases in the number of single-family residences will result in a revenue increase of \$0.6 million, or 2.7%, above the estimated amount in FY 2019-20. ACD is projecting an increase in the CCF of \$0.35 per month in 2021-22 and for the rate to remain flat at \$4.60 in the remaining out years of the forecast period.



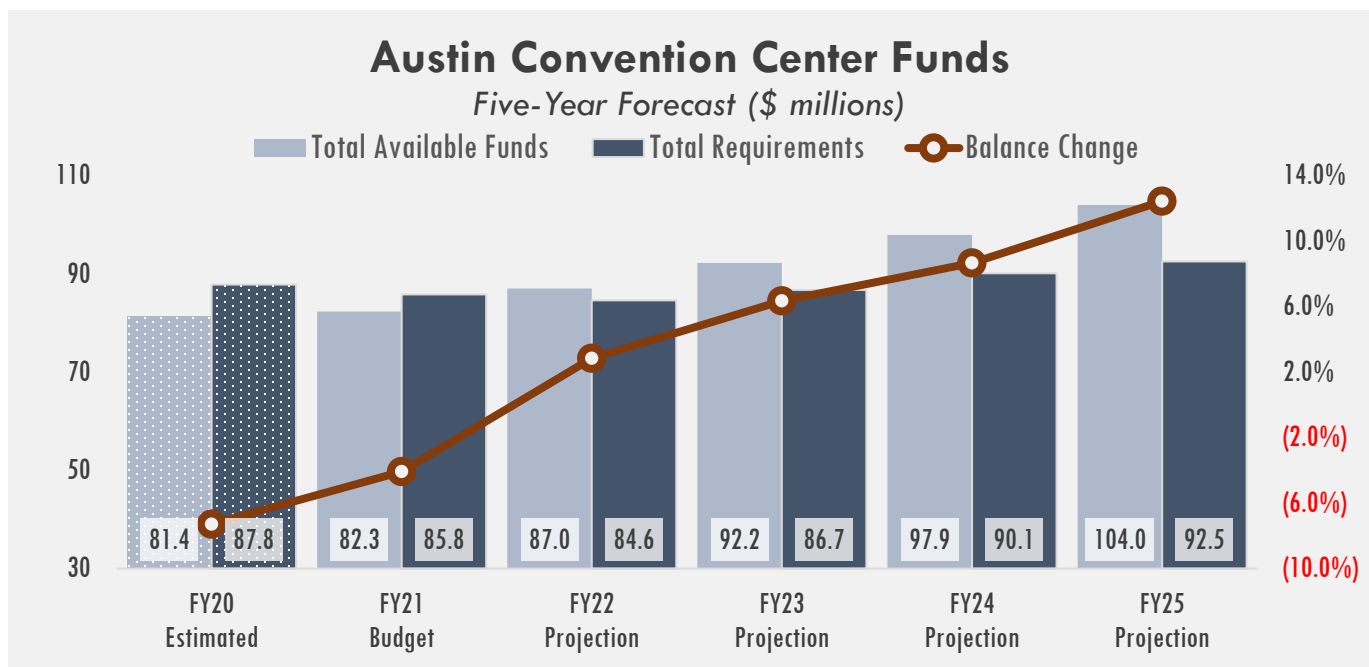
## Austin Convention Center

Austin Convention Center facilities provide innovative meeting spaces and customized services to attract visitors to the City of Austin, thereby contributing to a prosperous Austin economy. The tourism and travel industry are an important and strong element of the local economy.

### Operating Budget

FY 2019-20 total revenue is estimated at \$81.4 million, which is 32% below the FY 2019-20 budgeted amount. This projected loss of revenue is due to the cancellation of events caused by COVID-19 gathering restrictions and the economic downturn. The impacts of the economic downturn are anticipated to continue into FY 2020-21 with total revenue collections projected at \$82.3 million, which is 31% below the FY 2019-20 budget. Conservative economic forecasts indicate a steady growth in total revenue for the remaining forecast period. Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is the largest single revenue source for the Convention Center. This revenue source has been severely impacted by the ongoing pandemic crisis that affected the Hotel industry. HOT revenue is projected to decline by 27% in FY 2019-20 and by 34% in FY 2020-21 over the FY 2019-20 budget. A steady increase is projected for the remainder of the forecast period. Vehicle Rental tax revenue is the largest single revenue source for Town Lake Park Venue funds, which includes the Palmer Event Center (PEC). The Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax collection for FY 2019-20 collection estimate is projected to be 4% higher than the FY 2019-20 budget and a steady growth for the remainder of the forecast period.

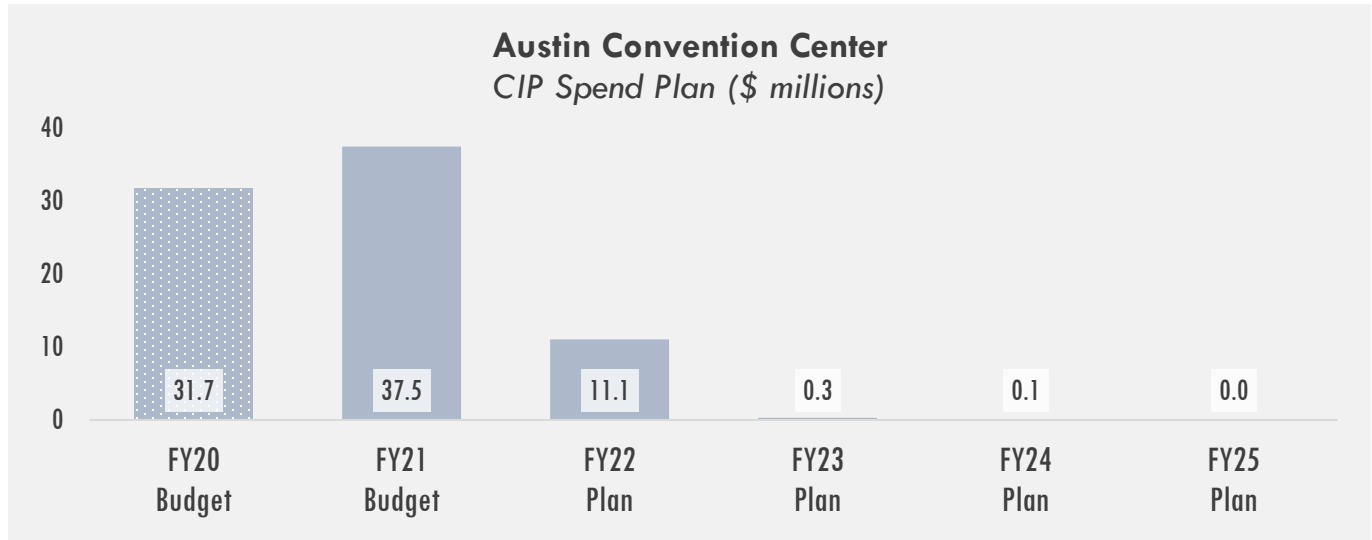
FY 2019-20 operating budget expenditures are estimated at \$87.8 million, which is a decrease of \$26.7 million (23%) from the FY 2019-20 budget, largely due to the cost containment measures necessitated by the economic downturn. The FY 2020-21 operating budget is \$85.8 million, which reflects the department's continuous efforts to implement strategies and measures to lower operating expenses.



### Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Austin Convention Center's 5-year CIP spend plan focuses on improving and renovating the Austin Convention Center facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 is \$49.0 million. In November

2018, Council approved construction of a marshalling yard to function as a staging area for service trucks going to the Austin Convention Center, to prevent truck traffic back-up in the downtown area, as well as construct a warehouse and office space. Most of the planned expenditures relate to this project, with other building improvement projects accounting for the remainder. Last fall, Austin voters approved an expansion to the Austin Convention Center. The Convention Center is currently in the preliminary planning phase for this project, and as such, the five-year capital improvement program does not currently reflect expenditures related to the project.





## Austin Energy

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 496,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437 square-mile area. Austin Energy is committed to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

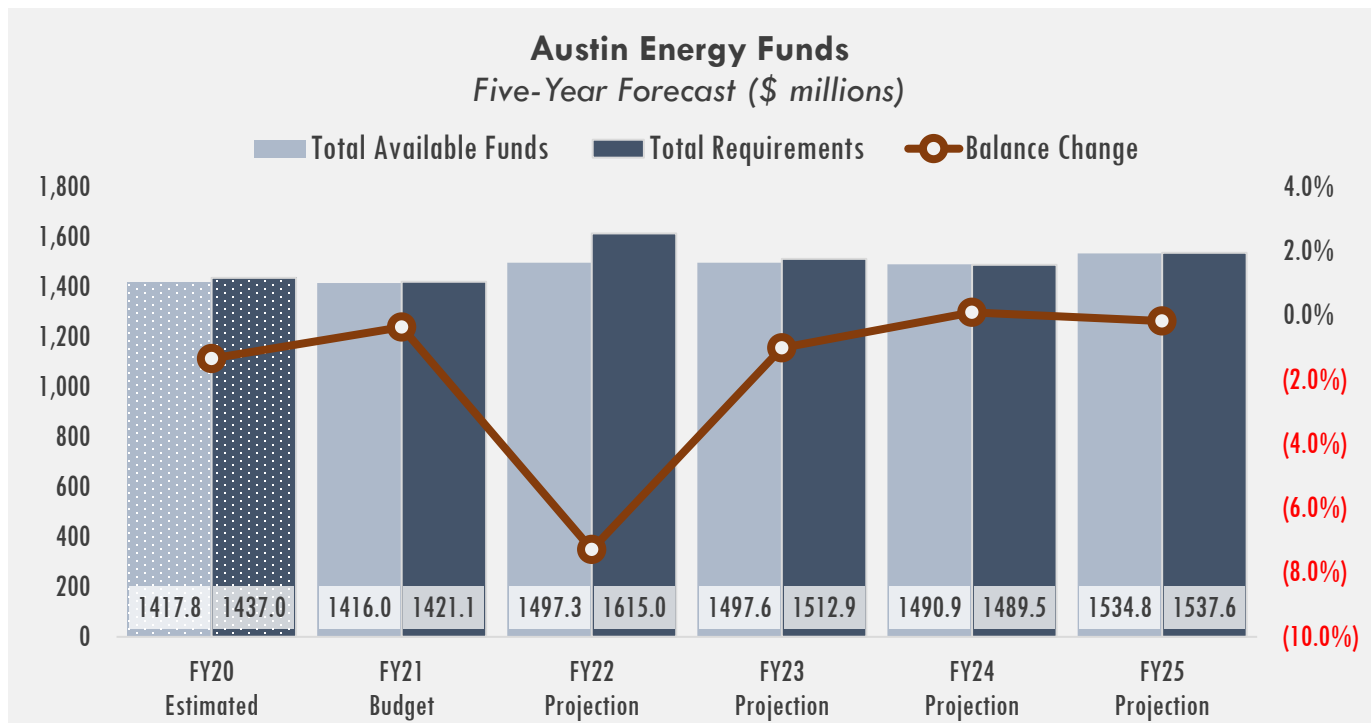
### Operating Budget

Austin Energy revenue includes base revenue, pass-through revenue, and other revenue sources. Base revenue and pass-through revenue are received from the sales of electric service to retail customers and comprises approximately 90% of total revenue. Base revenue supplies Austin Energy with its operating revenue and is derived from the number of customers served, their usage levels, and base rates. Pass-through revenue recovers actual costs incurred for providing services with no return component. Other revenue includes transmission revenue, infrastructure rental, chilled water services, customer fees, and interest income.

Throughout the forecast horizon, Austin Energy's energy sales in kilowatt hours (kWh) and base revenue are projected to remain flat. Base revenue increases by approximately \$41 million in FY 2021-22 primarily due to an anticipated rate review, which is forecasted to remain within the 2% affordability goal. Changes in pass-through revenue are driven by rising power supply costs and wholesale transmission costs. The increases are attributed to a change in power supply sources and rising wholesale transmission costs in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. Pass-through revenue is expected to increase from approximately \$637 million in FY 2020-21 to \$667 million in FY 2024-25. Over the five-year forecast, other revenue sources will increase from approximately \$149 million in FY 2020-21 to \$185 million in FY 2024-25 due to increases in transmission revenue, interest income, chiller revenue, revenue for infrastructure attachments from private corporations, and revenue associated with divested interests in power plants.

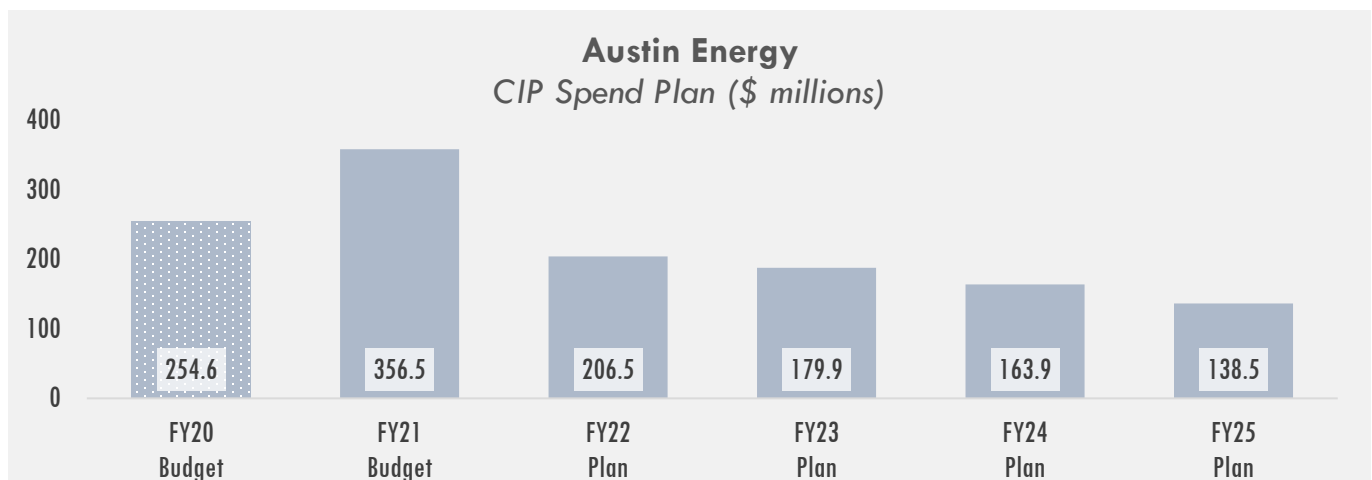
Austin Energy's major expenditures are power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, operating and maintenance expense, debt service, investment in capital improvements, and transfers to the City and the General Fund. For the period of FY 2020-25:

- Power supply costs increase from \$359 million in FY 2020-21 to \$435 million in FY 2024-25. These costs increase in the later years, as generation units are retired at the Decker Power Plant and Fayette Power Plant in FY 2021-22, coupled with the acquisition of additional renewable power supply. Austin Energy recovers these costs through the Power Supply Adjustment charge.
- Wholesale transmission costs, recovered through the regulatory charge, increase an average of \$4 million per year rising to \$163 million in FY 2024-25. These costs are the result of investment and on-going maintenance by transmission service providers of the wholesale transmission grid that is coordinated by ERCOT.
- Operating and maintenance expenses, excluding power supply and regulatory pass-through costs, are forecasted to remain relatively flat throughout the five-year period with \$496 million in projected costs by FY 2024-25.
- Annual debt service increases from \$158 million in FY 2020-21 to \$180 million in FY 2024-25. The net increase is attributed to financing the Capital Improvement Plan and defeasement of debt associated with the Fayette Power Plant.
- The General Fund transfer is \$114 million for FY 2020-21, increasing to \$125 million by FY 2024-25.
- Other City transfers and payments average \$66 million per year over the time period, increasing from \$59 million in FY 2020-21 to \$74 million in FY 2024-25.
- \$5 million is expected to be transferred to the Capital Reserve funds in FY 2020-21. Capital reserves are not expected to be fully funded during the five-year period.



## Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the acquisition of Austin Energy's new corporate headquarters building, a new warehouse facility, construction of two major district cooling plants, a new substation to serve the downtown load, and continued investments in the distribution and transmission systems to remain in compliance with all state and federal requirements. The five-year spending plan is projected at approximately \$1.0 billion, with cash transfers to CIP averaging \$60 million per year and totaling \$298 million from FY 2020-21 to FY 2024-25. In general, approximately one-half of the five-year spending plan is cash-funded, including the proceeds from the sale of Austin Energy's Town Lake Center.

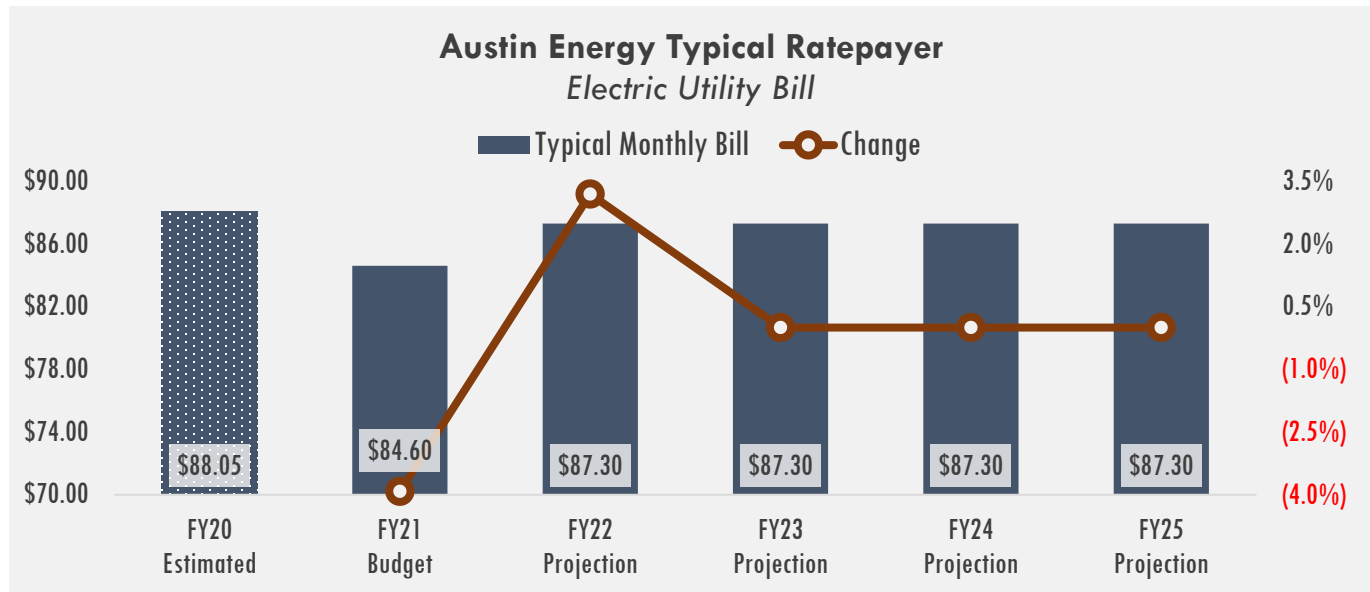


## Typical Ratepayer

Austin Energy's rates are composed of base rates and pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service and the related operation and maintenance, which only change following a cost of service study. Pass-through rates cover power supply

costs, wholesale transmission costs, and certain costs incurred by the Utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge is determined through the City budget process on an annual basis to reflect the actual cost.

In FY 2020-21, the typical ratepayer, who is defined as a residential customer using 860 kWh per month, is projected to have a monthly bill of \$84.60, prior to the update of any pass-through rates. By FY 2024-25, the last year of the forecast, this will grow to \$87.30.



The Typical Residential Monthly Bill reflects changes to the base rates only from FY 2019-20 through FY 2024-25. The numbers do not reflect changes to the PSA, Regulatory Charge, or Community Benefit Charge since those are currently unknown. The FY 2019-20 Estimated Typical Residential Monthly Bill of \$88.05 reflects the typical ratepayer prior to utility bill relief provisions passed by the Austin City Council on April 9, 2020 in response to COVID-19. Following these actions, the FY 2019-20 Typical Residential Monthly Bill was reduced to \$84.60.

## Austin Resource Recovery

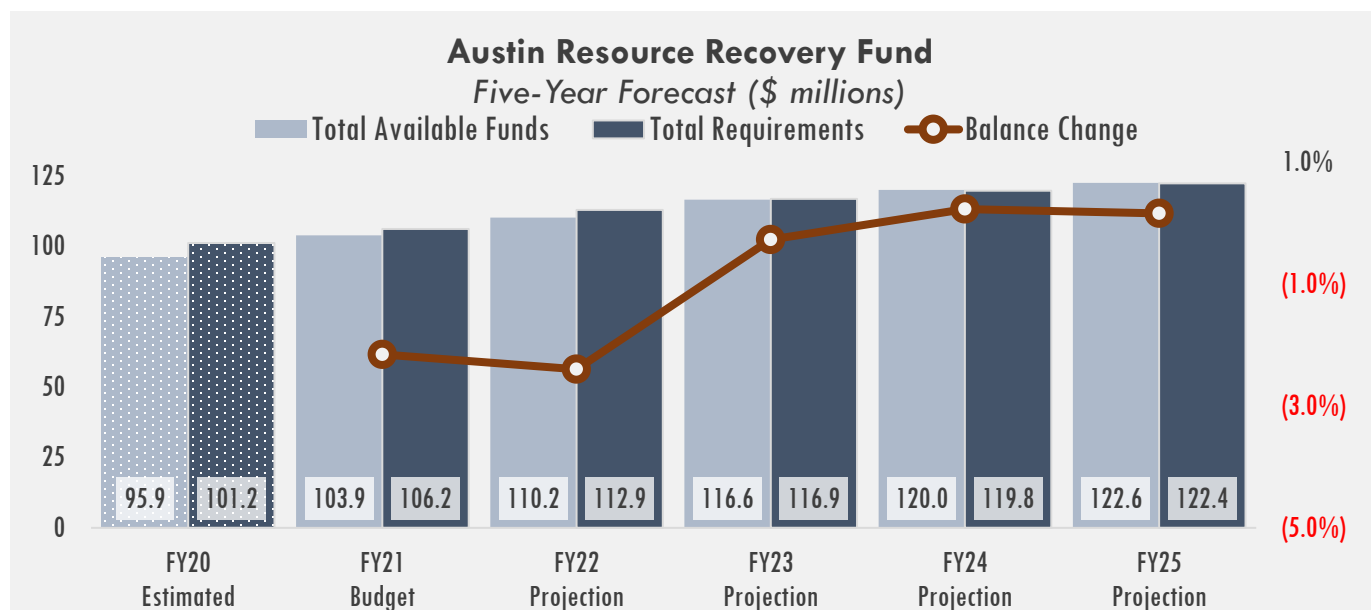
Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) provides innovative and reliable waste management, recycling, and outreach services to residential and commercial customers to help the City achieve its Zero Waste goal. The Department funds these programs and services through three major user fees consisting of the Clean Community Fee, Base Customer Fee, and Trash Cart Fee, which account for 97% of ARR's revenue.

### Operating Budget

There is only one planned rate increase to the Clean Community Fee over the five-year forecast of \$0.10 in FY 2023-24, which will lead to revenue growth of \$0.9 million over the next five years due to both the rate increase and projected customer growth. Revenue derived from the Base Customer Fee and Trash Cart Fee is projected to increase by \$17.7 million over the forecast period for the same reasons. The Base Customer Fee is expected to increase by \$2.60 per month in FY 2020-21 and \$1.80 in FY 2021-22 to fund the curbside compost program. In the final three years, ARR anticipates a combined Base Customer Fee increase of \$2.05. The rate for the 96-gallon trash cart increases by \$0.02/gallon in FY 2020-21 and \$0.04/gallon in each of the following two fiscal years to incentivize the use of smaller trash carts and increase diversion. All other trash cart sizes will see a total increase of \$0.03/gallon over the five-year period.

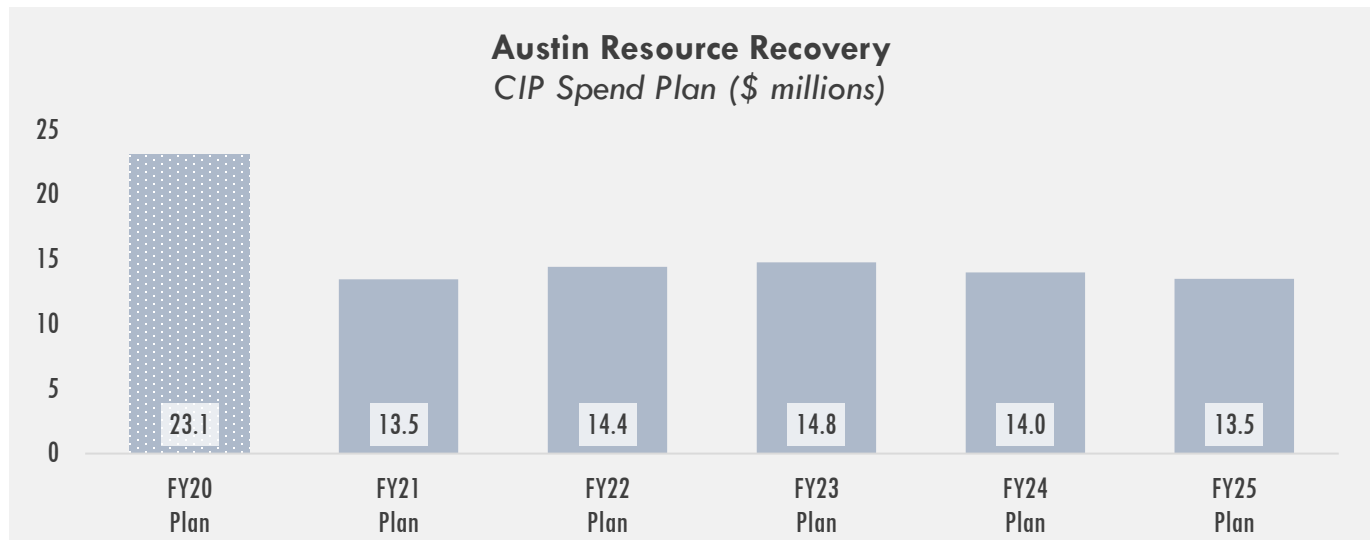
Major expenditure categories within ARR's operating costs are staffing, fuel purchases, vehicle maintenance, debt service payments, landfill and recycling processing contracts, capital fund contributions, and support services transfers. Major expenditure changes impacting revenue are:

- Addition of 11 new positions in FY 2020-21 at a cost of \$777,000, with 58 more new positions added over the next four years at a cost of \$4.8 million, due to customer growth, increasing homelessness-related cleanup, and full implementation of Curbside Compost Collection services.
- Cash contributions for capital decrease approximately \$600,000 in FY 2020-21 with increases in subsequent years to meet essential capital needs.
- Increase of approximately \$200,000 in FY 2020-21 for fleet fuel and maintenance for a total of \$12.8 million, with further increases of \$2.6 million over the following four years.
- Rent increase of \$811,000 in FY 2020-21 for new office space at Austin Bergstrom Technology Center location, with a total cost of approximately \$6.0 million over the five-year forecast period.



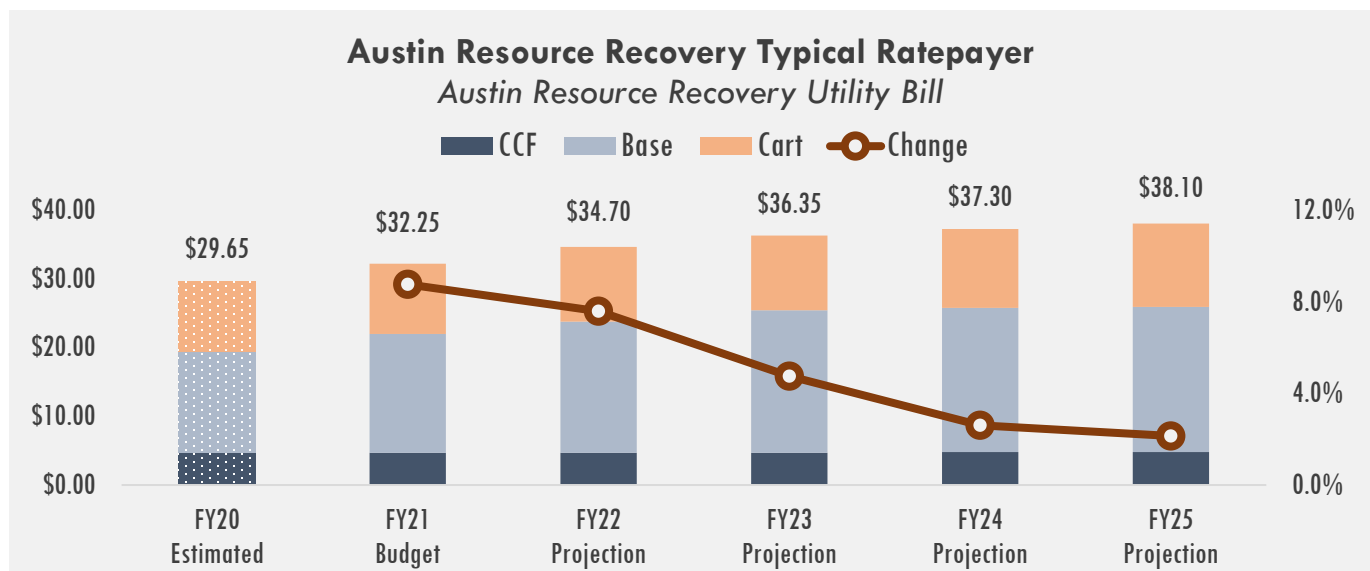
## Capital Improvements Program (CIP)

ARR's five-year CIP plan is largely devoted to the ongoing purchase of necessary vehicles and equipment and the completion of vehicle fleet technology upgrades. Spending on new and replacement vehicles is expected to range from \$11.6 million to \$14.8 million per year. Safety improvements and security enhancements at a cost of approximately \$300,000 are underway at two existing facilities, the Kenneth Gardner Service Center and the Recycle and Reuse Drop-off Center. Total CIP spending from FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 is planned at \$70.2 million.



## Typical Ratepayer

In FY 2020-21, the typical ratepayer, who is defined as a residential curbside collection customer with a 64-gallon trash cart, will see their monthly bill increase by 8.8%, or \$2.60, to a total of \$32.25. By FY 2024-25, the last year of the forecast, this will grow to \$38.10.



"Typical Ratepayer" for ARR is a residential curbside collection customer with a 64-gallon trash cart who pays all three major user fees. This group generates approximately 36% of all ARR revenue.



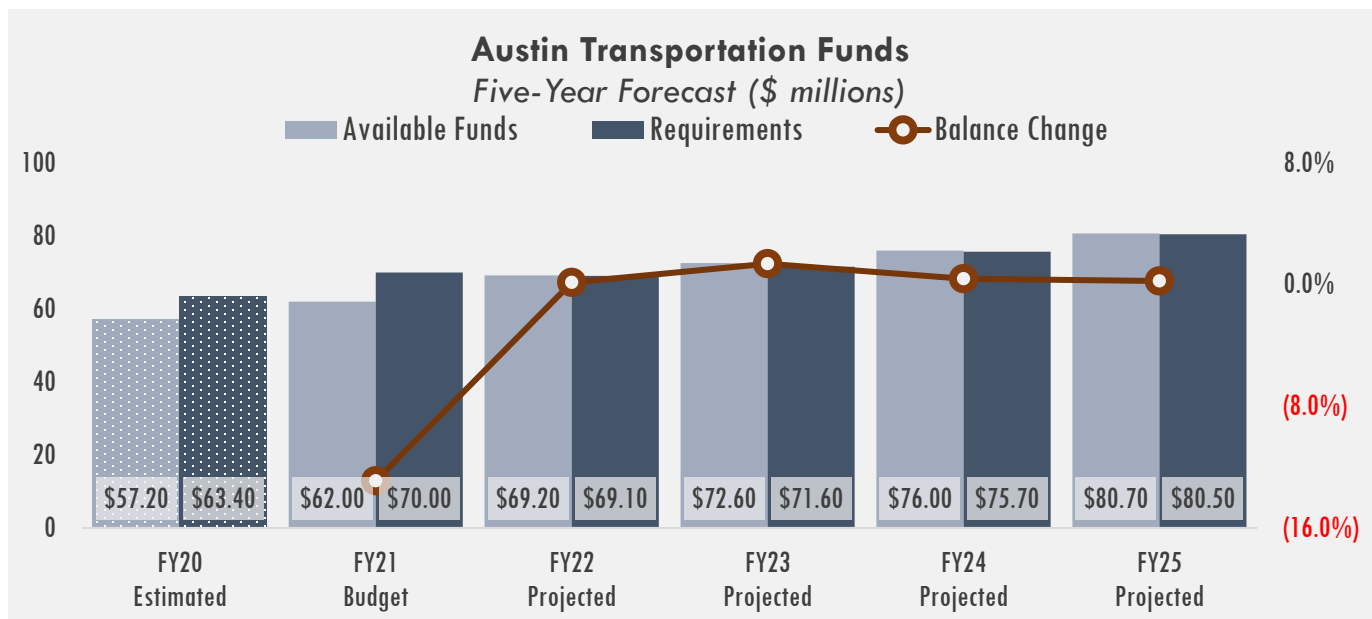
## Austin Transportation

Austin Transportation Department (ATD) revenue includes a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Public Works Department, permitting and review services for Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), Right-of-Way (ROW) and special event permits, parking meter revenue, and permits for mobility services (i.e. taxis, chauffeurs, car-share, bike-share, scooters).

### Operating Budget

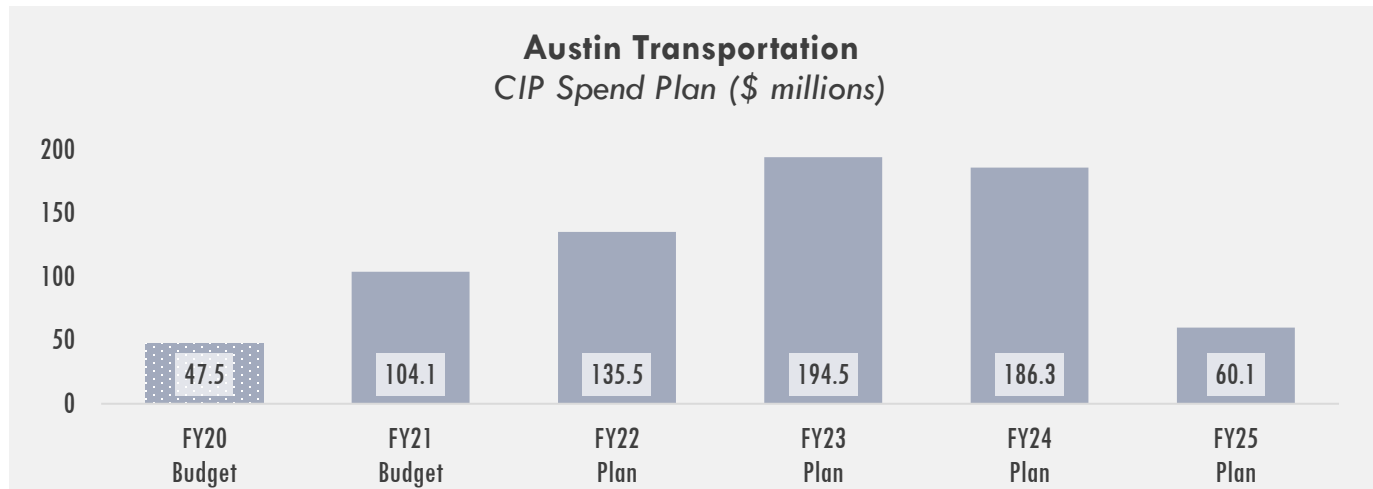
Revenue strategies for ATD's FY 2021-25 financial forecast include modest base rate increases to the TUF along with small increases to projections for TIA, ROW and parking and mobility services permit revenue. Parking and mobility services revenue projections are negatively impacted by the current economic downturn. Parking and mobility are projected to decrease \$8.5 million, a 49% decrease compared to the FY 2019-20 Amended Revenue Budget. Parking revenue is projected to have a slow recovery based on the re-opening of the City and the continued use of teleworking. The projections for FY 2020-21 are based on Spring 2020 experience, with modest growth in the coming year. ATD is focusing on leveraging partnerships with private mobility providers to support a balanced transportation environment in Austin. Public-private partnerships will be a key strategy to investment in transportation improvements to support the availability of micro-mobility and pedestrian networks.

Expenditure priorities for ATD are based on maximizing available funding to provide safe, reliable and sustainable multi-modal transportation services. The current economic environment has caused lower expenditure forecasts for both the mobility and parking funds. The department is focusing on base service levels and the 2016 and 2018 bond program for planned expenditures. ATD is deferring new initiatives, partially funding Vision Zero and speed management programs, and delaying smart mobility projects to reduce expenditures. ATD is utilizing its \$9.3 million in fund balances to stabilize funding availability and continue basic service levels.



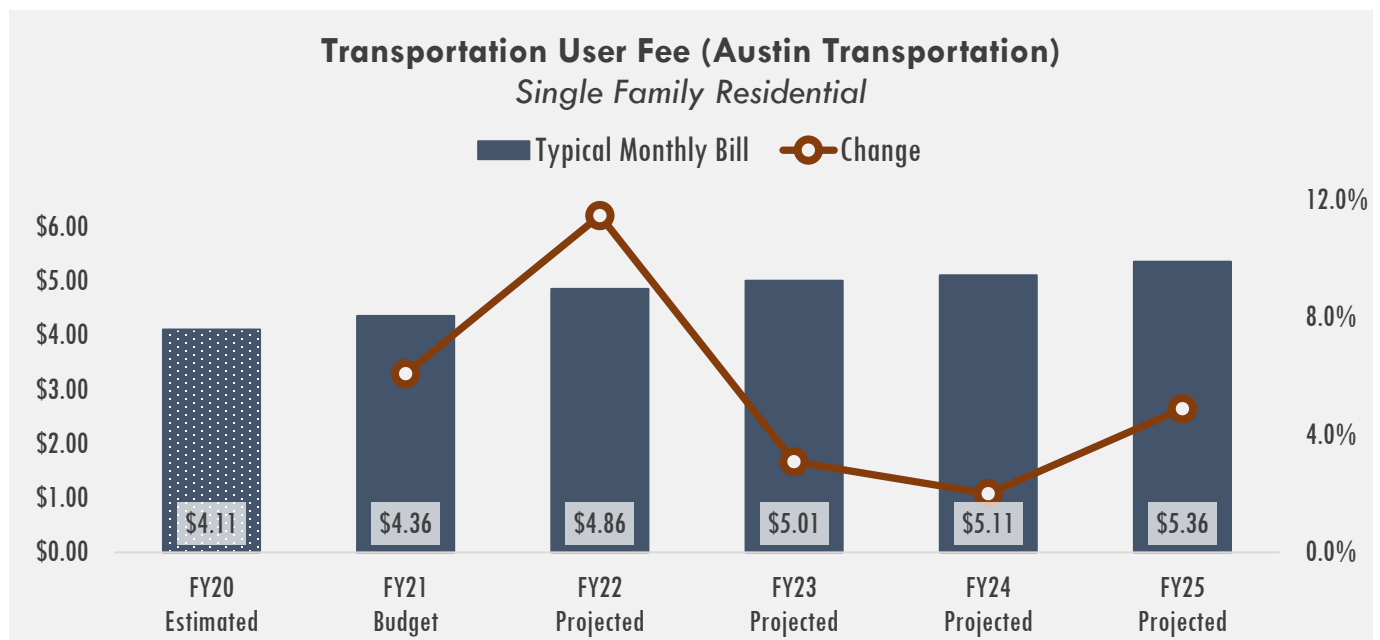
## Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The five-year spending plan for capital improvements is projected at \$680.4 million between FY2020-21 through FY 2024-25. This includes significant spending on the nine corridors in the Corridor Construction Program, the initial projects for the 2018 Bond and CAMPO Grant program, Regional Mobility partnerships with TxDOT, and various bikeway and intersection safety improvement projects as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.



## Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the ATD portion of the Transportation User Fee, which is shared with PWD, is expected to increase in FY2020-21. A typical residential TUF customer will pay \$4.36 in FY 2020-21, up from the typical ratepayer amount of \$4.11 per household in FY 2019-20, for ATD's portion of the TUF. This increase will provide an additional \$2.5 million over FY 2019-20 TUF projections for the department. Increases of \$0.50 per month in 2021-22, \$0.15 in FY 2022-23, \$0.10 in FY 2023-24, and \$0.25 in FY 2024-25 are projected for the remaining four fiscal years of the forecast.



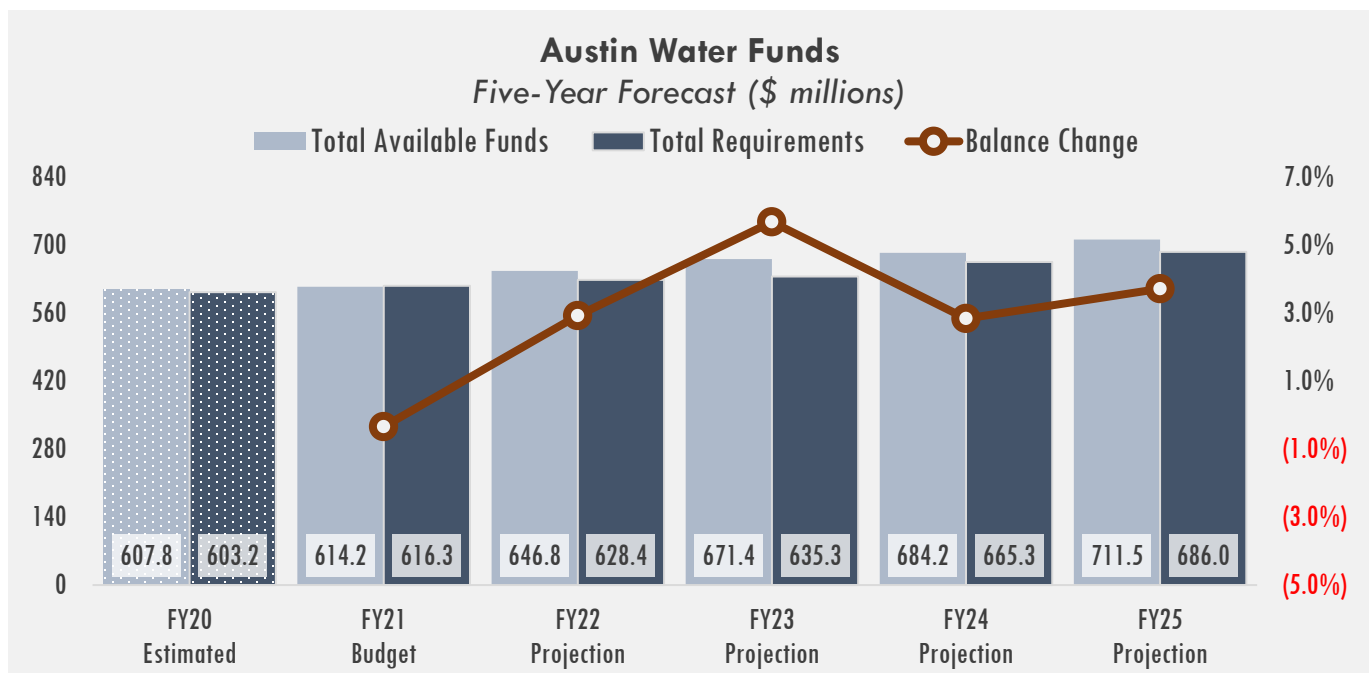
## Austin Water

Austin Water utilizes water and wastewater rate revenue through its operating budget and capital improvement program to ensure a reliable, affordable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater.

### Operating Budget

The FY 2019-20 total revenue current-year estimate takes several factors into account that affect current year revenues, including: a hotter and dryer fall and winter; an increase in Transfers In from CIP for Capital Recovery Fees used for debt defeasance as part of a mid-year budget amendment; and most notably the impacts of the COVID-19 response. It includes a higher than normal first quarter due to hotter and dryer weather, and an increase in Transfers In from CIP for Capital Recovery Fees used for debt defeasance. On April 9, 2020, in response to the impact of COVID-19, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2, and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates, for both our CAP customer rates and residential Non-CAP rates. These temporary rates will be effective through October 31, 2020. The current Non-CAP rates that were effective November 1, 2019, will resume effective November 1, 2020. The CAP customer 10% rate reduction will remain in effect throughout FY 2021.

The FY 2020-21 operating forecast of \$616.3 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$13.1 million, or 2.0%, compared to \$603.2 million in FY 2019-20 current year estimate. Austin Water's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the General Fund, Utility Billing Support, and Administrative Support transfers. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 financial forecast include a modest staffing increase over the five-year forecast period, adding a total of 60 new positions over the next five years to keep pace with customer growth, with 18 of those added in FY 2020-21.

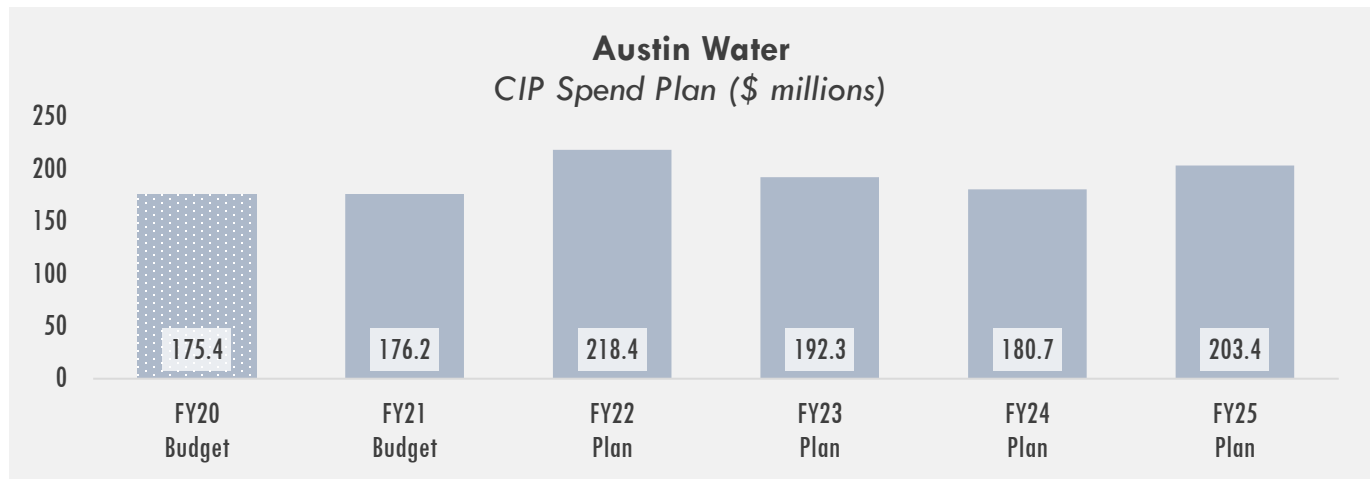


### Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Austin Water's five-year CIP spend plan balances renewal and replacement of critical infrastructure and investments in new technology, including smart meter technology and system expansion, and is focused on

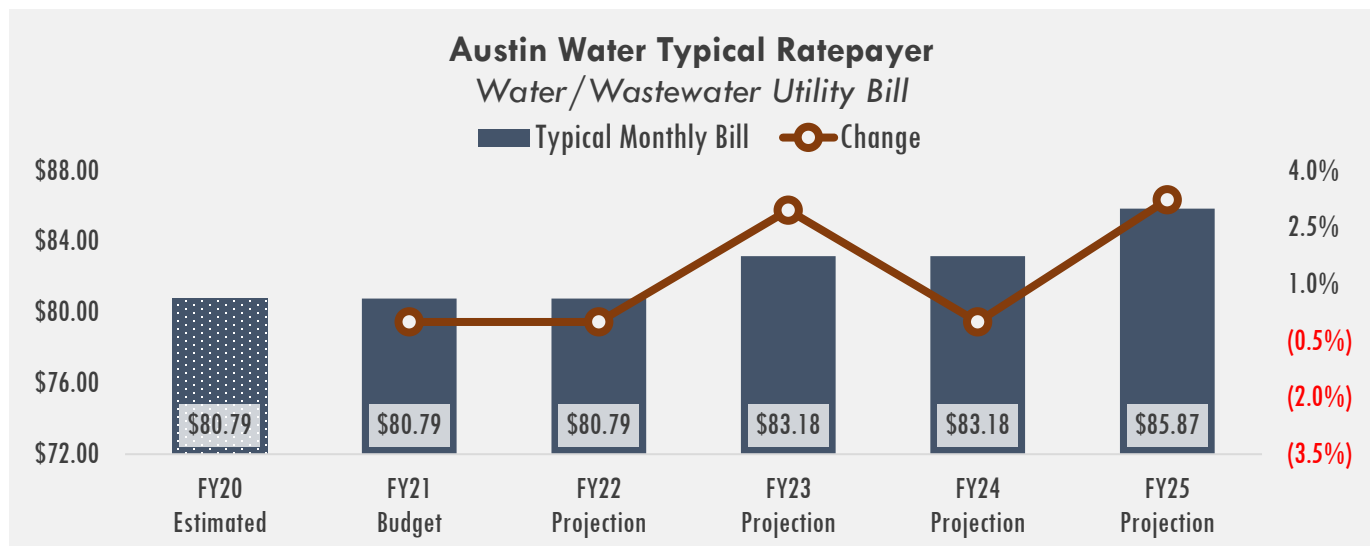
capital investments to build and improve water and wastewater treatment facilities and wastewater collection facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 is \$971.0 million.

In November 2018, Austin City Council adopted Water Forward, an integrated water resource plan that includes a suite of demand- and supply-side strategies to address Austin's water needs over the next 100 years and ensure long-term water availability through a variety of climate conditions. Water Forward recommended strategies include both major water supply projects and incremental solutions, such as demand management or reuse. One of the projects recommended by Water Forward is the development of an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Full Scale Facility, which will store available drinking water underground for future use, especially during drought periods.



## Typical Ratepayer

Austin Water receives approximately 98% of its non-transfer revenue from sales of water and wastewater services to retail and wholesale customers. Water service revenue generally accounts for about 51% of total non-transfer revenue, wastewater service revenue accounts for 47%, and reclaimed service and other revenue accounts for the remaining 2%. Austin Water projects that water and wastewater rates will remain flat in FY 2020-21, FY 2021-22, and FY 2023-24, but rate increases are projected for FY 2022-23 and FY 2024-25.



## Aviation

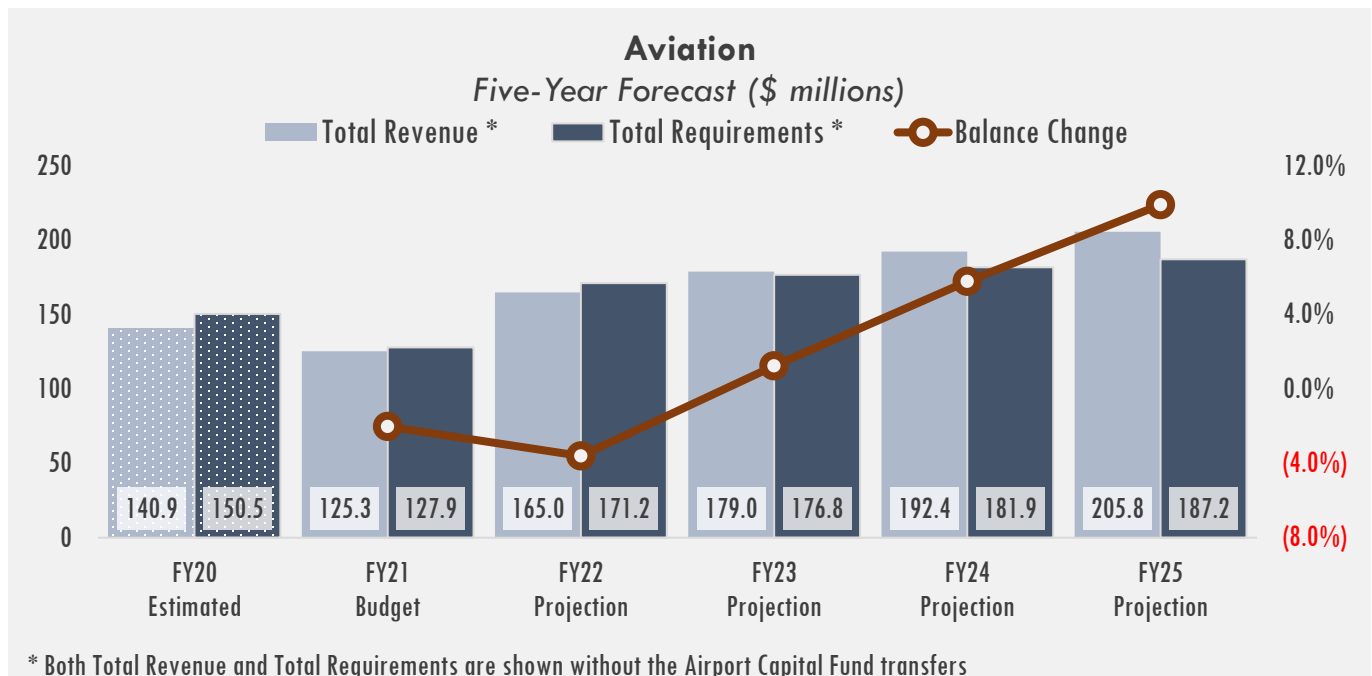
As one of the fastest growing airports in the country, Austin Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) is the airport of choice for Austin and the surrounding communities, providing a connection to the world with exceptional facilities and services while representing the character and culture of its community.

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) operates as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and is self-sustaining; therefore, the Department of Aviation does not receive tax revenue and functions without relying on the City budget or taxpayer. Austin's airport has operated in this fashion since 1982; funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions, and passengers. In addition, AUS receives grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure AUS is eligible to receive AIP funds, all airport revenue is retained to fund the capital and operating costs of the airport.

### Operating Budget

The Department of Aviation receives approximately 47% of its total revenue from airlines and 53% from non-airline fees which includes parking, concessions, rentals, and miscellaneous fees. Following a steep drop in revenue of 28.1% in FY 2019-20 caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Airport is forecasting steady growth in revenues over the FY 2020-21 to FY 2024-25 period. Landing fees and terminal lease revenue are projected to increase at an average rate of 5% annually, while non-airline revenue is expected to increase at an average rate of 11% annually. Passenger traffic is projected to increase an average of 14% over the FY 2020-21 to FY 2024-25 period after an initial decline of 43% projected for FY 2019-20 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Aviation's forecasted to generate \$12.10 of non-airline revenue per enplaned passenger in FY 2020-21.

Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 financial forecast include staffing increase starting in FY 2021-22 to accommodate the 8% annual passenger growth since 2010 and the subsequent need for airport expansion, with 29 positions being added in FY 2021-22. The additional positions are for new functions and temporary-to-permanent conversions.

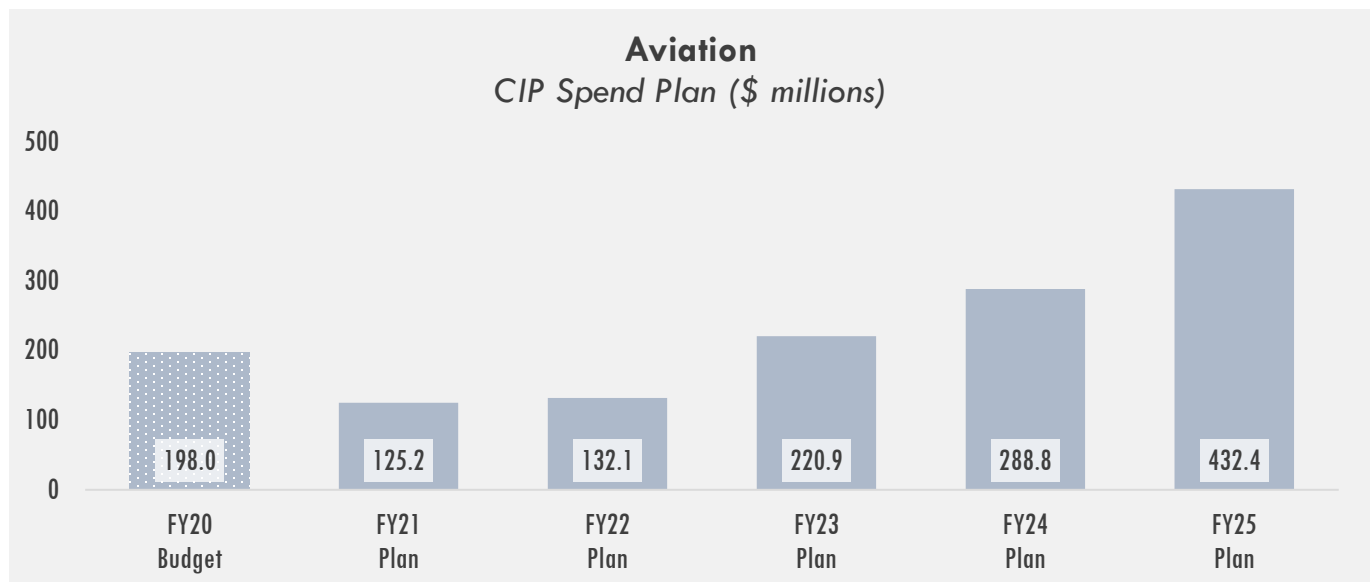




## Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Aviation's five-year CIP spend plan has been revised due to the COVID-19 pandemic to reflect lower passenger numbers in the near-term and resumption of travel activity back to normal over a period of two years. While the trajectory of passenger growth over the next five years is uncertain due to the economic impact and behavioral change in travel, this forecast will provide safe, convenient, comfortable, accessible airport facilities that showcase the unique Austin-style experience and offer diverse choices expected by our passengers and needed for our employees to provide a high level of service. The program will support the airport's long-term capital investments and the community's economic growth by maintaining a competitive airport operating cost structure while providing a reliable and sustainable infrastructure for an efficient, safe, and secure passenger journey. Since 2010, the airport's compounded annual passenger growth rate has exceeded 8% through 2019, resulting in the need for additional gates, additional terminal space, and airfield improvements to accommodate the growing passenger traffic. To meet the growing demand, the total planned spending from FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 is estimated at \$1.2 billion.

Major construction projects scheduled for completion in fiscal years 2021 and 2022 are the Consolidated Maintenance Facility and the Information Technology building. The construction phase of the new Information Technology building has begun, and this mission critical building will provide a modern, secure, and expanded facility to allow for 20 years of growth. The Consolidated Maintenance Facility, also under construction, will house building maintenance, field maintenance, motor pool, asset management, Airport Police support services, and warehouse functions. The current buildings that house these capabilities are beyond their useful life.



## Development Services

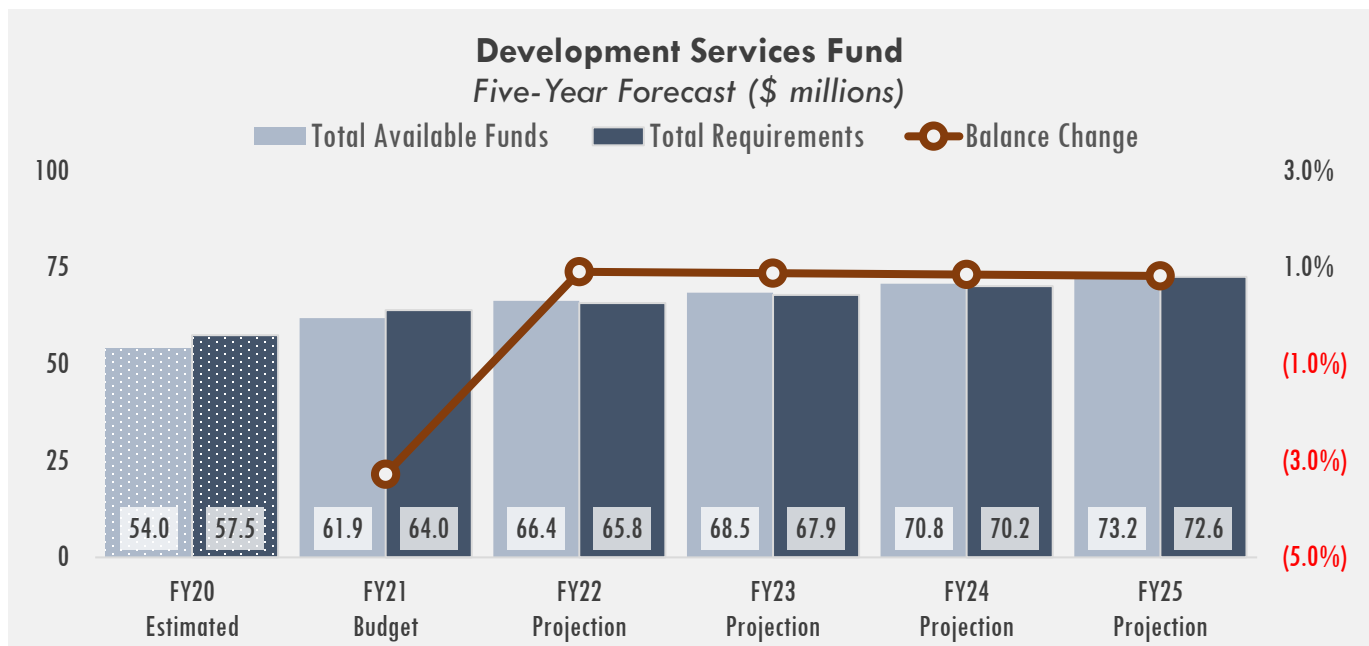
The Development Services Department (DSD) assists homeowners, business owners, and contractors when they build, demolish, remodel, or perform any type of construction to ensure compliance with City and building codes. The Department strives to support a vibrant community through responsible development while providing high-quality and timely development review and inspection services.

### Operating Budget

Development Services receives 90% of its revenue from the development review, inspection, and permitting process, covering 85% of the FY 2020-21 expense budget. On an annual basis, DSD conducts a full cost-of-service study. As a result, all fees are adjusted to reflect the true cost of service delivery. Incorporated into the annual fee updates are economic factors, staffing and resource needs, and volume projections. With limited exceptions, DSD fees are set at full cost recovery; therefore, as DSD expenses increase due to City-wide and departmental cost drivers, revenue will similarly increase through FY 2024-25.

Approximately 15% of DSD's budget is funded through a General Fund transfer and other expense refunds. The General Fund transfer is for items that cannot be covered through cost-of-service fees, including telecom permitting, fee waivers, and the Urban Forestry program. The Watershed Protection Department's Drainage Utility Fund provides 3% in funding for environmental inspection services that fall outside of the typical development processes.

A recent forecast report<sup>1</sup> for the Austin area indicated that "the negative impact to the Austin economy that has occurred as a result of the Shelter at Home orders due to the COVID-19 virus have been dramatic. As of May 1<sup>st</sup>, Governor Abbott has allowed businesses to open on a limited basis and the gradual easing of restrictions on commerce are expected to continue over the summer. Given the historical strength of the Austin market, but tempered by forecasts of slower growth in the national economy, the demand for the review of applications in the Development Services Department is expected drop substantially in 2020, followed by a slow recovery over the next few years." The report shows projected mixed growth in permitting from 2020 – 2024 with site plan and subdivision review activity increasing by 0.3% and 17.2% respectively, with in an overall activity increase of 37.2%.



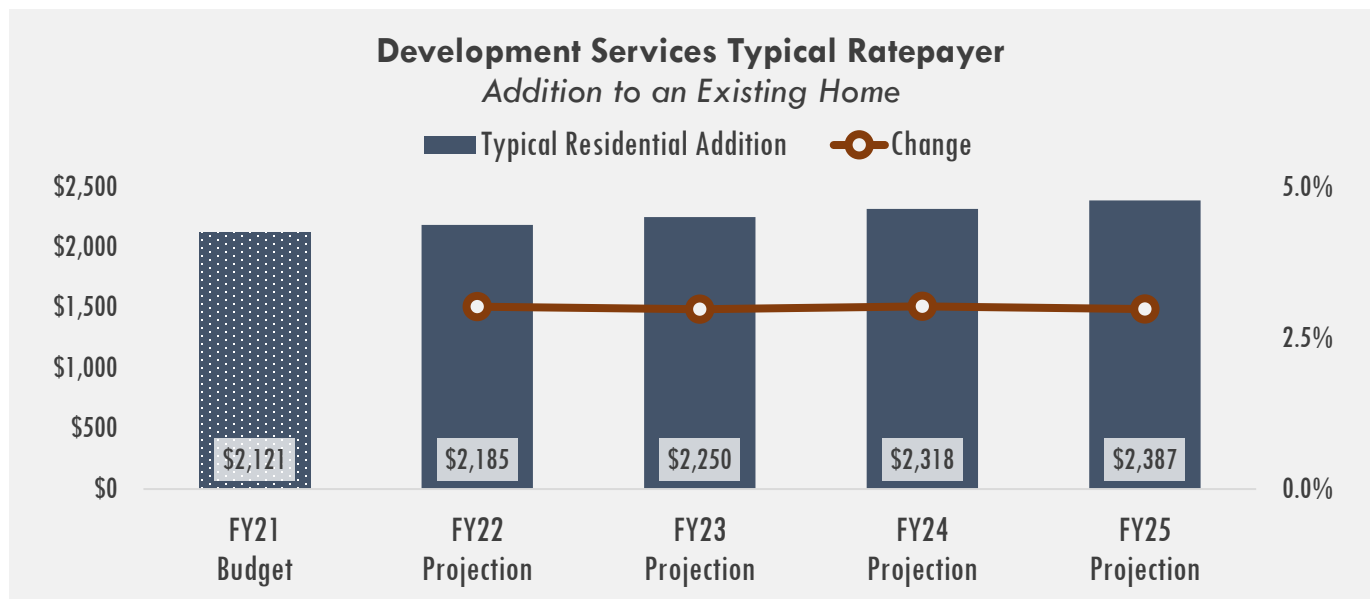
<sup>1</sup> Development Applications Forecast by Capitol Market Research

DSD's primary budget cost driver is personnel, with the FY 2020-21 personnel budget totaling 72% of the \$64.0 million expense budget. DSD expects similar budget distributions through FY 2024-25. City-wide cost drivers are increasing steadily year-over-year and, as a result, the Department's expense budget is expected to grow 3% per year through FY 2024-25.

DSD has made significant reductions to the expense and revenue budgets as a result of the Shelter at Home orders related to COVID-19. For FY 2020-21, the Department will be focusing on process improvements and opportunities to increase efficiency and identify additional cost savings. A few initiatives under development for FY 2020-21 include increased cross-training to allow residential inspectors to be proficient in multiple types of building inspections, thereby reducing time spent commuting to construction sites as well as personnel and vehicle maintenance costs; the use of temporary and contract workers to increase turn-around times and allow for flexibility to respond to variable application volume; and the transition to a paperless work environment. DSD is digitizing processes such as electronic plan review for expedited residential projects, automating forms to allow inspectors to send and receive documents electronically, and working to automate the internal purchasing process to allow for efficiency and ease of use.

## Typical Ratepayer

Development Services receives 89% of its non-transfer revenue from building safety (49%) and development fees (40%), with other revenue accounting for the remaining 11%. Fees are adjusted annually to keep pace with City cost drivers and to recover full cost of service.



\*A Typical Residential Addition consists of an addition to an existing home. The addition in this exercise is 1,000 square feet or smaller with no heritage tree reviews involved. Fees assessed in this example include the Combined Building Plan Review, Building Permit, Electrical Permit, Mechanical Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Energy Permit. All fees include the 4% Development Surcharge. This example assumes that the home addition is located within Austin City Limits, where building plan review authority exists.

## Public Works

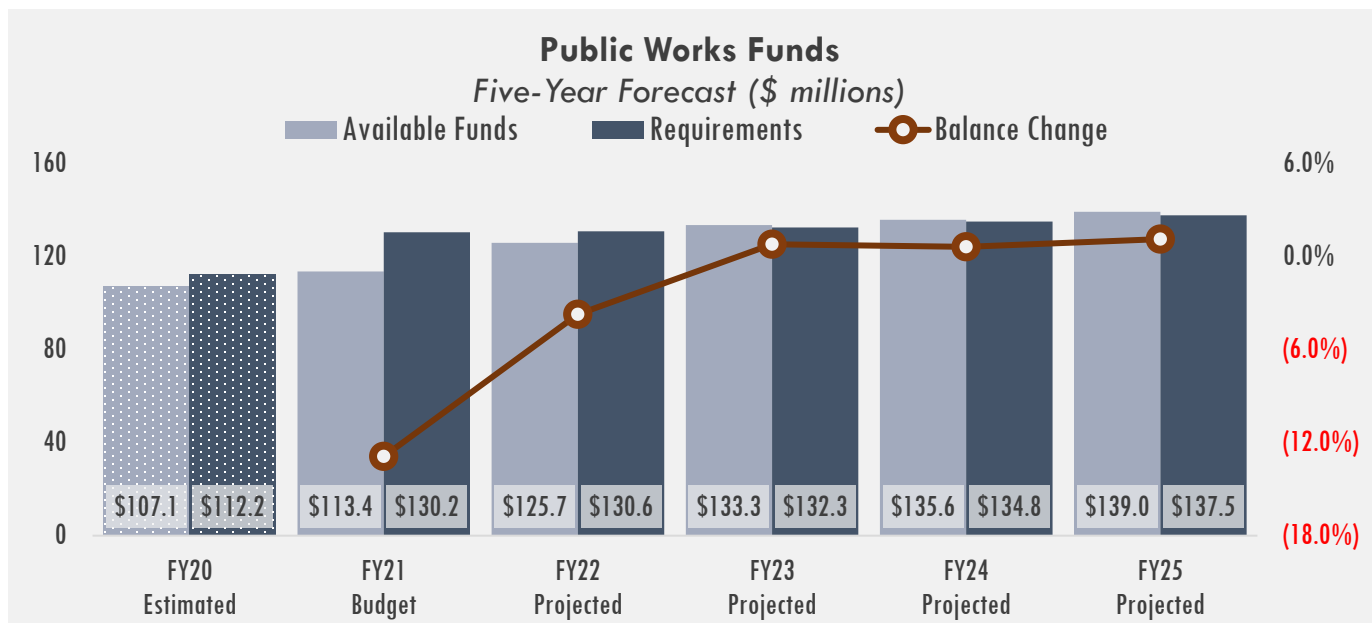
The Public Works Department (PWD) works for all of us by setting the standard for connecting people with safe and reliable infrastructure. As a leading public works agency, we build and maintain a better community by delivering services to every corner of Austin. The forecast is focused on core services in alignment to the Mobility and Government That Works for All Strategic Direction Outcomes.

### Operating Budget

PWD revenue is derived from a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Austin Transportation Department (ATD), direct charges to capital projects and a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments, and collections from a child safety trust fund defined by Local Government Code, Section 106.002.

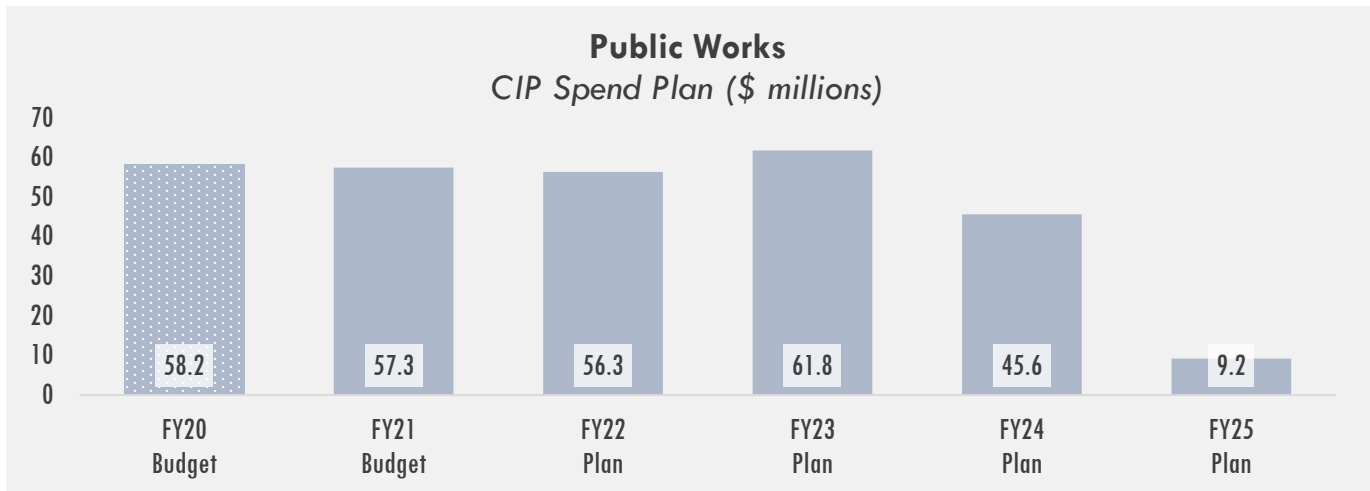
The FY 2020-21 forecasted operating budget of \$130.2 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$5.3 million, or 4.2%, compared to \$124.9 million in the FY 2020 Amended budget. The forecast does not include any new positions in FY 2020-21.

Public Works' major expenditure categories include street preventive maintenance and repair, bridge maintenance, right-of-way maintenance, sidewalks, urban trails, infrastructure management, capital delivery, safety education, and school crossing guards. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 financial forecast include additional investments to improve PWD's key performance indicators for condition of the street network (80% satisfactory or better) and sidewalks (30% satisfactory or better).



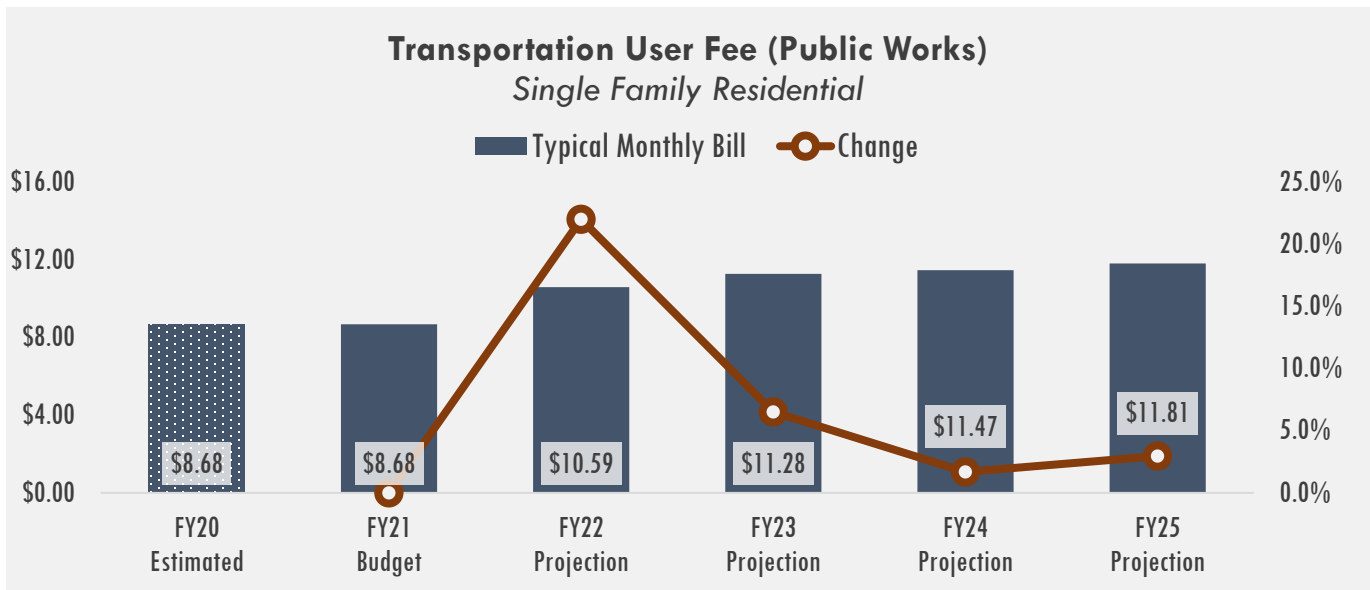
### Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The FY 2021-25 five year spending on capital improvements is projected at \$230.3 million, which includes spending on street rehabilitation, projects associated with the Capital Metro Quarter Cent program and Neighborhood Partnering Program, and various projects as a part of the 2016 and 2018 Bond Programs, including bridges and structures, sidewalks, urban trails, and Safe Routes to Schools.



## Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the PWD portion of the Transportation User Fee, which is shared with ATD, is forecasted to increase by 0.5% or \$0.3 million in FY 2020-21 above the estimated amount in FY 2019-20 and another 38.7% over the remaining forecast period. PWD is not projecting an increase to the residential portion of the TUF in FY 2020-21. However, increases of \$1.91 per month in 2021-22, \$0.69 in FY 2022-23, \$0.19 in FY 2023-24, and \$0.34 in FY 2024-25 are projected in proceeding four fiscal years.





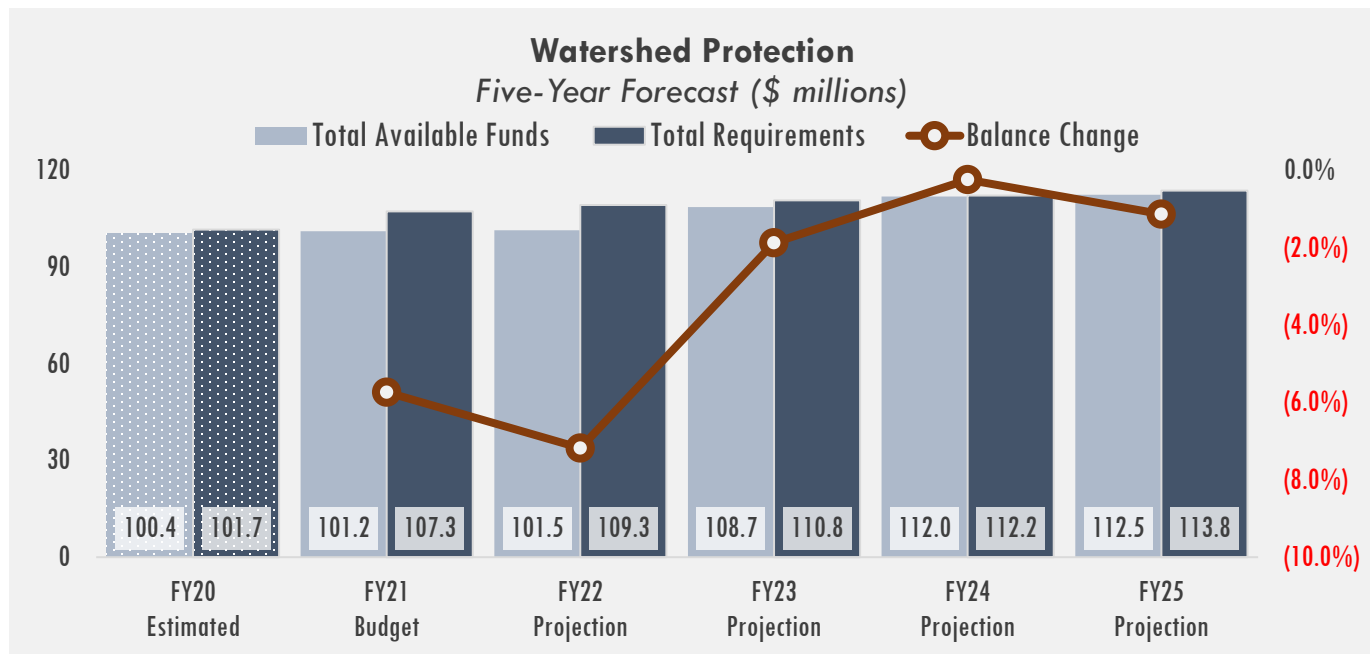
## Watershed Protection

The Watershed Protection Department's (WPD) operating budget and capital improvement plan support program and projects that serve its mission to protect the lives, property and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

### Operating Budget

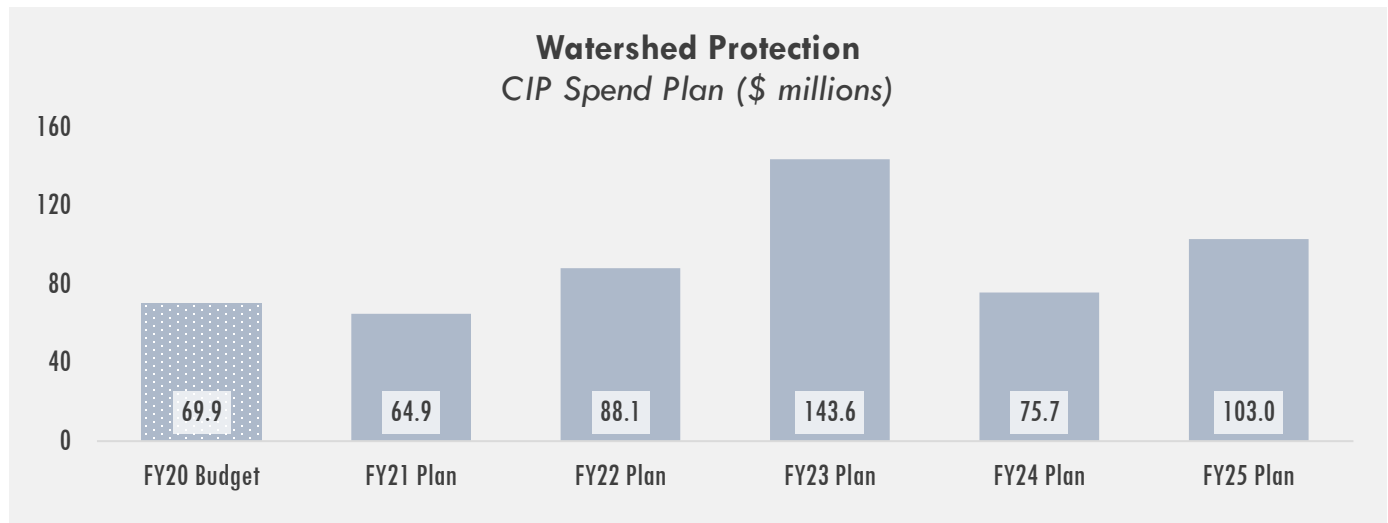
The primary source of revenue for WPD's operating budget is the drainage utility charged assessed on residential and commercial customer's utility bills. The charge is based upon the amount and the percentage of impervious cover on the property. The current-year estimate reflects the drainage fee revenue expected from existing accounts and a reasonable increase in impervious cover due to new development. The drainage fee revenue accounts for over 95% of the total revenue. Other revenue sources include development review fees and interest income. For FY 2020-21 WPD is not forecasting any increase in rates to the customers and the growth in revenue is attributable to anticipated growth in new development. During the forecast period, due to an increase in the demand for, and cost of service to our customers, WPD projects a modest rate increase in future years.

Program requirements constitute slightly over half of WPD's operating budget. The other half of the budget is for Transfers and other requirements. Under the City's financial policies, WPD is required to keep a 30-day reserve of its fund balance. For FY 2020-21, WPD will forecast total requirements of \$107.3 million in its operating budget which represents an increase of \$3.5 million, or 3.4%, compared to \$103.8 million in FY 2019-20. The program requirements are forecasted to increase from \$53.2 Million in FY 2019-20 budget to \$55.6 Million in FY 2020-21, a 4.5% increase. The primary cost driver for this increase is the additional staffing request. WPD is requesting an additional 15.0 FTEs in FY 2020-21 in response to increasing demand for its services relating to infrastructure maintenance, infrastructure development, floodplain and environmental review, homelessness encampment cleanup, technology support, community education, and support services.



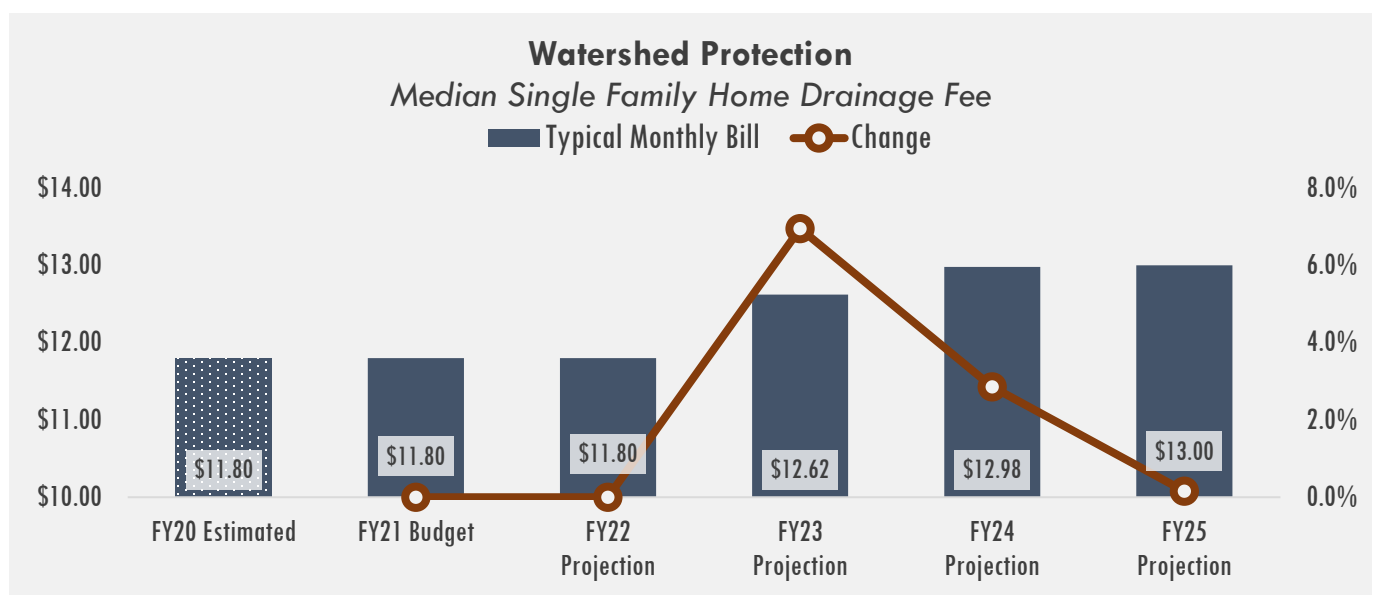
## Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

WPD will continue to transfer \$35M per year for the next 5 years for CIP appropriations. The Department's five-year CIP spend plan focuses on projects that help with flood risk reduction by improving the existing infrastructure and implementing flood buyouts, stabilization of eroded streambanks, design and infrastructure to improve water quality, undertaking studies for Atlas 14, and open space acquisition. WPD will utilize the annual transfers, approved funds from 2018 bonds, and development fees in its Regional Stormwater Projects (RSMP) and Urban Watershed Structural Control Fund (UCSF). Total planned spending from FY 2020-21 through FY 2024-25 is \$475.3 million.



## Typical Ratepayer

The drainage utility charge for both residential and commercial properties is calculated using the same formula. The charge is based on the annual rate set by the Council and the amount and percentage of impervious cover on the property. For a single-family home with 37% and 3,100 sq. ft. impervious cover, the current median rate is \$11.80 per month. WPD does not expect this median rate to change in FY 2020-21. However, the rate is likely to increase modestly in future years due to increases in costs associated with demand for services.







City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

Departments





# READER'S GUIDE TO DEPARTMENT BUDGET PAGES

This reader's guide is designed to provide an explanatory introduction to the department budget pages. In these pages you will find program descriptions, detailed budget information, and key performance indicators for each City department. The following provides a starting point for understanding these pages.

## Department Overview and Program Descriptions

Each department begins with a brief department overview, written to provide a high-level summary of core services provided by the department. This is followed by more detailed descriptions of a department's Operating Programs, which represent the department's organizational structure. These descriptions are in most instances unique to each department. Finally, for departments with capital programs, a Capital Programs section is included that describes the infrastructure categories that comprise the department's capital program. Capital Program descriptions are standardized across departments.

## Operating Budget

The Operating Budget page presents a department's operating budget, revenues, and the number of positions authorized within the department, broken out among civilian, grant, and sworn positions. Two years of actual results are provided, along with estimates for the current fiscal year (CYE), the budget for the current fiscal year, and the budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Please note that for departments comprised of multiple funds with numerous interfund transfers, the expenditure and revenue amounts will be inflated due to amounts being reflected in more than one fund. This is effect is notable for Convention Center and Aviation.

- **Expenditures by Strategic Outcome** presents how a department's budget aligns to the City's strategic plan, Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). SD23 has six strategic outcomes; however, due to the way interfund transfers and debt service are budgeted, a seventh category, Transfers and Debt Service, is included in this section to prevent double-counting of these amounts and overstating the amount aligned to any given outcome. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the strategic outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Expenditures by Program** presents department expenditure budgets aligned to their operating programs, which are described in the Department Overview section.
- **Funding Source** shows the breakdown of revenue collected by fund. This section will only appear for departments that collect revenue. To learn more about each fund listed under Funding Source, reference the Fund Summary section of this Budget document. Please note that for the General Fund and Support Services funds, the amount shown only represents the revenue collected through fees assessed by that department.
- **Grant Awards** shows the amount of financial assistance in the form of money, property in lieu of money or a full-time equivalent, by an agency (federal, state or private entity). The grantee is required to account for spending the money in the manner specified by grantor. To learn more about grants reference the Grants section of this Budget document.

## Capital Budget

The Capital Budget page includes information on the appropriation and spending plan for a department's capital improvement program. Appropriation represents the funds that a department is authorized by Council to spend. The spending plan represents the timeline under which the department anticipates spending those authorized capital funds. Due to the multi-year nature of most capital projects, spending and appropriations will not typically align in any given year and may vary significantly. Please note that not every department has a capital program, so some department sections will not include this information. The Capital Budget page is organized as follows:

- **Strategic Outcome:** This section shows how a department's capital budget is aligned to the six SD23 strategic outcomes. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the Strategic Outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Category:** The capital budget by Category shows a department's capital budget by infrastructure category. These categories are described on the Department Overview page and have been standardized across departments. A total of 44 infrastructure categories are used.
- **Funding Source:** The Capital Budget page includes a third category showing the appropriation and spending plan by Funding Source. This section shows the types of funding utilized within a department's capital program. There are eight types of funding sources:
  - **Commercial Paper** is a short-term, unsecured promissory note. Generally, these notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.
  - **Current Revenue** is from operating fund transfers, fees, insurance proceeds, donations, and contributions from partner organizations.
  - **Grants** reflects funding provided by federal, state, and local agencies.
  - **Multiple Funding Groups** denotes a blend of funding sources. For example: funding may be split between current revenue and commercial paper.
  - **Non-Voter Approved Debt** is specific to loans from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) made to Austin Water. These low-interest-rate loans are for specific TWDB-approved water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure projects.
  - **Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds** denotes funding from contractual obligations (KOs) and certificates of obligation (COs).
  - **Public Improvement Bonds** are voter-approved bonds issued by the City that are secured by and payable from property taxes.

# ANIMAL SERVICES

Animal Services operates the Austin Animal Center, the largest municipal no-kill animal shelter in the nation, with a live-outcome rate exceeding 95 percent. Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is a temporary home for nearly 16,000 pets, working to place all adoptable pets in homes. Animal Services emphasizes a prevention-based, educational approach by enforcing animal-related ordinances and by connecting residents with resources to care for animals in the community.

## Operating Programs

**Animal Services Office** provides an array of animal control, animal sheltering, rabies prevention, and pet owner services to the public to protect the bond between humans and animals and to promote the humane treatment of animals.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# ANIMAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	43,149	330,609	212,567	218,162	223,583
Government that Works	15,885	51,060	0	0	0
Health and Environment	5,906,275	6,292,368	9,696,692	9,839,834	10,120,742
Safety	4,764,372	5,103,175	2,751,911	2,595,346	2,656,782
Transfers and Debt Service	1,869,747	1,881,145	2,725,982	2,898,720	3,045,439
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>12,599,430</b>	<b>13,658,358</b>	<b>15,387,152</b>	<b>15,552,062</b>	<b>16,046,546</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Animal Services	9,634,418	10,768,770	11,555,858	11,263,254	11,591,178
Support Services	1,079,379	957,382	1,105,312	1,390,088	1,409,929
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,885,633	1,932,205	2,725,982	2,898,720	3,045,439
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>12,599,430</b>	<b>13,658,358</b>	<b>15,387,152</b>	<b>15,552,062</b>	<b>16,046,546</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	802,306	2,805,899	1,568,803	2,106,381	1,882,638
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>802,306</b>	<b>2,805,899</b>	<b>1,568,803</b>	<b>2,106,381</b>	<b>1,882,638</b>
Civilian FTEs	109.50	111.50	114.00	114.00	114.00

# AUSTIN CODE

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

## Operating Programs

**Investigations and Compliance** gains and maintains compliance with local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes through fair and equitable inspections and investigations.

**Involuntary Code Enforcement** facilitates code compliance through the Administrative hearing, Building & Standards Commission, and/or court processes.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



# AUSTIN CODE

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	1,133,374	1,061,225	527,690	686,296	0
Safety	15,817,039	18,419,711	20,204,781	21,318,874	20,807,381
Transfers and Debt Service	4,465,662	5,032,464	5,172,679	5,172,679	6,078,310
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>24,513,400</b>	<b>25,905,150</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>	<b>26,885,691</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	9,453,021	11,484,784	11,694,594	11,379,646	11,847,456
Involuntary Code Enforcement	893,049	1,181,353	1,955,354	3,229,283	1,789,529
Support Services	5,470,969	5,753,573	6,554,833	6,709,945	7,170,396
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,599,036	6,093,689	5,700,369	5,858,975	6,078,310
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>24,513,400</b>	<b>25,905,150</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>	<b>26,885,691</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Code Fund	23,225,935	24,781,514	24,471,374	25,343,710	25,371,482
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,781,514</b>	<b>24,471,374</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>	<b>25,371,482</b>
Civilian FTEs	146.00	146.00	148.00	148.00	151.00



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center facilities and services attract events that bring out-of-town visitors to Austin, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A continued focus on improving the customer experience is demonstrated through strategic facility improvements and efforts to improve customer satisfaction with strategic contracting and coordination of events.

## Operating Programs

**Event Operations** provides event services, such as sales and contracting, planning and coordination, security and safety, facility and event set-up and operations, parking management, and utility and technology services to users of the facility to ensure their event is successful.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Convention Center** includes improvements, renovations, and the expansion of the Austin Convention Center.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Palmer Events Center** includes improvements and renovations of the Palmer Events Center.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	53,704,965	60,086,283	50,892,890	66,115,570	56,004,376
Government that Works	105,681	261,176	62,231	62,231	0
Transfers and Debt Service	111,969,263	127,530,314	97,604,690	123,986,597	76,034,149
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>165,779,908</b>	<b>187,877,773</b>	<b>148,559,811</b>	<b>190,164,398</b>	<b>132,038,525</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Event Operations	46,213,183	51,146,900	42,239,258	55,316,929	46,840,119
Support Services	7,491,782	8,939,383	8,653,632	10,798,641	9,164,257
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	112,074,944	127,791,490	97,666,921	124,048,828	76,034,149
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>165,779,908</b>	<b>187,877,773</b>	<b>148,559,811</b>	<b>190,164,398</b>	<b>132,038,525</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Convention Center Capital Fund	11,586,702	99,812,071	25,327,605	36,918,826	18,662,720
Convention Center Operating Fund	70,409,102	84,716,025	48,890,531	79,261,926	52,126,659
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	3,052,003	3,483,101	2,437,896	3,247,575	2,410,064
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	10,938,542	13,879,456	9,825,194	10,561,838	10,424,548
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	4,193,817	5,255,331	2,885,089	3,696,207	2,986,920
Convention Center Tax Fund	48,210,921	54,305,703	37,002,581	50,962,485	33,434,312
Convention Center Venue Project Fund	21,416,690	24,164,097	16,479,981	22,668,213	14,895,114
Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund	10,085,739	12,374,562	10,311,029	9,927,224	10,723,293
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>179,893,516</b>	<b>297,990,347</b>	<b>153,159,906</b>	<b>217,244,294</b>	<b>145,663,630</b>
Civilian FTEs	295.75	300.00	301.00	301.00	301.00

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	84,219,457	1,474,127	85,693,584	36,670,481	37,505,489	11,513,991
Culture and Lifelong Learning	87,000	0	87,000	87,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,306,457</b>	<b>1,474,127</b>	<b>85,780,584</b>	<b>36,757,481</b>	<b>37,505,489</b>	<b>11,513,991</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	42,903,233	1,474,127	44,377,360	13,892,802	26,833,487	4,273,710
Convention Center	31,763,240	0	31,763,240	16,664,272	9,682,010	5,213,335
Information Technology	6,038,369	0	6,038,369	4,071,432	139,992	2,026,946
Palmer Events Center	2,801,615	0	2,801,615	1,328,975	850,000	0
Vehicles and Equipment	800,000	0	800,000	800,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,306,457</b>	<b>1,474,127</b>	<b>85,780,584</b>	<b>36,757,481</b>	<b>37,505,489</b>	<b>11,513,991</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	84,306,457	1,474,127	85,780,584	36,757,481	37,505,489	11,513,991
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,306,457</b>	<b>1,474,127</b>	<b>85,780,584</b>	<b>36,757,481</b>	<b>37,505,489</b>	<b>11,513,991</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 496,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437 square-mile area. The Utility endeavors to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

## Operating Programs

**Customer Care** provides excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin Utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and City code.

**Customer Energy Solutions** develops, implements, maintains, and promotes the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change.

**Electric System Delivery** builds, operates, and maintains Austin Energy's transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable, and affordable electric service to our customers.

**Power Generation, Market Operations, and Resource Planning** provides operations, maintenance, and engineering services of Utility-owned power generation plants in order to produce clean, affordable, and reliable energy for sale into the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. The program also provides for the operation of chiller plants. Market Operations ensures that adequate power supply is available to meet customer demand through scheduling and analysis, while ensuring that Austin Energy is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale, and purchase of power. Resource planning ensures compliance with Austin Energy's resource generation plan through 2025.

**Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)** provides for the recovery of expenditures for ERCOT settlements, which consist of charges and credits from ERCOT, other than administrative fees. PSA also provides for the recovery of costs for distributed generation production and fuel costs, including fuel transportation and managing gains, losses, and net purchased power agreement costs associated with short-term and long-term purchased power agreements.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Distribution and Distribution Substations** moves electricity from the generating facilities to industrial, commercial, and residential customers.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Power Production** builds and maintains power-generating facilities.

**Transmission** constructs and maintains higher-voltage line infrastructure that carries energy from power plants to Austin Energy's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# AUSTIN ENERGY

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	366,121	368,473	414,000	414,000	414,000
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	253,353,891	271,037,941	552,686,388	549,142,715	542,286,003
Government that Works	257,733,792	296,829,520	240,258,797	242,248,529	252,282,488
Health and Environment	337,695,009	334,899,476	39,241,217	38,394,041	35,291,175
Mobility	1,999,869	2,323,324	2,143,920	2,143,690	2,281,689
Safety	170,298,111	165,606,862	175,683,310	175,401,364	211,343,173
Transfers and Debt Service	346,920,188	402,733,470	426,550,599	407,626,949	377,176,545
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,473,799,065</b>	<b>1,436,978,231</b>	<b>1,415,371,288</b>	<b>1,421,075,073</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Customer Care	35,636,416	41,529,270	44,400,073	44,326,317	46,523,300
Customer Energy Solutions	42,017,069	40,975,520	44,464,968	44,464,968	43,953,268
Electric Service Delivery	228,009,709	241,764,044	248,782,151	248,782,151	281,712,554
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	163,923,730	170,386,210	187,520,606	187,563,106	180,931,378
Power Supply	465,590,006	477,868,799	375,478,170	370,953,789	368,427,110
Support Services	86,282,062	93,692,248	106,151,473	105,721,165	111,273,417
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	346,907,990	407,582,975	430,180,790	413,559,792	388,254,046
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,473,799,065</b>	<b>1,436,978,231</b>	<b>1,415,371,288</b>	<b>1,421,075,073</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Energy Fund	1,417,562,470	1,469,798,754	1,417,767,037	1,414,686,235	1,416,019,238
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,469,798,754</b>	<b>1,417,767,037</b>	<b>1,414,686,235</b>	<b>1,416,019,238</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,749.00	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,784.00	1,813.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>906,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>825,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	0	0	398,400	2,135,000
Health and Environment	0	0	0	128,000	304,000	228,000
Government that Works	2,848,120,783	179,500,000	3,027,620,783	2,217,787,344	355,818,252	686,494,140
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,848,120,783</b>	<b>179,500,000</b>	<b>3,027,620,783</b>	<b>2,217,915,344</b>	<b>356,520,652</b>	<b>688,857,140</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	262,942,379	0	262,942,379	156,202,665	91,025,000	42,500,000
Distribution and Distribution Substations	979,166,548	126,500,000	1,105,666,548	894,687,366	114,275,842	364,625,464
Information Technology	86,565,624	0	86,565,624	48,773,421	24,082,494	22,073,825
Other	669,495,130	44,700,000	714,195,130	537,716,148	72,816,948	94,417,653
Power Production	485,565,087	8,300,000	493,865,087	444,309,610	15,613,763	54,527,997
Transmission	297,713,638	0	297,713,638	111,130,601	33,374,498	90,089,788
Vehicles and Equipment	66,672,377	0	66,672,377	25,095,532	5,332,107	20,622,413
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,848,120,783</b>	<b>179,500,000</b>	<b>3,027,620,783</b>	<b>2,217,915,344</b>	<b>356,520,652</b>	<b>688,857,140</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	385,298,772	75,900,000	461,198,772	208,474,249	48,706,380	12,294,894
Current Revenue	783,888,361	103,600,000	887,488,361	415,465,649	150,294,438	196,202,465
Multiple Funding Groups	1,678,933,650	0	1,678,933,650	1,593,975,445	157,519,834	480,359,781
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,848,120,783</b>	<b>179,500,000</b>	<b>3,027,620,783</b>	<b>2,217,915,344</b>	<b>356,520,652</b>	<b>688,857,140</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Austin Public Health strives to prevent disease, promote health, and protect the well-being of the community. The role of public health is to promote community welfare and self-sufficiency and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental or social hazards. To achieve these goals, Austin Public Health provides a range of programs and services that support healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer lifesaving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** builds strong communities by enriching quality of life for individuals and families.

**Disease Prevention & Health Promotion** provides disease monitoring and preventive health services for the public in order to optimize their health and well-being.

**Environmental Health Services** provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer health hazards.

**Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness** minimizes the public's exposure to infectious and foodborne illnesses and provides emergency response actions to prevent, respond to, and rapidly recover from public health threats, both natural and manmade.

**Health Equity and Community Engagement** reduces disparate health outcomes.

**Homeless Services Division** provides citywide policy support to address homelessness.

**One Stop Shop** consolidated the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Social Service Contracts** provides an array of social services that promote self-sufficiency for eligible individuals and households and improve their quality of life.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	17,976,799	20,110,724	25,722,886	25,689,592	26,568,703
Government that Works	5,550,364	6,876,103	11,422,903	11,263,155	11,993,572
Health and Environment	40,452,920	43,758,653	38,156,862	38,393,676	40,025,202
Safety	250	0	405,663	196,380	221,991
Transfers and Debt Service	7,875,307	9,147,783	10,045,451	10,550,962	10,959,335
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>71,855,640</b>	<b>79,893,263</b>	<b>85,753,765</b>	<b>86,093,765</b>	<b>89,768,803</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	4,579,466	5,134,263	4,927,675	4,757,321	5,069,449
Disease Prevention & Health Promotion	7,326,227	7,731,714	8,109,048	8,361,531	7,749,239
Environmental Health Services	5,281,705	5,591,783	5,721,034	5,974,984	6,438,263
Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness	1,755,186	1,930,607	2,232,362	2,028,882	2,062,807
Health Equity and Community Engagement	2,388,396	3,406,642	5,639,935	5,528,034	5,590,603
Homeless Services Division	0	0	0	0	1,116,168
One Stop Shop	290,938	227,844	262,613	279,411	0
Social Services Contracts	34,039,198	36,588,138	39,854,516	39,854,516	41,128,666
Support Services	7,621,607	9,949,569	8,961,131	8,758,124	9,654,273
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	8,572,917	9,332,703	10,045,451	10,550,962	10,959,335
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>71,855,640</b>	<b>79,893,263</b>	<b>85,753,765</b>	<b>86,093,765</b>	<b>89,768,803</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	10,455,015	10,382,639	7,693,476	11,528,246	8,845,148
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,455,015</b>	<b>10,382,639</b>	<b>7,693,476</b>	<b>11,528,246</b>	<b>8,845,148</b>
Civilian FTEs	263.25	286.50	296.00	296.00	301.50
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>32,425,000</b>	<b>32,935,037</b>	<b>43,128,813</b>	<b>48,460,117</b>	<b>50,978,249</b>
Grant FTEs	225.00	243.00	238.00	238.00	238.00

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	1,265,000	0	1,265,000	75,000	600,000	590,000
Culture and Lifelong Learning	104,042	0	104,042	104,042	0	0
Health and Environment	26,737,700	263	26,737,963	6,628,056	7,052,129	12,907,191
Government that Works	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,106,742</b>	<b>250,263</b>	<b>28,357,005</b>	<b>6,807,098</b>	<b>7,902,129</b>	<b>13,497,191</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	25,865,154	263	25,865,417	6,732,098	6,075,541	12,907,191
Homelessness Capital Improvements	2,241,588	0	2,241,588	75,000	1,576,588	590,000
Information Technology	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,106,742</b>	<b>250,263</b>	<b>28,357,005</b>	<b>6,807,098</b>	<b>7,902,129</b>	<b>13,497,191</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	6,514,766	250,263	6,765,029	1,075,631	4,948,874	590,000
Public Improvement Bonds	21,591,976	0	21,591,976	5,731,467	2,953,255	12,907,191
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,106,742</b>	<b>250,263</b>	<b>28,357,005</b>	<b>6,807,098</b>	<b>7,902,129</b>	<b>13,497,191</b>



# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library (APL) provides easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state-of-the-art technology in a safe and friendly environment. APL operates the Central Library, the Austin History Center, and 20 branch libraries. The library receives more than 3.6 million visitors annually and has a book circulation of 7.4 million.

## Operating Programs

**Public Services** provides materials, reference services, and programs to the Austin area community to meet their information and reading needs.

**Materials Management Services** provides quality Library collections to Library customers so they can access and borrow material to meet their informational and recreational needs.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

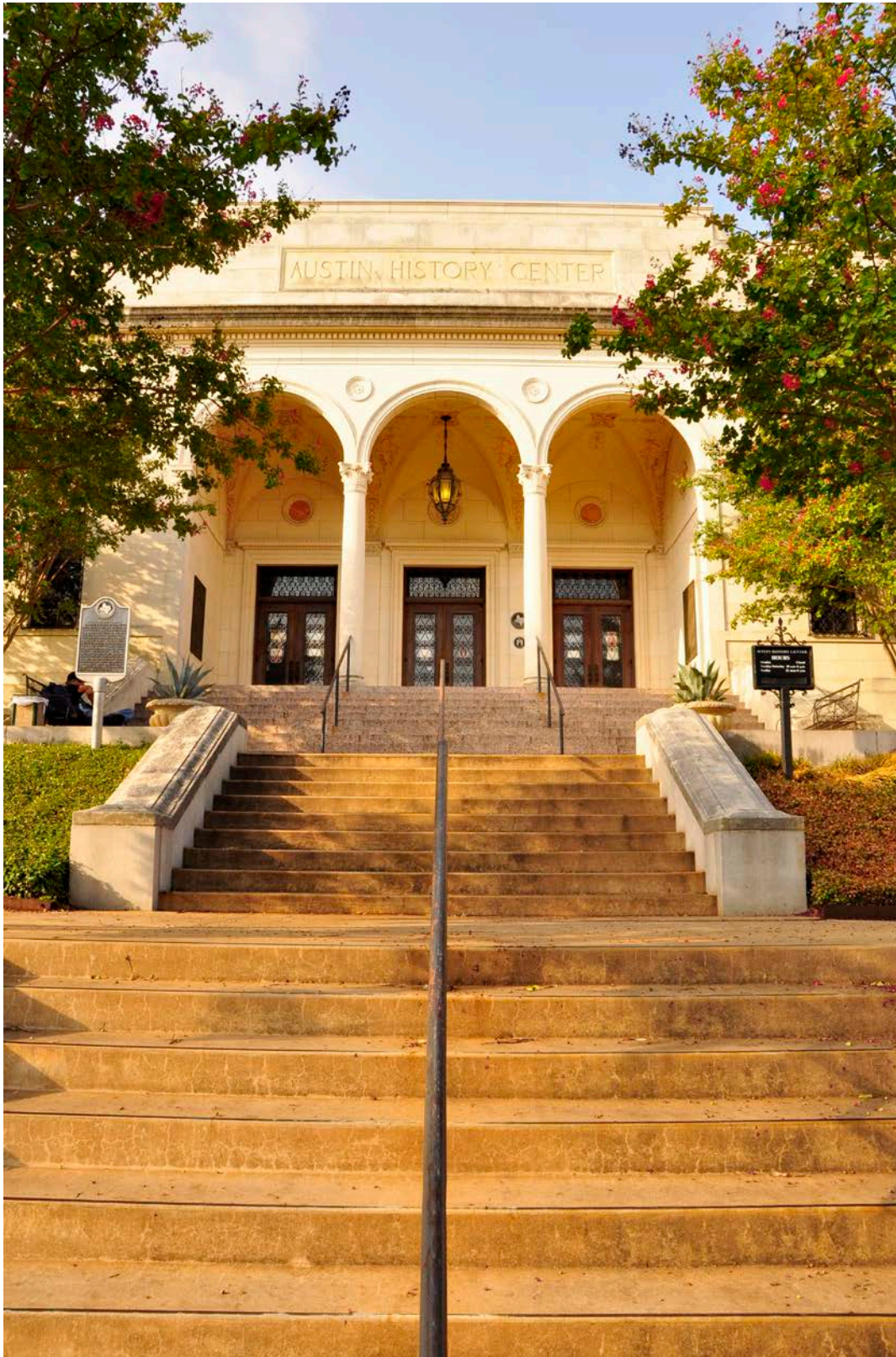
**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Building and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	44,739,698	45,946,300	46,761,165	47,669,138	49,527,530
Government that Works	111,995	235,559	(369,310)	399,678	0
Transfers and Debt Service	5,215,646	5,598,599	6,616,845	6,616,845	9,340,846
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>50,067,338</b>	<b>51,780,458</b>	<b>53,008,700</b>	<b>54,685,661</b>	<b>58,868,376</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Materials Management Services	7,291,834	7,136,927	7,017,548	7,520,247	7,805,166
Public Services	21,358,071	22,242,981	23,746,080	25,047,218	25,472,252
Support Services	16,089,792	16,566,392	15,997,537	15,101,673	16,250,112
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,327,641	5,834,158	6,247,535	7,016,523	9,340,846
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>50,067,338</b>	<b>51,780,458</b>	<b>53,008,700</b>	<b>54,685,661</b>	<b>58,868,376</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	739,508	551,857	313,086	577,258	239,815
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>739,508</b>	<b>551,857</b>	<b>313,086</b>	<b>577,258</b>	<b>239,815</b>
Civilian FTEs	442.30	443.55	443.55	443.55	445.55

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	41,253,588	500,000	41,753,588	7,363,030	6,211,272	28,179,285
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,253,588</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>41,753,588</b>	<b>7,363,030</b>	<b>6,211,272</b>	<b>28,179,285</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	41,253,588	500,000	41,753,588	7,363,030	6,211,272	28,179,285
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,253,588</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>41,753,588</b>	<b>7,363,030</b>	<b>6,211,272</b>	<b>28,179,285</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,807,609	500,000	2,307,609	544,562	0	1,763,046
Public Improvement Bonds	39,445,979	0	39,445,979	6,818,468	6,211,272	26,416,239
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,253,588</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>41,753,588</b>	<b>7,363,030</b>	<b>6,211,272</b>	<b>28,179,285</b>



# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery provides curbside trash, recycling, and organics collection to approximately 209,000 customers, and citywide litter abatement, remediation, and waste diversion opportunities to approximately 443,000 customers in Austin. Austin Resource Recovery aims to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery, and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts.

## Operating Programs

**Collection Services** provides diversion opportunities and waste collection services to ARR customers. This service includes brush and bulk collection, trash collection, compost collection, and recycling collection services.

**Litter Abatement** removes litter from Austin streets and thoroughfares, collects garbage and recyclable materials from public receptacles, helps with homelessness-related cleanup, removes dead animals from public rights of way, and provides street cleaning to prevent contaminants from polluting Austin's creeks and waterways.

**Remediation** provides services for closure and post-closure maintenance of the former City landfills, as well as brownfields remediation and redevelopment community wide.

**Waste Diversion** educates, regulates, and encourages the Austin community to divert materials to their highest and best use, and provides specialized waste diversion and disposal services to ensure that materials are managed in a way that protects the environment and conserves resources.

**Operations Support** provides technical assistance to ARR employees to improve efficiency and service quality, supporting safety, training, cart/container maintenance, collection contracts, routing, and customer service.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Landfills** includes projects for site assessment, remediation, design, and redevelopment of landfill sites.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	196,588	256,361	287,241	592,775	441,120
Government that Works	1,907,418	2,280,091	1,786,689	2,611,239	0
Health and Environment	64,321,725	67,717,464	72,249,247	75,175,216	78,462,147
Transfers and Debt Service	22,514,725	24,769,640	26,861,648	27,112,516	27,237,088
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>95,023,555</b>	<b>101,184,825</b>	<b>105,491,746</b>	<b>106,140,355</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Collection Services	37,829,214	40,303,806	42,086,269	41,405,491	44,561,743
Litter Abatement	5,657,231	6,281,233	7,276,138	8,011,891	8,135,244
Operations Support	4,849,994	5,402,045	6,802,513	7,551,442	7,350,086
Remediation	1,630,716	1,637,529	1,239,383	1,303,338	1,362,098
Support Services	9,783,513	9,397,251	10,284,245	11,301,142	11,661,801
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	24,320,660	26,927,453	28,648,337	29,723,755	27,237,088
Waste Diversion	4,869,129	5,074,239	4,847,940	6,194,687	5,832,295
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>95,023,555</b>	<b>101,184,825</b>	<b>105,491,746</b>	<b>106,140,355</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	93,880,471	94,518,202	95,906,317	97,121,281	103,880,851
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,518,202</b>	<b>95,906,317</b>	<b>97,121,281</b>	<b>103,880,851</b>
Civilian FTEs	462.00	464.00	482.00	482.00	493.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>93,997</b>	<b>116,670</b>	<b>254,010</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Health and Environment	65,600,623	11,710,005	77,310,628	62,135,292	13,457,523	56,697,538
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,600,623</b>	<b>11,710,005</b>	<b>77,310,628</b>	<b>62,135,292</b>	<b>13,457,523</b>	<b>56,697,538</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	5,665,010	110,000	5,775,010	5,470,713	304,299	0
Landfills	2,641,673	0	2,641,673	2,511,651	130,021	0
Vehicles and Equipment	57,293,940	11,600,005	68,893,945	54,152,928	13,023,203	56,697,538
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,600,623</b>	<b>11,710,005</b>	<b>77,310,628</b>	<b>62,135,292</b>	<b>13,457,523</b>	<b>56,697,538</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	8,148,971	11,710,005	19,858,976	8,044,497	11,900,026	56,697,538
Multiple Funding Groups	40,130,028	0	40,130,028	36,769,170	1,557,497	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	17,321,624	0	17,321,624	17,321,624	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,600,623</b>	<b>11,710,005</b>	<b>77,310,628</b>	<b>62,135,292</b>	<b>13,457,523</b>	<b>56,697,538</b>

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer focused and transparent manner.

## Operating Programs

**Corridor Program Office** prioritizes, designs, and constructs corridors that support mobility, livability, and other outcomes as outlined by the Austin City Council for the 2016 Mobility Bond Program.

**Emerging Mobility** enables multi-modal transportation choices using policy, day-to-day operations and data frameworks for micro-mobility options that are more affordable and accessible than single-occupancy vehicles.

**Mobility Systems Management** aligns city policies with shared-use mobility transportation services to provide safe alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. The program defines an overall vision to guide parking management citywide for use by policymakers, city staff, and all interested stakeholders while providing direction for day-to-day parking decisions.

**Traffic Management** utilizes predictive analytics to manage traffic flow, operates and maintains the transportation management center, and designs and implements signal infrastructure to improve connectivity. The program provides multi-modal transportation control devices for the safe and efficient travel of goods and people.

**Transportation Development and Permits** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Transportation Planning and Design** plans and designs multi-modal transportation options for the community. The program uses strategic planning and design to maximize the use of existing transportation infrastructure in the most effective and efficient way to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



## Capital Programs

**Bikeways** builds improvements to the City's bicycle and pedestrian network, including separated and/or protected bicycle facilities, bicycle detection and signal equipment, and other on-street bicycle facilities, such as bike lanes.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Parking** improves parking lots, parking meters, and infrastructure immediately adjacent to the parking areas.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Sidewalks** includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Traffic Signals and Systems** includes computerized signal systems, signal modifications and upgrades, new signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons, warrant studies, and other infrastructure to support traffic signals.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	451,296	441,962	0	0	0
Government that Works	966,593	1,119,041	0	0	0
Health and Environment	590,120	314,907	327,105	370,283	264,555
Mobility	39,245,096	45,369,234	48,017,848	58,133,920	56,648,511
Transfers and Debt Service	10,417,198	13,024,232	15,095,648	19,007,004	13,011,356
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>51,670,303</b>	<b>60,269,376</b>	<b>63,440,601</b>	<b>77,511,207</b>	<b>69,924,422</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corridor Program Office	1,526,836	2,181,495	1,985,604	2,286,885	2,213,558
Emerging Mobility	0	0	2,576,045	4,004,754	2,495,792
Mobility Systems Management	7,605,249	9,410,227	8,156,079	10,073,585	8,842,908
Support Services	3,805,067	4,145,932	5,318,973	5,818,237	7,504,195
Traffic Management	21,794,949	15,930,684	16,526,101	18,662,897	18,592,601
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	11,383,791	14,143,273	15,095,648	19,007,004	13,011,356
Transportation Development and Permits	3,791,342	4,701,038	6,087,557	7,538,593	7,560,081
Transportation Planning & Design	1,763,069	9,756,727	7,694,594	10,119,252	9,703,931
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>51,670,303</b>	<b>60,269,376</b>	<b>63,440,601</b>	<b>77,511,207</b>	<b>69,924,422</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Mobility Fund	37,878,566	43,572,678	43,782,966	45,942,536	49,043,236
Parking Management Fund	13,814,649	14,173,104	13,390,123	22,420,520	12,967,765
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>51,693,215</b>	<b>57,745,781</b>	<b>57,173,089</b>	<b>68,363,056</b>	<b>62,011,001</b>
Civilian FTEs	272.50	301.50	326.00	326.00	326.00

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Mobility	526,178,477	121,718,106	647,896,583	133,292,794	104,098,804	576,321,799
<b>Total</b>	<b>526,178,477</b>	<b>121,718,106</b>	<b>647,896,583</b>	<b>133,292,794</b>	<b>104,098,804</b>	<b>576,321,799</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bikeways	14,132,682	7,115,000	21,247,682	9,332,526	5,524,657	14,326,352
Buildings and Improvements	100,000	0	100,000	0	100,000	0
Land Acquisition	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
Other	6,143,451	5,828,506	11,971,957	867,002	2,652,681	10,574,856
Parking	15,093,445	250,000	15,343,445	11,602,388	999,218	8,232,630
Plans and Studies	3,767,507	10,717	3,778,224	2,546,408	1,009,500	600,000
Sidewalks	233,964	0	233,964	217,964	16,000	0
Streets - Capacity	417,316,634	100,500,000	517,816,634	83,660,165	77,638,401	498,525,479
Streets - Renewal	565,000	0	565,000	85,889	0	500,000
Streets - Safety	20,177,507	6,227,973	26,405,480	8,358,518	7,560,822	14,887,475
Traffic Signals and Systems	45,845,998	1,235,910	47,081,908	15,359,644	6,507,525	25,440,007
Vehicles and Equipment	1,802,289	550,000	2,352,289	1,262,289	1,090,000	3,235,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>526,178,477</b>	<b>121,718,106</b>	<b>647,896,583</b>	<b>133,292,794</b>	<b>104,098,804</b>	<b>576,321,799</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	45,773,703	7,778,506	53,552,209	21,273,585	12,357,706	35,811,566
Grants	80,507,465	0	80,507,465	4,518,887	876,856	68,178,430
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	15,889,289	0	15,889,289	8,584,290	1,450,000	5,600,000
Public Improvement Bonds	384,008,020	113,939,600	497,947,620	98,916,032	89,414,242	466,731,803
<b>Total</b>	<b>526,178,477</b>	<b>121,718,106</b>	<b>647,896,583</b>	<b>133,292,794</b>	<b>104,098,804</b>	<b>576,321,799</b>



# AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water provides water, wastewater, reclaimed water, conservation, and environmental protection services to over one million residential customers spanning more than 540 square miles of service area. Austin Water is dedicated to delivering safe, reliable, high-quality water and wastewater services that exceed federal and state standards at affordable rates.

## Operating Programs

**Engineering Services** provides engineering, project delivery, management, and technical support services for Austin Water's treatment facilities, water distribution, and wastewater collection infrastructure systems.

**Operations** provides reliable and sustainable operations, maintenance, and regulatory support for drinking water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and biosolids infrastructure.

**Other Utility Program Requirements** properly accounts for the Utility's department-wide expenditures, such as debt administrative and commission charges, general liability, property insurance, legal services, and bad debt to ensure the appropriate level of financial reporting.

**Reclaimed Water Services** provides effective planning, engineering, project delivery, management, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for Austin Water's reclaimed water program.

**Environmental, Planning & Development** provides responsible and effective resource and infrastructure planning and environmental leadership to support Austin Water's goals of ensuring safe, affordable, sustainable and reliable water and wastewater utility services to the community.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or Utility-wide level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Lift Stations** improves or constructs lift stations, which pump wastewater from a low to a high elevation.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Pump Stations** improves or constructs pump stations, which pump water from one place to another.

**Reclaimed Water Network** develops facilities to reclaim treated wastewater and distributes the reclaimed water for appropriate uses.

**Reservoirs** improve and construct reservoirs, which are used for water storage.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Wastewater Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports wastewater to and from wastewater treatment facilities.

**Wastewater Treatment Plants** improves and constructs wastewater treatment facilities.

**Water Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports water to and from water treatment facilities.

**Water Treatment Plants** improves and constructs water treatment facilities.

**Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed** includes temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

# AUSTIN WATER

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	66,584	68,584	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	3,040,994	2,943,626	1,578,678	1,567,042	1,432,300
Government that Works	125,047,584	135,018,670	101,607,626	101,740,830	109,169,004
Health and Environment	39,745,257	37,221,385	82,162,980	80,425,696	84,825,835
Mobility	68,354	113,148	0	0	0
Safety	52,362,611	54,774,205	61,509,967	60,594,075	61,023,786
Transfers and Debt Service	406,349,316	376,980,270	356,351,978	376,481,889	359,862,151
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>607,119,887</b>	<b>603,211,229</b>	<b>620,809,532</b>	<b>616,313,076</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Engineering Services	12,452,254	13,324,199	13,114,276	13,680,169	14,281,421
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	11,134,431	10,607,645	13,981,357	12,526,913	0
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	0	0	0	19,902,524
Operations	131,831,912	138,893,303	146,966,840	144,851,520	147,508,573
Other Utility Program Requirements	6,708,942	8,700,590	8,453,025	7,461,930	9,955,690
Reclaimed Water Services	529,554	568,425	578,213	578,612	589,272
Support Services	28,252,117	28,514,261	33,286,242	32,862,168	44,387,823
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	427,326,381	397,738,391	376,602,397	398,891,384	379,687,773
Water Resources Management	8,445,109	8,773,073	10,228,879	9,956,836	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>607,119,887</b>	<b>603,211,229</b>	<b>620,809,532</b>	<b>616,313,076</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	9,384,012	7,054,029	8,009,054	7,881,610	8,095,890
Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	285,033,962	275,241,231	270,064,252	288,214,965	273,536,986
Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund	329,659,896	306,199,624	329,767,961	333,891,104	332,545,460
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>624,077,871</b>	<b>588,494,885</b>	<b>607,841,267</b>	<b>629,987,679</b>	<b>614,178,336</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,185.00	1,201.00	1,218.00	1,218.00	1,236.00

# AUSTIN WATER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	268,338,874	0	268,338,874	139,448,891	46,778,523	114,641,795
Health and Environment	1,142,917,058	100,000,000	1,242,917,058	396,394,740	116,426,295	630,806,029
Government that Works	58,363,928	0	58,363,928	34,629,558	12,984,657	49,331,630
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,469,619,860</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>	<b>1,569,619,860</b>	<b>570,473,189</b>	<b>176,189,475</b>	<b>794,779,454</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	14,311,420	0	14,311,420	6,400,840	4,661,657	23,409,630
Information Technology	21,716,752	0	21,716,752	12,492,962	5,023,000	12,722,000
Lift Stations	22,740,995	0	22,740,995	6,269,745	2,583,226	15,731,753
Other	4,154,131	0	4,154,131	2,212,225	1,181,000	1,410,000
Pump Stations	36,205,334	0	36,205,334	10,389,273	4,702,827	23,927,469
Reclaimed Water Network	50,829,941	0	50,829,941	20,110,710	5,324,790	26,233,510
Reservoirs	52,345,133	0	52,345,133	10,850,356	12,075,469	45,679,049
Vehicles and Equipment	22,335,756	0	22,335,756	15,735,756	3,300,000	13,200,000
Wastewater Pipe Network	328,636,773	0	328,636,773	122,606,456	19,340,011	150,128,586
Wastewater Treatment Plants	419,033,738	100,000,000	519,033,738	132,758,089	55,686,184	288,110,621
Water Pipe Network	228,489,332	0	228,489,332	112,437,515	32,311,084	149,191,559
Water Treatment Plants	179,788,407	0	179,788,407	118,209,262	30,000,227	45,035,277
Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed	89,032,148	0	89,032,148	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,469,619,860</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>	<b>1,569,619,860</b>	<b>570,473,189</b>	<b>176,189,475</b>	<b>794,779,454</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	679,710,279	0	679,710,279	289,671,435	84,933,600	308,604,389
Current Revenue	476,584,392	0	476,584,392	227,375,304	57,872,485	240,510,677
Non-Voter Approved Debt	291,026,682	100,000,000	391,026,682	48,660,073	30,683,390	245,664,388
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	7,469,844	0	7,469,844	4,766,378	2,700,000	0
Revenue Bonds	14,828,663	0	14,828,663	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,469,619,860</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>	<b>1,569,619,860</b>	<b>570,473,189</b>	<b>176,189,475</b>	<b>794,779,454</b>

# AVIATION

The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) strives to be the airport of choice for Central Texas by continually working to ensure passenger safety and a convenient, friendly travel experience. The Aviation Department aims to connect our community to the world with an Austin-style experience through operational excellence and community value.

## Operating Programs

**Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security** maintains and operates a clean, safe and secure airport environment for the traveling public, business partners and other patrons of the airport.

**Airport Planning & Development** plans, designs and constructs facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment. This program also manages the environmental activities aimed at providing a sustainable airport and overseeing air quality, waste diversion, aircraft noise and water quality issues.

**Business Services** manages concession contracts, leases and parking services for the Department of Aviation in order to maximize the airport's concession revenue.

**Support Services** provides administrative, managerial and financial support to the Department so that it may operate in an effective and efficient manner.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Airport** includes improvements and renovations to facilities and equipment at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

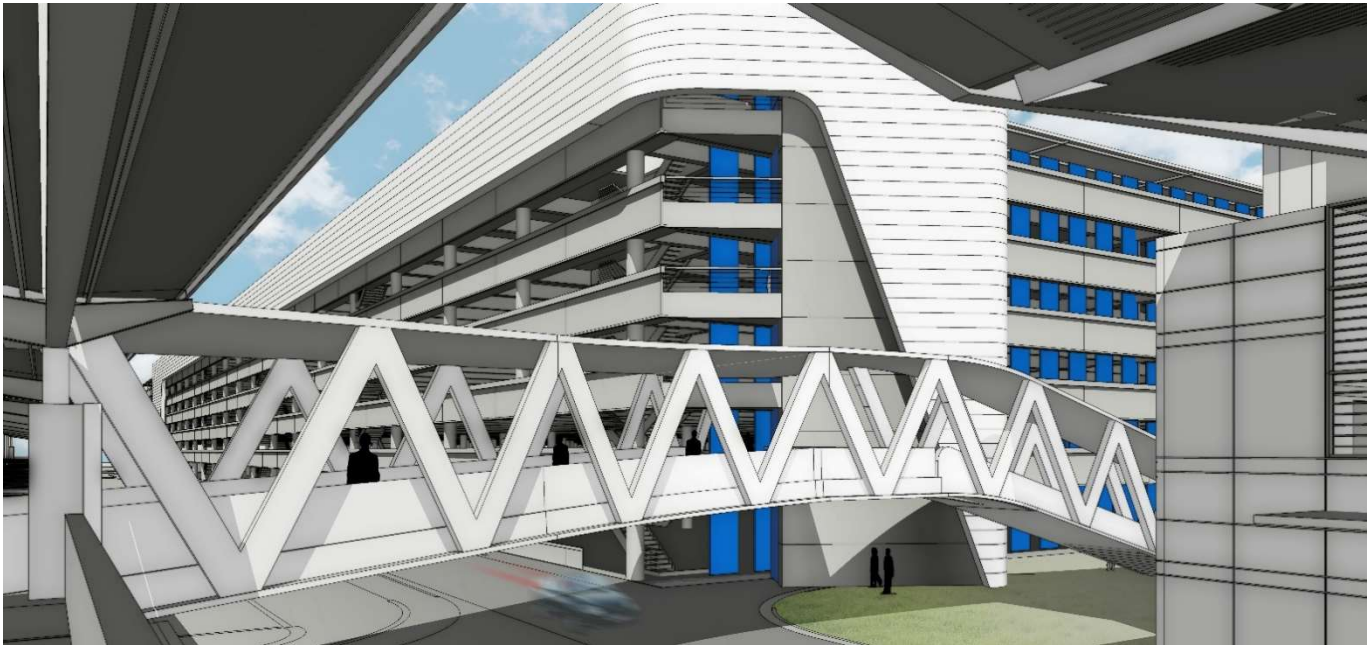
**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# AVIATION

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,120,367	2,470,827	2,410,821	3,043,567	3,162,395
Government that Works	5,472,158	23,362,300	23,219,948	27,320,935	24,685,762
Health and Environment	1,557,495	1,783,276	2,014,132	2,670,284	2,316,025
Mobility	62,202,502	56,138,312	52,649,259	66,001,384	45,839,915
Safety	18,177,752	19,454,227	21,413,039	25,338,472	22,819,280
Transfers and Debt Service	109,694,643	100,264,480	67,006,789	111,717,008	82,370,025
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>199,224,916</b>	<b>203,473,422</b>	<b>168,713,988</b>	<b>236,091,650</b>	<b>181,193,402</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Airport Planning & Development	4,003,759	4,942,010	6,564,159	7,966,822	5,391,192
Business Services	13,570,058	15,313,931	11,168,473	16,261,823	8,046,651
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	53,511,147	58,850,160	59,086,928	71,245,679	59,744,143
Support Services	18,263,768	24,102,842	24,887,639	28,900,318	25,641,391
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	109,876,183	100,264,480	67,006,789	111,717,008	82,370,025
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>199,224,916</b>	<b>203,473,422</b>	<b>168,713,988</b>	<b>236,091,650</b>	<b>181,193,402</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Airport Capital Fund	48,760,716	38,392,345	2,532,964	29,466,791	11,560,000
Airport Operating Fund	169,555,535	184,839,483	150,488,957	205,466,619	136,933,842
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>218,316,251</b>	<b>223,231,828</b>	<b>153,021,921</b>	<b>234,933,410</b>	<b>148,493,842</b>
Civilian FTEs	489.00	538.00	549.00	549.00	549.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>615,895</b>	<b>625,416</b>	<b>59,040,384</b>	<b>59,277,130</b>	<b>356,000</b>

# AVIATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	8,173,200	0	8,173,200	7,153,298	1,019,903	38,000
Mobility	1,200,860,652	26,900,000	1,227,760,652	748,341,885	113,737,144	1,055,695,863
Government that Works	16,908,343	0	16,908,343	9,672,642	10,410,454	18,472,397
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,225,942,195</b>	<b>26,900,000</b>	<b>1,252,842,195</b>	<b>765,167,824</b>	<b>125,167,501</b>	<b>1,074,206,260</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Airport	1,183,802,901	2,950,000	1,186,752,901	748,777,153	106,204,247	980,424,737
Buildings and Improvements	0	23,000,000	23,000,000	0	4,000,000	19,000,000
Information Technology	36,476,738	750,000	37,226,738	15,472,842	14,763,254	23,972,397
Other	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	40,800,000
Plans and Studies	95,000	0	95,000	95,000	0	750,000
Vehicles and Equipment	5,567,556	0	5,567,556	822,829	0	9,259,126
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,225,942,195</b>	<b>26,900,000</b>	<b>1,252,842,195</b>	<b>765,167,824</b>	<b>125,167,501</b>	<b>1,074,206,260</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	158,677,610	250,000	158,927,610	82,807,312	21,537,886	50,831,523
Grants	49,195,788	0	49,195,788	42,209,485	0	53,349,833
Multiple Funding Groups	117,806,832	0	117,806,832	117,806,833	0	0
Revenue Bonds	900,261,965	26,650,000	926,911,965	522,344,195	103,629,615	970,024,904
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,225,942,195</b>	<b>26,900,000</b>	<b>1,252,842,195</b>	<b>765,167,824</b>	<b>125,167,501</b>	<b>1,074,206,260</b>

# BUILDING SERVICES

The Building Services Department provides building planning, management, maintenance, custodial, and security services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities.

## Operating Programs

**Building Services** manages building operations and maintenance activities, including Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Custodial Services, and Security for the City of Austin to maintain and improve the City's infrastructure.

**Support Services** provides administrative, planning, and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# BUILDING SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	8,492,132	9,713,200	10,266,195	10,934,557	11,180,875
Health and Environment	5,997,261	6,067,115	6,014,985	5,577,552	5,880,947
Safety	2,486,171	2,594,963	2,275,171	2,289,047	2,332,249
Transfers and Debt Service	484,369	465,229	345,956	644,657	527,481
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>17,459,932</b>	<b>18,840,507</b>	<b>18,902,307</b>	<b>19,445,813</b>	<b>19,921,552</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Services	13,604,672	14,815,461	14,912,165	15,089,185	15,507,091
Support Services	3,377,331	3,477,132	3,644,186	3,711,971	3,886,980
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	477,929	547,914	345,956	644,657	527,481
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>17,459,932</b>	<b>18,840,507</b>	<b>18,902,307</b>	<b>19,445,813</b>	<b>19,921,552</b>
Civilian FTEs	163.08	167.08	185.08	185.08	189.08

# BUILDING SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	6,129,599	0	6,129,599	4,283,856	1,646,843	193,500
Culture and Lifelong Learning	395,066	0	395,066	210,369	184,697	0
Health and Environment	0	85,000	85,000	0	85,000	0
Government that Works	11,654,118	4,003,250	15,657,368	7,482,015	6,451,484	9,089,732
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,178,783</b>	<b>4,088,250</b>	<b>22,267,033</b>	<b>11,976,240</b>	<b>8,368,024</b>	<b>9,283,232</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	17,743,783	4,088,250	21,832,033	11,641,578	8,267,685	9,283,232
Homelessness Capital Improvements	435,000	0	435,000	334,662	100,339	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,178,783</b>	<b>4,088,250</b>	<b>22,267,033</b>	<b>11,976,240</b>	<b>8,368,024</b>	<b>9,283,232</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	10,093,669	4,088,250	14,181,919	7,505,969	5,770,002	8,390,376
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	2,020,663	0	2,020,663	251,563	951,179	699,356
Public Improvement Bonds	6,064,451	0	6,064,451	4,218,708	1,646,843	193,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,178,783</b>	<b>4,088,250</b>	<b>22,267,033</b>	<b>11,976,240</b>	<b>8,368,024</b>	<b>9,283,232</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Communications and Public Information Office facilitates strategic communication and collaboration between City Council, City departments, and community members to enhance transparency, trust, and shared decision making, with the aim of improving resident satisfaction with City communications through continued focus on providing accessible, timely, and accurate information.

## Operating Programs

**Communications** provided timely and meaningful opportunities to know about, engage with, and participate in City of Austin programs and services.

**Community Engagement** plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and other stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations and those who might have limited access to government.

**Strategic Marketing** coordinates with City departments to develop effective marketing and communication campaigns while providing communication project management for Citywide initiatives.

**Media Relations** provides media guidance, support, and training across the City and maintains primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels.

**Video Production Services** ensures transparency by making the City's public meetings and community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and by providing electronic media production services for internal customers and intergovernmental partners.

**Web Services and Graphic Design** guarantees that information about the City's programs and services are available, accessible, user centric, and easy to find across both traditional and digital platforms.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.





# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	3,380,214	3,679,777	3,574,753	4,125,504	4,331,317
Transfers and Debt Service	113,272	167,014	168,211	168,211	172,702
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,493,486</b>	<b>3,846,791</b>	<b>3,742,964</b>	<b>4,293,715</b>	<b>4,504,019</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications	1,175,330	1,380,948	1,566,956	1,613,981	0
Community Engagement	0	0	0	0	700,670
Media Relations	0	0	0	0	428,607
Strategic Marketing	0	0	0	0	671,061
Support Services	725,610	594,528	452,124	577,133	562,811
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	133,003	189,248	137,266	174,370	172,702
Video Production Services	832,002	1,058,821	904,230	1,179,673	1,194,652
Web Services and Graphic Design	627,541	623,246	682,388	748,558	773,516
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,493,486</b>	<b>3,846,791</b>	<b>3,742,964</b>	<b>4,293,715</b>	<b>4,504,019</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.00	27.00	28.00	28.00	29.00

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments and regional partners, including application delivery, web and mobile technologies, data center computing, reliable infrastructure, storage, technical support, project management, and secure, interoperable communication systems.

## Operating Programs

**Communications and Technology Management** provides core IT infrastructure, applications, information security, and enterprise-wide solution and project management services to other City departments so that they can deliver services to residents of the community and the region.

**Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center (CTECC) and Public Safety IT Support** supports the operations of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for City departments and regional partners so that they can improve emergency response coordination and cooperation.

**Office of Cybersecurity** provided proactive information security management services to City of Austin departments.

**Wireless Communication Services** provides cost-effective communication infrastructure and maintenance services to City departments and regional partners in support of voice radio communication, mobile data communication, and electronic vehicular equipment.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, I.T. security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	51,123,635	57,838,622	71,804,836	73,810,903	70,395,026
Safety	31,650,197	36,028,356	31,136,210	32,888,542	36,390,059
Transfers and Debt Service	16,478,723	17,626,988	18,387,282	18,526,860	19,069,054
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>99,252,555</b>	<b>111,493,966</b>	<b>121,328,328</b>	<b>125,226,305</b>	<b>125,854,139</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	49,651,779	56,130,656	62,674,805	65,496,770	65,087,930
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	17,027,056	19,040,008	18,993,990	19,627,137	21,390,904
Office of Cybersecurity	0	0	2,630,893	3,000,000	0
Support Services	5,036,261	5,841,232	6,499,138	5,314,133	5,307,096
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	16,768,923	17,980,171	18,387,282	18,526,860	19,069,054
Wireless Communication Services	10,768,536	12,501,899	12,142,220	13,261,405	14,999,155
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>99,252,555</b>	<b>111,493,966</b>	<b>121,328,328</b>	<b>125,226,305</b>	<b>125,854,139</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	20,907,498	22,796,871	23,063,601	23,191,299	25,510,496
Information and Technology Fund	61,339,997	71,365,974	77,733,540	77,461,890	80,907,221
Wireless Communication Services Fund	18,940,293	21,792,241	21,490,539	19,785,892	17,840,917
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>101,187,788</b>	<b>115,955,087</b>	<b>122,287,680</b>	<b>120,439,081</b>	<b>124,258,634</b>
Civilian FTEs	322.00	325.00	330.00	330.00	320.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	175,664,621	15,971,361	191,635,982	129,097,631	25,154,146	37,384,208
Mobility	896,028	0	896,028	815,061	80,967	0
Health and Environment	1,569,706	0	1,569,706	1,569,704	0	0
Government that Works	50,874,732	6,193,998	57,068,730	47,005,407	8,000,111	2,063,211
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,005,087</b>	<b>22,165,359</b>	<b>251,170,446</b>	<b>178,487,803</b>	<b>33,235,224</b>	<b>39,447,419</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	300,000	900,000	1,200,000	300,000	900,000	0
Information Technology	228,705,087	21,265,359	249,970,446	178,187,803	32,335,224	39,447,419
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,005,087</b>	<b>22,165,359</b>	<b>251,170,446</b>	<b>178,487,803</b>	<b>33,235,224</b>	<b>39,447,419</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	148,000,615	18,355,359	166,355,974	119,369,962	25,372,293	21,613,719
Multiple Funding Groups	63,243,585	0	63,243,585	57,750,857	3,659,029	1,833,700
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	17,760,887	3,810,000	21,570,887	1,366,985	4,203,902	16,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>229,005,087</b>	<b>22,165,359</b>	<b>251,170,446</b>	<b>178,487,803</b>	<b>33,235,224</b>	<b>39,447,419</b>

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Development Services Department assists homeowners, business owners, and contractors when they build, demolish, remodel, or perform any type of construction to ensure compliance with City and building codes. The Department strives to support a vibrant community through responsible development while providing high-quality and timely development review and inspection services.

## Operating Programs

**Building Inspections and Trade Permits** were a vital part of the built environment. Conducting building and trade inspections during the various stages of construction safeguarded the public's life, health, safety, and welfare. Keeping track of permits along with a contractor's license and registration also provided safety to the public.

**Building Plan Review and Inspections** safeguards the public's health, safety and welfare during the various stages of plan review and construction. Keeping track of permits along with a contractor's license and registration also provides safety to the public. Building plan review provides comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures are in compliance with zoning and other development regulations and meet minimum health and safety standards.

**Building Plan Review** provided comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures were in compliance with zoning and other development regulations, and met minimum health and safety standards.

**Community Tree Preservation** cultivated a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest.

**Construction and Environmental Inspections** ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built according to approved plans, City rules, regulations and specifications to meet the minimum health and safety requirements. Environmental inspections performs inspections on permitted site plans for temporary and permanent erosion controls, storm water controls, critical environmental features, protection of trees and natural areas and landscape installation in compliance with site plan requirements.

**Customer and Employee Experience** establishes the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction by providing stakeholder and community engagement as well as administrative, managerial, financial, and technological support to the Department. This program provides plan review intake for residential, commercial, expedited and land development reviews, as well as permitting and licensing assistance and streamlines the permitting process for special events that would require permit reviews from multiple City departments.

**Development Assistance Center** evaluated development proposals for potential applicants and concerned citizens on behalf of the community to ensure that development was designed and built in accordance with the City of Austin's rules and regulations.

**Land Development Review** provides comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications are in compliance with the Land Development Code. It also serves to provide a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest that complies with local regulations through a mix of outreach, planning, and community partnerships.



**Land Use Review** provided comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications were in compliance with the Land Development Code.

**Site and Subdivision Inspections** ensured that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks, was built according to the City's approved plans, rules, regulations, and specifications to meet the minimum health and safety standards.

**Strategic Operations** established the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction by providing administrative, managerial, financial, and technological support to the Department.

**Technology Surcharge** implements new departmental technology initiatives funded by a development surcharge that is used explicitly for technology projects to improve Department operations.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	141,579	0	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	466,420	14,057,868	45,001,174	51,592,755	47,977,900
Government that Works	8,109,278	14,356,982	3,296,622	4,097,645	5,779,203
Health and Environment	8,150,168	11,394,590	1,550,339	1,907,006	1,800,886
Mobility	1,589,740	1,588,135	0	0	0
Safety	22,706,949	9,678,787	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	6,245,892	6,893,688	7,664,687	7,908,057	8,416,318
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>47,410,026</b>	<b>57,970,051</b>	<b>57,512,822</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>	<b>63,974,307</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Inspections & Trade Permits	7,454,166	10,857,585	0	0	0
Building Plan Review	6,217,002	7,567,672	0	0	0
Building Plan Review & Inspections	0	0	15,596,578	16,373,425	16,177,911
Community Tree Preservation	0	2,969,105	0	0	0
Construction & Environmental Inspections	0	0	7,281,532	7,822,839	8,224,231
Customer & Employee Experience	0	0	14,999,549	20,010,344	19,334,107
Development Assistance Center	2,024,177	2,302,673	0	0	0
Land Development Review	0	0	9,827,476	10,928,090	9,759,032
Land Use Review	0	7,690,142	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	8,002,997	7,398,474	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Review	9,290,968	0	0	0	0
Strategic Operations	7,974,931	9,722,356	0	0	0
Technology Surcharge	0	2,231,954	2,143,000	2,462,708	2,062,708
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	6,445,786	7,230,090	7,664,687	7,908,057	8,416,318
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>47,410,026</b>	<b>57,970,051</b>	<b>57,512,822</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>	<b>63,974,307</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Development Services Fund	0	74,020,208	53,992,925	64,126,918	61,878,210
General Fund	42,246,740	(50)	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>42,246,740</b>	<b>74,020,158</b>	<b>53,992,925</b>	<b>64,126,918</b>	<b>61,878,210</b>
Civilian FTEs	362.00	414.00	412.00	412.00	424.00



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic Development influences revenue generation through its programs and investments in order to secure economic mobility for Austin residents and promote a competitive, sustainable, vibrant, and equitable economy for all.

## Operating Programs

**Cultural Arts and Contracts** provides preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen the role of the arts.

**Global Business Recruitment and Expansion** implements and facilitates sustainable and equitable growth and opportunity in Austin through programmatic support of the City's economic development policies.

**Heritage Tourism** provides leadership and management for the City's heritage tourism programs aimed at attracting tourists and convention delegates and deriving economic, business, and community benefits associated with honoring and preserving Austin as a place of personal heritage.

**Music and Entertainment Division** provides services to develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the entertainment industry to encourage job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.

**Redevelopment** provides project management, implementation, and information services that foster vibrant places of commerce, culture, and residences for Austin's diverse community.

**Small Business Program** fosters job creation and supports the growth of new and existing businesses by providing capacity building information resources and tools.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts, and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Streetscapes** improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new street light systems.



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	15,601,999	18,847,834	20,571,409	22,342,617	26,497,926
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	28,007,023	22,792,609	27,258,673	31,821,578	27,992,104
Government that Works	89,161	133,843	42,028	127,875	0
Transfers and Debt Service	3,563,203	12,106,984	11,579,901	11,657,862	8,623,390
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>47,261,386</b>	<b>53,881,271</b>	<b>59,452,011</b>	<b>65,949,932</b>	<b>63,113,420</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	14,330,658	14,577,590	14,214,030	14,404,021	8,873,695
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	16,833,727	11,102,605	12,598,499	13,118,885	11,420,306
Heritage Tourism	0	2,671,478	4,517,846	6,113,075	13,462,254
Music and Entertainment Division	1,100,033	1,154,807	1,839,533	1,825,521	4,161,977
Redevelopment	1,864,385	3,068,579	2,570,082	2,846,041	3,003,884
Small Business Program	2,582,208	2,108,244	4,306,398	7,905,204	5,304,619
Support Services	1,808,723	1,960,818	2,375,263	2,627,467	2,933,385
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	8,741,652	17,237,151	17,030,360	17,109,718	13,953,300
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>47,261,386</b>	<b>53,881,271</b>	<b>59,452,011</b>	<b>65,949,932</b>	<b>63,113,420</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Cultural Arts Fund	11,288,217	12,709,631	8,673,653	15,050,076	7,820,403
Economic Development Fund	16,297,663	19,890,424	20,630,219	20,662,840	19,192,851
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	11,526,589	11,825,322	8,916,842	11,857,659	11,478,280
Historic Preservation Fund	0	12,631,507	11,187,123	15,025,076	10,076,232
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	1,169,763	759,825	3,089,089	6,509,327	9,582,773
Live Music Fund	0	0	2,469,405	0	2,230,829
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund	117,734	111,535	54,765	50,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>40,399,965</b>	<b>57,928,243</b>	<b>55,021,096</b>	<b>69,154,978</b>	<b>60,381,368</b>
Civilian FTEs	64.00	74.00	74.00	74.00	71.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>499,190</b>	<b>110,091</b>	<b>264,542</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	7,605,061	371,000	7,976,061	1,427,336	6,548,725	25,749,300
Culture and Lifelong Learning	14,408,067	23,000,000	37,408,067	8,978,238	13,003,347	11,203,554
Mobility	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
Government that Works	5,078,161	0	5,078,161	114,140	789,897	4,174,124
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,091,289</b>	<b>24,371,000</b>	<b>51,462,289</b>	<b>10,519,714</b>	<b>21,341,969</b>	<b>41,126,978</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	7,605,061	0	7,605,061	1,427,336	6,177,725	0
Buildings and Improvements	18,245,065	23,000,000	41,245,065	8,658,973	13,053,244	15,237,816
Other	1,241,163	371,000	1,612,163	433,405	1,111,000	25,889,162
Streetscapes	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,091,289</b>	<b>24,371,000</b>	<b>51,462,289</b>	<b>10,519,714</b>	<b>21,341,969</b>	<b>41,126,978</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	11,213,128	1,371,000	12,584,128	9,766,823	2,390,823	16,465,566
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	6,800,000	0	6,800,000	638,751	6,161,249	9,839,000
Public Improvement Bonds	9,078,161	23,000,000	32,078,161	114,140	12,789,897	14,822,412
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,091,289</b>	<b>24,371,000</b>	<b>51,462,289</b>	<b>10,519,714</b>	<b>21,341,969</b>	<b>41,126,978</b>



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services provides emergency ground ambulance response, specialized rescues, standby, and emergency communication services to all individuals within the City of Austin and Travis County. Emergency Medical Services strives to provide excellent patient care to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives.

## Operating Programs

**Billing Services** facilitates patient billing and insurance reimbursement and offers payment plans to extend patient care and reduce the cost of EMS operations.

**Community Relations and Injury Prevention** improves health, prevents injuries, reduces illness through public education, and provides coordination of EMS participation in community events.

**Emergency Communications** provides for effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance, dispatches the appropriate emergency response, provides pre-arrival instructions when necessary, and coordinates interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care.

**Employee Development and Wellness** exists to prevent and reduce the impact from personal injury and exposure to infectious diseases and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the EMS Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Operations** provides emergency ground ambulance response throughout the community, specialized rescues, and standby emergency services. This program also manages the Community Health Paramedic (CHP) and Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) activities.

**Safety and Performance Improvement** oversees the daily clinical performance of the Department, thoroughly and objectively investigates any concern or inquiry about EMS's clinical practice, and works with all areas of the Department to continually improve knowledge, performance, and safety.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	35,863,898	32,257,959	11,790,794	12,537,183	13,926,692
Safety	35,781,511	42,737,912	68,224,643	66,910,715	69,246,742
Transfers and Debt Service	11,251,435	12,983,119	12,927,415	13,620,330	13,722,692
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>82,896,845</b>	<b>87,978,990</b>	<b>92,942,852</b>	<b>93,068,228</b>	<b>96,896,126</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Billing Services	1,683,640	1,775,617	2,057,208	1,985,033	2,231,035
Community Relations and Injury Prevention	676,191	637,425	834,848	810,451	752,006
Emergency Communications	5,347,782	5,567,691	6,075,784	5,983,238	6,499,245
Employee Development and Wellness	2,577,994	2,657,382	2,809,226	2,990,934	2,895,549
Operations	54,018,343	56,738,882	60,527,367	59,725,072	62,665,910
Safety and Performance Improvement	2,079,740	2,090,246	2,189,107	2,276,125	2,325,749
Support Services	5,261,720	5,528,629	5,521,897	5,677,045	5,803,940
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	11,251,435	12,983,119	12,927,415	13,620,330	13,722,692
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>82,896,845</b>	<b>87,978,990</b>	<b>92,942,852</b>	<b>93,068,228</b>	<b>96,896,126</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	40,903,220	41,295,359	35,387,511	40,771,757	37,904,765
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>40,903,220</b>	<b>41,295,359</b>	<b>35,387,511</b>	<b>40,771,757</b>	<b>37,904,765</b>
Cadet FTEs	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
Civilian FTEs	74.50	76.50	76.50	76.50	76.50
Sworn FTEs	556.00	557.00	576.00	576.00	595.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>130,406</b>	<b>179,142</b>	<b>1,219,964</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>173,000</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	24,224,857	2,710,000	26,934,857	2,061,949	14,307,378	10,565,529
Culture and Lifelong Learning	392,570	0	392,570	100,000	292,570	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,617,427</b>	<b>2,710,000</b>	<b>27,327,427</b>	<b>2,161,949</b>	<b>14,599,948</b>	<b>10,565,529</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	24,617,427	2,710,000	27,327,427	2,161,949	14,599,948	10,565,529
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,617,427</b>	<b>2,710,000</b>	<b>27,327,427</b>	<b>2,161,949</b>	<b>14,599,948</b>	<b>10,565,529</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	0	2,710,000	2,710,000	0	1,355,000	1,355,000
Public Improvement Bonds	24,617,427	0	24,617,427	2,161,949	13,244,948	9,210,529
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,617,427</b>	<b>2,710,000</b>	<b>27,327,427</b>	<b>2,161,949</b>	<b>14,599,948</b>	<b>10,565,529</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial Services maintains the financial and economic integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management, procurement, administration, support services, and performance management to City departments and other customers.

## Operating Programs

**Budget Office** provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions.

**Capital Contracting Office** administers the procurement of construction services and manages contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements so that all Austin residents can have an improved quality of life.

**Controller's Office** provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.

**Office of Performance Management** champions strategic planning and alignment, performance measurement and data analytics, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.

**Office of the Chief Financial Officer** provides administrative, managerial support, and analysis to Financial Services and client departments in order to provide more effective services.

**Purchasing Office** provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they can have the resources they need to do their jobs.

**Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs** advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

**Treasury Office** provides cash, debt, and investment services to City departments by overseeing the City's comprehensive cash management program, coordinating debt issuances, ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements, and managing the investment portfolios in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and City of Austin Investment Policy.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.





# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	718,402	0	0	0	0
Government that Works	31,947,393	36,237,257	38,047,312	40,856,804	40,895,061
Transfers and Debt Service	5,742,986	1,957,321	1,588,894	1,588,894	5,739,153
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>38,408,780</b>	<b>38,194,578</b>	<b>39,636,206</b>	<b>42,445,698</b>	<b>46,634,214</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Budget Office	3,061,480	2,107,607	2,190,457	2,376,604	2,426,172
Capital Contracting Office	5,466,590	5,930,607	6,089,751	6,227,609	6,329,719
Controller's Office	11,580,882	14,493,776	16,913,652	18,301,708	19,073,406
Office of Performance Management	791,163	947,801	1,135,328	1,277,962	1,336,687
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	1,635,950	1,394,829	1,603,323	2,045,190	2,236,575
Purchasing Office	5,699,427	7,428,523	6,312,041	6,508,120	6,764,848
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	0	0	0	2,727,654
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,178,147	5,893,311	5,391,654	5,708,505	5,739,153
Treasury Office	(4,858)	(1,875)	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>38,408,780</b>	<b>38,194,578</b>	<b>39,636,206</b>	<b>42,445,698</b>	<b>46,634,214</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Historic Preservation Fund	9,543,126	156,812	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,868,977	2,218,989	2,401,945	2,193,514	2,455,330
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,412,104</b>	<b>2,375,802</b>	<b>2,401,945</b>	<b>2,193,514</b>	<b>2,455,330</b>
Civilian FTEs	243.50	256.50	257.50	257.50	271.50

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Government that Works	7,739,091	0	7,739,091	334,550	3,322,400	7,874,376
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>334,550</b>	<b>3,322,400</b>	<b>7,874,376</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Information Technology	7,739,091	0	7,739,091	334,550	3,322,400	7,874,376
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>334,550</b>	<b>3,322,400</b>	<b>7,874,376</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	7,739,091	0	7,739,091	334,550	3,322,400	7,874,376
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,739,091</b>	<b>334,550</b>	<b>3,322,400</b>	<b>7,874,376</b>

# FIRE

The Austin Fire Department serves the residents of Austin through fire prevention, emergency preparedness, and responding to over 87,000 incidents annually. The Department aims to create a safe and resilient community with a continued focus on confining structure fires to the room of origin, effectively preparing residents through outreach efforts, and participating in fire risk mitigation activities.

## Operating Programs

**Fire/Emergency Response** aims to control and extinguish fires in the shortest amount of time with minimal loss of life or property, as well as provide first-in medical response, rescue services and hazardous materials response.

**Emergency Prevention** works to prevent and investigate loss of property and life due to fire by conducting community outreach in fire prevention and wildfire fuel mitigation, ensuring fire code compliance in buildings and venues, providing site plan review and inspection of new construction, and investigating arson cases.

**One Stop Shop** provides plan review and inspection of new construction and assists the citywide effort to provide consolidated, efficient and effective development services.

**Operations Support** exists to prevent and reduce the occurrence of personal injury through maintenance and testing of rescue tools and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the Austin Fire Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# FIRE

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	268,526	889,755	0	0	0
Safety	171,375,587	173,345,296	181,073,538	176,073,538	188,548,991
Transfers and Debt Service	21,310,487	25,149,266	24,627,937	24,627,937	26,337,209
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>192,954,601</b>	<b>199,384,317</b>	<b>205,701,475</b>	<b>200,701,475</b>	<b>214,886,200</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Emergency Prevention	9,871,127	11,190,238	12,972,295	12,294,231	16,816,327
Fire / Emergency Response	134,059,609	134,529,493	141,416,733	135,673,868	142,762,690
One Stop Shop	1,699,675	2,031,253	900,391	2,208,226	0
Operations Support	14,276,283	14,574,028	16,201,771	15,702,581	16,503,731
Support Services	11,468,893	11,020,284	11,031,872	10,162,564	12,466,243
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	21,579,013	26,039,021	23,178,413	24,660,005	26,337,209
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>192,954,601</b>	<b>199,384,317</b>	<b>205,701,475</b>	<b>200,701,475</b>	<b>214,886,200</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	7,275,949	9,539,753	8,618,086	9,469,397	11,773,964
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,275,949</b>	<b>9,539,753</b>	<b>8,618,086</b>	<b>9,469,397</b>	<b>11,773,964</b>
Cadet FTEs	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Civilian FTEs	113.00	118.00	131.00	131.00	137.00
Sworn FTEs	1,181.00	1,198.00	1,220.00	1,220.00	1,241.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# FIRE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	87,675,854	4,000,085	91,675,939	41,041,646	35,790,531	33,983,761
Culture and Lifelong Learning	1,029,900	0	1,029,900	116,225	853,675	60,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,705,754</b>	<b>4,000,085</b>	<b>92,705,839</b>	<b>41,157,871</b>	<b>36,644,206</b>	<b>34,043,761</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	88,455,754	4,000,085	92,455,839	41,137,447	36,531,076	33,927,315
Vehicles and Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	20,424	113,130	116,446
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,705,754</b>	<b>4,000,085</b>	<b>92,705,839</b>	<b>41,157,871</b>	<b>36,644,206</b>	<b>34,043,761</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	790,754	200,085	990,839	789,913	200,926	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	74,915,000	3,800,000	78,715,000	38,116,636	31,363,280	29,035,083
Public Improvement Bonds	13,000,000	0	13,000,000	2,251,322	5,080,000	5,008,678
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,705,754</b>	<b>4,000,085</b>	<b>92,705,839</b>	<b>41,157,871</b>	<b>36,644,206</b>	<b>34,043,761</b>



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

The Fleet Mobility Services Department provides safe and reliable mobile solutions to ensure the continuity of City services to our citizens. Fleet directs and manages the complete lifecycle process for over 6,800 city vehicles and pieces of equipment with a goal of 95% availability and over 40 fuel and fuel infrastructure sites with a goal of 80% alternative fuel issued. From incorporating advanced automotive and emerging technologies to the adoption of flexible and sustainable multi-modal solutions, our goal is to optimize the fleet and support the City in providing first class services.

## Operating Programs

**Fleet Service Centers** provides preventive maintenance, repair, and other services to the City Fleet so that we maintain the continuity of services to our citizens. This program is comprised of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair and Materials Control activities.

**Operational Services** provides responsive records and system administration, Fleet facility management, and city-wide fuel support services at a reasonable cost. This program contains the Fuel Management and Facility and System Management activities.

**Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies** is responsible for providing responsive and quality vehicle life cycle management and programs such as auction, rental, and shuttle at reasonable costs while identifying emerging technology and flexible mobility solutions to improve service and become more efficient. This program includes Vehicle Life Cycle Management and Fleet Programs activities.

**Support Services** provides operational and administrative support to Fleet employees so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Vehicles and Equipment** includes acquisitions of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Mobility	50,447,574	52,331,223	54,336,278	57,101,392	59,007,428
Transfers and Debt Service	2,501,423	5,122,823	4,284,486	4,335,520	3,409,638
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>57,454,046</b>	<b>58,620,764</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>	<b>62,417,066</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	29,654,577	29,238,902	32,478,019	31,872,825	32,384,885
Operational Services	14,361,102	15,098,088	13,374,248	16,638,745	17,609,471
Support Services	2,996,769	3,356,349	3,952,590	3,461,599	4,105,124
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	2,501,423	5,122,823	4,284,486	4,335,520	3,409,638
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	3,435,126	4,637,885	4,531,421	5,128,223	4,907,948
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>57,454,046</b>	<b>58,620,764</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>	<b>62,417,066</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Fleet Services Fund	52,823,766	56,821,205	57,887,042	59,564,073	59,409,850
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>56,821,205</b>	<b>57,887,042</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>	<b>59,409,850</b>
Civilian FTEs	219.00	230.00	230.00	230.00	232.00

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	107,600	0	107,600	0	0	107,600
Mobility	70,771,455	22,176,448	92,947,903	51,112,003	27,897,740	18,549,783
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,879,055</b>	<b>22,176,448</b>	<b>93,055,503</b>	<b>51,112,003</b>	<b>27,897,740</b>	<b>18,657,383</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	6,350,137	1,351,028	7,701,165	4,730,058	2,348,559	5,062,548
Information Technology	709,000	245,420	954,420	637,029	289,181	199,835
Other	67,776	0	67,776	67,775	0	0
Vehicles and Equipment	63,752,142	20,580,000	84,332,142	45,677,142	25,260,000	13,395,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,879,055</b>	<b>22,176,448</b>	<b>93,055,503</b>	<b>51,112,003</b>	<b>27,897,740</b>	<b>18,657,383</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	7,738,547	1,596,448	9,334,995	5,971,496	2,712,740	5,262,383
Grants	55,000	0	55,000	55,000	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	63,085,508	20,580,000	83,665,508	45,085,508	25,185,000	13,395,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,879,055</b>	<b>22,176,448</b>	<b>93,055,503</b>	<b>51,112,003</b>	<b>27,897,740</b>	<b>18,657,383</b>

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

Beginning in FY 2020-21, the Planning and Zoning Department merged with Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department creating the Housing and Planning Department. The Housing and Planning Department (HPD) works to foster equitable, integrated, and diverse communities by investing in housing for those most in need, creating new and affordable housing choices, and helping to reduce housing costs. Additionally, HPD provides planning, preservation, and design services to residents, business, developers, and other stakeholders.

## Operating Programs

**Community Development** provides financial and technical assistance to eligible organizations to stabilize people's financial lives and reduce displacement of low- and moderate-income households. Activities include Community Housing Development Organization operating expense grants and other displacement prevention activities.

**Current Planning** manages the zoning process, interprets the Land Development Code, and manages the annexation process. The Historic Preservation activity within this program protects neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history.

**Housing** provides financial assistance and information to low- and moderate-income community members and affordable housing developers so that the City can achieve its affordable housing goals. It includes Homebuyer Assistance, Housing Developer Assistance, Homeowner Assistance, Renter Assistance, and Homeless Assistance activities.

**Long Range Planning** provides a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program is to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of long-range small area plans including corridor plans and other plans in order to create complete communities.

**Urban Design** shapes and enhances public spaces so that they are functional, sustainable, safe, and attractive. The program also manages amendments to the Land Development Code in order to implement the City's Comprehensive Plan.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.





## Capital Programs

**Affordable Housing** includes activities related to neighborhood and/or community housing and development, such as rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Streetscapes** improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new street light systems.





# HOUSING AND PLANNING

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	6,786,832	13,847,301	22,730,948	25,851,984	28,335,487
Government that Works	21,090	18,202	0	0	0
Health and Environment	144,925	174,098	0	0	0
Safety	58,130	11,430	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	1,395,638	1,443,306	1,293,503	1,397,144	3,557,248
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>8,406,615</b>	<b>15,494,337</b>	<b>24,024,451</b>	<b>27,249,128</b>	<b>31,892,735</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Development	304,720	335,357	359,100	1,268,075	191,723
Current Planning	0	0	0	0	1,931,052
Housing	2,753,720	9,088,615	17,553,286	18,889,635	15,237,563
Long Range Planning	0	0	0	0	1,495,213
Support Services	3,931,446	4,608,857	4,818,562	5,694,274	8,192,709
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,416,728	1,461,508	1,293,503	1,397,144	3,557,248
Urban Design	0	0	0	0	1,287,227
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>8,406,615</b>	<b>15,494,337</b>	<b>24,024,451</b>	<b>27,249,128</b>	<b>31,892,735</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	25	0	0	0	1,335,183
Neighborhood Housing University	754,468	581,564	306,024	0	0
Neighborhood Overlay Fund					
Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund	2,901,540	8,440,546	15,373,727	14,447,943	8,531,893
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,656,033</b>	<b>9,022,110</b>	<b>15,679,751</b>	<b>14,447,943</b>	<b>9,867,076</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.00	31.00	70.00	70.00	120.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>9,743,000</b>	<b>11,325,000</b>	<b>10,804,000</b>	<b>15,424,659</b>	<b>11,034,000</b>
Grant FTEs	33.00	33.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	141,356,155	62,787,286	204,143,441	90,506,632	107,605,592	92,948,872
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,356,155</b>	<b>62,787,286</b>	<b>204,143,441</b>	<b>90,506,632</b>	<b>107,605,592</b>	<b>92,948,872</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Affordable Housing	104,440,303	32,000,000	136,440,303	84,622,444	46,363,092	67,000,000
Land Acquisition	30,280,233	30,000,000	60,280,233	5,000,000	60,735,000	20,000,000
Other	175,000	0	175,000	50,000	100,000	25,000
Plans and Studies	394,998	58,901	453,899	394,998	0	58,901
Streetscapes	6,065,621	728,385	6,794,006	439,190	407,500	5,864,971
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,356,155</b>	<b>62,787,286</b>	<b>204,143,441</b>	<b>90,506,632</b>	<b>107,605,592</b>	<b>92,948,872</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	7,195,619	787,286	7,982,905	1,444,188	507,500	5,948,872
Public Improvement Bonds	134,160,536	62,000,000	196,160,536	89,062,444	107,098,092	87,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,356,155</b>	<b>62,787,286</b>	<b>204,143,441</b>	<b>90,506,632</b>	<b>107,605,592</b>	<b>92,948,872</b>

# HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources Department works to position the City of Austin as an employer of choice through balanced, efficient, and collaborative strategic partnerships. The Department oversees recruitment, compensation and benefits, organizational development, employee and labor relations for the City of Austin. The Department also ensures compliance with federal mandates such as Equal Employment Opportunity/Fair Housing and American with Disability Act (ADA). The Department supports and develops a high performing and diverse workforce that fosters a healthy, safe, respectful, and productive work environment for employees and their families, City departments, and the community.

## Operating Programs

**Human Resources Management Services** engage, attract, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country for City management so that they can serve the citizens of Austin.

**Support Services** provide operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Human Resources Department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability Reserve; and Accrued Payroll.



# HUMAN RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	78,367	81,683	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	64,391	65,550	0	0	0
Government that Works	13,110,393	14,646,004	15,733,221	16,005,966	15,718,903
Health and Environment	64,391	65,550	0	0	0
Safety	64,391	65,550	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	783,882	1,061,405	1,771,512	1,771,512	2,476,971
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>14,165,815</b>	<b>15,985,742</b>	<b>17,504,733</b>	<b>17,777,478</b>	<b>18,195,874</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Civil Rights	0	0	977,436	802,753	0
Human Resources Management Services	11,557,259	12,886,000	12,367,912	13,448,630	13,677,052
Support Services	1,821,618	1,977,483	2,444,182	1,667,801	2,041,851
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	786,938	1,122,259	1,715,203	1,858,294	2,476,971
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>14,165,815</b>	<b>15,985,742</b>	<b>17,504,733</b>	<b>17,777,478</b>	<b>18,195,874</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>
Civilian FTEs	110.00	110.00	113.00	113.00	107.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>362,900</b>	<b>304,500</b>	<b>365,000</b>	<b>365,000</b>	<b>0</b>
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00

# INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE

The Information Security Office (ISO) maintains a Citywide information security program and architecture, providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security, privacy, and risk, including the development and management of governance, operations, and associated technologies.

## Operating Programs

**Information Security** provides proactive information security management services to City departments.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	0	0	9,811,804
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	0	0	9,615
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,821,419</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Information Security Office	0	0	0	0	9,811,804
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	0	0	0	0	9,615
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,821,419</b>
Civilian FTEs					22.00



# LAW

The Law Department provides legal services for the leaders and employees of the City of Austin on a wide range of matters, ensuring lawful and ethical stewardship of our public resources.

## Operating Programs

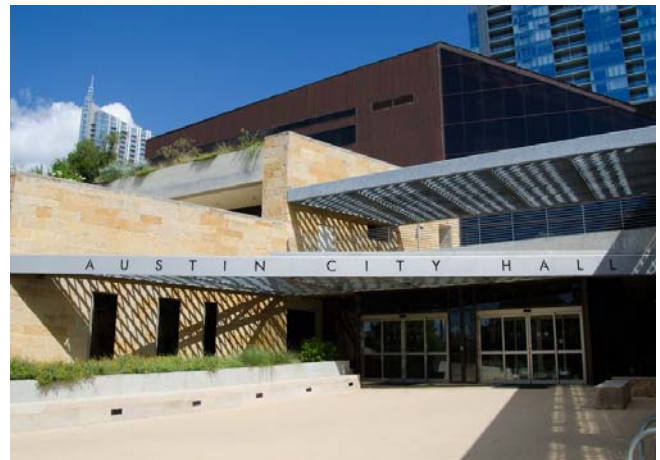
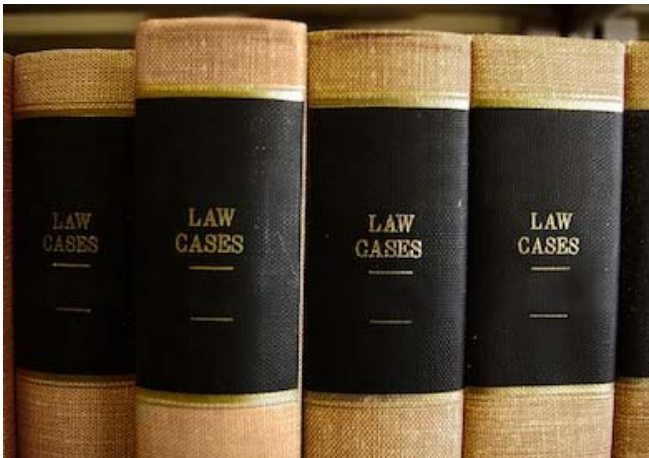
**Citywide Public Information Requests** facilitates citizen access to public information and ensures compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

**Civil Rights** enforces City ordinances and federal statutes prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, and public accommodations; provides education and outreach to the community; and provides feedback and recommendations to City Management involving initiatives and programs.

**Legal Services** represents the City of Austin in lawsuits, claims, and administrative cases, and provides advice, documents, and other responses to City of Austin leaders and employees so that they can engage in the informed decision making required to govern lawfully.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## LAW

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	12,144,345	13,414,790	15,357,015	16,029,428	17,621,167
Safety	445,225	483,376	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	647,680	814,969	913,565	913,565	828,784
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>13,237,250</b>	<b>14,713,136</b>	<b>16,270,580</b>	<b>16,942,993</b>	<b>18,449,951</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Citywide Public Information Requests	391,424	765,306	610,722	610,722	641,114
Civil Rights	0	0	0	0	1,349,520
Legal Services	11,372,271	11,981,421	13,752,052	14,212,416	14,034,736
Support Services	753,518	1,031,107	1,090,000	1,134,725	1,595,797
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	720,037	935,301	817,806	985,130	828,784
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>13,237,250</b>	<b>14,713,136</b>	<b>16,270,580</b>	<b>16,942,993</b>	<b>18,449,951</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>
Civilian FTEs	105.00	108.00	111.00	111.00	118.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>326,000</b>
Grant FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Management Services guides the organization in connecting people to their government and building civic trust through equitable, responsive, and professional service delivery.

## Operating Programs

**City Manager's Office** oversees daily and ongoing City operations and implementation of City Council policy directives.

**Equity Office** provides leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.

**Homeland Security and Emergency Management** better prepares our community for special events and coordinates the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.

**Innovation Office** helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.

**Intergovernmental Relations Office** ensures that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships.

**Labor Relations Office** negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public safety employee unions.

**Management Initiatives** previously comprised the Equity Office, Innovation Office, and Sustainability Office.

**Office of the Medical Director** provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination, and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

**Office of Police Oversight** reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

**Public Safety Corporate Support** previously comprised Homeland Security and Emergency Management and the Office of Police Oversight.

**Sustainability Office** provides leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	5,680,321	8,686,855	8,238,393	9,717,019	12,897,770
Health and Environment	562,094	587,295	795,302	831,196	857,175
Safety	2,133,158	3,775,133	4,563,187	5,331,279	5,369,787
Transfers and Debt Service	950,305	1,400,844	1,468,807	1,468,807	1,439,967
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>9,325,877</b>	<b>14,450,127</b>	<b>15,065,689</b>	<b>17,348,301</b>	<b>20,564,699</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
City Manager's Office	3,180,048	3,623,108	3,803,562	4,279,669	4,337,846
Equity Office	0	885,070	1,268,392	1,426,908	1,528,170
Homeland Security and Emergency Management	0	1,550,405	1,753,217	2,017,362	2,024,951
Innovation Office	0	690,475	689,204	774,214	782,727
Intergovernmental Relations Office	0	1,163,336	1,157,909	1,467,496	1,478,207
Labor Relations Office	0	828,483	669,071	958,981	968,705
Management Initiatives	2,039,471	0	0	0	0
Office of the Medical Director	2,832	1,699,332	1,805,068	1,891,794	1,921,903
Office of the Police Oversight	0	1,124,404	1,139,109	1,673,104	1,703,883
Public Safety Corporate Support	2,539,486	0	0	0	0
Support Services	656,160	589,232	558,251	423,509	3,521,165
Sustainability Office	0	816,976	795,302	831,196	857,175
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	907,881	1,479,305	1,426,604	1,604,068	1,439,967
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>9,325,877</b>	<b>14,450,127</b>	<b>15,065,689</b>	<b>17,348,301</b>	<b>20,564,699</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	350	350	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	35,709	(8)	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>36,059</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	63.23	84.23	90.23	90.23	89.23
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>2,685,000</b>	<b>1,750,900</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>900,000</b>
Grant FTEs	1.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	1.00

# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The City of Austin has a council-manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

## Operating Programs

**Mayor / Council** comprises the Mayor's Office and 10 City Council Member Offices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	5,478,958	5,636,446	6,836,446	6,836,446	6,407,456
Transfers and Debt Service	306,731	397,426	386,518	386,518	404,362
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>5,785,689</b>	<b>6,033,872</b>	<b>7,222,964</b>	<b>7,222,964</b>	<b>6,811,818</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Mayor/Council	5,441,632	5,606,630	6,763,933	6,763,933	6,407,456
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	344,057	427,242	459,031	459,031	404,362
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>5,785,689</b>	<b>6,033,872</b>	<b>7,222,964</b>	<b>7,222,964</b>	<b>6,811,818</b>
Civilian FTEs	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00



# MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court Department impartially administers justice in a fair and efficient manner so that trust and accountability is exemplified to the public we serve.

## Operating Programs

**Court Judiciary** administers effective and impartial justice of all persons with business before the court.

**Downtown Austin Community Court** provides creative and individualized sentencing options to offenders so that they are held accountable for their actions, reduce their recidivism rate, restore the debt they owe to the community as a result of their offenses, and to provide supportive services to assist them with modifying their offending behavior.

**Municipal Court Operations** processes citations for the public in order to facilitate the swift administration of justice.

**Municipal Court Special Programs** administers the use of the Court Building Security Fund, Court Technology Fund, Local Consolidated Fund, and the Juvenile Case Manager Fund.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# MUNICIPAL COURT

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	1,221,322	1,137,022	629,974	643,965	923,406
Health and Environment	4,175,392	4,718,084	7,552,196	7,557,144	9,535,809
Safety	14,791,769	15,624,583	16,405,030	18,865,071	18,863,844
Transfers and Debt Service	4,592,711	5,327,431	5,540,328	5,913,533	5,180,416
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>24,781,194</b>	<b>26,807,120</b>	<b>30,127,528</b>	<b>32,979,713</b>	<b>34,503,475</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Court Judiciary	2,719,417	2,691,708	2,759,688	2,842,917	2,868,996
Downtown Austin Community Court	4,175,392	4,718,084	7,552,196	7,557,144	9,535,809
Municipal Court Operations	7,997,053	7,970,135	7,796,772	8,386,472	8,516,086
Municipal Court Special Programs	1,990,421	1,198,622	770,586	1,397,962	1,376,999
Support Services	3,237,671	4,696,145	5,699,669	6,868,587	7,025,169
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,661,240	5,532,425	5,548,617	5,926,631	5,180,416
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>24,781,194</b>	<b>26,807,120</b>	<b>30,127,528</b>	<b>32,979,713</b>	<b>34,503,475</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	9,766,550	8,254,749	5,526,239	8,000,183	7,313,395
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	208,002	166,894	68,452	178,870	83,515
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	361,026	299,386	138,837	268,743	143,554
Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund	0	0	116,356	0	217,134
Municipal Court Technology Fund	281,251	226,901	96,874	201,783	125,665
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	777,517	610,898	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,394,345</b>	<b>9,558,827</b>	<b>5,946,758</b>	<b>8,649,579</b>	<b>7,883,263</b>
Civilian FTEs	173.75	177.75	179.75	179.75	179.25
Grant FTEs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

The Office of Real Estate Services provides timely acquisition, leasing, and property management services to City departments and external customers.

## Operating Programs

**Real Estate Services** comprises two activities. The Leasing and Property Management activity facilitates strategic leasing and property management services to City departments and the public. The Real Property Acquisition activity provides comprehensive real estate services to City departments, so they can complete their projects on time and within budget.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	0	0	695,765
Government that Works	4,492,724	4,606,828	5,754,866	5,754,866	4,605,387
Transfers and Debt Service	323,727	183,624	195,344	195,344	231,031
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>4,816,451</b>	<b>4,790,452</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>	<b>5,532,183</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Office of Real Estate Services	3,302,831	3,107,206	3,152,043	3,567,447	2,935,570
Support Services	1,183,374	1,474,352	2,608,311	2,138,030	2,365,582
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	330,246	208,894	189,856	244,733	231,031
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>4,816,451</b>	<b>4,790,452</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>	<b>5,532,183</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,860,722	2,378,363	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,860,722</b>	<b>2,378,363</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	35.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	36.00

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Government that Works	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	122,500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	122,500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	122,500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

The Office of the City Auditor strives to foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government by conducting audits and providing investigative services. As a result, independent and objective recommendations are provided to City Council and City management to improve the performance of City services.

## Operating Programs

**Corporate Risk Services** provides independent and objective information, recommendations, and assistance to Council and Management to improve City services and strengthen accountability to the public.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	3,626,938	3,843,847	4,261,970	4,420,275	4,393,959
Transfers and Debt Service	149,734	162,468	175,767	175,767	171,971
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,776,672</b>	<b>4,006,315</b>	<b>4,437,737</b>	<b>4,596,042</b>	<b>4,565,930</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corporate Risk Services	2,808,445	2,962,529	3,431,688	3,549,786	3,440,312
Support Services	815,912	861,738	846,002	857,829	953,647
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	152,315	182,048	160,047	188,427	171,971
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,776,672</b>	<b>4,006,315</b>	<b>4,437,737</b>	<b>4,596,042</b>	<b>4,565,930</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.50	26.50	27.50	27.50	27.50

# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records and information management to all departments, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administering lobbyist registrations, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center and the Board and Commission Meeting Information Center including minutes of Council and board and commission meetings.

## Operating Programs

**Austin Records and Information Management** provides comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.

**Elections** provides election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the election process.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department by producing effective and efficient services to support Council meetings; coordinating all aspects of the boards and commissions system; confirming that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action; codifying and publishing the ordinances; providing research services for Council approved records; and handling the administrative and managerial support of the department.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	2,850,454	3,590,266	3,850,508	4,159,081	5,238,993
Transfers and Debt Service	422,650	867,883	263,203	263,203	303,760
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,273,104</b>	<b>4,458,149</b>	<b>4,113,711</b>	<b>4,422,284</b>	<b>5,542,753</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Austin Records and Information Management	1,631,854	1,274,292	1,285,094	1,426,919	1,462,612
Elections	32,247	747,849	561,777	561,777	1,566,777
Support Services	1,179,134	1,552,545	2,022,692	2,144,254	2,209,604
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	429,869	883,463	244,148	289,334	303,760
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,273,104</b>	<b>4,458,149</b>	<b>4,113,711</b>	<b>4,422,284</b>	<b>5,542,753</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	4	3	0	150	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation provides a diverse array of programs and experiences to the public by creating sustainable natural spaces and public places that inspire Austin to learn, play, protect, and connect. Parks and Recreation proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. Creating community is central to Parks and Recreation, and this sentiment is reflected in the Department's vision of being an innovative leader in parks and recreation experiences.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** offers residents and visitors safe aquatic, athletic, environmental, recreation, and cultural facilities, as well as educational programming for lifelong experiences, all at affordable prices.

**Parks, Planning, Development, and Operations** maintains facilities and grounds landscaping for Austin parks, trails, cemeteries, playgrounds, and facilities, along with existing and developing capital improvement projects.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Aquatics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's aquatic facilities, such as municipal pools, neighborhood pools, wading pools, and splash pads.

**Athletics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's athletic facilities to provide youth and adult recreation.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities. Facility renovations and improvements are organized under two general categories: buildings and recreation facilities.

**Cemeteries** preserves and enhances historical and cultural cemetery facilities.

**Golf** improves and maintains public golf courses and associated facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities. Capital improvements may include park land or open spaces, with an emphasis on decreasing the percentage of Austin classified as parkland deficient.

**Parks** develops and improves metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, greenbelts and preserves, and special parks.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Playscapes** builds, renovates, and replaces playscapes and play equipment in public parks to provide safe, accessible, and high-quality recreational opportunities for children.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	8,828,065	8,477,000	6,370,843	6,938,863	6,919,414
Government that Works	194,301	423,011	638,057	830,219	550,050
Health and Environment	59,833,222	66,197,069	80,251,362	82,155,378	85,302,239
Mobility	1,334,007	1,362,352	1,969,773	1,847,156	1,914,986
Safety	10,395,179	12,820,200	2,563,909	2,768,631	3,253,441
Transfers and Debt Service	10,414,988	10,424,720	10,867,837	11,886,027	11,487,468
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>90,999,762</b>	<b>99,704,352</b>	<b>102,661,781</b>	<b>106,426,274</b>	<b>109,427,598</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	50,162,168	53,549,498	55,029,717	57,890,195	62,585,544
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	23,195,125	27,970,796	28,618,509	30,900,891	29,596,457
Support Services	7,033,762	7,336,494	8,145,718	5,749,161	5,758,129
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,608,708	10,847,564	10,867,837	11,886,027	11,487,468
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>90,999,762</b>	<b>99,704,352</b>	<b>102,661,781</b>	<b>106,426,274</b>	<b>109,427,598</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	12,610,160	14,378,378	10,798,663	14,765,180	14,531,571
Golf Fund	8,278,058	8,059,810	7,698,161	8,540,915	8,768,607
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,888,218</b>	<b>22,438,189</b>	<b>18,496,824</b>	<b>23,306,095</b>	<b>23,300,178</b>
Civilian FTEs	691.75	716.25	732.75	732.75	740.75
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>186,000</b>	<b>1,239,221</b>	<b>197,320</b>	<b>197,320</b>	<b>223,000</b>
Grant FTEs	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	50,847,636	42,050,000	92,897,636	5,973,038	4,661,201	79,922,846
Mobility	9,967,214	453,938	10,421,152	1,948,558	1,082,121	9,130,047
Health and Environment	195,347,504	105,554,082	300,901,586	91,250,158	18,779,926	109,311,130
Government that Works	7,359,777	1,550,000	8,909,777	3,053,067	3,561,567	2,295,142
<b>Total</b>	<b>263,522,131</b>	<b>149,608,020</b>	<b>413,130,151</b>	<b>102,224,821</b>	<b>28,084,815</b>	<b>200,659,165</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Aquatics	13,464,605	32,150,000	45,614,605	6,820,125	1,105,000	37,039,479
Athletics	2,425,162	0	2,425,162	714,325	650,000	5,705,837
Buildings and Improvements	86,282,325	53,703,938	139,986,263	24,968,949	8,612,538	104,058,755
Cemeteries	1,449,147	0	1,449,147	724,895	200,000	1,624,252
Golf	5,090,040	200,000	5,290,040	2,848,642	650,000	1,791,397
Land Acquisition	40,666,644	29,552,357	70,219,001	6,289,661	0	0
Parks	93,784,231	32,881,725	126,665,956	45,656,690	14,199,181	43,009,100
Plans and Studies	1,610,473	120,000	1,730,473	734,536	689,000	371,937
Playscapes	10,614,437	0	10,614,437	9,389,828	1,080,124	1,244,485
Trails	8,135,067	1,000,000	9,135,067	4,077,172	898,972	5,813,923
<b>Total</b>	<b>263,522,131</b>	<b>149,608,020</b>	<b>413,130,151</b>	<b>102,224,821</b>	<b>28,084,815</b>	<b>200,659,165</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	66,008,055	19,558,020	85,566,075	25,000,477	6,186,271	24,958,043
Grants	7,208,320	0	7,208,320	2,901,960	1,701,360	2,605,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	50,618,576	3,800,000	54,418,576	24,591,154	6,886,833	20,440,587
Public Improvement Bonds	139,687,180	126,250,000	265,937,180	49,731,230	13,310,351	152,655,535
<b>Total</b>	<b>263,522,131</b>	<b>149,608,020</b>	<b>413,130,151</b>	<b>102,224,821</b>	<b>28,084,815</b>	<b>200,659,165</b>

# PLANNING AND ZONING

Beginning in FY 2020-21, the Planning and Zoning Department will be incorporated into the Housing and Planning Department. More information can be found in that Department's pages of this Budget. Prior year actuals, estimates, and budget information follow on the next page.

## Operating Programs

**Long Range Planning** provided a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program was to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of plans, including small area plans, corridor plans, and others in order to create complete communities.

**Urban Design** shaped and enhanced public spaces that are functional, sustainable, safe, and attractive, and managed the Land Development Code in order to implement the City's Comprehensive Plan.

**Current Planning** managed the zoning process and interpreted the Land Development Code, managed the annexation process, and protected neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history.

**Support Services** provided administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** primarily comprised Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



# PLANNING AND ZONING

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	5,976,778	6,623,737	6,928,508	7,561,370	0
Transfers and Debt Service	1,808,015	1,856,730	2,107,196	2,171,335	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>7,784,794</b>	<b>8,480,467</b>	<b>9,035,704</b>	<b>9,732,705</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Current Planning	1,546,488	1,553,320	1,846,115	1,843,802	0
Long Range Planning	1,587,815	1,683,727	1,773,760	1,791,107	0
Support Services	1,633,797	2,013,927	2,186,693	2,594,865	0
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,808,015	1,856,730	2,107,196	2,171,335	0
Urban Design	1,208,679	1,372,763	1,121,940	1,331,596	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>7,784,794</b>	<b>8,480,467</b>	<b>9,035,704</b>	<b>9,732,705</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	1,026,972	1,761,062	1,198,986	1,546,718	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,026,972</b>	<b>1,761,062</b>	<b>1,198,986</b>	<b>1,546,718</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	53.00	55.00	56.00	56.00	0.00

Beginning in FY 2020-21, the Planning and Zoning Department will be incorporated into the Housing and Planning Department.

# POLICE

The Austin Police Department serves the residents of Austin through neighborhood-based patrol, investigating crimes, providing traffic control, and answering in excess of 1.15 million emergency and non-emergency calls for service annually. Patrol officers are dispatched to over 350,000 of these calls and work an additional 162,000 self-initiated calls. The Austin Police Department adopted the National Incident Based Report System in 2019, allowing for the opportunity to report crime in a more comprehensive framework. This includes 52 different crime types reported categorically by crimes against persons, property, and society. The Austin Police Department continues to keep Austin one of the safest large cities in the nation with a violent crime rate among the lowest for peer cities.

## Operating Programs

**Investigations** provides an impartial and complete investigation of cases that require a particularly high level of expertise to Area Commands, victims, suspects, external members of criminal justice agencies, and the public in order to protect victims and the public and deter criminal activity.

**Neighborhood-Based Policing** provides immediate police service, criminal investigations, and collaborative problem-solving initiatives to the community so the community can feel safe and be safe.

**Operations Support** provides intake and processing of police calls for service, forensic analysis, victim services, and fleet, equipment, and facility maintenance services to APD employees and the public so that police service can be delivered effectively.

**Professional Standards** provides ethical and professional direction and training to APD employees so that employees perform according to the guiding principles of policing and the community has trust and confidence in the department.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.





# POLICE

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	70,991	69,624	66,250	66,250	66,250
Government that Works	1,459,174	3,868,184	735,757	735,757	1,509,307
Health and Environment	1,293,237	1,546,137	0	0	0
Mobility	7,974,875	8,427,788	0	0	0
Safety	325,662,534	342,878,661	371,836,334	369,069,935	369,310,101
Transfers and Debt Service	51,181,908	55,280,515	61,109,921	64,603,803	63,439,159
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>387,642,718</b>	<b>412,070,909</b>	<b>433,748,262</b>	<b>434,475,745</b>	<b>434,324,817</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations	54,020,526	57,652,482	61,059,894	61,171,057	62,623,328
Neighborhood-Based Policing	194,131,543	204,816,712	215,191,945	212,067,886	210,604,299
Operations Support	53,433,976	59,037,888	61,571,031	61,726,201	64,693,549
Professional Standards	18,396,017	19,828,996	21,104,645	21,109,051	18,826,188
Support Services	17,001,131	13,837,306	13,710,826	13,797,747	14,138,294
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	50,659,526	56,897,526	61,109,921	64,603,803	63,439,159
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>387,642,718</b>	<b>412,070,909</b>	<b>433,748,262</b>	<b>434,475,745</b>	<b>434,324,817</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	4,650,258	5,974,643	5,280,660	5,539,385	5,292,828
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,650,258</b>	<b>5,974,643</b>	<b>5,280,660</b>	<b>5,539,385</b>	<b>5,292,828</b>
Cadet FTEs	118.00	118.00	118.00	118.00	118.00
Civilian FTEs	607.25	613.25	619.00	619.00	619.00
Sworn FTEs	1,908.00	1,929.00	1,959.00	1,959.00	1,889.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>6,960,000</b>	<b>8,265,000</b>	<b>4,609,000</b>	<b>4,199,000</b>	<b>6,267,000</b>
Grant FTEs	6.00	10.00	13.00	13.00	13.00



# POLICE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	15,504,465	0	15,504,465	9,147,198	6,357,267	0
Culture and Lifelong Learning	69,900	0	69,900	69,900	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>9,217,098</b>	<b>6,357,267</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	11,541,755	0	11,541,755	5,184,489	6,357,267	0
Land Acquisition	4,032,610	0	4,032,610	4,032,609	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>9,217,098</b>	<b>6,357,267</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0
Public Improvement Bonds	14,074,365	0	14,074,365	7,717,098	6,357,267	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,574,365</b>	<b>9,217,098</b>	<b>6,357,267</b>	<b>0</b>

# PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department works for all of Austin by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails; delivering City Capital and Neighborhood Partnering Improvement Projects; and providing safe routes to school.

## Operating Programs

**Asset and Facility Management** provides a rational, reliable, innovative and integrated approach to the repair, maintenance, operation, and management of the City's street, bridge, and sidewalk infrastructure systems, and to planning and coordinating capital improvements and maintenance work.

**Bridge Maintenance** provides safe and efficient use of the City's bridges and structures to all citizens of Austin, ensuring the movement of people, goods, and services throughout the City.

**Capital Projects Delivery** implements infrastructure projects for City departments so they can deliver programs and services to the public.

**Child Safety** provides safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students to and from school.

**Community Services** provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations to affect public improvements by sharing in the costs of those efforts with the City of Austin government. This program also is responsible for maintenance and program management of non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails that provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Minor Construction and Repair** repairs and maintains sidewalks, ramps, curbs, and gutters for the community and City departments to ensure construction project requests are met in a timely and cost-effective manner.

**Neighborhood Partnering Program** provides cost-sharing opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations so they may affect public improvements.

**Off-Street Right-of-Way Maintenance** maintains items within the right-of-way other than pavement and bridges.

**Sidewalk Infrastructure Program** plans and constructs bicycle, pedestrian, and road projects where appropriate and work with TxDOT, Travis County, and CAMPO on multi-modal facilities.

**Street Preventive Maintenance** applies preventive maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of the street inventory.

**Street Repair** maintains streets and bridges for the traveling public in order to keep the infrastructure in a safe and drivable condition.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

**Urban Trails** implements the Urban Trails Master Plan so Austinites have access to non-motorized, shared-use pathways for bicycle and pedestrian transportation and recreation.

## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Sidewalks** includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

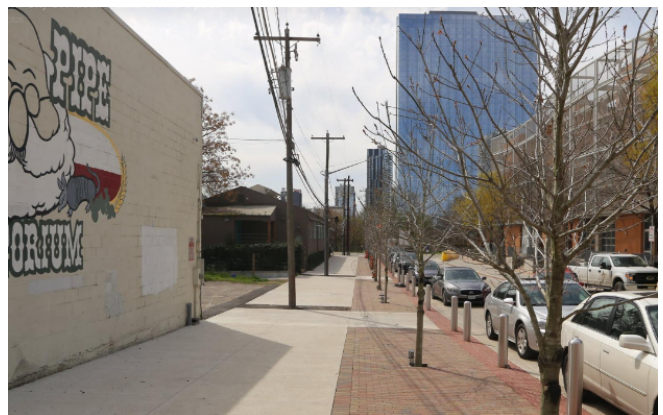
**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# PUBLIC WORKS

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	30,244,976	36,889,152	29,379,392	33,279,189	33,608,734
Health and Environment	1,564,898	1,710,793	526,782	592,263	509,669
Mobility	47,998,945	54,379,155	63,879,126	71,954,926	75,008,000
Transfers and Debt Service	14,943,179	16,563,781	18,460,162	19,096,717	21,071,696
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>94,751,997</b>	<b>109,542,881</b>	<b>112,245,462</b>	<b>124,923,095</b>	<b>130,198,099</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Asset and Facility Management	2,922,321	4,807,543	5,203,933	5,963,904	6,200,237
Bridge Maintenance	1,105,077	971,259	1,240,297	1,356,100	1,356,100
Capital Projects Delivery	18,636,458	21,148,681	23,330,319	26,043,813	26,647,195
Child Safety	2,462,782	2,757,130	2,821,525	2,824,664	2,885,285
Community Services	0	280,161	684,350	712,083	788,454
Minor Construction and Repair	13,927,596	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Partnering Program	200,338	7,440	0	0	0
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,300,339	3,493,553	3,781,416	3,828,084	4,051,888
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	741,639	874,729	858,564	964,434	757,625
Street Preventive Maintenance	17,930,261	22,311,069	19,774,817	25,992,424	27,849,633
Street Repair	6,876,343	22,288,804	21,570,581	21,364,606	22,070,648
Support Services	11,558,433	14,038,731	14,519,498	16,776,266	16,519,338
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	14,943,179	16,563,781	18,460,162	19,096,717	21,071,696
Urban Trails	147,231	0	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>94,751,997</b>	<b>109,542,881</b>	<b>112,245,462</b>	<b>124,923,095</b>	<b>130,198,099</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Capital Projects Management Fund	26,638,499	28,628,843	30,597,803	34,772,536	36,850,009
Child Safety Fund	2,341,047	2,859,918	2,744,008	2,844,008	2,976,800
Transportation Fund	71,582,964	78,801,849	73,749,764	73,405,000	73,605,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>100,562,510</b>	<b>110,290,610</b>	<b>107,091,575</b>	<b>111,021,544</b>	<b>113,431,809</b>
Civilian FTEs	524.25	557.25	593.25	593.25	592.25

# PUBLIC WORKS

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	129,093	0	129,093	129,093	0	0
Mobility	206,258,057	60,906,698	267,164,755	137,892,083	51,665,350	171,764,131
Government that Works	16,218,538	1,380,000	17,598,538	10,901,698	5,681,886	1,169,169
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,605,688</b>	<b>62,286,698</b>	<b>284,892,386</b>	<b>148,922,874</b>	<b>57,347,236</b>	<b>172,933,300</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	6,400,000	16,000,000	22,400,000	3,493,641	3,144,302	47,262,056
Buildings and Improvements	11,642,206	1,100,000	12,742,206	7,596,687	5,137,620	7,900
Information Technology	1,072,985	0	1,072,985	424,451	607,266	41,269
Land Acquisition	40,584,160	0	40,584,160	40,584,156	0	0
Other	3,573,701	816,000	4,389,701	2,597,738	2,965,850	5,207,882
Sidewalks	57,977,903	8,800,000	66,777,903	43,624,946	8,870,956	22,305,818
Streets - Capacity	6,204,358	0	6,204,358	1,821,257	2,025,000	2,358,102
Streets - Renewal	43,199,207	24,500,000	67,699,207	25,871,508	21,230,740	51,078,389
Streets - Safety	14,518,348	6,491,873	21,010,221	8,550,195	5,025,391	10,678,210
Trails	34,640,257	1,899,880	36,540,137	11,572,295	5,661,166	18,706,674
Vehicles and Equipment	2,792,563	2,678,945	5,471,508	2,786,000	2,678,945	15,287,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,605,688</b>	<b>62,286,698</b>	<b>284,892,386</b>	<b>148,922,874</b>	<b>57,347,236</b>	<b>172,933,300</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	32,214,486	4,996,818	37,211,304	21,250,593	8,870,401	20,698,146
Grants	9,384,217	0	9,384,217	2,072,775	874,440	5,471,217
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	18,224,317	0	18,224,317	3,550,190	5,265,368	9,765,816
Public Improvement Bonds	162,782,668	57,289,880	220,072,548	122,049,317	42,337,027	136,998,121
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,605,688</b>	<b>62,286,698</b>	<b>284,892,386</b>	<b>148,922,874</b>	<b>57,347,236</b>	<b>172,933,300</b>

# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department promotes and encourages minority, women, and disadvantaged business owners to participate in and compete for contracting opportunities with the City of Austin. The Department is responsible for administering the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE), Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE), and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).

## Operating Programs

**MBE/WBE and DBE Procurement Programs** provides information to the City of Austin necessary to provide development opportunities to small, minority and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	196,168	184,826	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,492,553	2,527,851	4,214,702	4,582,053	4,470,216
Government that Works	894,584	932,407	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	165,026	181,219	0	0	468,965
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,748,331</b>	<b>3,826,303</b>	<b>4,214,702</b>	<b>4,582,053</b>	<b>4,939,181</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	2,979,024	2,940,780	3,063,040	3,120,380	3,073,547
Support Services	605,937	676,123	1,006,079	1,271,394	1,396,669
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	163,370	209,400	145,583	190,279	468,965
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,748,331</b>	<b>3,826,303</b>	<b>4,214,702</b>	<b>4,582,053</b>	<b>4,939,181</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	325	130,559	0	450	450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>130,559</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>
Civilian FTEs	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Beginning in FY 2020-21, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs will be incorporated into the Financial Services Department. More information can be found in that Department's pages of this Budget. Prior year actuals, estimates, and budget information follow on the next page

## Operating Programs

**Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs** advocated for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprised transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



**Digital Inclusion**  
City of Austin



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	396,006	499,125	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	470,124	587,791	1,261,072	1,345,842	0
Government that Works	1,049,255	1,193,668	1,562,669	1,438,452	0
Transfers and Debt Service	64,280	74,615	86,730	126,177	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>1,979,664</b>	<b>2,355,199</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Telcommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,912,301	2,264,841	2,823,741	2,784,294	0
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	67,363	90,358	86,730	126,177	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,979,664</b>	<b>2,355,199</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	0	0	360	4,620	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>4,620</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	0.00

Beginning in FY 2020-21, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs will be incorporated into the Financial Services Department.

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) protects the lives, property, and environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD helps protect our community by implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure. WPD also protects the environment by constructing pollution removal projects; restoring riparian areas; promoting education and outreach activities; implementing water quality regulations; remediating spills; and permanently protecting open space.

## Operating Programs

**Capital Management Program** oversees the implementation of the capital improvement program portfolio for the Department.

**Data Management** provides geospatial and IT services for the Department.

**Flood Risk Reduction** reduces existing flood hazards to protect lives and property and maintains regulatory code and design criteria for new development.

**Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance** maintains the stormwater conveyance system, which includes the city's creeks, channels, storm drain pipes, inlets, and stormwater controls.

**Stream Restoration** reduces safety hazards, protects structures and public infrastructure from eroding streambanks, improves stream ecological health, and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks.

**Support Services** provides administrative services, managerial oversight of the Department's mission, and education and communication to the residents of Austin.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

**Watershed Policy and Planning** coordinates the development and administration of environmental programs, policies, regulatory initiatives, and practices.

**Water Quality Protection** protects and improves water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for our community by preventing, detecting, and reducing water pollution.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Drainage** improves stormwater conveyance and constructs or repairs related infrastructure.

**Erosion Control** stabilizes creek banks and prevents damage resulting from creek erosion.

**Flood Control** reduces flood risk to properties, roadways, and public safety.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Water Quality Protection** reduces water quality pollution in creeks, lakes, rivers, and aquifers.





# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Operating Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	1,522,746	1,616,392	1,752,722	1,784,941	1,907,905
Government that Works	4,934,257	6,298,136	6,613,245	7,000,342	7,313,559
Health and Environment	8,827,815	9,680,525	7,907,877	7,261,139	7,704,271
Safety	31,409,083	32,952,109	35,449,025	37,169,934	38,668,995
Transfers and Debt Service	49,071,666	48,406,612	49,965,184	50,595,149	51,734,584
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>98,953,775</b>	<b>101,688,053</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>	<b>107,329,314</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Capital Management Program	0	995,701	1,199,107	1,263,929	1,229,414
Data Management	0	1,689,850	2,304,677	2,543,742	2,552,975
Flood Risk Reduction	4,789,649	5,709,373	6,375,334	6,658,082	6,668,596
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	21,697,283	22,607,246	23,962,354	24,401,747	24,709,719
Stream Restoration	1,072,666	983,259	1,071,413	1,095,168	1,128,874
Support Services	6,262,579	7,468,063	7,841,427	7,850,309	9,548,608
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	50,445,711	50,751,335	49,965,184	50,595,149	51,734,584
Water Quality Protection	8,291,410	7,022,195	6,995,455	7,215,466	7,460,241
Watershed Policy and Planning	3,206,267	1,726,751	1,973,102	2,187,913	2,296,303
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>98,953,775</b>	<b>101,688,053</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>	<b>107,329,314</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Drainage Utility Fund	97,108,476	100,543,405	100,398,425	100,265,493	101,176,960
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>100,543,405</b>	<b>100,398,425</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>	<b>101,176,960</b>
Civilian FTEs	319.00	347.00	362.00	362.00	377.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>	<b>1,362,981</b>	<b>1,362,981</b>	<b>0</b>



# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2019-20	2020-21 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2019-20	2020-21 Spending Plan	2022-25 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	340,296,623	45,790,000	386,086,623	203,350,851	40,510,110	234,932,980
Health and Environment	189,545,394	19,797,132	209,342,526	34,665,685	16,494,495	158,759,093
Government that Works	42,932,684	2,000,000	44,932,684	33,367,396	7,893,962	16,708,386
<b>Total</b>	<b>572,774,701</b>	<b>67,587,132</b>	<b>640,361,833</b>	<b>271,383,932</b>	<b>64,898,567</b>	<b>410,400,459</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	2,295,000	0	2,295,000	1,801,389	398,669	2,653,000
Drainage	123,669,123	32,903,833	156,572,956	32,814,039	14,775,603	160,697,454
Erosion Control	74,921,313	18,000,000	92,921,313	16,525,947	12,473,149	93,620,666
Flood Control	227,962,164	12,886,167	240,848,331	150,773,289	27,969,580	96,326,174
Information Technology	8,908,650	0	8,908,650	7,035,883	932,771	4,969,993
Land Acquisition	91,127,374	0	91,127,374	34,906,294	1,500,000	15,069,273
Plans and Studies	1,349,981	0	1,349,981	724,991	499,992	124,998
Vehicles and Equipment	19,728,673	2,000,000	21,728,673	17,947,848	2,000,000	8,000,000
Water Quality Protection	22,812,423	1,797,132	24,609,555	8,854,252	4,348,803	28,938,901
<b>Total</b>	<b>572,774,701</b>	<b>67,587,132</b>	<b>640,361,833</b>	<b>271,383,932</b>	<b>64,898,567</b>	<b>410,400,459</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	281,019,509	37,917,132	318,936,641	123,132,439	46,409,388	289,791,635
Grants	9,705,678	0	9,705,678	624,991	999,992	8,080,695
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	162,041,324	18,000,000	180,041,324	108,854,248	9,646,887	43,540,187
Public Improvement Bonds	120,008,190	11,670,000	131,678,190	38,772,253	7,842,300	68,987,942
<b>Total</b>	<b>572,774,701</b>	<b>67,587,132</b>	<b>640,361,833</b>	<b>271,383,932</b>	<b>64,898,567</b>	<b>410,400,459</b>





City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

Funds



# FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

The City of Austin has established a series of funds to track the expenditures of separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures, and balances relating to specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that are divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement, and Capital Projects. Below is a list of the funds that are budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Fund summaries for each fund can be found by clicking on the fund name that acts as a link.

## General Fund and General Fund Reserves

- The **General Fund** is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water and Austin Energy.
- The **General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. The goal of the two General Fund reserve accounts, Budget Stabilization and Emergency, is 14% of General Fund requirements.
- The **General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. Examples include, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 8% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.
- The **General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund** was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the city. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.

## Enterprise Funds and Enterprise Reserves

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The two largest enterprise funds are the Austin Energy and Austin Water Funds. Enterprise funds are divided into two categories: Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Reserves.

### Enterprise Operating

- The **Airport Operating Fund** is the operating and maintenance fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue sources include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees.
- The **Austin Code Fund** accounts for expenditures of the City's code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance. Revenue sources include the Clean Community Fee and license and registration fees.
- The **Austin Energy Fund** is the operating fund for the electric Utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. Revenue supports operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.
- The **Austin Resource Recovery Fund** accounts for activities of the Austin Resource Recovery department, including garbage, recycling, and hazardous waste collection and zero waste initiatives.
- The **Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund** was created to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.
- The **Austin Water Operating Funds** account for the operating requirements for the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater systems of Austin Water, which are supported primarily by water, reclaimed water, and wastewater sales.
- The **Convention Center Operating Fund** is one of the operating funds for the Austin Convention Center and accounts for convention center activities. Primary sources of funding are the Hotel Occupancy Tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Convention Center Tax Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of 4.5 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Convention Center Venue Project Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 2.0 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Development Services Fund** accounts for activities of the Development Services Department, which includes facilitating development review and inspection services. The primary sources of revenue are building safety and development fees.



- The **Drainage Utility Fund** accounts for drainage and watershed protection activities and is the operating fund for the Watershed Protection Department. Revenue is primarily comprised of the monthly Drainage Utility Fee.
- The **Golf Fund** accounts for golf activities as part of the Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Austin owns six golf courses that provide affordable golf for Austin's citizens and visitors through green fees, athletic sales, and cart fees.
- The **Golf Surcharge Fund** was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at these City golf courses.
- The **Mobility Fund** accounts for transportation planning, right-of-way management, and traffic management activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The main revenue sources for the Fund are the residential and commercial Transportation User Fees and Right-of-Way fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Garage Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary source of funding are parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Operating Fund** is one of the Austin Convention Center's operating funds and account for public events activities. Primary source of funding is the short-term motor Vehicle Rental Tax.
- The **Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary sources of funding are Palmer Events Center facility revenue and contractor revenue generated from catering and concession services.
- The **Parking Management Fund** accounts for parking and transportation permitting activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The Fund realizes all its revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and transportation permitting from taxicabs, chauffeurs, and limousines. Revenue realized by the Fund is reinvested back into the parking system and into various system improvements in the downtown area.
- The **Transportation Fund** accounts for the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's transportation infrastructure and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. The Fund derives its revenue from the Transportation User Fee (TUF), utility excavation repair charges, and miscellaneous other revenue sources.

## Enterprise Reserves

- The **Airport Capital Fund** was established in September 1989 by an ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$30 million of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the airport system, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP).
- The **Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund** is used for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. Per financial policy, the fund shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric Utility depreciation expense. Revenue is generated through transfers from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund** is used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned

plant outages, insurance deductibles, or costs created by federal or state legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.

- The **Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund** is used for mitigating power supply cost volatility, which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The fund shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs, defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. Funding comes from the Utility's net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.
- The **Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund** was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within five years.
- The **Convention Center Capital Fund** was created to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, from the operating funds of the Convention Center on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes, as laid out in Hotel Occupancy Tax statutes, related to the Convention Center, including expenditures associated with the Convention Center Capital Improvement Program (CIP).
- The **Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund** was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. 2.5 percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in the Fund.
- The **Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund** was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Four percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

## Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- The **Capital Projects Management Fund** accounts for the project delivery costs of project management, design engineering, construction inspection, and quality management for the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. It is funded through a combination of project charges and a cost allocation plan.
- The **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center Fund** accounts for the operation of shared emergency communications and transportation management for the region and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Fund revenue primarily comprises interlocal agreements and allocations to City departments of costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety information technology systems.

- The **Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Technology Acquisition Fund** was established in 2012 to accumulate cash reserves to purchase large information technology resources that expand or add to existing capacity, such as servers. The Fund accumulates revenue from departments, based on the costs of space or storage used by each department and a division of structural costs. This funding mechanism facilitates even cost distribution and reduces the amount of time required to procure and install server infrastructure. In FY 2020-21, the Fund is closing out and transferring out its remaining balance to CTM's capital improvement program.
- The **Employee Benefits Fund** was established to finance the City's benefits program, which includes a self-funded medical and dental program, a retiree medical and dental program, a supplemental life insurance program, and many other benefits to employees and retirees.
- The **Fleet Services Fund** includes vehicle and equipment services and serves as the operating fund for the Fleet Services Department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental allocation that is based on the fuel and fleet maintenance usage by each department.
- The **Information and Technology Fund** supports the City's information technology (IT) efforts and funds the Communications and Technology Management department – as one of three operating funds – and the Information Security Office. Fund revenue primarily relies on a cost allocation model related to delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services.
- The **Liability Reserve Fund** was established in 1985 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Liability Reserve Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability. Transfers from each fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation do not contribute to the fund, opting instead to cover claims independently.
- The **Support Services Fund** includes the operating activities of the various support services departments that provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan.
- The **Vehicle Acquisition Fund** was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. This fund is being closed in FY 2020-21.
- The **Wireless Communication Services Fund** provides services to users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other jurisdictions and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Fund revenue primarily relies on a departmental cost allocation model that is based on the radio network transfer and wireless maintenance usage of each department.
- The **Workers' Compensation Fund** provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas.

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

- The **Austin Cable Access Fund** is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational, and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Spectrum (formerly known as Time Warner Cable), and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.
- The **Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund** contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species and also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas. The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees that provide a voluntary, streamlined alternative for agencies and landowners seeking to comply with the Endangered Species Act. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- The **Barton Springs Conservation Fund** was established as a requirement by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the City to obtain an Endangered Species Incidental Take permit necessary to operate the Barton Springs Pool. This fund's purpose is to promote conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. The funds may be used to study Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, and potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool. The funds may also be used for development of educational tools or land acquisition.
- The **Child Safety Fund** receives revenue from vehicle registrations and from traffic violations that occur in school zones. It is used to provide crossing guards and school zone safety improvements and fund related safety education activities for school-aged children. It is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department.
- The **City Hall Fund** accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to Austin City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multilevel underground parking garage. Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 and was expanded in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area.
- The **Community Development Incentives Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The Fund provides short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.
- The **Cultural Arts Fund** provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to

encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.

- The **Downtown Public Improvement District Fund** was established on April 15, 1993 for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional tax assessment for properties in the District. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin.
- The **East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund** was established on August 26, 2004 for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). The East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District are assessed an additional property tax assessment, up to a maximum value of \$500,000, to pay for the District's programs.
- The **Economic Development Fund** provides funding for the Economic Development Department so that it can leverage Austin's cultural, economic, and business assets to create economic prosperity for all residents while preserving our culture and environment. The primary revenue sources are transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Austin Resource Recovery.
- The **Economic Incentives Reserve Fund** provides incentive grants and other economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability. Funding comes from a transfer from the General Fund. The City is currently servicing agreements with Samsung, Apple, Visa, HID Global, Hanger, and the Domain.
- The **Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID). The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway.
- The **Historic Preservation Fund** was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events. In addition, the Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion.
- The **Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund** was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.
- The **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the receipt and distribution of hotel occupancy tax revenue. The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center expansion project, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center Venue Project, 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Funds, 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund, and 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund.

- The **Housing and Planning Technology Fund** accounts for a portion of the revenue generated by the Development Services Surcharge that is used by the Housing and Planning Department for departmental technology upgrades.
- The **Housing Trust Fund** is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. The Fund is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. Revenue is generated through a transfer from the City's General Fund.
- The **HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund** creates jobs and revitalizes communities by providing low-interest loans to qualified Austin small business owners that are ready to expand and create jobs for low- and moderate-income citizens. FBLP is a public-private partnership between the City, private banks, and community lenders. Each partner finances a portion of an expansion project, with the City's portion provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee. In March 2020, the City Council passed Ordinance 20200326-089 appropriating an additional \$4.5 million to provide Economic Injury Disaster loans to small businesses impacted by COVID-19. The Economic Injury Disaster loans are made in accordance with HUD Section 108 and Small Business Administration guidelines.
- The **I-35 Parking Program Fund** accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.
- The **Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Indian Hills Public Improvement District (PID). The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.
- The **Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund** was established for on-going maintenance and operations of all facilities of the Austin Public Library. The fund will account for revenue generated by the Central Library from the gift shop, parking, and rentals.
- The **Live Music Fund** was established on September 19, 2019 to support the live music economy in Austin. The Live Music Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. The Economic Development Department is currently developing program guidelines using community feedback and input from the Live Music Fund Working Group, comprised of Music Commissioners and local music industry representatives.
- The **Long Center Capital Improvements Fund** was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved an amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center on February 27, 2014, that provides an additional \$300,000 annually through a transfer from the General Fund for capital improvements.
- The **Mueller Tax Incrementing Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-



family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. The TIF is set to end on December 31, 2045, or whenever all debt is retired.

- The **Municipal Court Building Security Fund** provides funding for courthouse security personnel, security enhancements, and training. Revenue is derived from a \$3.00 security fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of an offense or receiving deferred disposition. Collected revenue is directly related to the number of convictions and deferred dispositions that result with compliance in Class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate security.
- The **Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund** was established to provide for the administration of juvenile dockets and to assist with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth. The case manager program is designed to hold youth offenders accountable for their actions and enhance public safety. Revenue is primarily derived from a \$4 fee that is paid by defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanors. In 2013, legislation was passed that amended Article 102.015, which added a \$2 fee paid by defendants convicted of an offense in municipal or justice court. Offenses relating to a pedestrian or parking of a motor vehicle are not assessed this fee. 50% of the funds collected are submitted to the state and 50% retained by the City for the purpose of operating the juvenile case manager program.
- The **Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund** was established to account for the Local Consolidated Fee to be used for costs associated with courthouse security, truancy prevention, technological enhancements at the court, and juror reimbursements. Revenue is derived from a \$14 fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020. Per Section 134.103 of the Local Government Code, the fee is allocated as follows: \$4.90 to Municipal Court Building Security, \$5.00 to Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion, \$4.00 to Municipal Court Technology, and \$0.10 to Municipal Jury.
- The **Municipal Court Technology Fund** was created to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for municipal courts. Revenue is derived from a \$4 technology fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense or receiving deferred disposition. Revenue collected is directly related to the number of convictions and deferrals resulting from Class 'C' misdemeanor charges.
- The **Music Venue Assistance Program Fund** provides low-interest loans to qualifying music venues to assist with implementing sound mitigation technologies and reduce the number of sound-related complaints. The goal of the program is to use sound mitigation technologies to reduce sound levels that impact nearby residents, significantly improving the acoustics inside music venues and reducing the number of sound-related complaints. Per Council resolution, the General Fund will transfer \$100,000 annually into the fund until a funding level of \$750,000 has been reached. In FY 2019-20, the final transfer of \$50,000 occurred and the remaining fund balance will be transferred to the Economic Incentives Reserve Fund.
- The **Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund** is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. The UNO District was established by Council on September 2, 2004 to increase the amount of rental housing available to households at or below 50% of the median family income in the area generally west of the University of Texas campus. Revenue is generated from a fee-in-lieu from developers who choose not to participate in the UNO district density bonus program.
- The **One Texas Center Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives rental income from the building's tenants and collects a small amount of parking fees.
- The **Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund** accounts for revenue collected through parking meters and gate entries at Parks and Recreation sites. This Fund reimburses the Austin Transportation

Department for expenses associated with maintaining and servicing the parking meters, provides for the purchase of new parking meters, and transfers out funding for capital improvements to the areas where the revenue is collected.

- The **Pay for Success Reserve Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative. Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care.
- The **Planning and Development Center Fund** accounts for a portion of the debt service requirements for the Planning and Development Center, a city owned office building where all City development functions collocate. This fund receives income from the Development Services Department, which is transferred to the GO Debt Service fund.
- The **Police Asset Forfeiture Funds** account for the collection of contraband awarded to the agency by the courts. Funds may only be used to increase law enforcement resources. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.
- The **Rainey Street Historic District Fund** was established by ordinance No. 20191114-050 to enhance placemaking, promote cultural vibrancy, and celebrate the Mexican American identity, heritage, and history of the Rainey Street Historic District in a manner that engages a citywide audience.
- The **Rutherford Lane Facility Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations. Rent received from City departments housed at the facility covers the operating and debt service costs.
- The **Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund** was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage, part of the Seaholm Projects. This revenue pays for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Projects include the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space, including a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space, and the parking garage.
- The **Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property and sales tax revenue collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza and adding bike, pedestrian, street, and utility infrastructure. The TIF is scheduled to end September 30, 2043 or when all project costs including debt repayments have been paid.
- The **Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in October 2000 to account for a portion of property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4, and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street, and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to

maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute \$100,000 annually to the Fund until it is scheduled to end in 2029.

- The **South Congress Public Improvement District Fund** was established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID and incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. The SCIA is funded by the South Congress PID, where properties within the District are assessed additional property tax.
- The **Tourism and Promotion Fund** receives 0.40 cents of the 11.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.
- The **Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund** accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.
- The **Urban Forest Replenishment Fund** was established to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees paid by developers for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.
- The **Waller Creek Reserve Fund** was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the purpose of which is to provide flood mitigation for the lower Waller Creek watershed. Funding comes from property tax via the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund, a Build America Bond interest subsidy, and a payment from Austin Convention Enterprise, Inc. for revenue earned by the Hilton Austin Convention Center Hotel. Expenditures include principal and interest payments, bond issuance costs, and tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the tax increment financing fund.
- The **Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The City and County tax increments, 100% and 50%, respectively, provide funds to pay the costs of the project over 20 years. The funds are transferred into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF. In May 2018, City Council approved amendments to the TIF's project and financing plan to include surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks, increase the duration of the TIF to end in September 2041, and provide updated cost estimates for new projects and revenue growth.
- The **Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District (PID). The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.

## Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- The **Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund** holds a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects are completed and revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale and will make monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted.
- The **Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund, the Passenger Facility Charge Fund, and the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund** was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054 to provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of \$14.4 million. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.
- The **Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.
- The **Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue. The Fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund.
- The **Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The Fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund.
- The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation (GO) bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt. The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, interest rates, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue.
- The **HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program. The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

## Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Below are the groups of funds that include additional budget for the upcoming fiscal year related to the capital improvement program:

- 2018** Funds authorized November 6, 2018, for affordable housing; libraries, museums and cultural centers; parks and recreation; flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection; health and human services; public safety; and transportation infrastructure.
- 2016** Funds authorized November 8, 2016, for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.
- Other** Funds established for various purposes that use funding sources other than authorized bonds

Fund Category	Fund Name					
<b>General</b>	General					
<b>Enterprise</b>	Airport Operating	Austin Code	Austin Energy	Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue
	Convention Center Tax	Convention Center Venue Project	Development Services	Drainage Utility	Golf	Golf Surcharge
	Mobility	Parking Management	Transportation			
<b>General Fund Reserves</b>	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Emergency Reserve	Property Tax Reserve			
<b>Enterprise Reserves</b>	Airport Capital	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Convention Center Capital
	Convention Center Marketing and Promotion	Convention Center Repair and Replacement				
<b>Internal Service</b>	Capital Projects Management	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Employee Benefits	Fleet Services	Information and Technology	Liability Reserve
	Support Services	Vehicle Acquisition	Wireless Communication Services	Workers' Compensation		
<b>Special Revenue</b>	Austin Cable Access	Austin Water Wildland Conservation	Barton Springs Conservation	Child Safety	City Hall	Community Development Incentives
	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District
	Historic Preservation	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Housing Trust	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	I-35 Parking Program
	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements	Live Music	Long Center Capital Improvements	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Municipal Court Building Security
	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court Technology	Music Venue Assistance Program	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	One Texas Center



Fund Category	Fund Name					
---------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Special Revenue	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry	Pay for Success Reserve	Planning and Development Center	Planning and Zoning Technology	Police Asset Forfeiture	Rainey Street Historic District
	Rutherford Lane Facility	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	Tourism and Promotion
	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax	Urban Forest Replenishment	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District	

Debt Retirement	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption
	General Obligation Debt Service	HUD Section 108 Debt Service				

Department	Fund Name					
------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Animal Services	General Fund				
Emergency Medical Services					
Fire					
Library		Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements			
Municipal Court		Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Management	Municipal Court Technology
Housing and Planning		Housing Trust	HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	Housing and Planning Technology
Parks and Recreation		Golf	Golf Surcharge	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry	
Police		Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture	Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture	Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture
Public Health					

Building Services	Support Services Fund	City Hall	One Texas Center	Planning and Development Center	Rutherford Lane Facility
Communications and Public Information					

Department	Fund Name					
------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

Financial Services	Support Services Fund	Austin Cable Access	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Long Center Capital Improvements
		Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing
		Whisper Valley Public Improvement District				
Human Resources		Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation			
Law		Liability Reserve				
Management Services						
Mayor and Council						
Office of the City Auditor						
Office of the City Clerk						
Office of Real Estate Services						
Small and Minority Business Resources						

Austin Code	Austin Code
-------------	-------------

Austin Convention Center	Convention Center Capital	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Marketing & Promotion	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating
	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue	Convention Center Repair & Replacement	Convention Center Tax	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	Convention Center Venue Project	Hotel Occupancy Tax
	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax				

Austin Energy	Austin Energy	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve
---------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---

Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Resource Recovery
--------------------------	--------------------------

Austin Transportation	I-35 Parking Program	Mobility	Parking Management
-----------------------	----------------------	----------	--------------------

Department	Fund Name					
Austin Water	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	
	Austin Water Wildland Conservation					
Aviation	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Capital	Airport Operating	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption		
Communications and Technology Management	Information and Technology	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Wireless Communication Services			
Information Security Office						
Development Services	Development Services	Urban Forest Replenishment				
Economic Development	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve	Historic Preservation
	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	Live Music	Music Venue Assistance Program	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	
Fleet Mobility Services	Fleet Services					
Public Works	Capital Projects Management	Child Safety	Transportation			
Watershed Protection	Barton Springs Conservation	Drainage Utility				
Non-Departmental	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Community Development Incentives	Emergency Reserve	General Obligation Debt Service	Pay for Success Reserve
	Property Tax Reserve					

# MAJOR FUNDING SOURCES AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR ALL BUDGETED FUNDS BY FUND TYPE FOR FY 2020-21 BUDGET

in (000s)

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$0	\$772,464	\$722,152	\$137,118	\$81,291	\$243,697	\$1,956,722
<b>All Funds Revenue and Transfers In</b>							
Taxes	\$809,105	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$111,723	\$191,624	\$1,112,452
Franchise Fees	\$27,489	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,700	\$0	\$29,189
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	\$7,482	\$0	\$990	\$0	\$1,046	\$0	\$9,518
Licenses, Permits, & Inspections	\$16,529	\$0	\$73,659	\$4	\$1,400	\$0	\$91,592
Charges for Services & Goods	\$64,305	\$593	\$458,344	\$1,254	\$8,822	\$0	\$533,319
Interest & Other	\$4,742	\$8,486	\$83,095	\$12,127	\$27,226	\$5,039	\$140,716
Utility Charges	\$0	\$0	\$1,951,457	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,951,457
Transfers In/Billings to Depts.*	\$160,544	\$75,064	\$162,203	\$660,086	\$79,110	\$480,092	\$1,617,099
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	\$1,090,196	\$84,143	\$2,729,749	\$673,471	\$231,028	\$676,755	\$5,485,342
Less: Interfund Transfers	(\$277,403)	(\$21,410)	(\$694,590)	(\$171,366)	(\$58,786)	(\$172,202)	(\$1,395,758)
<b>Net Total Available Funds</b>	\$812,793	\$62,733	\$2,035,159	\$502,105	\$172,242	\$504,553	\$4,089,584
<b>All Funds Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>							
Personnel	\$773,365	\$0	\$683,952	\$214,857	\$12,208	\$0	\$1,684,382
Contractuals	\$304,974	\$1,987	\$926,305	\$455,609	\$82,454	\$357	\$1,771,687
Commodities	\$28,184	\$3,116	\$442,651	\$36,435	\$5,682	\$686,677	\$1,202,744
Non-CIP Capital	\$884	\$0	\$2,211	\$351	\$20,263	\$0	\$23,709
Expense Refunds	(\$63,157)	\$0	(\$169,111)	(\$32,961)	(\$1,465)	\$0	(\$266,694)
Indirect Costs and Transfers	\$45,946	\$81,712	\$887,027	\$24,581	\$129,515	\$4,786	\$1,173,567
<b>Total Requirements</b>	\$1,090,196	\$86,814	\$2,773,036	\$698,872	\$248,657	\$691,820	\$5,589,394
Less: Interfund Transfers**	(\$277,403)	(\$21,410)	(\$694,590)	(\$171,366)	(\$58,786)	(\$172,202)	(\$1,395,758)
<b>Net Total Requirements</b>	\$812,793	\$65,404	\$2,078,446	\$527,506	\$189,871	\$519,618	\$4,193,636
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Transfers In &amp; Other Sources over Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	\$0	(\$2,671)	(\$43,287)	(\$25,400)	(\$17,629)	\$37,209	\$37,921
<b>Ending Balances</b>	\$0	\$769,792	\$678,866	\$111,718	\$63,662	\$228,632	\$1,852,670

\* Also includes inter-agency billings

\*\*Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service Funds to other City funds shown in Contractuals

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding

# General Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	457,889,027	489,845,453	534,295,859	531,297,860	549,957,704
City Sales Tax	232,318,990	248,813,344	232,137,483	251,823,000	245,240,755
Other Taxes	12,652,941	13,781,915	9,835,852	14,612,000	13,906,464
Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	14,178,408	13,900,656	10,030,798	10,548,000	9,730,838
Gas	7,508,031	7,752,934	7,031,179	7,580,000	7,084,342
Cable	10,453,343	10,147,441	7,963,759	7,578,000	7,373,876
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	3,521,980	3,510,604	3,574,346	3,321,856	3,299,708
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	562,580	428,028	248,073	442,340	162,607
Traffic Fines	4,607,027	3,988,370	2,581,632	3,693,527	3,476,271
Parking Violations	2,524,686	2,293,392	1,716,348	2,391,558	2,427,872
Other Fines	2,635,821	1,984,649	1,233,077	1,925,177	1,414,831
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	3,196,478	4,586,814	4,197,466	4,448,623	4,207,960
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,901,825	4,976,991	2,352,989	5,110,494	3,048,619
Development Fees	20,393,662	4,376,174	3,739,506	3,763,009	6,711,503
Building Safety	23,651,065	732,101	599,495	785,322	785,676
Other Licenses/Permits	1,952,755	1,818,689	1,451,616	2,569,147	1,774,927
Charges for Services/Goods					
Recreation and Culture Charges	9,384,435	9,777,321	6,801,703	10,148,951	9,625,948
Public Health Charges	6,125,816	7,990,575	6,618,829	8,054,293	7,344,417
Emergency Medical Services	40,784,194	41,014,118	35,283,843	40,669,282	37,804,989
General Government Charges	6,489,835	7,969,899	7,819,117	7,785,078	8,070,509
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	5,434,798	8,999,367	6,401,807	8,278,101	2,779,300
Property Sales	1,061,479	1,084,782	1,463,366	1,263,795	1,771,801
Use of Property	1,643,716	913,309	1,174,773	1,461,143	1,459,266
Intergovernmental					
Federal Revenue	452,823	(466)	0	0	0
State Revenue	(2,049)	43,192	0	0	0
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	186,785	946,332	185,534	707,711	190,994
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>874,510,452</b>	<b>891,675,985</b>	<b>888,738,450</b>	<b>930,258,267</b>	<b>929,651,177</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	109,000,000	110,000,000	111,000,000	111,000,000	114,000,000
Austin Water Utility	45,914,379	47,585,534	47,485,805	47,485,805	46,544,409
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>154,914,379</b>	<b>157,585,534</b>	<b>158,485,805</b>	<b>158,485,805</b>	<b>160,544,409</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,029,424,831</b>	<b>1,049,261,519</b>	<b>1,047,224,255</b>	<b>1,088,744,072</b>	<b>1,090,195,586</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Police	387,642,718	412,070,909	433,748,262	434,475,745	434,324,817
Fire	192,954,601	199,384,317	205,701,475	200,701,475	214,886,200
Parks and Recreation	83,235,795	91,845,096	95,201,922	98,394,261	101,325,670

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Emergency Medical Services	82,896,845	87,978,990	92,942,852	93,068,228	96,896,126
Austin Public Library	50,067,338	51,780,458	53,008,700	54,685,661	58,868,376
Austin Public Health	37,816,443	43,305,125	45,899,249	46,239,249	48,640,137
Social Service Contracts	34,039,198	36,588,138	39,854,516	39,854,516	41,128,666
Municipal Court	22,638,558	25,393,707	29,340,968	31,510,968	33,116,005
Housing and Planning	5,900,237	7,113,657	7,408,401	8,116,914	17,171,439
Animal Services	12,599,430	13,658,358	15,387,152	15,552,062	16,046,546
Planning and Zoning	7,784,794	8,480,467	9,035,704	9,732,705	0
Development Services	47,410,026	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>964,985,982</b>	<b>977,599,222</b>	<b>1,027,529,201</b>	<b>1,032,331,784</b>	<b>1,062,403,982</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	5,578,681
Rental-real estate-office	0	0	0	0	3,018,433
Interdepartmental Charges	7,069,094	7,905,059	695,626	2,644,493	650,118
Training-city wide	306,294	285,046	360,000	465,000	465,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>7,375,389</b>	<b>8,190,105</b>	<b>1,055,626</b>	<b>3,109,493</b>	<b>9,712,232</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	11,388,160	11,594,479	7,103,599	10,144,416	9,809,781
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	1,996,978	3,065,202	6,712,943	6,712,943	7,712,943
Trf to Development Services	0	6,116,883	7,533,429	7,407,115	7,187,361
Trf to Economic Development	5,560,366	6,691,134	6,811,241	6,811,241	6,439,432
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,449,000	3,784,925	0	0	3,288,250
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	31,598,137	29,505,643	26,970,531	15,352,187	2,801,069
TRF TO EMS CIP (D9307)	0	0	0	0	2,710,000
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	1,350,000
Trf to Golf Enterprise	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	1,710,943	2,242,208	825,000	2,192,208	775,000
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trf to Barton Springs Consvrtn	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	0	2,677,149	2,677,149	0
Grant reimbursement	0	0	(42,000,000)	0	(26,000,000)
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	106,249	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>55,709,120</b>	<b>65,112,259</b>	<b>18,639,428</b>	<b>53,302,795</b>	<b>18,079,372</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,028,070,491</b>	<b>1,050,901,586</b>	<b>1,047,224,255</b>	<b>1,088,744,072</b>	<b>1,090,195,586</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,354,340	(1,640,067)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1,354,340)	1,640,067	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Support Services Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>11,778,064</b>	<b>16,130,877</b>	<b>16,265,940</b>	<b>14,678,089</b>	<b>9,773,884</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Licenses/Permits	55,415	192,577	0	0	4,000
General Government Charges	6,000	22,600	360	4,620	4,620
Interest	335,581	561,326	441,265	600,000	500,000
Use of Property	1,345,704	1,311,977	1,115,250	777,735	1,115,250
Federal Revenue	37,810	(8)	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovery	572,060	676,969	634,280	634,279	649,960
Other Revenue	3,231,663	1,780,961	29,650	450	450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,584,232</b>	<b>4,546,402</b>	<b>2,220,805</b>	<b>2,017,084</b>	<b>2,274,280</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	55,010,801	55,488,628	59,684,316	59,684,316	64,327,400
Austin Energy	26,025,231	28,929,319	29,544,635	29,544,635	31,303,352
Other Funds	10,638,061	14,355,737	15,248,464	15,248,464	16,537,157
Austin Water Utility	12,122,210	13,446,037	13,125,973	13,125,973	13,984,357
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,811,527	7,156,353	7,223,644	7,223,644	9,068,694
Aviation	4,502,535	5,645,592	5,749,656	5,749,656	6,328,330
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	2,886,240	2,926,658	3,534,880	3,534,880	3,785,527
Convention Center	1,962,643	2,268,579	2,294,861	2,294,861	2,316,564
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>119,959,248</b>	<b>130,216,903</b>	<b>136,406,429</b>	<b>136,406,429</b>	<b>147,651,381</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>125,543,480</b>	<b>134,763,305</b>	<b>138,627,234</b>	<b>138,423,513</b>	<b>149,925,661</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Financial Services	33,323,796	38,194,578	39,636,206	42,445,698	46,634,214
Management Services	9,325,877	14,450,127	15,065,689	17,348,301	20,564,699
Building Services	17,459,932	18,840,507	18,902,307	19,445,813	19,921,552
Law	13,237,250	14,713,136	16,270,580	16,942,993	18,449,951
Human Resources	14,165,815	15,985,742	17,504,733	17,777,478	18,195,874
Mayor and Council	5,785,689	6,033,872	7,222,964	7,222,964	6,811,818
Office of the City Clerk	3,273,104	4,458,149	4,113,711	4,422,284	5,542,753
Office of Real Estate Services	4,816,451	4,790,452	5,950,210	5,950,210	5,532,183
Small and Minority Business Resources	3,748,331	3,826,303	4,214,702	4,582,053	4,939,181
Office of City Auditor	3,776,672	4,006,315	4,437,737	4,596,042	4,565,930
Communications and Public Information	3,493,486	3,846,791	3,742,964	4,293,715	4,504,019
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,979,664	2,355,199	2,910,471	2,910,471	0
Intergovernmental Relations	1,143,173	0	0	0	0
Labor Relations Office	955,097	0	0	0	0
Office of the Medical Director	1,735,648	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>118,219,985</b>	<b>131,501,169</b>	<b>139,972,274</b>	<b>147,938,022</b>	<b>155,662,174</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	769,635
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>769,635</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,359,440	3,162,308	3,147,752	3,164,316	2,475,736
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	396,144	999,264	999,264	792,000
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,359,440</b>	<b>3,558,452</b>	<b>5,147,016</b>	<b>5,163,580</b>	<b>3,267,736</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>121,579,425</b>	<b>135,059,621</b>	<b>145,119,290</b>	<b>153,101,602</b>	<b>159,699,545</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	3,964,055	(296,316)	(6,492,056)	(14,678,089)	(9,773,884)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	388,758	431,379	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>16,130,877</b>	<b>16,265,940</b>	<b>9,773,884</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>35,054,203</b>	<b>9,689,076</b>	<b>14,206,723</b>	<b>25,294,243</b>	<b>5,753,852</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	288,273	120,372	114,579	100,000	20,000
Other Revenue	0	14,634,825	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>288,273</b>	<b>14,755,197</b>	<b>114,579</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>288,273</b>	<b>14,755,197</b>	<b>114,579</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	25,653,400	10,237,550	8,567,450	14,290,297	4,785,500
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>10,237,550</b>	<b>8,567,450</b>	<b>14,290,297</b>	<b>4,785,500</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>10,237,550</b>	<b>8,567,450</b>	<b>14,290,297</b>	<b>4,785,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(25,365,127)</b>	<b>4,517,647</b>	<b>(8,452,871)</b>	<b>(14,190,297)</b>	<b>(4,765,500)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,689,076</b>	<b>14,206,723</b>	<b>5,753,852</b>	<b>11,103,946</b>	<b>988,352</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Capital Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>136,130,754</b>	<b>156,768,564</b>	<b>177,405,152</b>	<b>156,283,420</b>	<b>161,713,085</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,848,208	2,980,176	2,532,964	2,980,000	2,530,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,848,208</b>	<b>2,980,176</b>	<b>2,532,964</b>	<b>2,980,000</b>	<b>2,530,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	46,912,508	35,412,169	0	26,486,791	9,030,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>46,912,508</b>	<b>35,412,169</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,486,791</b>	<b>9,030,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>48,760,716</b>	<b>38,392,345</b>	<b>2,532,964</b>	<b>29,466,791</b>	<b>11,560,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport CIP Fund	22,171,508	5,000,000	8,600,000	21,000,000	30,000,000
Trf to Airport Operating Fund	5,951,397	8,107,531	9,625,031	9,625,031	11,613,750
Other costs	0	0	0	0	2,645,810
Escrow funding requirement	0	175,308	0	0	0
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	0	4,472,918	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>28,122,905</b>	<b>17,755,757</b>	<b>18,225,031</b>	<b>30,625,031</b>	<b>44,259,560</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>28,122,905</b>	<b>17,755,757</b>	<b>18,225,031</b>	<b>30,625,031</b>	<b>44,259,560</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>20,637,811</b>	<b>20,636,589</b>	<b>(15,692,067)</b>	<b>(1,158,240)</b>	<b>(32,699,560)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>156,768,564</b>	<b>177,405,152</b>	<b>161,713,085</b>	<b>155,125,180</b>	<b>129,013,525</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Operating Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	43,634,915	46,391,792	42,261,000	55,696,000	37,697,000
Concessions	31,648,829	35,416,494	25,974,060	39,262,480	30,374,835
Parking Fees	40,092,250	41,138,016	21,955,854	41,528,693	20,994,655
Landing Fees	28,301,917	30,827,114	32,339,000	36,137,000	16,720,000
Building Rental/Lease	6,062,876	7,056,389	6,808,603	7,095,769	7,726,227
Other Rentals and Fees	8,332,110	9,901,067	6,980,652	10,457,311	7,135,832
Other Revenue	2,583,504	2,732,032	2,159,837	2,619,173	2,264,296
Interest	1,206,125	1,758,413	1,208,114	1,509,788	1,208,114
General Government Charges	1,103,982	1,288,354	968,989	1,303,544	1,004,006
Other Licenses/Permits	200,257	203,060	176,546	231,830	195,127
Property Sales	18,991	19,222	31,271	0	0
Telecommunications	418,382	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>163,604,138</b>	<b>176,731,952</b>	<b>140,863,926</b>	<b>195,841,588</b>	<b>125,320,092</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	5,951,397	8,107,531	9,625,031	9,625,031	11,613,750
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,951,397</b>	<b>8,107,531</b>	<b>9,625,031</b>	<b>9,625,031</b>	<b>11,613,750</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>169,555,535</b>	<b>184,839,483</b>	<b>150,488,957</b>	<b>205,466,619</b>	<b>136,933,842</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	53,511,147	58,850,160	59,086,928	71,245,679	59,744,143
Support Services	18,263,768	24,102,842	24,887,639	28,900,318	25,641,391
Business Services	13,570,058	15,313,931	11,168,473	16,261,823	8,046,651
Airport Planning & Development	4,003,759	4,942,010	6,564,159	7,966,822	5,391,192
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>89,348,732</b>	<b>103,208,942</b>	<b>101,707,199</b>	<b>124,374,642</b>	<b>98,823,377</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	350,754
Accrued Payroll	181,540	479,478	354,511	354,511	166,126
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	401,369	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>181,540</b>	<b>479,478</b>	<b>354,511</b>	<b>755,880</b>	<b>516,880</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	9,488,224	23,221,541	42,820,755	38,500,122	46,467,552
Trf to Airport Capital Fund	46,912,508	35,412,169	0	26,486,791	9,030,000
Administrative Support	4,502,535	5,645,592	5,749,656	5,749,656	6,328,330
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	1,094,197	2,195,522	3,399,372	3,399,372	3,793,554
CTM Support	1,613,315	1,881,346	1,817,925	1,817,925	1,879,259
Workers' Compensation	488,959	468,733	459,386	459,386	435,740
CTECC Support	136,529	212,066	205,514	205,514	307,939
Regional Radio System	186,193	301,549	317,231	317,231	301,150
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,220	1,712	0	0	507
Grant reimbursement	0	0	(6,383,292)	0	(30,950,446)
Trf to ABIA D/S-Serial A Notes	15,794,756	9,953,337	0	0	0
Trf to Airport Operating Rsv	1,351,302	2,735,678	40,700	3,400,100	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>81,571,738</b>	<b>82,029,245</b>	<b>48,427,247</b>	<b>80,336,097</b>	<b>37,593,585</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Operating Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>171,102,011</b>	<b>185,717,665</b>	<b>150,488,957</b>	<b>205,466,619</b>	<b>136,933,842</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(1,546,476)	(878,183)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,546,476	878,183	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>29,244,030</b>	<b>15,838,191</b>	<b>29,722,383</b>	<b>31,126,875</b>	<b>41,986,020</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	9,488,224	23,221,541	42,820,755	38,500,122	46,467,552
Other Funds	1,568,076	10,663,141	22,432,595	22,427,409	23,239,282
CIP	25,653,400	14,710,468	8,567,450	14,290,297	4,785,500
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>36,709,700</b>	<b>48,595,150</b>	<b>73,820,800</b>	<b>75,217,828</b>	<b>74,492,334</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>36,709,700</b>	<b>48,595,150</b>	<b>73,820,800</b>	<b>75,217,828</b>	<b>74,492,334</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	29,346,539	29,111,958	46,321,598	48,793,901	48,643,356
Principal payment D/S funds	20,769,000	5,599,000	15,235,000	15,235,000	26,875,000
Services-other	0	0	565	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>34,710,958</b>	<b>61,557,163</b>	<b>64,029,901</b>	<b>75,519,356</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>34,710,958</b>	<b>61,557,163</b>	<b>64,029,901</b>	<b>75,519,356</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(13,405,839)</b>	<b>13,884,192</b>	<b>12,263,637</b>	<b>11,187,927</b>	<b>(1,027,022)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>15,838,191</b>	<b>29,722,383</b>	<b>41,986,020</b>	<b>42,314,802</b>	<b>40,958,998</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Cable Access Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,858,606</b>	<b>6,336,822</b>	<b>7,078,286</b>	<b>6,594,822</b>	<b>7,698,472</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Cable	2,149,918	2,013,925	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,700,000
Interest	88,283	149,845	108,586	80,000	70,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,238,201</b>	<b>2,163,770</b>	<b>1,808,586</b>	<b>1,880,000</b>	<b>1,770,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,713,201</b>	<b>2,638,770</b>	<b>2,283,586</b>	<b>2,355,000</b>	<b>2,245,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	737,419	1,036,868	1,016,573	2,037,400	3,242,000
Commodities	96,545	226,997	171,827	0	0
Contractuals	481,605	480,049	475,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,315,568</b>	<b>1,743,914</b>	<b>1,663,400</b>	<b>2,512,400</b>	<b>3,717,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Water CIP Fund	0	250,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,315,568</b>	<b>1,993,914</b>	<b>1,663,400</b>	<b>2,512,400</b>	<b>3,717,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,397,633</b>	<b>644,856</b>	<b>620,186</b>	<b>(157,400)</b>	<b>(1,472,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>80,583</b>	<b>96,608</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>6,336,822</b>	<b>7,078,286</b>	<b>7,698,472</b>	<b>6,437,422</b>	<b>6,226,472</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,007,204</b>	<b>2,845,379</b>	<b>3,335,817</b>	<b>3,696,194</b>	<b>1,902,041</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Clean Community Fee	20,772,423	21,754,371	22,043,347	22,154,936	22,631,470
Short Term Rental License Fee	783,500	1,166,127	808,378	1,121,610	1,053,775
Building Safety	531,105	670,504	607,000	633,510	506,168
Commercial Solid Waste Permits	198,088	244,750	279,365	296,045	374,661
General Government Charges	146,188	308,436	309,000	380,141	328,111
Public Health Charges	104,151	180,199	125,000	167,433	146,096
Code Compliance Penalties	473,903	240,592	110,000	356,513	115,018
Interest	96,276	103,300	73,000	117,635	103,048
Other Licenses/Permits	98,800	98,610	100,000	97,660	97,660
Other Revenue	13,953	14,626	16,284	18,227	15,475
Other Federal Revenue	7,546	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,781,514</b>	<b>24,471,374</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>	<b>25,371,482</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,781,514</b>	<b>24,471,374</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>	<b>25,371,482</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	9,453,021	11,484,784	11,694,594	11,379,646	11,847,456
Support Services	5,470,969	5,753,573	6,554,833	6,709,945	7,170,396
Involuntary Code Enforcement	893,049	1,181,353	1,955,354	3,229,283	1,789,529
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>15,817,039</b>	<b>18,419,711</b>	<b>20,204,781</b>	<b>21,318,874</b>	<b>20,807,381</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	856,244	778,375	418,028	418,028	370,038
Bad Debt Expense	176,809	116,194	122,004	274,796	274,796
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	97,529
Accrued Payroll	97,649	164,054	(14,444)	(14,444)	88,220
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	2,673	2,602	2,102	2,673	2,673
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	5,243	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,133,374</b>	<b>1,061,225</b>	<b>527,690</b>	<b>686,296</b>	<b>833,256</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	1,469,942	1,757,827	1,938,748	1,938,748	2,129,740
Administrative Support	1,500,845	1,380,608	1,340,753	1,340,753	1,440,815
CTM Support	977,623	1,458,603	1,554,211	1,554,211	1,385,588
Workers' Compensation	127,601	139,949	124,666	124,666	117,467
Liability Reserve	37,000	45,000	55,000	55,000	75,000
Regional Radio System	10,723	64,565	64,080	64,080	67,633
CTECC Support	11,770	12,586	8,853	8,853	19,834
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	18,650	11,794	8,172	8,172	8,977
Trf to GO Debt Service	161,508	161,532	78,196	78,196	0
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,465,662</b>	<b>5,032,464</b>	<b>5,172,679</b>	<b>5,172,679</b>	<b>5,245,054</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>24,513,400</b>	<b>25,905,150</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>	<b>26,885,691</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,809,860</b>	<b>268,114</b>	<b>(1,433,776)</b>	<b>(1,834,139)</b>	<b>(1,514,209)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Adjustment to GAAP	28,315	222,324	0	0	0
Ending Balance	2,845,379	3,335,817	1,902,041	1,862,055	387,832

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>12,410,739</b>	<b>42,847,923</b>	<b>68,986,845</b>	<b>68,847,923</b>	<b>69,986,845</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	437,184	1,138,922	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>437,184</b>	<b>1,138,922</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	30,000,000	25,000,000	0	0	5,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>30,437,184</b>	<b>26,138,922</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>30,437,184</b>	<b>26,138,922</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>42,847,923</b>	<b>68,986,845</b>	<b>69,986,845</b>	<b>69,847,923</b>	<b>75,986,845</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>97,602,105</b>	<b>98,991,201</b>	<b>105,990,146</b>	<b>105,591,201</b>	<b>107,590,146</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,389,096	1,998,945	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>1,998,945</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	0	5,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>6,998,945</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>6,998,945</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>98,991,201</b>	<b>105,990,146</b>	<b>107,590,146</b>	<b>107,191,201</b>	<b>109,190,146</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Energy Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>370,751,398</b>	<b>431,443,231</b>	<b>413,409,738</b>	<b>364,417,031</b>	<b>394,198,544</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Base Revenue	629,312,889	628,594,026	628,486,091	630,361,573	630,532,538
Power Supply Revenue	455,306,962	494,847,147	426,505,530	421,981,148	419,011,440
Community Benefit Revenue	53,901,735	50,117,379	61,674,235	61,284,808	56,477,345
Regulatory Revenue	131,450,234	123,695,001	138,055,199	138,012,724	140,841,730
Transmission Revenue	78,616,166	81,733,749	84,317,165	84,317,165	86,229,397
Other Revenue	57,500,126	73,716,611	64,644,138	64,644,138	73,720,823
Interest Income	11,474,358	17,094,843	14,084,678	14,084,678	9,205,964
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,469,798,754</b>	<b>1,417,767,037</b>	<b>1,414,686,235</b>	<b>1,416,019,238</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,469,798,754</b>	<b>1,417,767,037</b>	<b>1,414,686,235</b>	<b>1,416,019,238</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Power Supply	457,116,477	469,295,206	366,640,629	362,116,248	359,440,629
Recoverable Expenses	144,359,078	146,165,785	153,012,724	153,012,724	161,340,559
Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance	293,563,941	321,490,629	350,219,955	352,038,076	390,254,854
Conservation	13,418,349	14,836,839	15,630,336	15,638,163	15,583,565
Conservation Rebates	23,453,368	20,222,818	23,123,501	23,123,501	22,426,910
Nuclear and Coal Plants Operating	89,071,962	93,350,694	96,427,220	96,442,360	85,435,229
Other Operating Expenses	5,797,162	5,419,851	5,444,301	5,444,301	9,536,377
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,026,780,337</b>	<b>1,070,781,822</b>	<b>1,010,498,666</b>	<b>1,007,815,373</b>	<b>1,044,018,123</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	529,847	1,377,289	573,267	573,267	642,116
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>529,847</b>	<b>1,377,289</b>	<b>573,267</b>	<b>573,267</b>	<b>642,116</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
General Obligation Debt Service	19,824	11,060	876	1,152	3,990
Capital Lease	131,106	65,777	125,209	125,209	125,209
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	90,992,083	131,637,674	151,091,594	153,921,915	157,967,358
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>91,143,013</b>	<b>131,714,511</b>	<b>151,217,679</b>	<b>154,048,276</b>	<b>158,096,557</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Electric Capital Improvement Program	58,667,247	66,629,448	102,249,936	80,495,689	39,902,889
General Fund	109,000,000	110,000,000	111,000,000	111,000,000	114,000,000
Contingency Reserve Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	25,939,482	29,385,258	0	0	5,000,000
Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	5,000,000	10,000,000	0	0	0
Voluntary Utility Assistance Fund	1,435,625	600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000	600,000
Trunked Radio	547,625	836,653	892,059	892,059	954,138
Workers' Compensation	1,842,174	1,676,513	1,514,778	1,514,778	1,415,955
Administrative Support	26,025,231	28,929,319	29,544,635	29,544,635	31,303,352
CTM Support	8,663,171	10,038,245	11,224,739	11,224,739	13,185,223
Economic Development Fund	6,872,809	8,535,853	9,069,619	9,069,619	8,367,233
All Other Transfers	5,920,424	3,294,155	3,592,853	3,592,853	3,589,487
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>249,913,788</b>	<b>269,925,444</b>	<b>274,688,619</b>	<b>252,934,372</b>	<b>218,318,277</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,473,799,065</b>	<b>1,436,978,231</b>	<b>1,415,371,288</b>	<b>1,421,075,073</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>49,195,488</b>	<b>(4,000,311)</b>	<b>(19,211,194)</b>	<b>(685,053)</b>	<b>(5,055,835)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>11,496,345</b>	<b>(14,033,182)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>431,443,231</b>	<b>413,409,738</b>	<b>394,198,544</b>	<b>363,731,978</b>	<b>389,142,709</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>96,585,311</b>	<b>108,631,430</b>	<b>108,085,311</b>	<b>110,081,430</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,346,147	2,046,119	1,450,000	1,000,000	1,400,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,346,147</b>	<b>2,046,119</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	5,000,000	10,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>6,346,147</b>	<b>12,046,119</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,346,147</b>	<b>12,046,119</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>96,585,311</b>	<b>108,631,430</b>	<b>110,081,430</b>	<b>109,085,311</b>	<b>111,481,430</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Utility Revenue Bond-ECC Proceeds Reserve

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>14,047,230</b>	<b>13,783,504</b>	<b>13,449,571</b>	<b>14,033,504</b>	<b>13,699,571</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	197,179	280,808	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>197,179</b>	<b>280,808</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	(460,904)	(614,742)	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>(460,904)</b>	<b>(614,742)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>(263,726)</b>	<b>(333,933)</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(263,726)</b>	<b>(333,933)</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>13,783,504</b>	<b>13,449,571</b>	<b>13,699,571</b>	<b>14,283,504</b>	<b>13,949,571</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>11,974,588</b>	<b>17,157,838</b>	<b>17,494,591</b>	<b>17,809,625</b>	<b>12,216,083</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential ARR Fees	60,096,074	60,644,759	62,644,734	62,574,668	69,432,940
Clean Community Fee	26,950,448	27,662,876	28,383,327	28,169,354	28,778,084
Commercial ARR Fees	2,405,183	2,400,565	2,015,203	2,378,952	2,433,677
Recycling Sales	1,978,704	1,462,504	1,100,982	1,883,105	1,100,490
Other Revenue	1,012,602	1,033,124	943,321	984,051	1,002,547
Extra Stickers and Carts	512,328	474,065	188,773	500,000	500,000
County Revenue	177,099	185,427	168,838	168,838	278,838
Interest	306,223	539,968	406,171	377,697	269,659
Property Sales	44,119	103,826	45,352	75,000	75,000
General Government Charges	5,668	7,688	6,216	6,216	6,216
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Other Federal Revenue	388,623	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,518,202</b>	<b>95,906,317</b>	<b>97,121,281</b>	<b>103,880,851</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,518,202</b>	<b>95,906,317</b>	<b>97,121,281</b>	<b>103,880,851</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Collection Services	37,829,214	40,303,806	42,086,269	41,405,491	44,561,743
Support Services	9,783,513	9,397,251	10,284,245	11,301,142	11,661,801
Litter Abatement	5,657,231	6,281,233	7,276,138	8,011,891	8,135,244
Operations Support	4,849,994	5,402,045	6,802,513	7,551,442	7,350,086
Waste Diversion	4,869,129	5,074,239	4,847,940	6,194,687	5,832,295
Remediation	1,630,716	1,637,529	1,239,383	1,303,338	1,362,098
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>64,619,797</b>	<b>68,096,102</b>	<b>72,536,488</b>	<b>75,767,991</b>	<b>78,903,267</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,262,364	1,423,689	1,168,636	1,378,636	1,103,529
Bad Debt Expense	461,748	541,735	547,067	571,926	571,926
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	260,695
Accrued Payroll	(10,607)	289,519	39,475	39,475	99,346
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	25,225	25,148	31,511	31,511	31,511
Bad debt expense-non CIS	168,688	0	0	0	0
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	589,691	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,907,418</b>	<b>2,280,091</b>	<b>1,786,689</b>	<b>2,611,239</b>	<b>2,067,007</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Resource Recovery CIP	7,593,620	10,110,280	12,326,500	12,326,500	11,710,005
Trf to GO Debt Service	7,808,016	6,829,752	5,871,104	6,121,972	4,797,925
Administrative Support	2,886,240	2,926,658	3,534,880	3,534,880	3,785,527
Utility Billing System Support	1,217,006	1,555,136	1,708,811	1,708,811	1,794,282
CTM Support	1,268,511	1,504,326	1,824,275	1,824,275	1,490,981
Trf to Economic Development	484,548	576,783	611,514	611,514	555,092
Workers' Compensation	486,814	442,852	396,199	396,199	373,038
Liability Reserve	300,000	275,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Regional Radio System	134,452	206,418	213,330	213,330	242,746
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	53,334	53,334	53,334	53,334	74,884
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	68,931	54,237	52,848	52,848	65,767

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTECC Support	11,770	12,586	8,853	8,853	19,834
Trf to Transportation Fund	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>22,413,242</b>	<b>24,647,362</b>	<b>26,861,648</b>	<b>27,112,516</b>	<b>25,170,081</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>95,023,555</b>	<b>101,184,825</b>	<b>105,491,746</b>	<b>106,140,355</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	4,940,014	(505,353)	(5,278,508)	(8,370,465)	(2,259,504)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	243,236	842,106	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>17,157,838</b>	<b>17,494,591</b>	<b>12,216,083</b>	<b>9,439,160</b>	<b>9,956,579</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>5,954,538</b>	<b>5,486,120</b>	<b>4,461,765</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Utility Revenue	7,204,760	9,204,289	9,364,259	10,248,497	9,405,556
Interest	20,008	78,263	67,450	66,100	33,725
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,224,768</b>	<b>9,282,552</b>	<b>9,431,709</b>	<b>10,314,597</b>	<b>9,439,281</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,224,768</b>	<b>9,282,552</b>	<b>9,431,709</b>	<b>10,314,597</b>	<b>9,439,281</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Customer Assistance Prog Costs	25,687	875,034	5,925,000	5,925,000	925,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>875,034</b>	<b>5,925,000</b>	<b>5,925,000</b>	<b>925,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Water Operating Fund	2,601,918	2,957,814	2,862,110	4,162,493	2,890,731
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	1,943,065	2,149,264	2,137,372	2,754,820	2,158,745
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,544,983</b>	<b>5,107,078</b>	<b>4,999,482</b>	<b>6,917,313</b>	<b>5,049,476</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,570,670</b>	<b>5,982,112</b>	<b>10,924,482</b>	<b>12,842,313</b>	<b>5,974,476</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>3,300,440</b>	<b>(1,492,773)</b>	<b>(2,527,716)</b>	<b>3,464,805</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>5,954,538</b>	<b>4,461,765</b>	<b>2,958,404</b>	<b>7,926,570</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>214,760,138</b>	<b>215,782,052</b>	<b>201,808,037</b>	<b>197,908,618</b>	<b>206,438,075</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Water/Wastewater Revenue	568,428,553	527,747,441	544,758,928	562,715,917	555,832,489
Other Revenue	4,922,101	5,619,653	3,725,489	4,781,516	4,526,636
Interest	5,215,685	7,105,184	5,155,230	6,651,842	4,132,769
Development Fees	1,321,192	1,405,414	1,433,540	1,292,400	1,462,200
Other Fines	638,250	886,775	858,263	700,275	875,400
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	694,415	720,832	782,211	756,600	797,800
Scrap Sales	76,791	134,820	89,198	134,100	191,000
Building Rental/Lease	120,670	122,805	120,260	120,300	120,300
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	71,500	66,000	64,750	63,500	64,800
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	287,491	23,802	0	0	0
Parking Fees	1,390	1,164	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>581,778,040</b>	<b>543,833,891</b>	<b>556,987,869</b>	<b>577,216,450</b>	<b>568,003,394</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	30,000,932	34,200,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	35,000,000
Austin Water Utility	11,944,983	10,107,078	10,499,482	12,417,313	10,799,476
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	53,334	53,334	53,334	53,334	74,884
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>42,299,831</b>	<b>44,660,994</b>	<b>50,853,398</b>	<b>52,771,229</b>	<b>46,174,942</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>624,077,871</b>	<b>588,494,885</b>	<b>607,841,267</b>	<b>629,987,679</b>	<b>614,178,336</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Operations	131,831,912	138,893,303	146,966,840	144,851,520	147,508,573
Support Services	28,252,117	28,514,261	33,286,242	32,862,168	44,387,823
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	0	0	0	19,902,524
Engineering Services	12,452,254	13,324,199	13,114,276	13,680,169	14,281,421
Other Utility Program Requirements	6,708,942	8,700,590	8,453,025	7,461,930	9,955,690
Reclaimed Water Services	529,554	568,425	578,213	578,612	589,272
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	11,134,431	10,607,645	13,981,357	12,526,913	0
Water Resources Management	8,445,109	8,773,073	10,228,879	9,956,836	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>199,354,319</b>	<b>209,381,496</b>	<b>226,608,832</b>	<b>221,918,148</b>	<b>236,625,303</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	20,566,947	19,845,099	19,629,848	19,629,848	19,825,622
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	808,610
Accrued Payroll	222,358	764,067	313,784	313,784	294,467
Interdepartmental Charges	112,760	73,955	196,213	196,213	241,059
Trf to PID Fund	75,000	75,000	110,574	75,000	75,000
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	2,194,650	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>20,977,065</b>	<b>20,758,121</b>	<b>20,250,419</b>	<b>22,409,495</b>	<b>21,244,758</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Trf to Util D/S Separate Lien	120,791,876	141,246,361	160,855,950	170,999,200	164,491,870

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Tfr to Utility D/S Sub Lien	9,081,928	9,320,172	9,964,068	9,961,200	3,799,500
Commercial paper interest	207,023	1,035,139	3,159,153	3,159,153	3,408,500
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,868,844	2,042,884	1,694,532	1,694,724	1,288,699
Tfr to Util D/S Tax/Rev Bonds	1,159,477	976,802	661,646	661,646	669,724
Tfr to Utility D/S Prior Lien	56,722,990	28,001,052	0	0	0
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>190,832,138</b>	<b>182,622,410</b>	<b>176,335,349</b>	<b>186,475,923</b>	<b>173,658,293</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	45,914,379	47,585,534	47,485,805	47,485,805	46,544,409
Trf to Wastewater CIP Fund	42,000,000	41,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	40,000,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	30,000,000	34,200,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	35,000,000
Trf to Water CIP Fund	29,000,000	27,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000
Administrative Support	12,122,210	13,446,037	13,125,973	13,125,973	13,984,357
Trf to Reclaimed Water Fund	3,400,000	4,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,750,000
CTM Support	4,029,576	4,811,624	4,438,823	4,438,823	3,816,719
Trf to Economic Development	3,233,332	3,867,071	4,000,466	4,000,466	3,726,094
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	2,407,858	2,943,935	2,130,021	2,130,021	2,656,300
Trf to Water Revenue Stab Rsv	6,850,265	1,900,861	2,101,965	2,091,302	2,069,687
Workers' Compensation	1,254,566	1,135,888	1,025,506	1,025,506	966,723
Trf to Reclaimed Water CIP Fnd	1,000,000	1,000,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Regional Radio System	293,218	454,320	449,218	449,218	500,599
CTECC Support	11,774	12,590	8,852	8,852	19,834
TRF Operating to Debt Defeasance	34,000,000	11,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>215,517,178</b>	<b>194,357,860</b>	<b>180,016,629</b>	<b>190,005,966</b>	<b>184,784,722</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>607,119,887</b>	<b>603,211,229</b>	<b>620,809,532</b>	<b>616,313,076</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(2,602,830)	(18,625,002)	4,630,038	9,178,147	(2,134,740)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	3,624,744	4,650,987	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>215,782,052</b>	<b>201,808,037</b>	<b>206,438,075</b>	<b>207,086,765</b>	<b>204,303,335</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>37,650,641</b>	<b>45,088,715</b>	<b>47,924,140</b>	<b>47,949,414</b>	<b>50,722,605</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	587,809	934,564	696,500	928,989	572,681
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>587,809</b>	<b>934,564</b>	<b>696,500</b>	<b>928,989</b>	<b>572,681</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	6,850,265	1,900,861	2,101,965	2,091,302	2,069,687
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>6,850,265</b>	<b>1,900,861</b>	<b>2,101,965</b>	<b>2,091,302</b>	<b>2,069,687</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,438,074</b>	<b>2,835,425</b>	<b>2,798,465</b>	<b>3,020,291</b>	<b>2,642,368</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,438,074</b>	<b>2,835,425</b>	<b>2,798,465</b>	<b>3,020,291</b>	<b>2,642,368</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>45,088,715</b>	<b>47,924,140</b>	<b>50,722,605</b>	<b>50,969,705</b>	<b>53,364,973</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,324,380</b>	<b>1,716,536</b>	<b>1,511,531</b>	<b>1,437,341</b>	<b>725,068</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	634,844	395,672	175,000	350,000	350,000
Interest	20,063	36,479	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>654,907</b>	<b>432,151</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>654,907</b>	<b>432,151</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	1,050	53,676	540,000	540,000	28,000
Commodities	15,397	35,887	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contractuals	86,045	365,180	238,000	238,000	682,425
Expense Refunds	0	(3,445)	0	0	0
Personnel	160,161	190,373	193,908	193,908	128,922
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>262,653</b>	<b>641,671</b>	<b>991,908</b>	<b>991,908</b>	<b>859,347</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	315	5,728	(5,445)	(5,445)	1,274
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>5,728</b>	<b>(5,445)</b>	<b>(5,445)</b>	<b>1,274</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>262,968</b>	<b>647,399</b>	<b>986,463</b>	<b>986,463</b>	<b>860,621</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>391,939</b>	<b>(215,248)</b>	<b>(786,463)</b>	<b>(611,463)</b>	<b>(485,621)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>10,243</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,716,536</b>	<b>1,511,531</b>	<b>725,068</b>	<b>825,878</b>	<b>239,447</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Barton Springs Conservation

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>714,694</b>	<b>778,103</b>	<b>808,008</b>	<b>731,103</b>	<b>682,808</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	10,409	16,868	11,800	0	11,800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,409</b>	<b>16,868</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,800</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>63,409</b>	<b>69,868</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>64,800</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	39,963	190,000	190,000	190,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,963</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,963</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>63,409</b>	<b>29,905</b>	<b>(125,200)</b>	<b>(137,000)</b>	<b>(125,200)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>778,103</b>	<b>808,008</b>	<b>682,808</b>	<b>594,103</b>	<b>557,608</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>140,873</b>	<b>2,237,942</b>	<b>1,675,739</b>	<b>1,729,760</b>	<b>162,309</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	3,898,636	4,176,101	4,265,744	4,727,100	5,202,881
Interest	20,122	68,284	40,000	60,000	20,000
General Government Charges	498	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,919,256</b>	<b>4,244,385</b>	<b>4,305,744</b>	<b>4,787,100</b>	<b>5,222,881</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	7,264,881	8,336,958	8,880,717	12,574,094	12,198,876
Other Funds	9,533,466	8,695,834	9,578,940	9,578,940	10,386,025
Aviation	1,094,197	2,195,522	3,399,372	3,399,372	3,793,554
Austin Water Utility	2,407,858	2,943,935	2,130,021	2,130,021	2,656,300
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	958,343	818,673	1,220,135	1,220,135	1,278,517
General Fund	1,024,886	908,075	620,180	620,180	857,110
Austin Energy	317,063	234,257	367,529	367,529	336,942
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	54,237	52,848	52,848	65,767
Convention Center	118,549	196,967	42,317	42,317	54,037
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>22,719,243</b>	<b>24,384,458</b>	<b>26,292,059</b>	<b>29,985,436</b>	<b>31,627,128</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>26,638,499</b>	<b>28,628,843</b>	<b>30,597,803</b>	<b>34,772,536</b>	<b>36,850,009</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Capital Projects Delivery	18,636,458	21,148,681	23,330,319	26,043,813	26,647,195
Support Services	3,783,826	5,816,213	6,049,073	7,235,376	6,961,539
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>22,420,285</b>	<b>26,964,894</b>	<b>29,379,392</b>	<b>33,279,189</b>	<b>33,608,734</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	195,209
Accrued Payroll	113,131	202,723	155,002	155,002	171,211
Federal unemployment tax co	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	264,453	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>113,131</b>	<b>202,723</b>	<b>190,002</b>	<b>454,455</b>	<b>401,420</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTM Support	899,749	1,215,336	1,150,652	1,150,652	1,244,465
Administrative Support	923,597	887,971	954,109	954,109	1,158,282
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	120,000	196,000	196,000	280,000
Workers' Compensation	173,709	169,664	173,337	173,337	180,169
Liability Reserve	52,000	55,000	65,000	65,000	55,000
Regional Radio System	3,020	2,869	2,741	2,741	3,209
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,052,075</b>	<b>2,450,840</b>	<b>2,541,839</b>	<b>2,541,839</b>	<b>2,921,125</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>24,585,491</b>	<b>29,618,457</b>	<b>32,111,233</b>	<b>36,275,483</b>	<b>36,931,279</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,053,008</b>	<b>(989,614)</b>	<b>(1,513,430)</b>	<b>(1,502,947)</b>	<b>(81,270)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>44,061</b>	<b>427,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
Ending Balance	2,237,942	1,675,739	162,309	226,813	81,039

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# Child Safety Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>222,983</b>	<b>68,711</b>	<b>121,015</b>	<b>91,229</b>	<b>31,916</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	906,885	990,988	975,000	975,000	975,000
Traffic Fines	596,162	499,185	400,000	500,000	500,000
Interest	1,967	2,533	1,600	1,600	1,600
Other Revenue	90	5	200	200	200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,505,104</b>	<b>1,492,710</b>	<b>1,376,800</b>	<b>1,476,800</b>	<b>1,476,800</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	0	1,367,208	0	1,500,000
General Fund	835,943	1,367,208	0	1,367,208	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,341,047</b>	<b>2,859,918</b>	<b>2,744,008</b>	<b>2,844,008</b>	<b>2,976,800</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Child Safety	2,462,782	2,757,130	2,822,020	2,824,664	2,885,285
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,462,782</b>	<b>2,757,130</b>	<b>2,822,020</b>	<b>2,824,664</b>	<b>2,885,285</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	7,021
Accrued Payroll	15,043	14,167	(1,081)	(1,081)	3,743
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,043</b>	<b>14,167</b>	<b>(1,081)</b>	<b>(1,081)</b>	<b>10,764</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	15,280	13,659	12,168	12,168	11,310
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	25,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>15,280</b>	<b>38,659</b>	<b>12,168</b>	<b>12,168</b>	<b>11,310</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,493,105</b>	<b>2,809,956</b>	<b>2,833,107</b>	<b>2,835,751</b>	<b>2,907,359</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(152,058)</b>	<b>49,963</b>	<b>(89,099)</b>	<b>8,257</b>	<b>69,441</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(2,214)</b>	<b>2,341</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>68,711</b>	<b>121,015</b>	<b>31,916</b>	<b>99,486</b>	<b>101,357</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# City Hall Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(187,984)</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>252,683</b>	<b>200,535</b>	<b>40,654</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,330,114	1,331,551	720,326	1,200,000	1,200,000
Building Rental/Lease	160,931	133,879	93,337	165,000	130,000
Other Revenue	513	484	16,182	500	10,500
Interest	512	5,143	5,345	3,000	3,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,492,070</b>	<b>1,471,056</b>	<b>835,190</b>	<b>1,368,500</b>	<b>1,343,500</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	75,706	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,706</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,492,070</b>	<b>1,471,056</b>	<b>910,896</b>	<b>1,368,500</b>	<b>1,343,500</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Building Services	0	71	71	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	0	75,706
Commodities	83,907	53,426	41,261	40,500	46,500
Contractuals	856,442	972,793	781,593	959,500	964,500
Expense Refunds	(325)	(5,500)	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>940,024</b>	<b>1,020,719</b>	<b>822,854</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,086,706</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	0	300,000	300,000	200,000
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,240,024</b>	<b>1,320,790</b>	<b>1,122,925</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,286,706</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>252,047</b>	<b>150,267</b>	<b>(212,029)</b>	<b>68,500</b>	<b>56,794</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>14,719</b>	<b>23,634</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>252,683</b>	<b>40,654</b>	<b>269,035</b>	<b>97,448</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(459,405)</b>	<b>1,180,487</b>	<b>1,925,248</b>	<b>1,375,659</b>	<b>1,437,659</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	2,648,814	2,958,702	3,239,264	3,339,264	3,322,297
TXDOT	1,603,907	1,477,948	1,320,683	1,320,683	1,433,676
Capital Metro	379,910	551,906	475,432	525,432	557,813
Interest	21,351	55,018	50,000	27,698	40,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,653,982</b>	<b>5,043,575</b>	<b>5,085,379</b>	<b>5,213,077</b>	<b>5,353,786</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	16,007,852	17,423,694	17,499,339	17,499,339	19,355,516
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	50,281	54,602	229,105	229,105	394,085
Aviation	136,529	212,066	205,514	205,514	307,939
Other Funds	23,540	25,172	17,706	17,706	39,668
Austin Energy	11,770	0	8,853	8,853	19,834
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	11,770	12,586	8,853	8,853	19,834
Austin Water Utility	11,774	25,176	8,852	8,852	19,834
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>16,253,516</b>	<b>17,753,296</b>	<b>17,978,222</b>	<b>17,978,222</b>	<b>20,156,710</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,907,498</b>	<b>22,796,871</b>	<b>23,063,601</b>	<b>23,191,299</b>	<b>25,510,496</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	17,027,056	19,040,008	18,993,990	19,627,137	21,390,904
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>17,027,056</b>	<b>19,040,008</b>	<b>18,993,990</b>	<b>19,627,137</b>	<b>21,390,904</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	46,818
Accrued Payroll	46,035	40,916	16,652	16,652	3,642
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>46,035</b>	<b>40,916</b>	<b>16,652</b>	<b>16,652</b>	<b>50,460</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	2,726,176	3,211,000	4,495,000	4,495,000	5,137,825
Workers' Compensation	51,469	46,011	43,548	43,548	39,685
Liability Reserve	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,780,645</b>	<b>3,259,011</b>	<b>4,540,548</b>	<b>4,540,548</b>	<b>5,179,510</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>19,853,736</b>	<b>22,339,935</b>	<b>23,551,190</b>	<b>24,184,337</b>	<b>26,620,874</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,053,762</b>	<b>456,936</b>	<b>(487,589)</b>	<b>(993,038)</b>	<b>(1,110,378)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>586,130</b>	<b>287,825</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,180,487</b>	<b>1,925,248</b>	<b>1,437,659</b>	<b>382,621</b>	<b>327,281</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>113,553,604</b>	<b>91,190,845</b>	<b>143,119,594</b>	<b>140,929,954</b>	<b>154,900,944</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	3,535,624	3,524,421	3,490,730	3,414,734	3,339,474
Interest	2,007,622	2,955,817	759,332	1,452,118	212,639
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,543,246</b>	<b>6,480,238</b>	<b>4,250,062</b>	<b>4,866,852</b>	<b>3,552,113</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	249,233,400	221,775,630	210,820,018	230,960,400	203,291,370
Austin Energy	90,207,850	123,752,547	151,091,594	153,921,915	157,967,358
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>339,441,250</b>	<b>345,528,177</b>	<b>361,911,612</b>	<b>384,882,315</b>	<b>361,258,728</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>344,984,496</b>	<b>352,008,415</b>	<b>366,161,674</b>	<b>389,749,167</b>	<b>364,810,841</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	211,196,053	184,050,206	178,972,362	185,526,762	177,297,008
Principal payment D/S funds	92,682,367	70,895,800	135,407,962	135,407,962	152,015,000
Debt defeasance payment D/S funds	63,468,834	0	40,000,000	50,000,000	35,000,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	0	45,133,661	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>367,347,255</b>	<b>300,079,666</b>	<b>354,380,324</b>	<b>370,934,724</b>	<b>364,312,008</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>367,347,255</b>	<b>300,079,666</b>	<b>354,380,324</b>	<b>370,934,724</b>	<b>364,312,008</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(22,362,759)</b>	<b>51,928,749</b>	<b>11,781,350</b>	<b>18,814,443</b>	<b>498,833</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>91,190,845</b>	<b>143,119,594</b>	<b>154,900,944</b>	<b>159,744,397</b>	<b>155,399,777</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Community Development Incentives Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>499,901</b>	<b>284,650</b>	<b>84,150</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>24,500</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	215,678	204,500	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>215,678</b>	<b>204,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	59,650	59,650	24,500
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>24,500</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>215,678</b>	<b>204,500</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>24,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(215,678)</b>	<b>(204,500)</b>	<b>(59,650)</b>	<b>(59,650)</b>	<b>(24,500)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>284,650</b>	<b>84,150</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Capital Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>111,398,773</b>	<b>110,907,387</b>	<b>122,321,782</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	6,135	922,994	1,100,000	441,356	1,123,650
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,135</b>	<b>922,994</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>441,356</b>	<b>1,123,650</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	525,041	14,602,296	24,227,605	31,546,399	17,539,070
CIP	0	60,202,471	0	0	0
Convention Center	11,055,526	24,084,311	0	4,931,071	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>98,889,078</b>	<b>24,227,605</b>	<b>36,477,470</b>	<b>17,539,070</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>99,812,071</b>	<b>25,327,605</b>	<b>36,918,826</b>	<b>18,662,720</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	0	0	14,404,596	14,404,596	1,474,127
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>1,474,127</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>1,474,127</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>99,812,071</b>	<b>10,923,009</b>	<b>22,514,230</b>	<b>17,188,593</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>111,398,773</b>	<b>122,321,782</b>	<b>133,421,617</b>	<b>139,510,375</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,401,550</b>	<b>10,644,729</b>	<b>10,156,322</b>	<b>10,072,129</b>	<b>6,412,612</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	225,741	350,335	105,007	268,415	25,750
Legal Settlements	0	1,781,611	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>225,741</b>	<b>2,131,946</b>	<b>105,007</b>	<b>268,415</b>	<b>25,750</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	16,783,350	12,704,850	12,751,087	13,381,794	12,194,907
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>16,783,350</b>	<b>12,704,850</b>	<b>12,751,087</b>	<b>13,381,794</b>	<b>12,194,907</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>17,009,091</b>	<b>14,836,796</b>	<b>12,856,094</b>	<b>13,650,209</b>	<b>12,220,657</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	10,945,000	11,395,000	11,880,000	11,880,000	7,190,000
Interest payment D/S funds	4,186,590	3,621,074	4,432,063	5,183,623	4,601,557
Services-other	634,322	309,129	287,741	287,771	320,344
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,765,912</b>	<b>15,325,202</b>	<b>16,599,804</b>	<b>17,351,394</b>	<b>12,111,901</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,765,912</b>	<b>15,325,202</b>	<b>16,599,804</b>	<b>17,351,394</b>	<b>12,111,901</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,243,179</b>	<b>(488,407)</b>	<b>(3,743,710)</b>	<b>(3,701,185)</b>	<b>108,756</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>10,644,729</b>	<b>10,156,322</b>	<b>6,412,612</b>	<b>6,370,944</b>	<b>6,521,368</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>524,584</b>	<b>520,400</b>	<b>582,927</b>	<b>433,268</b>	<b>336,495</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	299,709	465,350	165,247	425,258	228,194
Interest	8,466	11,446	5,000	7,705	5,050
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>308,175</b>	<b>476,795</b>	<b>170,247</b>	<b>432,963</b>	<b>233,244</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>308,175</b>	<b>476,795</b>	<b>170,247</b>	<b>432,963</b>	<b>233,244</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	334,062	459,340	416,679	766,231	469,739
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>334,062</b>	<b>459,340</b>	<b>416,679</b>	<b>766,231</b>	<b>469,739</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>334,062</b>	<b>459,340</b>	<b>416,679</b>	<b>766,231</b>	<b>469,739</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(25,887)</b>	<b>17,455</b>	<b>(246,432)</b>	<b>(333,268)</b>	<b>(236,495)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>21,703</b>	<b>45,072</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>520,400</b>	<b>582,927</b>	<b>336,495</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>27,405,861</b>	<b>28,384,052</b>	<b>34,767,641</b>	<b>24,794,745</b>	<b>30,409,200</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	14,026,043	21,721,537	5,567,857	16,535,984	8,630,734
Facility Revenue	8,408,779	8,020,149	4,047,299	7,953,267	6,151,388
Parking Fees	4,042,496	4,720,773	2,876,874	4,263,407	3,179,513
Interest	554,178	788,378	366,579	500,602	377,576
Building Rental/Lease	244,064	236,397	233,181	233,181	243,636
Other Revenue	100,373	108,041	93,100	110,000	109,500
Scrap Sales	4,149	1,049	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>27,380,081</b>	<b>35,596,323</b>	<b>13,184,890</b>	<b>29,596,441</b>	<b>18,692,347</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	43,029,021	49,119,702	35,705,641	49,665,485	33,434,312
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>43,029,021</b>	<b>49,119,702</b>	<b>35,705,641</b>	<b>49,665,485</b>	<b>33,434,312</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>70,409,102</b>	<b>84,716,025</b>	<b>48,890,531</b>	<b>79,261,926</b>	<b>52,126,659</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	38,288,083	42,483,272	33,640,345	45,760,593	38,249,107
Support Services	6,316,857	7,534,271	7,311,557	9,361,965	7,616,810
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>44,604,940</b>	<b>50,017,543</b>	<b>40,951,902</b>	<b>55,122,558</b>	<b>45,865,917</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	146,461
Accrued Payroll	103,633	212,379	24,913	24,913	78,653
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>103,633</b>	<b>212,379</b>	<b>24,913</b>	<b>24,913</b>	<b>225,114</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	2,491,937	0	2,463,805	3,144,447	2,225,829
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	2,463,805	3,144,447	2,225,829
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,998,632	2,027,072	2,031,548	2,085,652	2,157,403
Administrative Support	1,550,501	2,022,261	1,789,992	1,789,992	1,814,920
CTM Support	1,248,380	1,299,115	1,351,228	1,351,228	1,359,788
Regional Radio System	146,915	269,860	271,284	271,284	328,191
Trf to PID Fund	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Workers' Compensation	236,705	228,615	204,077	204,077	190,884
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	118,549	196,967	42,317	42,317	54,037
Liability Reserve	61,723	44,088	29,640	29,640	29,640
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	7,608,983	0	0	0	0
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	9,390,509	20,143,668	0	4,633,260	0
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	0	2,142,856	1,339,461	3,080,629	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,137,834</b>	<b>28,659,502</b>	<b>12,272,157</b>	<b>20,061,973</b>	<b>10,671,521</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>69,846,407</b>	<b>78,889,424</b>	<b>53,248,972</b>	<b>75,209,444</b>	<b>56,762,552</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>562,695</b>	<b>5,826,601</b>	<b>(4,358,441)</b>	<b>4,052,482</b>	<b>(4,635,893)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>415,496</b>	<b>556,988</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
Ending Balance	28,384,052	34,767,641	30,409,200	28,847,227	25,773,307

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,983,214	2,393,336	1,518,015	2,130,237	1,486,286
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,983,214</b>	<b>2,393,336</b>	<b>1,518,015</b>	<b>2,130,237</b>	<b>1,486,286</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,068,789	1,089,765	919,881	1,117,338	923,778
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,068,789</b>	<b>1,089,765</b>	<b>919,881</b>	<b>1,117,338</b>	<b>923,778</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,052,003</b>	<b>3,483,101</b>	<b>2,437,896</b>	<b>3,247,575</b>	<b>2,410,064</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	975,438	988,882	919,881	1,117,338	923,778
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>975,438</b>	<b>988,882</b>	<b>919,881</b>	<b>1,117,338</b>	<b>923,778</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	(8,003)	1,613	8,931	8,931	7,577
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	4,138
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(8,003)</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>8,931</b>	<b>8,931</b>	<b>11,715</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	1,818,523	2,358,164	1,136,598	1,748,820	1,099,299
Administrative Support	132,699	49,264	206,537	206,537	208,603
CTM Support	121,530	79,167	155,911	155,911	156,899
Workers' Compensation	10,723	7,429	6,618	6,618	6,350
Liability Reserve	1,115	796	3,420	3,420	3,420
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,084,590</b>	<b>2,494,820</b>	<b>1,509,084</b>	<b>2,121,306</b>	<b>1,474,571</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,052,025</b>	<b>3,485,315</b>	<b>2,437,896</b>	<b>3,247,575</b>	<b>2,410,064</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(21)	(2,214)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	21	2,214	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,321,028</b>	<b>6,523,703</b>	<b>8,199,934</b>	<b>5,218,272</b>	<b>9,011,864</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	62,066	138,177	61,553	76,489	63,400
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>62,066</b>	<b>138,177</b>	<b>61,553</b>	<b>76,489</b>	<b>63,400</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	9,057,953	11,383,115	8,627,043	8,736,529	9,261,849
Convention Center	1,818,523	2,358,164	1,136,598	1,748,820	1,099,299
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,876,476</b>	<b>13,741,279</b>	<b>9,763,641</b>	<b>10,485,349</b>	<b>10,361,148</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,938,542</b>	<b>13,879,456</b>	<b>9,825,194</b>	<b>10,561,838</b>	<b>10,424,548</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	5,474,946	5,919,243	6,568,856	7,211,834	6,691,210
Support Services	1,174,925	1,405,112	1,342,075	1,436,676	1,547,447
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>6,649,871</b>	<b>7,324,355</b>	<b>7,910,931</b>	<b>8,648,510</b>	<b>8,238,657</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	27,923
Accrued Payroll	10,051	47,184	28,387	28,387	19,281
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>47,184</b>	<b>28,387</b>	<b>28,387</b>	<b>47,204</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Administrative Support	279,443	197,054	298,332	298,332	293,041
CTM Support	200,193	245,612	225,205	225,205	226,632
Workers' Compensation	49,325	47,448	45,469	45,469	41,669
Liability Reserve	14,162	10,116	4,940	4,940	4,940
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	474,788	0	0	0	0
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	1,665,017	3,940,643	0	297,811	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,182,928</b>	<b>4,940,873</b>	<b>1,073,946</b>	<b>1,371,757</b>	<b>1,066,282</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,842,850</b>	<b>12,312,412</b>	<b>9,013,264</b>	<b>10,048,654</b>	<b>9,352,143</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,095,691</b>	<b>1,567,044</b>	<b>811,930</b>	<b>513,184</b>	<b>1,072,405</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>106,984</b>	<b>109,187</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>6,523,703</b>	<b>8,199,934</b>	<b>9,011,864</b>	<b>5,731,456</b>	<b>10,084,269</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Facility Revenue	2,011,369	2,306,063	1,373,070	1,974,495	1,963,465
Contractor Revenue	2,180,807	2,949,268	1,512,019	1,721,712	1,023,455
Other Revenue	1,640	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>5,255,331</b>	<b>2,885,089</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>	<b>2,986,920</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>5,255,331</b>	<b>2,885,089</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>	<b>2,986,920</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	1,474,716	1,755,504	1,110,176	1,227,164	976,024
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,474,716</b>	<b>1,755,504</b>	<b>1,110,176</b>	<b>1,227,164</b>	<b>976,024</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	2,719,101	3,499,828	1,774,913	2,469,043	2,010,896
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,719,101</b>	<b>3,499,828</b>	<b>1,774,913</b>	<b>2,469,043</b>	<b>2,010,896</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>5,255,332</b>	<b>2,885,089</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>	<b>2,986,920</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>337,021</b>	<b>249,921</b>	<b>409,474</b>	<b>252,918</b>	<b>417,237</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	449,563	698,024	264,395	680,412	365,111
Interest	7,861	9,023	4,300	7,015	4,429
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>457,424</b>	<b>707,047</b>	<b>268,695</b>	<b>687,427</b>	<b>369,540</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>457,424</b>	<b>707,047</b>	<b>268,695</b>	<b>687,427</b>	<b>369,540</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	300,000	105,913	0	0	0
Commodities	187,414	429,087	0	0	0
Contractuals	85,836	77,444	260,932	940,345	786,777
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>573,250</b>	<b>612,444</b>	<b>260,932</b>	<b>940,345</b>	<b>786,777</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>573,250</b>	<b>612,444</b>	<b>260,932</b>	<b>940,345</b>	<b>786,777</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(115,826)</b>	<b>94,603</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>(252,918)</b>	<b>(417,237)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>28,726</b>	<b>64,950</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>249,921</b>	<b>409,474</b>	<b>417,237</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Tax Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	88,740	151,977	45,504	45,504	46,869
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>88,740</b>	<b>151,977</b>	<b>45,504</b>	<b>45,504</b>	<b>46,869</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	48,122,181	54,153,725	36,957,077	50,916,981	33,387,443
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>48,122,181</b>	<b>54,153,725</b>	<b>36,957,077</b>	<b>50,916,981</b>	<b>33,387,443</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>54,305,703</b>	<b>37,002,581</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>	<b>33,434,312</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Convention Center	43,029,021	49,119,702	35,705,641	49,665,485	33,434,312
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	5,181,900	5,186,000	1,296,940	1,297,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>54,305,702</b>	<b>37,002,581</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>	<b>33,434,312</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>54,305,702</b>	<b>37,002,581</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>	<b>33,434,312</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,646,695</b>	<b>1,665,876</b>	<b>1,686,904</b>	<b>1,681,054</b>	<b>1,697,531</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	13,037	18,569	6,281	12,000	1,750
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,037</b>	<b>18,569</b>	<b>6,281</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>1,750</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,542,550	2,535,850	2,539,018	2,542,400	2,548,562
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,542,550</b>	<b>2,535,850</b>	<b>2,539,018</b>	<b>2,542,400</b>	<b>2,548,562</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,555,587</b>	<b>2,554,419</b>	<b>2,545,299</b>	<b>2,554,400</b>	<b>2,550,312</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	2,010,000	2,045,000	2,085,000	2,085,000	2,120,000
Interest payment D/S funds	526,406	488,391	449,672	452,923	410,250
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>2,536,406</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,534,672</b>	<b>2,537,923</b>	<b>2,530,250</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,536,406</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,534,672</b>	<b>2,537,923</b>	<b>2,530,250</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>19,181</b>	<b>21,028</b>	<b>10,627</b>	<b>16,477</b>	<b>20,062</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,665,876</b>	<b>1,686,904</b>	<b>1,697,531</b>	<b>1,697,531</b>	<b>1,717,593</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Venue Project Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>2,776,403</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	31,193	98,181	54,613	38,443	56,251
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>31,193</b>	<b>98,181</b>	<b>54,613</b>	<b>38,443</b>	<b>56,251</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	21,385,497	24,065,916	16,425,368	22,629,770	14,838,863
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>21,385,497</b>	<b>24,065,916</b>	<b>16,425,368</b>	<b>22,629,770</b>	<b>14,838,863</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>21,416,690</b>	<b>24,164,097</b>	<b>16,479,981</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>	<b>14,895,114</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	11,601,450	7,518,850	11,454,147	12,084,794	12,194,907
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	525,041	14,601,837	7,802,237	10,583,419	2,700,207
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	8,557,207	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>20,683,698</b>	<b>22,120,687</b>	<b>19,256,384</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>	<b>14,895,114</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>20,683,698</b>	<b>22,120,687</b>	<b>19,256,384</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>	<b>14,895,114</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>2,043,410</b>	<b>(2,776,403)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>2,776,403</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# CTM - Technology Acquisition Fd

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>299,524</b>	<b>579,902</b>	<b>590,581</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>590,581</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	5,650	7,186	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,650</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	400	13,100	0	0	0
Other Funds	0	36,732	0	0	0
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	235,022	201,901	0	0	0
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	2,000	0	0	0
Austin Water Utility	3,200	5,380	0	0	0
Convention Center	0	3,080	0	0	0
General Fund	36,106	2,560	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>274,728</b>	<b>264,753</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>280,378</b>	<b>271,938</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	261,259	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261,259</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	590,581
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>590,581</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261,259</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>590,581</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>280,378</b>	<b>10,679</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(590,581)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>579,902</b>	<b>590,581</b>	<b>590,581</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Cultural Arts Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,518,915</b>	<b>3,215,422</b>	<b>2,960,636</b>	<b>1,758,364</b>	<b>(1,081,241)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	56,500	70,152	50,335	25,000	30,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>70,152</b>	<b>50,335</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	11,231,717	12,639,480	8,623,318	11,880,629	7,790,403
Convention Center	0	0	0	3,144,447	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,231,717</b>	<b>12,639,480</b>	<b>8,623,318</b>	<b>15,025,076</b>	<b>7,790,403</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,288,217</b>	<b>12,709,631</b>	<b>8,673,653</b>	<b>15,050,076</b>	<b>7,820,403</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	12,677,444	13,001,908	12,715,530	12,808,430	7,234,262
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>12,677,444</b>	<b>13,001,908</b>	<b>12,715,530</b>	<b>12,808,430</b>	<b>7,234,262</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,677,444</b>	<b>13,001,908</b>	<b>12,715,530</b>	<b>12,808,430</b>	<b>7,234,262</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,389,227)</b>	<b>(292,277)</b>	<b>(4,041,877)</b>	<b>2,241,646</b>	<b>586,141</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>85,734</b>	<b>37,491</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,215,422</b>	<b>2,960,636</b>	<b>(1,081,241)</b>	<b>4,000,010</b>	<b>(495,100)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,750,697</b>	<b>12,741,501</b>	<b>12,230,800</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Safety	0	27,155,775	23,774,799	27,240,921	26,553,397
Development Fees	0	24,757,500	17,813,079	23,796,862	22,039,394
General Government Charges	0	4,204,425	3,277,282	4,204,250	4,025,541
Other Licenses/Permits	0	997,300	1,058,225	1,039,540	1,210,670
Underground Storage Permits	0	195,413	201,119	163,827	502,674
Interest	0	186,912	334,988	274,403	359,173
Donations	0	6,410	0	0	0
Other Revenue	0	(34,634)	4	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57,469,101</b>	<b>46,459,496</b>	<b>56,719,803</b>	<b>54,690,849</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	0	6,116,883	7,533,429	7,407,115	7,187,361
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	7,627,160	0	0	0
Other Funds	0	2,807,064	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,551,107</b>	<b>7,533,429</b>	<b>7,407,115</b>	<b>7,187,361</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>74,020,208</b>	<b>53,992,925</b>	<b>64,126,918</b>	<b>61,878,210</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Customer & Employee Experience	0	0	14,999,549	20,010,344	19,334,107
Building Plan Review & Inspections	0	0	15,596,578	16,373,425	16,177,911
Land Development Review	0	0	9,827,476	10,928,090	9,759,032
Construction & Environmental Inspections	0	0	7,281,532	7,822,839	8,224,231
Technology Surcharge	0	2,231,954	2,143,000	2,462,708	2,062,708
Building Inspections & Trade Permits	0	10,857,585	0	0	0
Building Plan Review	0	7,567,672	0	0	0
Community Tree Preservation	0	2,969,105	0	0	0
Development Assistance Center	0	2,302,673	0	0	0
Land Use Review	0	7,690,142	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	0	7,398,474	0	0	0
Strategic Operations	0	9,722,356	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,739,961</b>	<b>49,848,135</b>	<b>57,597,406</b>	<b>55,557,989</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	0	0	152,511	152,511	595,332
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	296,287
Accrued Payroll	0	336,402	279,184	279,184	73,094
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	243,370	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>336,402</b>	<b>431,695</b>	<b>675,065</b>	<b>964,713</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	0	3,497,733	3,822,001	3,822,001	4,463,713
CTM Support	0	2,947,197	2,935,659	2,935,659	2,541,502
Workers' Compensation	0	346,997	353,505	353,505	327,003
Liability Reserve	0	35,000	40,000	40,000	50,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	30,454	41,261	41,261	42,714
Regional Radio System	0	36,307	40,566	40,566	26,673

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,893,688</b>	<b>7,232,992</b>	<b>7,232,992</b>	<b>7,451,605</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57,970,051</b>	<b>57,512,822</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>	<b>63,974,307</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,050,157</b>	<b>(3,519,897)</b>	<b>(1,378,545)</b>	<b>(2,096,097)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(299,460)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,750,697</b>	<b>12,230,800</b>	<b>11,362,956</b>	<b>10,134,703</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Downtown Public Improvement District

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>374,008</b>	<b>478,909</b>	<b>1,533,120</b>	<b>811,653</b>	<b>1,201,235</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	7,522,382	8,569,320	9,581,937	9,684,320	9,473,768
Interest	84,465	133,953	73,854	73,854	133,953
PID Assessments P&I	4,560	7,390	2,577	3,816	7,390
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,611,406</b>	<b>8,710,663</b>	<b>9,658,368</b>	<b>9,761,990</b>	<b>9,615,111</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Austin Water Utility	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,971,406</b>	<b>9,070,663</b>	<b>10,018,368</b>	<b>10,121,990</b>	<b>9,975,111</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	7,865,831	8,733,648	10,350,253	10,352,156	10,252,005
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>8,733,648</b>	<b>10,350,253</b>	<b>10,352,156</b>	<b>10,252,005</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>8,733,648</b>	<b>10,350,253</b>	<b>10,352,156</b>	<b>10,252,005</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	105,575	337,015	(331,885)	(230,166)	(276,894)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(674)	717,196	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>478,909</b>	<b>1,533,120</b>	<b>1,201,235</b>	<b>581,487</b>	<b>924,341</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>16,389,824</b>	<b>18,766,253</b>	<b>21,298,535</b>	<b>15,230,603</b>	<b>20,008,907</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Commercial Drainage Fee	63,726,165	64,646,478	65,623,120	64,776,115	66,026,261
Residential Drainage Fee	30,171,313	30,979,641	30,896,317	30,980,000	31,090,422
Interest	2,520,794	3,938,583	3,081,881	3,477,968	3,081,881
Development Fees	414,815	768,637	565,251	839,179	753,996
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	101,662	95,935	100,000	107,100	101,000
Property Sales	153,762	61,237	87,858	62,868	89,615
Building Safety	2,434	42,495	30,000	16,750	19,592
General Government Charges	6,022	6,260	8,498	0	8,583
Other Revenue	10,910	4,140	5,500	5,513	5,610
Underground Storage Permits	599	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>100,543,405</b>	<b>100,398,425</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>	<b>101,176,960</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>100,543,405</b>	<b>100,398,425</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>	<b>101,176,960</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	21,697,283	22,607,246	23,962,354	24,401,747	24,709,719
Support Services	6,262,579	7,468,063	7,841,427	7,850,309	9,548,608
Water Quality Protection	8,291,410	7,022,195	6,995,455	7,215,466	7,460,241
Flood Risk Reduction	4,789,649	5,709,373	6,375,334	6,658,082	6,668,596
Data Management	0	1,689,850	2,304,677	2,543,742	2,552,975
Watershed Policy and Planning	3,206,267	1,726,751	1,973,102	2,187,913	2,296,303
Capital Management Program	0	995,701	1,199,107	1,263,929	1,229,414
Stream Restoration	1,072,666	983,259	1,071,413	1,095,168	1,128,874
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>45,319,855</b>	<b>48,202,440</b>	<b>51,722,869</b>	<b>53,216,356</b>	<b>55,594,730</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,329,413	1,967,627	1,736,561	2,153,799	2,214,968
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	253,024
Accrued Payroll	21,285	247,886	221,939	221,939	117,578
Bad Debt Expense	2,104	106,455	110,000	110,000	110,000
Insurance-temporary employees	0	0	21,005	21,005	28,895
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	21,243	22,755	30,667	23,500	23,500
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	216,982	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,374,045</b>	<b>2,344,724</b>	<b>2,120,172</b>	<b>2,747,225</b>	<b>2,747,965</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Watershed CIP Fund	36,649,554	35,442,000	35,000,000	35,000,000	35,104,895
Administrative Support	3,463,488	3,762,915	3,998,466	3,998,466	4,463,713
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,849,512	4,070,104	3,498,588	3,501,500	3,679,266
Utility Billing System Support	1,744,069	2,158,853	2,235,277	2,235,277	2,245,016
CTM Support	1,370,270	1,416,824	1,619,811	1,619,811	1,604,356
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	1,000,554	545,966	569,447	569,447	860,299
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	417,161	403,356	371,852	371,852	376,393
Workers' Compensation	333,479	305,779	296,295	296,295	287,318
Liability Reserve	163,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	170,000
Interdepartmental Charges	0	0	0	0	94,200

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Drainage Utility Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Regional Radio System	68,809	138,229	96,423	96,423	81,329
CTECC Support	11,770	12,586	8,853	8,853	19,834
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>49,071,666</b>	<b>48,406,612</b>	<b>47,845,012</b>	<b>47,847,924</b>	<b>48,986,619</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>98,953,775</b>	<b>101,688,053</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>	<b>107,329,314</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,342,909	1,589,630	(1,289,628)	(3,546,012)	(6,152,354)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,033,520	942,652	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>18,766,253</b>	<b>21,298,535</b>	<b>20,008,907</b>	<b>11,684,591</b>	<b>13,856,553</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# East 6th Street Public Improvement District

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>66,899</b>	<b>55,123</b>	<b>19,235</b>	<b>51,485</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	99,311	103,693	103,580	93,223	54,504
Interest	1,995	3,687	2,340	2,567	3,687
PID Assessments P&I	1,059	408	350	140	408
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>102,364</b>	<b>107,788</b>	<b>106,270</b>	<b>95,930</b>	<b>58,599</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>137,364</b>	<b>142,788</b>	<b>141,270</b>	<b>130,930</b>	<b>93,599</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	157,609	191,837	144,908	144,908	90,060
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>191,837</b>	<b>144,908</b>	<b>144,908</b>	<b>90,060</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>191,837</b>	<b>144,908</b>	<b>144,908</b>	<b>90,060</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(20,245)</b>	<b>(49,049)</b>	<b>(3,638)</b>	<b>(13,978)</b>	<b>3,539</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,273</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>66,899</b>	<b>55,123</b>	<b>51,485</b>	<b>5,257</b>	<b>55,024</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>987,708</b>	<b>948,613</b>	<b>1,685,446</b>	<b>693,759</b>	<b>2,049,627</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	68,318	122,325	75,000	65,000	65,000
Other Revenue	78,290	97,258	62,379	105,000	40,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>146,608</b>	<b>219,583</b>	<b>137,379</b>	<b>170,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	6,872,809	8,535,853	9,069,619	9,069,619	8,367,233
General Fund	5,560,366	6,691,134	6,811,241	6,811,241	6,439,432
Austin Water Utility	3,233,332	3,867,071	4,000,466	4,000,466	3,726,094
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	484,548	576,783	611,514	611,514	555,092
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>16,151,055</b>	<b>19,670,841</b>	<b>20,492,840</b>	<b>20,492,840</b>	<b>19,087,851</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>16,297,663</b>	<b>19,890,424</b>	<b>20,630,219</b>	<b>20,662,840</b>	<b>19,192,851</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Redevelopment	1,864,385	3,068,579	2,570,082	2,846,041	3,003,884
Support Services	1,808,723	1,960,818	2,375,263	2,627,467	2,933,385
Small Business Program	1,915,130	1,985,937	1,806,398	1,932,677	1,832,092
Cultural Arts and Contracts	1,653,214	1,575,682	1,498,500	1,595,591	1,639,433
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	1,142,028	2,545,713	1,123,907	1,295,528	1,262,531
Music and Entertainment Division	900,033	1,062,317	1,537,668	1,523,656	1,154,856
Heritage Tourism	0	10,455	43,694	107,446	33,038
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>9,283,514</b>	<b>12,209,500</b>	<b>10,955,512</b>	<b>11,928,406</b>	<b>11,859,219</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	5,089,288	4,996,324	5,408,431	5,323,981	5,329,910
Accrued Payroll	9,220	66,684	33,607	33,607	45,769
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	16,685	(7,720)	0	30,000	30,000
Interdepartmental Charges	63,256	74,879	8,421	8,421	8,549
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	55,847	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>5,178,449</b>	<b>5,130,167</b>	<b>5,450,459</b>	<b>5,451,856</b>	<b>5,414,228</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,500,845	1,494,335	1,832,486	1,832,486	1,864,616
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	0	0	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378
CTM Support	340,222	485,788	540,895	540,895	522,704
Trf to Other Enterprise CIP	0	0	0	0	150,000
Workers' Compensation	66,481	61,348	63,187	63,187	58,734
Trf to E Sixth St PID (7911)	0	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	66,227	38,327	16,942	16,942	20,487
Trf to PID Fund	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
Liability Reserve	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Fleet-equip.preventative maint	0	0	500	3,094	1,433
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,034,454</b>	<b>2,174,477</b>	<b>3,860,067</b>	<b>3,862,661</b>	<b>3,969,031</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>16,496,417</b>	<b>19,514,144</b>	<b>20,266,038</b>	<b>21,242,923</b>	<b>21,242,478</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(198,754)	376,280	364,181	(580,083)	(2,049,627)
Adjustment to GAAP	159,659	360,553	0	0	0
Ending Balance	948,613	1,685,446	2,049,627	113,676	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>14,566,022</b>	<b>9,421,831</b>	<b>11,709,231</b>	<b>9,457,297</b>	<b>8,169,775</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	138,429	230,843	200,000	100,000	200,000
Loan Repayments	0	0	0	0	150,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>138,429</b>	<b>230,843</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	11,388,160	11,594,479	7,103,599	10,144,416	9,809,781
Other Funds	0	0	1,613,243	1,613,243	1,318,499
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,388,160</b>	<b>11,594,479</b>	<b>8,716,842</b>	<b>11,757,659</b>	<b>11,128,280</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,526,589</b>	<b>11,825,322</b>	<b>8,916,842</b>	<b>11,857,659</b>	<b>11,478,280</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	15,691,699	8,556,892	11,474,592	11,823,357	10,157,775
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>15,691,699</b>	<b>8,556,892</b>	<b>11,474,592</b>	<b>11,823,357</b>	<b>10,157,775</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	979,081	981,031	981,706	981,706	986,106
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>979,081</b>	<b>981,031</b>	<b>981,706</b>	<b>981,706</b>	<b>986,106</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>16,670,780</b>	<b>9,537,923</b>	<b>12,456,298</b>	<b>12,805,063</b>	<b>11,143,881</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(5,144,191)</b>	<b>2,287,399</b>	<b>(3,539,456)</b>	<b>(947,404)</b>	<b>334,399</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,421,831</b>	<b>11,709,231</b>	<b>8,169,775</b>	<b>8,509,893</b>	<b>8,504,174</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Employee Benefits Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>42,595,717</b>	<b>60,151,463</b>	<b>94,097,714</b>	<b>76,556,293</b>	<b>94,526,404</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
City Contributions	191,463,174	210,413,416	198,847,183	213,570,601	217,536,005
Employee Medical	33,191,900	32,638,068	32,565,534	32,165,631	32,503,063
Retiree Medical	18,898,546	19,955,613	20,233,940	20,707,716	21,114,652
Employee Supplemental Life	4,584,529	4,858,096	5,041,589	4,902,004	5,083,732
Employee Dental	3,889,249	3,974,642	4,418,702	4,399,644	4,558,399
Retiree Dental	2,213,631	2,312,544	2,407,595	2,320,128	2,440,041
Employee Long Term Disability	1,644,810	1,735,072	1,821,761	1,771,708	1,866,208
Other Revenue	1,599,677	1,313,963	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Employee Retiree Vision Program	1,048,912	1,110,315	1,195,903	1,121,314	1,214,867
Employee Prepaid Legal	715,068	768,827	801,498	787,947	808,148
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>259,249,496</b>	<b>279,080,555</b>	<b>268,733,705</b>	<b>283,146,693</b>	<b>288,525,115</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>259,249,496</b>	<b>279,080,555</b>	<b>268,733,705</b>	<b>283,146,693</b>	<b>288,525,115</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Employee Medical	149,690,892	150,001,151	162,603,064	178,846,401	172,340,204
Retiree Medical	62,259,173	63,112,821	70,685,584	73,867,641	76,223,876
Employee Dental	12,337,493	13,720,539	14,352,853	14,997,300	13,202,659
Optional Coverage paid by Employee	7,732,299	8,184,453	8,569,529	8,316,573	8,672,705
Fully Funded by City - Employee/Retiree	3,336,886	3,956,669	4,913,633	5,249,540	6,872,301
Support Services	3,901,432	3,534,515	4,468,772	4,741,704	4,322,812
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree	2,458,181	2,575,106	2,711,580	2,586,528	2,740,291
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>241,716,356</b>	<b>245,085,253</b>	<b>268,305,015</b>	<b>288,605,687</b>	<b>284,374,848</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>241,716,356</b>	<b>245,085,253</b>	<b>268,305,015</b>	<b>288,605,687</b>	<b>284,374,848</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,533,140</b>	<b>33,995,301</b>	<b>428,690</b>	<b>(5,458,994)</b>	<b>4,150,267</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>22,606</b>	<b>(49,050)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>60,151,463</b>	<b>94,097,714</b>	<b>94,526,404</b>	<b>71,097,299</b>	<b>98,676,671</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>175,792</b>	<b>192,534</b>	<b>1,950,535</b>	<b>436,498</b>	<b>3,219,544</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	1,786,810	1,820,227	2,864,723	2,683,177	2,759,480
Interest	19,479	33,553	6,000	18,000	12,600
PID Assessments P&I	1,503	515	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,807,793</b>	<b>1,854,296</b>	<b>2,870,723</b>	<b>2,701,177</b>	<b>2,772,080</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,807,793</b>	<b>1,854,296</b>	<b>2,870,723</b>	<b>2,701,177</b>	<b>2,772,080</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	927,734	659,385	857,625	1,225,086	938,138
Contractuals	854,638	732,661	744,089	1,043,368	1,179,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,782,372</b>	<b>1,392,046</b>	<b>1,601,714</b>	<b>2,268,454</b>	<b>2,117,138</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,782,372</b>	<b>1,392,046</b>	<b>1,601,714</b>	<b>2,268,454</b>	<b>2,117,138</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,421</b>	<b>462,250</b>	<b>1,269,009</b>	<b>432,723</b>	<b>654,942</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(8,679)</b>	<b>1,295,751</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>192,534</b>	<b>1,950,535</b>	<b>3,219,544</b>	<b>869,221</b>	<b>3,874,486</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Fleet Services Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,076,190</b>	<b>5,105,788</b>	<b>4,676,922</b>	<b>2,581,615</b>	<b>3,943,200</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	37,812,041	41,028,264	41,489,443	42,578,390	44,487,448
Fuel Revenue	12,973,600	12,712,733	12,811,276	14,458,732	12,170,010
Fleet Rental Revenue	1,095,488	1,783,045	2,000,837	1,292,587	1,464,501
Property Sales	371,006	392,923	547,990	525,000	540,750
Other Revenue	226,234	122,776	374,259	306,265	345,513
Interest	216,447	627,375	512,106	250,000	250,000
Building Rental/Lease	105,923	134,559	134,559	134,559	134,559
Scrap Sales	21,180	19,530	16,572	18,540	17,069
Other Federal Revenue	1,847	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>56,821,205</b>	<b>57,887,042</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>	<b>59,409,850</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>56,821,205</b>	<b>57,887,042</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>	<b>59,409,850</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	29,654,577	29,238,902	32,478,019	31,872,825	32,384,885
Operational Services	14,361,102	15,098,088	13,374,248	16,638,745	17,609,471
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	3,435,126	4,637,885	4,531,421	5,128,223	4,907,948
Support Services	2,996,769	3,356,349	3,952,590	3,461,599	4,105,124
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>50,447,574</b>	<b>52,331,223</b>	<b>54,336,278</b>	<b>57,101,392</b>	<b>59,007,428</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	146,637
Accrued Payroll	(8,194)	135,569	139,191	139,191	82,858
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	26,696	31,122	39,522	26,972	39,522
Bond/Theft/Prof Liab Insurance	339	375	418	418	418
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	59,468	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>18,842</b>	<b>167,067</b>	<b>179,131</b>	<b>226,049</b>	<b>269,435</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	1,035,651	3,500,124	2,623,924	2,623,924	1,585,420
CTM Support	712,771	742,322	801,314	801,314	851,355
Trf to GO Debt Service	466,540	461,744	444,564	448,680	500,333
Workers' Compensation	233,757	209,924	196,392	196,392	182,550
Liability Reserve	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Regional Radio System	15,862	23,642	21,161	21,161	2,545
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,482,581</b>	<b>4,955,756</b>	<b>4,105,355</b>	<b>4,109,471</b>	<b>3,140,203</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>57,454,046</b>	<b>58,620,764</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>	<b>62,417,066</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(125,231)</b>	<b>(632,840)</b>	<b>(733,722)</b>	<b>(1,872,839)</b>	<b>(3,007,216)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,154,829</b>	<b>203,974</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,105,788</b>	<b>4,676,922</b>	<b>3,943,200</b>	<b>708,776</b>	<b>935,984</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>76,042,223</b>	<b>99,489,515</b>	<b>105,736,854</b>	<b>86,650,660</b>	<b>95,125,426</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	31,598,137	29,875,335	26,970,531	15,352,187	7,301,069
Critical One-Time	0	0	59,650	59,650	24,500
Other Funds	2,772,337	527,018	678,968	684,684	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>34,370,474</b>	<b>30,402,353</b>	<b>27,709,149</b>	<b>16,096,521</b>	<b>7,325,569</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>34,370,474</b>	<b>30,402,353</b>	<b>27,709,149</b>	<b>16,096,521</b>	<b>7,325,569</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	(2,882)	993,090	2,027,300	1,940,410	0
Commodities	71,182	240,000	1,825,000	1,911,890	0
Contractuals	660,266	314,740	8,058,539	8,058,539	0
Expense Refunds	(19,937)	0	0	0	0
Personnel	0	38,970	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>708,629</b>	<b>1,586,800</b>	<b>11,910,839</b>	<b>11,910,839</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fnd-Emergency Rs	3,816,889	0	2,580,637	2,580,637	34,099,228
Regional Radio System	2,370,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	1,706,325	0	0	0
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	446,100	3,900,000	4,557,000	4,557,000	0
Trf to Development Services	0	7,627,160	0	0	0
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	6,001,133	0	0	0
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	0	4,072,101	4,072,101	0
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	0	2,184,925	7,700,000	7,700,000	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	280,630	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	0
Trf to Pay for Success Fund	1,200,000	0	4,800,000	4,800,000	0
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	2,150,000	300,000	0	0	0
TRF TO POLICE CIP (D8707)	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,263,619</b>	<b>22,719,543</b>	<b>26,409,738</b>	<b>26,409,738</b>	<b>34,099,228</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,972,248</b>	<b>24,306,343</b>	<b>38,320,577</b>	<b>38,320,577</b>	<b>34,099,228</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>23,398,226</b>	<b>6,096,010</b>	<b>(10,611,428)</b>	<b>(22,224,056)</b>	<b>(26,773,659)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>49,066</b>	<b>151,329</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>99,489,515</b>	<b>105,736,854</b>	<b>95,125,426</b>	<b>64,426,604</b>	<b>68,351,767</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>31,144,443</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	3,816,889	0	2,580,637	2,580,637	34,099,228
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>	<b>34,099,228</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>	<b>34,099,228</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
COVID-19 RELIEF	0	0	33,100,000	41,606,271	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,100,000</b>	<b>41,606,271</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	369,692	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>33,100,000</b>	<b>41,606,271</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>(369,692)</b>	<b>(30,519,363)</b>	<b>(39,025,634)</b>	<b>34,099,228</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>31,144,443</b>	<b>22,638,172</b>	<b>65,243,671</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	0	0	4,500,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,500,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>23,757,977</b>	<b>28,803,859</b>	<b>32,028,167</b>	<b>27,245,500</b>	<b>32,946,067</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	145,272,477	165,645,096	179,768,000	178,941,630	190,735,972
Other Revenue	886,952	716,123	2,294,564	1,118,800	1,118,800
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	511,308	699,052	544,000	225,609	838,063
Interest	2,914,431	4,540,219	3,167,661	2,500,000	321,080
Delinquent Property Taxes	(44,764)	106,739	(350,000)	50,000	50,000
TXDOT	0	1,016,455	1,016,455	0	0
Property Sales	0	371,089	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>149,540,404</b>	<b>173,094,773</b>	<b>186,440,680</b>	<b>182,836,039</b>	<b>193,063,915</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	13,772,041	17,265,266	13,866,320	14,023,748	14,651,775
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,830,520	7,345,164	7,029,368	7,050,048	5,596,814
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	7,808,016	6,829,752	5,871,104	6,121,972	4,797,925
Convention Center	1,998,632	2,027,072	2,031,548	2,085,652	2,157,403
Austin Water Utility	2,868,844	2,042,884	1,694,532	1,694,724	1,288,699
Austin Energy	19,824	11,060	876	1,152	3,990
Aviation	3,220	1,712	0	0	507
General Fund	0	106,249	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>34,301,097</b>	<b>35,629,159</b>	<b>30,493,748</b>	<b>30,977,296</b>	<b>28,497,113</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>183,841,502</b>	<b>208,723,932</b>	<b>216,934,428</b>	<b>213,813,335</b>	<b>221,561,028</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Redemption of principal-gen	114,455,000	141,170,000	148,605,000	148,301,225	158,884,423
Interest-general	63,710,845	63,799,265	66,540,141	69,813,171	71,546,558
Bond issue costs	608,559	507,773	841,387	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	21,215	22,586	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>178,795,619</b>	<b>205,499,624</b>	<b>216,016,528</b>	<b>219,144,396</b>	<b>231,460,981</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>178,795,619</b>	<b>205,499,624</b>	<b>216,016,528</b>	<b>219,144,396</b>	<b>231,460,981</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,045,883</b>	<b>3,224,308</b>	<b>917,900</b>	<b>(5,331,061)</b>	<b>(9,899,953)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>28,803,859</b>	<b>32,028,167</b>	<b>32,946,067</b>	<b>21,914,439</b>	<b>23,046,114</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Golf Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,925,884)</b>	<b>(1,396,749)</b>	<b>(1,158,036)</b>	<b>(750,151)</b>	<b>(919,734)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Golf Fees	6,035,719	5,911,141	5,756,016	6,232,988	6,542,681
Recreation and Culture Charges	890,380	780,220	675,584	964,462	859,027
Other Revenue	318,683	314,548	241,501	299,826	307,778
General Government Charges	21,627	49,067	22,078	31,971	48,926
Building Rental/Lease	11,105	4,125	2,642	11,328	9,471
Other Licenses/Permits	543	710	340	340	724
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,278,058</b>	<b>7,059,810</b>	<b>6,698,161</b>	<b>7,540,915</b>	<b>7,768,607</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,278,058</b>	<b>8,059,810</b>	<b>7,698,161</b>	<b>8,540,915</b>	<b>8,768,607</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Services	7,305,211	7,403,003	7,089,491	7,650,841	7,715,791
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>7,305,211</b>	<b>7,403,003</b>	<b>7,089,491</b>	<b>7,650,841</b>	<b>7,715,791</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	21,702
Accrued Payroll	15,879	20,389	(7,194)	(7,194)	20,033
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	10,804	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,879</b>	<b>20,389</b>	<b>(7,194)</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>41,735</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	230,899	246,318	257,763	257,763	282,534
Workers' Compensation	43,963	39,301	35,009	35,009	32,542
CTM Support	38,658	20,869	22,162	22,162	29,326
Trf to GO Debt Service	129,356	129,376	62,628	62,628	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>442,876</b>	<b>435,864</b>	<b>377,562</b>	<b>377,562</b>	<b>344,402</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,763,967</b>	<b>7,859,256</b>	<b>7,459,859</b>	<b>8,032,013</b>	<b>8,101,928</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>514,091</b>	<b>200,555</b>	<b>238,302</b>	<b>508,902</b>	<b>666,679</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>15,044</b>	<b>38,158</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,396,749)</b>	<b>(1,158,036)</b>	<b>(919,734)</b>	<b>(241,249)</b>	<b>(253,055)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Surcharge Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>328,772</b>	<b>417,903</b>	<b>455,829</b>	<b>467,903</b>	<b>464,829</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Recreation and Culture Charges	230,204	225,894	200,000	241,000	200,000
Interest	9,197	12,032	9,000	9,000	9,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>239,401</b>	<b>237,926</b>	<b>209,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>239,401</b>	<b>237,926</b>	<b>209,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>209,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	150,270	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>150,270</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,270</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>89,131</b>	<b>37,926</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>417,903</b>	<b>455,829</b>	<b>464,829</b>	<b>517,903</b>	<b>473,829</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Historic Preservation Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,458,142</b>	<b>6,258,387</b>	<b>5,099,843</b>	<b>7,096,358</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	15,727	148,839	100,000	0	60,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>15,727</b>	<b>148,839</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	7,035,463	12,639,480	8,623,318	11,880,629	7,790,403
Convention Center	2,491,937	0	2,463,805	3,144,447	2,225,829
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,527,400</b>	<b>12,639,480</b>	<b>11,087,123</b>	<b>15,025,076</b>	<b>10,016,232</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,543,126</b>	<b>12,788,319</b>	<b>11,187,123</b>	<b>15,025,076</b>	<b>10,076,232</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	465,500	72,500	1,782,094	9,595,685
Contractuals	652,680	2,195,523	4,401,652	4,223,535	3,833,531
Personnel	65,721	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>718,402</b>	<b>2,661,023</b>	<b>4,474,152</b>	<b>6,005,629</b>	<b>13,429,216</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	3,075,000	7,848,715	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,150,000
Trf to Library CIP Fund	469,883	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
TRF TO ECON GROWTH_DEV(D5507)	0	0	375,000	375,000	0
Trf to GGCIP fund	500,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to PW-Mobility CIP	321,700	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,366,583</b>	<b>8,348,715</b>	<b>5,875,000</b>	<b>5,875,000</b>	<b>2,650,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,084,985</b>	<b>11,009,738</b>	<b>10,349,152</b>	<b>11,880,629</b>	<b>16,079,216</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,458,142</b>	<b>1,778,580</b>	<b>837,971</b>	<b>3,144,447</b>	<b>(6,002,984)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,665</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,458,142</b>	<b>6,258,387</b>	<b>7,096,358</b>	<b>8,244,290</b>	<b>1,093,374</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Tax Increment Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>740,204</b>	<b>1,490,324</b>	<b>1,490,324</b>	<b>2,582,222</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	486,716	750,120	1,091,898	844,138	1,239,853
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>1,091,898</b>	<b>844,138</b>	<b>1,239,853</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>1,091,898</b>	<b>844,138</b>	<b>1,239,853</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	0	0	0	2,334,462	3,178,600
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,334,462</b>	<b>3,178,600</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,334,462</b>	<b>3,178,600</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>1,091,898</b>	<b>(1,490,324)</b>	<b>(1,938,747)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>740,204</b>	<b>1,490,324</b>	<b>2,582,222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>643,475</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	99,188,325	111,553,768	90,139,523	122,552,987	81,407,748
H/MOT Penalties & Interest	169,038	198,375	200,000	243,956	206,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>99,357,364</b>	<b>111,752,143</b>	<b>90,339,523</b>	<b>122,796,943</b>	<b>81,613,748</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>99,357,364</b>	<b>111,752,143</b>	<b>90,339,523</b>	<b>122,796,943</b>	<b>81,613,748</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Tax Fund	48,122,181	54,153,725	36,957,077	50,916,981	33,387,443
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	459	16,425,368	20,962,980	14,838,863
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	21,385,497	24,065,916	16,425,368	22,629,770	14,838,863
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	11,231,717	12,639,480	8,623,318	11,880,629	7,790,403
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	7,035,463	12,639,480	8,623,318	11,880,629	7,790,403
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	8,469,504	4,808,851	3,285,074	4,525,954	2,967,773
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>96,244,361</b>	<b>108,307,910</b>	<b>90,339,523</b>	<b>122,796,943</b>	<b>81,613,748</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>96,244,361</b>	<b>108,307,910</b>	<b>90,339,523</b>	<b>122,796,943</b>	<b>81,613,748</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,113,003</b>	<b>3,444,234</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(3,113,003)</b>	<b>(3,444,234)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Housing and Planning Technology Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	195,223	65,353	177,197
<b>Revenue</b>					
General Government Charges	0	68,156	54,474	61,888	61,888
Interest	0	832	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,988</b>	<b>56,974</b>	<b>64,388</b>	<b>64,388</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	126,236	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>126,236</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>195,224</b>	<b>56,974</b>	<b>64,388</b>	<b>64,388</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	0	0	0	75,000
Support Services	0	0	75,000	75,000	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	195,224	(18,026)	(10,612)	(10,612)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	(1)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>195,223</b>	<b>177,197</b>	<b>54,741</b>	<b>166,585</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	168,357	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	744,066	671,579	965,490	1,273,219	1,099,960
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>671,579</b>	<b>965,490</b>	<b>1,273,219</b>	<b>1,099,960</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>671,579</b>	<b>965,490</b>	<b>1,273,219</b>	<b>1,099,960</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	467,000	422,000	704,000	704,000	714,000
Interest payment D/S funds	271,166	242,029	255,415	395,782	379,885
Services-other	5,900	7,550	6,075	6,075	6,075
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>671,579</b>	<b>965,490</b>	<b>1,105,857</b>	<b>1,099,960</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>671,579</b>	<b>965,490</b>	<b>1,105,857</b>	<b>1,099,960</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	167,362	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>335,719</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>713,647</b>	<b>670,589</b>	<b>687,514</b>	<b>553,317</b>	<b>413,475</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Loan Repayments	383,779	538,161	500,000	450,000	5,890,246
Other Federal Revenue	667,000	105,720	2,500,000	5,972,527	3,472,527
Interest	92,865	112,537	80,000	40,000	220,000
General Government Charges	25,080	2,460	6,932	45,000	0
Other Revenue	1,039	947	2,157	1,800	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,169,763</b>	<b>759,825</b>	<b>3,089,089</b>	<b>6,509,327</b>	<b>9,582,773</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,169,763</b>	<b>759,825</b>	<b>3,089,089</b>	<b>6,509,327</b>	<b>9,582,773</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Small Business Program	667,078	122,307	2,500,000	5,972,527	3,472,527
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>667,078</b>	<b>122,307</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>5,972,527</b>	<b>3,472,527</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to HUD Sec 108 Debt Svc	484,679	503,223	798,128	938,495	933,935
Interest payment D/S funds	64,989	99,538	65,000	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>549,668</b>	<b>602,761</b>	<b>863,128</b>	<b>938,495</b>	<b>933,935</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,216,746</b>	<b>725,068</b>	<b>3,363,128</b>	<b>6,911,022</b>	<b>4,406,462</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(46,983)</b>	<b>34,757</b>	<b>(274,039)</b>	<b>(401,695)</b>	<b>5,176,311</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>(17,832)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>670,589</b>	<b>687,514</b>	<b>413,475</b>	<b>151,622</b>	<b>5,589,786</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# I-35 Parking Program Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>560,230</b>	<b>622,766</b>	<b>551,261</b>	<b>336,156</b>	<b>297,580</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	311,421	279,788	141,100	290,000	260,000
Interest	12,332	12,830	9,000	11,000	10,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>323,753</b>	<b>292,618</b>	<b>150,100</b>	<b>301,000</b>	<b>270,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>323,753</b>	<b>292,618</b>	<b>150,100</b>	<b>301,000</b>	<b>270,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	159,717	262,584	307,005	432,000	207,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>159,717</b>	<b>262,584</b>	<b>307,005</b>	<b>432,000</b>	<b>207,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	101,880	101,728	96,776	96,776	101,804
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>101,880</b>	<b>101,728</b>	<b>96,776</b>	<b>96,776</b>	<b>101,804</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>261,597</b>	<b>364,312</b>	<b>403,781</b>	<b>528,776</b>	<b>308,804</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>62,156</b>	<b>(71,694)</b>	<b>(253,681)</b>	<b>(227,776)</b>	<b>(38,804)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>622,766</b>	<b>551,261</b>	<b>297,580</b>	<b>108,380</b>	<b>258,776</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Indian Hills Public Improvement District

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>191,853</b>	<b>194,809</b>	<b>377,536</b>	<b>225,023</b>	<b>436,945</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	366,873	386,811	409,404	409,404	434,077
Interest	6,697	11,864	3,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>373,570</b>	<b>398,675</b>	<b>412,404</b>	<b>414,404</b>	<b>439,077</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	0	0	15,304	0	0
CIP	0	0	798	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,102</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>373,570</b>	<b>398,675</b>	<b>428,506</b>	<b>414,404</b>	<b>439,077</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	211,188	198,293	203,094	190,113	174,200
Contractuals	132,490	159,170	166,003	219,292	268,100
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>343,678</b>	<b>357,462</b>	<b>369,097</b>	<b>409,405</b>	<b>442,300</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>343,678</b>	<b>357,462</b>	<b>369,097</b>	<b>409,405</b>	<b>442,300</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	29,892	41,213	59,409	4,999	(3,223)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(26,936)	141,514	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>194,809</b>	<b>377,536</b>	<b>436,945</b>	<b>230,022</b>	<b>433,722</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Information and Technology Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,713,467</b>	<b>3,265,583</b>	<b>6,977,617</b>	<b>5,638,490</b>	<b>6,054,951</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	759,178	38,106	428,450	426,800	437,600
Interest	145,361	241,042	421,492	151,492	275,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>904,539</b>	<b>279,148</b>	<b>849,942</b>	<b>578,292</b>	<b>712,600</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	31,314,024	32,482,677	36,523,006	36,523,006	38,747,799
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	9,188,228	12,381,077	12,606,776	12,606,776	13,189,550
Austin Energy	8,663,171	10,038,245	11,224,739	11,224,739	13,185,223
Other Funds	2,788,530	6,363,637	6,715,710	6,715,710	6,141,771
Austin Water Utility	4,029,576	4,811,624	4,438,823	4,438,823	3,816,719
Aviation	1,613,315	1,881,346	1,817,925	1,817,925	1,879,259
Convention Center	1,570,103	1,623,894	1,732,344	1,732,344	1,743,319
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	1,268,511	1,504,326	1,824,275	1,824,275	1,490,981
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>60,435,458</b>	<b>71,086,826</b>	<b>76,883,598</b>	<b>76,883,598</b>	<b>80,194,621</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>61,339,997</b>	<b>71,365,974</b>	<b>77,733,540</b>	<b>77,461,890</b>	<b>80,907,221</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	54,688,040	61,971,888	71,804,836	73,810,903	70,395,026
Information Security Office	0	0	0	0	9,811,804
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>54,688,040</b>	<b>61,971,888</b>	<b>71,804,836</b>	<b>73,810,903</b>	<b>80,206,830</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	238,437
Accrued Payroll	115,365	177,713	109,009	109,009	206,907
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	98,351	104,362	106,000	106,000	106,000
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	133,324	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>213,715</b>	<b>282,075</b>	<b>215,009</b>	<b>348,333</b>	<b>551,344</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	6,905,195	6,629,632	6,626,361	6,626,361	6,193,998
Liability Reserve	20,000	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,925,195</b>	<b>6,644,632</b>	<b>6,636,361</b>	<b>6,636,361</b>	<b>6,203,998</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>61,826,951</b>	<b>68,898,595</b>	<b>78,656,206</b>	<b>80,795,597</b>	<b>86,962,172</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(486,954)</b>	<b>2,467,379</b>	<b>(922,666)</b>	<b>(3,333,707)</b>	<b>(6,054,951)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,039,070</b>	<b>1,244,655</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,265,583</b>	<b>6,977,617</b>	<b>6,054,951</b>	<b>2,304,783</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Liability Reserve Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>946,980</b>	<b>1,932,706</b>	<b>7,789,566</b>	<b>2,682,706</b>	<b>7,790,466</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	2,989	2,625	900	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,989</b>	<b>2,625</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	4,500,000	4,465,000	4,000,000	3,810,000	2,905,000
Other Funds	610,000	579,000	504,000	694,000	544,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	300,000	275,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	513,000	376,000	198,000	198,000	234,000
Convention Center	77,000	55,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>3,981,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>6,002,989</b>	<b>5,752,625</b>	<b>5,000,900</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>3,981,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	5,107,278	70,538	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,107,278</b>	<b>70,538</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,107,278</b>	<b>70,538</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>895,711</b>	<b>5,682,086</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,019,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>90,015</b>	<b>174,774</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,932,706</b>	<b>7,789,566</b>	<b>7,790,466</b>	<b>2,682,706</b>	<b>6,771,466</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	0	0	0	0	365,636
Parking Fees	0	0	0	0	193,200
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	108,720
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>667,556</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	2,142,934
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,142,934</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,810,490</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	0	0	0	911,422
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>911,422</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>911,422</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	1,899,068
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,899,068</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Live Music Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,469,405</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	0	5,600	0	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	0	0	2,463,805	0	2,225,829
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,463,805</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,225,829</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,469,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,230,829</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,469,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(769,171)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,469,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,700,234</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>12,445,971</b>	<b>11,954,525</b>	<b>12,622,183</b>	<b>6,855,219</b>	<b>8,508,613</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	13,247,871	15,087,188	15,070,830	15,123,100	16,230,700
Other Licenses/Permits	9,999,545	11,780,844	13,255,000	9,744,000	14,388,400
Commercial Transportation User Fee	10,715,394	11,766,333	11,847,400	12,418,900	13,228,100
Development Fees	245,290	461,892	1,100,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
General Government Charges	360,647	711,671	600,000	550,000	1,147,500
Other Revenue	727,485	1,018,905	560,200	921,000	900,000
Interest	293,243	437,394	240,000	360,000	360,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	39,123	151,725	185,000	250,000	277,500
Building Rental/Lease	51,694	26,477	35,000	45,000	35,000
Property Sales	88,501	20,180	12,000	50,000	15,000
Scrap Sales	24,334	29,790	25,000	25,000	8,500
Donations	32,769	27,743	0	0	0
Utility Cut Repair Fee	135	0	0	3,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>35,826,030</b>	<b>41,520,142</b>	<b>42,930,430</b>	<b>41,090,000</b>	<b>48,190,700</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
Other Funds	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	4,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>852,536</b>	<b>4,852,536</b>	<b>852,536</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>37,878,566</b>	<b>43,572,678</b>	<b>43,782,966</b>	<b>45,942,536</b>	<b>49,043,236</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Traffic Management	21,794,949	15,930,684	16,526,101	18,662,897	18,592,601
Transportation Planning & Design	1,172,949	9,441,820	7,367,489	9,748,969	9,439,376
Transportation Development and Permits	3,791,342	4,701,038	6,087,557	7,538,593	7,560,081
Support Services	3,805,067	4,145,932	5,318,973	5,818,237	7,504,195
Corridor Program Office	1,526,836	2,181,495	1,985,604	2,286,885	2,213,558
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>32,091,143</b>	<b>36,400,968</b>	<b>37,285,724</b>	<b>44,055,581</b>	<b>45,309,811</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	0	18,124	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,124</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	768,236	788,544	498,979	498,979	530,513
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	182,300
Accrued Payroll	148,592	268,928	(23,398)	(23,398)	182,158
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	5,678	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	312,163	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>922,506</b>	<b>1,057,472</b>	<b>495,581</b>	<b>807,744</b>	<b>914,971</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,962,643	2,259,148	2,657,713	2,657,713	3,729,232
CTM Support	1,138,017	1,923,765	2,250,469	2,250,469	2,156,487
Trf to Mobility CIP	180,000	196,000	250,000	0	2,000,000
Utility Billing System Support	401,452	631,054	702,665	702,665	776,781
Trf to GO Debt Service	697,296	639,544	613,084	613,084	566,477

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	295,181	290,981	520,727	520,727	528,566
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
Workers' Compensation	180,143	191,711	189,561	189,561	194,059
Tfr to Parking Mgmt (5610)	0	0	2,500,000	0	150,000
CTECC Support	11,770	12,682	99,255	99,255	115,772
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Trf to Water Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Regional Radio System	27,948	51,339	46,757	46,757	25,332
Liability Reserve	64,000	70,000	10,000	10,000	20,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,033,450</b>	<b>6,341,224</b>	<b>10,115,231</b>	<b>7,165,231</b>	<b>10,537,706</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>38,047,100</b>	<b>43,817,788</b>	<b>47,896,536</b>	<b>52,028,556</b>	<b>56,762,488</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(168,534)	(245,110)	(4,113,570)	(6,086,020)	(7,719,252)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(322,912)	912,768	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,954,525</b>	<b>12,622,183</b>	<b>8,508,613</b>	<b>769,199</b>	<b>789,361</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	(88,855)	0	0	654,315	(199,023)
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	5,125,161	6,218,086	7,238,986	6,784,094	8,032,929
Interest	16,145	26,342	400	0	400
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,141,306</b>	<b>6,244,428</b>	<b>7,239,386</b>	<b>6,784,094</b>	<b>8,033,329</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>5,141,306</b>	<b>6,244,428</b>	<b>7,239,386</b>	<b>6,784,094</b>	<b>8,033,329</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	5,052,451	6,244,429	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>5,052,451</b>	<b>6,244,429</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	0	0	7,438,409	7,438,409	7,834,306
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>	<b>7,834,306</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,052,451</b>	<b>6,244,429</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>	<b>7,834,306</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	88,855	0	(199,023)	(654,315)	199,023
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(199,023)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Municipal Court Building Security Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>31,560</b>	<b>41,885</b>	<b>10,849</b>	<b>13,623</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	207,412	166,030	67,802	178,695	83,241
Interest	590	864	650	175	274
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>208,002</b>	<b>166,894</b>	<b>68,452</b>	<b>178,870</b>	<b>83,515</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>208,002</b>	<b>166,894</b>	<b>68,452</b>	<b>178,870</b>	<b>83,515</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	183,138	156,568	96,714	178,695	83,014
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>183,138</b>	<b>156,568</b>	<b>96,714</b>	<b>178,695</b>	<b>83,014</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>183,138</b>	<b>156,568</b>	<b>96,714</b>	<b>178,695</b>	<b>83,014</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>24,864</b>	<b>10,326</b>	<b>(28,262)</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>501</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>3,825</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>31,560</b>	<b>41,885</b>	<b>13,623</b>	<b>11,024</b>	<b>14,124</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,578,580</b>	<b>1,369,350</b>	<b>1,140,419</b>	<b>753,532</b>	<b>763,381</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	276,493	221,350	100,297	205,617	115,926
Court Costs	63,302	52,820	22,751	47,337	16,576
Interest	21,231	25,216	15,789	15,789	11,052
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>361,026</b>	<b>299,386</b>	<b>138,837</b>	<b>268,743</b>	<b>143,554</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>361,026</b>	<b>299,386</b>	<b>138,837</b>	<b>268,743</b>	<b>143,554</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	627,141	524,511	499,901	764,608	775,385
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>627,141</b>	<b>524,511</b>	<b>499,901</b>	<b>764,608</b>	<b>775,385</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	(2,580)	1,605	8,289	8,289	328
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	4,809	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(2,580)</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>8,289</b>	<b>13,098</b>	<b>328</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	9,651	8,627	7,685	7,685	7,143
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,651</b>	<b>8,627</b>	<b>7,685</b>	<b>7,685</b>	<b>7,143</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>634,213</b>	<b>534,743</b>	<b>515,875</b>	<b>785,391</b>	<b>782,856</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(273,187)</b>	<b>(235,357)</b>	<b>(377,038)</b>	<b>(516,648)</b>	<b>(639,302)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>63,957</b>	<b>6,426</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,369,350</b>	<b>1,140,419</b>	<b>763,381</b>	<b>236,884</b>	<b>124,079</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,356</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Court Costs	0	0	43,208	0	82,831
Other Fines	0	0	38,445	0	75,322
Traffic Fines	0	0	34,523	0	53,014
Interest	0	0	180	0	5,967
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>217,134</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>217,134</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	0	0	0	0	222,868
Court Judiciary	0	0	0	0	3,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>225,868</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>225,868</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8,734)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>107,622</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Technology Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>505,672</b>	<b>213,513</b>	<b>331,190</b>	<b>252,876</b>	<b>254,093</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Traffic Fines	276,548	221,372	92,374	198,409	118,956
Interest	4,703	5,528	4,500	3,374	6,709
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>281,251</b>	<b>226,901</b>	<b>96,874</b>	<b>201,783</b>	<b>125,665</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>281,251</b>	<b>226,901</b>	<b>96,874</b>	<b>201,783</b>	<b>125,665</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	573,410	111,386	173,971	454,659	295,732
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>573,410</b>	<b>111,386</b>	<b>173,971</b>	<b>454,659</b>	<b>295,732</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>573,410</b>	<b>111,386</b>	<b>173,971</b>	<b>454,659</b>	<b>295,732</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(292,159)	115,514	(77,097)	(252,876)	(170,067)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	2,163	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>213,513</b>	<b>331,190</b>	<b>254,093</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,026</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>292,441</b>	<b>210,176</b>	<b>254,221</b>	<b>251,865</b>	<b>7,121</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	5,241	6,406	4,765	0	0
Loan Repayments	12,493	5,129	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,734</b>	<b>11,535</b>	<b>4,765</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>117,734</b>	<b>111,535</b>	<b>54,765</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	199,999	92,490	301,865	301,865	7,121
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>199,999</b>	<b>92,490</b>	<b>301,865</b>	<b>301,865</b>	<b>7,121</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>199,999</b>	<b>92,490</b>	<b>301,865</b>	<b>301,865</b>	<b>7,121</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(82,265)</b>	<b>19,045</b>	<b>(247,100)</b>	<b>(251,865)</b>	<b>(7,121)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>210,176</b>	<b>254,221</b>	<b>7,121</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,940,339</b>	<b>5,268,050</b>	<b>5,903,716</b>	<b>3,861,771</b>	<b>5,161,393</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	679,176	3,009,509	380,013	0	380,013
Donations	0	0	383,995	0	313,885
Interest	75,385	180,910	136,018	35,000	125,052
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>754,562</b>	<b>3,190,419</b>	<b>900,026</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>818,950</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	1,996,978	3,065,202	6,712,943	6,712,943	7,712,943
Other Funds	150,000	0	60,758	0	0
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	2,184,925	7,700,000	7,700,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,146,978</b>	<b>5,250,127</b>	<b>14,473,701</b>	<b>14,412,943</b>	<b>7,712,943</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,901,540</b>	<b>8,440,546</b>	<b>15,373,727</b>	<b>14,447,943</b>	<b>8,531,893</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	1,339,406	7,842,682	16,116,050	17,634,714	13,693,286
Community Development	(43,463)	97,372	0	675,000	0
Support Services	282,347	40,625	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,578,289</b>	<b>7,980,679</b>	<b>16,116,050</b>	<b>18,309,714</b>	<b>13,693,286</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,578,289</b>	<b>7,980,679</b>	<b>16,116,050</b>	<b>18,309,714</b>	<b>13,693,286</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,323,250</b>	<b>459,866</b>	<b>(742,323)</b>	<b>(3,861,771)</b>	<b>(5,161,393)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>175,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,268,050</b>	<b>5,903,716</b>	<b>5,161,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,214,043</b>	<b>1,040,422</b>	<b>1,221,986</b>	<b>822,500</b>	<b>1,028,010</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	20,443	29,568	12,742	0	0
Other Revenue	734,025	551,996	293,282	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>754,468</b>	<b>581,564</b>	<b>306,024</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>754,468</b>	<b>581,564</b>	<b>306,024</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	928,089	400,000	500,000	822,500	1,028,010
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>822,500</b>	<b>1,028,010</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>822,500</b>	<b>1,028,010</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(173,621)</b>	<b>181,564</b>	<b>(193,976)</b>	<b>(822,500)</b>	<b>(1,028,010)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,040,422</b>	<b>1,221,986</b>	<b>1,028,010</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# One Texas Center Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>401,117</b>	<b>84,709</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>	<b>29,709</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	1,200,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	350,000
Parking Fees	83,592	10,919	0	40,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,283,592</b>	<b>1,390,919</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>1,420,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,283,592</b>	<b>1,390,919</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>1,420,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	350,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(316,408)</b>	<b>(109,081)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>84,709</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>	<b>69,709</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parking Management Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,787,971</b>	<b>4,997,462</b>	<b>2,684,630</b>	<b>3,173,476</b>	<b>530,688</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	11,495,082	11,142,189	8,613,282	16,922,300	9,770,638
Other Licenses/Permits	203,500	1,065,408	967,350	3,551,200	1,383,413
Transportation Permits	924,946	690,464	348,286	666,000	618,753
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	587,525	606,252	525,857	680,000	514,844
Other Revenue	213,921	242,965	232,983	226,000	362,646
Interest	95,170	148,206	81,333	100,000	114,298
Equipment Rental/Lease	294,479	277,593	29,022	275,000	53,173
General Government Charges	25	27	92,010	20	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,814,649</b>	<b>14,173,104</b>	<b>10,890,123</b>	<b>22,420,520</b>	<b>12,817,765</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	0	2,500,000	0	150,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>13,814,649</b>	<b>14,173,104</b>	<b>13,390,123</b>	<b>22,420,520</b>	<b>12,967,765</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Mobility Systems Management	7,605,249	9,410,227	8,156,079	10,073,585	8,842,908
Emerging Mobility	0	0	2,576,045	4,004,754	2,495,792
Transportation Planning & Design	590,120	314,907	327,105	370,283	264,555
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>8,195,368</b>	<b>9,725,135</b>	<b>11,059,229</b>	<b>14,448,622</b>	<b>11,603,255</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	44,087	61,569	17,212	17,212	59,599
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	47,374
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>44,087</b>	<b>61,569</b>	<b>17,212</b>	<b>17,212</b>	<b>106,973</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	728,385	728,385	364,192	728,385	728,385
Administrative Support	230,899	262,743	285,910	285,910	310,681
Trf to Parking CIP	1,150,000	3,242,000	3,360,000	5,545,000	250,000
Workers' Compensation	70,234	64,702	67,883	67,883	64,686
CTM Support	61,757	34,356	42,972	42,972	58,295
Regional Radio System	21,525	35,182	34,707	34,707	37,659
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	818,948	613,640	309,960	309,960	0
Trf to Mobility CIP	600,000	500,000	0	0	0
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	4,000,000	0
Trf to Transportation Fund	500,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,383,748</b>	<b>6,683,008</b>	<b>4,467,624</b>	<b>11,016,817</b>	<b>1,451,706</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>13,623,203</b>	<b>16,469,712</b>	<b>15,544,065</b>	<b>25,482,651</b>	<b>13,161,934</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>191,446</b>	<b>(2,296,608)</b>	<b>(2,153,942)</b>	<b>(3,062,131)</b>	<b>(194,169)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>18,045</b>	<b>(16,224)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,997,462</b>	<b>2,684,630</b>	<b>530,688</b>	<b>111,345</b>	<b>336,519</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>79,556</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(388,720)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	0	1,242,913	682,714	1,203,902	1,087,334
Other Revenue	0	447	100	0	500
Interest	0	607	1,500	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,243,967</b>	<b>684,314</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>	<b>1,087,834</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,243,967</b>	<b>684,314</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>	<b>1,087,834</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	0	1,164,410	1,152,590	1,203,902	699,114
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,164,410</b>	<b>1,152,590</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>	<b>699,114</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,164,410</b>	<b>1,152,590</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>	<b>699,114</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>79,556</b>	<b>(468,276)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>388,720</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>79,556</b>	<b>(388,720)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Pay for Success Reserve Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	1,200,000	0	4,800,000	4,800,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>(1,200,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Planning and Development Center Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,071,633</b>	<b>817,890</b>	<b>1,816,094</b>	<b>937,097</b>	<b>1,939,830</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	26,619	22,516	26,000	0	0
Other Revenue	669,985	983,757	297,736	0	0
Property Sales	14,871	37,423	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>711,475</b>	<b>1,043,696</b>	<b>323,736</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>711,475</b>	<b>1,043,696</b>	<b>323,736</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	1,456,073	38,956	200,000	400,000	1,542,000
Commodities	0	0	0	200,000	86,687
Contractuals	509,314	6,535	0	337,097	311,143
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,965,387</b>	<b>45,491</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>937,097</b>	<b>1,939,830</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,965,387</b>	<b>45,491</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>937,097</b>	<b>1,939,830</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,253,912)</b>	<b>998,204</b>	<b>123,736</b>	<b>(937,097)</b>	<b>(1,939,830)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>817,890</b>	<b>1,816,094</b>	<b>1,939,830</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,637,639</b>	<b>1,187,838</b>	<b>2,618,404</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>	<b>2,742,979</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	28,398	48,237	34,000	0	0
Other Revenue	890,111	1,728,684	201,575	0	0
Property Sales	29,217	31,929	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>947,726</b>	<b>1,808,850</b>	<b>235,575</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>947,726</b>	<b>1,808,850</b>	<b>235,575</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	481,259	380,084	0	2,200,000	2,329,850
Commodities	0	0	0	83,515	25,000
Contractuals	916,268	0	111,000	200,000	388,129
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,397,527</b>	<b>380,084</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>	<b>2,742,979</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,397,527</b>	<b>380,084</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>	<b>2,742,979</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(449,801)</b>	<b>1,428,766</b>	<b>124,575</b>	<b>(2,483,515)</b>	<b>(2,742,979)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,187,838</b>	<b>2,618,404</b>	<b>2,742,979</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,392,353</b>	<b>2,255,481</b>	<b>2,500,832</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>	<b>3,443,268</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	27,986	48,382	35,000	0	0
Other Revenue	834,016	244,438	1,004,436	0	0
Property Sales	8,725	2,532	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>870,728</b>	<b>295,352</b>	<b>1,039,436</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>870,728</b>	<b>295,352</b>	<b>1,039,436</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	97,000	2,200,000	2,900,000
Commodities	0	0	0	95,106	222,003
Contractuals	7,600	50,000	0	100,000	321,265
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>97,000</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>	<b>3,443,268</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>97,000</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>	<b>3,443,268</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>863,128</b>	<b>245,352</b>	<b>942,436</b>	<b>(2,395,106)</b>	<b>(3,443,268)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,255,481</b>	<b>2,500,832</b>	<b>3,443,268</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>610,708</b>	<b>619,280</b>	<b>631,897</b>	<b>627,570</b>	<b>713,560</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	8,572	12,616	8,000	0	0
Other Revenue	0	0	73,663	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>12,616</b>	<b>81,663</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>12,616</b>	<b>81,663</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	406,729	550,000
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Contractuals	0	0	0	120,841	63,560
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>627,570</b>	<b>713,560</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>627,570</b>	<b>713,560</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>12,616</b>	<b>81,663</b>	<b>(627,570)</b>	<b>(713,560)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>619,280</b>	<b>631,897</b>	<b>713,560</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rainey Street Historic District Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	300,000
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Rainey Street Historic District Fund	0	0	0	0	200,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	200,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	200,000	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	300,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>465,236</b>	<b>592,488</b>	<b>699,954</b>	<b>598,326</b>	<b>603,740</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	3,490,271	3,603,439	3,608,071	3,608,071	3,266,562
Interest	8,684	12,205	3,786	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,498,955</b>	<b>3,615,644</b>	<b>3,611,857</b>	<b>3,613,071</b>	<b>3,271,562</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,498,955</b>	<b>3,615,644</b>	<b>3,611,857</b>	<b>3,613,071</b>	<b>3,271,562</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	167,248	0	0	0
Commodities	107,476	101,923	135,319	135,003	216,200
Contractuals	1,792,286	1,746,602	1,936,736	1,937,052	2,020,150
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,899,763</b>	<b>2,015,773</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>	<b>2,236,350</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,285,928	1,281,384	1,286,016	1,286,016	1,284,408
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	235,000	250,000	350,000	350,000	250,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,520,928</b>	<b>1,531,384</b>	<b>1,636,016</b>	<b>1,636,016</b>	<b>1,534,408</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,420,691</b>	<b>3,547,157</b>	<b>3,708,071</b>	<b>3,708,071</b>	<b>3,770,758</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>78,264</b>	<b>68,487</b>	<b>(96,214)</b>	<b>(95,000)</b>	<b>(499,196)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>48,988</b>	<b>38,979</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>592,488</b>	<b>699,954</b>	<b>603,740</b>	<b>503,326</b>	<b>104,544</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>1,185,863</b>	<b>1,666,829</b>	<b>1,532,723</b>	<b>2,095,540</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	930,269	1,029,404	984,644	920,000	807,408
Interest	11,236	25,702	19,407	1,000	15,914
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>941,505</b>	<b>1,055,106</b>	<b>1,004,051</b>	<b>921,000</b>	<b>823,322</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>941,505</b>	<b>1,055,106</b>	<b>1,004,051</b>	<b>921,000</b>	<b>823,322</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	572,340	574,140	575,340	575,340	575,938
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,938</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,938</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>369,165</b>	<b>480,966</b>	<b>428,711</b>	<b>345,660</b>	<b>247,384</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,185,863</b>	<b>1,666,829</b>	<b>2,095,540</b>	<b>1,878,383</b>	<b>2,342,924</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,832,699</b>	<b>51,011</b>	<b>1,544,382</b>	<b>1,537,249</b>	<b>69,881</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	1,414,166	1,485,238	1,508,329	1,462,081	1,628,060
Interest	29,613	8,134	18,000	1,500	8,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,443,779</b>	<b>1,493,372</b>	<b>1,526,329</b>	<b>1,463,581</b>	<b>1,636,060</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,443,779</b>	<b>1,493,372</b>	<b>1,526,329</b>	<b>1,463,581</b>	<b>1,636,060</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GGCIP fund	3,225,468	0	3,000,830	3,000,830	1,705,941
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>1,705,941</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>1,705,941</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,781,689)</b>	<b>1,493,372</b>	<b>(1,474,501)</b>	<b>(1,537,249)</b>	<b>(69,881)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>51,011</b>	<b>1,544,382</b>	<b>69,881</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>88,821</b>	<b>107,205</b>	<b>83,071</b>	<b>76,931</b>	<b>93,416</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	5,977	3,189	2,800	2,200	2,200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,977</b>	<b>3,189</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>105,977</b>	<b>103,189</b>	<b>102,800</b>	<b>102,200</b>	<b>102,200</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	13,783	20,000	0	0	0
Contractuals	99,961	107,323	92,455	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>113,744</b>	<b>127,323</b>	<b>92,455</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>113,744</b>	<b>127,323</b>	<b>92,455</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(7,767)</b>	<b>(24,134)</b>	<b>10,345</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>26,151</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>107,205</b>	<b>83,071</b>	<b>93,416</b>	<b>79,131</b>	<b>95,616</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# South Congress Public Improvement District

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>96,386</b>	<b>40,373</b>	<b>40,043</b>	<b>38,096</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	183,421	233,587	294,777	265,317	289,407
Interest	2,431	4,465	2,598	2,598	4,465
PID Assessments P&I	796	741	0	740	741
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>186,648</b>	<b>238,793</b>	<b>297,375</b>	<b>268,655</b>	<b>294,613</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>189,327</b>	<b>241,472</b>	<b>300,054</b>	<b>271,334</b>	<b>297,292</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	183,734	297,485	302,331	301,528	281,325
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>183,734</b>	<b>297,485</b>	<b>302,331</b>	<b>301,528</b>	<b>281,325</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>183,734</b>	<b>297,485</b>	<b>302,331</b>	<b>301,528</b>	<b>281,325</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	5,594	(56,013)	(2,277)	(30,194)	15,967
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1)	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>96,386</b>	<b>40,373</b>	<b>38,096</b>	<b>9,849</b>	<b>54,063</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Tourism And Promotion Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(10,688)</b>	<b>109,949</b>	<b>655,291</b>	<b>323,708</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	46,833	21,506	21,000	18,010	18,550
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>46,833</b>	<b>21,506</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>18,010</b>	<b>18,550</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	8,469,504	4,808,851	3,285,074	4,525,954	2,967,773
Convention Center	0	2,142,856	1,339,461	3,080,629	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>8,469,504</b>	<b>6,951,707</b>	<b>4,624,535</b>	<b>7,606,583</b>	<b>2,967,773</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,516,337</b>	<b>6,973,213</b>	<b>4,645,535</b>	<b>7,624,593</b>	<b>2,986,323</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Tourism and Promotion Contracts	8,395,700	6,427,871	5,300,826	7,948,301	2,986,323
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>5,300,826</b>	<b>7,948,301</b>	<b>2,986,323</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>5,300,826</b>	<b>7,948,301</b>	<b>2,986,323</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>120,637</b>	<b>545,342</b>	<b>(655,291)</b>	<b>(323,708)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>109,949</b>	<b>655,291</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Car Rental Tax	9,995,448	12,340,631	10,293,308	9,878,041	10,705,040
Interest	90,292	33,932	17,721	49,183	18,253
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,085,739</b>	<b>12,374,562</b>	<b>10,311,029</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>	<b>10,723,293</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,085,739</b>	<b>12,374,562</b>	<b>10,311,029</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>	<b>10,723,293</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	6,338,852	7,883,287	6,852,130	6,267,486	7,250,953
Trf to Town Lake Venue D/S Fnd	2,542,550	2,535,850	2,539,018	2,542,400	2,548,562
Trf to PEC Garage Fund	1,068,789	1,089,765	919,881	1,117,338	923,778
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,950,191</b>	<b>11,508,902</b>	<b>10,311,029</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>	<b>10,723,293</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,950,191</b>	<b>11,508,902</b>	<b>10,311,029</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>	<b>10,723,293</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	135,548	865,660	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(135,548)	(865,660)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Transportation Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>18,651,343</b>	<b>22,840,574</b>	<b>26,242,424</b>	<b>18,102,355</b>	<b>22,690,571</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	28,153,933	32,060,274	32,150,000	32,150,000	32,250,000
Commercial Transportation User Fee	22,763,013	25,003,457	25,250,000	25,450,000	25,450,000
Utility Cut Repair Fee	14,015,301	16,368,966	12,500,000	12,500,000	12,500,000
Building Rental/Lease	541,728	1,090,497	1,394,000	300,000	900,000
Other Revenue	335,458	242,132	342,456	280,000	280,000
Interest	248,788	482,821	351,468	25,000	125,000
Property Sales	119,085	15,763	60,000	100,000	100,000
Scrap Sales	517	692	1,840	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>66,177,822</b>	<b>75,264,602</b>	<b>72,049,764</b>	<b>70,805,000</b>	<b>71,605,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	4,805,142	3,437,246	1,700,000	2,600,000	2,000,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
Other Funds	500,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,405,142</b>	<b>3,537,246</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>71,582,964</b>	<b>78,801,849</b>	<b>73,749,764</b>	<b>73,405,000</b>	<b>73,605,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Street Preventive Maintenance	17,930,261	22,311,069	19,774,817	25,992,424	27,849,633
Street Repair	6,876,343	22,288,804	21,570,581	21,364,606	22,070,648
Support Services	7,774,607	8,222,518	8,470,425	9,540,890	9,557,799
Asset and Facility Management	2,922,321	4,807,543	5,203,933	5,963,904	6,200,237
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,300,339	3,493,553	3,781,416	3,828,084	4,051,888
Bridge Maintenance	1,105,077	971,259	1,240,297	1,356,100	1,356,100
Community Services	0	280,161	684,350	712,083	788,454
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	741,639	874,729	858,564	964,434	757,625
Minor Construction and Repair	13,927,596	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Partnering Program	200,338	7,440	0	0	0
Urban Trails	147,231	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>54,925,752</b>	<b>63,257,076</b>	<b>61,584,383</b>	<b>69,722,525</b>	<b>72,632,384</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Bad Debt Expense	319,980	392,819	277,936	385,585	385,585
Interdepartmental Charges	597,721	482,556	257,849	257,849	286,930
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	210,291
Accrued Payroll	111,218	227,368	131,545	131,545	84,246
Federal unemployment tax co	2,159	22,450	25,000	25,000	25,000
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	25,191	5,854	25,191	25,191	10,000
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	264,453	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,056,269</b>	<b>1,131,048</b>	<b>717,521</b>	<b>1,089,623</b>	<b>1,002,052</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	441,000	1,426,000	2,841,000	2,841,000	4,307,000
Administrative Support	3,925,287	4,009,234	3,611,822	3,611,822	4,181,180
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,307,244	3,081,568	2,823,968	2,823,968	2,054,268
Utility Billing System Support	1,204,356	1,340,989	1,493,165	1,493,165	1,650,660
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	1,367,208	1,367,208	1,500,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTM Support	1,124,785	1,279,286	1,232,406	1,232,406	1,344,066
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	663,162	527,692	699,408	699,408	749,951
Workers' Compensation	353,852	318,240	290,318	290,318	279,381
Regional Radio System	157,112	227,753	224,836	224,836	242,937
Liability Reserve	289,000	290,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Trf to Water Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>11,691,380</b>	<b>12,726,344</b>	<b>14,999,713</b>	<b>14,999,713</b>	<b>16,725,025</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>67,673,402</b>	<b>77,114,468</b>	<b>77,301,617</b>	<b>85,811,861</b>	<b>90,359,461</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	3,909,562	1,687,380	(3,551,853)	(12,406,861)	(16,754,461)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	279,669	1,714,470	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>22,840,574</b>	<b>26,242,424</b>	<b>22,690,571</b>	<b>5,695,494</b>	<b>5,936,110</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Urban Forest Replenishment Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,807,262</b>	<b>4,957,298</b>	<b>3,761,979</b>	<b>3,375,301</b>	<b>3,165,059</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Development Fees	0	0	2,200,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Interest	60,897	93,428	85,000	85,000	85,000
Donations	2,066,125	1,164,771	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,127,022</b>	<b>1,258,199</b>	<b>2,285,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,127,022</b>	<b>1,258,199</b>	<b>2,285,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Tree Preservation	976,986	2,465,201	2,881,920	2,291,350	3,053,953
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>976,986</b>	<b>2,465,201</b>	<b>2,881,920</b>	<b>2,291,350</b>	<b>3,053,953</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>976,986</b>	<b>2,465,201</b>	<b>2,881,920</b>	<b>2,291,350</b>	<b>3,053,953</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,150,036</b>	<b>(1,207,002)</b>	<b>(596,920)</b>	<b>(806,350)</b>	<b>(1,568,953)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,683</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,957,298</b>	<b>3,761,979</b>	<b>3,165,059</b>	<b>2,568,951</b>	<b>1,596,106</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Vehicle Acquisition Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,318,776</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>78,274</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	69,038	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>69,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>69,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	(472)	0	0	0	0
Commodities	44,910	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>44,438</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	2,238,182	0	78,274	104,723	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,238,182</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>78,274</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,282,620</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>78,274</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,213,582)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(78,274)</b>	<b>(104,723)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(471)</b>	<b>(26,449)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>78,274</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Reserve Fund

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>13,005,172</b>	<b>15,292,540</b>	<b>18,353,710</b>	<b>18,266,501</b>	<b>21,418,365</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	3,195,365	3,135,644	3,059,497	3,195,365	3,059,497
Interest	181,320	253,647	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,376,685</b>	<b>3,389,291</b>	<b>3,309,497</b>	<b>3,445,365</b>	<b>3,309,497</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	5,753,016	6,520,439	7,713,974	7,713,974	8,564,924
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,520,439</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>8,564,924</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,129,701</b>	<b>9,909,730</b>	<b>11,023,471</b>	<b>11,159,339</b>	<b>11,874,421</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	6,842,332	6,848,560	7,958,816	8,113,332	7,910,359
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>7,958,816</b>	<b>8,113,332</b>	<b>7,910,359</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>7,958,816</b>	<b>8,113,332</b>	<b>7,910,359</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,287,369</b>	<b>3,061,170</b>	<b>3,064,655</b>	<b>3,046,007</b>	<b>3,964,062</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>15,292,540</b>	<b>18,353,710</b>	<b>21,418,365</b>	<b>21,312,508</b>	<b>25,382,427</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(18,253)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>119,822</b>	<b>60,419</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	5,770,032	6,488,965	7,773,393	7,594,152	8,503,505
Interest	1,237	31,474	1,000	0	1,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,771,269</b>	<b>6,520,439</b>	<b>7,774,393</b>	<b>7,594,152</b>	<b>8,504,505</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>5,771,269</b>	<b>6,520,439</b>	<b>7,774,393</b>	<b>7,594,152</b>	<b>8,504,505</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	5,753,016	6,520,439	7,713,974	7,713,974	8,564,924
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,520,439</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>8,564,924</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,520,439</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>	<b>8,564,924</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>18,253</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60,419</b>	<b>(119,822)</b>	<b>(60,419)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60,419</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>615,286</b>	<b>892,256</b>	<b>1,183,308</b>	<b>939,388</b>	<b>1,612,742</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	2,111,881	1,967,271	2,350,472	2,329,039	2,460,001
Interest	28,812	50,907	13,000	26,000	26,000
PID Assessments P&I	104	737	1,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,140,798</b>	<b>2,018,915</b>	<b>2,364,472</b>	<b>2,355,039</b>	<b>2,486,001</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	0	0	20,270	0	0
CIP	0	0	507	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,777</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,140,798</b>	<b>2,018,915</b>	<b>2,385,249</b>	<b>2,355,039</b>	<b>2,486,001</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	1,153,548	1,049,721	1,102,394	1,149,261	1,154,175
Contractuals	668,861	1,108,568	853,421	1,054,345	1,334,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,822,409</b>	<b>2,158,290</b>	<b>1,955,815</b>	<b>2,203,606</b>	<b>2,488,175</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,822,409</b>	<b>2,158,290</b>	<b>1,955,815</b>	<b>2,203,606</b>	<b>2,488,175</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>318,389</b>	<b>(139,374)</b>	<b>429,434</b>	<b>151,433</b>	<b>(2,174)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(41,419)</b>	<b>430,426</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>892,256</b>	<b>1,183,308</b>	<b>1,612,742</b>	<b>1,090,821</b>	<b>1,610,568</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Wireless Communication Services Fund

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,368,488)</b>	<b>67,961</b>	<b>1,881,988</b>	<b>1,593,461</b>	<b>4,251,595</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,444,051	4,432,633	4,033,940	4,040,701	5,011,384
Other Revenue	2,276,070	2,699,648	4,300,000	3,081,923	3,007,487
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	542,585	423,771	848,705	402,874	460,115
Interest	24,763	90,091	90,000	42,500	90,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,287,468</b>	<b>7,646,142</b>	<b>9,272,645</b>	<b>7,567,998</b>	<b>8,568,986</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	7,607,067	11,295,684	9,517,801	9,517,801	6,478,693
Austin Energy	547,625	836,653	767,329	767,329	712,490
Austin Water Utility	293,218	454,320	449,218	449,218	500,599
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	266,298	491,175	445,925	445,925	494,768
Convention Center	146,915	269,860	271,284	271,284	328,191
Aviation	186,193	301,549	317,231	317,231	301,150
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	134,452	206,418	213,330	213,330	242,746
Other Funds	101,057	290,440	235,776	235,776	213,294
Budget Stabilization Reserve	2,370,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,652,825</b>	<b>14,146,099</b>	<b>12,217,894</b>	<b>12,217,894</b>	<b>9,271,931</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>18,940,293</b>	<b>21,792,241</b>	<b>21,490,539</b>	<b>19,785,892</b>	<b>17,840,917</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Wireless Communication Services	10,768,536	12,501,899	12,142,220	13,261,405	14,999,155
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>10,768,536</b>	<b>12,501,899</b>	<b>12,142,220</b>	<b>13,261,405</b>	<b>14,999,155</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	0	29,031
Accrued Payroll	30,449	30,192	6,208	6,208	10,423
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	6,254	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>30,449</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>6,208</b>	<b>12,462</b>	<b>39,454</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	6,729,064	7,684,961	6,939,911	6,939,911	7,023,536
Workers' Compensation	41,819	37,384	31,593	31,593	29,367
Liability Reserve	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,772,883</b>	<b>7,723,345</b>	<b>6,972,504</b>	<b>6,972,504</b>	<b>7,053,903</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,571,868</b>	<b>20,255,436</b>	<b>19,120,932</b>	<b>20,246,371</b>	<b>22,092,512</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,368,424</b>	<b>1,536,805</b>	<b>2,369,607</b>	<b>(460,479)</b>	<b>(4,251,595)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>68,025</b>	<b>277,222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>67,961</b>	<b>1,881,988</b>	<b>4,251,595</b>	<b>1,132,982</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Workers' Compensation Fund

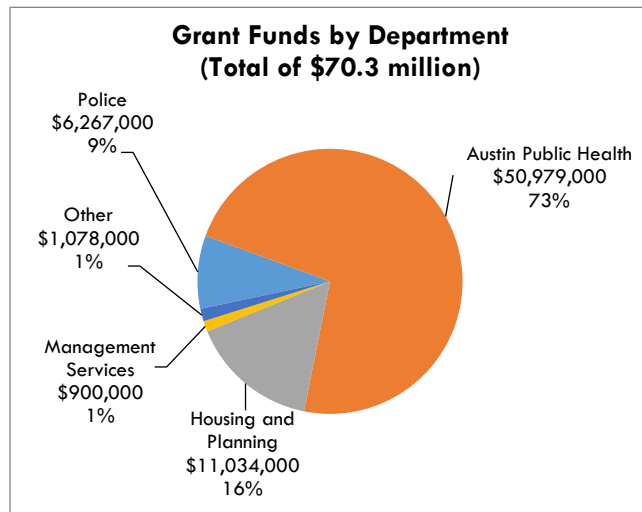
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,484,446</b>	<b>10,526,171</b>	<b>9,427,934</b>	<b>8,363,622</b>	<b>8,587,313</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	7,003,908	6,113,952	5,537,651	5,537,651	5,279,315
Austin Energy	1,842,174	1,676,513	1,514,778	1,514,778	1,415,955
Other Funds	1,375,465	1,660,936	1,424,053	1,424,053	1,365,753
Austin Water Utility	1,254,566	1,135,888	1,025,506	1,025,506	966,723
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	327,045	293,319	461,094	461,094	445,661
Aviation	488,959	468,733	459,386	459,386	435,740
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	486,814	442,852	396,199	396,199	373,038
Convention Center	296,753	283,492	256,164	256,164	238,903
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>10,521,088</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>10,521,088</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve	7,074,377	7,549,210	6,106,927	9,029,941	8,232,595
Operations and Administration	3,498,716	3,617,063	3,667,411	3,667,802	3,685,558
Indemnity Payments	2,469,927	3,140,966	3,202,724	3,076,416	3,338,665
Settlements and Impairments	921,329	1,087,116	1,224,891	1,225,180	1,276,882
Court and Legal Fees	5,402	1,235	31,500	31,500	31,500
Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds	(1,935,791)	(2,214,527)	(2,318,001)	(2,282,828)	(2,382,560)
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>12,033,959</b>	<b>13,181,063</b>	<b>11,915,452</b>	<b>14,748,011</b>	<b>14,182,640</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,033,959</b>	<b>13,181,063</b>	<b>11,915,452</b>	<b>14,748,011</b>	<b>14,182,640</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,041,725</b>	<b>(1,105,378)</b>	<b>(840,621)</b>	<b>(3,673,180)</b>	<b>(3,661,552)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,141</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>10,526,171</b>	<b>9,427,934</b>	<b>8,587,313</b>	<b>4,690,442</b>	<b>4,925,761</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# GRANTS

## Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by federal, state and county governments, other local entities, and private organizations. In FY 2020-21, the City expects to be awarded \$70.3 million in grants. These funds support 260 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) and provide an array of services, such as health services including tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional services for women, infants, and children; refugee health services; and public safety services, including juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and services to assist victims of violent crimes.



Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and cultural contracts.

Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2020-21 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

Additionally, the City will receive approximately \$237 million in federal funds related to the COVID-19 pandemic to reimburse the City for eligible expenses. The vast majority of these funds, which are discussed in the "Budget in Brief" section of the budget, will be received in fiscal year 2020, with the exception of the Institute of Museum and Library Sciences CARES Act grant, noted below.

## New Grants

In FY 2020-21, the City expects to receive \$2.6 million in funding from the following new grants:

### Austin Public Health

- Texas Tobacco Control Program:** The purpose of this grant is to reduce health disparities related to tobacco use in Austin and Travis County with a focus on LGBTQ communities. This project addresses the City of Austin Strategic Direction Health and Environment outcome and aligns with the 2017 Austin/Travis County Community Health Improvement Plan. City staff and collaborating agencies will develop a coalition or engage a current coalition and proceed to create a strategic plan for tobacco prevention and cessation among LGBTQ communities. In subsequent years, interventions will be conducted to reduce the burden of tobacco. This is the first year of a 5-year cooperative agreement that Texas Department of State Health Services is receiving from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; Austin Public Health is the local lead agency.

## **Parks and Recreation**

- **Institute of Museum and Library Sciences CARES Act Grants:** The Institute of Museum and Library Services CARES Grant funds immediate projects that engage the public about problems created or exacerbated by the COVID-19 public health emergency and its consequences. The grant will fund a public program for the historic Oakwood Cemetery, including a digital exhibition accessible online and in the Oakwood Chapel once reopened. Signage that shares the historic interpretation of the people and cultures represented within the Cemetery will also be included in the Chapel.

## **Police**

- **Air Support Improvement Program:** The goal of this program is to improve local and regional Air Support Unit response to calls for service. Project objectives are to purchase an upgraded mapping system for two helicopters and a new spotlight for one helicopter. This new technology will assist the Air Support Unit to more safely, accurately, and quickly support officers in the field.
- **Austin Improving Criminal Justice Responses (ICJR):** The purpose of this grant is to address the response to domestic and dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking by strengthening legal advocacy programs, developing and implementing policies and training for police and prosecutors, enhancing programs for sexual assault nurse examiners and Sexual Assault Response Teams, and strengthening the investigation and prosecution of sexual assault cases and the appropriate treatment of victims.
- **Downtown Austin Community-Based Crime Reduction (CBCR) Program:** The goals of this grant are to form strategic approaches to crime reduction and to leverage the community expertise to build public trust with law enforcement and make neighborhoods safer. Funding covers officer overtime, travel, research partnerships, and social services contracts.
- **STEP General Traffic Safety:** This grant funds salaries, officer overtime, and supplies to provide effective and efficient management of the Texas Traffic Safety Program; reduce the number of alcohol-impaired and other drug-related crashes, injuries and fatalities; and reduce the number of motor vehicle-related pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities and injuries.

## Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2020-2021 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require \$0 in matching funds for 2020-2021; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

### Homeland Security Projects

---

ARIC/Regional Fusion Center  
 AFD-Spec Ops 1 – Analytical Equip/CBRNE Detect/Sustainment  
 Austin - AFD – Special Operations 2 – Structural Collapse Equipment  
 AFD-Special Operations 3 – Fire as a Weapon  
 AFD-Special Operations 4 – AFD Suit Communications  
 Austin – AFD – Special Operations 5 – Radiological Backpacks  
 AFD-SpecOps6-Mobile Tactical Ops Center (MTOC)  
 AFD – SpecOps 7-Command/Comms Vehicle 1 (CV1)  
 APD – Air 1 – Night Vision Goggles  
 APD-SWAT 1 – Ring Power Tactical Solutions (ROOK)  
 APD – Regional Response Teams Enhancements  
 APD-SWAT 3-Infrared Detection/Thru Wall  
 APD-SWAT4-Ballistic Shield  
 APD-EOD1-Robot-Med

## Grants Summary and Detail Page

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2020-21 Budget. The “2020-21 Proposed Authorization” column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving in FY 2020-21. The list includes the grant name, the total amount to be authorized, and the number of positions associated with each grant.

# GRANTS

Department	2020-21 Proposed Authorization	2020-21 Proposed FTEs
<b>Austin Public Health</b>		
1115 Waiver Project	\$11,640,000	33.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	\$1,139,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	\$464,000	3.00
Corporation for National and Community Services	\$20,000	0.00
Ending the HIV Epidemic	\$1,000,000	2.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$10,860,000	0.00
Family Connects	\$900,000	6.00
HIV Prevention	\$812,000	8.00
HIV Surveillance	\$165,000	2.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Youth Set-Aside	\$161,000	0.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	\$526,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD	\$1,743,000	1.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$696,000	2.00
Immunization Outreach Interlocal Agreement	\$730,000	21.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance and Epidemiology	\$213,000	2.00
Integrated HIV Programs for Health Departments	\$750,000	0.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	\$153,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)	\$166,000	2.00
Optimally Change the Map for Teen Pregnancy	\$863,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	\$800,000	9.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	\$5,997,000	8.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	\$933,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	\$895,000	11.00
Texas Ending Homelessness Fund	\$37,000	0.00
Texas Healthy Communities	\$105,000	1.00
Texas Refugee Medical Screening	\$1,040,000	11.00
Texas Tobacco Control Program*	\$300,000	1.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	\$369,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Prevention	\$639,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring	\$420,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	\$6,443,000	83.00
<b>Total Austin Public Health</b>	<b>\$50,979,000</b>	<b>238.00</b>

\*New FY 2020-21 Grant

^Capital Grant

Department	2020-21 Proposed Authorization	2020-21 Proposed FTEs
<b>Aviation</b>		
Checkpoints	\$154,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	\$202,000	0.00
<b>Total Aviation</b>	<b>\$356,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>		
Trauma Care System Grant	\$48,000	0.00
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	\$125,000	0.00
<b>Total Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>\$173,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Housing and Planning</b>		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	\$7,855,000	0.00
HOME Investment Partnership	\$3,179,000	0.00
<b>Total Housing and Planning</b>	<b>\$11,034,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Law</b>		
Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Grant	\$206,000	3.00
US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)	\$120,000	3.00
<b>Total Law</b>	<b>\$326,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Management Services</b>		
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	\$150,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	\$750,000	1.00
<b>Total Management Services</b>	<b>\$900,000</b>	<b>1.00</b>
<b>Municipal Court</b>		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$0	2.00
<b>Total Municipal Court</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>2.00</b>

\*New FY 2020-21 Grant

^Capital Grant



Department	2020-21 Proposed Authorization	2020-21 Proposed FTEs
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		
Institute of Museum and Library Sciences CARES Act*	\$95,000	0.00
Kids Café Program	\$32,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	\$96,000	0.00
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>\$223,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Police</b>		
Air Support Improvement Project*	\$158,000	0.00
Austin Improving Criminal Justice Responses (ICJR)*	\$1,000,000	0.00
Austin Project Safe Neighborhoods	\$129,000	0.00
Bureau of Justice Assistance Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI)	\$0	1.00
Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Riverside Austin Program	\$0	1.00
COA Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Program (NIJ)	\$250,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	\$810,000	0.00
Downtown Austin Community-Based Crime Reduction (CBCR) Program*	\$1,000,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	\$50,000	0.00
First Responder Mental Health Program	\$260,000	1.00
Intellectual Property Enforcement Program (IPEP)	\$100,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	\$340,000	0.00
Motor Carrier Safety Administration Project (MCSAP)	\$555,000	0.00
Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA)	\$431,000	2.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	\$62,000	0.00
STEP Commercial Motor Vehicle	\$55,000	0.00
STEP General Traffic Safety*	\$235,000	0.00
Victim Crisis Intervention Project (VOCA)	\$663,000	8.00
Violence Against Women Investigative Project (VAWA)*	\$169,000	0.00
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>\$6,267,000</b>	<b>13.00</b>
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>\$70,258,000</b>	<b>260.00</b>

\*New FY 2020-21 Grant

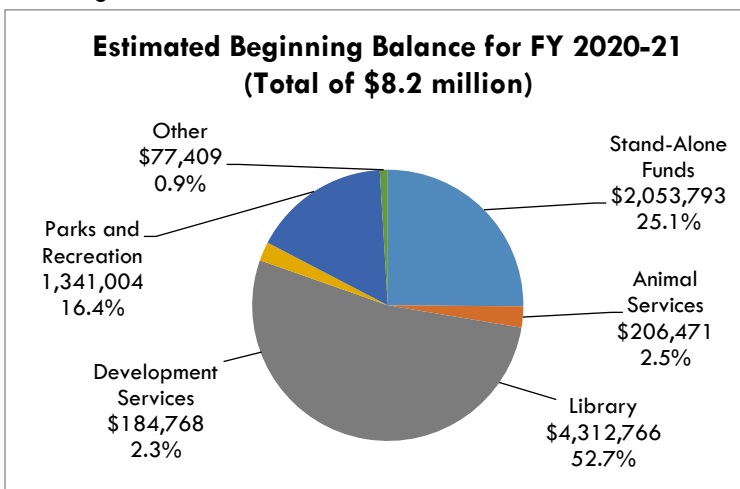
^Capital Grant

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, “Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.” City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 14 funds that qualify as unbudgeted special revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Budget is to highlight these funds and specify how they are used throughout the City.

Major special revenue funds are covered in the “Funds Subject to Appropriation” section of this document. Unbudgeted funds are covered in the “Financial Policies” section and are assigned to departments to ensure



that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund’s stated purpose. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.

The City had \$8.6 million in unbudgeted special revenue funds available at the beginning of FY 2019-20. Throughout this year, City departments expect to collect a total of \$13.2 million and expect to spend \$13.5 million on fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have a total ending balance across all unbudgeted special revenue funds of \$8.2 million, which will be available for

use in FY 2020-21. The following sections include details about the various unbudgeted special revenue funds throughout the City. Some of these funds were determined to be significant enough to be included on their own, while the rest are summarized at the department level.

## Stand-alone Funds

- The **Austin Energy Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund** receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.
- The **Mueller Development Fund** is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.

- The **Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund** collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA-funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.
- The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The **ARIC Sustainability Fund** accounts for funding provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies which is used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

## Other Funds

- The **Animal Services Fund** is used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, and fencing assistance and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.
- Austin Energy has two Special Revenue Funds, the Science Fest Fund and the Public School Energy Assistance Fund. The **Science Fest Fund** is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support. The **Public School Energy Assistance Fund** helps reduce electric utility bills of Independent School Districts served by Austin Energy, making more funds available for educating Austin's youth. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations from Austin Energy customers that can be designated when a customer pays their bill.
- Austin Public Library's Special Revenue Funds include the **Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds**. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore. Specifically, the Special Library Fund collects its revenue through Central Library facility rentals, gift shop, parking garage, and the café tenant. Beginning in FY 2020-21, this revenue will be transferred into the new budgeted Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund.
- The **Planting for the Future Fund** was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education by Development Services. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.
- The **City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund** accounts for revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's retail leases and underground parking garage. The source of revenue for this fund was a one-time grant received from a developer in 2006 as well as interest revenue. The remaining balance will be transferred into the City Hall Fund resulting in the closure of this fund in FY 2020-21.
- The **Fire Miscellaneous Fund** is used primarily for public education purposes. Some of these initiatives include providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats

at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is donations from the public.

- The **PARD Donations Fund** is used for materials and equipment for programming and events administered by the Parks and Recreation Department. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are donations from patrons and partnerships with non-profits and other organizations.

## Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each unbudgeted revenue fund by department. The “FY 2019-20 Beginning Balance” is the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2019-20. The “FY 2019-20 Estimated Collections” is the amount expected to be collected through donations, gifts, and other sources during the fiscal year. Likewise, the “FY 2019-20 Estimated Expenditures” is the amount expected to be spent from the fund over the same time period. The “FY 2019-20 Estimated Ending Balance” is the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2019-20 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2020-21.

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Name of Fund	2019-20 Beginning Balance	2019-20 Collections Estimate	2019-20 Expenditures Estimate	2019-20 Ending Balance Estimate
<b>Stand-Alone Funds</b>				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	0	11,190,000	11,100,000	90,000
Mueller Development Fund	95,264	262,550	250,000	107,814
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	25,190	15,805	40,995	0
ARIC Sustainability Fund	1,794,161	461,719	399,901	1,855,979
<b>Funds Summarized at Department Level</b>				
<b>Animal Services</b>				
Animal Services Fund	140,690	148,200	82,419	206,471
<b>Total Animal Services</b>	<b>140,690</b>	<b>148,200</b>	<b>82,419</b>	<b>206,471</b>
<b>Austin Energy</b>				
Public School Energy Assistance Fund	1,656	17,603	0	19,259
Science Fest	2,654	105,198	100,000	7,852
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>122,801</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>27,111</b>
<b>Austin Public Library</b>				
Special Library	3,404,825	372,948	409,786	3,367,987
Austin History Center	110,577	14,774	12,645	112,706
Friends of APL	779,663	245,560	193,150	832,073
<b>Total Austin Public Library</b>	<b>4,295,065</b>	<b>633,282</b>	<b>615,581</b>	<b>4,312,766</b>
<b>Development Services</b>				
Planting For The Future Fund	445,397	39,371	300,000	184,768
<b>Total Development Services</b>	<b>445,397</b>	<b>39,371</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>184,768</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>				
City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund	74,587	1,119	75,706	0
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>74,587</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>75,706</b>	<b>0</b>

	2019-20	2019-20	2019-20	2019-20
	Beginning	Collections	Expenditures	Ending Balance
Name of Fund	Balance	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Fire</b>				
Fire Miscellaneous	51,308	5,689	6,699	50,298
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>51,308</b>	<b>5,689</b>	<b>6,699</b>	<b>50,298</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>				
PARD Donations Fund	1,628,666	356,243	643,905	1,341,004
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>1,628,666</b>	<b>356,243</b>	<b>643,905</b>	<b>1,341,004</b>
<b>Total Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>8,554,638</b>	<b>13,235,660</b>	<b>13,539,500</b>	<b>8,176,211</b>



City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

5-Year CIP Spend Plan





# 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) PLAN

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. Projects include the construction of city facilities such as recreation centers and libraries as well as the reconstruction of streets, replacement of water/wastewater lines and provision of power for City of Austin residents. Collectively, these projects are referred to as the City of Austin Capital Improvements Program (CIP). These improvements are an investment in the future of the organization and Austin.

## How to Read the CIP Plan

The document focuses on category specific CIP information by department. The financial information in the tables includes open and active or anticipated projects with known funding sources with planned spending within the five year planning horizon.

The spending plan reflects estimated cash flow for capital projects and strongly corresponds to the project schedule. The spending plans included in this CIP Plan document are estimates for planning purposes, and as with any projection, the confidence level for estimates decreases in the later years of the five-year planning horizon. These project spending plans are updated for the development of appropriations in the Capital Budget.

The spending is listed by sub-project. A sub-project is a stand-alone capital activity. Some projects may have scope of work that is ongoing such as sidewalks whereas some sub-projects are standalone named projects such as a new facility. A sub-project can fall under multiple categories and/or departments. A sub-project is represented by an identification number.

The category describes the common characteristics of the project and is determined by departments who fund the project.

Please note that Austin Energy does not have any projects listed. Austin Energy's funding strategy is tied to energy industry regulations and market dynamics; therefore, much of this information is considered proprietary.

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6020.098 Warehouse & Marshalling Yard	26,833,487	4,273,710	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,833,487</b>	<b>4,273,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Convention Center

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6020.076 Second Street Garage Elevator Addition	640,649	0	0	0	0
6020.085 Facility Enhancement Study	5,146	0	0	0	0
6020.101 Fifth St. Garage Tenant Finish Out	52,132	0	0	0	0
6020.105 Convention Center South Side Event Space Lighting	520,695	467,620	5,000	0	0
6020.106 North Side Rigging Improvements	1,098,388	973,399	18,112	0	0
6020.107 Convention Center North Side Event Space Lighting	585,000	585,000	80,000	0	0
6020.108 North Side Catering and Concessions Upgrade	630,000	0	0	0	0
6020.115 Austin Suite Renovation	3,350,000	124,204	0	0	0
6020.116 Building Improvements	200,000	10,000	0	0	0
6020.117 North Side Building Improvements	0	0	200,000	150,000	0
6020.119 Expansion	2,600,000	2,600,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,682,010</b>	<b>4,760,223</b>	<b>303,112</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>

## Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6020.099 Marquees at ACC & PEC	139,992	2,026,946	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>139,992</b>	<b>2,026,946</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Palmer Events Center

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5218.056 PEC Plumbing and Restroom Upgrade	850,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7555.006 Montopolis Recreation and Community Center	418,255	290,129	0	0	0
10025.044 Austin Animal Shelter Vet Office Sound Mitigation	263	0	0	0	0
12740.002 Dove Springs Public Health Facility	2,535,000	7,040,000	4,125,000	1,452,062	0
13060.001 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - APH Campus Building C	290,257	0	0	0	0
13060.002 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - APH Campus Building B	101,108	0	0	0	0
13060.003 Health Capital Rehabilitation - Montopolis Neighborhood Center	100,000	0	0	0	0
13060.004 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - City-owned APH Facilities (Roofs)	787,500	0	0	0	0
13060.005 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - Neighborhood Centers & WIC Locations	849,476	0	0	0	0
13060.008 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - City-owned APH Facilities (HVACs)	993,682	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,075,541</b>	<b>7,330,129</b>	<b>4,125,000</b>	<b>1,452,062</b>	<b>0</b>

# Homelessness Capital Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1288.005 ARCH Improvements	600,000	590,000	0	0	0
13060.006 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - Women and Children Shelter	976,588	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,576,588</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5644.005 C-Cure Migration	250,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN



# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
788.002	Yarborough Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade	120,491	972,600	161,170	26,489	0
1289.002	Ruiz Branch (Roof Replacement)	129,532	970,752	169,692	31,442	0
1291.004	Spicewood Springs Roof Replacement (Built Up Roof)	84,800	622,042	110,448	21,117	0
1292.002	Carver Branch Library Roof and Mechanical Replacement	152,483	1,232,582	204,435	33,674	0
5888.005	Faulk Central Library Archival Repository Upgrade	3,611,600	6,823,054	2,914,818	340,770	0
6014.015	Zaragoza Warehouse Fire Sprinkler Upgrade	22,406	0	0	0	0
6014.037	University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Expansion	135,331	12,304	0	0	0
6014.038	Austin History Center Interior and Exterior Improvements	573,646	2,830,832	772,499	159,715	0
6014.041	Cepeda Branch Library Renovation Project	22,298	0	0	0	0
11981.001	Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library Renovation	122,177	537,748	356,418	76,916	0
11983.001	Old Quarry Branch Library Renovation	104,999	412,869	280,869	72,052	0
12700.001	Cepeda Branch Trail	76,494	137,819	63,189	10,271	0
12701.001	University Hills Branch Roof Replacement	71,737	565,996	95,332	16,289	0
12702.001	Little Walnut Creek Renovation	273,220	1,119,797	753,904	181,241	0
12703.001	St. John Branch (Renovation)	199,892	1,006,278	648,424	110,572	0
12704.001	Manchaca Rd. Branch (Roof Replacement / Renovation)	232,522	1,107,324	721,324	135,694	0
12705.001	Hampton Branch at Oak Hill Parking Lot Expansion	187,232	311,289	160,316	37,023	0
12706.001	Howson Branch HVAC and Controls Upgrades	90,412	709,250	119,955	20,691	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,211,272</b>	<b>19,372,536</b>	<b>7,532,793</b>	<b>1,273,956</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5773.020	Northeast Service Center - Feasibility Study	194,299	0	0	0	0
5773.026	Security System Upgrades	110,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>304,299</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Landfills

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5700.014	Mabel Davis Leachate Investigation and Remediation	130,021	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>130,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5697.011	ARR Vehicle Fleet Technology Upgrades	1,363,198	0	0	0	0
5697.016	Light, Medium, and Heavy Duty Equipment and Vehicles	11,600,005	14,432,717	14,775,033	13,994,894	13,494,894
5697.018	Multi-Year Specialty CBD and Public Litter & Recycling Containers	60,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>13,023,203</b>	<b>14,432,717</b>	<b>14,775,033</b>	<b>13,994,894</b>	<b>13,494,894</b>

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Bikeways

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0
5771.095 All Ages and Abilities Bicycle Network - Future Projects	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
5771.096 Bicycle Facility Network Build Out w/ Street Maint Prog - Future Project	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
5771.097 Active Transportation Network Barrier Removal - Future Project	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
6598.052 2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides \$4M for Safety-Pedestrians	130,000	0	0	0	0
7328.003 Bowie Underpass	51,516	0	0	0	0
10796.015 Lance Armstrong Bikeway at I-35	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
10796.027 Boggy Creek Trail Improvements from Rosewood Ave. to 12th St.	150,000	0	0	0	0
11280.008 Bikeway Improvements - 2016 Bond	3,247,460	3,400,000	3,400,000	1,171,599	0
11280.012 Cherrywood Neighborhood Bikeways	98,122	0	0	0	0
11280.014 Buffered to Protected Bicycle Lane Upgrades	189,958	0	0	0	0
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	750,295	0	0	0	0
11280.019 Webberville / Oak Springs from Pleasant Valley to Springdale	99,461	0	0	0	0
11580.017 Pleasant Valley Rd Mobility Bridge over Lady Bird Lake - New Bridge	20,000	0	0	0	0
11580.018 Pleasant Valley S - Protected Bike Lanes	200,000	0	0	0	0
11884.010 Burnet Road Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	0	0	50,000	0	0
11885.004 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Shore District Dr to Montopolis Dr	0	0	0	360,763	0
11888.009 Guadalupe Street Corridor. West Campus Sidewalk Improvements	150,000	150,000	38,990	0	0
11889.013 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	0	0	250,000	0	0
11890.015 Slaughter Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	0	300,000	200,000	0	0
12440.001 Transit Enhancement Program	32,845	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,524,657</b>	<b>3,855,000</b>	<b>3,938,990</b>	<b>1,532,362</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
10918.008 Cameron Facility - Phase II	100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11280.011 ATD Oak Hill Pkwy H2O Qual Land	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6999.008 Smart Trips - 2017 CAMPO	97,320	74,856	0	0	0
9223.005 Paul Street Quiet Zone - UPRR	386,039	0	0	0	0
11280.003 Transportation Improvements - Future Projects	949,805	0	0	0	0
11280.021 Rainey Neighborhood Mobility	300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
11880.002 Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	20,000	40,000	35,000	0	0
11882.001 Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	50,000	0	1,425,000	1,000,000	0
11899.001 Intersection Safety Improvements - 2016 Bond	51,042	0	0	0	0
12720.002 Pedestrian Safety & Transit Connections - 2017 CAMPO - PHB Installations	18,475	0	0	0	0
13197.001 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Mitigation Fee In-Lieu	520,000	650,000	400,000	450,000	500,000
13198.001 Survey of Signs Inventory	260,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,652,681</b>	<b>2,264,856</b>	<b>3,360,000</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>

# Parking

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7333.001 Parking Meter Pay Stations	650,000	400,000	371,049	0	0
7333.005 IH-35 Parking Lot Projects	250,000	0	0	0	0
7333.006 Mueller Parking	45,000	105,000	100,000	100,000	75,000
7333.007 Toomey Parking	0	101,172	100,000	100,000	200,000
7333.008 East Austin Parking	0	350,000	500,000	750,000	753,197
7333.010 Colorado River Area PTMD	0	14,212	15,000	15,000	0
7333.011 MOPAC Parking Lot	0	10,000	35,000	40,000	40,000
10553.030 University Area Partners - W. 25th Street Project	54,218	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,008,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>999,218</b>	<b>1,980,384</b>	<b>2,121,049</b>	<b>2,055,000</b>	<b>2,076,197</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6735.029 Downtown Wayfinding Master Plan & Impl (Downtown Austin Plan)	919,500	0	0	0	0
6999.004 HazMat Route Designation Study	40,000	0	0	0	0
6999.007 Smart Trips Program - CapMetro	50,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,009,500</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>

# Sidewalks

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13197.002 W 4th Lavaca - Colorado to Lavaca	16,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	1,514,712	2,740,000	25,000	0	0
7487.002 Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	857,000	1,206,000	5,354,222	5,275,000	3,525,000
7487.003 Braker Lane North (County Funded) Harris Branch to Samsung	1,008,000	2,007,160	2,605,000	5,000	6,832
9223.003 Pressler Street (Phase 2)	425,340	458,206	72,400	0	0
9224.001 IH 35 Corridor Development Program	221,089	0	0	0	0
11280.006 2016 Bond Corridor Mobility Program - Future Projects	15,250,000	32,980,609	108,603,136	125,294,810	32,296,127
11280.022 Menchaca Rd from Ravenscroft to FM 1626	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
11880.001 Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	250,000	1,940,000	6,295,000	7,430,000	53,736
11880.002 Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	2,124,000	3,960,000	711,401	0	0
11881.001 Old Bee Caves Road Bridge Regional Mobility Improvements	0	2,648,599	0	0	0
11881.002 Loop 360 Regional Mobility Improvements	0	26,000,000	9,000,000	11,000,000	0
11881.004 Parmer Lane (FM 734) Improvements	17,000,000	0	0	0	0
11882.001 Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	10,000,000	6,029,100	1,900,000	1,000,000	139,664
11883.001 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor Preliminary Engineering	122,709	0	0	0	0
11883.002 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Pedestrian Bridge at US 183	200,000	250,000	0	0	0
11883.003 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - US 183 to South of Rundberg Lane	200,000	0	232,574	0	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	100,000	0	648,328	0	0
11883.008 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	1,250,000	0	0	0	0
11883.009 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	250,000	125,000	1,800,000	2,500,000	675,000
11884.001 Burnet Road Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	329,909	0	0
11884.002 Burnet Road Corridor - Koenig Lane Intersection to White Horse Trail	375,000	600,000	1,446,667	190,000	0
11884.003 Burnet Road Corridor - Braker Lane Intersection Improvements	390,000	1,400,000	1,030,000	0	0
11884.007 West Rundberg Ln Extension - Cameron Rd to Burnet Rd - 2017 CAMPO	1,480,000	1,904,968	4,270,000	3,515,000	1,980,000
11884.008 Burnet Road Corridor - White Horse Trail to US 183	500,000	1,000,000	200,969	0	0
11884.009 Burnet Road Corridor - US 183 to Loop 1	1,450,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
11885.001 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Preliminary Engineering	0	0	72,304	0	0
11885.002 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Montopolis Dr to SH71	325,000	300,000	260,301	0	0
11885.003 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Interstate 35 to Shore District Dr	750,000	250,000	0	0	0
11885.004 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Shore District Dr to Montopolis Dr	2,500,000	1,200,000	0	0	0
11886.001 Airport Boulevard Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	305,369	0	0
11886.002 Airport Boulevard - N. Lamar Blvd to 55th Street	425,000	2,335,753	0	0	0
11886.003 Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	450,000	500,000	0	0	0
11886.004 Airport Boulevard - 45th Street to MLK Jr. Blvd	1,500,000	750,000	0	0	0
11886.005 Airport Boulevard - MLK Jr. Blvd to US 183	2,500,000	250,000	273,873	0	0
11887.001 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor Preliminary Engineering	120,000	0	50,786	0	0
11887.002 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Riverside Drive to Barton Springs Road	500,000	2,000,000	1,550,000	0	0
11887.003 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	2,000,000	0	168,880	0	0



# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11887.005 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Intersection Improvements	100,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
11888.001 Guadalupe Street Corridor: Preliminary Engineering	0	84,042	0	0	0
11888.002 Guadalupe Street Corridor: Nueces St from 24th to Guadalupe	5,000	0	0	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor: 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	1,000,000	696,259	0	0	0
11888.006 Guadalupe Street Corridor: Contra-flow Transit Lane	0	321,172	0	0	0
11888.007 Guadalupe Street Corridor: North of E MLK to 29th St	150,000	0	0	0	0
11888.010 Guadalupe Street Corridor: 18th to MLK Blvd	340,000	350,000	350,000	0	0
11889.002 William Cannon Drive Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	169,928	0	0
11889.003 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Southwest Pkwy to Escarpment Blvd	400,000	0	0	0	0
11889.004 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Escarpment to East of Brodie Ln	1,500,000	500,000	0	0	0
11889.005 William Cannon Drive Corridor - East of Brodie Ln to I-35	600,000	300,000	450,000	0	0
11889.006 William Cannon Drive Corridor - I-35 to Running Water	800,000	300,000	0	0	0
11889.011 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	1,000,000	1,000,000	7,604,435	8,750,000	2,664,000
11890.002 Slaughter Lane Corridor Preliminary Engineering	100,000	0	282,827	0	0
11890.003 Slaughter Lane - FM 1826 to Barstow	400,000	176,000	0	0	0
11890.004 Slaughter Lane - Brodie Ln to Manchaca Rd	140,000	100,000	210,000	0	0
11890.005 Slaughter Ln - Escarpment Intersection Improvements	250,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
11890.009 Slaughter Lane - Loop 1 to Brodie Ln - CAMPO	500,000	4,125,000	8,500,000	7,601,250	1,398,750
11890.010 Slaughter Lane - Manchaca Rd to West of S Congress	250,000	475,000	268,880	0	0
11890.011 Slaughter Lane - West of S Congress to Bluff Springs Rd	600,000	150,000	0	0	0
11890.012 Slaughter Corridor - Brodie Ln from Slaughter to Aspen Creek	300,000	75,000	0	0	0
11890.013 Slaughter Lane - Barstow to Loop 1	230,000	75,000	145,000	0	0
11891.001 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor Mobility Plan	0	0	0	47,285	0
11891.002 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	0	359,065	0
11891.003 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 - US 183 to Decker LN	1,000,000	2,500,000	1,074,535	0	0
11894.001 East Rundberg Lane Corridor Mobility	0	0	0	47,566	0
11895.001 Colony Loop Drive Corridor Mobility	276,526	0	0	0	0
11897.001 Manchaca Road Corridor Mobility Plan	0	0	0	19,239	0
11898.001 South Pleasant Valley Road Corridor Mobility Plan	0	0	0	27,563	0
12440.001 Transit Enhancement Program	84,025	0	0	0	0
12680.001 Lakeline Blvd Improvements	375,000	1,475,000	1,475,000	2,200,000	5,150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>77,638,401</b>	<b>107,587,868</b>	<b>167,786,724</b>	<b>175,261,778</b>	<b>47,889,109</b>

# Streets - Renewal

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11883.009 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	0	0	500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Safety

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1152.029 Local Area Traffic Management 12A Funding Round	51,800	0	0	0	0
1152.031 Local Area Traffic Management 13A Funding Round	45,000	0	0	0	0
1152.032 Local Area Traffic Management 13B Funding Round	35,000	0	0	0	0
1152.040 ATD Speed Management Program	300,000	500,000	343,343	0	0
6598.051 2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides \$11M for Safety-Intersection Improvement	650,000	1,800,000	2,600,000	2,950,000	2,200,000
6598.052 2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides \$4M for Safety-Pedestrians	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0
6598.055 Vision Zero Small-Scale Projects	227,973	0	0	0	0
11580.027 Intersection Improvements on Manor Rd at Cherrywood Rd/Chestnut Ave	382,000	33,000	0	0	0
11580.030 Safety and Mobility Improvements on West Gate Blvd	323,000	45,000	0	0	0
11899.001 Intersection Safety Improvements - 2016 Bond	26,049	20,000	20,000	7,179	0
11899.008 E Oltorf / Parker Ln. Intersection Safety Improvements	495,000	175,000	0	0	0
11899.009 Braker Ln./Stonelake Blvd. Intersection Safety Improvements	755,000	28,493	0	0	0
11899.010 Barton Springs Rd - South 1st St Intersection Safety Improvements	450,000	500,000	175,000	0	0
11899.011 IH-35 SR (NB) - 7th St Intersection Safety Improvements	75,000	550,000	400,000	60,000	0
11899.012 Lamar/Payton Gin Intersection Safety Improvements	450,000	142,096	0	0	0
11899.013 8th St - IH-35 Intersection Safety Improvements	150,000	215,000	280,000	89,813	0
11899.014 Lamar/St Johns Intersection Safety Improvements	1,100,000	98,678	75,000	0	0
11899.015 US 183 SR (NB)/Lakeline Blvd, Intersection Safety Improvements	360,000	79,873	0	0	0
11899.016 IH 35 / Rundberg Ln, Intersection Safety Improvements	185,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,560,822</b>	<b>5,687,140</b>	<b>3,893,343</b>	<b>3,106,992</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>

# Traffic Signals and Systems

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5828.013 Citywide, Intelligent Transportation System Expansion	88,975	0	0	0	0
5828.040 Regional Intelligent Transportation System	100,000	0	0	0	0
5828.042 Surface Transportation Program-Metropolitan Mobility Grant (STPMM)	571,250	496,218	0	0	0
5828.043 Traffic Signal Operation Optimization and Upgrades	10,000	0	0	0	0
5828.045 Traffic Signals - New	520,000	130,000	0	0	0
5828.048 One System Traffic Monitoring - 2017 CAMPO - CSJ: 0914-04-324	200,576	790,000	440,000	0	0
5828.049 Vehicle Detection - 2017 CAMPO - CSJ: 0914-04-323	901,411	3,753,010	6,794,240	0	0
5828.050 Emergency Vehicle Preemption/Transit Priority - 2017 CAMPO- CSJ:0914-04-325	727,480	3,022,000	3,096,000	0	0
6999.007 Smart Trips Program - CapMetro	152	0	0	0	0
10958.076 Kits ATMS Software Enhancement For Communication	101,786	0	0	0	0
11580.002 Traffic Signals - Quarter Cent Fund	201,700	195,307	0	0	0
11580.033 Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB) at Johnny Morris Rd near Point North Dr	25,000	0	0	0	0
11580.035 Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Improvements at IH-35 and E 4th St - Phase 2	100,000	0	0	0	0
11580.051 New Traffic Signal at Avery Ranch Blvd and Pearson Ranch Rd	39,318	0	0	0	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	20,000	64,417	131,851	200,710	0
11884.004 Burnet Road Corridor Signal Improvements	100,000	100,000	46,571	0	0
11885.007 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Signal Improvements	1,275,000	2,300,000	1,086,263	0	0
11886.010 Airport Blvd Corridor Signal Improvements	100,000	180,000	125,000	82,572	0
11887.006 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Pedestrian RR Crossing at Treadwell Street	50,000	30,000	145,000	0	0
11887.007 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Signal Improvements	150,000	203,275	0	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	0	250,000	50,000	0	0

# Traffic Signals and Systems

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11888.006 Guadalupe Street Corridor. Contra-flow Transit Lane	0	1,055	56,140	0	0
11888.008 Guadalupe Street Corridor. Signal Improvements	59,877	0	0	0	0
11889.012 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Signal Improvements	150,000	160,747	0	0	0
11890.014 Slaughter Ln - Signal Improvements	250,000	300,000	9,039	0	0
11891.005 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor - Signal Improvements	15,000	32,592	0	0	0
12440.001 Transit Enhancement Program	100,000	0	0	0	0
12440.005 Transit Enhancement Signals 7th Street CARTS	300,000	0	0	0	0
12720.002 Pedestrian Safety & Transit Connections - 2017 CAMPO - PHB Installations	350,000	1,168,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,507,525</b>	<b>13,176,621</b>	<b>11,980,104</b>	<b>283,282</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11018.001 Vehicles and Equipment - ATD	1,090,000	750,000	750,000	985,000	750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,090,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>985,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>

# AUSTIN WATER

## 5-YEAR

## CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
757.011 Tim Louviere Service Center Roof Renewal	0	0	0	150,000	250,000
757.026 Waller Creek Center HVAC/Liebert Replacement	100,000	0	0	0	0
757.029 Waller Creek Center-Department Operations Center and 10th Floor Renovation	450,000	600,000	0	0	0
757.037 Waller Creek Center Curtain Wall and Building Envelope Rehabilitation	242,729	0	0	0	0
757.054 Waller Creek Center Carpet Replacement	0	120,000	0	120,000	0
757.056 North Service Center HVAC Condenser Replacement	0	0	0	0	90,000
757.057 Motheral Drive Site Improvements	612,310	79,530	0	0	0
757.058 Glen Bell Service Center Generator Replacement	0	75,000	0	0	0
757.059 South Service Center Roof Renewal	0	25,000	50,000	0	0
757.060 Waller Creek Center – 4th Floor Optimization and Modernization	0	0	0	50,000	150,000
757.061 Waller Creek Center HVAC Rehabilitation	1,007,618	95,100	0	0	0
757.065 Waller Creek Center Electrical Upgrades	0	0	120,000	0	0
757.067 Webberville Service Center HVAC Unit Replacement	8,000	0	0	0	0
757.073 Glen Bell Service Center Ice Machine Replacement	0	0	0	0	45,000
757.074 Glen Bell Service Center Entrance Flooring	0	40,000	0	0	0
757.075 Waller Creek Center Conference Room 104 Improvements	925,000	0	0	0	0
757.077 North Service Center Entry Door Replacement	50,000	0	0	0	0
757.079 South Service Center Restroom Rehabilitation	50,000	0	0	0	0
757.080 North Service Center Building Envelope Inspection and Rehabilitation	20,000	0	0	0	0
757.087 South Service Center Utility Vehicle Parking Lot Rehabilitation	0	0	20,000	0	0
757.088 North Service Center Irrigation System Rehabilitation	0	0	0	10,000	0
757.091 Waller Creek Center Restroom Rehabilitation	80,000	0	0	0	0
757.093 North Service Center Parking Lot Rehabilitation	200,000	0	0	0	0
757.096 Glen Bell Service Center Irrigation System Rehabilitation	0	0	0	15,000	0
757.099 Waller Creek Center Patch/Seal Driveway Surface	16,000	0	0	0	0
757.100 Waller Creek Center Elevator Modernization	0	650,000	650,000	0	0
757.103 North Service Center Install Generator and Automatic Transfer Switch	0	250,000	0	0	0
757.105 Tim Louviere Service Center Shower Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0	30,000
757.106 Glen Bell Service Center Fencing Improvements	0	0	24,000	0	0
757.109 North Service Center Outdoor Lighting Rehabilitation	0	55,000	0	0	0
757.111 Tim Louviere Service Center Bldg. Envelope and Roof/Gutter Rehabilitation	0	0	0	120,000	0
757.117 North Service Center Restroom and Shower Rehabilitation	10,000	0	0	0	0
757.121 North Service Center Roof Replacement	0	0	0	0	350,000
757.122 South Service Center Additional Parking Area	0	0	75,000	0	0
757.123 South Service Center Staircase Addition	0	0	60,000	0	0
757.124 South Service Center Back Gate Replacement and Conversion	0	0	0	0	120,000
757.125 South Service Center Covered Parking Bays	0	0	0	125,000	0
757.126 Waller Creek Center Parking Garage Stairwell Inspection & Renewal	200,000	0	0	0	0
757.127 South Service Center Building 800 Enclosure	0	90,000	0	0	0
757.128 South Service Center Fire Alarm Replacement	0	90,000	0	0	0
757.129 South Service Center Lighting Upgrade	0	0	0	0	100,000
757.130 South Service Center Window Replacement	0	150,000	0	0	0
757.131 South Service Center Fence Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0	200,000
757.132 South Service Center Signage Rehabilitation	15,000	0	0	0	0
757.133 South Service Center Parking Area Rehabilitation	0	0	10,000	0	0
757.134 South Service Center Floor Replacement	0	0	0	0	85,000
757.135 South Service Center Exterior Painting	0	100,000	0	0	0

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3257.002 Austin Water Building Facilities Improvements Future Program	0	0	0	2,146,000	0
3257.003 Austin Water Laboratory Facility	0	0	0	200,000	1,000,000
3257.004 Systems Operations Center Planning Study	250,000	0	0	0	0
3257.008 Webberville Service Center Redevelopment and Merge with Summit Lab	0	0	0	1,000,000	4,000,000
3257.009 North Campus—Relocation of North Service Center	0	0	0	1,500,000	6,000,000
3257.010 Facilities Master Plan	425,000	1,062,500	1,062,500	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,661,657</b>	<b>3,482,130</b>	<b>2,071,500</b>	<b>5,436,000</b>	<b>12,420,000</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2056.012 Austin Water Telecommunications System Upgrade Study	50,000	0	0	0	0
2056.015 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Back-up Control Center	50,000	0	0	0	0
2056.016 Process Control Systems Applications and Networking Technology Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	0
2056.020 WDCS & LSTS SCADA Control Center Computer Replacement	100,000	0	0	0	0
3159.025 Collaboration Software Implementation	300,000	200,000	200,000	250,000	200,000
3159.027 Environmental Compliance Software Upgrade	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
3159.030 Wireless Network Replacements (FY21-FY25)	110,000	100,000	100,000	60,000	60,000
3159.031 PC Refresh (FY19-24)	535,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	0
3159.033 Disaster Recovery and Data Archive Replacements (FY19-FY22)	75,000	500,000	0	0	0
3159.034 Geographic Information System Data Model	450,000	60,000	0	0	0
3159.035 Geographic Information System Equipment (FY19-FY23)	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0
3159.036 Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY19-FY23)	123,000	123,000	123,000	0	0
3159.037 Disaster Recovery and Data Archive Replacements (FY23-FY27)	0	0	25,000	200,000	25,000
3159.038 Pipeline Inspection System Upgrade	25,000	0	0	185,000	0
3159.039 Inventory and Barcode Management Project	100,000	0	0	0	0
3159.040 Laboratory Information Management System (FY19 - FY24)	50,000	200,000	50,000	50,000	0
3159.041 Data Center Refresh (FY21-25)	1,015,000	350,000	25,000	25,000	1,015,000
3159.045 Access Layer Switch Replacement (FY21-25)	60,000	100,000	100,000	60,000	60,000
3159.047 PC Refresh (FY25-29)	0	0	0	0	475,000
3159.049 IT Security Tools and Services	350,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	300,000
3159.050 Computerized Maintenance Management System-Horizontal Assets (FY20-FY25)	235,000	500,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
3159.051 Computerized Maintenance Management System - Vertical Assets (FY20-FY25)	100,000	100,000	500,000	100,000	100,000
3159.052 Data Analytics Software Implementation (FY21-FY25)	100,000	200,000	205,000	100,000	200,000
3159.053 GPS Data Collection	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
3159.056 Laboratory Information Management System (FY25 - FY30)	0	0	0	0	25,000
3159.058 Cloud-Based Data Analytics Environment	600,000	350,000	300,000	250,000	250,000
3159.062 Geographic Information System Equipment (FY24-28)	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
3159.064 Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY24-28)	0	0	0	123,000	123,000
6621.026 Security Operations Center (SOC) Expansion at Waller Creek Center	0	0	0	0	80,000
6621.030 Tim Louviere Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	30,000	0	0	0
6621.035 Summit Water Quality Lab Security Access Upgrade	25,000	0	0	0	0

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6621.036 Webberville Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	0	50,000	0	0
6621.040 North Service Center Security System Technology Update	0	0	0	30,000	0
6621.041 Security Operations Center Technology Expansion	0	0	100,000	0	0
6621.044 South Service Center Security System Installation	0	30,000	0	0	0
12480.001 Longhorn Dam Security Monitoring and Access Control	100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,023,000</b>	<b>4,038,000</b>	<b>2,773,000</b>	<b>2,378,000</b>	<b>3,533,000</b>

## Lift Stations

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2056.006 Water Distribution and Lift Station Improvements Phase I	215,000	0	0	0	0
2056.007 Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	260,000	285,000	300,000	400,000	400,000
2056.010 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY17-21	25,000	0	0	0	0
2056.014 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
3168.033 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Bluffington #1 Force Main Assessment	25,000	0	0	0	0
3168.057 Rock Harbour Lift Station Improvements	201,250	345,000	1,782,500	546,250	0
3168.059 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Pearce Lane Upgrades	280,000	413,333	413,333	413,333	260,000
3168.064 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Four Points #1 Lift Station	22,500	175,500	252,000	133,000	0
3168.074 NWLS Improvements: Rock Harbor Force Main and Four Points #2 Demolition	90,000	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000
3168.076 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Barton Creek Plaza	100,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	0
3168.078 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements Great Hills Lift Station	80,750	387,800	91,850	91,850	0
3168.085 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Boulder Lane Lift Station	90,000	100,000	200,000	400,000	500,000
3168.086 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Spring Lake #2	18,800	153,900	36,450	36,450	24,400
3168.087 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Travis Country Lift Station	80,000	0	0	0	0
3168.089 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: McNeil Lift Station	20,000	0	0	0	0
3168.115 Coomer Path Lift Station Pump Upgrades	50,000	150,000	0	0	0
3168.118 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Four Points Center Lift Station	5,800	20,000	230,000	325,000	20,378
3168.125 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Springfield Lift Station	150,000	180,400	200,000	180,400	670,000
3168.136 Hills of Bear Creek Lift Station Jib Crane Installation	12,500	0	0	0	0
3168.138 Southland Oaks Wet Well Conversion	90,000	180,000	142,000	0	0
3168.139 Travis Country Lift Station Improvement - Pump Installation	20,000	0	0	0	0
3168.153 Old Lampasas Lift Station Bypass Vault Installation	25,000	0	0	0	0
3168.155 Lift Stations Automatic Transfer Switch Replacement	56,626	156,626	0	0	0
3168.157 Riva Ridge Lift Station Power Distribution Improvements	0	100,000	75,000	0	0
3168.160 Bintliff Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	75,000	25,000	0	0	0
3168.165 Fort Dessau Lift Station Force Main and Pump Upgrades	0	10,000	30,000	50,000	60,000
3168.166 Dessau Lift Station Wet Well Slab Restoration	0	10,000	0	0	0
3168.167 Lift Stations Safety Disconnects Installation	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
3168.168 Tracor Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	0	250,000	0	0	0
3168.170 Barrington Oaks Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	0	0	0	250,000	0
3168.171 Lift Stations SCADA Equipment Replacement	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
3168.172 Ringtail Ridge Lift Station Rehabilitation	0	200,000	100,000	0	0



# Lift Stations

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3168.177 Sweet Cherry Lift Station Liner Rehabilitation	0	50,000	0	0	0
3168.178 Canoas Lift Station Wet Well Liner Rehabilitation	0	50,000	0	0	0
3168.180 Treemont Lift Station Electrical Raceway Repairs	0	75,000	100,000	0	0
3168.181 Long Champ 1 & 2 Lift Station Wet Well Improvements	0	50,000	0	0	0
3168.183 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: TX Plume Lift Station	20,000	0	0	0	0
3168.184 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Bee Caves Force Main Assessment	20,000	0	0	0	0
3168.185 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Bluffington #2 Force Main Assessment	20,000	0	0	0	0
3168.186 South Area Lift Station Improvements - Bend O'River Force Main Re-route	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
3168.188 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Treemont Force Main Assessment	20,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,583,226</b>	<b>4,317,559</b>	<b>4,903,133</b>	<b>3,826,283</b>	<b>2,684,778</b>

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
4953.020 Rutherford Ranch Road Renewal	0	0	0	0	400,000
4953.029 J17 Continuation of Operations Facility Improvements	289,000	0	115,000	0	0
4953.034 Water Quality Protection Lands Hudson Tract Water Gap Fencing	120,000	0	0	0	0
4953.035 Water Quality Protection Lands Little Bear Tract/Reunion High Game Fence	150,000	0	0	0	0
4953.041 Onion Tract Wire Fencing Along FM150	90,000	0	0	0	0
4953.042 Rutherford Boundary High Game Fencing	0	400,000	0	0	0
4953.044 Wenzel High Game Fencing, North and East Boundaries	0	0	260,000	0	0
4953.045 Baker Tract Net Wire Fencing	160,000	0	0	0	0
4953.046 Net Wire Fencing Hafif Tract Along FM1826 Boundary	70,000	0	0	0	0
4953.047 Hielsher Net Wire Fencing From Pipeline to McKown Rd NE Boundary	50,000	0	0	0	0
4953.048 Rutherford House Roof Replacement	80,000	0	0	0	0
4953.049 Net Wire Fencing Along South Boundary of LIBE Tract	0	0	0	185,000	0
4953.050 Onion Tract Net Wire Fencing FM967	0	0	0	50,000	0
4953.053 Reicher Ranch Security System Upgrade	50,000	0	0	0	0
4953.054 Vireo Green Parking Lot Restoration	72,000	0	0	0	0
4953.059 Shudde Fath High Game Fencing	50,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,181,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>235,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>

# Pump Stations

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2006.020 Lookout Lane Pump Station Improvements	23,237	0	0	0	96,393
2006.024 Glenlake Pump Station Bypass Improvements	320,931	171,166	0	0	0

# Pump Stations

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2006.032 Davis Lane Pump Station Resiliency Improvements	0	50,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	150,000
2006.036 Spicewood Springs Pump Station Mechanical and Control Improvements	0	0	0	0	209,244
2006.037 Jollyville Pump Station Hydraulic and Site Improvements	0	0	0	0	160,000
2006.053 Allen Road Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	0	65,000
2056.004 Water Distribution Energy & Water Quality Management Phase I	337,335	500,000	650,000	320,000	1,170,000
2056.005 Water Distribution Energy & Water Quality Management Phase II	0	0	0	60,000	875,674
2056.006 Water Distribution and Lift Station Improvements Phase I	371,000	0	0	0	0
2056.007 Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	260,000	285,000	300,000	400,000	400,000
2056.010 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY17-21	25,000	0	0	0	0
2056.014 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2056.019 Water Distribution Facilities Obsolete Control System Equipment Replacement	300,000	300,000	500,000	400,000	390,000
2127.012 North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	3,055,324	5,216,454	2,723,259	648,704	4,386,575
6621.033 Pump Station Security Access System Upgrade	0	150,000	150,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,702,827</b>	<b>6,722,620</b>	<b>5,373,259</b>	<b>3,878,704</b>	<b>7,952,886</b>

# Reclaimed Water Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3333.037 South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	1,126,000	740,000	315,000	153,000	12,000
5267.025 Onion Creek Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	1,588,000	3,535,000	1,354,000	532,000	6,000
5267.035 Montopolis Reclaimed Water Reservoir and Pump Station	248,100	50,000	200,000	90,000	0
5267.036 Burleson Road Pressure Conversion Ph II	251,000	0	0	0	0
5267.040 West 6th Street (San Antonio to MoPac) Reclaimed Water Main	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.041 Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	320,000	265,000	1,598,000	1,628,000	141,000
5267.042 Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 2	243,000	510,000	1,951,000	2,136,000	217,000
5267.044 Barton South Congress Reclaimed Water Main	70,000	145,000	419,000	1,247,000	1,360,000
5267.052 Indirect Potable Reuse Pumping and Treatment Improvements	0	0	0	0	123,000
5267.068 Onion Creek District Park Reclaimed Main Phase 2	358,000	116,000	15,000	0	0
5267.075 Travis Heights Reclaimed Water Main	145,000	415,000	1,584,000	1,435,000	546,000
5267.077 Reclaimed Water System Surge Analysis and Mitigation	100,000	125,000	100,000	0	0
5267.080 Downtown Transmission Mains	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.081 Hornsby Bend BMP Reclaimed Water Meters	75,000	10,000	0	0	0
5267.082 ABIA North Reclaimed Loop Main	23,000	145,000	543,000	111,000	24,000
5267.090 East Austin Reclaimed Water Main	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.091 Distributed Wastewater Reuse and Sewer Mining	0	0	0	100,000	500,000
5267.092 51st Street Tower Washout	150,000	70,000	20,000	0	0
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	27,690	89,240	38,470	24,800	0
6943.066 Lake and Rattan Area Wastewater and Reuse Plan	600,000	500,000	500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,324,790</b>	<b>6,715,240</b>	<b>8,667,470</b>	<b>7,711,800</b>	<b>3,139,000</b>

# Reservoirs

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2127.003 Forest Ridge Reservoir Access Road	350,000	0	0	0	0
2127.012 North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	4,500,000	6,825,000	3,850,000	1,163,956	6,479,862
2127.017 Loop 360 Elevated Reservoir	0	0	196,200	196,200	539,550
2127.032 Martin Hill Reservoir Mixing Improvements	0	0	0	0	500,000
2127.033 South I-35 Elevated Water Tank	0	71,351	214,054	570,810	642,161
2127.036 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Pilot	910,000	3,560,000	320,000	8,240,000	8,650,000
2127.040 Lookout Lane and Neverbend Reservoir Improvements	0	0	0	0	330,279
2127.041 Mt. Larson/Westlake Reservoir Improvements	0	238,878	1,150,000	0	59,547
2127.042 Slaughter Lane Reservoir Improvements	2,774,548	0	246,454	0	0
2127.045 Davis Lane #1 Reservoir Improvements	0	484,747	0	0	0
2127.048 Sun Tree Reservoir Improvements	0	0	150,000	1,000,000	0
12480.002 Longhorn Dam Improvements	3,540,921	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,075,469</b>	<b>11,179,976</b>	<b>6,126,708</b>	<b>11,170,966</b>	<b>17,201,399</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3185.008 Capital Equipment - Vehicles	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	88,865	71,092	26,660	622,055	568,736
2231.109 East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	116,275	266,275	303,400	83,400	40,000
2231.197 Nueces Wastewater Rehab for W 8th to MLK	81,000	0	0	0	0
2231.211 Real Estate Services - Wastewater Pipeline Network	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2231.217 Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	35,000	17,400	419,000	395,000	104,000
2231.233 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	981,453	974,785	777,807	0	0
2231.234 Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	22,500	822,500	942,500	887,500	364,100
2231.236 Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	120,000	620,000	623,000	1,250,000	600,000
2231.237 Exposition Blvd (W. 35th to Enfield) Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,200	0	0	0	0
2231.238 North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	97,000	941,739	1,132,500	605,000	300,000
2231.239 South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	170,000	95,000	103,500	57,500	206,000
2231.240 Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	110,565	132,678	33,170	0	263,390
2231.266 Wastewater Collection System Replacement Lines - North	1,250,000	1,100,000	300,000	0	0
2231.273 West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	682,208	429,131	0	0	0
2231.274 Schulle Branch Creek Aerial Wastewater Pipeline Crossing Renewal	47,342	142,027	20,000	15,000	71,014

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.280 Town Lake Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Group A	30,000	30,000	30,000	50,000	200,000
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	83,748	83,748	55,832	41,874	949,144
2231.284 Gillis Street Water and Wastewater Pipelines Replacement	20,450	25,375	7,613	167,475	152,250
2231.285 Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	86,736	711,288	364,472	0	0
2231.287 Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	92,636	125,892	264,241	100,692	354,795
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	159,752	106,617	5,316	0	100,000
2231.294 Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	5,093	5,093	3,395	2,546	57,715
2231.298 Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Renewal	54,558	700,000	559,906	228,313	0
2231.301 Wastewater Line Renewal And Spot Rehab Service Contract (2020 to 2022)	2,850,000	2,845,000	0	0	0
2231.302 Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	33,768	33,768	22,512	16,884	382,704
2231.304 Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	40,072	240,433	120,217	0	0
2231.305 Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	75,000	57,500	100,000	123,361	215,922
2231.306 In Situ Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Group B	42,918	0	0	0	0
2231.307 Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	105,139	1,042,747	460,000	247,000	179,902
2231.308 West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	65,503	65,503	52,402	19,651	419,216
2231.309 Martin Luther King Jr. West Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	0	10,000
2231.311 Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	71,505	71,505	47,670	35,753	810,390
2231.313 Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	33,075	33,075	26,460	9,923	211,680
2231.314 In Situ Wastewater Line Renewal Program (2019 to 2021)	725,000	725,000	100,000	0	0
2231.318 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	8,000	111,000	111,000	92,000	27,000
2231.320 Williamson Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation - Phase 1	130,015	130,015	30,015	9,250	374,567
2231.321 Dry North Basin Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	20,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	200,000
2231.323 Boggy Lower Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal and Inflow Reduction	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	30,000
2231.326 Lower Fort Branch Basin - Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,000	115,500	155,500	50,000	100,000
2231.327 Bull Creek Basin Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	100,000	145,528	242,335	236,005	31,828
2231.331 Sunny Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Replacement	60,000	80,000	70,105	0	0
2231.332 West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	1,097	13,167	13,167	10,973	3,292
2231.333 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2231.334 Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	9,912	169,912	166,432	53,432	33,000
2231.339 West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	26,807	26,807	17,871	13,403	303,807
2231.341 38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	54,726	45,605	13,682	300,993	273,630
2231.342 Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,000	9,500	9,500	0	0
2231.343 Renewal of Critical Wastewater Assets – Walnut Basins	50,000	50,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
2231.351 Renewal of Critical Wastewater Assets – SAR Basins	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000
2231.354 Wastewater Renewal Program – Manholes IDIQ (2019-2023)	670,000	670,000	670,000	0	0
2231.362 Wastewater System - Targeted Inflow and Infiltration Reduction	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	180,000
2231.363 Targeted wastewater line improvements in the Waller Lower Basin	10,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	200,000
2231.364 Shoal Lower Basin Wastewater Improvements	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	500,000
2231.365 Dry North Basin - Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	10,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
2231.366 Targeted Wastewater Line Improvements in the Williamson Basin - Phase 2	0	22,000	30,000	30,000	80,000
2231.367 Targeted Wastewater Line Improvements Shoal Upper Basin	11,500	40,000	40,000	15,000	15,000
2231.368 Waller Upper Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	12,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	35,000
2231.369 Walnut Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	15,000	40,000	40,000	15,000
2231.370 Sewer Cleaning Evaluation Study	50,000	0	0	0	0
2231.372 Renewal of Walnut Interceptor Siphon Boxes	100,000	150,000	50,000	50,000	0
2231.373 Bull Creek Basin - Large Diameter Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	15,000	15,000	20,000	40,000	80,000
2231.374 2021 AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration IDIQ	25,000	25,000	0	0	0

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.378 Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,000	5,000	5,000	4,500	2,000
2231.380 Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	1,000	6,000	6,000	5,000	2,000
2231.381 Billing Meter Assessments	40,000	30,000	5,000	5,000	0
2231.382 CMOM Manual Updates	10,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	10,000
2231.383 Large Wastewater Interceptors Assessment – Pilot II	110,000	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2231.384 Horizontal Asset Management Peer Review	30,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
2231.386 Horizontal Asset Management – Modeling	10,000	15,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
2231.387 Horizontal Asset Management – Forecasting	25,000	25,000	10,000	0	0
2231.389 Collection System Assessment	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
3212.136 TxDOT Utility Relocation: US 183 Bergstrom Expressway (US 290 to SH 71)	50,319	0	0	0	0
3212.158 TxDOT US 183/SH 71 Relocation: S of Thompson Ln/SW of Airport Commerce Dr.	0	0	400,000	0	0
3212.160 TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: Riverside Drive to SH 45 SE	64,000	50,000	50,000	2,000,000	50,000
3212.162 TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to Riverside Drive	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
3212.163 TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	64,000	50,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000
3212.174 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
3212.175 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	0	0	10,000	0
3212.178 TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	30,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	0
3212.179 TxDOT US 290 at Oak Hill Parkway Water & Wastewater Lines Relocation	500,000	1,000,000	50,000	50,000	0
3212.180 TxDOT Loop 360 at Spicewood Springs Road Water & Wastewater Relocation	70,000	370,000	370,000	100,000	0
3212.183 TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	800,000	220,000	0	0	0
3212.184 TxDOT 360 at Lakewood Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	226,020	28,000	20,000	0	0
3353.095 Whisper Valley and Indian Hills Public Improvement Districts	0	0	0	0	100,000
3353.107 Bella Fortuna Wastewater Interceptor (formerly Buratti Subdivision)	0	0	0	0	25,000
4769.011 Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 1	334,615	446,153	758,460	1,137,690	3,412,569
4769.022 Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 2	146,835	147,835	295,669	295,670	443,505
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	120,000	1,374,679	830,000	400,000	0
5873.012 Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	7,555	7,555	7,355	4,664	0
6935.037 Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	614,438	980,320	997,258	487,469	271,000
6935.068 Holly Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Upgrades	60,000	42,000	307,000	252,000	9,000
6943.003 Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements Phase 2: Berkman Drive	0	0	15,000	175,000	300,000
6943.004 Parmer Lane Interceptor	1,521,043	3,000,000	0	0	0
6943.006 Upper Blunn Wastewater Improvements	0	0	0	49,253	65,670
6943.016 Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study - Govalle Tunnel Areas	50,000	250,000	300,000	0	0
6943.020 Walnut Creek Wastewater Plant to South Austin Regional WWTP Flow Transfer	150,896	400,000	200,000	100,000	0
6943.023 Lower Waller Interceptor	0	0	0	0	10,000
6943.025 Boggy Creek Lift Station Force Main Extension	321,366	435,609	300,000	1,600,000	2,606,828
6943.026 Barton Creek Plaza Lift Station Downstream Improvements	240,000	1,615,007	800,000	200,000	0
6943.027 Crosstown Tunnel Centralized Odor Control Facility	151,000	182,000	172,000	197,000	725,000
6943.028 Onion Creek Tunnel Odor/Corrosion Control Improvements	0	0	10,000	25,000	50,000
6943.031 Williamson Creek Wastewater Interceptor	1,080,000	6,685,000	18,685,000	18,630,000	11,080,000
6943.034 Carson Creek Basin Wastewater Line Improvements	621,000	0	0	0	0
6943.041 Barrington Oaks Downstream Gravity Improvements Phase 2	0	0	0	0	20,000
6943.043 Harpers Branch Creek Interceptor	27,662	20,000	80,000	100,000	100,000
6943.044 Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study - Onion Tunnel Area	0	20,000	200,000	200,000	170,000
6943.045 Upper Boggy West Wastewater Line Improvements- Phase 1	196,032	439,089	100,000	784,129	2,445,738
6943.046 Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study - Walnut and Little Walnut Basins	10,500	0	0	0	0
6943.047 Wastewater Collection System - TV Inspection and Odor Study	15,000	0	0	0	0

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6943.049 Thousand Oaks Interceptor	20,000	200,137	667,124	667,124	667,124
6943.050 Onion Creek Odor Control Facility Stream Bank Stabilization	125,000	400,000	85,000	3,000	0
6943.051 Walnut Interceptor Odor and Corrosion Improvements	44,286	194,286	388,570	717,429	944,000
6943.052 Boggy Lower Basin Inflow and Infiltration Study & Improvements	21,617	0	0	0	0
6943.055 Southland Oaks Wastewater Improvements	895,909	540,000	32,000	0	0
6943.056 Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements Phase 1: Morris Williams	200,000	300,000	200,000	600,000	2,100,000
6943.063 FM 969 Wastewater Improvements	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
6943.065 Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements Phase 3: Creekwood Road	0	0	0	0	15,000
6943.069 Ponca Street Wastewater Improvements	0	0	0	55,043	73,390
6943.071 Pino Lane Wastewater Improvements	0	37,611	50,148	150,444	777,294
6943.072 Eanes Wastewater Replacement	0	60,894	81,192	243,576	1,258,476
6943.073 Dove Springs Wastewater Improvements	0	0	30,895	41,193	123,579
6943.074 Country Club Interceptor	0	0	49,253	65,670	197,010
6943.075 Upper Tannehill Cameron Road Wastewater Improvements	20,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	300,000
6943.076 Little Walnut Rundberg Lane at I-35 Wastewater Improvements	20,000	100,000	250,000	200,000	200,000
6943.077 Odor Improvements at Boulder Ln and Rock Harbor Lift Stations	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
6943.078 Wastewater Collection System Chemical Model	75,000	50,000	0	0	0
9083.006 Waller Creek District - Sabine St. Promenade	6,500	0	0	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	100,000	200,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,340,011</b>	<b>35,451,380</b>	<b>36,774,104</b>	<b>39,610,837</b>	<b>38,292,265</b>

# Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2056.009 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Cyber Security Remediation	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0
2056.010 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY17-21	80,000	0	0	0	0
2056.013 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Hardware and Software Replacement	20,000	0	0	0	0
2056.014 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	40,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
3023.019 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Improvements	850,000	1,550,000	4,800,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
3023.022 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Pumping System Improvements	4,909,860	7,295,731	7,063	0	0
3023.023 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Ventilation/Odor Control Improvements	0	0	0	0	155,000
3023.025 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Filter Rehabilitation	921,045	0	0	0	0
3023.035 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge Thickener Rehab	5,580,101	3,835,557	787	0	0
3023.036 Walnut Creek Primary Clarifier and Flow Equalization Basin Rehab	398,588	398,588	797,176	797,176	0
3023.039 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Process Improvements	7,905,832	10,136,467	2,683,552	2,398,629	0
3023.046 Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion to 100 Million Gallons Per Day	3,000,000	8,000,000	16,900,000	8,750,000	31,500,000
3023.059 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Influent Lift Station	300,000	0	0	475,000	1,300,000
3023.066 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Gas Scrubber Systems Renewal	1,775,234	4,559	0	0	0
3023.069 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Maintenance Storage Building	25,000	0	0	0	0
3023.074 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Controls and Network Upgrades	1,874,292	1,874,292	2,768,297	4,888	0
3023.099 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent Sample Pump Modifications	75,000	450,000	0	0	0
3023.102 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Grit Washer Rehab	300,000	0	0	0	0



# Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3023.103 Walnut Creek WWTP Add Chlorinator and Injector for RAS	20,000	0	0	0	0
3023.107 Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Water System Backup	0	0	0	0	50,000
3164.048 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Side Stream Treatment Plant Relief	2,600,000	2,905,000	0	0	0
3164.059 Hornsby Bend Plant Road Renewal	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
3164.062 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Thickener Complex Rehabilitation	3,744,080	2,122,500	0	0	0
3164.070 Hornsby Bend Transfer Pump Station and Irrigation System Improvements	1,790,000	3,080,000	3,560,000	2,560,000	2,250,000
3164.072 Hornsby Bend Process Ammonia Removal System	270,000	270,000	1,460,000	0	0
3164.075 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Headworks Improvements	468,000	587,500	0	0	0
3164.076 Hornsby Bend Dewatering Belt Press	0	0	0	0	100,000
3164.077 Hornsby Bend BMP Thickener Complex Rehabilitation Phase II	700,000	2,500,000	1,100,000	0	0
3164.090 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Demolish Abandoned Asbestos-Containing House	35,000	0	0	0	0
3164.094 Hornsby Bend Drainage Improvements	500,000	500,000	600,000	0	0
3164.096 Hornsby Bend Boiler Replacements	0	0	100,000	1,700,000	200,000
3164.098 Hornsby Bend Dewatering Facility Roof and Side Wall replacement	35,000	200,000	0	0	0
3164.102 Hornsby Bend Gas Storage Cover Replacement	0	0	50,000	1,200,000	0
3164.107 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Austin Resource Recovery Pad Site	250,000	150,000	0	0	0
3164.108 Hornsby Bend Maintenance Building Roof Rehab	30,000	0	0	0	0
3164.109 Hornsby Bend Maintenance Building Breakroom Modernization	0	50,000	0	0	0
3164.110 Hornsby Bend Administration Building Paint and Floor Rehab	0	0	100,000	0	0
3164.112 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Biogas Utilization Assessment	5,000	0	0	0	0
3164.114 Hornsby Bend Obsolete Equipment Replacement	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
3164.116 Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Tree Management	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
3168.150 Govalle Wastewater Service Improvements	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
3333.010 South Austin Regional WWTP Plant Control System Upgrade	90,000	915,000	815,000	120,000	0
3333.016 South Austin Regional WWTP Thickener Improvements	20,000	0	0	0	0
3333.017 South Austin Regional WWTP Trains A & B Improvements	310,000	4,166,872	17,770,429	14,004,031	20,786,221
3333.032 South Austin Regional WWTP Electrical Substation No.1 Replacement	1,762,103	6,841,197	6,535,055	6,635,867	5,138,965
3333.034 South Austin Regional WWTP Lift Station Rehabilitation	300,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
3333.037 South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	1,465,000	1,080,000	0	0	0
3333.073 South Austin Regional WWTP Gas Scrubber Renewal	4,158	0	0	0	0
3333.095 South Austin Regional WWTP Radio Bi-Directional Amplifier System	55,932	0	0	0	0
3333.102 SAR WWTP Flow Equalization Basin and Utility Building Demolition	10,000	90,000	200,000	0	0
3333.104 South Austin Regional Train A&B Grit Chamber and Primary Clarifier Rehab	10,000	240,000	250,000	0	0
3333.105 South Austin Regional Lift Station 1 Pump Refurbishment	10,000	250,000	250,000	0	0
3333.106 South Austin Regional Lift Station 2 Pump Refurbishment	10,000	232,000	230,000	0	0
3333.107 South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Door Replacements	92,988	0	0	0	0
3333.108 South Austin Regional Buildings Internal Drain Line Replacement	0	0	0	500,000	0
3333.109 South Austin Regional WWTP Admin Building #2 Improvements	75,000	0	0	0	0
3333.111 South Austin Regional Filter Building Corrosion Improvements	250,000	250,000	0	0	0
3333.114 South Austin Regional WWTP - Wastewater Seed Line Installation	10,000	50,000	450,000	0	0
3333.118 South Austin Regional WWTP Road Lighting Improvements	15,000	75,000	75,000	0	0
3333.120 SAR Train A&B Motor Control Center Room Renovation	5,000	10,000	45,000	140,000	0
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	636,980	2,052,470	884,690	570,440	0
6621.038 Walnut Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant Security System Update	0	0	0	0	300,000
6621.042 South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Security System Update	400,000	120,000	0	0	0
6621.043 Hornsby Bend Waste Water Treatment Plan Security System Technology Refresh	0	300,000	0	0	0
6621.045 Walnut Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant Perimeter Security Deployment	0	400,000	0	0	0



# Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7265.004 Wildhorse Ranch Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	1,179,391	1,602,522	3,790,000	5,685,000	5,685,000
7265.005 Package Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements Future Program	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	175,000
7265.014 Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 0.99 MGD	500,000	4,794,400	3,350,000	0	0
7265.040 Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Participation	6,892,600	6,892,600	6,892,600	0	0
7265.041 Planning and Development Center On-Site Water Reclamation Facility	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
7265.045 Lost Creek WWTP Phase III Process Improvements	62,500	50,000	12,500	0	0
7265.046 Balcones WWTP Clarifier II Rehab - Phase II Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	0
7265.048 Wild Horse WWTP Thickener Pilot	7,500	0	0	0	0
7265.059 Wildhorse WWTP Interim Influent Lift Station Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,686,184</b>	<b>78,482,255</b>	<b>77,387,149</b>	<b>54,401,031</b>	<b>77,840,186</b>

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	98,162	78,529	29,448	687,131	628,234
2231.109 East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	88,595	788,595	802,920	302,920	100,000
2231.217 Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	17,000	8,470	180,000	170,000	45,000
2231.233 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	1,018,576	1,131,215	364,665	0	0
2231.234 Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	27,500	542,500	672,500	612,500	472,100
2231.236 Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	5,000	102,000	50,000	50,000	0
2231.237 Exposition Blvd (W. 35th to Enfield) Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	62,000	0	0	0	0
2231.238 North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	102,000	856,739	752,500	510,000	0
2231.239 South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	124,000	21,080	80,500	49,500	93,500
2231.240 Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	61,640	51,367	15,410	72,000	75,000
2231.246 Kellam Road Water Pipeline Renewal	33,480	27,900	8,370	166,140	151,400
2231.273 West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	854,430	590,082	0	0	0
2231.280 Town Lake Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Group A	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	95,390	95,390	63,593	47,695	950,000
2231.283 Adina Street Water Pipeline Replacement	1,504	18,042	18,042	15,035	4,511
2231.284 Gillis Street Water and Wastewater Pipelines Replacement	26,970	22,475	6,743	148,335	134,850
2231.285 Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	261,076	1,271,684	415,334	0	0
2231.287 Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	52,759	52,000	34,222	26,184	493,507
2231.290 East Yager Ln Water & Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	0	0	13,510	50,000	57,000
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	112,482	112,676	76,489	56,000	377,000
2231.292 Colony Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	12,090	45,080	45,080	20,900	36,270
2231.294 Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	73,247	73,247	48,831	36,623	830,130
2231.297 Astor Place Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	9,765	17,180	17,180	97,650	29,295
2231.298 Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	150,000	1,000,000	732,268	360,446	0
2231.302 Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	24,664	24,664	16,442	12,332	229,521
2231.303 La Casa Drive Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	3,553	3,553	2,368	1,776	40,263
2231.304 Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	40,266	241,597	120,799	0	0
2231.305 Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	5,000	2,000	0	0	0

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.307 Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	137,139	875,000	393,200	219,000	212,902
2231.308 West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	69,843	69,843	55,874	20,953	346,995
2231.309 Martin Luther King Jr. West Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	8,544	20,000	20,000
2231.311 Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	69,871	69,871	46,581	34,935	791,870
2231.312 West Windsor Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	8,138	50,000	75,000	80,000
2231.313 Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	75,051	75,051	60,041	22,515	430,326
2231.318 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	8,000	108,000	90,334	27,000	100,000
2231.321 Dry North Basin Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	0	5,000	10,000	0	0
2231.323 Boggy Lower Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal and Inflow Reduction	0	10,000	10,000	0	0
2231.326 Lower Fort Branch Basin - Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	5,000	5,000	0	0
2231.331 Sunny Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Replacement	47,250	47,250	23,625	0	0
2231.332 West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,201	26,412	26,412	22,010	6,603
2231.333 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	20,000
2231.334 Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,351	165,351	162,602	54,602	35,000
2231.335 Creedmoor Drive Water Pipeline Replacement	20,000	5,000	0	0	0
2231.336 Newport Avenue Water Pipeline Renewal	37,200	37,200	29,760	11,160	210,000
2231.339 West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	52,080	52,080	34,720	26,040	530,000
2231.341 38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	49,346	41,122	12,336	245,000	225,000
2231.342 Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,994	20,994	14,162	10,249	10,000
2231.344 Ann and Maye Place Water Pipeline Improvements	20,000	0	0	0	0
2231.348 2018 Waterline On-Call Services IDIQ	500,000	0	0	0	0
2231.366 Targeted Wastewater Line Improvements in the Williamson Basin - Phase 2	0	0	0	10,000	0
2231.371 East 55th Street & Harmon Avenue Waterline Renewal	1,705	20,460	20,460	17,050	5,115
2231.374 2021 AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration IDIQ	25,000	25,000	0	0	0
2231.375 North Cameron Road Water Pipeline Renewal	0	9,672	50,000	75,000	80,000
2231.376 Neans Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	4,061	38,732	38,732	40,610
2231.377 Jacobson Road Water Pipeline Renewal	0	0	7,983	95,790	95,790
2231.378 Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,372	28,458	28,458	23,715	7,115
2231.379 Daisy Drive Water Pipeline Renewal	10,385	24,620	24,620	3,850	31,155
2231.380 Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	3,999	47,988	47,988	39,990	11,997
2231.385 Brown Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	5,720	58,634	58,634	57,195
2231.388 Wickshire Lane and Metcalfe Road Water Pipeline Replacement Project	3,286	46,004	46,004	9,858	236,592
2231.390 2021 Waterline On-Call Services IDIQ	300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
2982.001 Water Services & Meters	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	550,000
3212.136 TxDOT Utility Relocation: US 183 Bergstrom Expressway (US 290 to SH 71)	140,998	0	0	0	0
3212.154 TxDOT SH 71 Water Line Relocation: SH71 @ US 183 Interchange	385,000	305,000	520,000	0	0
3212.155 TxDOT IH 35 Waterline Relocation: Parmer Lane Segment	35,000	0	0	0	0
3212.160 TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: Riverside Drive to SH 45 SE	64,000	50,000	50,000	2,000,000	50,000
3212.162 TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to Riverside Drive	55,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
3212.163 TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	64,000	50,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000
3212.173 TxDOT Boyce Lane Water Line Relocation	105,500	0	0	0	0
3212.174 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
3212.175 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	0	0	10,000	0
3212.178 TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	70,000	540,000	540,000	700,000	300,000
3212.179 TxDOT US 290 at Oak Hill Parkway Water & Wastewater Lines Relocation	535,000	235,000	50,000	50,000	0
3212.180 TxDOT Loop 360 at Spicewood Springs Road Water & Wastewater Relocation	10,000	650,000	550,000	650,000	0
3212.183 TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	500,000	180,000	0	0	0

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3212.184 TxDOT 360 at Lakewood Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	458,885	40,000	45,000	0	0
3353.095 Whisper Valley and Indian Hills Public Improvement Districts	0	0	0	500,000	0
5309.006 Water Services Replacement Contract IDIQ (2017 to 2021)	10,000	0	0	0	0
5309.007 Polybutylene Services Replacement Program	2,645,016	5,070,481	403,243	0	0
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	102,276	0	0	0	0
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	40,435	45,435	101,160	106,160	615,280
5873.012 Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	37,719	9,278	9,278	7,491	0
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	27,690	89,240	38,470	24,800	0
6935.019 Parmer & 620 Interconnect	0	0	0	18,500	55,500
6935.022 Springdale/290 Water Line Improvements	20,000	1,050,000	1,040,000	0	0
6935.026 Moore Rd Transmission Main	0	0	0	29,750	89,250
6935.028 Lost Creek Water Main Improvements	0	0	340,000	102,000	170,000
6935.031 McNeil Road Water Transmission Main	832,259	872,658	394,666	388,333	0
6935.033 Johnny Morris/Hwy 290 Area Water Line Extensions	355,000	355,000	355,000	0	0
6935.035 Howard Lane Water Main Extension	1,236,094	3,230	0	0	0
6935.037 Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	1,444,000	1,954,000	1,504,000	928,225	636,000
6935.045 Northwest A & B Zone Boundary Projects	1,047,500	782,500	0	0	0
6935.046 Highway 290 - Highway 183 Low Pressure Project	0	24,000	72,000	120,000	408,000
6935.049 Travis County Water Line Construction: FM 1626 from Manchaca Rd to Brodie	70,000	25,000	0	0	0
6935.057 Advanced Metering Infrastructure for Potable & Reclaimed Water Services	15,078,300	20,340,300	19,427,300	18,438,300	9,836,475
6935.061 Piland Triangle Interconnect	570,000	540,000	0	0	0
6935.067 Pleasant Valley Waterline - Webberville to E 7th	0	0	0	0	15,000
6935.068 Holly Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Upgrades	100,000	70,000	510,000	435,000	11,000
6935.069 Small Diameter Waterline Improvements - II	88,500	118,000	354,000	1,829,000	383,500
6935.071 Small Diameter Waterline Improvements - IV	0	0	0	90,000	120,000
6935.075 Grand Avenue Parkway Waterline Extension	0	18,582	18,582	18,582	23,227
6935.077 Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - West Area Phase 1	130,000	130,000	360,000	1,935,000	525,000
6935.078 Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - West Area Phase 2	0	0	70,000	90,000	275,000
6935.079 Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - East Area Phase 1	0	0	0	0	185,000
6935.081 FM-812 and US-183 Waterline Improvements	54,690	72,915	218,750	1,130,200	237,000
6935.083 Starline Drive and Lawndale Drive Pressure Zone Conversion	5,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	250,000
6935.085 Central Zone North Transmission Main Study	0	0	17,000	51,000	85,000
7487.002 Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	249,000	0	0	0	74,978
7487.003 Braker Lane North (County Funded) Harris Branch to Samsung	0	129,500	388,500	647,500	2,201,500
9083.006 Waller Creek District - Sabine St. Promenade	14,000	0	0	0	0
11880.001 Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	190,000	0	0	0	0
12680.001 Lakeline Blvd Improvements	243,000	237,200	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,311,084</b>	<b>45,628,679</b>	<b>35,980,233</b>	<b>40,079,091</b>	<b>27,503,556</b>

# Water Treatment Plants

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2015.006 Davis Water Treatment Plant Power Distribution Upgrade	2,774,680	0	0	0	0
2015.017 Davis WTP Raw Water Hydraulic and Energy Efficiency and HSPS Area Improv	901,250	2,505,750	77,000	0	0
2015.019 Davis WTP Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Improvements	252,000	663,500	49,600	568,500	1,668,400
2015.041 Davis Water Treatment Plant Treated Water Discharge System	9,812,073	0	0	0	0
2015.057 Davis Water Treatment Plant Surge Vault and CO2 Storage Improvements	100	0	0	0	0
2015.063 Davis WTP Rapid Mix Pumps Mechanical Seal Potable Flush Water Improvements	100	0	0	0	0
2015.078 Davis Water Treatment Plant Gas Heater Replacements	77,843	0	0	0	0
2015.079 Davis Water Treatment Plant High Service Replacement of Air Handlers	250,000	0	0	0	0
2015.089 Davis Water Treatment Plant Ice Machine Replacement	0	0	25,000	0	0
2015.100 Davis Water Treatment Plant Rooftop Heater Unit Renewal	40,000	0	0	0	0
2015.102 Davis WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	3,075,267	544,000	0	0	0
2056.009 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Cyber Security Remediation	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0
2056.010 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY17-21	80,000	0	0	0	0
2056.014 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	40,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
5335.008 Ullrich WTP On-site Generation of Chlorine and Ammonium Sulfate Conversion	673,750	775,000	523,750	3,337,500	6,060,000
5335.016 Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Electrical Feed Renewal	2,844,750	5,081,900	6,762,750	3,963,650	576,950
5335.035 Ullrich WTP Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition Network Infrastructure	0	0	70,020	100,030	300,030
5335.070 Ullrich WTP Lime Feed Loop	2,621,550	1,402,742	0	0	0
5335.072 Ullrich WTP Control Room Rehabilitation	150,000	0	0	0	0
5335.075 Ullrich WTP Process Drain & Support Systems Improvements	2,357,340	4,655,841	80,590	0	0
5335.080 Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Safety Structures Renewal	188,500	0	0	0	0
5335.081 Ullrich WTP Roofing, Door, and Window Renewal	390,000	1,100,000	408,955	0	0
5335.085 Ullrich WTP Carbon Dioxide Feed System and Fluoride Sump Pump Renewal	0	0	0	0	6,176
5335.087 Ullrich WTP Filter 2, and 16 Rehab	73,695	55,745	0	0	0
6621.022 Handcox Water Treatment Plant Security Enhancements	250,000	0	0	0	0
6621.031 Davis Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	0	0	0	300,000
6621.034 Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	0	0	300,000	0
6683.023 Handcox Water Treatment Plant Wash Water Decant and Sludge Holding Basins	0	0	50,000	0	0
6683.038 Handcox WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	1,537,633	272,100	0	0	0
8702.005 Lime Residual Disposal Master Plan	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0
8702.008 Shaw Lane Aerial Survey	37,696	39,957	42,355	44,896	47,590
8702.009 Zebra Mussel Mitigation	1,307,000	1,095,000	0	0	0
8702.012 Shaw Lane Security and Facility Improvements	5,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,000,227</b>	<b>18,651,535</b>	<b>8,550,020</b>	<b>8,674,576</b>	<b>9,159,146</b>

# AVIATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Airport

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5415.066 Records Management Implementation	525	0	0	0	0
5415.098 Restrooms Completion	0	0	4,000,000	0	0
5415.112 Existing Terminal Centralized Baggage Handling System	6,330,000	31,316,739	26,000,000	39,920,000	0
6000.120 Airfield Electrical and Pavement Improvements	7,095,268	2,564,000	0	0	0
6000.121 Checkpoint Charlie Road Realignment & Security Improvements	930	930	991,000	30,297	0
6001.093 Elevator Refurbishment Phase 2	2,950,000	0	0	0	1,370,448
6001.095 Upper Level Embankment Inspections and Repairs	172,280	0	0	0	0
6001.102 ABIA Campus HVAC Improvements	228,667	0	0	0	0
6001.104 Information Technology Building Expansion	33,885,575	0	0	0	0
6001.114 Parking Garage & Admin Building - West Lot A - Design & Construction	223,583	0	0	0	0
6001.117 Consolidated Maintenance Facility	32,159,237	2,847,901	0	0	0
6001.118 Environmental and Sustainability Management FY2016	285,069	0	0	0	0
6001.124 Spirit of Texas Drive Rehabilitation	0	0	122,000	0	0
6001.134 Tracon Building Stormwater Improvements	91,419	0	0	0	0
6001.135 Emma Browning Overlay and Pedestrian Path - Segment5	0	0	500,000	0	0
6001.136 Environmental And Sustainability Management	600,000	0	0	0	0
6001.138 Landside Roadway and Curbside Study	20,000	0	0	0	0
6001.140 Campus Fence and Gate Improvements	300,000	0	0	0	0
6001.142 Stormwater Improvements Phase 2	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
6001.147 Cargo Lane Reconstruction	0	0	800,000	0	0
7863.008 Austin On-Call Aviation Planning Services	200,000	1,000,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
13182.001 Terminal Head House Expansion	0	0	25,826,786	25,826,786	61,136,254
13182.002 New Terminal Processor Centralized Baggage Handling System	0	0	5,041,071	5,041,071	9,727,425
13184.001 Passenger Boarding Bridge (PBB) Testing and Rehabilitation	500,000	0	0	0	0
13184.003 Passenger Boarding Bridge Replacement Initiative	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000
13184.004 Security Door Hardware Replacement	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
13184.005 Customs Escalator Refurbishment	200,000	0	0	0	0
13184.014 BJT West Concourse Gate Extension	0	0	2,410,714	14,196,429	13,392,857
13184.016 Terminal/Garage Waterproofing	2,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0
13184.017 Terminal Renew and Rehab -Future	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13184.018 Interim Ground Loading at West BJT	2,000,000	13,000,000	0	0	0
13185.001 New Midfield Concourse 20 Gates	500,000	0	26,370,357	26,870,357	81,137,914
13185.002 New Midfield Concourse Apron	0	5,078,572	5,078,572	15,335,289	36,958,083
13185.003 New Passenger Tunnel (BJT Terminal to Midfield Terminal)	250,000	0	13,142,857	13,392,857	40,441,163
13185.004 Utility Tunnel Midfield Terminal	250,000	0	4,967,857	5,217,857	20,931,785
13187.005 South Campus Stormwater Infrastructure	450,000	855,660	3,008,784	4,414,274	1,271,282
13187.006 Stormwater improvements- Future	0	2,500,000	0	0	2,500,000
13188.001 New Parallel Taxiway Delta	0	0	0	0	3,652,285
13188.002 Airfield Lighting Vault Relocation for Two Locations	123	0	0	0	0
13188.003 Midfield Taxiway Realignment of H and J	0	0	3,664,930	29,237,145	32,578,749
13188.005 Terminal Apron Trench Drain Repairs	400,000	0	0	0	0
13188.007 Bag Lift Replacement with Some Heavy-Duty Lifts	0	0	750,000	0	0
13188.011 Midfield Concourse Hydrant Fueling System	0	0	0	752,679	2,258,036
13188.013 New or Rehabilitated ARFF Station	0	0	2,000,000	10,000,000	2,000,000
13188.020 Airside Renew and Rehab - Future	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13189.003 Landside Roadways Improvements	578,571	2,319,863	6,101,566	0	0
13189.005 New Employee Surface Lot	0	0	0	0	1,318,714
13189.006 Existing Central Utility Plant (CUP) Rehabilitation or Replacement	776,000	16,000,000	3,000,000	0	0

# Airport

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13189.009 Utility Infrastructure	5,000,000	15,000,000	40,000,000	0	0
13189.010 Presidential Blvd Braided Left Turn Entrance Roadway	600,000	4,851,019	5,046,564	1,098,637	51,509
13189.014 Central Utility - Replacement 10M btu Efficient Boiler	325,000	0	0	0	0
13189.023 Curbside Utility Corridor Relocation	0	0	10,000,000	30,000,000	10,000,000
13189.024 Reconfigure Planning & Development Building	0	0	500,000	4,000,000	500,000
13189.028 Curbside Roadway Reorientation for Terminal Expansion	0	0	0	26,153,571	62,064,000
13189.029 Golf Course Road Realignment	0	0	700,000	1,278,688	4,021,312
13189.036 New Central Utility Plant (CUP) for Concourse B	0	0	455,357	1,821,428	2,162,457
13189.040 Landside Renew and Rehab - Future CIP	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13190.001 Enterprise Software Upgrades And Replacements	600,000	0	0	0	0
13191.003 Executive Program Manager Services	250,000	250,000	0	0	0
13191.011 Systems Upgrades Study	750,000	250,000	0	0	0
13191.012 Airport Pavement Management Evaluation	0	0	350,000	0	0
13192.032 Capital Equipment/Vehicle Future	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
13192.033 Information Systems FY2021	32,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>106,204,247</b>	<b>108,934,684</b>	<b>201,028,415</b>	<b>267,787,365</b>	<b>402,674,273</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13189.026 Cargo Facility Expansion	1,000,000	12,000,000	7,000,000	0	0
13189.041 New or Rehabilitated Austin Energy Substation for AUS	3,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6501.064 Campus Wireless Network Improvements	350,000	105,397	0	0	0
6501.102 Asset Management Strategy	175,000	282,000	0	0	0
6501.114 Visual Paging Integration - Implementation FY17	330,000	0	0	0	0
6501.116 Physical Plant Infrastructure Upgrades FY17	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0
6501.119 Share Point Infrastructure Enhancements	102,800	0	0	0	0
6501.121 Airport Security System Equipment Replacement FY17	6,565,454	0	0	0	0
6501.123 Business Intelligence - Airport Integrated Operational DB	100,000	0	0	0	0
6501.127 Electronic Visual Information Displays -Flight/Airline Information	270,000	0	0	0	0
6501.129 Administration Building Technology Components	500,000	0	0	0	0
6501.132 Network Security Hardware FY18	200,000	0	0	0	0
6501.134 Passenger Processing Self-Service Technologies	470,000	500,000	1,000,000	0	0



# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6501.141 Shared Use Equipment Replacement End of Life/End of Service FY19	250,000	0	0	0	0
6501.142 Consolidated Maintenance Complex Technology Components	500,000	0	0	0	0
6501.145 Electronic Visual Information System Display Systems Expansion	650,000	350,000	0	0	0
6501.146 Shared Use Software Upgrade/Refresh	0	0	0	750,000	0
13190.003 Electronic visual Information Display Systems	1,500,000	0	0	0	0
13190.004 Shared Use Kiosk Replacement End of Life/ End of Service FY20	200,000	0	0	0	0
13190.005 Airport Security System Video Management/Storage Network Upgrades Exp. FY25	0	0	0	0	700,000
13190.006 Storage Area Network for Department of Aviation FY25	0	0	0	0	400,000
13190.007 Airport Telephone Equipment End of Life Replacements FY25	0	0	0	0	500,000
13190.008 Network Security Hardware End of Life/End of Service Replacement FY25	0	0	0	0	300,000
13190.009 Replace Motorola Handheld Radios	0	0	0	0	175,000
13190.010 Campus Digital Signage Display End of Life Replacements	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
13190.011 Data Privacy and Security Program FY21	600,000	0	0	0	0
13190.012 Information Technology Master Plan Refresh FY21	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
13190.013 Virtual Infrastructure Replacement End of Live/End of Service FY21	300,000	0	0	0	0
13190.014 Compellent Arrays-Security system Video Storage Controller Replacement FY21	500,000	0	0	0	0
13190.015 Telephone Equipment for Voice Over Internet Protocol FY21	0	250,000	0	0	0
13190.016 Network Security Hardware End of Life/End of Service Replacement Upgrade	300,000	0	0	0	0
13190.017 Equallogic Storage Area Network for Department Of Aviation	0	400,000	0	0	0
13190.020 Information Systems Equipment Replacement End of Life/End of Service FY22	0	1,000,000	500,000	0	0
13190.021 Information Systems Equipment Replacement End Of Life - End Of Service FY21	50,000	600,000	0	0	0
13190.022 Equallogic Storage Area Network for Shared Use Passenger Processing System	200,000	0	0	0	0
13190.024 Shared Use Equipment Replacement End of life/end of service FY23	0	0	2,000,000	0	0
13190.025 Replace End of Life Motorola Handheld Radios FY23	0	0	165,000	0	0
13190.026 Info Systems Equipment Replacement End of life/End of service FY23	0	0	1,500,000	0	0
13190.027 Compellent Arrays - Security system Video Storage Expansion FY23	0	0	200,000	0	0
13190.028 Terminal Information Displays End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	0	2,000,000	0
13190.029 Digital Signage Display End of Life Relacements FY24	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
13190.030 Airport Network Virtual Server Infrastructure End of Life Replacement FY24	0	0	0	2,000,000	0
13190.031 Shared Use Passenger Processing System Storage Network Replacement FY24	0	0	0	250,000	0
13190.032 Informaton Systems Network Equipment End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	0	1,500,000	0
13190.033 Airport Security System Video Management System Storage Network Expansion	0	0	0	350,000	0
13190.034 Replace End of Life Airport Operations and Maintenance Handheld Radios	0	0	0	495,000	0
13190.035 Airport Telephone Equipment Upgrades and End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
13190.042 Project Management Software	550,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,763,254</b>	<b>4,587,397</b>	<b>5,465,000</b>	<b>9,345,000</b>	<b>4,575,000</b>

## Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13189.021 Asphalt and Concrete Indefinite Delivery (IDIQ) Contract	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
13191.010 AUS2030 Program Management Support Consultant	0	0	5,000,000	10,000,000	25,000,000

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>5,200,000</b>	<b>10,200,000</b>	<b>25,200,000</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13191.007 Pilot Electric Passenger Vehicles/Buses	0	0	500,000	0	0
13191.009 Revised Airport Layout Plan 2021	0	0	250,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
13192.002 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY20	0	233,679	0	0	0
13192.003 Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment FY20	0	27,000	0	0	0
13192.004 Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment FY20	0	458,100	0	0	0
13192.005 Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment FY20	0	97,554	0	0	0
13192.006 Sign Shop Vehicles - Equipment FY20	0	92,100	0	0	0
13192.007 Security Vehicles FY20	0	13,000	0	0	0
13192.008 Safety Vehicles - Equipment FY20	0	24,000	0	0	0
13192.009 Air Operations Vehicle - Equipment FY20	0	21,221	0	0	0
13192.010 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY20	0	105,000	0	0	0
13192.011 Landside Grounds Maintenance Vehicles-Equipment FY20	0	81,000	0	0	0
13192.012 ARFF Air Stair Unit FY20	0	275,000	0	0	0
13192.014 Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment FY21	0	536,000	0	0	0
13192.015 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY21	0	210,000	0	0	0
13192.016 Security Vehicles FY21	0	30,000	0	0	0
13192.017 Landside Grounds Maintenance Vehicles-Equipment FY21	0	228,000	0	0	0
13192.018 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY21	0	443,000	0	0	0
13192.021 Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment FY21	0	318,000	0	0	0
13192.022 Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment FY21	0	184,000	0	0	0
13192.023 Operations Division FY21	0	64,000	0	0	0
13192.025 Airport Operations Vehicle - Equipment FY21	0	30,000	0	0	0
13192.026 Airline Maintenance FY21	0	347,000	0	0	0
13192.029 Parking Shuttle Replacement Future	0	2,572,300	1,434,282	1,434,890	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,389,954</b>	<b>1,434,282</b>	<b>1,434,890</b>	<b>0</b>

# BUILDING SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6014.042 Yarborough Branch Library Renovation	184,697	0	0	0	0
8178.003 FS Driveway Replacements Parent	174,047	100,000	0	0	0
10024.085 Building Services Department Deferred Maintenance Future Projects	3,203,250	0	0	0	0
10024.086 One Texas Center (OTC) Future Deferred Maintenance Projects	350,000	1,375,000	1,650,000	850,000	930,376
10024.098 Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Bathrooms Americans with Disabilities Act	61,336	0	0	0	0
10024.128 Technicenter Parking Lot Repair	281,179	0	0	0	0
10024.137 Technicenter Tilt Wall Stabilization and Repair	170,000	0	0	0	0
10024.138 One Texas Center (OTC) Elevator Modernization	250,000	0	0	0	0
10024.144 City Hall - Resource Account	200,000	285,000	325,000	315,000	275,000
10024.160 Animal Shelter Repairs	85,000	0	0	0	0
10025.017 Rosewood-Zaragosa Neighborhood Center	271,912	0	0	0	0
10025.025 Public Safety Future Projects	144,483	0	0	0	0
10025.029 APD HQ HVAC Coil Replacement	93,500	93,500	0	0	0
10025.043 Public Safety Training Campus (PSTC) Running Track	157,034	0	0	0	0
10025.049 North Sub HVAC Air Handlers	298,464	0	0	0	0
10025.055 APD Patrol Building Repairs	436,349	0	0	0	0
10025.056 Patrol Building Elevator Project	50,000	0	0	0	0
10737.014 EMS Station 4	400,000	0	0	0	0
10737.017 EMS Demand-4	50,000	0	0	0	0
11720.001 Rutherford Lane Campus Future Facility Repairs and Improvements	1,250,875	1,259,356	625,000	600,000	600,000
11721.003 Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Ingress/Egress	22,217	0	0	0	0
12702.001 Little Walnut Creek Renovation	133,342	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,267,685</b>	<b>3,112,856</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>1,765,000</b>	<b>1,805,376</b>

# Homelessness Capital Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1288.004 ARCH Renovations	100,339	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,339</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
8299.001 CTECC Security Gate & Fencing Improvements	900,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6246.004 Radio Replacement	2,951,111	1,833,700	0	0	0
6246.005 Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Upgrade	707,918	0	0	0	0
6246.006 9-1-1 recording System Upgrade	495,517	0	0	0	0
6246.007 Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Restoration	2,800,000	5,600,000	7,100,000	1,255,500	8,044,500
7149.010 CTM Critical Technology Replacement	5,551,987	0	0	0	0
7149.025 Infrastructure for Data Centers and Telecommunication Rooms	89,504	0	0	0	0
7149.027 Public Safety RTCC Infrastructure	200,000	0	0	0	0
9144.023 ATD Special Events Permitting	80,967	0	0	0	0
9144.025 Real Estate Inventory	155,000	156,000	431,459	0	0
9144.033 Department IT Initiatives Parent	37,631	0	0	0	0
9144.034 APD Records Management System	0	2,883,825	0	0	0
9145.012 AMANDA 5.0	8,670	0	0	0	0
9145.022 Web Redesign	884,080	0	0	0	0
9145.023 City IT Initiatives Parent	1,245,189	706,066	700,000	0	0
10417.002 Wireless IT Initiatives	1,259,583	0	0	0	0
10417.003 Wireless Vehicle Equipment	4,558,579	0	0	0	0
10417.004 Public Safety Mobile Data Communications Upgrade	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,046,985	0	0
10417.006 Digital Mobile Audio/Video (DMAV) Power Cell Replacement	593,902	572,000	0	0	0
10417.008 CAECD Regional Projects	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	0
10418.014 Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) mitigation	28,050	69,686	0	0	0
12340.001 Wireless Critical Technology Replacement	7,023,536	0	0	0	0
12340.002 Station Alerting System	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	0
12340.003 WiFi Public Safety	60,000	30,000	80,978	0	0
12341.001 CTECC Critical Technology Replacement	1,354,000	0	0	0	0
12341.004 Audio Visual	100,000	136,720	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,335,224</b>	<b>14,637,997</b>	<b>11,509,422</b>	<b>5,255,500</b>	<b>8,044,500</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN



# Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7328.003 Bowie Underpass	6,177,725	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,177,725</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7328.014 Green WTP Redevelopment	263,347	415,404	0	0	0
7525.002 African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	15,000	15,000	13,161	0	0
7573.001 Mexic-Arte Museum	774,897	4,971,963	7,368,947	2,177,466	275,875
11158.007 Community Creativity Center (3C)	12,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,053,244</b>	<b>5,402,367</b>	<b>7,382,108</b>	<b>2,177,466</b>	<b>275,875</b>

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7328.014 Green WTP Redevelopment	40,000	39,862	0	0	0
8278.001 Art Restoration	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
11420.001 Colony Park Sustainable Community Infrastructure - Colony Loop Drive	0	1,967,800	4,919,500	2,951,700	0
11420.002 CPSC -Infrastructure- Wilmington Dr., Matthews Prairie Path, Clearlight Tr.	0	1,963,400	4,908,500	2,945,100	0
11420.003 CPSC -Infrastructure- Off-site Water and Wastewater SER reimbursement	0	1,218,660	3,046,650	1,827,990	0
12400.001 Six Square Wayfinding and Marketing	250,000	0	0	0	0
12400.002 Red River Cultural District Wayfinding	150,000	0	0	0	0
12400.009 The 5TH Street Mexican American Heritage Corridor Wayfindind	275,000	0	0	0	0
12663.001 Place-based Distr. Development: Infrastructure, Beautification/Enhancement	371,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,111,000</b>	<b>5,214,722</b>	<b>12,899,650</b>	<b>7,749,790</b>	<b>25,000</b>

# Streetscapes

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
10737.001	EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	1,610,000	968,204	30,000	0	0
10737.002	EMS Station 1	2,045,000	1,450,000	77,678	0	0
10737.003	EMS Station 5	2,730,000	1,647,799	60,000	0	0
10737.004	EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	1,502,056	2,348,537	50,000	0	0
10737.005	EMS Station 10 / Fire Station 25	5,065,322	2,440,000	138,311	0	0
10737.020	EMS - 2018 Bond Art in Public Places	292,570	0	0	0	0
10737.022	EMS Headquarters- 2nd Floor	450,000	450,000	0	0	0
10737.023	EMS Station 4	200,000	200,000	0	0	0
10737.024	EMS Station 15	165,000	165,000	0	0	0
10737.025	EMS Station 18 / Demand 6	165,000	165,000	0	0	0
10737.026	EMS Demand 4	200,000	200,000	0	0	0
10737.027	EMS Station 3	175,000	175,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>14,599,948</b>	<b>10,209,540</b>	<b>355,989</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# FIRE

## 5-YEAR

## CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6064.006 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 2 and Resource Account	1,002,750	130,738	0	0	0
6064.012 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 9	2,640,000	0	0	0	0
6064.014 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 11	2,808,420	0	0	0	0
6064.017 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 32	940,902	2,080,899	0	0	0
6064.018 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6: Training Academy	356,000	3,192,000	252,000	0	0
6064.019 AIPP Phase VI Locker Room Project	288,675	0	0	0	0
8178.007 FS #21 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.010 FS #28 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.011 FS #40 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
10694.011 Fire Station Renovation Resource Account	2,700,000	1,700,000	850,000	0	0
10737.001 EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	700,000	79,000	90,785	0	0
10737.004 EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	1,500,000	2,288,893	0	0	0
12420.001 Fire Station 1/EMS Station 6 , Electrical Repairs and structural repairs	2,700,000	1,715,000	0	0	0
12420.002 Station #3 Bay Replacements	1,830,000	230,000	0	0	0
12420.003 Station #22 Foundation and Structural Repair	8,600,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
12520.001 Canyon Creek Fire & EMS Station	926	0	0	0	0
12522.001 Loop 360 / Davenport Fire & EMS Station	200,000	14,000,000	5,800,000	0	0
12523.001 Travis Country Fire and EMS Station	9,560,194	518,000	0	0	0
12524.001 Del Valle / Moore Crossing Fire and EMS Station	523,209	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,531,076</b>	<b>26,934,530</b>	<b>6,992,785</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7330.003 Avery Ranch - Wildfire Mitigation Equipment	113,130	116,446	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,130</b>	<b>116,446</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Information Technology

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
12500.001	Human Capital Management System	3,322,400	2,901,800	1,474,772	2,647,804	0
13140.002	Advantage Upgrade Future	0	680,000	170,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,322,400</b>	<b>3,581,800</b>	<b>1,644,772</b>	<b>2,647,804</b>	<b>0</b>



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6011.024 Electrification Infrastructure	672,635	0	0	0	0
6011.026 Service Center and Fuel Facility Security Improvements	212,781	162,904	0	0	0
6011.028 Deferred Maintenance - Resource Account	711,028	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
6011.034 Harold Court Service Center 1 Renovations	0	80,000	0	0	0
6011.035 St. Elmo Service Center 8 Renovations	0	70,000	0	0	0
6011.039 Minor Facility Improvements	0	5,600	0	0	0
6011.040 Service Center 5 Security Improvements	0	107,600	0	0	0
6011.041 Portable Buildings	0	50,958	0	0	0
6027.014 Fuel Tank Upgrades at Fire Stations	175,000	150,000	0	0	0
6027.015 Service Center #8 Fuel Facility Modernization and new Electric Station	170,000	0	0	0	0
6027.016 Fuel Infrastructure Improvements	407,115	500,000	500,000	635,486	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,348,559</b>	<b>1,827,062</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,335,486</b>	<b>700,000</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7798.004 Mobile Technician Workstations	71,971	0	0	0	0
7798.006 GPS and Telematics Technology for Fleet	189,000	171,625	0	0	0
7798.009 Motor Pool Reservation System	28,210	28,210	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>289,181</b>	<b>199,835</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6027.021 Shaw Lane (AFSL) Site Upgrades	75,000	0	0	0	0
10720.006 Vehicle & Equipment Acquisition FY20	18,000,000	0	0	0	0
10720.007 Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY21	7,185,000	13,395,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,260,000</b>	<b>13,395,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Affordable Housing

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
10572.007 Ownership Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	8,500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	0
10572.010 4th and Onion PA/2018	2,030,000	0	0	0	0
10573.030 Home Repair PA/2018 Bonds	6,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	0	0
10574.021 RBJ Center	2,140,175	0	0	0	0
10574.031 Rental Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	0	0
10574.032 Govalle Terrace PA/2018	3,950,000	0	0	0	0
10574.034 Roosevelt Gardens PA/2018	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
10574.037 Burnet Place PA/2018	1,742,917	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,363,092</b>	<b>33,000,000</b>	<b>34,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11400.001 Land Acquisition - PA/2018 Bonds	60,735,000	20,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,735,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
10649.021 South Central Waterfront PUD	100,000	25,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
8318.003 Domain Sales Tax	0	58,901	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>58,901</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streetscapes

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7327.003	Streetscape Improvements - Parking Meter	200,000	200,000	202,590	1,926,341	2,913,540
7327.049	2nd Street District TIF 15-Furnishings	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0
7327.052	2nd Street Tree Lights (Between Library and Convention Center)	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>407,500</b>	<b>407,500</b>	<b>410,090</b>	<b>2,133,841</b>	<b>2,913,540</b>

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Aquatics

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5217.038 Town Lake Metro Park - Liz Carpenter Fountain Improvements	0	95,837	0	0	0
5730.009 Colony Park District Park - Pool Development	500,000	475,000	6,500,000	5,000,000	647,608
7544.011 Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Pool Bathhouse	0	73,340	0	0	0
7564.011 Givens District Park - Pool Renovation	305,000	300,500	4,500,000	847,194	0
12760.001 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Aquatics	300,000	2,350,000	3,800,000	6,250,000	6,200,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,105,000</b>	<b>3,294,677</b>	<b>14,800,000</b>	<b>12,097,194</b>	<b>6,847,608</b>

# Athletics

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6066.056 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Jaycee Field Light Replacement	0	14,925	0	0	0
7548.008 South Austin Neighborhood Park - Park Trail Construction	150,000	0	0	0	0
8578.003 Krieg Fields - Multipurpose Field Artificial Turf Conversion	50,000	649,686	0	0	0
9864.003 Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	300,000	3,240,000	200,000	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	150,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	401,226
<b>Total</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>4,304,611</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>401,226</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
896.003 Dougherty Arts Center - Facility Replacement	600,000	2,324,580	5,050,000	17,000,000	3,100,000
5144.009 Carver Cultural Center - Building Improvements	600,000	687,634	0	0	0
5201.008 Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 2 Improvements	825,896	1,020,000	4,267,132	8,100,000	10,100,000
5201.009 Mexican American Cultural Center - Parking Improvements	0	0	193,574	0	0
5217.031 Town Lake Metro Park - Seaholm Intake Facility Phase One Rehabilitation	1,665,834	1,050,000	0	0	0
5217.035 Town Lake Metro Park - Fiesta Gardens Complex Rehabilitation	200,000	82,232	0	0	0
5217.039 Town Lake Metro Park - Historic Norwood Estate Rehabilitation Phase II	100,000	2,879,209	0	0	0
6015.037 Millennium Youth Entertainment Center - Theater/ Arena Renovation	0	0	280,630	0	0
6066.032 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Creek Trailhead Restroom & Water Quality Imps	0	115,800	0	0	0
6066.035 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	650,000	6,846,685	500,000	0	0
6066.036 Zilker Metro Park - Maintenance Barn Replacement	1,761,567	350,000	410,308	0	0
6066.052 Zilker Metro Park - Zilker Clubhouse Design Phase	75,000	3,000,000	401,461	0	0
6066.053 Zilker Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	817,511	0	0
6066.057 Zilker Metro Park - Sunken Gardens Rehabilitation	50,000	250,000	700,000	0	0
7523.006 Asian American Resource Center - Phase II Improvements	100,000	600,000	3,285,000	2,875,253	0
7551.005 Elisabet Ney Museum - Building Restoration and Site Improvements	357,685	1,779,821	518,058	15,000	0
7553.005 Brush Square - O. Henry Museum Restoration	796,232	65,000	116,369	0	0
7555.006 Montopolis Recreation and Community Center	403,739	673,166	0	0	0



# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7564.010 Givens District Park - Recreation Center Renovation	50,000	750,000	0	0	0
7999.003 Walter E Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	515,167	0	0
8538.005 Emma Long Metro Park - Preliminary Design and Phase 1 Implementation	353,585	415,000	225,000	0	0
8538.007 Emma Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	365,133	175,810	0
8843.003 Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	15,000	178,823	0	0	0
9743.004 Walsh Boat Landing - Parking Improvements	0	0	57,457	0	0
9864.003 Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	8,000	0	0	0	0
12760.004 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Building Renovations	0	2,360,000	2,487,275	3,163,750	2,712,442
12780.004 2018 GO Bond Prop B - Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center	0	150,000	300,000	3,200,000	2,085,000
12861.005 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - O&M Facility	0	0	5,463,475	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,612,538</b>	<b>25,577,950</b>	<b>25,953,550</b>	<b>34,529,813</b>	<b>17,997,442</b>

# Cemeteries

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
9763.011 Austin Memorial Park - Road Rehabilitation	0	94,252	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	200,000	580,000	610,000	340,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>674,252</b>	<b>610,000</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# Golf

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1188.009 Jimmy Clay Golf Course - Irrigation Installation	400,000	0	0	0	0
8398.004 Golf - Surcharge Parent	150,000	50,000	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	100,000	750,000	750,000	241,397	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>241,397</b>	<b>0</b>

# Parks

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5217.018 Town Lake Metro Park - Holly-Festival Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	1,254,543	250,000	0	0	0
5217.036 Town Lake Metro Park - Butler Shores Parking Improvements	0	0	88,331	0	0
5848.078 Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	0	1,415,709	1,100,000	14,528	0

# Parks

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6015.038 PARD - Deferred Maintenance Parent	1,350,000	0	0	0	0
6015.041 PARD Asphalt Parking Lot/Roads Construction, Rehab and Repair IDIQ	15,000	15,000	10,000	0	0
6066.035 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	0	119,609	0	0	0
6066.050 Zilker Metro Park - Cafe Rehabilitation	0	68,641	0	0	0
6252.002 Williamson Creek East Greenbelt - Park Improvements	33,636	0	73,401	0	0
7523.004 Asian American Resource Center - Pedestrian Bridge	0	0	69,039	0	0
7544.012 Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Court Renovation	387,865	0	50,000	0	0
7553.006 Brush Square - Brush Square Rehabilitation Phase I Implementation	100,000	2,300,000	645,407	0	0
7561.003 Govalle Neighborhood Park - Park Improvements	0	42,250	0	0	0
7564.012 Givens District Park - Phase I Implementation	500,000	1,100,000	349,767	0	0
8438.003 Duncan Neighborhood Park - General Park Improvements	441,197	500,000	0	0	0
8538.005 Emma Long Metro Park - Preliminary Design and Phase 1 Implementation	1,748,107	0	40,000	0	0
8843.003 Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	0	135,225	0	0	0
9163.004 Mitigation Funded Projects	0	265,078	0	0	0
9743.002 Walsh Boat Landing - Site Improvements	0	56,000	0	0	0
9904.002 Comal Pocket Park - General Park Improvements	0	117,467	0	0	0
11500.001 Georgian Acres - Park Development	0	152,906	0	0	0
12020.002 Williams Pocket Park - Tot-Lot	20,000	30,000	0	0	0
12580.002 Highland Neighborhood Park and Reznicek Fields - Phase II Development	50,000	775,000	0	0	0
12620.001 PARD Recycling Program Implementation Parent	120,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	0
12660.002 Lakeline Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	50,000	705,300	0	0	0
12760.003 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Park Improvements	200,000	2,550,000	3,100,000	4,925,000	4,731,879
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	450,000	500,000	500,000	440,000	0
12822.001 MLK Station Neighborhood Park - Park Improvements	0	51,464	0	0	0
12840.001 Parent Account – Waller Creek District	0	0	0	289,375	0
12840.002 Waller Creek District - Plan and Resource Account - Staff Resources	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
12840.006 Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Emerging Projects Coordination	2,000	2,000	0	53,452	0
12860.002 Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	6,366,833	4,128,300	0	0	0
12861.001 Parent Account - Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link	0	200,000	200,000	36,340	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	300,000	60,721	0	0	0
12861.003 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Palm Park	300,000	500,000	5,984,834	0	0
13180.002 Brownie Neighborhood Park - Phase I Improvements	50,000	725,000	25,000	0	0
13193.001 Alderbrook Pocket Park - Phase II Development	100,000	179,900	0	0	0
13199.001 Oertli Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	50,000	650,000	0	0	0
13201.001 Scenic Brook Pocket Park - Phase I Development	10,000	662,177	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,199,181</b>	<b>18,832,747</b>	<b>12,810,779</b>	<b>6,333,695</b>	<b>5,031,879</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5144.010 Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center - Master Plan	0	15,100	0	0	0
6066.055 Zilker Metro Park - Master Plan	500,000	171,704	0	0	0
7998.004 Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park - Master Plan	125,000	75,000	0	0	0

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11540.003 Parks and Recreation Department Land Management Plan	60,000	60,000	0	0	0
12840.007 Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Signage Master Plan	4,000	0	0	50,133	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>689,000</b>	<b>321,804</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,133</b>	<b>0</b>

## Playscapes

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5186.005 Northwest Recreation Center - Playscape Replacement	50,000	0	0	0	0
5732.008 Walnut Creek Metro Park - Playscape Replacement	212,325	20,000	0	0	0
5953.009 Circle C Ranch Metro Park - Playscape Replacement	26,758	0	0	0	0
8138.002 Tarrytown Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	185,000	0	50,000	0	0
8744.002 Mary Frances Baylor Clarksville Pocket Park - Playscape Replacement	25,000	0	0	0	0
9925.004 Reed Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	25,000	0	0	0	0
11620.001 Balcones District Park - Playscape Replacement	120,000	0	0	0	0
12020.003 Ortega Pocket Park - Tot-Lot	151,041	64,500	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	150,000	505,000	505,000	49,985	0
13101.001 Silk Oak Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	135,000	50,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,080,124</b>	<b>639,500</b>	<b>555,000</b>	<b>49,985</b>	<b>0</b>

## Trails

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5217.046 Town Lake Metro Park - Michael Butler Shores Trailhead Improvements	222,886	0	0	0	0
5261.003 Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	82,995	1,505,000	500,000	0	0
5953.003 Circle C Ranch Metro Park - Veloway Trail Improvements	50,000	997,014	0	0	0
6051.010 Shoal Creek Trail - 5-6th St Rehabilitation	100,000	566,151	0	0	0
6051.011 Shoal Creek Greenbelt - Trail Reroute	50,000	750,000	200,000	0	0
7548.008 South Austin Neighborhood Park - Park Trail Construction	100,000	0	0	0	0
11178.001 Slaughter Creek Greenbelt - Equestrian Trail	219,403	0	122,755	0	0
12661.001 Little Walnut Creek Greenbelt - Phase I Development	73,688	0	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	475,000	525,000	173,003	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>898,972</b>	<b>4,293,165</b>	<b>1,347,755</b>	<b>173,003</b>	<b>0</b>

POLICE

5-YEAR

CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6618.001	APD Mounted Patrol Facilities	5,477,378	0	0	0	0
9503.002	Design of Northwest Police Substation - Region 2, Adam Sector	879,889	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,357,267</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# PUBLIC WORKS

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5873.012 Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	2,970,302	2,020,451	18,561,152	23,653,170	3,000,000
11580.017 Pleasant Valley Rd Mobility Bridge over Lady Bird Lake - New Bridge	174,000	27,283	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,144,302</b>	<b>2,047,734</b>	<b>18,561,152</b>	<b>23,653,170</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6016.011 Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	100,000	0	0	0	0
6016.016 Harold Court Service Center Parking Improvements	934,841	0	0	0	0
6016.017 St Elmo Cheatham Building Renovations	1,601,947	5,000	0	0	0
6016.018 Dalton Lane Site Utilities and Service Center Improvements	603,200	2,900	0	0	0
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	797,632	0	0	0	0
7067.017 4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	1,100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,137,620</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7067.002 8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	137,266	0	0	0	0
7332.003 Public Works Technology Improvements	470,000	20,000	21,269	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>607,266</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,269</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Other

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	99,850	0	0	0	0
7067.002 8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	516,000	0	0	0	0
7067.007 CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	1,750,000	1,784,902	1,658,980	0	0
7067.015 2018 Bond PWD Programs	600,000	0	0	0	0
7067.017 4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	0	441,000	441,000	441,000	441,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,965,850</b>	<b>2,225,902</b>	<b>2,099,980</b>	<b>441,000</b>	<b>441,000</b>



# Sidewalks

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
5769.093 ADA Ramp and Bus Stop Improvements City Wide	1,578,553	1,000,000	216,742	0	0
5769.107 Sidewalk Fee in Lieu Program	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
9083.006 Waller Creek District - Sabine St. Promenade	9,000	0	0	0	0
11580.001 Sidewalks IDIQ - Quarter Cent Fund	66,245	0	0	0	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
11886.003 Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	0	25,000	317,694	0	0
12120.001 Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,446,382	0
12120.008 Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond Project Assessment and Development	416,624	0	0	0	0
12120.018 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 2 North Austin	256,533	0	0	0	0
12120.019 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 Central Austin	354,001	0	0	0	0
12120.020 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 South Austin	20,000	0	0	0	0
12120.021 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 North Austin	20,000	0	0	0	0
12121.001 ADA Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - 2018 Bond	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,870,956</b>	<b>7,975,000</b>	<b>7,484,436</b>	<b>6,646,382</b>	<b>200,000</b>

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6319.014 Meadow Lake Blvd Street Extension	2,025,000	1,858,102	500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,025,000</b>	<b>1,858,102</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Renewal

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	1,973,388	2,208,528	1,698,217	0	0
6319.013 Jain Lane Street Realignment	1,740,368	664,000	3,584,734	0	0
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	1,485,389	0	0	0	0
7067.007 CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	150,000	115,928	0	0	0
7067.015 2018 Bond PWD Programs	10,947,760	16,612,362	14,182,400	9,500,000	974,846
7637.002 Stassney Ln from Teri Rd to Burleson Rd	149,595	109,136	0	0	0
9083.006 Waller Creek District - Sabine St. Promenade	38,000	0	0	0	0
12981.001 Street Rehabilitation Program Management	821,000	878	0	0	0
12981.002 Arterial Streets Phase 1	3,925,000	1,427,360	0	0	0
12981.003 Bus Lane Conversions	240	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,230,740</b>	<b>21,138,192</b>	<b>19,465,351</b>	<b>9,500,000</b>	<b>974,846</b>

# Streets - Safety

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6935.037 Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	10,000	0	0	0	0
7067.002 8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	0	0	0	0	365,481
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	100,000	0	0	0	0
11580.006 Geometric Improvements - Quarter Cent Fund	40,391	0	0	0	0
11580.035 Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Improvements at IH-35 and E 4th St - Phase 2	100,000	0	0	0	0
12080.002 Safe Routes to School Program Management	75,000	70,000	70,000	10,000	0
12080.003 Safe Routes to School Program - 2016 Bond	4,700,000	5,000,000	3,828,047	1,334,682	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,025,391</b>	<b>5,070,000</b>	<b>3,898,047</b>	<b>1,344,682</b>	<b>365,481</b>

# Trails

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5261.003 Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	645,000	1,259,936	0	0	0
5848.077 Boggy Creek - Channel Stabilization downstream of US Hwy 183 South	0	898,395	0	0	0
10796.008 YBC Urban Trail	800,000	1,653,858	1,299,880	0	0
10796.009 Austin to Manor Phase 2	448,428	2,256,891	3,611,663	0	0
10796.011 Violet Crown Trail - North	1,276,838	0	0	0	0
10796.012 Country Club Creek Trail - Elmont Dr to E Oltoft St	779,900	2,764,783	1,103,891	0	0
10796.018 Red Line Trail - Walnut Creek Trail to Braker Ln	925,000	3,159,530	0	0	0
10796.023 Bergstrom Spur Urban Trail	0	45,000	0	0	0
10796.026 Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalks/ADA Transition Plan Updates	640,000	430,000	0	0	0
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	0	200,000	0	0	0
11580.042 Copperfield Elementary School Trail Connectors	146,000	22,847	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,661,166</b>	<b>12,691,240</b>	<b>6,015,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
7088.002 Vehicles and Equipment	2,678,945	3,311,000	3,717,000	4,057,000	4,202,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,678,945</b>	<b>3,311,000</b>	<b>3,717,000</b>	<b>4,057,000</b>	<b>4,202,000</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5749.014 Parent Account - Departmental Facility Needs	200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,153,000
5749.015 Facilities - Harold Court Modular Building	173,669	0	0	0	0
6016.011 Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	25,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>398,669</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,153,000</b>

## Drainage

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	174,906	0	0	0	1,151,092
2231.312 West Windsor Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	225,000	0	0
2231.333 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	0	0	500,000	0	1,000,000
5749.007 Resource Account - Easements, Land and Utility Relocations for Drainage	10,000	0	0	0	0
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	1,500,000	1,985,242	0	0	0
5789.040 Walnut Creek - Whispering Valley Dr and West Cow Path Flood Risk Reduction	320,000	375,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000
5789.054 Lake Austin - Meredith St. Storm Drain Improvements	1,715,000	3,017,859	1,229,282	0	0
5789.057 Johnson Creek - Oakmont Blvd. Storm Drain Improvements	300,000	200,000	0	0	0
5789.069 W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	2,467,500	204,604	0	819,927	996,240
5789.075 Waller Creek - Guadalupe St, W. 35-37th Storm Drain Improvements	542,300	860,000	11,500,000	10,336,164	11,957,700
5789.093 Shoal Creek - Little Shoal Creek Tunnel Stormdrain Improvements Study	0	0	0	0	39,792
5789.094 Resource Account - Storm Drain Infrastructure Modeling Assessment	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
5789.102 Walnut Creek - Oak Knoll Drainage Improvements	300,000	400,000	1,606,085	847,044	0
5789.106 East Bouldin - Annie Street Storm Drainage Improvements	100,000	100,000	1,121,978	0	0
5789.107 Barton Creek – Oak Park Local Flood Risk Reduction Project	800,000	2,700,000	2,032,351	1,170,000	0
5789.120 East Bouldin - Mary Street Storm Drain Relief System	95,943	0	0	0	0
5789.121 Taylor Slough South - Warren St Storm Drain Improvements	200,000	50,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000
5789.122 Walnut Creek - January Dr Storm Drain Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
5789.123 Lady Bird Lake - Briar Hill Dr Storm Drain Improvements	300,000	0	0	0	0
5789.126 Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	250,000	1,000,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,796,830
5789.130 Shoal Creek - Nueces St Storm Drain Improvements	0	250,000	200,000	0	0
5789.134 Waller Creek - Capitol Complex Storm Drain Improvements at San Jacinto	1,000	199,000	0	0	0
5789.135 Shoal Creek - Wooldridge Drive Emergency Storm Drain Reroute	20,000	0	0	0	52,804
5789.136 Slaughter Creek - Vassal Dr Storm Drain Improvements	0	0	250,000	250,000	100,000
5789.137 Tannehill Branch - Corona Dr/Broadmoor Storm Drain Improvements	0	0	0	0	4,775,000
5789.138 Shoal Creek - Bullard Dr Storm Drain Improvements	75,000	200,000	165,000	100,000	710,000
5848.026 Little Walnut Creek - Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements	0	0	5,565,132	300,000	0
6039.005 Resource Account - Watershed Protection Master Plan Support	0	52,468	0	0	0
6039.018 Parent Account - Watershed Discretionary / Contingency Fund	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,725,510	3,500,000
6039.101 Parent Load Account - Integrated Watershed Protection Projects	0	105,884	0	0	0
6039.108 West Bouldin Creek - Watershed Master Plan	100,000	222,248	1,100,000	0	0
6039.109 Shoal Creek - Brentwood Integrated Drainage Improvements	0	700,000	500,000	4,000,000	8,800,000
6039.112 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	101,998	195,200	0	0	20,829
6039.113 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements – Closed Systems (2018)	41,956	41,883	108,117	0	0
6039.119 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2020)	70,000	24,400	0	0	0

# Drainage

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6319.015 Capital Metro Downtown Station	2,899,000	0	97,821	0	0
6938.021 Parent Account (non-load) Citywide - Atlas 14 Floodplain Studies (MAS 7)	0	7,000,000	7,000,000	0	0
7493.028 Resource Account - Information Technology - LiDAR Acquisition	0	0	0	300,000	0
8598.003 Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 1	1,040,000	1,540,000	3,909,946	0	0
8598.004 Lady Bird Lake - Plaza Saltillo TOD Stormwater Management Assessment Study	0	0	0	0	66,022
8598.013 Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 2	0	395,000	12,905,000	0	0
10613.004 East Bouldin Creek - Green Pastures Site - Public Stormdrain Improvements	1,000	1,398,000	0	0	0
10613.006 Parent Account - Drainage Coordination with 2016 Mobility Projects	50,000	500,000	5,000,000	4,450,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,775,603</b>	<b>27,016,788</b>	<b>62,565,712</b>	<b>31,848,645</b>	<b>39,266,309</b>

# Erosion Control

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5282.052 Shoal Creek - 5th St to Ladybird Lake Stream Restoration	0	17,294	0	0	0
5282.092 Resource Account - Green Stormwater Infrastructure Landscape Maintenance	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
5749.007 Resource Account - Easements, Land and Utility Relocations for Drainage	40,000	50,000	60,000	60,000	372,834
5848.026 Little Walnut Creek - Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements	494,240	0	0	126,755	0
5848.041 Williamson Creek - Richmond Tributary Rehabilitation	337,500	2,470,000	1,045,133	0	0
5848.053 Boggy Creek - Clarkson Tributary Rehabilitation	150,000	100,000	0	0	0
5848.062 Williamson Creek - Bitter Creek Tributary Channel Rehabilitation	1,500,000	1,500,000	278,404	0	0
5848.067 Fort Branch Creek - Delores Tributary Waste Removal and Stream Restoration	1,596,887	235,639	37,323	0	0
5848.071 Walnut Creek - Wells Branch Willow Bend Stream Restoration	350,000	200,000	450,000	1,500,000	1,800,000
5848.077 Boggy Creek - Channel Stabilization downstream of US Hwy 183 South	300,000	700,000	1,065,000	0	0
5848.078 Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	980,000	5,658,319	4,325,697	2,015,000	0
5848.080 Williamson Creek - Tributary 4 Channel Stabilization	250,000	2,000,000	1,150,000	0	0
5848.082 Walnut Creek - Thompsons Tributary at Lavinia Lane Stream Stabilization	250,000	340,000	100,000	1,178,376	360,000
5848.083 Country Club West - Catalina Drive Stream Stabilization	400,000	300,000	500,000	700,000	2,000,000
5848.084 Buttermilk Creek - Lower Buttermilk Bank Stabilization	275,000	725,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0
5848.085 Little Walnut Creek - Park Plaza Stream Stabilization	100,000	100,000	200,000	150,000	1,800,000
5848.086 Barton Creek - Barking Springs to Lady Bird Lake Stream Restoration	0	0	1,600,000	0	0
5848.087 Barton Creek Tributary - Sunken Gardens Erosion Protection	200,000	400,000	750,000	750,000	0
5848.088 Colorado River - Knollwood on the Colorado Erosion Mitigation	50,000	200,000	300,000	100,000	2,850,000
5848.089 Walnut Creek - Brushy View Cove Slope Assessment	0	0	250,000	0	0
6039.112 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	35,000	11,707	0	0	44,532
6039.114 Parent Account (non-load) - General Stormwater Infrastructure Projects	950,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,474,745
7492.032 Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	0	250,000	0	1,700,000	50,000
12840.005 Resource Account Waller Creek District - Tunnel Coordination	0	0	0	0	89,080
12840.006 Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Emerging Projects Coordination	2,000	2,000	0	130,362	0
12840.007 Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Signage Master Plan	2,000	0	0	10,497	0
12860.002 Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	3,000,000	480,755	0	15,532	0
12861.001 Parent Account - Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link	110,522	80,000	0	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	1,000,000	6,031,057	7,000,000	1,700,000	79,625
12861.004 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - 4th - 5th Street	0	1,000,000	2,000,000	0	0

# Erosion Control

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
12862.002 Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link - 5th to 11th St	0	0	2,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,473,149</b>	<b>27,951,771</b>	<b>29,611,557</b>	<b>19,136,522</b>	<b>16,920,816</b>

# Flood Control

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5754.046 Barton Creek – Oak Acres Creek Flood Risk Reduction Project	1,155,000	1,088,361	278,277	28,362	0
5754.082 Slaughter - Old San Antonio Rd Low Water Crossing Improvements	688,000	82,716	0	0	0
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	0	3,001,135	5,200,000	2,028,949	0
5754.089 Walnut Creek - McNeil Drive Low Water Crossing Improvements	501,000	1,876,000	1,833,000	1,707,857	0
5754.090 Williamson Creek- Flood Risk Reduction - Phase 2 Feasibility	100,000	0	0	0	164,654
5754.139 Onion Creek - Paces Mill Flood Risk Reduction	300,000	400,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	0
5754.140 South Boggy - Lunar Dr at W Dittmar Rd Flood Risk Reduction	0	0	0	860,000	5,640,000
5781.007 Williamson Creek - Fairview and Radam Flood Mitigation Buyouts	0	840,592	1,482,274	0	13,742
5781.010 Onion Creek - Lower Onion Creek Flood Mitigation Buyouts	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	2,175,326
5781.011 Onion Creek - Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts	15,050,000	2,000,000	0	0	0
5789.120 East Bouldin - Mary Street Storm Drain Relief System	300,000	0	0	0	0
5789.128 Resource Account - Citywide - Small Storm System Projects Group	50,000	250,000	350,000	350,000	888,301
5848.067 Fort Branch Creek - Delores Tributary Waste Removal and Stream Restoration	1,378,113	10,141	0	0	0
5848.078 Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	0	0	0	7,573	0
6039.109 Shoal Creek - Brentwood Integrated Drainage Improvements	500,000	300,000	0	0	0
6039.112 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	0	0	0	0	8,787
6039.113 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements – Closed Systems (2018)	50,000	46,850	0	0	0
6039.116 Shoal Creek - Landslide Repair near 2500 Block of N Lamar	30,000	0	0	0	1,084,878
7492.011 Walnut Creek - Duval East and Duval West Dam Modernization	400,000	800,000	250,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
7492.029 Bull Creek - Old Lampasas #3 Dam Modernization (R01475)	350,000	682,983	3,987,283	0	0
7492.032 Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	0	550,000	450,000	0	1,400,000
7492.043 Multi-Site-TCEQ Dam Evaluation	18,619	0	0	0	0
7534.006 Boggy Creek - Group 21 - Residential and Collector Streets	0	0	0	0	36,522
10613.001 Parent Account - Stormwater Citywide Priorities	0	0	0	0	13,504,238
10613.003 Lake Creek - Woods Pond Capacity Evaluation \ Expansion	0	100,000	0	500,000	0
10613.005 Colorado River - Red Bluff Hotel	10,000	100,000	2,500,000	389,000	0
10856.003 Williamson Creek - Village at Western Oaks Wet Pond	890,000	1,696,791	0	0	0
10878.001 Resource Account - Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Maint. & Operations	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,027,870
10878.003 Waller Creek – Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility Catenary Screen Pilot	2,000,000	223,520	0	0	0
10878.004 Resource Account - Waller Creek - Tunnel Sediment and Debris Removal	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	4,144,950
12840.008 Waller Creek District – Global Project Cost Update and Implementation Plan	0	0	0	28,680	0
12860.002 Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	1,698,848	165,997	0	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	1,500,000	1,716,695	14,573,870	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,969,580</b>	<b>18,931,781</b>	<b>33,404,704</b>	<b>11,900,421</b>	<b>32,089,268</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5749.002 Resource Account Information Technology - Computer Technology Acquisitions	147,771	147,771	147,477	0	739,297
5954.009 Resource Account – Flood Early Warning System Devices and Software Upgrades	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	125,000
7493.014 Resource Account - Information Technology - Maximo	135,000	250,000	135,000	250,000	768,960
7493.019 Resource Account - Information Technology - TV Inspection Data Acquisition	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	253,172
7493.020 Resource Account - Information Technology - WPD AMANDA folders	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000
7493.021 Resource Account - Information Technology - Impervious Cover Planimetrics	0	250,000	0	250,000	0
7493.022 Resource Account - WPD Asset Management Program	5,000	50,000	140,000	60,000	103,316
7493.023 Resource Account - Information Technology - Field Data Collection and Insp.	95,000	95,000	0	0	0
7493.025 Information Technology - Conveyance System GIS	100,000	0	0	0	0
7493.026 Information Technology - EDIMS Enhancements	100,000	130,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>932,771</b>	<b>1,247,771</b>	<b>747,477</b>	<b>885,000</b>	<b>2,089,745</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5781.011 Onion Creek - Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts	500,000	0	0	0	0
5781.015 Resource Account - Citywide Flood Risk Reduction Voluntary Buyouts	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
6661.015 Parent Account - 2012 Open Space Land Acquisition	0	0	69,273	0	0
12861.001 Parent Account - Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link	0	0	6,000,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>8,069,273</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6938.020 Study - Onion Creek Watershed Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update	499,992	124,998	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>499,992</b>	<b>124,998</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5749.001 Parent Account - Equipment Replacement and Additions	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>



# Water Quality Protection

Subproject	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
5282.040 Waller Creek - Reznicek Field Water Quality Retrofit	37,391	79,405	0	0	0
5282.041 Barton Creek - Liberty Park Water Quality Pond Retrofits	45,000	100,000	0	0	0
5282.043 Tannehill Creek - Morris Williams Stormwater Improvements	100,000	281,680	0	0	0
5282.057 Buttermilk Creek - Water Quality Improvements	5,000	262,455	145,843	558,784	313,082
5282.089 Taylor Slough South - Reed Park Water Quality Retrofits	68,678	281,433	0	281,433	623,718
5282.092 Resource Account - Green Stormwater Infrastructure Landscape Maintenance	51,643	52,597	100,000	100,000	100,000
5282.133 Boggy Creek - Kealing Park Green Infrastructure Retrofit	216	12,312	12,312	565,146	565,361
5282.134 Tannehill Creek - Bartholomew Park Stormwater Treatment Retrofit	200,000	85,560	0	0	0
5282.135 Williamson Creek - Battle Bend Neighborhood Water Quality Retrofit	63,000	92,727	0	0	0
5282.139 Multi-Site - WQ Pond Repairs in the EARZ PER	77,115	205,499	0	0	0
5282.141 Waller Creek - Reilly Elementary School GSI Retrofit/Demonstration	20,000	0	0	0	0
5282.142 Little Walnut Creek - AARC / Rutherford Stormwater Improvements	99,880	456,439	456,439	2,352,000	1,830,000
5282.144 Citywide - Retrofit of Failing Water Quality Ponds	0	0	0	750,000	700,000
5282.147 East Bouldin Creek - One Texas Center Water Quality Retrofits - Phase 2	23,184	0	0	0	0
5282.149 Brushy Creek - Parmer Lane Mobility Water Quality Coordination	125,000	415,000	450,000	0	0
5282.150 Lady Bird Lake - West Austin Park Water Quality Retrofits	66,963	233,769	117,305	0	885,000
5282.151 Study - Stormwater Control Measure Audit	126,442	0	0	0	0
5282.152 Waller Creek - Convention Center/Metro Rail Downtown Station Regional Water	250,000	0	0	0	0
5282.153 Austin Football Club Cost Participation	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
5282.155 Parent Account - Water Quality Coordination with 2016 Mobility Projects	0	200,000	900,000	0	0
5282.156 Shoal Creek - MoPac/Steck Water Quality Ponds Retrofit	0	0	550,000	0	0
6039.107 Tannehill Creek - Airport Blvd/Highland Mall Regional Pond	1,641,271	0	0	0	0
6660.024 Little Bear Creek - Recharge Enhancement Facility	284,887	2,820,621	348,660	0	0
6660.027 Resource Account - Edwards Aquifer and Barton Springs Zone Dye Studies	30,000	33,000	30,000	30,000	26,980
6660.037 Resource Account - Austin Lakes - Shoreline and Aquatic Restoration	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	134,295
6660.043 Resource Account - Citywide Riparian Restoration - Small Projects	100,000	100,000	100,000	117,788	112,387
6660.061 Resource Account - Multi-Site - Education Cave Restoration and Maintenance	2,500	50,000	2,500	50,000	50,641
6660.063 Lake Austin - Phytoplankton Assessment	69,313	0	0	0	0
6660.070 Resource Account Waller Creek - Small-Scale Green Stormwater Infrastructure	200,000	500,000	200,000	310,637	0
6660.071 Waller Creek - Small-Scale GSI Outreach	191,320	0	0	0	0
6660.075 Multi-Site - Investigation and Evaluation of Urban Sinkholes	200,000	400,000	1,000,000	900,000	1,063,561
6660.077 Barton Creek - Barton Springs Pool Upper Dam Gates	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
6660.078 Citywide - Floodplain Stormwater Connectivity Enhancement	50,000	250,000	0	0	0
6660.079 Citywide - Best Management Practices for Trash Reduction in Creeks	0	75,000	75,000	0	0
6660.080 Parent Account - Riparian Zone Mitigation Fund Parent	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	34,548
6660.081 Parent Load Account - Barton Springs Zone Open Space Acquisition	0	0	482,584	0	0
11880.002 Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	0	0	250,000	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	0	125,400	90,000	0	0
12862.002 Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link - 5th to 11th St	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,348,803</b>	<b>8,332,897</b>	<b>6,730,643</b>	<b>7,435,788</b>	<b>6,439,573</b>

# Water Quality Protection

Subproject		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
11880.002	Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	0	0	250,000	0	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	0	125,400	90,000	0	0
12862.002	Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link - 5th to 11th St	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,348,803</b>	<b>8,332,897</b>	<b>6,730,643</b>	<b>7,435,788</b>	<b>6,439,573</b>





City of Austin  
2020-2021  
Proposed  
Budget

Supporting Documents



# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Approved	2019-20 Amended	2020-21 Proposed
<b>General Fund</b>					
Animal Services	109.50	111.50	114.00	114.00	114.00
Austin Public Health	263.25	286.50	294.00	296.00	301.50
Austin Public Library	442.30	443.55	443.55	443.55	445.55
EMS - Sworn	556.00	557.00	576.00	576.00	595.00
EMS - Non-Sworn	126.50	128.50	128.50	128.50	128.50
Fire - Sworn	1,181.00	1,198.00	1,220.00	1,220.00	1,241.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	173.00	178.00	191.00	191.00	197.00
Housing and Planning	26.00	31.00	70.00	70.00	120.00
Municipal Court	163.75	167.75	170.75	170.75	170.25
Parks and Recreation	650.75	675.25	691.75	691.75	699.75
Planning & Zoning	53.00	55.00	56.00	56.00	0.00
Police - Sworn	1,908.00	1,929.00	1,959.00	1,959.00	1,889.00
Police - Non-Sworn	725.25	731.25	737.00	737.00	737.00
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>6,378.30</b>	<b>6,492.30</b>	<b>6,651.55</b>	<b>6,653.55</b>	<b>6,638.55</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Airport Operating	489.00	538.00	549.00	549.00	549.00
Austin Code	146.00	146.00	148.00	148.00	151.00
Austin Energy	1,749.00	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,784.00	1,813.00
Austin Resource Recovery	462.00	464.00	470.00	482.00	493.00
Convention Center Operating	238.50	239.00	240.50	240.50	238.75
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	7.75	7.75	8.00	8.00	8.00
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	49.50	53.25	52.50	52.50	54.25
Development Services	362.00	414.00	412.00	412.00	424.00
Drainage Utility	319.00	347.00	362.00	362.00	377.00
Golf	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Mobility	205.00	222.00	244.50	244.50	252.50
Parking Management	67.50	79.50	81.50	81.50	73.50
Transportation Fund	332.00	340.00	352.00	352.00	353.00
Water Utility Operating	1,185.00	1,201.00	1,218.00	1,218.00	1,236.00
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>5,653.25</b>	<b>5,866.50</b>	<b>5,963.00</b>	<b>5,975.00</b>	<b>6,064.00</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Management	178.00	203.00	227.00	227.00	225.00
Communications & Technology Management	235.00	237.00	243.00	243.00	228.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communication	48.00	51.00	50.00	50.00	52.00
Fleet	219.00	230.00	230.00	230.00	232.00
Information Security Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00
<b>Support Services</b>					
Building Services	163.08	167.08	185.08	185.08	189.08
City Auditor	26.50	26.50	27.50	27.50	27.50
City Clerk	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Communications and Public Information	26.00	27.00	28.00	28.00	29.00
Financial Services	243.50	256.50	257.50	257.50	271.50
Human Resources	110.00	110.00	113.00	113.00	107.00
Intergovernmental Relations	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20	2020-21
	Actual	Actual	Approved	Amended	Proposed
Labor Relations	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law	105.00	108.00	111.00	111.00	118.00
Management Services	63.23	84.23	90.23	90.23	89.23
Mayor and Council	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Medical Director	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Real Estate Services	35.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	36.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	0.00
Wireless Communications	39.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	40.00
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>1,642.31</b>	<b>1,711.31</b>	<b>1,773.31</b>	<b>1,773.31</b>	<b>1,783.31</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>					
Child Safety Fund (Public Works)	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Economic Development	64.00	74.00	74.00	74.00	71.00
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>88.25</b>	<b>98.25</b>	<b>97.25</b>	<b>97.25</b>	<b>94.25</b>
<b>Grants</b>					
Austin Public Health	225.00	243.00	238.00	238.00	238.00
Human Resources	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Law	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Management Services	1.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	1.00
Municipal Court	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	33.00	33.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Police	6.00	10.00	10.00	13.00	13.00
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>276.00</b>	<b>303.00</b>	<b>264.00</b>	<b>267.00</b>	<b>260.00</b>
<b>Total Citywide FTEs</b>	<b>14,038.11</b>	<b>14,471.36</b>	<b>14,749.11</b>	<b>14,766.11</b>	<b>14,840.11</b>

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*



# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Overview

The Government Finance Officers Association considers the adoption of financial policies to be a best practice in that they “are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management.” Specifically, well written policies can institutionalize good financial management practices, help the organization avoid unnecessary risk, support favorable bond ratings which in turn reduce the cost of borrowing, and clearly communicate the policy framework within which staff is working.

In June 1989, the City Council approved its first set of financial policies, ensuring that the City's financial resources would be managed in a prudent manner. Today, the City has more than 110 policies and historically has maintained a compliance rate of 95% or greater. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance and all policies comply for FY 2020-21.

All financial policies changes for FY2020-21 pertain to the General Fund. One of those changes updates the language found in the policy pertinent to the ad valorem cap by replacing reference “8%” to “the voter approval rate as defined in State law.”

Lastly, the General Fund financial policies regarding reserves are proposed to be modified in FY 2020-21. These adjustments will consolidate three policies into two, all whilst increasing the total reserve levels by 2%. The increase from 6% to 8% to the emergency reserve would provide the City with a deeper reserve if the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund were to become totally exhausted.

## General Topics

### Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning

1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue, and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the bases of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in

the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the CAFR reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official CAFR shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.
4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee of the City Council the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.
5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.
6. The Office of the City Auditor shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.
7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.
8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.
9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:
  - Preservation of capital and protection of principal;
  - Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs;
  - Security of City funds and investments;
  - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks;
  - and Maximization of return on the portfolio.
10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.
11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A budgeted annual transfer shall be targeted that is equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year CAFR in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

- Safety and security;
- Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
- Energy efficiency improvements;
- Renovations to improve space utilization;
- Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
- Technology innovations; or
- Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.
13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.

## Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.
16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance sufficient to cover anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities plus a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits.

## Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and

district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

## City's Investment Pool

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.
19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.
20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.

## Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:
  - a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:
    - Animal Services Donation Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.
  - b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
    - Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.
  - c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
    - Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.
  - d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
    - Housing Loan Fund – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

## Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

#### Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

#### Credit Unions

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each credit union totaling no more than 50% of the credit union's equity capital.

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

## General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:

- a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted;
- b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
- c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

- 4. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.
- 5. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.
- 6. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed the voter approval rate as defined in State law.
- 7. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.
- 8. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.
- 9. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained
- 10. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.

## Reserves

- 11. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 8% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action.

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating

funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.

12. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. If this reserve exceeds 6% of total fund requirements, then it may also be used to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year. No more than one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated in any fiscal year.

## Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

1. TIFs may be established only when it is determined that:
  - a. Revenues derived from the TIF, when combined with other available source(s) of funds, will be sufficient to recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin;
  - b. Improvements in the TIF will provide a special benefit to the City; and
  - c. The project/finance plan includes participation by the private sector and/or other taxing entities.
2. The aggregate of all TIF zones will not exceed 10% of the City's total tax base.
3. Prior to the creation of a TIF zone, the City will conduct a rigorous "but-for" analysis demonstrating that development or redevelopment within the zone would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future and that improvements in the zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the zone above that which could reasonably be expected to occur without the investment of public funds.
4. Any housing development that is part of a TIF project plan must provide for at least 20% of the units to be affordable to households earning at or below 60% of median family income for rental housing and 80% of the median family income for ownership housing for at least the duration of the TIF project plan.
5. Bonds issued to fund TIF development are subject to the following criteria:
  - a. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for estimated annual proforma revenues that will achieve adequate coverage for the related debt service, as determined by City staff and the City's Financial Advisor.
  - b. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
  - c. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
  - d. TIF bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. TIF bond



authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.

- e. All approved TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.
- 6. All TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a TIF, including repayment of any interfund borrowing.
- 7. The total amount combined PID and TIF debt outstanding should not exceed 20% of the City's total outstanding general obligation indebtedness.
- 8. All TIF projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness, potential risk, and must meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained. The City is under no obligation to issue any TIF bonds even if the above criteria has been met.
- 9. The City should use TIF bonds only after other options have been considered.

## General Debt Management Policies

- 1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.
- 2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.
- 3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.

## General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

- 1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.
- 2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.
- 3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.

4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated two years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.
10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is:
  - Urgent;
  - Unanticipated;
  - Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City;
  - Expected to result in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
  - Most effectively financed through non-voter approved debt.
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.

## Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

*Note: Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.*

3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.

4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (AAA) bond insurance companies, a funded debt service reserve, or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

*Note: Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4.1x.*

7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both tax-exempt and taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.

Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both tax-exempt and taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
12. Net revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital

Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.

13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's CAFR.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.
15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.
17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for monies collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.

21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.
22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

## Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission.

These Boards and Commissions will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan.

A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.
11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.
13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from debt service coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.
14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues.

Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation; however, any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.

16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water.

The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

## Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.
2. The Debt Service Reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5x. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions (current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities).

## Drainage Utility Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

## Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall provide for the closure, monitoring, and all post-closure care of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal and State regulations.
2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service. The department shall also maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy requirement, and to the extent that funds allow, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. In the event that operating reserves exceed the reserve requirement, the department may temporarily set rates below the level sufficient to



pay all requirements including debt service, until such time as the fund balance meets the reserve requirement within five years.

## Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is greater.

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

## Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).

In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more.

5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements, and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

# DEBT POSITION

## Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvements program. General obligation (GO) bonds fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks, and libraries and are repaid by property taxes. Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities, are used to finance capital projects for the utilities, and have been used to build the Austin Convention Center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. They are repaid from revenue generated by the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of September 30, 2020, is as follows:

## Debt Position

### General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,076,950,000	
Certificates of Obligation	262,630,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>69,665,000</u>	1,409,245,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds <sup>1</sup>		(190,294,727)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(179,077,792)</u>
Net Total GO Debt		<u><u>\$1,039,872,841</u></u>

### Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,862,970,759	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,086,624,241	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	117,580,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	<u>141,180,000</u>	4,208,355,000
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		3,418,668
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		<u>1,921,332</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		4,213,695,000
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		107,650,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		<u>1,011,995,000</u>
Total Revenue Debt		<u><u>\$5,333,340,000</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

<sup>2</sup> Commercial Paper outstanding as of May 31, 2020.

## Debt Service Requirements<sup>1</sup> – 2020-21

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$179,456,890
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	323,469,063
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	68,798,106
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	2,530,250
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>10,037,482</u>
	<u><u>\$584,291,791</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> For bonds outstanding on September 30, 2020.

## Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a City's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the City's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2019, Austin's GO net debt per capita was \$1,497.38. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$4,817.85 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given by all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utilities as well as an airport, convention center, and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings for open credits as of July 30, 2020 are:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Austin Energy Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Water Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Airport</u>	<u>Convention Center</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa3	Aa2	A1	A1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA	A	A+
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-	N/R	N/R
Kroll	N/R	N/R	N/R	AA-	N/R

N/R = Not Rated

## Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

### Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 167,834,000
Parks and Recreation	139,547,000
Public Safety	28,554,000
Health and Human Services	15,403,000
Flood Mitigation, Open Space, Water	
Quality Protection	147,150,000
Cultural Arts & Library	130,697,000
Affordable Housing	215,095,000
Mobility	<u>574,500,000</u>
Total	\$1,418,780,000 <sup>1 2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> As of September 30, 2020

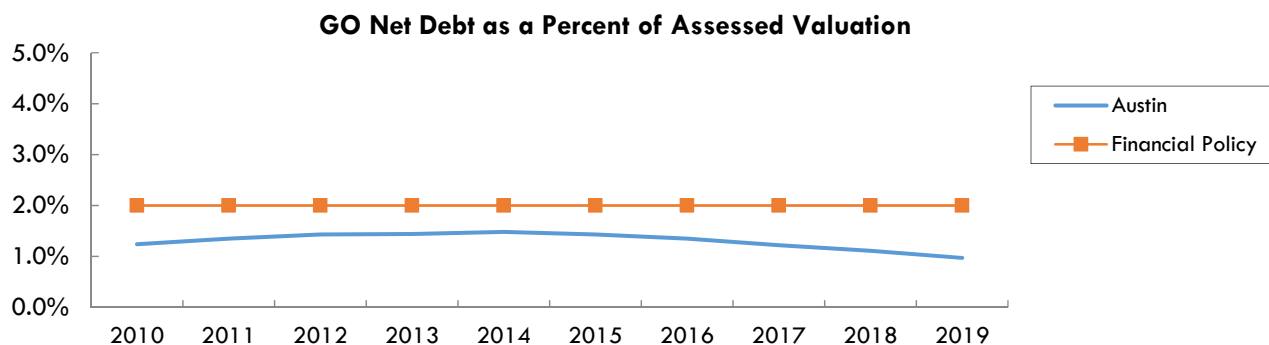
<sup>2</sup> Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

## Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

### GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation. As of September 30, 2019, this ratio was 0.97% which is below the 2% policy requirement.



## Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2020-21, on a budgetary basis, is 2.45x.

Total FY 2020-21 Proposed Revenue		\$ 1,416,019,237
Less:		
Power Supply	\$ 359,440,629	
Recoverable Expenses	161,340,559	
Non-Fuel O&M	389,913,177	
Conservation	15,407,803	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	22,426,910	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	85,435,229	
Other Operating Expenses	6,203,827	1,040,168,134
Net Revenue		375,851,103
Total Debt Service Requirement		153,103,902
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		<u>2.45</u>

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

## Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2020-21, on a budgetary basis, is 1.85x.

Total FY 2020-21 Proposed Revenue		\$ 590,047,755
Less:		
Operating Expenses	\$ 255,503,193	
Administrative Support	13,941,752	
CTM Support	3,789,969	
Economic Development	3,988,826	
Workers' Compensation	966,723	
Regional Radio System	500,599	
CTECC Fund	19,834	278,710,896
Net Revenue		311,336,859
Total Debt Service Requirement		168,291,370
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		<u>1.85</u>

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

## Airport

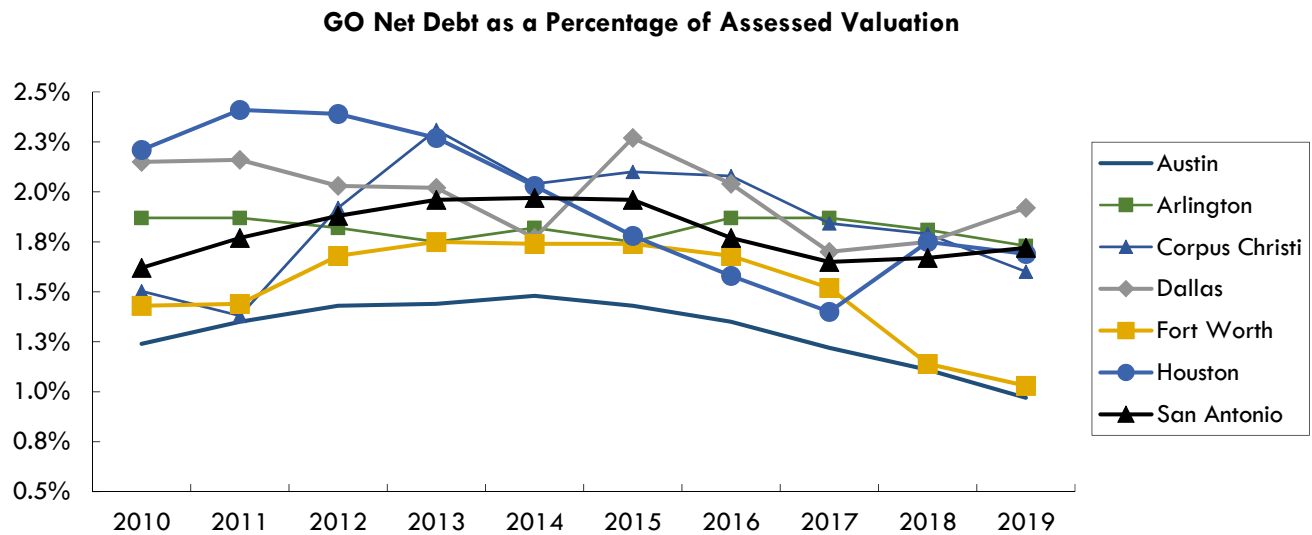
Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2020-21, on a budgetary basis, is 1.25x.

Total FY 2020-21 Proposed Revenue		\$ 136,933,842
Less:		
Operating Expenses	\$ 98,823,377	
Administrative Support	6,328,330	
CTM Fund	1,879,259	
CTECC Fund	307,939	
Regional Radio System	301,150	
CIP Mgm - CPM	3,793,554	
CARES Act Grant Reimbursement	(30,950,446)	
Workers' Compensation	435,740	80,918,903
Net Revenue		56,014,939
FY21 Debt Requirement		75,518,356
Less Portion Covered by PFC		23,239,282
Less Capitalized Interest		7,569,000
Total Debt Service Requirement		44,710,074
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.25

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

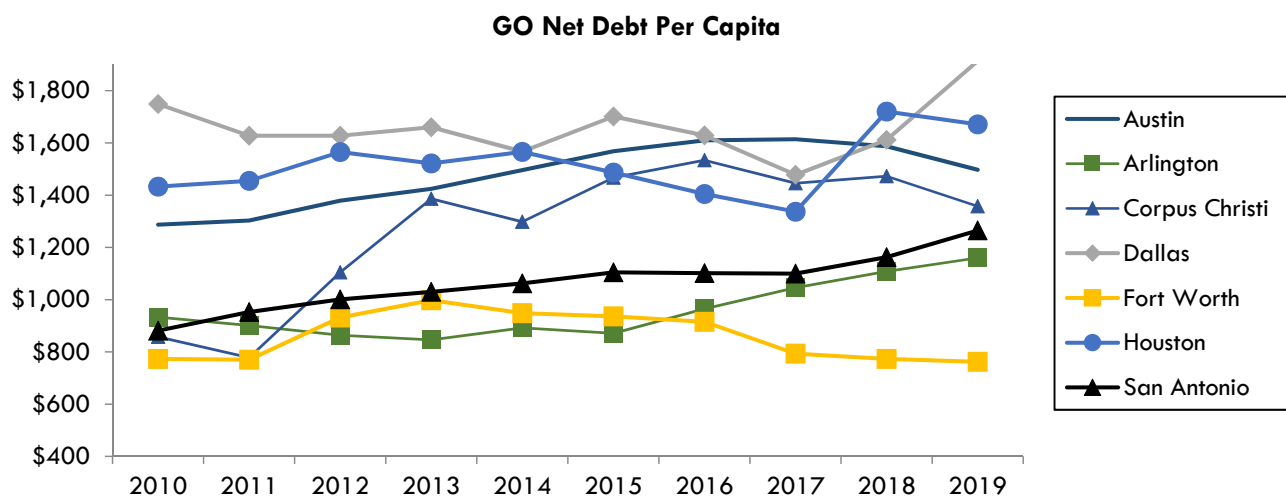
## How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

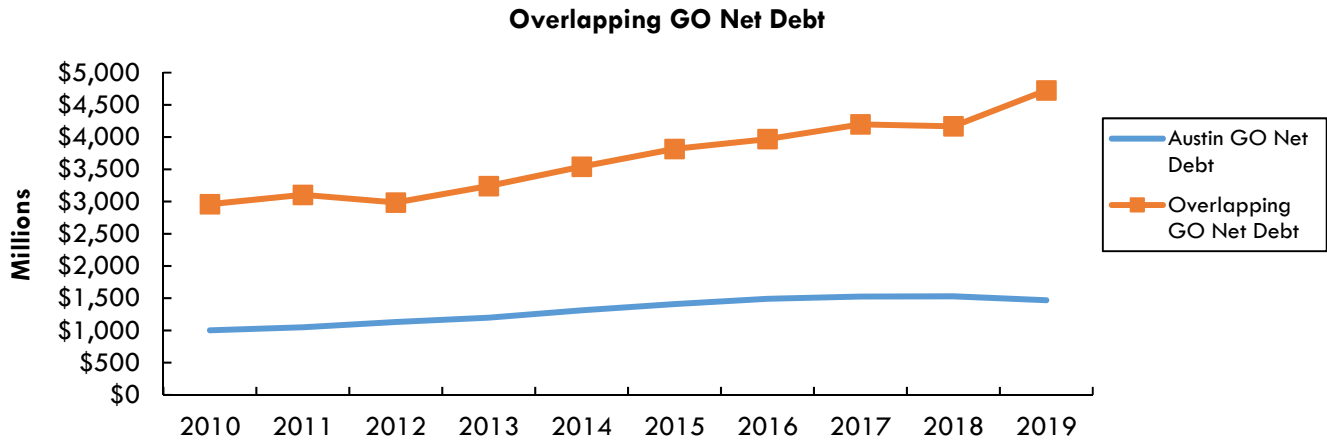


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services



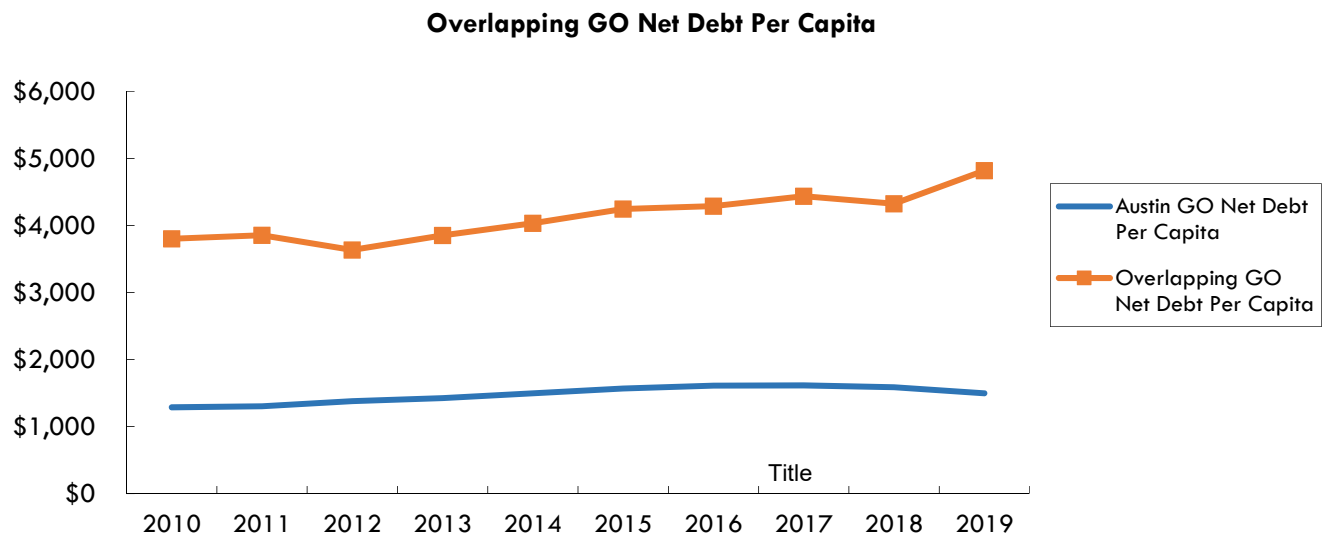
## Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

## Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a result, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

# BOND INDEBTEDNESS

## How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Fixed rate transaction debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components. Debt service payments associated with variable rate demand bonds occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues.

## General Obligation Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the City of Austin will have \$1,409,245,000 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations, and Public Improvement Bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

## Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, debt service tax rate considerations, and bond market conditions.

## Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the City of Austin will have \$78,540,000 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems.

## Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the City of Austin will have \$1,733,920,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

## Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the City of Austin will have \$2,066,380,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

## Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2020, the City of Austin will have \$5,340,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved in FY 2010, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

## Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2020, the City will have \$1,116,770,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$1,009,120,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; \$70,765,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$13,945,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; and \$22,940,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

## Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt

Voters authorized a portion of Revenue Bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of September 1, 2020.

## City of Austin GO Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/20	1,409,245,000	10,905,000	1,597,994	12,502,994	
03/01/21	1,398,340,000	0	29,097,610	29,097,610	
05/01/21	1,398,340,000	7,715,000	1,408,675	9,123,675	
09/01/21	1,390,625,000	99,635,000	29,097,610	128,732,610	179,456,890
11/01/21	1,290,990,000	7,775,000	1,219,350	8,994,350	
03/01/22	1,283,215,000	0	26,756,063	26,756,063	
05/01/22	1,283,215,000	6,365,000	1,030,450	7,395,450	
09/01/22	1,276,850,000	99,960,000	26,756,063	126,716,063	169,861,927
11/01/22	1,176,890,000	6,415,000	874,975	7,289,975	
03/01/23	1,170,475,000	0	24,411,419	24,411,419	
05/01/23	1,170,475,000	5,220,000	729,500	5,949,500	
09/01/23	1,165,255,000	97,665,000	24,411,419	122,076,419	159,727,312
11/01/23	1,067,590,000	5,445,000	602,700	6,047,700	
03/01/24	1,062,145,000	0	22,283,921	22,283,921	
05/01/24	1,062,145,000	3,915,000	474,275	4,389,275	
09/01/24	1,058,230,000	99,095,000	22,283,921	121,378,921	154,099,816
11/01/24	959,135,000	4,095,000	380,300	4,475,300	
03/01/25	955,040,000	0	20,173,163	20,173,163	
05/01/25	955,040,000	3,700,000	286,525	3,986,525	
09/01/25	951,340,000	98,525,000	20,173,163	118,698,163	147,333,151
11/01/25	852,815,000	3,865,000	194,025	4,059,025	
03/01/26	848,950,000	0	17,985,852	17,985,852	
05/01/26	848,950,000	2,090,000	106,250	2,196,250	
09/01/26	846,860,000	98,095,000	17,985,852	116,080,852	140,321,979
11/01/26	748,765,000	2,160,000	54,000	2,214,000	
03/01/27	746,605,000	0	15,850,111	15,850,111	
09/01/27	746,605,000	95,480,000	15,850,111	111,330,111	129,394,223
03/01/28	651,125,000	0	13,992,436	13,992,436	
09/01/28	651,125,000	93,915,000	13,992,436	107,907,436	121,899,873
03/01/29	557,210,000	0	11,944,405	11,944,405	
09/01/29	557,210,000	90,190,000	11,944,405	102,134,405	114,078,811
03/01/30	467,020,000	0	10,033,224	10,033,224	
09/01/30	467,020,000	85,790,000	10,033,224	95,823,224	105,856,447
03/01/31	381,230,000	0	8,254,116	8,254,116	
09/01/31	381,230,000	77,335,000	8,254,116	85,589,116	93,843,232
03/01/32	303,895,000	0	6,617,655	6,617,655	
09/01/32	303,895,000	72,675,000	6,617,655	79,292,655	85,910,310
03/01/33	231,220,000	0	5,024,610	5,024,610	
09/01/33	231,220,000	66,340,000	5,024,610	71,364,610	76,389,219
03/01/34	164,880,000	0	3,540,604	3,540,604	
09/01/34	164,880,000	57,345,000	3,540,604	60,885,604	64,426,207
03/01/35	107,535,000	0	2,272,661	2,272,661	
09/01/35	107,535,000	40,060,000	2,272,661	42,332,661	44,605,322
03/01/36	67,475,000	0	1,404,398	1,404,398	
09/01/36	67,475,000	24,625,000	1,404,398	26,029,398	27,433,796
03/01/37	42,850,000	0	875,570	875,570	
09/01/37	42,850,000	18,165,000	875,570	19,040,570	19,916,139
03/01/38	24,685,000	0	496,725	496,725	
09/01/38	24,685,000	11,795,000	496,725	12,291,725	12,788,450
03/01/39	12,890,000	0	261,663	261,663	
09/01/39	12,890,000	8,525,000	261,663	8,786,663	9,048,325
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,409,245,000</b>	<b>451,791,930</b>	<b>1,861,036,930</b>	<b>1,861,036,930</b>

**City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Subordinate  
Lien Revenue Bonds  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>78,540,000</b>	<b>12,839,138</b>	<b>91,379,138</b>	<b>91,379,138</b>

**City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds**  
**2007 Refunding, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010A Refunding,**  
**2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, 2012B Taxable**  
**Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017**  
**Refunding, 2019A Taxable, 2019B Refunding, and 2019C Taxable**  
**Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	1,733,920,000	70,840,000	36,140,799	106,980,799	
05/15/21	1,663,080,000	0	35,016,662	35,016,662	141,997,461
11/15/21	1,663,080,000	74,225,000	35,016,662	109,241,662	
05/15/22	1,588,855,000	0	33,744,948	33,744,948	142,986,611
11/15/22	1,588,855,000	73,995,000	33,744,948	107,739,948	
05/15/23	1,514,860,000	0	32,395,414	32,395,414	140,135,362
11/15/23	1,514,860,000	78,340,000	32,395,414	110,735,414	
05/15/24	1,436,520,000	0	30,947,094	30,947,094	141,682,508
11/15/24	1,436,520,000	81,070,000	30,947,094	112,017,094	
05/15/25	1,355,450,000	0	29,425,754	29,425,754	141,442,848
11/15/25	1,355,450,000	86,825,000	29,425,754	116,250,754	
05/15/26	1,268,625,000	0	27,791,852	27,791,852	144,042,606
11/15/26	1,268,625,000	102,385,000	27,791,852	130,176,852	
05/15/27	1,166,240,000	0	25,881,870	25,881,870	156,058,722
11/15/27	1,166,240,000	102,500,000	25,881,870	128,381,870	
05/15/28	1,063,740,000	0	23,908,931	23,908,931	152,290,801
11/15/28	1,063,740,000	99,825,000	23,908,931	123,733,931	
05/15/29	963,915,000	0	21,881,612	21,881,612	145,615,543
11/15/29	963,915,000	90,230,000	21,881,612	112,111,612	
05/15/30	873,685,000	0	20,081,493	20,081,493	132,193,105
11/15/30	873,685,000	93,810,000	20,081,493	113,891,493	
05/15/31	779,875,000	0	18,199,729	18,199,729	132,091,223
11/15/31	779,875,000	87,870,000	18,199,729	106,069,729	
05/15/32	692,005,000	0	16,458,398	16,458,398	122,528,127
11/15/32	692,005,000	47,790,000	16,458,398	64,248,398	
05/15/33	644,215,000	0	15,315,934	15,315,934	79,564,332
11/15/33	644,215,000	45,855,000	15,315,934	61,170,934	
05/15/34	598,360,000	0	14,206,357	14,206,357	75,377,291
11/15/34	598,360,000	47,965,000	14,206,357	62,171,357	
05/15/35	550,395,000	0	13,044,559	13,044,559	75,215,915
11/15/35	550,395,000	50,335,000	13,044,559	63,379,559	
05/15/36	500,060,000	0	11,818,968	11,818,968	75,198,526
11/15/36	500,060,000	52,530,000	11,818,968	64,348,968	
05/15/37	447,530,000	0	10,612,929	10,612,929	74,961,897
11/15/37	447,530,000	54,870,000	10,612,929	65,482,929	
05/15/38	392,660,000	0	9,344,577	9,344,577	74,827,506
11/15/38	392,660,000	56,220,000	9,344,577	65,564,577	
05/15/39	336,440,000	0	8,026,350	8,026,350	73,590,927
11/15/39	336,440,000	34,595,000	8,026,350	42,621,350	
05/15/40	301,845,000	0	7,188,113	7,188,113	49,809,463
11/15/40	301,845,000	36,170,000	7,188,113	43,358,113	
05/15/41	265,675,000	0	6,306,678	6,306,678	49,664,790
11/15/41	265,675,000	37,565,000	6,306,678	43,871,678	
05/15/42	228,110,000	0	5,399,674	5,399,674	49,271,352
11/15/42	228,110,000	36,745,000	5,399,674	42,144,674	
05/15/43	191,365,000	0	4,514,354	4,514,354	46,659,028
11/15/43	191,365,000	39,670,000	4,514,354	44,184,354	
05/15/44	151,695,000	0	3,557,127	3,557,127	47,741,481
11/15/44	151,695,000	41,245,000	3,557,127	44,802,127	
05/15/45	110,450,000	0	2,561,781	2,561,781	47,363,908
11/15/45	110,450,000	43,365,000	2,561,781	45,926,781	
05/15/46	67,085,000	0	1,514,760	1,514,760	47,441,541
11/15/46	67,085,000	15,650,000	1,514,760	17,164,760	
05/15/47	51,435,000	0	1,161,942	1,161,942	18,326,702

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds  
 2007 Refunding, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010A Refunding,  
 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, 2012B Taxable  
 Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017  
 Refunding, 2019A Taxable, 2019B Refunding, and 2019C Taxable  
 Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/47	51,435,000	16,375,000	1,161,942	17,536,942	
05/15/48	35,060,000	0	792,396	792,396	18,329,337
11/15/48	35,060,000	17,135,000	792,396	17,927,396	
05/15/49	17,925,000	0	405,320	405,320	18,332,716
11/15/49	17,925,000	17,925,000	405,320	18,330,320	18,330,320
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,733,920,000</b>	<b>899,151,951</b>	<b>2,633,071,951</b>	<b>2,633,071,951</b>



**City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds  
Includes 2009 Refunding, 2010 , 2010A and 2010B Refunding,  
2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014  
Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Refunding, 2016  
Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding, 2017A, 2018, 2019,  
2020A, and 2020B (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	1,969,140,000	47,525,000	46,368,158	93,893,158	
05/15/21	1,921,615,000	19,600,000	45,316,116	64,916,116	158,809,274
11/15/21	1,902,015,000	38,500,000	44,899,796	83,399,796	
05/15/22	1,863,515,000	15,000,000	44,055,465	59,055,465	142,455,261
11/15/22	1,848,515,000	62,605,000	43,680,465	106,285,465	
05/15/23	1,785,910,000	11,005,000	42,233,324	53,238,324	159,523,789
11/15/23	1,774,905,000	81,850,000	41,958,199	123,808,199	
05/15/24	1,693,055,000	11,570,000	40,146,119	51,716,119	175,524,318
11/15/24	1,681,485,000	85,570,000	39,864,932	125,434,932	
05/15/25	1,595,915,000	12,140,000	37,842,977	49,982,977	175,417,909
11/15/25	1,583,775,000	90,755,000	37,539,477	128,294,477	
05/15/26	1,493,020,000	12,750,000	35,494,703	48,244,703	176,539,180
11/15/26	1,480,270,000	101,975,000	35,175,953	137,150,953	
05/15/27	1,378,295,000	13,370,000	32,967,735	46,337,735	183,488,688
11/15/27	1,364,925,000	91,155,000	32,713,985	123,868,985	
05/15/28	1,273,770,000	23,620,000	30,677,695	54,297,695	178,166,680
11/15/28	1,250,150,000	88,860,000	30,162,255	119,022,255	
05/15/29	1,161,290,000	14,505,000	28,089,861	42,594,861	161,617,116
11/15/29	1,146,785,000	87,015,000	27,798,475	114,813,475	
05/15/30	1,059,770,000	15,115,000	25,720,152	40,835,152	155,648,626
11/15/30	1,044,655,000	60,170,000	25,342,277	85,512,277	
05/15/31	984,485,000	8,105,000	23,922,753	32,027,753	117,540,030
11/15/31	976,380,000	63,055,000	23,720,128	86,775,128	
05/15/32	913,325,000	8,480,000	22,236,903	30,716,903	117,492,031
11/15/32	904,845,000	66,145,000	22,024,903	88,169,903	
05/15/33	838,700,000	8,905,000	20,447,771	29,352,771	117,522,675
11/15/33	829,795,000	69,325,000	20,225,146	89,550,146	
05/15/34	760,470,000	9,360,000	18,567,147	27,927,147	117,477,293
11/15/34	751,110,000	72,575,000	18,333,147	90,908,147	
05/15/35	678,535,000	9,790,000	16,592,437	26,382,437	117,290,584
11/15/35	668,745,000	84,165,000	16,347,687	100,512,687	
05/15/36	584,580,000	1,770,000	14,316,613	16,086,613	116,599,300
11/15/36	582,810,000	88,100,000	14,272,363	102,372,363	
05/15/37	494,710,000	0	12,139,042	12,139,042	114,511,405
11/15/37	494,710,000	80,165,000	12,139,042	92,304,042	
05/15/38	414,545,000	0	10,190,130	10,190,130	102,494,172
11/15/38	414,545,000	73,875,000	10,190,130	84,065,130	
05/15/39	340,670,000	0	8,361,075	8,361,075	92,426,205
11/15/39	340,670,000	77,185,000	8,361,075	85,546,075	
05/15/40	263,485,000	0	6,446,132	6,446,132	91,992,207
11/15/40	263,485,000	68,335,000	6,446,132	74,781,132	
05/15/41	195,150,000	0	4,745,577	4,745,577	79,526,710
11/15/41	195,150,000	60,215,000	4,745,577	64,960,577	
05/15/42	134,935,000	0	3,281,499	3,281,499	68,242,076
11/15/42	134,935,000	49,790,000	3,281,499	53,071,499	
05/15/43	85,145,000	0	2,048,219	2,048,219	55,119,718
11/15/43	85,145,000	40,315,000	2,048,219	42,363,219	
05/15/44	44,830,000	0	1,051,739	1,051,739	43,414,958
11/15/44	44,830,000	17,480,000	1,051,739	18,531,739	
05/15/45	27,350,000	0	626,197	626,197	19,157,936
11/15/45	27,350,000	18,340,000	626,197	18,966,197	

**City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds  
Includes 2009 Refunding, 2010 , 2010A and 2010B Refunding,  
2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014  
Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Refunding, 2016  
Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding, 2017A, 2018, 2019,  
2020A, and 2020B (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
05/15/46	9,010,000	0	179,105	179,105	19,145,302
11/15/46	9,010,000	7,445,000	179,105	7,624,105	
05/15/47	1,565,000	0	4,442	4,442	7,628,547
11/15/47	1,565,000	520,000	4,442	524,442	
05/15/48	1,045,000	0	2,992	2,992	527,434
11/15/48	1,045,000	520,000	2,992	522,992	
05/15/49	525,000	0	1,515	1,515	524,507
11/15/49	525,000	525,000	1,515	526,515	526,515
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,969,140,000</b>	<b>1,097,210,441</b>	<b>3,066,350,441</b>	<b>3,066,350,441</b>

**City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien  
Swap Transactions Refunding 2008  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>97,240,000</b>	<b>24,693,210</b>	<b>121,933,210</b>	<b>121,933,210</b>

**City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds  
Northwest Austin MUD #1  
Refunding Series 2004 and 2006  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5,340,000</b>	<b>810,495</b>	<b>6,150,495</b>	<b>6,150,495</b>

**City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds  
2013, 2014 (AMT), 2017A, 2017B (AMT), 2019 (AMT)  
Refunding, Series 2019A, and Series 2019B (AMT)  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	1,009,120,000	26,875,000	24,627,194	-3,360,125	48,142,069	
05/15/21	982,245,000	0	24,016,163	-3,360,125	20,656,038	68,798,106
11/15/21	982,245,000	26,225,000	24,016,163	-73,125	50,168,038	
05/15/22	956,020,000	0	23,422,825	-73,125	23,349,700	73,517,738
11/15/22	956,020,000	31,725,000	23,422,825	0	55,147,825	
05/15/23	924,295,000	0	22,693,363	0	22,693,363	77,841,188
11/15/23	924,295,000	33,050,000	22,693,363	0	55,743,363	
05/15/24	891,245,000	0	21,932,150	0	21,932,150	77,675,513
11/15/24	891,245,000	34,430,000	21,932,150	0	56,362,150	
05/15/25	856,815,000	0	21,138,019	0	21,138,019	77,500,169
11/15/25	856,815,000	35,860,000	21,138,019	0	56,998,019	
05/15/26	820,955,000	0	20,309,581	0	20,309,581	77,307,600
11/15/26	820,955,000	27,325,000	20,309,581	0	47,634,581	
05/15/27	793,630,000	0	19,696,031	0	19,696,031	67,330,613
11/15/27	793,630,000	28,555,000	19,696,031	0	48,251,031	
05/15/28	765,075,000	5,350,000	19,053,313	0	24,403,313	72,654,344
11/15/28	759,725,000	24,565,000	18,993,125	0	43,558,125	
05/15/29	735,160,000	0	18,379,000	0	18,379,000	61,937,125
11/15/29	735,160,000	25,790,000	18,379,000	0	44,169,000	
05/15/30	709,370,000	0	17,734,250	0	17,734,250	61,903,250
11/15/30	709,370,000	27,085,000	17,734,250	0	44,819,250	
05/15/31	682,285,000	0	17,057,125	0	17,057,125	61,876,375
11/15/31	682,285,000	28,460,000	17,057,125	0	45,517,125	
05/15/32	653,825,000	0	16,345,625	0	16,345,625	61,862,750
11/15/32	653,825,000	29,885,000	16,345,625	0	46,230,625	
05/15/33	623,940,000	0	15,598,500	0	15,598,500	61,829,125
11/15/33	623,940,000	31,395,000	15,598,500	0	46,993,500	
05/15/34	592,545,000	0	14,813,625	0	14,813,625	61,807,125
11/15/34	592,545,000	32,975,000	14,813,625	0	47,788,625	
05/15/35	559,570,000	0	13,989,250	0	13,989,250	61,777,875
11/15/35	559,570,000	34,630,000	13,989,250	0	48,619,250	
05/15/36	524,940,000	0	13,123,500	0	13,123,500	61,742,750
11/15/36	524,940,000	36,370,000	13,123,500	0	49,493,500	
05/15/37	488,570,000	0	12,214,250	0	12,214,250	61,707,750
11/15/37	488,570,000	38,200,000	12,214,250	0	50,414,250	
05/15/38	450,370,000	0	11,259,250	0	11,259,250	61,673,500
11/15/38	450,370,000	40,115,000	11,259,250	0	51,374,250	
05/15/39	410,255,000	0	10,256,375	0	10,256,375	61,630,625
11/15/39	410,255,000	42,140,000	10,256,375	0	52,396,375	
05/15/40	368,115,000	0	9,202,875	0	9,202,875	61,599,250
11/15/40	368,115,000	44,260,000	9,202,875	0	53,462,875	
05/15/41	323,855,000	0	8,096,375	0	8,096,375	61,559,250
11/15/41	323,855,000	46,490,000	8,096,375	0	54,586,375	
05/15/42	277,365,000	0	6,934,125	0	6,934,125	61,520,500
11/15/42	277,365,000	48,830,000	6,934,125	0	55,764,125	
05/15/43	228,535,000	0	5,713,375	0	5,713,375	61,477,500
11/15/43	228,535,000	51,285,000	5,713,375	0	56,998,375	
05/15/44	177,250,000	0	4,431,250	0	4,431,250	61,429,625
11/15/44	177,250,000	53,865,000	4,431,250	0	58,296,250	
05/15/45	123,385,000	0	3,084,625	0	3,084,625	61,380,875
11/15/45	123,385,000	36,350,000	3,084,625	0	39,434,625	
05/15/46	87,035,000	0	2,175,875	0	2,175,875	41,610,500
11/15/46	87,035,000	38,180,000	2,175,875	0	40,355,875	
05/15/47	48,855,000	0	1,221,375	0	1,221,375	41,577,250
11/15/47	48,855,000	15,545,000	1,221,375	0	16,766,375	
05/15/48	33,310,000	0	832,750	0	832,750	17,599,125

**City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds  
2013, 2014 (AMT), 2017A, 2017B (AMT), 2019 (AMT)  
Refunding, Series 2019A, and Series 2019B (AMT)  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/48	33,310,000	16,335,000	832,750	0	17,167,750	
05/15/49	16,975,000	0	424,375	0	424,375	17,592,125
11/15/49	16,975,000	16,975,000	424,375	0	17,399,375	17,399,375
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,009,120,000</b>	<b>774,865,394</b>	<b>-6,866,500</b>	<b>1,777,118,894</b>	<b>1,777,118,894</b>

**City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate  
SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70,765,000</b>	<b>12,142,488</b>	<b>82,907,488</b>	<b>82,907,488</b>

## HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13,945,000</b>	<b>3,534,313</b>	<b>17,479,313</b>	<b>17,479,313</b>

## City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/20	22,940,000	2,120,000	215,063	2,335,063	
05/15/21	20,820,000		195,188	195,188	2,530,250
11/15/21	20,820,000	2,160,000	195,188	2,355,188	
05/15/22	18,660,000		174,938	174,938	2,530,125
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22,940,000</b>	<b>2,210,344</b>	<b>25,150,344</b>	<b>25,150,344</b>

## Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Sept 1, 2020 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 <sup>A</sup>
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
<b>TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>		<b>1,124,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>561,633</b>	<b>562,388</b>
<b>WATER UTILITY</b>					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
<b>TOTAL WATER UTILITY</b>		<b>802,275</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>225,688</b>	<b>535,587</b>



# Voter Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2019 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>		<b>741,960</b>	<b>38,011</b>	<b>309,281</b>	<b>394,668</b>
<b>AVIATION</b>					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
<b>TOTAL AVIATION</b>		<b>1,128,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>392,205</b>	<b>735,795</b>
<b>CONVENTION CENTER</b>					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER</b>		<b>69,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,240</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS</b>		<b>3,865,256</b>	<b>79,011</b>	<b>1,557,047</b>	<b>2,229,198</b>

<sup>A</sup> In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

# BUDGET PROCESS

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address City Council priorities, and meet community goals, in accordance with the strategic plan adopted by City Council on March 8, 2018. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in mid-July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, and public input meetings will occur in July and August. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at <http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm>.

<b>Budget Calendar for FY 2020-21</b>	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
<b>January – April</b>	Council policy input; Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast
<b>March – June</b>	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
<b>July 13</b>	Proposed Budget delivered to Council
<b>Mid-July</b>	Bilingual Taxpayer Impact Statement available online and published in area newspapers
<b>July 23 &amp; 30</b>	Public input meetings
<b>July 28 and Aug 4</b>	Council Budget work sessions
<b>August 12-14</b>	Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate Hearings; Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

**Communications Plan.** Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- Annual citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Over 37,000 responses to an online budget priority survey developed in partnership with the Stanford University Crowdsourced Democracy Team;
- 9 community meetings hosted by the equity commissions that comprise the Joint Inclusion Committee;
- 105 budget recommendations from the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- New bilingual budget video on [austintexas.gov/budget](http://austintexas.gov/budget);
- Access to real-time budget data at [budget.austintexas.gov](http://budget.austintexas.gov) and [capitalprojects.austintexas.gov](http://capitalprojects.austintexas.gov);
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at [austintexas.gov/finance](http://austintexas.gov/finance).

**Budget Amendments.** General Fund Financial Policy 3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department and Budget Office work together to determine necessary Council actions.
2. The originating department receives approval to proceed from the City Manager's Office.
3. The originating department prepares the formal Request for Council Action (RCA) and ensures that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
4. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.
5. Upon approval, the Budget Office updates the system of record.





**ORDINANCE NO.**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2021.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibits “A” and “B” to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 beginning on October 1, 2020 and ending on September 30, 2021.

**PART 2.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 3.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibits “A” and “B,” this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2020. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibits “A” and “B” takes effect on the specified effective dates.

**PART 4.** Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit “C” and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

Ordinance No. 20141106-057

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

### **PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020      § \_\_\_\_\_  
    § \_\_\_\_\_  
    § \_\_\_\_\_  
    Steve Adler  
    Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Anne L. Morgan  
                          City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Jannette S. Goodall  
                          City Clerk



# Exhibit “A”

## City of Austin 2020-21 Proposed Fee Schedule



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Animal Services Office</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Animal Care</b>		
Animal Care and Feeding	\$5.00	per day
Animal Identification	\$15.00	
Animal Intake Fee (incorporated agencies in Travis County)	\$160.00	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.</i>		
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$38.00	per pet
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.</i>		
Reclaim Fee	\$0.00 - \$100.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of reclaim, a refundable \$15 deposit is required.</i>		
Veterinary Care Fee		
<i>Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff</i>		
Intermediate vet treatment	\$60.00	
Major vet treatment	\$115.00	
Minor vet treatment	\$30.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	\$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$43.00	
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals		
<i>Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.</i>		
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.</i>		
Animal Education Classes		
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Code</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	<del>\$171.00</del> \$147.00	if violator is liable
Demolition Service		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
<del>Non-Compliance Reinspection Fee</del>	<del>\$85.00</del>	<del>per each inspection from 3rd- and all subsequent visits</del>
<del>Assessed by the code officer upon the 3rd and all subsequent visits</del>		
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	<del>\$372.00</del> \$380.00	/year
Weed Lot Cleaning		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	/year
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Code</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$372.00</del> \$380.00	plus <del>\$14.00</del> \$25.00/per unit
Mobile Home Park License		
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$372.00</del> \$380.00	<del>plus \$60.00/per unit</del>
Short-Term Rental License		
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$522.00</del> \$517.00	New/year
Non Compliance Fee	<del>\$222.00</del> \$221.00	Non Compliance Fee
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$313.00</del> \$310.00	Renewal/year
<del>Renewal/Inspection—Type-2</del>	<del>\$568.00</del>	<del>Renewal plus Inspection/year— Type-2</del>
Waste Hauler		
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	<del>\$395.00</del> \$500.00	/year

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### Clean Community Fee

*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).*

*Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."*

Commercial, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
-----------------------	--------	--------------------------

Residential, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
------------------------	--------	--------------------------

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>			
Convention Center Facilities			
4th Street Plaza		\$0.00 - \$3,000.00	per day
Ballroom			
Convention Rates			
Ballroom A		<del>\$3,350.00</del> \$3,500.00	per day
Ballroom B		<del>\$875.00</del> \$900.00	per day
Ballroom C		<del>\$925.00</del> \$960.00	per day
Ballroom D		<del>\$6,275.00</del> \$6,475.00	per day
Ballroom E		<del>\$1,050.00</del> \$1,075.00	per day
Ballroom F		<del>\$1,095.00</del> \$1,110.00	per day
Ballroom G		<del>\$1,180.00</del> \$1,215.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C		<del>\$5,150.00</del> \$5,360.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C		<del>\$1,800.00</del> \$1,860.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G		<del>\$9,600.00</del> \$9,875.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G		<del>\$3,325.00</del> \$3,400.00	per day
Exhibit Use			
<i>Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>			
General Session, Exam, Food and Beverage or Other Event Use			
<i>Ballrooms are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single level head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs, for the initial set only, based on available inventory. For Convention Pricing - One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each event day not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move -out days are charged at half the daily rental. For Standard Pricing Ballrooms - move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days. Any move-in and move-out that exceed the number of show days are charged from half price to full price.</i>			
Castleman Bull Lawn		\$0.00 - \$3,000.00	per day
Exhibit Halls			
Convention Rates			
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental		<del>\$3,300.00—\$5,900.00</del> \$3,400.00 - \$6,075.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental		<del>\$2,400.00—\$4,350.00</del> \$2,475.00 - \$4,475.00	per day

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$3,600.00</del> - <del>\$6,575.00</del> \$3,700.00 - \$6,775.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	<del>\$5,500.00</del> - <del>\$10,600.00</del> \$5,675.00 - \$10,925.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 5, daily rental	<del>\$3,075.00</del> - <del>\$5,500.00</del> \$3,175.00 - \$5,675.00	per day
<b>Exhibit Use</b>		
<i>Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>		
<b>Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)</b>		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>		
<b>General Session Use</b>		
<i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.</i>		
<b>Standard Rates</b>		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$5,110.00</del> - <del>\$7,710.00</del> \$5,275.00 - \$7,950.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$3,865.00</del> - <del>\$5,700.00</del> \$3,975.00 - \$5,875.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$5,820.00</del> - <del>\$8,370.00</del> \$6,000.00 - \$8,625.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	<del>\$9,475.00</del> - <del>\$13,900.00</del> \$9,750.00 - \$14,325.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	<del>\$5,100.00</del> - <del>\$7,200.00</del> \$5,250.00 - \$7,425.00	per day
<b>Ballroom</b>		
<b>Standard Rates</b>		
Ballroom A	<del>\$3,350.00</del> \$3,500.00	per day
Ballroom B	<del>\$875.00</del> \$900.00	per day



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Ballroom C	<del>\$925.00</del> \$960.00	per day
Ballroom D	<del>\$6,275.00</del> \$6,475.00	per day
Ballroom E	<del>\$1,050.00</del> \$1,075.00	per day
Ballroom F	<del>\$1,095.00</del> \$1,110.00	per day
Ballroom G	<del>\$1,180.00</del> \$1,215.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	<del>\$5,150.00</del> \$5,360.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	<del>\$1,800.00</del> \$1,860.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	<del>\$9,600.00</del> \$9,875.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	<del>\$3,325.00</del> \$3,400.00	per day
<b>Exhibit Use</b>		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. A public-address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half the maximum day retail. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30 x 30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>		
<b>Food Function Use</b>		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.</i>		
<b>General Session or Exam Use</b>		
<i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. Move-in and move-out are charged at 1/2 the daily rate, and may not exceed the number of show days. Move-in and move-out exceeding the total number of show days are charged at full rental.</i>		
<b>Other Event Use</b>		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Move-in and move-out is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days. Equipment is charged at the full rate, based on available inventory.</i>		
<b>Meeting Space</b>		
<i>Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be included at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged up to the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory.</i>		
<b>Convention Rates</b>		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV	<del>\$1,290.00</del> \$1,330.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Meetings held in conjunction with use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Any other use of the Austin Suite may be subject to the Daily Rental.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only	<del>\$875.00</del> \$900.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	<del>\$245.00</del> \$220.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	<del>\$245.00</del> \$260.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	<del>\$345.00</del> \$355.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	<del>\$170.00</del> \$175.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	<del>\$100.00</del> \$105.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	<del>\$130.00</del> \$135.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	<del>\$400.00</del> \$415.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$170.00</del> \$175.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$185.00</del> \$190.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$190.00</del> \$195.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$545.00</del> \$560.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$390.00</del> \$400.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$330.00</del> \$340.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$720.00</del> \$740.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$280.00</del> \$290.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$220.00</del> \$225.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$170.00</del> \$175.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$295.00</del> \$305.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$685.00</del> \$705.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$275.00</del> \$285.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$320.00</del> \$330.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$520.00</del> \$535.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,115.00</del> \$1,150.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$285.00</del> \$295.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$415.00</del> \$425.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	<del>\$325.00</del> \$335.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$700.00</del> \$720.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$205.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$190.00</del> \$195.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$395.00</del> \$405.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$420.00</del> \$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$440.00</del> \$455.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$860.00</del> \$890.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$185.00</del> \$190.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$385.00</del> \$395.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$405.00</del> \$415.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	<del>\$400.00</del> \$410.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$460.00</del> \$475.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$490.00</del> \$505.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$950.00</del> \$980.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$530.00</del> \$545.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$450.00</del> \$465.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$980.00</del> \$1,010.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$375.00</del> \$385.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$445.00</del> \$460.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$450.00</del> \$465.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$375.00</del> \$385.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$1,645.00</del> \$1,695.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$450.00</del> \$465.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$400.00</del> \$410.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$850.00</del> \$875.00	per day
Show Office 01	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	per day
Show Office 02	<del>\$135.00</del> \$140.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$195.00</del> \$200.00	per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	per day

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Show Office 07	<del>\$205.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 08	<del>\$190.00</del> \$195.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$90.00</del> \$95.00	per day
Show Office 10	<del>\$115.00</del> \$120.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$85.00</del> \$90.00	per day
Show Office 12	<del>\$140.00</del> \$145.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$145.00</del> \$150.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$140.00</del> \$145.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$105.00</del> \$110.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$105.00</del> \$110.00	per day
<b>Standard Rates</b>		
<i>Show office for the purpose of an office is provided at no charge with the use of Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory.</i>		
<i>Meeting Rooms and/Show Offices are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days.</i>		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	<del>\$1,250.00</del> \$1,290.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.</i>		
Austin Suite Facility rental only	<del>\$850.00</del> \$875.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	<del>\$340.00</del> \$350.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	<del>\$380.00</del> \$390.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	<del>\$540.00</del> \$555.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	<del>\$260.00</del> \$270.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	<del>\$150.00</del> \$155.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	<del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	<del>\$610.00</del> \$630.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$265.00</del> \$275.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$285.00</del> \$295.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$295.00</del> \$305.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$845.00</del> \$875.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$610.00</del> \$630.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$510.00</del> \$525.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$1,120.00</del> \$1,155.00	per day

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$340.00</del> \$350.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$265.00</del> \$275.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$460.00</del> \$475.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$1,065.00</del> \$1,100.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$495.00</del> \$510.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$805.00</del> \$830.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,735.00</del> \$1,790.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$450.00</del> \$465.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$645.00</del> \$665.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	<del>\$465.00</del> \$480.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$1,095.00</del> \$1,130.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$310.00</del> \$320.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$285.00</del> \$295.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$595.00</del> \$615.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$625.00</del> \$645.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$650.00</del> \$670.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$1,275.00</del> \$1,315.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$305.00</del> \$315.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$280.00</del> \$290.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$585.00</del> \$605.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$610.00</del> \$630.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	<del>\$605.00</del> \$625.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$690.00</del> \$710.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$730.00</del> \$750.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$1,420.00</del> \$1,460.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$775.00</del> \$800.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$670.00</del> \$690.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$1,445.00</del> \$1,490.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$560.00</del> \$575.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$675.00</del> \$695.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$675.00</del> \$695.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$560.00</del> \$575.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$2,470.00</del> \$2,540.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$670.00</del> \$690.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$595.00</del> \$615.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$1,265.00</del> \$1,305.00	per day
Show Office 01	<del>\$330.00</del> \$340.00	per day
Show Office 02	<del>\$205.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$300.00</del> \$310.00	per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$325.00</del> \$335.00	per day
Show Office 07	<del>\$305.00</del> \$315.00	per day
Show Office 08	<del>\$290.00</del> \$300.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$140.00</del> \$145.00	per day
Show Office 10	<del>\$175.00</del> \$180.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$130.00</del> \$135.00	per day
Show Office 12	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$160.00</del> \$165.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$160.00</del> \$165.00	per day

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund	Fee	Note									
<p>General Information</p> <p>Facility Rental Information</p> <p><i>Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.</i></p> <p><i>The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits, discounts and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. Contracts and contract addendums issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be subject to unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.</i></p> <p>Labor and Equipment Information</p> <p><i>An approximate discount rate of 25% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate 25% increase of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.</i></p> <p><i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i></p> <p><i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply</i></p> <p>Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental</p> <p><i>Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.</i></p> <table> <tr> <td>Column Wrap</td><td>\$500.00</td><td>per outdoor column</td></tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor Areas - Food &amp; Beverage Events</td><td>\$1.00</td><td>per sq. ft.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Outside Areas</td><td>\$350.00</td><td>minimum/day/booth</td></tr> </table>			Column Wrap	\$500.00	per outdoor column	Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$1.00	per sq. ft.	Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Column Wrap	\$500.00	per outdoor column									
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$1.00	per sq. ft.									
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth									



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Outside Areas	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Booth space	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Window Cling	\$200.00	/window cling unit
Service Fees		
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	\$1.00 - \$5.00	/item
Coat- and Luggage-check Staffing	\$26.00	/hour
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25 - \$0.50	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	\$0.55 - \$1.55	/copy
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada)	\$2.50	/page
Local Faxes	\$1.50	/page
Material Handling/On-Site Storage		
0-75 lbs.	\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	\$1.50	/lb.
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	\$300.00	per hour per space
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	\$5.00	/package
Scooter Rental	\$35.00 - \$45.00	/day plus \$50 refundable security deposit
<del>Shoe Shine Service</del>	<del>\$5.00 - \$10.00</del>	
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	each per use
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	key per room
5 keys per room at no charge		
Chairs	\$3.00	per event
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	per card
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,750.00	per unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	per event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	per use
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>All subject to availability.</i>		
<i>Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.</i>		
<i>(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch Personnel	\$139.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	\$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$36.00	/hour
Security, Bag Fee or Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	\$26.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	\$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	\$45.00	each

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	\$100.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only	\$50.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	\$975.00	each
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	\$130.00	each
<b>Fees &amp; Labor</b>		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	\$100.00	/area per day
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	\$50.00	/area per day
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr <del>min</del> )	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr)	<del>\$150.00</del>	/hour
<del>Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun., &amp; Holidays</del>	<del>\$180.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
<del>Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
<b>Hardware &amp; Cabling</b>		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	\$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	\$65.00	each
<b>Network</b>		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
Telephony		
<i>Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.</i>		
Analog Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing - Ethernet cable 1 Mbps	\$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	\$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$250.00	/line
Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	\$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	\$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet <b>Buyout</b> - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Rates</b>		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
<i>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</i>		
<i>Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Electrical</b>		
<b>120 Volt Outlets</b>		
15 AMP	<del>\$115.00</del> \$130.00	
20 AMP	<del>\$120.00</del> \$140.00	
30 AMP	<del>\$160.00</del> \$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	<del>\$100.00</del> \$110.00	
<b>208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service</b>		
100 AMP	<del>\$700.00</del> \$800.00	
20 AMP	<del>\$250.00</del> \$270.00	
30 AMP	<del>\$300.00</del> \$330.00	
60 AMP	<del>\$460.00</del> \$520.00	
<b>208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service</b>		
100 AMP	<del>\$1,100.00</del> \$1,200.00	
20 AMP	<del>\$380.00</del> \$400.00	
200 AMP	<del>\$1,650.00</del> \$1,850.00	
30 AMP	<del>\$430.00</del> \$460.00	
<del>300 AMP</del>	<del>\$2,430.00</del>	
400 AMP	<del>\$3,240.00</del> \$3,640.00	
60 AMP	<del>\$690.00</del> \$750.00	
Ceiling Power	<del>\$215.00</del> \$255.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Equipment</b>		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
<del>Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	<del>/light bulb</del>
<del>Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms &amp; Ballrooms)</del>	<del>\$400.00</del>	<del>/light</del>
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		
<del>Maintenance Labor Overtime (12a.m. — 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays</del>	<del>\$65.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Maintenance Labor Standard	<del>\$50.00</del> \$65.00	/hour
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	<del>\$210.00</del> \$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	<del>\$155.00</del> \$180.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	<del>\$425.00</del> \$450.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	<del>\$275.00</del> \$300.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment <del>—Exhibit Halls &amp; Ballrooms</del>	\$50.00	lighting per bulb
<del>Light Adjustment — Meeting Rooms</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	<del>lighting per adjustment</del>
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages		
<i>Motorcycles are 1/2 price rate, applicable to all rate structures</i>		
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$45.00 for any 24-hour period.</i>		
<i>Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.</i>		
<i>Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-15 minutes	\$0.00	
15 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
2 hours - 8 hours	\$10.00	
8 hours - 12 hours	\$15.00	
Lost Ticket	\$45.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)		
7 Days	\$170.00	
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
<i>1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate</i>		
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$7.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:</i>		
15 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	
2 hours - 8 hours	\$5.00	
8 hours - 12 hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/Assistant Director/Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any <del>value for</del> group, individual client, and/or general public <i>as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any <del>value ticket(s) for</del> individual client and/or limited general public <i>as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Supervisor	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$48.00 for any 24-hour period.</i>		
<i>Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.</i>		
<i>Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-15 minutes	\$0.00	
15 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
2 <del>hours</del> - 8 hours	\$10.00	
8 <del>hours</del> - 12 hours	\$15.00	
Lost Ticket	\$45.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)		
7 Days	\$170.00	
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
<i>1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate</i>		
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$7.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable special Event Parking Rates:</i>		
15 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	
2 hours - 8 hours	\$5.00	
8 hours - 12 hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any <del>value for</del> group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any <del>value ticket(s) for</del> individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
Supervisor	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.		
<i>The Director has the discretion to modify facility rental pricing to accommodate for food and beverage spend as well as ancillary revenue.</i>		
<i>Exhibit Use</i>		
<i>One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, <del>not to exceed two (2) days at no charge</del>. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental. Access to a public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.</i>		
<i>General Session Use</i>		
<i>Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<i>Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)</i>		
<i>Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$4,100.00 - \$4,800.00</del>	
	\$4,300.00 - \$5,000.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$2,300.00 - \$2,900.00</del>	
	\$2,400.00 - \$3,000.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	<del>\$6,400.00 - \$7,700.00</del>	
	\$6,700.00 - \$8,000.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p>General information</p> <p><i>Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.</i></p> <p><i>The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.</i></p> <p><i>Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate.</i></p> <p><i>Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day.</i></p> <p><i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i></p> <p><i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i></p>		
<p>Meeting Room Use</p> <p>General Session Use</p> <p><i>Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people, and one (1) podium. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.</i></p> <p>Food Function Use</p> <p><i>Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate. All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.</i></p>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 1	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 2	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 3	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 4	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 5	\$300.00	/day
Outdoor Rental Space		
Canopy Stipulations		
<i>All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental.</i>		
Rooftop Overlook Stipulations		
<i>All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security is required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.</i>		
Canopy	\$2,500.00 - \$7,500.00	/day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
North Terrace	\$500.00 - \$2,000.00	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,500.00	/day
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental		
<i>Pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director.</i>		
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5 per person)
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Stage Performance Rental		
<i>Ticketed Stage, Performance Use</i>		
<i>A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<i>Other Event Use</i>		
<i>Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,500.00 - \$6,200.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,400.00 - \$4,600.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,900.00 - \$10,800.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	\$100.00	per air wall
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	\$50.00	per air wall
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to	\$120.00	/day
ACCD event		
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	/key per room
<i>Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	/event
Easel	\$15.00	/day
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	/key
Plastic	\$0.20	/gross sq. ft. plus labor
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00	/event plus fees, includes first fuel tank
Stage Barricades	\$40.00	/unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	/event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	/use
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>All subject to availability.</i>		
<i>Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.</i>		
<i>(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch/Personnel	\$139.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	\$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	\$26.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$36.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	\$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	\$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	\$100.00	each

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
DVD Player - COA Only	\$50.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	\$975.00	each
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	\$130.00	each
<b>Fees and Labor</b>		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	\$100.00	
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	\$50.00	
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr <del>min</del> )	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr <del>min</del> )	<del>\$150.00</del>	/hour
<del>Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun., &amp; Holidays</del>	<del>\$180.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
<del>Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
<b>Hardware &amp; Cabling</b>		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	\$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	\$65.00	each
<b>Network</b>		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
Telephony		
<i>Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.</i>		
Analog Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing – Ethernet Cable and 1Mbps bandwidth	\$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	\$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$250.00	/line
Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	\$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	\$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet <b>Buyout</b> - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Utility Rates</b>		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
<i>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</i>		
<i>Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Electrical</b>		
120 Volt Outlets		
15 amps	<del>\$115.00</del> \$130.00	
20 amps	<del>\$120.00</del> \$140.00	
30 amps	<del>\$160.00</del> \$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	<del>\$100.00</del> \$110.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	<del>\$700.00</del> \$800.00	
20 AMP	<del>\$250.00</del> \$270.00	
30 AMP	<del>\$300.00</del> \$330.00	
60 AMP	<del>\$460.00</del> \$520.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	<del>\$1,100.00</del> \$1,200.00	
20 AMP	<del>\$380.00</del> \$400.00	
200 AMP	<del>\$1,650.00</del> \$1,850.00	
30 AMP	<del>\$430.00</del> \$460.00	
<del>300 AMP</del>	<del>\$2,430.00</del>	
400 AMP	<del>\$3,240.00</del> \$3,640.00	
60 AMP	<del>\$690.00</del> \$750.00	
Ceiling Power	<del>\$215.00</del> \$255.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Equipment</b>		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i>	Fee	Note
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
<del>Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	<del>/light bulb</del>
<del>Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms &amp; Ballrooms)</del>	<del>\$400.00</del>	<del>/light</del>
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		
<del>Maintenance Labor Overtime (12a.m. — 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays</del>	<del>\$65.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Maintenance Labor Standard	<del>\$50.00</del> \$65.00	/hour
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	<del>\$210.00</del> \$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	<del>\$155.00</del> \$180.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	<del>\$425.00</del> \$450.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	<del>\$275.00</del> \$300.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment <del>—Exhibit Halls &amp; Ballrooms</del>	\$50.00	lighting per <del>adjustment</del> bulb
<del>Light Adjustment —Meeting Rooms</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	<del>lighting per adjustment</del>
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage 900 Barton Springs Road		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	\$30.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	\$150.00	
Per month (reserved)	\$225.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m. 1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate		
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$50.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:</i>		
0 minutes - 8 Hours	\$5.00	
8 Hours - 12 Hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any <del>value for</del> group, individual client, and/or general public <i>as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any <del>value ticket(s) for</del> individual client and/or limited general public <i>as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Supervisor	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for client only.		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$3.00 - \$25.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)		
Shirts- Denim	\$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55	
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00	
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Construction/Installation		
<del>Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization</del> AE Specialty Metering Costs		<del>cost plus 15%</del> at estimated cost
<i>Except when required by Austin Energy.</i>		
After Hours Outage	\$800.00	Up to 2 hours
<i>Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.</i>		
Each Additional Hour	\$400.00	
Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers		cost plus 15%
Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa)		cost plus 15%
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	\$6,000.00	per site
Dual Feed Service		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	\$1,600.00	per <del>MW</del> MVA per month
<i>Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage &gt;3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.</i>		
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	\$2,000.00	per change
Facilities Design and Construction		cost plus 15%
Initial Assessment Fee	\$6,000.00	per site
Excess Facilities		cost plus 15%
<i>Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.</i>		
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	<del>\$9,430.00</del> \$8,670.00	
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	<del>\$5,400.00</del> \$6,040.00	
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	<del>\$11,500.00</del> \$13,460.00	
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$540.00</del> \$600.00	per pole
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$1,150.00</del> \$1,345.00	per pole
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities		cost plus 15%
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	\$75.00	
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits		cost plus 15%
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities		direct cost plus overhead/g&a
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	\$250.00	up to 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$125.00	
<del>Construction Loop Service</del> Temporary Construction / Homebuilders Loop	<del>\$265.00</del>	<del>at estimated cost</del>
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	\$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
<del>Tree Trimming Consultation</del> AE Field Operations Consultation	<del>\$100.00</del> \$165.00	per hour
AE Technology Fee	\$4.00	per review
Board of Adjustment Review	\$262.00	
Building Service Planning Application Review	\$100.00	
Commercial Quick Turnaround Review	\$100.00	
Design Consultation	\$165.00	per hour
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	\$75.00	per hour plus expenses
Site Plan Exemption/Correction Review	\$100.00	
Site Plan Review	\$162.00	
<b>Special Events</b>		
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions		
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	\$500.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)		
1 Day	\$2,000.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,000.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$700.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)		
1 Day	\$2,500.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,500.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$1,000.00	per day
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)		at cost
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions		at cost

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	\$100.00	per project
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Building Rooftop Fee	\$100.00	per square foot
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	\$2,000.00	
Escort for high voltage/secure areas		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Ground Space Fee	\$50.00	per square foot
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	\$400.00	per hour
New Site Filing Fee	\$1,800.00	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct costs
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		direct costs plus 15%
Customer Call Center		
Account Records Fee	\$25.00	per hour
<i>To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.</i>		
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	\$75.00	
Broken Seal Fee	\$55.00	
<i>To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter.</i>		
<del>Construction Loop Fee</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	
<del><i>To install an electric meter for construction purposes only.</i></del>		
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	\$20.00	per disconnect
<i>To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	\$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
<i>For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee <i>To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months &amp; over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.</i>	\$25.00	
Initiation Fee <i>To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.</i>	\$20.00	
Meter Tampering Fee <i>Tampered meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - Residential</i>	\$850.00	
Meter Tampering Fee <i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 3 Phase Non-Residential</i>	\$3,700.00	
Meter Tampering Fee <i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 1 Phase Non-Residential</i>	\$2,400.00	
Meter Tampering Fee		Require 90-days worth of usage deposit
<i>Tampering Fee for Repeaters</i>		
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency) <i>Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.</i>	\$250.00	
Re-Initiation of Service Fee <i>To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.</i>	\$25.00	
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee <i>For:</i>	<del>\$250.00</del> \$300.00	
1) <i>Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.</i>		
2) <i>Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.</i>		
Returned Payment Fee <i>To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.</i>	\$30.00	
Utility Charges		
1 Phase Meter		direct costs plus 15%
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Glass		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Test Seal		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged A-Base Adapter		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lid		direct costs plus 15%

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Damaged Lock		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lockring		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Meter Base		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Sealing Ring		direct costs plus 15%
Latch Kit		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Can		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Test and Repairs		direct costs plus 15%
Missing Blank Off		direct costs plus 15%
Other Utility Diversion Charges		direct costs plus 15%
Distribution Design		
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes		cost plus 15% per design
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:		
New Install		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$200.00	
Single Resident	\$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Overhead to Underground Conversion		
Maximum	\$500.00	
Per 300ft	\$75.00	
Relocations		
Overhead	\$25.00	per removed pole
Underground	\$75.00	per 300 ft
Service Upgrades		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Single Resident	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$25.00	
Infrastructure Rental		
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Engineering / Design (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Pole Attachments		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	\$25.00	per pole
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	for the first five network nodes on an application
Additional Node	\$250.00	each, up to 30 per application
Node Pole	\$1,000.00	each
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles)	\$20.00	per year
<i>Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.</i>		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct cost
Service Extensions / Switchovers		
Customer Switchover		at cost
<i>For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.</i>		
Distributed Generation Application Fee	\$100.00	
Distributed Generation Inspection Fee - Residential	\$150.00	
Electric Service Application Fee	\$100.00	
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)		at estimated cost
Utility Information		
Austin Analytical Services		
<i>Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.</i>		
Construction/Installation		
<i>This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.</i>		
Distributed Generation		
<i>This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>District Heating and Cooling Service</b>		
<i>Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.</i>		
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$500.00	per occurrence
<b>Educational Services</b>		
<i>This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.</i>		
<b>Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services</b>		
<i>These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
<p>Energy Management Services  <i>Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.</i></p>		
<p>Green Building Program  <i>The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing “green building” practices: professional consulting, educational and informational “green building” services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems (“green building”). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin’s electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.</i></p>		
<p>Lighting Products and Services  <i>This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.</i></p>		
<p>Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment  <i>This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.</i></p>		
<p>Power Quality or Reliability Contracting  <i>This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer’s specific needs.</i></p>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
<p>Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services</p> <p><i>The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.</i></p> <p><i>(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.</i></p> <p><i>(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.</i></p> <p><i>(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.</i></p> <p><i>(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.</i></p> <p><i>(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.</i></p> <p><i>Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.</i></p> <p>Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services</p> <p><i>This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.</i></p> <p>Surge Protection</p> <p><i>This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.</i></p>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Health</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Central Preparation Facility Registration	\$150.00	includes inspection
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$191.00	
Farmers Market		
Farmers Market Class A	\$100.00	per year
Farmers Market Class B	\$100.00	per year
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	\$224.00	
Food Establishment Permits		
1A - Low Risk/Large	\$416.00	
1B - Low Risk/Medium	\$378.00	
1C - Low Risk/Small	\$359.00	
2A - Medium Risk/Large	\$684.00	
2B - Medium Risk/Medium	\$608.00	
2C - Medium Risk/Small	\$532.00	
3A - High Risk/Large	\$896.00	
3B - High Risk/Medium	\$782.00	
3C - High Risk/Small	\$601.00	
Child Care Facilities	\$359.00	
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	
Food Establishment Variance Fee	\$290.00	
Food Manager Certification		
Certificates	\$31.00	for remainder of 5 year certificate each
Duplicates	\$16.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	\$105.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$290.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted
Permit Late Fee	\$100.00	
<i>For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration</i>		
Slop and Swill Permits	\$128.00	per vehicle per year
Swimming Pool Permits		
Additional spa systems	\$151.00	per year
Spa 1st system	\$221.00	per year
Swimming pools	\$221.00	per year

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Health</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	\$100.00	per permit
Temporary Food Permits		
1-5 calendar days	\$114.00	per booth
6-14 calendar days	\$172.00	per booth
One Day/One Booth	\$57.00	per booth
Tourist Court Permits	\$150.00	per year
Vending Machine Application Fee	\$120.00	
Vending Machine Permit Fee	\$25.00	per machine/per year
<b>Open Records/Information Requests</b>		
Birth Certificate	\$23.00	per copy
Death Certificate	\$21.00	per copy
Additional	\$4.00	per copy
Immunizations Copy Request		
Additional	\$5.00	
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents	\$1.85	plus tax
<i>Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining copies of birth and/or death certificates</i>		
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee		
Adults	\$0.00 - \$25.00	per dose
Children	\$0.00 - \$10.00	per dose
Medicaid Reimbursement		rate established by Medicare
Medicare Roster Billing		rate established by Medicare
STD Patient Fee	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
<i>Covers 30 calendar days of service</i>		
TB Patient Fees		
TB Testing	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
X-ray Fee	\$0.00 - \$25.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	\$192.00	
<i>Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments</i>		
Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$130.00	
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	\$110.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Public Health</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes</i>		
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$130.00	
Off Schedule Inspections	\$144.00	
Plan Reviews		
Food, New Construction	\$298.00	
Pool/Spa Plan	\$275.00	
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	\$254.00	
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	\$211.00	
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	\$298.00	
Re-inspection		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$150.00	



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Overdue Charges and Fees		
<i>All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or their authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:</i>		
<i>1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado.</i>		
<i>2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.</i>		
<i>3. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of hospitalization of library borrower, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date(s) of the hospitalization.</i>		
<i>4. Non-resident children who are currently enrolled in the Austin Independent School District and other Independent School Districts located within Austin's ETJ are exempt from the Non-Resident User Fee.</i>		
Extended Use Fee		
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Adult Materials	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Delinquent Account Fee		
For accounts with outstanding balances \$25.00 and above	\$10.00	
Digital Hose Water Meter	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged		/item
<i>Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item</i>		
Reserve Fee	\$1.00	/item
<i>For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period</i>		
Sunlight Calculator	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Laptops and electronic devices		
Over 0 up to 1 hour overdue	\$5.00	/device
Over 1 up to 2 hours overdue	\$15.00	/device
Over 2 up to 3 hours overdue	\$25.00	/device
Over 3 up to 4 hours overdue	\$45.00	/device
Over 4 up to 5 hours overdue	\$65.00	/device, \$65.00 maximum/device

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged <i>Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device</i>		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	\$150.00	/device
Non-resident User Fee		
Non-Resident	\$120.00	/year
Non-Resident - Virtual Library Only	\$22.00	/year
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	<del>\$35.00</del> \$30.00	/quarter
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Austin Public Libraries		
Central Library Facilities Rentals		
<i>Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Central Library. <del>Weekend and after hours events are defined by Library Management.</del> Non-Profit <del>Groups Organizations</del>, City <del>Departments</del> and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for <del>events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday</del> facility rental of Event Spaces.</i>		
<i>Rental rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations:</i>		
1. <i>City meetings and/or City business.</i>		
2. <i>Library sponsored programs that are free and open to the public.</i>		
3. <i>Library co-sponsored events that provide a public benefit.</i>		
<del>Event Cancellation Fee</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	
<del>Event Cancellation Fee - based on days of notice in advance of event date</del>		
<del>30 Days or Less</del>	<del>100%</del>	<del>of the rental fee</del>
<del>31 to 90 Days</del>	<del>50%</del>	<del>of the rental fee</del>
<del>91 Days or More</del>	<del>10%</del>	<del>of the rental fee</del>
<del>Event Equipment Fees</del>		
<del>One wired or wireless microphone on stand with one speaker - complimentary with any Event Space rental</del>		
<del>Display Monitor - complimentary with any Event Space rental</del>		
<del>Projector and Screen - complimentary with Special Event Center rental</del>		
<del>Additional Display Monitor</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	<del>per unit</del>
<del>Additional Projector and Screen - for Special Event Center rentals only</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	<del>per unit</del>
<del>Additional speaker</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	<del>per unit</del>
<del>Additional wired microphone</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	<del>per unit</del>
<del>Additional wireless microphone</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	<del>per unit</del>
<del>Audio Patch Fee - for Special Event Center rentals only</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
<del>Catering Kitchen - for Special Event Center rentals only</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	<del>/daily</del>

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Modular Stage Section modifications	\$40.00	/panel
Uplight	\$25.00	per unit
Event Overtime Fee	<del>\$150.00</del> \$175.00	/hour
Event Rental Damage Fee		at assessed cost of damage
Event Rental Deposit	50%	of the rental fee
<del>Special Event Rooms Event Spaces</del>		
<del>Creative Commons—After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Up to 2 Hours</del>	<del>\$370.00</del>	
Demonstration Area		
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$400.00	
<del>Up to 5 hours</del>	<del>\$900.00</del>	
<del>Demonstration Area—After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Each Additional Hour</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	
<del>Up to 2 Hours</del>	<del>\$600.00</del>	
<del>Up to 5 Hours</del>	<del>\$1,100.00</del>	
<del>Event Center After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Each Additional Hour</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>Up to 10 hours</del>	<del>\$3,000.00</del>	
<del>Up to 5 hours</del>	<del>\$1,500.00</del>	
Gallery		
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$200.00</del> \$250.00	
<del>Up to 10 hours</del>	<del>\$1,700.00</del>	
Up to 5 4 hours	<del>\$900.00</del> \$1,000.00	
<del>Gallery After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Each Additional Hour</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>Up to 10 hours</del>	<del>\$2,300.00</del>	
<del>Up to 5 hours</del>	<del>\$1,100.00</del>	
Outdoor Amphitheater		
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$100.00</del> \$150.00	
Up to 2 hours	<del>\$200.00</del> \$300.00	
<del>Up to 5 hours</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>	
<del>Outdoor Amphitheater After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Each Additional Hour</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	
<del>Up to 2 hours</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>Up to 5 hours</del>	<del>\$600.00</del>	
<del>Reading Room After Hours and Weekends</del>		
<del>Each Additional Hour</del>	<del>\$275.00</del>	
<del>Up to 6 Hours</del>	<del>\$1,750.00</del>	
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area) <del>-After Hours and Weekends</del>		
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$300.00</del> \$450.00	
Up to 6 Hours	<del>\$2,400.00</del> \$2,700.00	
Special Event Center		
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$300.00</del> \$350.00	
<del>Up to 10 hours</del>	<del>\$2,400.00</del>	
Up to <del>5</del> 4 hours	<del>\$1,200.00</del> \$1,400.00	
Event Staff		
Additional <del>Custodial Fee</del> Custodian	<del>\$50.00</del> \$60.00	<del>max/hour/custodian</del>
Additional Custodian - Holiday	\$85.00	/hour
Additional Event Coordinator	\$85.00	/hour
Additional Event Coordinator - Holiday	\$125.00	/hour
Additional Security <del>Fee</del> Guard	<del>\$50.00</del> \$60.00	<del>max/hour/guard</del>
Additional Security Guard - Holiday	\$85.00	/hour
Audio/Visual Technician	<del>\$100.00</del> \$95.00	<del>max/hour</del>
Audio/Visual Technician - Holiday	\$140.00	/hour
<del>Media Cart Fee</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	
<del>PA System</del>	<del>\$58.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
<del>Projector Package</del>	<del>\$53.50</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Filming/Photography		
<i>Facility Use and Rental Fees shall be waived for production companies that are qualified and approved to use an approved Library site for the production of films, television programming, commercials, music videos, and filming of video games, per Ordinance No. 20080306-038, except for actual costs for city staff, utilities, and security.</i>		
Commercial Filming and Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$60.00	flat fee, during regular business hours
Security Guard Fee - Overtime	\$85.00	/hour, outside of regular business hours
Parking Charges		
0 up to 1 Hour	\$0.00	
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	\$5.00	
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	\$15.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Over 12 Hours	\$30.00	
Over 2 hours up to 4 Hours	\$9.00	
Over 4 hours up to 7 Hours	\$11.00	
Over 7 Hours up to 10 Hours	\$13.00	
Parking rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following		
1. To facilitate public and staff access to city meetings and/or city business		
2. For Library volunteers working at the Central Library		
3. Presenters/Performers for Library sponsored programs		
4. Disabled Veterans		
5. To improve safety and efficiency of the parking facility		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
<i>All Austin Public Library branches and locations</i>		
Photocopies	\$0.20	/page
Printouts from workstations		
Black and white printouts	\$0.20	/page
Color printouts	\$1.00	/page
Austin History Center		
<i>Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 2 weeks.</i>		
Audio Duplication Fees		
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	
<del>Estimates provided for other services</del>		
Mailing charges	\$5.00	<del>plus postage</del>
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	<del>\$28.57</del> \$30.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Digital File Download for Previously Digitized Item, 300 dpi/8X10	<del>\$4.76</del> \$5.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
<del>For rush services add</del>		
<del>For 1 week</del>	<del>100%</del>	
<del>For 2 weeks</del>	<del>50%</del>	
<del>For 3 days</del>	<del>200%</del>	
Media for file delivery - USB 64GB	\$9.00	/item

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Digital Scan to Media (including, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB) Media for file delivery - CD / DVD	\$3.00	/item
Media for file delivery - USB 16GB	\$6.00	/item
Preservation fee	5%	of order
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper		
<del>Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.</del>		
11x14	<del>\$38.10</del> \$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	<del>\$52.38</del> \$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
8x10 or smaller	<del>\$28.57</del> \$30.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	<del>\$0.14</del> \$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up	\$35.00	
Prints: Premium Paper		
11x14	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	<del>\$38.10</del> \$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
20x24	<del>\$52.38</del> \$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
24x36 (matte only)	<del>\$71.43</del> \$65.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
30x40 (matte only)	\$90.48	
32x48 (matte only)	\$104.76	
36x54 (matte only)	\$128.57	
40x60 (matte only)	\$161.90	
44x66 (matte only)	\$190.48	
8x10 or smaller		
Regular reproduction 8x10 or smaller	<del>\$14.29</del> \$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	<del>\$0.14</del> \$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up fee	\$35.00	
Special reproduction (list available)	<del>\$23.81</del>	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Publication/Display		
Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use (license) fee charges:		
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.		
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.		
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.		
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.		
Advertising Use	<del>\$166.67</del> \$175.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Book Jacket	<del>\$71.43</del> \$75.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Books		
1-5,000 copies	<del>\$14.29</del> \$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	<del>\$33.33</del> \$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
5,001-10,000 copies	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	<del>\$57.14</del> \$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Moving Images - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	<del>\$28.57</del> \$30.00	/second of footage, \$285.72 minimum, includes preservation fee of 5%
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Photographs - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	<del>\$142.86</del> \$150.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Posters, Postcards or Brochures: Print or Digital Collateral - For Promotional Purposes only, not for commercial re-sale		
1-5,000 copies	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	<del>\$47.62</del> \$50.00	includes preservation fee of 5%



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
5,001-10,000 copies	<del>\$33.33</del> \$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	<del>\$57.14</del> \$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Serials		
50,001-100,000 circulation	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 100,000 circulation	<del>\$33.33</del> \$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Under 50,000 circulation	<del>\$14.29</del> \$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
<del>Videos, CD-ROMs, DVDs</del>		
<del>1-5,000 copies</del>	<del>\$14.29</del>	
<del>10,001-25,000 copies</del>	<del>\$33.33</del>	
<del>5,001-10,000 copies</del>	<del>\$23.81</del>	
<del>Over 25,000 copies</del>	<del>\$57.14</del>	
<del>Web Page Website, Social Media, or Slide Show Presentation Use</del>	<del>\$23.81</del> \$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
<i>This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided proper credit is given to the AHC.</i>		
Research Fee	\$15.00	/half hour
Site Removal Charge	\$40.00	/order up to 50 items
<del>Special Materials Set Up Fee (For fragile or oversize objects and/or oversize stitching)</del>	<del>\$23.81</del>	<del>/item</del>
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	<del>\$14.29</del> \$15.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Video Duplication Fees		
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	\$25.00	
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	\$50.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Passport Fees		
<del>Adult (16 and Older) Application Fees</del>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Public Library</i>	Fee	Note
Passport Book	\$110.00	/book
Passport Card	\$30.00	/card
Child (Under 16) Application Fees		
Passport Book	\$80.00	/book
Passport Card	\$15.00	/card
Execution Fee	\$35.00	/application
<i>Applies to all first-time applications. <del>Application Fees and Execution Fees are paid separately.</del></i>		
Other Services		
<del>1-2 Day Delivery Service</del>	<del>\$15.89</del>	<del>/applicant</del>
<del>Expedited Service</del>	<del>\$60.00</del>	<del>/applicant</del>
<del>File Search Fee</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	<del>/file</del>
Notary Fee	\$6.00	/document
Photo Fee	\$6.00	/photo print

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Resource Recovery</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
I. Curbside Collection		
A. Residential, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$14.70</del> \$17.30	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$20.00	
Trash Cart Charges		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	<del>\$28.80</del> \$30.70	
B. Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$14.70</del> \$17.30	
Trash Cart Charges		
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	<del>\$28.80</del> \$30.70	
Seven days per week collection surcharge	\$240.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00	
Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00	
C. Other Charges		
Cart Exchange Fee	\$15.00	
<i>The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00	
<b>Damaged Cart Fee</b>	<b>\$45.00</b>	<b>Applicable to all cart sizes</b>
<i>The City will repair minor damage from normal use. Any cart with damages as a result of abuse or neglect by the property owner will be replaced at the above rate per cart.</i>		
Extra Trash Sticker	\$4.00	per sticker
Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order	\$3.76	per sticker
Late set out fee	\$8.00	
On-call Trash collection fee	\$20.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$9.60	
II. Special Collections		
Event Cleaning		
Standard Equipment Rates		
<i>4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.</i>		
Bags	\$25.00	per case
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$228.00	per 100 carts
Crane	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Disposal Fees		based on current landfill tipping fee
Flusher	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Pickup	\$8.00	per hour + fuel costs
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50	per roll
Rear Loader	\$34.50	per hour + fuel costs
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$20.50	per hour + fuel costs
Stake Bed Truck	\$10.00	per hour + fuel costs
Sweeper	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Tractor Trailer*	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Utility Vehicle	\$4.50	per hour + fuel costs
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate</i>		
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	<del>\$40.50</del> \$41.00	per hour
Equipment Operator on holidays	<del>\$54.50</del> \$60.00	per hour
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	<del>\$57.50</del> \$52.00	per hour
Supervisor on holidays	<del>\$63.95</del> \$76.00	per hour
Worker (excluding holidays)	<del>\$34.50</del> \$36.00	per hour
Worker on holidays	<del>\$45.00</del> \$51.00	per hour
On-call <del>Organics</del> Brush Collection	\$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush
On-call Hauling Service		
Cubic yards per pick-up:		
1 to 4	\$120.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
5 to 16 maximum	\$120.00	plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	\$120.00	
III. Central Business District		
Garbage Collection		
Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	\$8.75	
Fee per cubic yard*	\$17.40	
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Composting Organics fee per cubic yard*	\$11.50	
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Residential, per Month, per Household		
Base Customer Charge	\$7.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$14.50	
Special Cleaning Service		
Commercial, per month	\$17.00	
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month		exempt
IV. Clean Community Fee		
<i>The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Code as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).</i>		
<i>Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."</i>		
Commercial, per month	\$16.50	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month	\$4.70	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
V. <del>Resource Recovery Drop Off Centers</del>		
A. <del>Recycling services, out-of-county residents Drop Off Center Services</del>	\$5.00	per visit
<i>This fee is applicable to residents outside the City of Austin and Travis County jurisdictions.</i>		
B. Resource Recovery Center - Commercial, Non-Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents		
<i>Commercial is any entity including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, for profit, non-profit, educational, and religious organizations, and any entity not defined as a single-family or multi-family residence.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Resource Recovery</i>	Fee	Note
Styrofoam	\$30.00	per 50 pounds
<i>Amounts up to 50 pounds are collected at no cost. Minimum charge is \$30 starting at the 51st pound and an additional \$30 per 50 pounds thereafter.</i>		
Tires		
Passenger or light truck tires	\$6.00	each
Tires 20" or larger	\$7.00	each
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)		
<i>Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973, or at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center, located at 2514 Business Center Drive</i>		
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	\$7.00	per cubic yard.
C. Household Hazardous Waste <del>Facility - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents</del> Non-City of Austin and Travis county residents that meet the regulatory definition of a household		
<i>Households are single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, and day-use recreational areas.</i>		
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend		
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$70.00</del> \$125.00	
55-gallon drum	<del>\$95.00</del> \$170.00	
Aerosol cans		
55-gallon drum	\$135.00	
Cubic Yard Box	<del>\$475.00</del> \$350.00	
Alkaline batteries		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$240.00</del> \$225.00	
5-gallon pail	<del>\$50.00</del> \$45.00	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$305.00</del> \$275.00	
Fluorescent lamps		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$225.00</del> \$100.00	
4-ft. / 8-ft. - Box	<del>\$46.00</del> \$25.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	<del>\$220.00</del> \$150.00	per cylinder
Grease, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$55.00</del> \$150.00	
Lithium batteries		
5-gallon drum	<del>\$90.00</del> \$50.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Oil-based paint in cans		
55-gallon drum, Disposed	<del>\$160.00</del> \$150.00	
Cubic Yard Box	\$420.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$55.00</del> \$150.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$95.00</del> \$150.00	
PCB capacitors/ballasts		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$90.00</del> \$175.00	
5-gallon pail	\$90.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$165.00</del> \$175.00	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$60.00	each
<i>In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.</i>		
Per container/gallon/pound streams		
Button Batteries	\$3.00	per pound
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50	each
Fertilizer	\$1.00	per pound
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25	per linear foot
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	<del>\$6.00</del> \$10.00	per gallon
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$20.00	per pound
PCB-containing Ballasts	<del>\$3.40</del> \$4.00	each
Paint Waste	\$2.00	per gallon
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00	per pound
Solvents	\$2.00	per gallon
VI. Other Service Fees		
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors*	\$0.00 - \$250.00	



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Annual Street Patio - Metered Space Usage	\$2,000.00	/space/year
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees		
Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Permits		
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	\$1,500.00	/street
Permitting Application Fee (Non-refundable)	\$45.00	/application
Inspection of Utility Cuts		
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permit Fee	\$45.00	each
Right of Way Contractor License		
Annual Licensing Fee	\$50.00	/license
Investigation Fee		
Failure to Correct Deficiency	\$500.00	/occurrence
Improper Advance Warning Sign	\$250.00	/occurrence
Improper Use of Device	\$250.00	/occurrence
No permit	\$500.00	/occurrence
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	\$500.00	/occurrence
Violation of Permit Conditions, Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW	\$250.00	/occurrence
Permit		
Lamppost		
City Departments/ACVB	\$100.00	/pole/week
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
District Identity	\$500.00	/pole/year
Quantity Discount		10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners
<i>If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.</i>		
Typical Customer	\$200.00	per pole week 1
Typical Customer	\$100.00	per pole week 2+
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
Other Street Closures		
Filming Application Fee	\$250.00	
Filming Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block/day
Other Safety Closures		
Application Fee	\$100.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Safety Inspection Fee	\$38.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Over-the-Street		
City Departments	\$300.00	per banner week 1
City Departments	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$450.00	per banner week 1
<del>Parking Permits</del>		
<del>Application Fee</del>	<del>\$35.00</del>	<del>/application</del>
<del>Right of Way License Agreements</del>	<del>\$425.00</del>	<del>/application</del>
Signal Maintenance Fees		
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	\$1,181.16	/year
Conventional 4-legged intersection	\$1,576.56	/year
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	\$1,729.08	/year
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	\$1,899.96	/year
Warning Flasher	\$300.00	/year
Small Cell Networks		
Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	first five network nodes on an application
<i>\$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.</i>		
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes	\$250.00	/network node/year
Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00	per year
Transport Facility Fee	\$28.00	per network node per month
Street Event Permit		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street		
Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$250.00	
Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Permit Fee	\$200.00	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day
Gates Receipts Payment		
\$1.00-\$3.00 per person	2.5%	of admission fee
\$4.00-\$6.00 per person	3%	of admission fee
\$6.00 and over per person	4.5%	of admission fee

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Neighborhood Block Party Application Fee	\$50.00	/block
Residential Street Non Fee-Paid Event Application Fee	\$50.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/street
Street Name Change	\$415.00	
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4%	per transaction
<del>Barricade</del> Temporary Use of Right of Way Permits		
1st Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
181- <del>365</del> 360 days	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
<del>366-546</del> 361-540 days	\$0.18	/sq. ft./day
<del>547-541</del> days and over	\$0.22	/sq. ft./day
2nd Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
181- <del>365</del> 360 days	\$0.24	/sq. ft./day
<del>366-546</del> 361-540 days	\$0.28	/sq. ft./day
<del>547-541</del> days and over	\$0.32	/sq. ft./day
Additional Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
181- <del>365</del> 360 days	\$0.34	/sq. ft./day
<del>366-546</del> 361-540 days	\$0.38	/sq. ft./day
<del>547-541</del> days and over	\$0.42	/sq. ft./day
Application Fee (Non-refundable)		
Long term	\$145.00	
Short term	\$45.00	
Barricade Impoundment Fee		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	\$70.00	/hour/person engaged in removal activities
Posting of Legal Notices	\$125.00	/notice, minimum 2 notices
Storage	\$2.00	/device/day of impoundment
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
181- <del>365</del> 360 days	\$0.05	/sq. ft./day
<del>366-546</del> 361-540 days	\$0.09	/sq. ft./day
<del>547-541</del> days and over	\$0.13	/sq. ft./day
Unmetered Parking Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
181- <del>365</del> 360 days	\$0.06	/sq. ft./day
<del>366-546</del> 361-540 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
<del>547-541</del> days and over	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
<del>After Hours Inspection and Review</del> Traffic Control Plan Review Fee	\$50.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
<del>Public Market Area</del> Vendor Permits		
<del>Vendor</del> Annual Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$150.00	each
Annual Usage Fee	\$650.00	each
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permits		
Excavation and Driveway Permit Application Fee	\$45.00	/application
Street Lanes	\$9.00	/day/lane
Structure (i.e. sidewalk, driveway media, curb & gutter) Usage Fee	\$5.50	/day
Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits		
Application Fee	\$100.00	
Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits/Annual Sidewalk Usage Fee	\$200.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Site Plan		
Administrative Conditional Use	\$1,460.00	/case

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Administrative Extension	<del>\$1,460.00</del> \$730.00	/case
Administrative Small Site Plan Review	\$2,190.00	/case
Administrative Waiver/Variance	<del>\$660.00</del> \$910.00	/case
Commission Extension	\$2,920.00	/case
Commission Waiver / Variance	<del>\$3,280.00</del> \$2,190.00	/case
Conditional Use	\$2,920.00	/case
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement	\$1,470.00	/case
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$3,280.00</del> \$2,190.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,010.00</del> \$2,920.00	/case
Other Site Plan Review (Revision, D, A, B, CD, DS, BS, T, W/R, Concept)	\$2,560.00	/case
Site Plan Case Review (Consolidated)	\$4,380.00	/case
TIA Review 15,001- <del>40,000</del> + trips per day	<del>\$32,890.00</del> \$23,060.00	/case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 + trips per day	<del>\$14,620.00</del> \$9,710.00	/case
TIA Review 40,001 + trips per day	\$54,810.00	/case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$21,920.00</del> \$15,370.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	<del>\$1,460.00</del> \$2,190.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver/Compliance Check	\$5,790.00	/case
Transportation Development Assessment	\$1,460.00	/case
Subdivision		
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$660.00</del> \$920.00	/case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$1,310.00</del> \$2,200.00	/case
Construction Plan	<del>\$1,310.00</del> \$2,930.00	/case
<del>Construction Plan Non-Concurrent</del>	<del>\$1,310.00</del>	
Final Plat	<del>\$1,310.00</del> \$1,460.00	/case
Preliminary Plan	<del>\$2,920.00</del> \$3,660.00	/case
Project Assessment	\$730.00	/case
Zoning		
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$5,480.00</del> \$3,660.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,010.00</del> \$2,930.00	/case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) > 250 acres	\$15,350.00	/case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Amendment	\$2,930.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 10-50 acres	\$8,770.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	\$4,380.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 50-250 acres	\$12,060.00	/case
TIA Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day	\$40,190.00	/case

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	<del>\$15,350.00</del> \$16,840.00	/case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	\$25,580.00	/case
TIA Zoning Review 40,001+ trips per day	\$54,810.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	<del>\$1,460.00</del> \$3,660.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver / Compliance	\$5,790.00	/case
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan Review	\$1,830.00	/case
<del>Zoning Case 101+ acres</del>	<del>\$6,580.00</del>	
<del>Zoning Case 11-50 acres</del>	<del>\$2,920.00</del>	
<del>Zoning Case 51-100 acres</del>	<del>\$4,380.00</del>	
<del>Zoning Case Review &lt; 5 acres</del>	<del>\$730.00</del>	
<del>Zoning Case Review 5-10 acres</del>	<del>\$1,460.00</del>	
Zoning Review < .25 Acres	\$1,460.00	/case
Zoning Review < .5 Acres	\$1,460.00	/case
Zoning Review < 1 Acres	\$1,460.00	/case
Zoning Review < 10 Acres	\$2,560.00	/case
Zoning Review < 15 Acres	\$3,650.00	/case
Zoning Review >= 15 Acres	\$2,920.00	/case
<b>Special Events</b>		
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee		
Customized Plan	\$1,500.00	
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)	\$500.00	
Existing Plan (Pre-set Route)	\$500.00	
Expedited Costs or Change Requests		
<i>Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges.</i>		
<i>Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Micro-Mobility Annual Permit Fee	\$60.00	/device annually
Per Trip Fee	\$0.15	/trip
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Administrative Fee		
Admin Fee Street Space Parking Permit	\$35.00	/hour/space/per day
<del>Parking Enforcement per Ticket Admin Fee</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	<del>/ticket admin fee</del>
Affordable Parking Program	\$35.00	/pass/month
<i>Downtown parking garage passes for service workers from 3 p.m.-7 a.m. Monday-Friday and 24 hours during the weekend (depending on the garage).</i>		
Chauffeur's License		
Duplicate	\$10.00	
New	\$20.00	
Renewal	\$20.00	
Transfer	\$10.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit		
Permit Fees		
120 minutes	\$625.00	
30 minutes	\$150.00	
60 minutes	\$300.00	
Processing Fee	\$25.00	
Temporary Vehicle Permit		
60 minutes	\$300.00	/permit/year
60 minutes	\$25.00	/permit/month
<del>Violation Fees</del>		
<del>Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	
<del>Loading/Unloading beyond time limit</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	
<del>Loading/Unloading during restricted hours</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	
<del>Loading/Unloading without a permit</del>	<del>\$400.00</del>	
<del>Permit not properly displayed</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	
Construction/Installation		
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters		
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00	/vehicle/year
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	\$250.00	/vehicle/year
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	\$50.00	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	\$20.00	/vehicle/year
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00	/vehicle
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$100.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Limousine License		
Extended wheelbase	\$350.00	/authorized permit/year
Sedan	\$300.00	/authorized permit/year
Meter Installation		
Meter Removal/Re-Installation	\$525.00	per removal/installation
Musician Loading Zone	\$25.00	/permit
Replacement Permit	\$25.00	/permit replacement
Parking Meter/Pay Stations		
<i>On-Street Meter Rates</i>		
<i>(1) The Transportation Department Director may not set a rate below what it minimally costs to provide service, but may also factor parking market rates when establishing on-street hourly parking rates.</i>		
<i>(2) The Transportation Department Director may not dynamically adjust on-street metered rates more than once every three months and shall not exceed the minimums or maximums set by this ordinance. Rate adjustments shall be based on factors such as parking space occupancy.</i>		
<i>(3) The Transportation Department Director may charge an on-street "event rate" based on anticipated event attendance, to mitigate congestive behavior or exponential increase in demand.</i>		
<b>Administrative Fee</b>	<b>\$0.25</b>	<b>per transaction</b>
Core Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	/hour/space
Fringe Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	/hour/space
<b>Metered/Zoned Parking Space</b>		<b>prevailing</b>
		<b>rate/hour/space/day</b>
30-day, Nonrenewable		
<del>Hourly Meter Rate</del> 0-541 days and over	<del>\$10.00</del> \$32.00 - \$80.00	<del>hour/meter/day</del> Current on-street hourly meter rate
		<del>/hour/space/day</del>
Long-term, Renewable		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
0-541 days and over	<del>\$10.00</del> \$32.00 - \$80.00	hour/meter/day Current on-street hourly meter rate
Parking Permit Application Fee	\$35.00	/hour/space/day /application
Special Events	\$50.00	/space/day
Unmetered Parking Space		prevailing rate/hour/space/day
<p>Parking Rates for City Facilities</p> <p><i>The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:</i></p> <p><i>(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;</i></p> <p><i>(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;</i></p> <p><i>(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,</i></p> <p><i>(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.</i></p> <p><i>Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.</i></p>		
Day-time contract parking rates	\$300.00	/month
Day-time rates	\$25.00	/day
Evening rates	\$10.00	/vehicle in/out
Residential Parking Permit	<del>\$15.00</del>	<del>/permit/year</del>
1st Permit	\$20.00	/permit/per year
2nd Permit	\$25.00	/permit/per year
3rd Permit	\$30.00	/permit/per year
4th Permit	\$35.00	/permit/per year
5th Permit	\$60.00	/permit/per year
6th Permit	\$70.00	/permit/per year
Residential Parking Permit Zone Application	\$350.00	paid at time of application
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass	<del>\$1.00</del> \$5.00	per pass
Taxicabs		
Annual permit	\$450.00	/vehicle/year
Special permit	\$112.50	/vehicle/quarter
Valet <del>Zone</del> Permits		
Hoods	\$150.00	/application

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Large Meter Hood	\$10.00	/hood
Small Meter Hood	\$7.00	/hood
Operating		
Additional Site or Event	\$10.00	/additional site or event
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Initial Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Parking	\$0.70	/hour/space
<i>Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. \$.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.</i>		
Special Event Parking Rate	\$50.00	/space/day
Signs		
Large Valet	\$300.00	/sign
Small Valet	\$250.00	/sign
Temporary Valet Parking Space	\$50.00	/space/day
Temporary Zone		
Application Fee	\$35.00	/case
Parking Usage Fee	\$50.00	/space/day
Vehicle Immobilization Service Fees		
Replacement or Revised Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$11.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$50.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
A. Water Service Rates			
<i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, <del>2019</del> 2020, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.</i>			
Retail Customers			
A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail			
1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes			
<i>Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.</i>			
Meter Size			
a. 5/8"		\$7.25	
b. 3/4"		\$10.60	
c. 1"		\$13.60	
d. 1 1/2"		\$15.50	
e. 2"		\$25.40	
f. 3"		\$75.10	
g. 4"		\$124.80	
h. 6"		\$253.80	
i. 8"		\$482.20	
j. 10"		\$760.20	
k. 12"		\$998.40	
2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:			
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.</i>			
<i>Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.</i>			
Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons		\$1.25	
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons		\$3.55	
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons		\$9.25	
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons		\$29.75	
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons		\$29.75	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:			
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.</i>			
Meter Size			
a. 5/8"		\$12.50	
b. 3/4"		\$21.00	
c. 1"		\$33.00	
d. 1 1/2"		\$42.00	
e. 2"		\$83.00	
f. 3"		\$292.00	
g. 4"		\$500.00	
h. 6"		\$1,042.00	
i. 8"		\$2,000.00	
j. 10"		\$3,167.00	
k. 12"		\$4,167.00	
4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge			
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.</i>			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8"		\$8.75	
b. 3/4"		\$15.00	
c. 1"		\$23.00	
d. 1 1/2"		\$29.00	
e. 2"		\$58.00	
f. 3"		\$204.00	
g. 4"		\$350.00	
h. 6"		\$729.00	
i. 8"		\$1,400.00	
j. 10"		\$2,217.00	
k. 12"		\$2,917.00	
5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge			

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<p><i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i></p>			
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)		\$22,800.00	
NXP Ed Bluestein		\$29,250.00	
NXP W William Cannon		\$21,400.00	
Samsung		\$121,100.00	
Skorprios (Formerly Novati)		\$4,250.00	
University of Texas		\$16,350.00	
B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
1. Residential			
a. Single-Family Residential			
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons		<del>\$2.60</del> \$2.89	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons		<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.81	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons		<del>\$7.51</del> \$8.34	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons		\$12.70	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over		\$14.21	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)			
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons		\$1.23	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons		\$3.65	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons		\$6.00	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons		\$11.51	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over		\$14.21	Per KGals
2. Non-Residential			
a. Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$4.53	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.00	Per KGals
b. Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.66	Per KGals
c. Large Volume			
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$5.00	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)		\$5.52	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein			

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.67	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.16	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.73	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.23	Per KGals
Samsung		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.69	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.18	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.96	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.48	Per KGals
University of Texas		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals
Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i>		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail	\$0.05	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.</i>		

### Water Drought Rate Surcharge:

*Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager. Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Customers will be exempt from the Water Drought Rate Surcharge.*

Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$1.00	Per KGals
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$3.00	Per KGals
Water Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)		
I. Monthly Water Rates Per Water Connection (Minimum monthly rate based on size of customer's water connection)		
a. First 2,000 gal or less per month (minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)		
b. 5/8" connection up to but not including 1 1/2" connection		
In-District	\$21.15	
Out-of-District	\$27.00	
c. 1 1/2" connection		
In-District Rate - Set by District		
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District		



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
d. Over 1 1/2" connection		
In-District Rate - Set by District		
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District		
e. Over 2,000 gal and up to 50,000 gal per month		
In-District	\$4.93	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$5.18	Per KGals
f. Over 50,000 gal and up to 70,000 gal per month		
In-District	\$6.43	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$6.55	Per KGals
g. Over 70,000 gal per month		
In-District	\$7.93	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$8.43	Per KGals
II. Monthly Water Rates for Shady Hollow Homeowners Association		
First 2,000 gal or less per month	\$21.15	
<i>(minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)</i>		
Over 2,000 gal per month	\$4.86	Per KGals
<i>(Limited to water used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. only. Water used at all other times will be charged \$4.93 per 1,000 gal.)</i>		
III. Monthly Water Rates For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)		
Equivalent Meter Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$19.00	
3"	\$31.00	
Fixed Minimum Account Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$42.56	
3"	\$79.80	
Total Customer Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$61.56	
3"	\$110.80	
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes		
Austin Independent School District	\$5.56	Per KGals
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge	\$0.15	Per KGals
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)</i>		
Monthly charge per out-of-District non-residential unit - Set by District		
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)	\$28.97	
V. Credit Card Payments		
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card	\$3.00	Per Transaction
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company 10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)		
Water Service Rates-Wholesale Customers		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale - <b>Effective November 1, 2020</b>	\$0.10	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.</i>		
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers - <b>Effective November 1, 2020</b>		
Monthly Minimum Charge		
North Austin MUD #1	\$16,652.00	
Northtown MUD	\$12,304.00	
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$38,611.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$21,133.00	
Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD, and WCID #10. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,800.00	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$250.00	
Manor, City of	\$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$0.00	
Morningside Subdivision	\$75.00	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,500.00	
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,000.00	
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4,000.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Village of San Leanna	\$200.00	
Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$8.00	
b. 3/4"	\$9.00	
c. 1"	\$10.00	
d. 1 1/2"	\$14.00	
e. 2"	\$19.00	
f. 3"	\$31.00	
g. 4"	\$45.00	
h. 6"	\$84.00	
i. 8"	\$131.00	
j. 10"	\$186.00	
k. 12"	\$271.00	
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Water Rate	\$4.10	Per KGals
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.89	Per KGals
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.87	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.09	Per KGals
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.92	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avena Subdivision)	\$4.10	Per KGals
Morningside Subdivision	\$5.09	Per KGals
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.90	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$2.75	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$2.59	Per KGals
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.35	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.65	Per KGals
Southwest Water Company	\$4.10	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.24	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$2.75	Per KGals
Village of San Leanna	\$4.06	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$2.60	Per KGals

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)</b>		
<i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i>		
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$2,200.00	
Outside City	\$2,500.00	
2. Desired Development Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$1,000.00	
Outside City	\$1,800.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Water	\$800.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		
Water	\$700.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Water	\$2,500.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Water	\$5,400.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Water	\$4,700.00	
Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)		
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>		
Meter Size-Meter Type		
a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit		
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units		
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units		
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units		
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units		
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units		
g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units		
h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units</li> <li>j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units</li> <li>k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units</li> <li>l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units</li> <li>m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units</li> <li>n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units</li> <li>o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units</li> <li>p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units</li> <li>q. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand</li> <li>r. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand</li> <li>s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand</li> </ul>		
C. Other Fees		
Addition To System Fee		
<i>Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</i>		
<i>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</i>		
<i>If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</i>		
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	\$75.00	
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	<del>\$61.44</del> \$62.64	
<i>Annual fee charged to AW customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AW customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AW customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AW-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
Conservation Based Fees		
I. Irrigation Seminars		
a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
b. Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00	
II. Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)		
A. Residential		
1. First event in 12-month period		
1.1 Conservation Stage	\$25.00	
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$50.00	
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$75.00	
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$150.00	
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$500.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
2. Second event in 12-month period		
2.1 Conservation Stage	\$50.00	
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$75.00	
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$150.00	
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$750.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
3. Third event in 12-month period		
3.1 Conservation Stage	\$200.00	
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$250.00	
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$300.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$450.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$1,250.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>B. Commercial</b>		
1. First event in 12-month period		
1.1 Conservation Stage	\$150.00	
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$150.00	
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$200.00	
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
2. Second event in 12-month period		
2.1 Conservation Stage	\$300.00	
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$350.00	
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$400.00	
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
3. Third event in 12-month period		
3.1 Conservation Stage	\$450.00	
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$450.00	
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
<b>III. Facilities Regulated</b>		
Documentation Submittal / Violation	\$200.00	



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Late Submittal Fine	\$25.00	per day
IV. Watering Day Variance Fee [ 6-4-30 ( C ) ]	\$175.00	
V. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [ 6-4-30 ( H ) ]	\$100.00	
VI. Alternative Compliance ( 6-4-32) Base Fee	\$500.00	
Each additional site visit	\$125.00	
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	<del>\$240.00</del> \$244.80	
<i>Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated</i>		
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	<del>\$30.50</del> \$31.25	
<i>Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons. Customers requesting meter flow tests whose outcomes determine that a low pressure issue was not found to be occurring on the City side will be assessed an Emergency Cut-off Fee.</i>		
<b>Fire Hydrant Meter Fees</b>		
<i>Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.</i>		
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee		
Cost per initiation	<del>\$30.00</del> \$30.75	
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee		
Cost per installation	<del>\$43.50</del> \$44.50	
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)		
1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00	
Non-Compliance Removal Fee		
Cost per removal	<del>\$71.25</del> \$73.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	7%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees		
1. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Alkalinity - Total	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Chlorine Residual	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Conductivity	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Fluoride	<del>\$11.50</del> \$11.75	Ea.
Free Chlorine	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Hardness - Calcium	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Hardness - Total	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Magnesium	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Nitrate - Nitrogen	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Silica	<del>\$8.45</del> \$8.65	Ea.
Sulfate	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Temperature	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Threshold Odor	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	<del>\$60.00</del> \$61.25	Ea.
Total Phosphate	<del>\$17.10</del> \$17.50	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.80</del> \$23.30	Ea.
Total Solids	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Turbidity	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
UV254	<del>\$11.50</del> \$11.75	Ea.
pH	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
2. Metals Analyses and Digestions		
ICP Metals	<del>\$12.75</del> \$13.05	Ea.
ICP-MS Digestion	<del>\$12.50</del> \$12.75	Ea.
ICP-MS Metals	<del>\$83.40</del> \$85.10	Ea.
Mercury - Cold Vapor	<del>\$48.55</del> \$49.55	Ea.
Mercury -Low Level	<del>\$53.15</del> \$54.25	Ea.
Sample Digestion	<del>\$9.85</del> \$10.05	Ea.

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
3. Microbiological Analyses		
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$19.85</del> \$20.25	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	<del>\$34.65</del> \$35.50	Ea.
Plankton	<del>\$43.95</del> \$45.00	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
4. Organic Analyses		
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	<del>\$75.85</del> \$77.50	Ea.
5. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.40</del> \$6.55	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$47.00</del> \$48.00	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Water System Map	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x 18"	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Meter Processing Fee		
<i>Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.</i>		
a. Meters less than 3"	<del>\$7.20</del> \$7.35	
b. Meters 3" to 6"	<del>\$56.75</del> \$58.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Onsite Water Reuse System (OWRS)		
License Amendment or Permit Amendment	\$288.00	
Minor Re-permit	\$322.00	
New Permit	\$655.00	
One-Time Inspection	\$86.00	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	<del>\$30.00</del> \$30.75	
<i>Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PFHs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
Safety and Technical Training		
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>		
Basic Water	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$160.00</del> \$164.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Surface Water Production Part 1	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Surface Water Production Part 2	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$160.00</del> \$164.00	
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Water Distribution	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Water Utility Safety	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	<del>\$28.60</del> \$29.25	Ea.
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	<del>\$2.85</del> \$2.90	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost per acre served	<del>\$8.40</del> \$8.60	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$168.00</del> \$172.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$420.00</del> \$430.00	Maximum

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
Cost per acre served	<del>\$33.50</del> \$34.25	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$670.00</del> \$684.75	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fee		
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$176.00</del> \$180.00	
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$560.00</del> \$572.00	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$839.00</del> \$856.00	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$525.00</del> \$536.00	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$550.00</del> \$561.50	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$622.00</del> \$635.00	
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,021.00</del> \$1,042.00	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,221.00</del> \$1,246.50	
Tap Inspection Fee		
<i>Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.</i>		
Cost Per Inspection or Re-Inspection:		
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$95.00</del> \$97.00	
Tap Installation Cost Estimate		
<i>Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.</i>		
Fee per cost estimate	<del>\$54.25</del> \$55.50	
Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review		
<i>This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.</i>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	<del>\$224.00</del> \$228.75	
2. Fourth Review ( covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	<del>\$560.00</del> \$571.50	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review		<del>\$112.00</del> \$114.00	
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review		<del>\$72.75</del> \$74.50	
<i>This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.</i>			
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review			
<i>This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.</i>			
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)		<del>\$112.00</del> \$114.50	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)		<del>\$224.00</del> \$229.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review		<del>\$56.00</del> \$57.25	
4. Tap Plan Review Corrections (changes to previously approved tap plans)		<del>\$75.00</del> \$76.50	Per Review
Utility Diversion Charge			
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)			
<i>Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.</i>			
a. Existing Single-Family Residential		<del>\$255.00</del> \$260.00	
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)		<del>\$510.00</del> \$521.00	
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential		<del>\$408.00</del> \$417.00	
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)		<del>\$816.00</del> \$833.00	
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee		<del>\$332.00</del> \$339.00	
<i>Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.</i>			
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee			
<i>Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>			
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually		<del>\$31.92</del> \$32.64	
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported or		<del>\$15.96</del> \$16.32	
Water Well Fee		<del>\$96.24</del> \$98.28	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i></p>		
Hydrostatic Test	\$277.50 \$300.00	
<p><i>This fee includes up to four hours of labor, <del>subsequent labor will be billed at \$90.00 per hour.</del></i></p>		



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
A. Wastewater Service Rates		
<p><i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, <del>2019</del> 2020, these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.</i></p>		
Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:		
Existing Customers		
(A) Retail Customers with Water Service		
<p><i>These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.</i></p>		
(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources		
<p><i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i></p>		
(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)		
<p><i>For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i></p>		
(D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property		
<p><i>Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i></p>		
(E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer		
Criteria		
<p><i>An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.</i></p>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>Procedures</p> <p><i>Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.</i></p> <p>(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume</p> <p>Criteria</p> <p><i>An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.</i></p> <p>Procedures</p> <p><i>Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.</i></p> <p>(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes</p> <p>Criteria</p> <p><i>An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.</i></p>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Procedures		
<i>Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.</i>		
New Customers		
(A) Residential		
<i>The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.</i>		
(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commer		
<i>(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.</i>		
<i>(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.</i>		
(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources.		
<i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i>		
(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)		
<i>If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i>		
(E) Criteria and Procedures for new Large-Volume Customers		
Criteria		
<i>New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Procedures		
<i>After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.</i>		
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	\$10.30	
<i>Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.</i>		
Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i>		
Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)		
I. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	<del>\$4.37</del> \$4.85	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	<del>\$8.95</del> \$9.94	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$3.11	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$7.90	Per KGals
II. Non-Residential:		
a. Multifamily	\$8.93	Per KGals
b. Commercial	\$8.95	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$7.90	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$8.52	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon	\$8.66	Per KGals
Samsung	\$7.75	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)	\$7.74	Per KGals
University of Texas	\$8.95	Per KGals

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:		
(A) <i>Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, <del>2019</del> 2020, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers. These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.</i>		
(B) <i>New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.</i>		
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	\$5.66	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.64	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avena Subdivision)	\$5.66	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$4.23	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$4.15	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.67	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.71	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$3.98	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	\$3.80	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$4.14	Per KGals
West Lake Hills, City of	\$5.68	Per KGals
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	\$10.30	
<i>Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
North Austin MUD #1	\$51.00	
Northtown MUD	\$60.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$51.00	
Wastewater Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)		
III. Monthly Wastewater Rates Per Wastewater Connection		
A. For a residential customer having a water connection 3/4" or less in size (flat rate per month)		
In-District	\$50.25	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Out-of-District	\$65.95	
B. For a non-residential customer or a customer having a water connection larger than 3/4", the charge shall be as set by the District.		
C. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no wastewater service charge will be made based on water usage through Special Connections authorized as provided in Section 2.06 of this Chapter 2.		
D. For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)		
Monthly Customer Account Charge		
Customer Account Charge (\$/month)	\$10.30	
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes		
Austin Independent School District	\$7.16	Per KGals
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge		
<i>(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)</i>		
Monthly charge per out-of-District non residential unit - Set by District		
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)	\$28.97	
V. Credit Card Payments		
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card	\$3.00	Per Transaction
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company		
10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)		
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)		
<i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i>		
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone		
1.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,200.00	
1.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	
2. Desired Development Zone		
2.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$600.00	
2.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,000.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Wastewater	\$500.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Wastewater	\$400.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Wastewater	\$2,200.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018.		
All Areas-Wastewater	\$2,500.00	
Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)		
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>		
Meter Size-Meter Type		
a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit		
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units		
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units		
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units		
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units		
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units		
g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units		
h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units		
i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units		
j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units		
k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units		
l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units		
m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units		
n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units		
o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units		
p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units		
q. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand		
r. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand		
s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand		
C. Other Fees		



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>Addition to System Fee</p> <p>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</p> <p>If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</p>		
<p>Connections and Manholes</p> <p>The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:</p>		
<p>Connection Size-Location</p> <p>6-inch or less-Zone 1-East</p> <p>6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central</p> <p>6-inch or less-Zone 3-West</p>	<p><del>\$432.00</del> \$441.00</p> <p><del>\$502.00</del> \$513.00</p> <p><del>\$574.00</del> \$586.00</p> <p><del>\$702.00</del> \$717.00</p>	
<p>Descaling Permit Fee</p> <p>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.</p>		
<p>Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee</p> <p>Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for three instances in a twelve month period.</p>	<p><del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00</p>	
<p>Industrial Waste Surcharge</p> <p>Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound</p> <p>Ammonia-Nitrogen</p> <p>Rate is \$1.641 per pound of ammonia-nitrogen discharged into Austin Water's wastewater system by an Industrial User when the ammonia-nitrogen concentration is in excess of 35 mg/l. The surcharge fee for ammonia nitrogen will be charged to an Industrial User that uses or produces ammonia-nitrogen in a manufacturing process. The surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen will be determined by calculating the difference between the average concentrations discharged from such an Industrial User and the 35 mg/l threshold as described in the formula below:</p> <p>Surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen = Volume of wastewater discharged (in millions of gallons) X 8.34 pounds per gallon x [\$1.559 per pound x (Industrial User's average ammonia-nitrogen (in mg/l) -35 mg/l)]. The current rate became effective 6/3/2019</p>	<p>\$1.641, <del>effective 6/3/2019</del></p>	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
BOD		0.5043
<i>Rate for BOD is \$0.5043 per pound.</i>		
COD		0.2242
<i>Rate for COD is \$0.2242 per pound.</i>		
TSS		0.1087
<i>Rate for TSS is \$0.1087 per pound</i>		
Interest On Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	10%	
Lab Services-Testing Fees		
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis		
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	<del>\$7.45</del> \$7.60	Ea.
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.75</del> \$23.25	Ea.
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$21.50</del> \$22.00	Ea.
Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$21.50</del> \$22.00	Ea.
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitroge	<del>\$47.00</del> \$48.00	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	<del>\$20.40</del> \$20.85	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.75</del> \$23.25	Ea.
2. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity-Total	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Ammonia-Nitrogen	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Calcium	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Carbonaceous BOD	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Chemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Conductivity	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Cyanide, Amenable	<del>\$57.75</del> \$58.95	Ea.
Cyanide, Total	<del>\$44.00</del> \$45.00	Ea.
Dissolved Oxygen	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Nitrate-Nitrogen	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Oil & Grease	<del>\$30.00</del> \$30.75	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
PH	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</i>		Fee	Note
Temperature		<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids		<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation		<del>\$60.00</del> \$61.50	Ea.
Total Phosphorus		<del>\$22.80</del> \$23.30	Ea.
Total Solids		<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
Total Suspended Solids		<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Total Volatile Solids		<del>\$9.85</del> \$10.05	Ea.
Turbidity		<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Ea.
Volatile Suspended Solids		<del>\$8.65</del> \$8.85	Ea.
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride		<del>\$27.10</del> \$27.75	Ea.
Fluoride		<del>\$50.20</del> \$51.50	Ea.
Sulfate		<del>\$27.10</del> \$27.75	Ea.
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions			
ICP Metals		<del>\$12.75</del> \$13.05	Ea.
Mercury-Cold Vapor		<del>\$48.55</del> \$49.75	Ea.
Sample Digestion		<del>\$9.85</del> \$10.05	Ea.
5. Microbiological Analyses			
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)		<del>\$19.85</del> \$20.35	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)		<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)		<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)		<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)		<del>\$34.65</del> \$35.50	Ea.
Microscopic Examination		<del>\$18.60</del> \$19.00	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)		<del>\$16.65</del> \$17.00	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)		<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
6. Organic Analyses			
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS		<del>\$519.50</del> \$531.00	Ea.
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS		<del>\$220.00</del> \$224.50	Ea.
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle		<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees			

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	<del>\$305.00</del> \$312.00	
<i>Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</i>		
Disposal and Treatment Fee		
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100%	
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	<del>\$46.50</del> \$51.15	
Permit Fee	<del>\$98.75</del> \$108.65	each
<i>The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.</i>		
Trip Ticket Book	<del>\$10.75</del> \$15.50	
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	<del>\$47.95</del> \$52.75	
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.40</del> \$6.55	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$47.00</del> \$48.00	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Wastewater System Map	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x 18"	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
D-Size blueines or blacklines	<del>\$4.05</del> \$4.15	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	<del>\$353.00</del> \$361.00	
<i>Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.&lt;br&gt;</i>		
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees		
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	<del>\$645.00</del> \$659.00	
Emergency Holding Tank Fee		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Non-Single Family	<del>\$455.00</del> \$465.00	each
Single-Family Residential	<del>\$232.00</del> \$237.00	each
OSSF Tank Abandonment		
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	<del>\$57.00</del> \$58.00	each
Permit Review		
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	<del>\$288.00</del> \$294.00	each
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	<del>\$283.00</del> \$289.00	each
<i>The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.</i>		
Minor Re-permit Changes	<del>\$322.00</del> \$329.00	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	<del>\$645.00</del> \$659.00	each
Re-inspection	<del>\$86.00</del> \$88.00	each
Site/Lot Evaluation	<del>\$86.00</del> \$88.00	each
State OSSF Surcharge	<del>\$10.00</del> \$10.20	each
Subdivision Review		
<i>Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities.</i>		
a. For the first 20 lots	<del>\$179.00</del> \$183.00	First 20 lots
b. Each additional lot	<del>\$7.25</del> \$7.40	Each additional lot
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees		
<i>Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:</i>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$25.21	
b. 3/4"	\$37.82	
c. 1"	\$63.03	
d. 1 1/2"	\$126.05	
e. 2"	\$201.68	
f. 3"	\$378.15	
g. 4"	\$630.25	
h. 6"	\$1,260.50	
i. 8"	\$2,016.80	
j. 10"	\$3,940.32	
k. 12" or larger	\$5,629.14	
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	<del>\$118.00</del> \$121.00	
<i>This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Re-Sampling Fee	<del>\$217.00</del> \$222.00	
<i>This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.</i>		
Safety and Technical Training		
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>		
Activated Sludge	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Basic Wastewater	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$160.00</del> \$165.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$160.00</del> \$165.00	
Wastewater Collection	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Wastewater Treatment	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	<del>\$14.25</del> \$14.50	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	<del>\$28.60</del> \$29.25	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	<del>\$2.85</del> \$2.90	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
a. Cost per acre served	<del>\$8.40</del> \$8.60	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$168.00</del> \$172.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$420.00</del> \$430.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
b. Cost per acre served	<del>\$33.50</del> \$34.25	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$670.00</del> \$685.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Utility Piping Permit Fee	<del>\$685.00</del> \$699.00	
<i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.</i>		
Utility Special Service Billings		
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:		
Flusher Truck	<del>\$104.50</del> \$107.00	
Mini Camera	<del>\$175.25</del> \$179.00	
Rodding Machine	<del>\$175.25</del> \$179.00	
Smoke Test	<del>\$104.50</del> \$107.00	
TV Inspection Unit	<del>\$175.25</del> \$179.00	
Vactor Truck	<del>\$175.25</del> \$179.00	
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee		
<i>Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.</i>		
Annual Permit Fee		
Category I - General Industrial Users	<del>\$172.92</del> \$176.52	
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	<del>\$714.48</del> \$729.05	
Category III - Major Industrial Users	<del>\$714.48</del> \$729.05	
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	<del>\$935.76</del> \$954.89	
Category V - Dental Industrial Users	<del>\$67.80</del> \$69.19	
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin		
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	\$0.50	Each 10 minute interval
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees		



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b></i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Boat Pump-Out Facility	<del>\$63.00</del> \$64.29	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	<del>\$25.00</del> \$25.50	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
<b>A. Reclaimed Water Service Rates</b>			
<i>For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, <del>2019</del> 2020, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation</i>			
a. Monthly Customer Charges:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8"		\$8.00	
b. 3/4"		\$9.00	
c. 1"		\$10.00	
d. 1 1/2"		\$14.00	
e. 2"		\$19.00	
f. 3"		\$31.00	
g. 4"		\$45.00	
h. 6"		\$84.00	
i. 8"		\$131.00	
j. 10"		\$186.00	
k. 12"		\$271.00	
b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:			
Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		\$4.20	Per KGals
<i>New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main</i>			
Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		\$2.82	Per KGals
<i>Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.</i>			
Variance Request Fee (Mandatory Connections)		\$100.00	
c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
<i>In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate</i>			
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge		\$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:		<del>\$1.68</del> \$1.92	Per KGals
d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:			
<i>Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses</i>			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		\$1.39	
<b>B. Other Fees</b>			
Bulk Water Inactivity Fee		\$5.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost Per Acre Served	<del>\$8.40</del> \$8.60	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$168.00</del> \$172.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$420.00</del> \$430.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
Cost Per Acre Served	<del>\$33.50</del> \$34.25	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$670.00</del> \$685.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fees		
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$176.00</del> \$180.00	
b. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$560.00</del> \$571.25	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$839.00</del> \$856.00	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$525.00</del> \$535.69	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	\$550.00	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	\$622.00	
d. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,021.00	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,221.00	
Tap Inspection Fee		
<i>Fee for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow-up inspection.</i>		
Cost Per Inspection or Re-inspection:		
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$95.00</del> \$97.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport		
<i>These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Ground Transportation		
Administrative Fee	\$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	\$150.00	maximum per year
> 8 Passenger Capacity	\$200.00	maximum per year
Special Event Temporary Permit	\$25.00	
Trip Fees		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	\$3.50	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	\$3.50	maximum per trip
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$5.00	maximum per trip
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$15.00	maximum per trip
Heliport Permit Application Fee		
<i>See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.</i>		
Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00	
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00	
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00	
Off Airport Permit Fee		
Parking Services	\$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
Public Parking Rates		
<i>Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Contracted Parking, per space		
Economy Lots		
12 months or part thereof	\$2,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$1,150.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$200.00	
Garages		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Aviation</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
12 months or part thereof	\$4,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$2,200.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$375.00	
Garage Parking:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$27.00	
Reserved Parking:		
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	\$5.00	
Surface Parking:		
Covered Daily Lot		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$15.00	
Daily Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$12.00	
Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$10.00	
Express Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$7.00	
Valet Parking:		
Executive Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$35.00	maximum of
Family-Friendly Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$23.00	maximum of

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Building Services</b></i>		<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Special Events</b>			
Custodial and Cleanup		\$50.00	per event hour
Security		\$50.00	per event hour
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC		\$50.00	per event hour

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>		
02 Development Assistance Center (DAC)		
1.01 Sign Review		
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign	<del>\$120.00</del> \$135.00	
B Wall Signs, awnings	<del>\$60.00</del> \$68.00	
C Historical District	<del>\$60.00</del> \$68.00	
D Billboard Relocation	<del>\$368.00</del> \$413.00	
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****		
A New/annual renewal	<del>\$60.00</del> \$68.00	
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	<del>\$123.00</del> \$138.00	
1.04 Mobile Retail Permit	<del>\$81.00</del> \$91.00	
1.05 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	<del>\$5,289.00</del> \$5,894.00	
1.06 Commercial Site Plan Exemption	<del>\$245.00</del> \$272.00	
1.07 Sound amplification		
A After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	<del>\$184.00</del> \$207.00	
B Outdoor music venue	<del>\$368.00</del> \$413.00	
C Multi-Day Sound Amplification	<del>\$491.00</del> \$551.00	
D Single-Day Sound Amplification	<del>\$184.00</del> \$207.00	
E All other sound amplification permits	<del>\$123.00</del> \$138.00	
1.08 Document Sales		
<i>Document Sales are not eligible for refunds.</i>		
A Copies of Site Plans/Maps		
a Letter (8.5" x 11")	\$0.75	plus tax
b Small (11" x 17")	\$1.00	plus tax
c Medium (18" x 24")	\$2.00	plus tax
d Large (24" x 36")	\$3.00	plus tax
B Imagine Austin Book****	\$12.75	plus tax
C Zoning Compliance Letter	<del>\$132.00</del> \$147.00	
<del>X Address Verification Letter ****</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	each
<del>X Zoning Verification Letter</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****			
02 Zoning			
1.01 Regular Rezoning	<del>\$1,794.00</del>	\$1,720.00	
1.02 Historic zoning application	<del>\$636.00</del>	\$597.00	each
1.03 Local Historic District Application	<del>\$636.00</del>	\$597.00	each
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination			
A General	<del>\$1,982.00</del>	\$1,928.00	
B Specific	<del>\$1,982.00</del>	\$1,928.00	
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	<del>\$1,144.00</del>	\$1,097.00	
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	<del>\$636.00</del>	\$597.00	
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision	<del>\$3,968.00</del>	\$3,885.00	
1.08 Land Use Determination	<del>\$485.00</del>	\$448.00	
03 Special District and Zoning Fee			
1.01 Formal Development Assessments for Planned Unit Developments			
A <= 5 acres	<del>\$9,663.00</del>	\$9,287.00	
B > 5 acres	<del>\$9,663.00</del>	\$9,287.00	plus
per acre over 5 acres	<del>\$75.00</del>	\$74.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.02 Development Assessment Site Plan <del>or Project Assessment</del>			
A < 2 acres	<del>\$8,811.00</del>	\$8,540.00	
B < 5 acres	<del>\$9,714.00</del>	\$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del>	\$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del>	\$10,283.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$64.00</del>	\$62.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.03 Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan			
A. < 2 acres	<del>\$8,811.00</del>	\$8,540.00	
B < 5 acres	<del>\$9,714.00</del>	\$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del>	\$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del>	\$10,283.00	
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$64.00</del>	\$62.00	
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.04 Municipal Utility District			
A Creation	<del>\$14,708.00</del>	\$14,226.00	
B Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$1,798.00</del>	\$1,744.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
C Administrative approval of revision	<del>\$1,798.00</del>	\$1,744.00	
D Amendment	<del>\$788.00</del>	\$746.00	
E Out-of-district service request	<del>\$788.00</del>	\$746.00	
F Annexation	<del>\$304.00</del>	\$298.00	
1.05 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation			
A < 10 acres	<del>\$26,821.00</del>	\$26,203.00	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$32,720.00</del>	\$32,027.00	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$37,274.00</del>	\$36,519.00	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$37,274.00</del>	\$36,519.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	<del>\$160.00</del>	\$157.00	additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,826.00</del>	\$4,739.00	
1.06 Public Improvement District	<del>\$9,974.00</del>	\$9,567.00	
1.07 Planned Development Area PDA Creation			
A < 10 acres	<del>\$26,821.00</del>	\$26,203.00	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$32,720.00</del>	\$32,027.00	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$37,274.00</del>	\$36,389.00	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$37,274.00</del>	\$36,389.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	<del>\$155.00</del>	\$153.00	additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,826.00</del>	\$4,739.00	
1.08 Roadway Utility District (RUD)	<del>\$4,176.00</del>	\$4,075.00	
04 Subdivision			
<i>If a Project Assessment is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.</i>			
1.01 Preliminary			
A Desired Development Zone			
a Base	<del>\$13,512.00</del>	\$13,217.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$93.00</del>	\$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone			
a Base	<del>\$14,960.00</del>	\$14,625.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$134.00</del>	\$132.00	additional
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan			
a Minor Revision	<del>\$6,376.00</del>	\$6,260.00	
b Minor Deviation	<del>\$1,562.00</del>	\$1,537.00	
1.02 Final with Preliminary			
A Desired Development Zone			
a Base	<del>\$7,846.00</del>	\$7,672.00	plus

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
b per acre	<del>\$93.00</del> \$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$8,581.00</del> \$8,377.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$134.00</del> \$132.00	additional
1.03 Final without Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$8,468.00</del> \$8,285.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$93.00</del> \$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$10,223.00</del> \$9,978.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$134.00</del> \$132.00	additional
1.04 Construction Plans		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$10,336.00</del> \$9,982.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$60.00</del> \$58.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$11,642.00</del> \$11,249.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$101.00</del> \$97.00	additional
C Transportation Engineering Review		
a Base	<del>\$1,102.00</del> \$1,058.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$37.00</del> \$35.00	additional
D Revision	50%	
E Rough cut without full development	<del>\$3,168.00</del> \$3,077.00	
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)		
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	<del>\$2,633.00</del> \$2,559.00	
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	<del>\$5,263.00</del> \$5,150.00	
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	<del>\$242.00</del> \$224.00	
1.07 Plat Vacation		
A Administratively Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,796.00</del> \$4,670.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$70.00</del> \$68.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,796.00</del> \$4,670.00	plus

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
ii per acre	<del>\$70.00</del> \$68.00	additional
B Commission Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$5,099.00</del> \$4,969.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$70.00</del> \$68.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	<del>\$5,099.00</del> \$4,969.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$70.00</del> \$68.00	additional
1.08 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees		
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	<del>\$1,514.00</del> \$1,497.00	
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision		
a Administratively Approved		
i Subdivision	<del>\$606.00</del> \$599.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	<del>\$390.00</del> \$384.00	
iii Environmental	<del>\$673.00</del> \$240.00	
iv Drainage	<del>\$1,102.00</del> \$780.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Subdivision	<del>\$1,211.00</del> \$1,198.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	<del>\$4,545.00</del> \$4,489.00	
iii Environmental	<del>\$10,282.00</del> \$6,025.00	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	<del>\$13,467.00</del> \$9,918.00	
D Completeness Check	<del>\$545.00</del> \$524.00	
E County recordation fee	<del>\$1,178.00</del> \$1,164.00	
1.09 Subdivision Project Assessment		
A < 2 acres	<del>\$8,811.00</del> \$8,540.00	
B < 5 acres	<del>\$9,714.00</del> \$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del> \$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	<del>\$10,617.00</del> \$10,283.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$64.00</del> \$62.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
05 Site Plan		
<i>If a Conceptual Site Plan is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.</i>		
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
A Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use	<del>\$4,196.00</del> \$4,103.00	
B Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use (A Plans)		
A Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use	<del>\$6,192.00</del> \$6,071.00	
B Revision (land use only)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element (B Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$13,293.00</del> \$12,938.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$13,874.00</del> \$13,505.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$14,367.00</del> \$13,986.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$14,367.00</del> \$13,986.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$173.00</del> \$169.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$14,707.00</del> \$14,309.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$15,343.00</del> \$14,931.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$15,999.00</del> \$15,571.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$15,999.00</del> \$15,571.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$191.00</del> \$187.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan (C Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$16,778.00</del> \$16,373.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$17,696.00</del> \$17,275.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$18,687.00</del> \$18,248.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$18,687.00</del> \$18,248.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$173.00</del> \$169.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$19,048.00</del> \$18,590.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$20,021.00</del> \$19,544.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$21,175.00</del> \$20,675.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$21,175.00</del> \$20,675.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$191.00</del> \$170.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.05 Site Plan Extension		
A 1st Extension	<del>\$2,742.00</del> \$2,660.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
B Commission Approved Extension	<del>\$4,278.00</del> \$4,173.00	
1.06 Other Site Plans (D Plans)		
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$13,054.00</del> \$12,701.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$173.00</del> \$169.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	<del>\$14,359.00</del> \$13,969.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$173.00</del> \$169.00	
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Utility Lines		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,305.00</del> \$6,148.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,489.00</del> \$6,324.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,673.00</del> \$6,501.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,857.00</del> \$6,677.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$184.00</del> \$176.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,111.00</del> \$6,941.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,295.00</del> \$7,118.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,479.00</del> \$7,294.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,662.00</del> \$7,471.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$184.00</del> \$176.00	
c Revision (Utility Lines)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
C Street & Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,427.00</del> \$7,233.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,795.00</del> \$7,586.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,162.00</del> \$7,939.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,162.00</del> \$7,939.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$184.00</del> \$176.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,968.00</del> \$8,732.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$9,335.00</del> \$9,085.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$9,703.00</del> \$9,438.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$9,703.00</del> \$9,438.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$184.00</del> \$176.00	
c Revision (Street & Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
D Boat Dock Development Review with Shoreline	<del>\$6,343.00</del> \$6,213.00	
a Revision (Boat Dock)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
E Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking; analysis of existing parking lot, T Plans)		
a As part of existing site plan	<del>\$2,846.00</del> \$2,769.00	
b Stand alone	<del>\$4,856.00</del> \$4,755.00	
c Revision (Transportation)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
F Major Drainage/Regional Detention		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 2 acres	<del>\$7,141.00</del> \$6,953.00	
ii < 5 acres	<del>\$7,508.00</del> \$7,306.00	
iii <= 10 acres	<del>\$7,876.00</del> \$7,658.00	
iv > 10 acres	<del>\$7,876.00</del> \$7,658.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$220.00</del> \$212.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 2 acres	<del>\$8,732.00</del> \$8,501.00	
ii < 5 acres	<del>\$9,099.00</del> \$8,854.00	
iii <= 10 acres	<del>\$9,467.00</del> \$9,207.00	
iv > 10 acres	<del>\$9,467.00</del> \$9,207.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$184.00</del> \$176.00	
c Revision (Major Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
G Small Projects		
<i>Includes a Small Project or a house-scale residential project of 4-11 units, if authorized by Code</i>		
a Consolidated	<del>\$10,106.00</del> \$9,834.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.</i>		
b Construction element only	<del>\$9,442.00</del> \$9,178.00	
c Building/Parking and other site work	<del>\$9,105.00</del> \$8,845.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.</i>		
d Boat Dock	<del>\$6,312.00</del> \$6,189.00	
<i>Not all boat docks are considered small projects.</i>		
e Revision (Small Projects)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.07 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	<del>\$931.00</del> \$908.00	



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan			
a Administratively Approved			
i Transportation - Planning	<del>\$409.00</del>	\$398.00	
ii Environmental	<del>\$249.00</del>	\$240.00	
iii Drainage	<del>\$1,993.00</del>	\$780.00	
b Commission Approved			
i Transportation - Planning	<del>\$1,393.00</del>	\$1,367.00	
ii Zoning - Other	<del>\$922.00</del>	\$906.00	
iii Compatibility	<del>\$925.00</del>	\$910.00	
iv Environmental	<del>\$6,123.00</del>	\$6,025.00	
c Council Approved SOS Amendment			
i Environmental	<del>\$10,071.00</del>	\$9,918.00	
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	50%		equal to 50% of current fee
D Completeness Check	<del>\$427.00</del>	\$406.00	
E Appeal of Site Plan Decision	<del>\$5,464.00</del>	\$5,398.00	
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	<del>\$1,599.00</del>	\$1,583.00	
G Fast Track Certification Fee			
a Initial application	<del>\$421.00</del>	\$416.00	
b Annual renewal	<del>\$168.00</del>	\$166.00	
c Fast Track Review Fee	<del>\$3,417.00</del>	\$3,337.00	
H Redevelopment Exception			
a Council Approved	<del>\$8,560.00</del>	\$8,430.00	
<del>x Administratively Approved</del>	<del>\$2,568.00</del>		
I Site Plan Correction Fee	<del>\$580.00</del>	\$474.00	
J Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	<del>\$264.00</del>	\$336.00	
06 Traffic Engineering Fees			
1.01 Neighborhood traffic analysis	<del>\$2,414.00</del>	\$2,438.00	
07 Notification Fees			
1.01 Basic Notification	<del>\$312.00</del>	\$291.00	
1.02 Newspaper Notification	<del>\$78.00</del>	\$73.00	
1.03 Short Term Rental Notification		\$50.00	
08 Regulatory Policy and Administration			
1.01 Chapter 245 Review			
A Determination	<del>\$2,587.00</del>	\$2,327.00	
B Chapter 245 Verification	<del>\$761.00</del>	\$583.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
C Fair Notice <del>Credit</del>	<del>\$1,141.00</del> \$874.00	
D Managed Growth Agreement	<del>\$15,220.00</del> \$11,656.00	
E Project Consent Agreement	<del>\$15,220.00</del> \$11,656.00	
1.02 Board of Adjustment Fee		
A Zoning Variance		
<del>A Zoning Variance—Commercial</del> a Commercial	<del>\$2,905.00</del> \$3,455.00	
<del>B Zoning Variance—Residential</del> b Residential	\$500.00	
B Special Exceptions		
<del>C Special Exceptions—Commercial</del> a Commercial	<del>\$2,146.00</del> \$2,552.00	
<del>D Special Exceptions—Residential</del> b Residential	\$500.00	
C Sign Variance		
<del>E Sign Variance—Commercial</del> a Commercial	<del>\$2,905.00</del> \$3,455.00	
D Zoning Interpretation Appeal	\$2,552.00	
09 Residential Plan Review - Engineering		
1.01 Preliminary Review	<del>\$188.00</del> \$185.00	
1.02 Floodplain	<del>\$376.00</del> \$369.00	
1.03 Erosion Hazard Zone	<del>\$376.00</del> \$369.00	
1.04 Grading & Drainage	<del>\$376.00</del> \$369.00	
10 Tree Fees		
1.01 Predevelopment Consultation		
A Residential	<del>\$300.00</del> \$375.00	
B Commercial or Subdivision	<del>\$841.00</del> \$729.00	
1.02 Tree Plan Review		
A Residential	<del>\$448.00</del> \$548.00	
B <del>Commercial</del> Tree Site Plan Exemption Review	<del>\$630.00</del> \$399.00	
C Update Fee		
a Residential	<del>\$240.00</del> \$295.00	
b <del>Commercial</del> Tree Site Plan Exemption Review	<del>\$409.00</del> \$371.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Review	<del>\$222.00</del> \$265.00	
E Demolition Tree Review	<del>\$212.00</del> \$265.00	
1.03 City Arborist Site Plan/Subdivision Review		
A <=5 trees	<del>\$1,141.00</del> \$1,126.00	
B <=20 trees	<del>\$1,492.00</del> \$1,472.00	
C <=50 trees	<del>\$1,932.00</del> \$1,907.00	
D <=100 trees	<del>\$2,283.00</del> \$2,426.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
E <=200 trees	<del>\$3,164.00</del>	\$3,554.00	
F >200 trees	<del>\$3,164.00</del>	\$3,554.00	
per additional 50 trees	<del>\$266.00</del>	\$261.00	
1.05 <del>Non-development</del> Tree Review with no building permit	<del>\$323.00</del>	\$209.00	
<i>Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees</i>			
1.06 PUD/PDA Arborist Review	<del>\$8,351.00</del>	\$7,514.00	
1.07 MUD Arborist Review	<del>\$8,351.00</del>	\$7,514.00	
1.08 Heritage Tree Review Variance			
A Administratively Approved Variance	<del>\$774.00</del>	\$694.00	
B Commission Approved Variance	<del>\$5,513.00</del>	\$5,178.00	
1.09 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal	<del>\$5,513.00</del>	\$5,178.00	
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees			
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection Intake			
A Taps Intake	<del>\$154.00</del>		
B SSI Intake	<del>\$308.00</del>		
1.02 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	<del>\$194.00</del>	\$238.00	per hour
1.03 SSI Outside Business Hours Inspection	<del>\$357.00</del>		per hour
12 Environmental Inspections			
1.01 Environmental Inspection (deposit)	<del>\$189.00</del>	\$161.00	per hour
1.02 Environmental Reinspection			
A Tier 1 (Written)	<del>\$379.00</del>	\$323.00	
B Tier 2 (Stop Work Order)	<del>\$568.00</del>	\$484.00	
<del>X Tier 1 (Verbal)</del>	<del>\$189.00</del>		
1.03 Landscape Inspections			
A Inspection Fee			
a <= 1 acre	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$187.00	per inspection
b > 1 acre	<del>\$407.00</del>	\$375.00	per inspection
B Re-inspection Fee			
a <= 1 acre	<del>\$153.00</del>	\$141.00	per inspection
b > 1 acre	<del>\$305.00</del>	\$281.00	per inspection
1.04 Tree Inspections			
A Residential			
a New Construction	<del>\$545.00</del>	\$451.00	
b All Other Residential Projects	<del>\$367.00</del>	\$304.00	
c Foundation pre-pour tree inspection	<del>\$219.00</del>	\$181.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
B Commercial	<del>\$301.00</del>	\$121.00	
C Tree re-inspections	<del>\$287.00</del>	\$236.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection	<del>\$166.00</del>	\$138.00	
E Demolition Tree Inspection	<del>\$233.00</del>	\$192.00	
13 Expedited Plan Review Fee			
1.01 Completeness Check			
A Residential	<del>\$1,823.00</del>	\$1,995.00	<del>per hour</del>
B Commercial	<del>\$1,651.00</del>	\$1,796.00	<del>per hour</del>
1.02 Expedited Intake Fee		\$149.00	
1.03 Expedited Plan Review			
A Residential Plan Review	<del>\$1,473.00</del>	\$1,538.00	per hour
B Commercial Plan Review	<del>\$2,951.00</del>	\$3,048.00	per hour
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review (PPR)			
a Building	<del>\$368.00</del>	\$380.00	per hour
b Mechanical	<del>\$359.00</del>	\$372.00	per hour
c Electrical	<del>\$368.00</del>	\$380.00	per hour
d Plumbing	<del>\$368.00</del>	\$380.00	per hour
e Zoning	<del>\$368.00</del>	\$380.00	per hour
f Tree ( <del>PPR or Site Visit</del> )	<del>\$359.00</del>	\$385.00	per hour
g Structural	<del>\$392.00</del>	\$404.00	per hour
h Fire	<del>\$378.00</del>	\$394.00	per hour
i Health	<del>\$358.00</del>	\$368.00	per hour
j Industrial Wastewater	<del>\$360.00</del>	\$370.00	per hour
1.04 Revisions			
A Residential			
<i>Residential Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline</i>			
B Commercial			
<i>Commercial Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline</i>			
14 Commercial Building Plan Review			
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee			
A Occupancy A			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,048.00</del>	\$3,354.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$3,048.00</del>	\$3,354.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$71.00</del>	\$78.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,547.00</del>	\$3,901.00	plus

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$75.00</del> \$82.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,920.00</del> \$4,309.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$169.00</del> \$185.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$4,426.00</del> \$4,864.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$96.00</del> \$104.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$4,904.00</del> \$5,384.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$385.00</del> \$420.00	
g >100,000	<del>\$7,058.00</del> \$7,729.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$192.00</del> \$210.00	
B Occupancy B,E,F-1,F-2,M,S-1,S-2,U		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,691.00</del> \$2,961.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,691.00</del> \$2,961.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$71.00</del> \$78.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,190.00</del> \$3,508.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$66.00</del> \$72.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,518.00</del> \$3,867.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$169.00</del> \$185.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$4,025.00</del> \$4,422.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$221.00</del> \$242.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$5,127.00</del> \$5,630.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$412.00</del> \$450.00	
g >100,000	<del>\$7,415.00</del> \$8,122.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$206.00</del> \$225.00	
C Occupancy I		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,093.00</del> \$3,403.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$3,093.00</del> \$3,403.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$97.00</del> \$106.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,770.00</del> \$4,147.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$191.00</del> \$209.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$4,723.00</del> \$5,193.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$422.00</del> \$463.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$5,989.00</del> \$6,583.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$354.00</del> \$389.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$7,992.00</del> \$8,771.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$849.00</del> \$931.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
g >100,000	<del>\$12,352.00</del> \$13,548.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$425.00</del> \$466.00	
D Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,378.00</del> \$2,617.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,378.00</del> \$2,617.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$103.00</del> \$113.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,100.00</del> \$3,410.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$146.00</del> \$160.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,830.00</del> \$4,211.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$273.00</del> \$300.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$4,650.00</del> \$5,109.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$596.00</del> \$654.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$7,858.00</del> \$8,623.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$822.00</del> \$902.00	
g <=300,000	<del>\$12,084.00</del> \$13,253.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$137.00</del> \$150.00	
h>300,000	<del>\$14,940.00</del> \$16,381.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$69.00</del> \$75.00	
E Occupancy H1-H5		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,646.00</del> \$2,912.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,646.00</del> \$2,912.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$141.00</del> \$155.00	
c >5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,636.00</del> \$4,000.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$71.00</del> \$78.00	
F Shell Buildings		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,743.00</del> \$3,017.00	
b <=10,000	<del>\$2,743.00</del> \$3,017.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$39.00</del> \$42.00	
c <=25,000	<del>\$2,937.00</del> \$3,228.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$214.00</del> \$234.00	
d <=50,000	<del>\$3,578.00</del> \$3,931.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$113.00</del> \$124.00	
e <=100,000	<del>\$4,145.00</del> \$4,549.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$287.00</del> \$312.00	
f >100,000	<del>\$5,808.00</del> \$6,354.00	plus

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$143.00</del> \$156.00	
G Special Events Plan Review		
a <=2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$78.00</del> \$86.00	
b >2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$156.00</del> \$172.00	
c Multistory and non-perscriptive	<del>\$624.00</del> \$687.00	
H Temporary Building Permit (Foundation only)	<del>\$423.00</del> \$454.00	
I Building Plan Resubmittal Fee		
a Major (More than one discipline)	<del>\$1,812.00</del> \$1,966.00	
b Minor (One Discipline)	<del>\$846.00</del> \$908.00	
c Site Plan	<del>\$750.00</del> \$803.00	
J Approved Plan Revision Fee		
a Minor Plan Revision	<del>\$422.00</del> \$454.00	
b Major Plan Revision	<del>\$1,684.00</del> \$1,811.00	
K Commercial Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$115.00</del> \$121.00	
L Overtime Plan Review Fee	<del>\$286.00</del> \$314.00	per hour
M Commercial Plan Review Appointment	<del>\$155.00</del>	per half hour
N Occupant Load Card Review	<del>\$193.00</del> \$211.00	
O Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review	<del>\$652.00</del> \$697.00	
P Quick Turnaround Fee	<del>\$134.00</del> \$155.00	per discipline
Q 7-day review	<del>\$1,533.00</del> \$1,698.00	
R Standalone Review	<del>\$193.00</del> \$211.00	
15 Commercial Building Permit Fees		
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	
b <=5,000	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$45.50</del> \$45.85	
c <=10,000	<del>\$445.92</del> \$448.24	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.13</del> \$12.23	
d <=25,000	<del>\$506.59</del> \$509.37	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.62</del> \$4.66	
e <=50,000	<del>\$575.92</del> \$579.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.55</del> \$5.59	
f >50,000	<del>\$714.58</del> \$718.98	plus



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.55</del> \$5.59	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$255.26</del> \$256.10	
b <=5,000	<del>\$255.26</del> \$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$19.50</del> \$19.65	
c <=10,000	<del>\$333.26</del> \$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.20</del> \$31.44	
d <=25,000	<del>\$489.25</del> \$491.91	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.80</del> \$7.86	
e <=50,000	<del>\$606.25</del> \$609.81	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.60</del> \$15.72	
f >50,000	<del>\$996.24</del> \$1,002.82	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.60</del> \$15.72	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$151.26</del> \$151.30	
b <=5,000	<del>\$151.26</del> \$151.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$32.50</del> \$32.75	
c <=10,000	<del>\$281.26</del> \$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.40</del> \$10.48	
d <=25,000	<del>\$333.26</del> \$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.51</del> \$7.57	
e <=50,000	<del>\$445.92</del> \$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.81</del> \$3.84	
f >50,000	<del>\$541.25</del> \$544.31	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.81</del> \$3.84	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
D Plumbing Fee		
<i>Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
a <=1,000 sq.ft.	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	
b <=5,000	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$66.08</del> \$66.59	
c <=10,000	<del>\$528.25</del> \$531.21	plus

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$44.20</del> \$44.54	
d <=25,000	<del>\$749.25</del> \$753.92	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$16.18</del> \$16.30	
e <=50,000	<del>\$991.91</del> \$998.46	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.97</del> \$8.03	
f >50,000	<del>\$1,191.23</del> \$1,199.33	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.97</del> \$8.03	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
E Energy Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$55.93</del> \$55.23	
b <=5,000	<del>\$55.93</del> \$55.23	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.17</del> \$2.18	
c <=10,000	<del>\$64.60</del> \$63.96	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.73</del> \$1.75	
d <=25,000	<del>\$73.27</del> \$72.69	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.58	
e <=50,000	<del>\$81.93</del> \$81.43	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$0.35	
f > 50,000	<del>\$90.60</del> \$90.16	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.35	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
1.02 New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups)		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$258.77</del> \$259.91	
b <=50,000	<del>\$258.77</del> \$259.91	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.27</del> \$3.30	
c <=100,000	<del>\$406.10</del> \$408.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.60</del> \$15.72	
d <=500,000	<del>\$484.10</del> \$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.38</del> \$2.40	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$579.43</del> \$583.06	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$53.73</del> \$54.15	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$848.09</del> \$853.80	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$26.87</del> \$27.07	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
<b>B Electric Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$328.10</del> \$329.78	
b <=50,000	<del>\$328.10</del> \$329.78	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.16	
c <=100,000	<del>\$380.10</del> \$382.18	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.80</del> \$20.96	
d <=500,000	<del>\$484.10</del> \$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$9.75</del> \$9.83	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$874.09</del> \$880.00	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$78.00</del> \$78.60	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$1,264.08</del> \$1,273.01	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$39.00</del> \$39.30	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$189.44</del> \$190.04	
b <=50,000	<del>\$189.44</del> \$190.04	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.93</del> \$1.94	
c <=100,000	<del>\$276.10</del> \$277.38	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.40</del> \$10.48	
d <=500,000	<del>\$328.10</del> \$329.78	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.37</del> \$7.42	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$622.76</del> \$626.73	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.67</del> \$34.93	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$796.09</del> \$801.40	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$17.33</del> \$17.47	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$276.10</del> \$277.38	
b <=50,000	<del>\$276.10</del> \$277.38	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.47</del> \$3.49	
c <=100,000	<del>\$432.10</del> \$434.59	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.80</del> \$20.96	
d <=500,000	<del>\$536.10</del> \$539.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.60</del> \$2.62	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$640.09</del> \$644.19	plus

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$83.20</del> \$83.84	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$1,056.08</del> \$1,063.41	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$41.60</del> \$41.92	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$50.78</del> \$50.31	
b <=50,000	<del>\$50.78</del> \$50.31	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$0.19	
c <=100,000	<del>\$59.44</del> \$59.04	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.73</del> \$1.75	
d <=500,000	<del>\$68.44</del> \$67.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.22</del> \$0.22	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$76.78</del> \$76.51	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.73</del> \$1.75	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$85.44</del> \$85.24	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$0.87	
g per additional floor	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel		
A Building Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
B Electric Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$17.33</del> \$17.47	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$13.00</del> \$13.10	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
C Mechanical Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.04	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.04	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
D Plumbing Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
ii Per floor	<del>\$19.62</del> \$19.91	
E Energy Fee		
a Apartments	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
ii Per floor	<del>\$15.28</del> \$15.55	
b Motel/Hotel	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
ii Per floor	<del>\$15.28</del> \$15.55	
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$149.62</del> \$150.19	
b <=10,000	<del>\$149.62</del> \$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$19.07</del> \$19.21	
c <=50,000	<del>\$244.95</del> \$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$28.17</del> \$28.38	
d >50,000	<del>\$357.61</del> \$359.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.08</del> \$14.19	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$322.95</del> \$324.86	
b <=10,000	<del>\$322.95</del> \$324.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.67</del> \$34.93	
c <=50,000	<del>\$496.28</del> \$499.54	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$52.00</del> \$52.40	
d >50,000	<del>\$704.27</del> \$709.14	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$26.00</del> \$26.20	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$270.95</del> \$272.46	
b <=10,000	<del>\$270.95</del> \$272.46	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.40</del> \$10.48	
c <=50,000	<del>\$322.95</del> \$324.86	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$13.00</del> \$13.10	
d >50,000	<del>\$374.95</del> \$377.27	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.50</del> \$6.55	
e with no heating/AC units installed	<del>\$86.66</del> \$87.34	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$357.61</del> \$359.80	
b <=10,000	<del>\$357.61</del> \$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$16.47</del> \$16.59	
c <=50,000	<del>\$439.94</del> \$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$11.92</del> \$12.01	
d >50,000	<del>\$487.61</del> \$490.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.96</del> \$6.00	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$45.62</del> \$45.39	
b <=10,000	<del>\$45.62</del> \$45.39	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.73</del> \$1.75	
c <=50,000	<del>\$54.29</del> \$54.12	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.17</del> \$2.18	
d >50,000	<del>\$62.95</del> \$62.85	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.08</del> \$1.09	
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	
b <=5,000	<del>\$263.93</del> \$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
c <=10,000	<del>\$298.59</del> \$299.77	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.73</del> \$14.85	
d <=25,000	<del>\$372.26</del> \$374.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$41.89</del> \$42.21	
e <=50,000	<del>\$497.92</del> \$500.64	plus

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$29.47</del> \$29.69	
f >50,000	<del>\$645.25</del> \$649.11	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$29.47</del> \$29.69	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$255.26</del> \$256.10	
b <=5,000	<del>\$255.26</del> \$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$19.50</del> \$19.65	
c <=10,000	<del>\$333.26</del> \$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.20</del> \$31.44	
d <=25,000	<del>\$489.25</del> \$491.91	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$78.00</del> \$78.60	
e <=50,000	<del>\$723.25</del> \$727.71	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.20</del> \$31.44	
f >50,000	<del>\$879.24</del> \$884.92	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.20</del> \$31.44	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$237.93</del> \$238.63	
b <=5,000	<del>\$237.93</del> \$238.63	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.83</del> \$10.92	
c <=10,000	<del>\$281.26</del> \$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
d <=25,000	<del>\$324.59</del> \$325.97	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$40.44</del> \$40.76	
e <=50,000	<del>\$445.92</del> \$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$24.27</del> \$24.45	
f >50,000	<del>\$567.25</del> \$570.51	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$24.27</del> \$24.45	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$281.26</del> \$282.30	
b <=5,000	<del>\$281.26</del> \$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$13.00</del> \$13.10	
c <=10,000	<del>\$333.26</del> \$334.70	plus

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.40</del> \$10.48	
d <=25,000	<del>\$385.26</del> \$387.10	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$40.44</del> \$40.76	
e <=50,000	<del>\$506.59</del> \$509.37	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$24.27</del> \$24.45	
f >50,000	<del>\$627.92</del> \$631.64	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$24.27</del> \$24.45	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$34.67</del> \$34.93	
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$149.62</del> \$150.19	
b <=10,000	<del>\$149.62</del> \$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$19.07</del> \$19.21	
c <=50,000	<del>\$244.95</del> \$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$28.17</del> \$28.38	
d >50,000	<del>\$357.64</del> \$359.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.08</del> \$14.19	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$184.28</del> \$185.13	
b <=10,000	<del>\$184.28</del> \$185.13	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.33</del> \$4.37	
c <=50,000	<del>\$205.95</del> \$206.96	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$59.58</del> \$60.04	
d >50,000	<del>\$444.28</del> \$447.13	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$29.79</del> \$30.02	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$227.62</del> \$228.79	
b <=10,000	<del>\$227.62</del> \$228.79	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.67</del> \$8.73	
c <=50,000	<del>\$270.95</del> \$272.46	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$13.00</del> \$13.10	
d >50,000	<del>\$322.95</del> \$324.86	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.50</del> \$6.55	
e with no heating/AC units installed	<del>\$86.66</del> \$87.34	



# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$357.61</del> \$359.80	
b <=10,000	<del>\$357.61</del> \$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$16.47</del> \$16.59	
c <=50,000	<del>\$439.94</del> \$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$22.75</del> \$22.93	
d >50,000	<del>\$530.94</del> \$534.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$11.37</del> \$11.46	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$45.62</del> \$45.39	
1.07 Special Events Inspections		
A <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$69.20</del> \$56.44	
B >5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$69.20</del> \$56.44	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.43</del> \$6.06	
16 Residential Building Plan Review		
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees		
A New Construction (Volume Builder Program)		
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial	<del>\$1,041.00</del> \$1,099.00	
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal	<del>\$556.00</del> \$597.00	
c Zoning Review Fee	<del>\$694.00</del> \$718.00	
d Prototype Plan Review Fee (Per Model and Per Swing)	<del>\$463.00</del> \$479.00	
e Volume Builder Plan Review	<del>\$116.00</del> \$120.00	
i Per Structure or Unit (for more than 2)	<del>\$116.00</del> \$120.00	
B Plan Review Fee		
a Residential Plan Review	<del>\$946.00</del> \$978.00	
i Per Structure or Unit (for more than 2)	<del>\$116.00</del> \$120.00	
b Small Projects Plan Review	<del>\$118.00</del> \$122.00	
i Additional Small Project	<del>\$118.00</del> \$122.00	
c Interior Remodel		
i <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$122.00	
ii <=2,000	\$122.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$12.00	
iii <=3,000	\$244.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$12.00	
iv <=4,000	\$366.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$12.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
v <=5,000	\$488.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$12.00	
vi >5,000	\$610.00	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$60.00	
d Express Residential Plan Review	<del>\$75.00</del> \$98.00	
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$75.00</del> \$98.00	
D Residential Plan Review Revision		
<del>D Residential Plan Review Fee Minor</del> a Minor	<del>\$77.00</del> \$85.00	
<del>E Residential Plan Review Fee Major</del> b Major	<del>\$473.00</del> \$489.00	
E Residential Plan Review Resubmittal	<del>\$473.00</del> \$489.00	
F Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee	<del>\$75.00</del> \$98.00	
G Driveway Review Fee	<del>\$59.00</del> \$61.00	
H Residential Plan Review Appointment	\$123.00	per half hour
17 Residential Building Permits		
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)		
A Building Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$272.15</del> \$292.46	
b <=2,000	<del>\$272.15</del> \$292.46	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.33</del> \$5.82	
c <=3,000	<del>\$325.46</del> \$350.62	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.33</del> \$5.82	
d <=4,000	<del>\$378.78</del> \$408.79	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.33</del> \$5.82	
e <=5,000	<del>\$432.10</del> \$466.95	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.33</del> \$5.82	
f >5,000	<del>\$485.41</del> \$525.11	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$26.66</del> \$29.08	
B Electric Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$279.76</del> \$300.77	
b <=2,000	<del>\$279.76</del> \$300.77	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.48</del> \$2.70	
c <=3,000	<del>\$304.52</del> \$327.78	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.05</del> \$7.69	
d <=4,000	<del>\$374.97</del> \$404.63	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.86</del> \$3.12	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
e <=5,000	<del>\$403.53</del> \$435.79	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.19</del> \$8.93	
f >5,000	<del>\$485.41</del> \$525.11	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$40.94</del> \$44.66	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$100.77</del> \$105.52	
b <=2,000	<del>\$100.77</del> \$105.52	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.14</del> \$1.25	
c <=3,000	<del>\$112.20</del> \$117.98	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.14</del> \$1.25	
d <=4,000	<del>\$123.62</del> \$130.45	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.14</del> \$1.25	
e <=5,000	<del>\$135.05</del> \$142.91	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.28</del> \$2.49	
f >5,000	<del>\$157.90</del> \$167.84	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$11.42</del> \$12.46	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$192.17</del> \$205.22	
b <=2,000	<del>\$192.17</del> \$205.22	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.67</del> \$2.91	
c <=3,000	<del>\$218.83</del> \$234.30	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.67</del> \$2.91	
d <=4,000	<del>\$245.49</del> \$263.38	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.67</del> \$2.91	
e <=5,000	<del>\$272.15</del> \$292.46	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.33</del> \$5.82	
f >5,000	<del>\$325.46</del> \$350.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$26.66</del> \$29.08	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$58.88</del> \$59.82	
18 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees		
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****		
A First hour	<del>\$52.00</del> \$77.00	per hour
B Each additional hour	<del>\$52.00</del> \$77.00	per hour
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection	<del>\$62.00</del> \$67.00	
1.03 Change-Out Program Permits		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
A Residential		
a HVAC (first system)	<del>\$67.00</del> \$68.00	
each additional system	\$19.00	
b Water Heater (first appliance)	<del>\$67.00</del> \$68.00	
each additional appliance	\$19.00	
B Commercial		
a HVAC (first system)	\$57.00	
each additional system	\$13.00	
b Water Heater (first appliance)	\$57.00	
each additional appliance	\$13.00	
1.04 Demolition permit (each)		
A Residential	<del>\$62.00</del> \$67.00	
B Commercial	\$70.00	
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	\$52.00	
1.06 Municipal Utility District ( <del>MUD, elec and plbg</del> ) (electrical)	\$40.00	for each
1.07 Electric service inspection fee		
A In the City of Austin	<del>\$121.00</del> \$122.00	per inspection
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	<del>\$139.00</del> \$140.00	
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee		
A Initial application	<del>\$16.00</del> \$15.00	
B Annual renewal	\$5.00	
1.09 Escrow accounts ****		
A Establishment of escrow account ****	<del>\$32.00</del> \$31.00	
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	<del>\$45.00</del> \$48.00	
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	<del>\$173.00</del> \$186.00	
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	<del>\$21.00</del> \$20.00	
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	<del>\$49.00</del> \$77.00	per inspection
1.14 Certificate of Occupancy ****	\$17.00	per certificate
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$59.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	<del>\$62.00</del> \$65.00	
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$55.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	<del>\$50.00</del> \$53.00	
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits		
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Sign Permits		
a Residential	<del>\$21.00</del> \$20.00	per discipline
b Commercial	<del>\$21.00</del> \$20.00	per discipline
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)		
A New	<del>\$32.00</del> \$31.00	
B Annual renewal	<del>\$11.00</del> \$10.00	
1.19 Overtime Plan Review Fee	<del>\$290.00</del> \$283.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	<del>\$11.00</del> \$10.00	
1.21 Alternate Methods of Compliance	<del>\$130.00</del> \$196.00	
1.22 Inspections for standalone projects	<del>\$49.00</del> \$51.00	plus
Per inspection after two inspections	<del>\$24.00</del> \$26.00	
1.23 Annual Permit		
A Processing Fee	\$13.00	
B Inspections	\$52.00	per hour
<del>1.24 Residential/Commercial Plan Consultations (per 1/2 hour, per discipline)</del>	<del>\$215.00</del>	
<del>1.25 Stamp Fee</del>	<del>\$57.00</del>	
19 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
1.01 Application Fee	<del>\$339.00</del> \$528.00	
20 Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration		
<i>These fees also apply to the underground piping of an Aboveground Storage Tank (AST.)</i>		
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event)		
A Plan Review		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$177.00</del> \$767.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$132.00</del> \$575.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	<del>\$69.00</del> \$291.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	<del>\$92.00</del> \$388.00	
e Update Fee	<del>\$92.00</del> \$577.00	
B Inspection		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$1,015.00</del> \$7,214.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling	<del>\$592.00</del> \$2,655.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Development Services		Fee	Note
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling		<del>\$740.00</del> \$3,318.00	
iii Manway		<del>\$338.00</del> \$1,517.00	
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)		<del>\$190.00</del> \$853.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System		<del>\$254.00</del> \$1,138.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal		<del>\$1,496.00</del> \$4,126.00	
e Ghost Tanks		<del>\$423.00</del> \$1,896.00	
f Reinspection		<del>\$269.00</del> \$709.00	
C Site Plan UST Review		<del>\$69.00</del> \$291.00	
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)		<del>\$377.00</del> \$448.00	
E Annual Inspections		<del>\$311.00</del> \$899.00	
F Reinspection due to non-compliance		<del>\$227.00</del> \$519.00	
G Historical Tank Inspections		<del>\$227.00</del> \$519.00	
21 General Permit Program			
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review		<del>\$576.00</del> \$455.00	per entity
1.02 GP Consultation fee		<del>\$224.00</del> \$175.00	per hour
1.03 GP Completeness Check		<del>\$224.00</del> \$175.00	per application per project
A Completeness Check - site visit		<del>\$1,120.00</del> \$877.00	
1.04 GP Application			
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)			
a Base		<del>\$224.00</del> \$175.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet		<del>\$112.00</del> \$88.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)			
a Base		<del>\$224.00</del> \$175.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre		<del>\$112.00</del> \$88.00	
1.05 GP Exemption (less than 3,000 sq. ft.)		<del>\$224.00</del> \$175.00	per application per project
1.06 GP Correction		<del>\$672.00</del> \$526.00	
1.07 GP Inspection			
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)			
a Base		<del>\$2,251.00</del> \$1,686.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet		<del>\$205.00</del> \$153.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)			
a Base		<del>\$2,251.00</del> \$1,686.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre		<del>\$205.00</del> \$153.00	
1.08 GP Inspection Consultation Fee		<del>\$1,344.00</del> \$1,053.00	
22 Right of Way Inspections			

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
1.01 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections		
A Base	<del>\$289.00</del> \$240.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$193.00</del> \$160.00	
1.02 Driveway Inspections		
A Residential		
a Base	<del>\$482.00</del> \$399.00	
b Per driveway	<del>\$96.00</del> \$80.00	
B Commercial (per driveway)	<del>\$868.00</del> \$719.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$193.00</del> \$160.00	
1.03 Excavation Inspections		
A Base	<del>\$289.00</del> \$240.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$193.00</del> \$160.00	
<b>23 Other Fees</b>		
1.01 Easement Releases	\$1,000.00	per application
1.02 Expansion/installation of new infrastructure or City facilities on City-owned parkland		
A Application	\$2,500.00	
B Public Notification		actual cost determined by newspaper (varies)
C Real Estate Value		determined by appraisal (varies)
D Third Party Appraisal		actual cost of third party appraiser (varies)
1.03 Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$7,800.00	per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees and public notice incurred by the City
1.04 Street/Alley Vacations	\$9,800.00	per application
1.05 Sound Impact Evaluation Fees		
A Outdoor Music Venue	\$200.00	per evaluation
B Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events	\$160.00	per evaluation
C Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)	\$160.00	per evaluation

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
<del>African American Cultural and Heritage Facility</del>		
<del>Rentable Space</del>	<del>\$1.50</del>	<del>per sq. ft</del>
<del>Rentable Space—Dance Studio for 4 hour Block</del>	<del>\$400.00</del>	
<del>Plus \$100 refundable security deposit.</del>		
<del>Rentable Space—Production Room for 2-hour block</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
Entrepreneurial Center and 5202 Ben White		
Conference Room Rental	\$25.00	per hour
Training Room Rental	\$100.00 - <del>\$500.00</del>	per day
	<del>\$221.00</del>	
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
<del>Sound Impact Evaluation Fees</del>		
<del>Outdoor Music Venue</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	<del>per evaluation</del>
<del>Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events</del>	<del>\$160.00</del>	<del>per evaluation</del>
<del>Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)</del>	<del>\$160.00</del>	<del>per evaluation</del>
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
<del>Black and White printing fees:</del>		
<del>11" x 17" pages</del>	<del>\$0.55</del>	
<del>8 1/2" x 11" pages</del>	<del>\$0.15</del>	
<del>8 1/2" x 14" pages</del>	<del>\$0.20</del>	
<del>Color printing fees:</del>		
<del>11" x 17" pages</del>	<del>\$1.50</del>	
<del>8 1/2" x 11" pages</del>	<del>\$1.50</del>	
<del>8 1/2" x 14" pages</del>	<del>\$1.50</del>	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Family Business Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$300.00	
Cost Reimbursement Amount		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Late Payment Fee	2%	of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum
<i>Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)</i>		
Origination Fee		2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee
Incentive Programs		
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$50.00	
<del>Music Venue Loan Program</del>		
<del>Application Fee (non-refundable)</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>Cost Reimbursement Amount</del>		<del>Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.</del>
<del>Late Payment Fee</del>	<del>2%</del>	<del>of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum</del>
<del>Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)</del>		
<del>Origination Fee</del>		<del>2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan</del>
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
<del>Business Resource Materials—CD and Books</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	
Training Classes and Seminars		
Training Classes and Seminars	\$5.00 - <del>\$1,000.00</del> \$500.00	per class
<i>The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from \$5.00 to <del>\$1,000.00</del> \$500.00 depending on topic and structure of the class. The goal is to provide education and information to small business owners. Prices are subsidized for small business owners. Fees are charged to ensure attendance.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Advanced Life Support (1)		
Base Fee	\$901.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support (2)		
Base Fee	\$966.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	\$75.00	
Basic Aid at the Scene	\$104.00	per patient
Walk up patients	\$25.00	per patient
Basic Life Support		
Alternative Transport Fee	\$68.00	per transport
Base Fee	\$831.00	
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$442.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$407.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	\$715.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Discounted Base Fee	\$415.00	
Extended Rescue	\$475.00	per patient
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees		
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$7,500.00	per provider
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<i>Maximum fee allowed</i>		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$901.00	
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$831.00	
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport within City of Austin*	\$40.00	minimum fee allowed
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport - Mileage	\$2.50	per mile/minimum rate allowed
Standby for Emergency Service		
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	\$125.00	per hour

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour
Basic Standby Unit	\$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00	per day
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	\$40.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	\$10.00	per quarter hour
Substantial Aid at the Scene	\$248.00	per patient
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00	per affidavit
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$20.00	per request
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00	per questionnaire
Deposition Fee	\$20.00	per deposition
Itemized Statement Fee	\$1.00	per statement
Medical Records	\$10.00	per record
Patient-Requested Medical Records	\$6.50	per record
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	\$25.00	per request
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Large Event Plan Review	\$100.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Advanced EMS Training		
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$42.00	per person
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)		
Non-System Student	\$62.00	per person
System Student	\$60.00	per person
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$45.00	per person
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00	per person
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$230.00	per person
ICS/MCI Course	\$60.00	per person
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$150.00	per person
Book Fees		
ACLS	\$35.00	per person
AMLS	\$65.00	per person

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
EPC	\$60.00	per person
ITLS	\$65.00	per person
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00	per person
PALS	\$42.00	per person
PHTLS	\$65.00	per person
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training		
AED Rental Fee		
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00	per day
System Instructor	\$25.00	per day
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00	per day
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00	per class
Double Rescuer		
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)		
Non-System Student	\$50.00	per student
Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$30.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
System Student	\$16.00	per student plus instructor costs
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00	per book
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid		
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00	per student
System Instructor	\$14.00	per student plus instructor costs
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$24.00	per replacement
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$17.00	per booklet/card
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50	per book
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental		
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00	per day
System Instructor	\$5.00	per day

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Instructor Certification		
Non-System Student	\$220.00	per student
System Student	\$74.00	per student plus instructor costs
Instructor Re-Certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
Manikin rental, adult model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$9.00	per day
Manikin rental, child or infant model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$7.00	per day
Online Skills Testing	\$20.00	per student
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Single Rescuer		
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED		
Non-System Student	\$35.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Continuing Education/Training		
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00	per hour per person
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00	per certification
Certificates		
ACLS	\$5.00	per certificate
AMLS		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Re-certification	\$12.00	per person
ITLS		
Advanced	\$17.00	per certificate
Basic	\$12.00	per certificate
National Standards Instructor Course Fee		
Non-System Student	\$150.00	per student
System Student	\$100.00	per student
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00	per hour
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00	per student
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00	per student
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course		
Non-System Student	\$190.00	per student
System Student	\$130.00	per student
National Standards Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$75.00	per student
Other National Standards Course	\$10.00	per person
PALS	\$5.00	per person
PHTLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Recertification	\$12.00	per person
Skills Testing		
ALS Skills		
Non-System Student	\$200.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
BLS Skills		
Instructor Alignment Fee	\$100.00	per student
Non-System Student	\$60.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	\$50.00	per person
First Aid Training		
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Emergency Medical Services</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Training		
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	\$37.00	per student

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Financial Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Motor Vehicle Tax		
<i>Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.</i>		
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	per annum
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Credit Service Organization/Credit Access Businesses		
Registration Application Fee	<del>\$50.00</del> \$100.00	per registration
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
PC Community Program Software License Fee	\$6.00	per license



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
<b>Cancellation Fees</b>		
Cancellation Fee	\$150.00	
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fees		
<i>Operational permit required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period; reflected below.</i>		
Blaster License annual renewal	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Class A	\$1,100.00	
Class B	\$2,500.00	
Class C	\$5,500.00	minimum
Class D	\$335.00	
Nes License	\$270.00	
Fire Protection System Permit	\$30.00	per system
<i>Annual permit to ensure that all fixed fire protection systems have been inspected by a third party.</i>		
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	\$90.00	
<i>Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.</i>		
High Pile Review	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
High Pile Review with Hazmat	<del>\$309.00</del> \$339.00	
High Pile Storage Permit		
0-15,000 sq ft	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
15,001-50,000 sq ft	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
> 50,000 sq ft	<del>\$306.00</del> \$386.00	
Mobile Incinerator		
Annual permit renewal	<del>\$130.00</del> \$129.00	
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	<del>\$40.00</del> \$129.00	per site
Initial application and incinerator inspection	<del>\$130.00</del> \$242.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
After Hours Fee	<del>\$139.00</del> \$193.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections		
<i>Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term</i>		
1-30 Occupants	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
> 30 Occupants	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
Clean Agent Extinguishing System Inspection		
1-50 heads	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
> 50 heads	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	plus \$0.50 per head over 50, \$2,000 maximum
Environmental Assessments	<del>\$50.00</del> \$57.00	
Fire Alarm System Inspection		
1-10 devices	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$255.00</del> \$321.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$153.00</del> \$193.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$255.00</del> \$321.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection		
0-10,000 sq ft	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
> 10,000 sq ft	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	plus \$1.00 per additional 1,000 sq ft, \$500 maximum
Fire Pump Test	<del>\$615.00</del> \$725.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection		
1-10 devices	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$255.00</del> \$321.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$153.00</del> \$193.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$255.00</del> \$321.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Generator Testing		
< 660 gallons of fuel	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
> 660 gallons of fuel	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$200.00</del> \$257.00 - \$1,500.00	\$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports		
Actual flow test performed	<del>\$306.00</del> \$386.00	
Pulled from files	<del>\$51.00</del> \$64.00	
Hydrostatic Test - Underground Main	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
Miscellaneous Inspections	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
<i>Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$200.00</del> \$257.00 - \$1,500.00	\$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum
Paint Booth Extinguishing System	<del>\$102.00</del> \$129.00	
Reinspection Fee	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	an hourly fee of <del>\$402</del> \$129 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Sequence Testing		
Commercial High Rise	<del>\$1,112.00</del> \$1,028.00	
Residential High Rise	<del>\$510.00</del> \$643.00	
Standpipe Flow Test		
1st building	<del>\$1,556.00</del> \$1,340.00	
Additional building	<del>\$300.00</del> \$504.00	per building
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$204.00</del> \$257.00	
<i>Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar</i>		
WUI Site Plan Inspection	\$257.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Charge for drawings not drawn to a scale of 1/8"=1'	<del>\$25.00</del> \$28.00	per sheet
Development Assistance Center (DAC) Review	\$34.00	
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Fire Alarm System Plan Review		
<i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
<i>"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.</i>		
1-10 devices	<del>\$52.00</del> \$57.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$103.00</del> \$113.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$155.00</del> \$170.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	Plus <del>\$75</del> \$57 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
Fire Building Permit Review	\$113.00	
Fire Residential Review	\$57.00	
Fire Site Plan Review	\$102.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Fire Sprinkler System Plan Review <i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
1-10 devices	<del>\$52.00</del> \$57.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$103.00</del> \$113.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$155.00</del> \$170.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	Plus <del>\$75</del> \$57 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review <i>When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals</i>	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Miscellaneous Plan Review	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
Preliminary Review Fee	<del>\$103.00</del> \$113.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
<i>Fee charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.</i>		
Resubmittal Fee		
1st resubmittal	<del>\$110.00</del> \$113.00	
2nd and subsequent resubmittals	<del>\$220.00</del> \$226.00	per submittal
Standpipe Systems Review	<del>\$206.00</del> \$226.00	
WUI Site Plan Review	\$226.00	
<b>Special Events</b>		
Burn Permit (Special Event) <i>For non-performance burns</i>	\$153.00	
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	\$408.00	
Fire Watch (Stand By for Special Events)	\$278.00	2 hour minimum, \$139 for each additional hour
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics	\$306.00	
Outdoor Event Permit		
1000+ Expected Attendees	\$408.00	
49-999 Expected Attendees	\$204.00	
Tent Permit with Outdoor Event <i>Per tent, when submitted as part of an Outdoor Event Permit</i>	\$51.00	
Public Assembly Permit <i>Annual permit requirement for buildings with an occupant load &gt;49 &amp; alcohol sales &gt;51%</i>	\$255.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Fire</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Reinspection Fee for Special Events <i>Fee for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit</i>	\$204.00	
Special Effects	\$204.00	
Special Event Permit Revision Fee <i>Fee to review changes to an existing Special Event application</i>	\$102.00	
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus  <i>Fee for a six wheeler ATV with LT and Spec</i>	\$384.00	2 hour minimum, \$192 per additional hour
Standby Fire Apparatus  <i>Fee for a Fire Engine with four crew : LT, Spec, and two FF</i>	\$780.00	2 hour minimum, \$390 per additional hour
Temporary Change of Use Permit <i>Permit issued for hosting public events of &gt;49 people in a non public assembly structure</i>	\$306.00	
Temporary Helistop Permit <i>Permit required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.</i>	\$204.00	
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	\$204.00	
Temporary Use Permit	\$102.00	
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit <i>Permit required for tents within 20 ft. of a building OR walled on any side in excess of 400 sq ft or any tent which exceeds 700 sq ft in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.</i>		
1st Tent	\$204.00	
Each additional tent	\$51.00	
Theatrical Performance with Open Flame <i>Performances with open flames</i>	\$204.00	
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit <i>Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows</i>	\$204.00	
Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan Review	\$51.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	\$2.50	per hour

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Regional Training Fees		
<i>Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.</i>		
Tier I	\$80.00	per 4 hours
Tier II	\$350.00	per 4 hours
Tier III	\$525.00	per 4 hours
Tier IV	\$745.00	per 4 hours
Tier V	\$1,625.00	per 4 hours
Tier VI	\$28.00	per year
Tier VII	\$3.00	per year
State Inspector Course Fees	\$500.00	six-week class

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Document Sales		
<i>Document Sales are not eligible for refunds, but are subject to tax.</i>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
C-Size (22"x17")	\$31.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	\$34.00	
E-Size (36" x36-60")	\$34.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	\$30.00	
Imagine Austin Book	\$12.75	
Planning Document Copies	\$15.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
Historic Preservation Review Fees		
<i>* Additional basic notification fee and sign fee required if the case will be heard by the Historic Landmark Commission</i>		
Demolition/Relocation Historic Review Fees		
* Commercial Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)	\$145.00	
* Residential Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)		
Demolition/Relocation Review (Accessory Building)	\$40.00	
Partial Demolition Review (Principal Building)	\$125.00	
Relocation Review (Principal Building)	\$200.00	
Total Demolition Review (Principal Building)	\$200.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees		
* Building permit application within National Register Historic Districts	\$75.00	
* Certificate of Appropriateness	\$80.00	
Historic Sign Review	\$90.00	
Landmark Plaque	\$145.00	
Public Hearing Preparation Fee	\$365.00	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee - Individual Property	\$2,795.00	
Community Meeting Notification/Re-notification	\$700.00	
Research / Data Request	\$195.00	hourly rate upto 8 hours maximum
Special District and Zoning Fee		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Housing and Planning</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Formal Development Assessment for PUD		
<= 5 acres	\$4,820.00	
> 5 acres	\$4,820.00	plus \$50 per acre over 5 acres
Municipal Utility District (MUD)		
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$4,690.00	
Annexation of Non-subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$12,120.00	
Annexation of subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$7,820.00	
Consent to Creation of a Water District	\$228,865.00	
Council Approved Amendment	\$17,595.00	
Out-of-district Service Request	\$12,510.00	
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$6,025.00	
< 50 acres	\$8,840.00	
<= 250 acres	\$11,250.00	
> 250 acres	\$11,250.00	plus \$50.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$8,035.00	
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$20,085.00	
< 50 acres	\$22,055.00	
<=250 acres	\$29,925.00	
> 250 acres	\$29,925.00	plus \$200.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$8,035.00	
Public Improvement District (PID)	\$101,045.00	
Zoning		
Historic District Zoning Application	\$769.00	
Historic Zoning Applications	\$810.00	
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees		
Land Use Determination	\$650.00	
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	\$5,020.00	
Signs (flat fee)	\$245.00	
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)	\$1,970.00	



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Housing and Planning</i>	Fee	Note
Regular Rezoning		
A. < .25 acres	\$4,220.00	
B. < .50 acres	\$4,620.00	
C. .51 to .99 acre	\$5,220.00	
D. 1 to 10 acres - 1st acre	\$5,425.00	plus \$135.00 per acre over 1 acre
E. 10.1 to 15 acres - 1st 10 acres	\$6,630.00	plus \$320 per acre over 10 acre
F. > 15.1 acres - 1st 15 acres	\$8,235.00	plus \$150.00 per acre over 15 acres

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Municipal Court</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Building Security Fee	\$3.00	
<i>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</i>		
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	\$25.00	
Collection Fee		30% of amount due
Immobilization Fee	\$10.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$4.00	
<i>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</i>		
Juvenile Diversion Fee	\$2.00	
<i>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</i>		
Local Consolidated Fee	\$14.00	
<i>Applied to convictions of offenses committed on or after January 1, 2020</i>		
Municipal Court Technology Fee	\$4.00	
<i>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</i>		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Nondepartmental	Fee	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Return Check Charges	\$30.00	
<i>The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).</i>		
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Convenience Fee		
<i>Depending on the form of payment, a convenience fee could be charged.</i>		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Copy Charges		
<i>The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.</i>		
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals		
Fax Destination - Austin Area	\$0.10	per page
Fax Destination - National	\$1.00	per page
Fax Destination - State	\$0.50	per page
Materials Not Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Labor	\$15.00	per hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor charges
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Materials Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Other Materials		
Audio Cassette	\$1.00	or actual cost
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	\$11.00 - \$13.50	or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	\$3.00	or actual cost
Diskette/CD	\$1.00	or actual cost

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Nondepartmental</i>	Fee	Note
Microfilm/Fiche	\$0.10	per page or actual cost
VHS Video Cassette	\$2.50	or actual cost

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<i>Office of the City Clerk</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
City Council Candidate Filing Fees		
<i>Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee	\$300.00	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees)	\$25.00	
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a registrant whose only lobbying activity is lobbying on behalf of one or more 501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association)	\$100.00	per business association, plus
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).</i>		
Each Employee-Lobbyist of the Business Association	\$50.00	per employee-lobbyist
Lobbyist Late Filing Fee	\$50.00	for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer
Research	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Cemetery Support</b>			
City Cemeteries			
Disinterment			
Adult (raising of vault not included)		\$1,540.00	
Cremated Remains		\$400.00	
Infant		\$435.00	
Raising of Vault		\$350.00	
Disinterment and Reinterments			
Adult		\$3,000.00	
Infant		\$525.00	
Interments			
Additional Fees			
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice		\$450.00	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - Saturday & Sunday)		\$600.00	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - weekday)		\$450.00	
Set-Up (with other services provided by the contractor)		\$250.00	
Adults		\$1,540.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)		\$1,350.00	
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>			
Saturday		\$1,665.00	
Sunday		\$2,000.00	
Infants and Cremated Remains		\$585.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)		\$760.00	
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>			
Saturday		\$730.00	
Sunday		\$1,250.00	
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fees			
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)		\$25.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)		\$40.00	
Deed Recording		\$50.00	
Inspection Fee		\$85.00	
<i>All monument work performed at by City of Austin cemeteries approved outside contractors is may be subject to inspection fee.</i>			
Time Sale Late Payment Fee		\$15.00	
Invertable Vase plus Installation		\$75.00	plus tax

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>		<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Liner Sales		\$475.00	plus tax
Liner Handling Fee		\$85.00	
<i>Handling Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through City of Austin</i>			
Monument Setting			
All Corner and/or Foot Markers		\$17.00	
All Monument Settings		\$0.70	per square inch
Military Markers Tabloid		\$75.00	
Monument Releveling		\$100.00	per relevel
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request		\$25.00 - \$200.00	
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)		\$220.00	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)		\$200.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries		\$35.00	plus tax
Tent Setups		\$200.00	
Space Sales			
Austin Memorial Park			
All Sections, Full Burial Space		\$2,775.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces		\$900.00	
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces City Selected		\$1,380.00	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge		15%	
<i>This fee will be added to the cost of each space sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.</i>			
Evergreen			
All Sections, Full Burial Space		\$1,850.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces		\$850.00	
Oakwood and Annex			
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)		\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)		\$850.00	
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>			
Additional Fee Waiver Information			
<i>Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.</i>			
Aquatics			

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
<p><i>Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes</i>  A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a \$10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).  The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.</p>			
Cancellation Fee		\$10.00	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)		\$5.00	
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application, per site)		\$20.00	
Additional Application per Site		\$6.00	
Entry Fees			
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)		\$34.00	
80 Years and Older		\$0.00	per City Ordinance
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident		\$9.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident		\$5.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident		\$4.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident		\$2.00	
Infant (under 12 months)		\$0.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident		\$5.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident		\$3.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident		\$5.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident		\$2.00	
Veteran and Active Duty Military		\$0.00	
Instructional Swim			
Skills Focused Beginner Non-Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Beginner Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Non-Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Lifeguarding Courses			
Community Water Safety Course		\$0.00	
<del>Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)</del> Initial Lifeguard Certification Course		\$20.00 - \$40.00	
<del>Upgrade Lifeguard Certification</del> Lifeguard Instructor Course		\$100.00	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee			varies
<del>Water Safety Swim</del> Instructor Course (includes books)		\$45.00	
Pass - Summer Swim Season (Includes parking)			



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>		<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident		\$270.00 - \$320.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident		\$180.00 - \$255.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident		\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident		\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel		\$60.00 - \$125.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident		\$495.00 - \$580.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.</i>			
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident		\$350.00 - \$515.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.</i>			
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident		\$150.00 - \$250.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident		\$120.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident		\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident		\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Pass Replacement Fee		\$10.00	
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance			
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD		\$35.00	per hour
Non-Resident/Commercial		\$149.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit		\$75.00	per hour
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial		\$16.50	
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit		\$14.00	
Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates		\$35.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>			
Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit		\$28.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>			
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour		\$133.00	
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour		\$113.00	
Wading Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial		\$33.00	
Wading Pool - Resident/Non-Profit		\$28.00	
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour		\$17.00	
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour		\$14.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour		\$15.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour		\$12.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	\$8.00	per child, per day
Swim Team - Non-Resident	\$82.25	
Swim Team - Resident	\$70.00	
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Fee	\$6.00 - \$10.00	
<b>Athletics</b>		
Association Fees		
ASA	\$15.00 - \$25.00	per team, per year
USSSA	\$15.00 - \$25.00	per year
Athletic League/Team Sports		
Late Registration	\$25.00	
League Games	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
Merchandise		
Athletic Merchandise	\$9.00 - \$30.00	per item
Balls	\$5.00 - \$20.00	each
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	25%	of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field	\$50.00	
<b>Sports Fields</b>		
<i>Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.</i>		
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields		
Daily Field Rental Fee	\$20.00 - \$60.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$50.00	
Tournament Field Rental Fee	\$25.00 - \$300.00	per hour
Volleyball Use Fee (Krieg)		
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	\$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	\$25.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day	\$102.75	
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	\$125.00	
<b>Zilker Park</b>		
Ball field Lights - All Fields	\$50.00	flat fee
Per Court, Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$100.00	per day
Per Court, Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$75.00	per day
Per Court, Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$25.00	per hour
Per Court, Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$10.00	per hour
Rugby Fields (no lights)	\$100.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Soccer Fields (Adults only) Per Field, Per Keys	\$100.00	
Tennis Fees		
<i>The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Centers may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:</i>		
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit		
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit		
3. City employees with City-issued identification		
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification		
5. Promotional events/programming		
Fees are Per Court, Per Hour (Not per person)		
League Use Fees	\$6.00	
<del>Per contract with the vendor, price increase from \$4 to \$6 effective January 1, 2020.</del>		
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center	\$3.00	
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center	\$3.00	
Tournament Use Fees	\$6.00	
<del>Per contract with the vendor, price increase from \$3 to \$6 effective January 1, 2020.</del>		
Per Person Fees		
Adult Court Fees - Resident	\$4.00	
Court Fees - Non Resident	\$5.00	
Junior Court Fees - Resident	\$2.00	
Senior Court Fees - Resident	\$3.00	
City-Supported Community Gardens		
Garden Permit Application Fee	\$50.00	
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits		
Barton Springs Food and Beverage		prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt		prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lone Star Riverboat		prices vary
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
One-Day Concession Permit	\$50.00	per day
Performing Artist One-Day Concession Permit	\$10.00	per day
Rowing Dock		prices vary
Texas Rowing		prices vary
Walsh Boat Landing & Emma Long Metro Park Commercial Use Permit		prices vary
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee		prices vary

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Zilker Zephyr		prices vary
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers		
<i>For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.</i>		
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	\$50.00	6 months
District or Larger Parks (6 months)		
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
<i>Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day.</i>		
<i>Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00</i>		
<i>Max Fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.</i>		
Other Parkland (6 months)		
Profit Generating Organization	\$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	\$1,500.00	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events		
<i>Cancellation policy for all facilities and parks reserved through the Office of Special Events except for contracted special events: 1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user. 2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user. 3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user. 4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given. Special event use agreements shall establish refund policies, terms and conditions.</i>		
<i>Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.</i>		
Auditorium Shores		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day	\$5,000.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Parking Lot	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Brush Square Park		
Damage Deposit	\$750.00	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00	per day
Event Day	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Set up / Take Down	\$250.00	per day
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool		
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	
Damage Deposit	\$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	\$150.00	per day
Deposit - Cookout event/crawefish boil cleanup	\$100.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park		
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot		
Damage Deposit	\$250.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Fiesta Gardens		
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	
Patio and Building:		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
West End:		
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Mayfield House		
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00	per day
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Mayfield Park		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$200.00	
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00	per day
Palm Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Park Camping		
Emma Long Park		
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00	per day
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00	per day
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00	per day
Park Entry		
Emma Long and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks		
Admission		
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$10.00	per car
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$5.00	per car
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)		
Regular	\$75.00	per car
Seniors (age 62 and older)	\$40.00	per car
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	\$1.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Parking Meter Pay Station	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per hour/per vehicle
<i>Monday through Sunday: Time varies between 5am to 10pm</i>		
Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	\$3.00 - \$15.00	per vehicle
Pease Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Volleyball	\$75.00	per day
Picnic Rates		
<i>Some sites have electricity available.</i>		
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)		
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	\$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	\$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	\$250.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00	
Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00	
Plaza Saltillo		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$150.00	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	
Electricity Fee	\$50.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	
Use Fee All Day	\$300.00	per day
Republic Square		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
4 Hour Use Fee	\$1,250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$1,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$3,000.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$5,000.00	per day
Spence Building		
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	\$20.00	
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	\$20.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	
Security Deposit	\$200.00	per day
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	\$120.00	
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	\$120.00	per hour
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure		
<i>There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.</i>		
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	per ticket sold
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	per ticket sold
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	per ticket sold
Trail of Lights		
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	\$5.00	per person
Trail Parking	\$10.00 - \$15.00	



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Waterloo Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Zilker Botanical Garden		
<i>Entrance fees to the Zilker Botanical Garden may be waived as part of a membership program for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Funds raised by the Conservancy through a membership program will be utilized for additional educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.</i>		
<i>Building, facility, and grounds use fees/rentals may be waived for the purpose of educational programs and fundraising activities for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Revenues generated through programs and activities will be used for educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.</i>		
Commercial Photo		
Individual Session	\$50.00	each
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	
Entry Fees		
<i>The City Manager shall waive the "per day" entry fee for all entrants to the Zilker Botanical Garden for the duration of the day a minimum of eight days per year to include at least three weekend days.</i>		
<i>The City Manager has the authority to waive fees for PARD Director-identified user groups with financial needs, including but not limited to PARD scholarship recipients, Title One Schools, and participants in particular PARD programs.</i>		
<i>The Parks Department shall analyze the impact of Per Day Entry Fee waivers on the goal of ensuring affordability for Austin residents as well as on revenues for Garden improvements and may develop alternative approaches to achieve the same affordability purpose.</i>		
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$8.00	per day
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	\$6.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$4.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Resident	\$3.00	per day
Senior Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$7.00	per day
Senior Entry Fee - Resident	\$5.00	per day
Facility Cleanup/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	
Facility Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	\$50.00	
Grounds Rental		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$350.00	2 hour rental
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$325.00	2 hour rental
Oak Grove	\$450.00 - \$900.00	
Staff Special Setup Fee	\$35.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.00 - \$300.00	per person
Zilker Clubhouse		
Additional Hour	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Millenium Youth Entertainment Complex		
Arcade		
Arcade Tokens	\$0.25	Per Token
Birthday Parties		
Grand Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	\$14.00	Per Person
<i>Millennium party with admission to a second event</i>		
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	\$10.50	Per Person
<i>Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer and reserved tables</i>		
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)	\$5.00	Per Person
<i>Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.</i>		
Bowling		
Friday Family Special		
Game and Shoe Rental	\$3.00	Per Game
Group Rates (Shoes Included)		
10-74 People	\$2.75	Per Game
75 or More People	\$2.50	Per Game
Saturday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	\$5.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Wednesday- Thursday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	\$4.00	Per Person

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Child	\$3.00	Per person
Bundle Pack		
Adult	\$10.00	Per Person
Child	\$10.00	Per Person
Food Court		
Food Concessions	\$0.50 - \$10.00	
<i>Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.</i>		
Roller Skating East End Arena		
Adult Night (Skates Included)	\$6.00	Per Person
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	\$3.00	Per Person
Group Rate (Skates Included)		
10-74 People	\$3.50	Per Person
75 or More People	\$3.00	Per Person
Sum Fun Skate	\$3.00	Per Person
Skate Observer	\$0.99	Per Person
Skate Use Fee	\$0.50	Per Person
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday		
Adult	\$4.50	Per Person
Child	\$3.50	Per Person
Theater - Daily Feature Admission		
Adult	\$6.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Miscellaneous Fees		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)		
Major use (advance deposit)	\$1,000.00	
<i>If less than \$1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.</i>		
Minimal use, not refundable	\$20.00	
Memorial Benches		
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	
Port-O-Cans Fee		
Security Officers	\$25.00	per hour
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	\$30.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Sound Permit - Private Party	\$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	\$10.00	
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00	per day
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Fees		
<i>Cancellation Policy for museums, cultural facility, recreation centers, and senior centers, if there is not a facility or program specific cancellation policy stated within the approved fee schedule:</i>		
<i>1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
<i>2.) If the user cancels more than 21 days before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
<i>3.) If the user cancels within 21 days before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.</i>		
<i>4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.</i>		
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Theatre/Staff/Utilities		
Ballroom/Auditorium	\$155.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Cleaning Fee	\$100.00 - \$500.00	
Concession Area		
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	\$60.00	
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	\$75.00	
Equipment Fee (Furniture, Audio/Visual, Etc.)	\$5.00 - \$100.00	
Food and Beverage Fee	\$1.00 - \$10.00	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$75.00	per hour
Gymnasium	\$75.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Kitchen - Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	\$50.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)	\$25.00	per hour
Large Room - (>500 sq. ft.)	\$50.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Medium Room - (300 to 500 sq.ft.)	\$30.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Merchandise Fee	\$5.00 - \$20.00	
Print and Copy Fee	\$0.05 - \$0.25	
Recreation Center Dressing Room with Use Fee	\$25.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions	\$15.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00 - \$400.00	
Security/Use Fee Deposits		
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$400.00	
Small Room - (<300 sq.ft.)	\$15.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Special Facility Tour Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	
Staff	\$40.00	per hour
Staging Fee	\$25.00 - \$100.00	
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit	\$67.00	per hour
<i>Break down 4 hour rate to per hour. \$268.50/4</i>		
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit (Overtime Charge)	\$122.00	
<i>Used per hour rate and added Staff (\$40) and Utility (\$15) fee.</i>		
Utilities	\$15.00	per hour
Zocalo Plaza Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial	\$195.00	per hour
Building and Facility Use Fee		
<del>Cancellation Policy - All Other Facilities</del>		
<del>For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:</del>		
<del>— 1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</del>		
<del>— 2.) If the user cancels more than 21 days before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</del>		
<del>— 3.) If the user cancels within 21 days before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.</del>		
<del>— 4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.</del>		
<del>Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.</del>		
General		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	\$25.00	
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Carver Museum and Cultural Center		
<i>Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Carver Museum - Lobby		
<i>Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.</i>		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	
Consignor Agreement - Old Bakery & Emporium		
<i>Consignor Agreement Contract: 80% to consignor, 20% to City</i>		
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC)		
<i>Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC &amp; \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)		
<i>MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center Classes		
<i>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</i>		
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 - \$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
North Lawn		
Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25	4 hours
Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)	\$100.00	per hour
Renaissance Market Vendor License		
Fee Exemption		
Homeless Artist(s)		waived for 3 months
Persons 17 years of age or under		waived
Persons 60 year of age or older		waived
Physically handicapped persons		waived
Student Rate	\$100.00	per year
Veteran Rate	\$100.00	per year
<i>Waived in the first year</i>		
License Fee (per business entity or person)		
One Day	\$25.00	
One full year	\$200.00	
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	\$100.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p>Zilker Hillside Theater</p> <p><i>Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee.</i></p> <p><i>Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required.</i></p>		
Park Naming Application Fee	\$365.00	
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee	\$940.00	
<p>Parkland Dedication Fees, as established by the Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance</p> <p><i>Park Planning &amp; Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), Hight Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)</i></p>		
Fee in Lieu of Land		
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$599.19</del> \$615.08 = <del>\$1,018.63</del> \$1,045.64 per unit	<del>\$1,018.63</del> \$1,045.64	
HMD - <del>1.3141</del> 1.224 PPR X <del>\$599.19</del> \$615.08 = <del>\$787.40</del> \$752.86 per room	<del>\$787.40</del> \$752.86	
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$599.19</del> \$615.08 = <del>\$1,677.74</del> \$1,722.22 per unit	<del>\$1,677.74</del> \$1,722.22	
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$599.19</del> \$615.08 = <del>\$1,318.22</del> \$1,353.18 per unit	<del>\$1,318.22</del> \$1,353.18	
Park Development Fee		
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$298.01</del> \$289.93 = <del>\$506.62</del> \$492.88 per unit	<del>\$506.62</del> \$492.88	
HMD - <del>1.3141</del> 1.224 PPR X <del>\$298.01</del> \$289.93 = <del>\$391.62</del> \$354.87 per room	<del>\$391.62</del> \$354.87	
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$298.01</del> \$289.93 = <del>\$834.43</del> \$811.80 per unit	<del>\$834.43</del> \$811.80	
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$298.01</del> \$289.93 = <del>\$655.63</del> \$637.85 per unit	<del>\$655.63</del> \$637.85	
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development		
HD – <del>\$1,018.63</del> \$1,045.64 + <del>\$506.62</del> \$492.88 = <del>\$1,525.25</del> \$1,538.52 per unit	<del>\$1,525.25</del> \$1,538.52	
HMD - <del>\$787.40</del> \$752.86 + <del>\$391.62</del> \$354.87 = <del>\$1,179.02</del> \$1,107.73 per room	<del>\$1,179.02</del> \$1,107.73	
LD – <del>\$1,677.74</del> \$1,722.22 + <del>\$834.43</del> \$811.80 = <del>\$2,512.17</del> \$2,534.02 per unit	<del>\$2,512.17</del> \$2,534.02	
MD – <del>\$1,318.22</del> \$1,353.18 + <del>\$655.63</del> \$637.85 = <del>\$1,973.85</del> \$1,991.03 per unit	<del>\$1,973.85</del> \$1,991.03	
Recreation, Cultural and Nature Programs		
*Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs		
<i>The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:</i>		
1. <i>Grant-funded programs</i>		
2. <i>Programs offered by volunteers</i>		
3. <i>Special web and social media promotions</i>		
4. <i>For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form</i>		
*Refund / Cancellation Policy		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p><i>PARD reserves the right to withhold a refund of any fees for participants/users that have removed from a program or facility for disruptive or unsafe behavior as defined in City Code and Park Use Rules regarding Disruptive Behavior; Ejection from Facilities</i></p> <p><i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class, all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.</i></p>		
Adult Sports	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
<i>Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball.</i>		
Artist Access Program & Latino Arts Residency Program Theater Rental Fee	\$1.00	
Contracted Classes		
<i>Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center</i>		
<i>Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center</i>		
<i>Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center</i>		
<i>Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate</i>		
Concession Contracts	\$1.00 - \$5.00	
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Late Pick-up and Early Drop-off Fees	\$1.00	per minute
<i>The Department may charge a late/early Fee of \$1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.</i>		
Late Registration	\$10.00 - \$25.00	
<i>For registering for a program after the advertised deadline, if available.</i>		
Membership Card Replacement	\$10.00	
<i>Cost to replace lost cards</i>		
Museum Collection Reproduction Fees		
<i>All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.</i>		
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses.	\$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged.	\$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$15.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$35.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium.	\$150.00	



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Photo Copies	\$0.25	
Photographic Reproduction		
16x20	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	
8x10	\$25.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged.	\$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	\$25.00	
Programming (Life Skills/Enrichment, Skill Focused & Events)	\$1.00 - \$300.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance / Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person
Youth Sports	\$35.00 - \$75.00	
Sponsorship/Advertisement Fee	\$50.00 - \$45,000.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Assessment		
No Site Visit	\$148.00	
Site Visit	\$346.00	
MUD / PUD / PID / PDA Review	\$20,090.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Review Fee	\$717.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Site Visit	\$142.00	per visit
Zoning / Rezoning Reviews / ROW	\$296.00	

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks and Recreation Department - Golf Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>		
Golf Fees		
<i>The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:</i>		
1. <i>When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.</i>		
2. <i>When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.</i>		
3. <i>When the golf course is under repair.</i>		
4. <i>During other periods of low attendance.</i>		
5. <i>One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.</i>		
6. <i>One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.</i>		
7. <i>City employees with City-issued identification.</i>		
8. <i>Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.</i>		
9. <i>Residents of the City of Austin.</i>		
Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50 - \$5.00	
Annual Golf Cart Permits		
Private Golf Carts	\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Users	\$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts
Annual Memberships	\$81.00 - \$2,500.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	\$250.00	
Golf Lessons	\$40.00	
Golf Surcharges		
<i>These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.</i>		
Golf CIP Surcharge	\$1.00 - \$2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)
Municiple Lease	\$1.00	
Golf Tournament Fees		
Driving Range Ball Fee	\$3.00 - \$20.00	
Golf Cart Use Fee	\$9.00 - \$25.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee      Tournament Fee	\$200.00	maximum
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	\$35.00	maximum
Other Tournaments and Events		
Tournament and Event Fee	\$0.00 - \$200.00	per person
Tournament player fee	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per player

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks and Recreation Department - Golf Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Tournament Fee Per Player	\$1.00	
UIL Spectator Fee	\$5.00	per person
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments		
Tournament Fee	\$0.00	
Tournament player fee	\$1.00	per player
Green Fees		
<i>Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.</i>		
Grey Rock Golf Club		
Club Initiation Fee	\$1,000.00 - \$4,000.00	
Daily Use Fee	\$3.00 - \$90.00	per round
Monthly Membership Fee	\$65.00 - \$650.00	
Hancock		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Jimmy Clay		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Lions Municipal		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Morris Williams		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Roy Kizer Golf Course		
Cart Trail Fee	\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Learning Center		
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per round
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	\$25.00 - \$500.00	maximum (4 hours)
Each Additional Hour	\$75.00	

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Police</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Alarm Permit Program		
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business or Master Alarm Permit	\$110.00	
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential	\$50.00	
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)		
4-5 False Alarms	\$50.00	each
6-7 False Alarms	\$75.00	each
8+ False Alarms	\$100.00	each
Late Payment Penalty	\$5.00	per month
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)	\$100.00	each
Response to Non-Permitted Location	\$220.00	each
Patrol/Patrol Support		
Dispatcher	<del>\$34.00</del> \$38.00	per hour
Event Scheduling Fee	\$45.00	per event
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$10.00	per hour
Police Cadet	<del>\$31.00</del> \$39.00	per hour
<del>Police Detective/Corporal</del>	<del>\$77.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
<del>Police Lieutenant</del>	<del>\$94.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
Police Officer/Cpl-Det	<del>\$61.00</del> \$71.00	per hour
Police Sergeant	<del>\$87.00</del> \$88.00	per hour
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	\$12.00	per hour
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
68-A Vehicle Inspections	\$40.00	per inspection
<i>Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.</i>		
Metal Recycler Permit	\$50.00	per permit
<i>Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Non-Consent Towing Fees		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
<i>These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.</i>		
Additional Charges		
Category A Tow Truck		
Wait Time	\$20.00	per hour
Category C Tow Truck		
Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00	per hour
Air Bags	\$75.00	per hour
Fork Lifts	\$125.00	per hour
Haul Trailers	\$500.00	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	\$200.00	maximum
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00	per hour
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00	per hour per man
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	\$15.00	per 15 minute increment
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)		
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00	per hour
Wait Time	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	\$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$185.00	maximum
Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	\$25.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$185.00	maximum
Storage Fee - vehicle 25 feet or less in length	\$20.64	per day

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$25.00	
Impoundment Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$20.64	
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.</i>		
Storage Fee - vehicle exceeds 25 feet in length	\$36.11	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.</i>		
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	\$100.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	\$15.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	\$11.00	
Wrecker Permits		
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	
Registration Certificate (Tow Truck/Wrecker License)	\$15.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Administrative & Photographic Services		
Digital Imaging Photographs CD	\$1.00	per CD
Digital Imaging Photographs DVD	\$3.00	per DVD
Digital Imaging Photographs Xerox Copy	\$0.10	per page
Data Resources		
Certified Copies	\$2.00	
<del>Clearance Letter</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	
Police Reports - Crash Report - CAD Report	\$6.00	
Forensic Analysis		
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$23.00	per hour
Blood Alcohol Analysis (Toxicology)	\$230.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis with Quantitation	\$250.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis without Quantitation	\$180.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	\$437.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (semen)	\$609.00	per sample

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Police</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
DNA Analysis References, Secondary	\$224.00	per sample
Firearm Analysis	\$65.00	per hour
Latent Print Analysis	\$48.00	per hour
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	\$253.00	per sample
Identification		
Additional Card	\$6.00	
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$12.00	per 2 cards

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Transportation Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
<b>Right of Way License Agreements</b>	<b>\$425.00</b>	<b>/application</b>
Street Damage Recovery Fees		
Classification:		
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00	per square yard
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00	per square yard
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00	per square yard
Utility Cut Cost Recovery		
<i>NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
Asphalt Pavement		
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00	per linear foot
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00	per ticket
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00	per ticket
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per ticket
Surface Milling	\$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items		
ADA Ramps	\$3,197.00	each
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00	per linear foot
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete rip-rap		quoted price per square foot
Inlet top	\$2,154.00	each
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per amount
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20	per square foot
Temporary Repairs		
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00	per request
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Transportation Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70	per cubic yard
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00	each
Contractor's License	\$50.00	per calendar year
<b>Signs</b>		
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00	per sign
<i>Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.</i>		
<b>Sundry - Current Services</b>		
Blackline Prints	\$3.00	each
Blueline Prints	\$3.00	each
Mylar Prints	\$7.00	each
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Infrastructure Management Group		
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
Review of proposed public improvements	\$200.00	
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Transportation User Fee		
<i>Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:</i>		
Commerical Fee:		
<i>Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.</i>		
Monthly Fee per Acre	\$63.99	per month
<b>Residential Fees:</b>		
Duplex	\$11.64	per month
Five or more units	\$10.03	per month
Fourplex	\$9.92	per month
Garage Apartment	\$12.79	per month
Mobile Home	\$8.89	per month
Single family home	\$12.79	per month
Townhouse/Condominium	\$9.92	per month
Triplex	\$9.92	per month

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Other Funds</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	\$25.00	
<i>Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	
Parking Ticket Fee	\$5.00	
<i>Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee		
Large project inspection	4.5%	of total project cost over \$1.0 million
Small job inspection	\$45,000.00	per project under \$1.0 million
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Capital View Corridor Reviews		
Complex Review Unit Rate	\$2,575.00	
Standard Review	\$677.00	
Easement Releases	\$435.00	per application
Legal Descriptions	\$275.00	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
Retaining Walls	\$1,850.00	
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00	per application

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Small and Minority Business Resources</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
On-Line Plan Room		
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50	per sheet
Outgoing Faxes		
Local	\$0.25	per page
Long Distance	\$1.00	per page
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05	per sheet

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Chapter 245 Review - Determination	\$101.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		
Commercial Pond Inspection and Compliance		
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	\$164.00	Full Cost
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	\$109.00	Full Cost
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
<i>This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Subdivision, Site Plan, Processing Management, and Water Quality Control operating permit fees</i>		
Environmental Reinspection Fee	\$133.00	
Monthly Drainage Charge		
<i>A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.</i>		
<i>Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor</i>		
<i>Monthly Base Rate: \$0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.</i>		
<i>% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size</i>		
<i>Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:</i>		
<i>AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933</i>		
<i>Monthly Drainage Charge = % Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor</i>		
Processing Management		
Development Assessment		
Municipal Utility District (MUD)	\$3,705.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	\$3,705.00	Full cost
Development New Application		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Planned Development Area (PDA)	\$9,699.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Development Update		
MUD Administrative Update (Per Update)	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
PUD Administrative Update (Per Update)	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
SOS Amendment/Restrictive Covenant/PCA/PDA/MGS or amendments	<del>\$2,098.00</del> \$4,200.00	Full Cost
Other Miscellaneous Fees		
ERI Waiver	\$147.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests		

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone	\$1,632.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests	\$1,505.00	Full Cost
Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)		
<i>Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total payment at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.</i>		
<i>NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. of the Drainage Criteria Manual. The RSMP payment in lieu of detention consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.</i>		
1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)		
<i>The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the participation payment. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all participation payments collected during that fiscal year.</i>		
Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development		
Number of Impervious Acres:		
a) 0.00 - 1.00	<del>\$60,000.00</del> \$129,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	<del>\$18,000.00</del> \$70,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	<del>\$8,000.00</del> \$44,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	<del>\$6,000.00</del> \$29,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	<del>\$5,000.00</del> \$20,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	<del>\$4,000.00</del> \$12,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01+ - 100.00	<del>\$2,500.00</del> \$8,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.01+	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre
Single-family Residential Development		
Number of Impervious Acres:		
a) 0.00 - 1.00	<del>\$35,000.00</del> \$103,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	<del>\$15,000.00</del> \$70,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	<del>\$10,000.00</del> \$44,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	<del>\$7,000.00</del> \$29,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	<del>\$5,000.00</del> \$20,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	<del>\$3,000.00</del> \$12,000.00	per impervious acre

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
g) 50.01 to 100.00	<del>\$2,000.00</del> \$8,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.00 +	<del>\$1,500.00</del> \$4,000.00	per impervious acre

### 2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

~~Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre x Land Cost Area~~

~~where:~~

~~Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value / appraised area) x 0.05~~

~~OR = Capped value x 0.05~~

~~Capped Land Cost per Acre~~

~~Development Type ————— Capped Value~~

~~Single Family ————— \$ 40,000 per acre~~

~~Multi-Family / Commercial ————— \$120,000 per acre~~

~~LCC = 80% \* (Appraised Land Value / Appraised Land Area) \* 5% \* (Land Cost Area)~~

~~Where:~~

~~units are [\$/acre \* acre = \$]~~

~~Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value / appraised area) x Land Cost Area~~

~~Land Cost Area =~~

~~New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas~~

~~Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas~~

~~Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)~~

~~Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.~~

~~Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development.~~

~~Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.~~

~~If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.~~

# FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note																														
<p>3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = \$ _____ (CCC*ENR CCI AF) + (LCC*ICAF)</p> <p>Where CCC uses the proposed rate structures and units are [\$ /acre (different rates) * acres = \$]</p> <p>ICAF = (1.5425 x percent [proposed total] impervious cover) + 0.1933</p> <p>The impervious cover adjustment factor is from the Drainage Charge calculation and adjusts the land cost component down based on the total proposed impervious cover relative to the City's weighted average impervious cover (52.3%). If the impervious cover proposed for a site is greater than the City's weighted average, the ICAF will equal 1.</p> <p>All Developments</p> <p>For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.</p> <p>For sites that have extremely high appraised land values, the calculated payment may be out of proportion with the approximate cost of on-site detention. Therefore, an overall cap of \$440,000 per acre of site area will be used for the calculation when it is determined that the calculated payment would exceed the amount calculated based on this per acre cost. As with the construction cost, this cap will be indexed annually based on the September ENR Construction Cost Index value.</p> <p>Single Family</p> <p>Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.</p> <p>Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments with Less Than 20% Impervious Cover:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres</td><td>50%</td><td>reduction of total cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Greater than or equal to 5 acres</td><td>25%</td><td>reduction of total cost</td></tr> </table> <p>Smart Housing</p> <p>For sites with certified affordable housing and Smart Housing designation, Smart Housing waivers may apply to RSMP payment amounts.</p> <p>Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund</p> <p>Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Off-Site Tree Planting Fee</td><td>\$75.00</td><td>per caliper inch</td></tr> </table> <p>Site Plan</p> <p>Boat Docks</p> <table> <tr> <td>Floodplain Modification Review</td><td>\$1,153.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hydrogeologist Review</td><td>\$867.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead</td><td>\$1,768.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead</td><td>\$2,537.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> </table> <p>Site Plan - Other than Boat Docks</p> <table> <tr> <td>Floodplain Modification Review</td><td>\$1,768.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hydrogeologist Review</td><td>\$2,211.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> <tr> <td>Wetland Biologist Review</td><td>\$1,461.00</td><td>Full Cost</td></tr> </table>			Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50%	reduction of total cost	Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25%	reduction of total cost	Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	\$75.00	per caliper inch	Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,153.00	Full Cost	Hydrogeologist Review	\$867.00	Full Cost	Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	\$1,768.00	Full Cost	Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	Full Cost	Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	Full Cost	Hydrogeologist Review	\$2,211.00	Full Cost	Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,461.00	Full Cost
Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50%	reduction of total cost																														
Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25%	reduction of total cost																														
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	\$75.00	per caliper inch																														
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,153.00	Full Cost																														
Hydrogeologist Review	\$867.00	Full Cost																														
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	\$1,768.00	Full Cost																														
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	Full Cost																														
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	Full Cost																														
Hydrogeologist Review	\$2,211.00	Full Cost																														
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,461.00	Full Cost																														

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Site Plan Fees - All Site Plans		
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Concept Floodplain Modification Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Concept Hydrogeologist Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Concept Wetland Biologist Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Revisions Floodplain Modification Review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Hydrogeologist review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Wetlands biologist review	\$154.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	\$140.00	
If paid before February 28	\$120.00	
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	\$140.00	
If renewed before February 28	\$120.00	
<i>Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.</i>		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	\$20.00	
<i>Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued</i>		
Monthly Pro-rated charge New Permits (per partial month)	\$10.00	
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	\$50.00	Per Visit
<i>For each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up</i>		
Temporary Discharge Permit	\$50.00	
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
Annual Stormwater Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of Existing Permit)	\$100.00	
Subdivision		
General Subdivision Plan Fees		
Completeness Check	\$100.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost



## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Review Fees by Type of Plans		
Construction Plans		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,908.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,230.00	Full Cost
Final with Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,272.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Final without Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
<b>Training Fees</b>		
Grow Green Landscape Professional Training (GGLPT)	\$20.00	per day
<i>The 4 day training is planned by the Grow Green Team, an interdepartmental collaboration lead by WPD and involving staff from departments that have outreach programs related to landscape and sustainability. City staff, representatives from non-profits, and businesses teach the classes. Note: \$20/day with a small discount if people register for all 4 classes i.e. \$75 versus \$80</i>		
National Green Infrastructure Certification Training (NGICP)	\$495.00	
<i>The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on similar trainings. For the staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position. Four different venues were contacted to determine estimated food costs. The average cost among those contacted was used for the calculations.</i>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
<p>Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund</p> <p>Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls</p> <p><del>Payment = (\$32,000 × A1 + \$18,000 × A2 + \$11,000 × A3 + \$8,000 × A4 + \$6,000 × A5) × E + \$0.10 × B + C × D</del></p> <p><del>UWSCF Total Payment = (SICC × ENR CCI AF) + Building Component + SAC</del></p> <p>Where:</p> <p>SICC = (\$114,000 × A1 + \$58,000 × A2 + \$34,000 × A3 + \$21,000 × A4 + \$14,000 × A5 + \$8,000 × A6)</p> <p>A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,</p> <p>A2 = increment of impervious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,</p> <p><del>A3 = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,</del></p> <p>A3 = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 5.00 acres,</p> <p><del>A4 = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,</del></p> <p>A4 = increment of impervious cover from 5.01 to 10.00 acres,</p> <p><del>A5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,</del></p> <p>A5 = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,</p> <p>A6 = impervious cover greater than 20.01 acres,</p> <p><del>B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,</del></p> <p><del>C = the site area in acres,</del></p> <p><del>D = \$6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or</del>  <del>\$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and</del></p> <p><del>E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News-Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.</del></p> <p><del>ENR CCI AF = Construction cost adjustment factor. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.</del></p> <p>Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.</p> <p>Building Component = \$0.10/SF * Building SF</p> <p>Building SF = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor</p> <p>units are [\$ / SF * SF = \$]</p> <p>SAC = 80% * (Appraised Land Value / Appraised Land Area) * 3% * Site Area</p> <p>units are [\$ / acre * acre = \$]</p>		

## FY 2020-21 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Watershed Protection</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Water Quality Basin		
Maintenance Fee	\$80.00	per lot
Monitoring Fee	\$60.00	per lot
<i>Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.</i>		
Water Quality Controls		
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
Level One Application Fee		
Additional application fee per additional water quality	\$75.00	10% late charge applies
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$625.00	10% late charge applies
Maximum annual fee	\$775.00	10% late charge applies



# Exhibit “B”

## City of Austin 2020-21 Proposed Electric Tariff





# City of Austin Fiscal Year 2021 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Residential Service .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>General Service .....</b>	<b>5</b>
Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW) .....	6
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW) .....	7
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW) .....	8
<b>Large General Service .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW) .....	10
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) .....	10
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) .....	11
High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) .....	12
<b>Transmission Service .....</b>	<b>14</b>
Transmission Voltage .....	15
High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) .....	15
<b>Lighting .....</b>	<b>18</b>
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting .....	18
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting .....	18
City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting .....	19
Service Area Lighting .....	19
<b>Power Supply Adjustment .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Community Benefit Charge .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Regulatory Charges .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Standby Capacity .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Rider Rate Schedules .....</b>	<b>26</b>
GreenChoice® Rider .....	27
Value-Of-Solar Rider .....	29



FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Solar Rider.....	30
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider .....	31
Electric Vehicle Public Charging .....	32
<b>Pilot Programs.....</b>	<b>33</b>
Residential Service .....	33
Time-Of-Use Rate .....	34
EV360 <sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription .....	34
Commercial Service .....	36
Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging.....	36
<b>State of Texas Contract Service.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Appendices.....</b>	<b>40</b>
Appendix A .....	40
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment.....	40
Historical Values .....	41
Appendix B.....	41
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac .....	41
Appendix C.....	42
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac .....	42
<b>Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>43</b>

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other residential dwelling unit as classified by City Code or Ordinance whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2020.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or the dwelling unit is classified as a residential shop house under City Code or Ordinance, or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment available directly through Austin Energy. For self-enrollment, the residential customer will provide documentation to show the household currently receives the approved assistance programs listed above or that demonstrates the household income is at or below the 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's improvement homesite value, as most recently evaluated by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than \$250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory,

FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation, the eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.02801	\$0.03700
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.05832	\$0.05600
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.07814	\$0.07868
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09314	\$0.07868
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.10814	\$0.07868
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00154	\$0.00106
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.00851	\$0.00851

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## General Service

### Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2020.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW ( $13.5 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric

FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.

If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as all energy consumption divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had energy consumption of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (16 \text{ kW} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ ; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (20 \text{ percent load factor} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ . Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

**Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, you would multiple the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh  $[5 \text{ amps} * 2.88 \text{ kWhs} * 30 \text{ days}]$ . A 'small cell pole equipment' refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$18.00	\$18.00

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.04802	\$0.04802
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.00851	\$0.00851

### Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$27.50	\$27.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$4.19	\$4.19
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02421	\$0.02356
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.37	\$2.37

## Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>	<b>Outside City Limits</b>
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$71.50	\$71.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$6.40	\$6.40
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.01955	\$0.01902
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.37	\$2.37

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Large General Service**

### **Application:**

This rate applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2020.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,707 kW ( $10,350 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.



FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$275.00	\$275.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$7.00	\$7.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00053	\$0.00052
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.32	\$2.32

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$9.17	\$9.17
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.00052	\$0.00051
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$2.32	\$2.32

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$10.37	\$10.37
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.00152	\$0.00152

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03068	\$0.03068
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.32	\$2.32

### High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

*Contract Term:*

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

*Block Power Supply Pricing:*

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

*Minimum Bill:*

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

*Maximum Community Benefit Charges:*

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$11,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$10.20
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.03068
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$2.32

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Transmission Service**

### **Application:**

This rate applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2020.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,068 kW ( $31,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand is at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00500	\$0.00500
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.03029	\$0.03029
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00323	\$0.00323
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.29	\$2.29

## High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

### Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

**Minimum Bill:**

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

**Maximum Community Benefit Charges:**

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

**Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unit rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$21,120.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$11.15
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.03029
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.29



FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Lighting

Application:

Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2020.

Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

### Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02604
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139

### Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>	
<i>Customer</i>	\$15.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.06175
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139

### City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

<b>Fixture Charges (\$/fixture/month)</b>	
<i>100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)</i>	\$7.03
<i>101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)</i>	\$12.05
<i>176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)</i>	\$18.07
<i>251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)</i>	\$28.12
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139

### Service Area Lighting

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.23219
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03139

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Power Supply Adjustment**

### *Application:*

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2020.

### *Character of Service:*

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

The PSA charges by voltage level are:

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Adjustment Factor</b>	<b>Power Supply Rate (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>System Average</i>	1.0000	\$0.03124
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049	\$0.03139
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821	\$0.03068
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696	\$0.03029

### *Renewable Offtake Agreement Option:*

Qualifying customers who desire to purchase and receive additional renewable energy and associated renewable energy credits (RECs) to meet their sustainability targets may enter into a contract with Austin Energy backed by a renewable power purchase agreement (RPPA) between Austin Energy and a third-party generator for a specified MWh amount, depending upon market availability. The customer's PSA charge will be adjusted by Austin Energy's ERCOT-settled net

FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

financial gains and losses from the RPPA (the positive or negative difference between the RPPA MWh price and settled nodal price for each generated MWh) for the contracted amount in the month following ERCOT settlement. In the event an adjustment would reduce the PSA charge to below zero in a given month, the negative amount will be carried forward as a credit to be applied to future PSA charges. Austin Energy will retire any associated RECs on the customer's behalf.

To qualify for a RPPA-backed contract, the customer shall (1) maintain during the contract term an average monthly billed demand of at least 75,000 kW and an average annual load factor of at least 85 percent, and (2) have (or provide through an affiliate guarantee) a creditworthiness no lower than a rating of BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Group or Baa2 by Moody's Investor Services, Inc., or provide other appropriate security backed by a qualified financial institution as approved by Austin Energy.

Additional contract terms and conditions, related QSE and other fees, financial security requirements, and other matters shall be determined by Austin Energy. All energy, demand, customer, and other charges shall be billed as set forth in the applicable rate schedule.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Benefit Charge

Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2020.

Character of Service:

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge is determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charge includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside Austin Energy's service territory, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.
2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.
3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Rate Schedules	Service Area Lighting	Energy Efficiency Services	Customer Assistance Program
<b>Secondary Voltage (Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00154
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00106
<b>Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00058
<b>Primary Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00327	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00327	\$0.00058
<b>Transmission Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00323	\$0.00058

FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00323	\$0.00058
<b>Primary and Transmission Voltage <math>\geq</math> 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Regulatory Charges

Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2020.

Character of Service:

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Regulatory (Energy) (\$/kWh)</b>	<b>Regulatory (Demand) (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Secondary</i>	\$0.00851	\$2.37
<i>Secondary – State Contract Rate</i>	N/A	\$3.75
<i>Primary</i>	N/A	\$2.32
<i>Primary – State Contract Rate</i>	N/A	\$3.67
<i>Transmission</i>	N/A	\$2.29

*Note: The State Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021.*

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Standby Capacity**

**Application:**

These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

**Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Standby Capacity will be stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer. If during any scheduled or unscheduled outage, the customer exceeds the contracted amount of Standby Capacity, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be increased to actual amount for the next twelve months. After twelve months billing at the new capacity level, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be reduced to the original contracted amount.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Primary</i>	\$2.80
<i>Transmission</i>	\$2.60

For months where the customer takes power from Austin Energy, the monthly billing for power will be at the appropriate underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify for that month, including all applicable riders. Such monthly billing will also include the charges for Standby Capacity as described above.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.



FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Rider Rate Schedules**

### **Application:**

These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **GreenChoice® Rider**

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant's premises.

### Application:

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

### Terms and Conditions:

A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 15, 17, or 20 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific terms and end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

### GreenChoice® Charges:

While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Subscription Type	GreenChoice® Charges (\$/kWh)
<b>Effective Dates before October 1, 2013</b>	
<i>Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)</i>	\$0.055000
<i>Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.057000
<b>Effective Date January 1, 2017</b>	
<i>Residential SmartCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Patron 15 (Expires on December 31, 2019)</i>	\$0.04400
<i>Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.03800
<i>Commercial Patron 20 (5-Year Contract)</i>	\$0.03600

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Value-Of-Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account.

### Terms and Conditions:

Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's cost of service study using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

The Value-of-Solar rates below are tariff riders. Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
<i>Non-Demand</i>	\$0.09700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.06700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.04700

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's master revenue meter's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider; or participate in any time-of-use rates.

### Discounts:

Eligible residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants that subscribe to community solar qualify for a reduced Community Solar Adjustment charge.

### Community Solar Charges:

While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

<b>Subscriber Eligibility</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>	<b>Community Solar Adjustment (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>Residential Service</i>	<i>January 1, 2017</i>	\$0.04270
<i>Residential CAP Participants</i>	<i>February 1, 2018</i>	\$0.02770

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

### Application:

Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.*, thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other Charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rates schedules based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customer receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
<b>Demand</b>		
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.	Everyday
<i>Off-Peak</i>	6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.	
<b>Energy</b>		
<i>On-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Everyday
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.	

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Electric Vehicle Public Charging

### Application:

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program. For subscription members, charging is a fixed six-month service fee that allows unlimited charging on Level 1 and Level 2 charging stations. For non-subscription members, charging is based on the charging station type, for which, a 'per-minute' rate is applied for the entire duration that the electric vehicle is connected to the charging station, referred to as 'plug-in to plug-out'. To improve station availability for all members, DC Fast charging stations are based on a per-minute rate applied from plug-in to plug-out.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders.

<b>Subscription Members</b>	
<i>Unlimited Level 1 and Level 2 Charging (\$/six-months)</i>	\$23.095
<b>Non-Subscription Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>Level 2 Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.03
<b>All Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>DC Fast Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.21

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Pilot Programs**

### **Application:**

Each individual pilot program described in this rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time-based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot programs availability is contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these pilots without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.



FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

***Time-Of-Use Rate***

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

*Power Supply Periods:*

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

*Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges*

		<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Weekdays</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.03025	\$0.02982
	<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.03025	\$0.02982
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.06605	\$0.03139
<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.03025	\$0.02982

**EV360<sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription**

*Application:*

For a separate residential meter circuit, installed at the customer's expense, attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle subscription charge to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of \$200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

*Terms and Conditions:*

These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing

FY 2021

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

All in-home electric vehicle charging must be done during off-peak periods; otherwise, any energy consumption during on-peak periods will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment payment of \$150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

		<b>Summer</b>	<b>Non-Summer</b>
		(June through September)	(October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>			
<i>Delivery</i>			
	<i>Demand (&lt; 10 kW)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
	<i>Demand (≥ 10 kW)</i>	\$50.00	\$50.00
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Weekdays</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.40000	\$0.14000
<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Commercial Service

### Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging

#### Application:

This rate schedule applies to secondary voltage electric service to a single metered point of delivery with a load at least 90 percent attributable to electric vehicle charging, as verified by Austin Energy, with an average monthly billed demand greater than 100 kW over the previous 6 billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy for accounts with a billing history of less than 6 months. Participation is limited to ten customers, on a first-come, first-served basis.

A customer receiving service under this schedule may elect to take service under the applicable standard rate schedule but only after receiving service on this schedule for 12 consecutive billing months. If a customer elects to discontinue service under this schedule, the customer will not be permitted to return to this schedule for a period of one year. This program supports high usage applications of charging for public facing charging infrastructure and facilities serving fleet, bulk, and delivery electric vehicles; transit, commuter, and school buses; and other ground transportation equipment and vehicles.

#### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is permitted.

#### Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW ( $13.5 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87 \text{ power factor}$ ).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$500	\$500
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.25	\$12.25
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.03139	\$0.03139
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$2.37	\$2.37

FY 2021  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **State of Texas Contract Service**

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively “State”) that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if: 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

### **Contract Term:**

To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy’s service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### **Block Power Supply Pricing:**

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State’s service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State’s satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

### **Community Benefit Charges:**

Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State’s option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State’s service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the State’s billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

*Standard Rates:*

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021. For the periods of September 1, 2021, through October 31, 2023, and September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous contract period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any two-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

## Appendices

### Appendix A

#### *Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment*

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the “Value-of-Solar Rider,” is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy’s budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years’ Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{O \& M Cost} * (1 + \text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy’s contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</li> <li>- N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</li> </ul>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

### Historical Values

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment (\$/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
October 1, 2012	\$0.12800	\$0.12800
January 1, 2014	\$0.10700	\$0.10700
January 1, 2015	\$0.10000	\$0.11300
January 1, 2016	\$0.09700	\$0.10900
January 1, 2017	\$0.09700	\$0.10600
January 1, 2018	\$0.08500	\$0.09700

## Appendix B

### Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></li> </ul>
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</li> <li>- N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</li> </ul>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.



## Appendix C

### *Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

## **Glossary of Terms**

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

### **Adjustment Clauses**

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

### **Base Rate**

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses. Throughout the tariff, base rates refer to customer, electric delivery, demand, and energy charges.

### **Billed Demand**

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

### **Customer**

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

### **Customer Charge**

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

### **Customer Class**

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

### **Delivery (Distribution) Charges**

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

### **Demand Charges**

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

#### Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

#### Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

#### Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

#### Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

#### Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

#### Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

#### Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

#### Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

#### Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kW.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWh.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

Peak Season Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

#### Power Factor (PF)

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

#### Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

#### Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

#### Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

#### Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

#### Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

#### Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually considers demand based on weather and other factors.

#### Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

#### Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

#### Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

#### Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used later for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

**EXHIBIT C**

## City Co-sponsored Events Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King, Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories Event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovía

\* This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012





**ORDINANCE NO.**

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM)  
TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2020-2021, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

**PART 2.** The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

**PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.**

**PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY [(PERCENTAGE BY WHICH THE TAX RATE EXCEEDS THE NO-NEW-REVENUE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS RATE)] PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$(Insert amount)**

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020      §  
    §  
    §      Steve Adler  
         Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Anne L. Morgan  
                          City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Jannette S. Goodall  
                          City Clerk

## EXHIBIT A

## AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 10 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 10 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$88,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an \$88,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$88,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an \$88,000 tax exemption on their home.



**Exhibit B-1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	State Designation		Inspection Result
C14H-	1974-0002	Tips (Walter) House	2336	S	Congress Avenue	03-0300-0805	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0003	Caswell (Daniel) House	1404		West Avenue	02-1000-0322	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0006	Paggi, Michael, House	211	S	Lamar Boulevard	01-0502-0308	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0014	St. Charles House	316	E	6th Street	02-0603-1709	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0019	Hirshfeld House And Cottage	303	W	9th Street	02-0801-1103	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	1974-0020	Smoot Family Home	1316	W	6th Street	01-0803-1175	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0022	Goodman Building	202	W	13th Street	02-1002-2508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0029	Smith (B. J.) House	610		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-0904	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0030	Robinson (Catherine) House	705		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1001	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0031	Bremond (Pierre) House	402	W	7th Street	02-0601-1006	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0032	Bremond (Eugene) House	404	W	7th Street	02-0601-1007	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0033	Neill-Cochran House	2310		San Gabriel	01-1300-0502	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0034	Bremond (Walter) House	711		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1002	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0035	Bremond (John) House	700		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1005	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0036	North - Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0037	Phillips - Knudsen House (Aka Houston Hale)	706		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1004	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0042	Carrington (E. H.) Store	522	E	6th Street	02-0604-0606	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1975-0009	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	02-1101-0506	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto Street	02-1004-1802	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1975-0012	Boardman - Webb House	602	W	9th Street	02-0800-1508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1975-0018	German Free School	507	E	10th Street	02-0604-0906	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	E	9th Street	02-0603-1017	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	1976-0011	Onion Creek (Masonic) Lodge	706		North Bluff Drive	04-2205-0214	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	E	6th Street	02-0604-0109	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1976-016	Southwestern Telephone & Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0211	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0008	Depot Hotel	504	E	5th Street	02-0604-0514	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0010	Davis (I. V.) Homestead	1610		Virginia Avenue	01-0404-0616	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0012-A	Tips (Walter) Building	710		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0312	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0024	Millbrook	1803		Evergreen Avenue	04-0004-0209	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	W	11th Street	01-0901-0611	RTHL		Pass

**Exhibit B-1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	State Designation		Inspection Result
C14H-	1977-0028	Beriah Grahman House	2605		Salado Street	02-1502-0302	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0032	Walton - Joseph Building	708	E	6th Street	02-0604-1611	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0034	Thompson House	1171		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0601	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1977-0036	Edward E. Zimmerman Stone House	1600		Peyton Gin Road	02-4212-0316	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0002	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212		Nueces Street	02-1201-0301	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0004	Leser House	3506		West Avenue	02-1803-0712	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0009	Buass (J. L.) Building	407	E	6th Street	02-0604-0104	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0017	Denny - Holliday House	1803		West Avenue	02-1101-0307	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0024	Southgate - Lewis House	1501	E	12th Street	02-0809-0601	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0025	Burlage - Fischer House	1008		West Avenue	02-0800-0808	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106	E	6th Street	02-0603-0701	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0038	Paramount Theatre	713		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0803	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0043	Shipe, Col. Monroe M., House	3816		Avenue G	02-1906-0821	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0048	Mansbendel - Williams House	3824		Avenue F	02-1906-0509	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212		Avenue F	02-2006-0607	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0001	Radkey House	3720		Jefferson Street	01-2200-0825	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0004	Swisher - Scott House (Sweetbrush)	2408		Sweetbrush Drive	01-1908-0320	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0006	Donnan - Hill House	2528		Tanglewood Trail	01-1806-0112	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0010-A	Hofheintz-Reissig Store	600	E	3rd Street	02-0404-1405	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0011	Las Ventanas (Jernigan A.J. House)	602		Harthan Street	01-0803-1527	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0013	Green Pastures	811	W	Live Oak Street	04-0203-0237	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0015	Mather - Kirkland House (The Academy)	404		Academy Drive	02-0103-0129	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1979-0016	Martin House	600	W	7th Street	01-0700-0502	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0011	Haynes - Delashwah House	1209		Rosewood Avenue	02-0609-0215	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200	E	30th Street	02-1604-1317	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0017	Robinson - Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0111	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0023	Randerson - Lundell Building	701	E	6th Street	02-0604-1501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0026	Sampson (George W.) House	1003		Rio Grande	02-0800-1607	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0027	Gilfillan House	603	W	8th Street	01-0700-0501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1980-0029	Hancock (H. B.) House	1717		West Avenue	02-1101-0508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1982-0007	Openheimer - Montgomery Building	105	W	8th Street	02-0603-0317	RTHL		Pass

**Exhibit B-1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	State Designation		Inspection Result
C14H-	1983-0003	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0105	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1983-0006	Mauthe - Myrick House	408	W	14th Street	02-1002-1409	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1983-0011	Sampson - Henricks Building	620		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0205	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1983-0017	Smith-Phillips Houses	502	W	14th Street	02-1002-0807	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1983-0025	Robinson - Macken House	702		Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0406	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1983-0026	Moore - Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1510	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1984-0007	Heierman Building	115	E	5th Street	02-0502-0708	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1986-0008	Scarborough Building	522		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0108	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1986-0009	Texas Federation Of Woman'S Clubs	2312		San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1986-0028	Hamilton (Jeremiah) Building	1101 A		Red River Street	02-0805-1017	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1987-0019	Moore - Hancock Cabins	4811		Sinclair Avenue	02-2503-0928	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1988-0020	Dill - White House	1110	E	10th Street	02-0507-0510	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1989-0016	Davis (Elvira T.) Residence	4112		Avenue B	02-2105-0509	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1989-0020	Platt Building	304	E	6th Street	02-0603-1713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1991-0003	Hill House (William Green)	910		Blanco Street	01-0901-0206	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1991-0022	Miller - Roberdeau House	310	E	34th Street	02-1706-0309	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	604	W	11th Street	02-0800-1712	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1993-0007	Brizendine House	507	W	11th Street	02-0801-0301	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	1993-0023	Ziller - Wallace House	1110		Blanco Street	01-0901-0311	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1993-0024	Stanley Homestead (Aka Stone House)	1811		Newton Street	04-0201-2701	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1993-0026	Patton Store Building	6266	W	US Hwy 290	04-0834-0602	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1994-0002	Wells - Larue House	4524		Avenue F	02-2207-0820	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1994-0020	Hodnette - Roberts House	4300		Avenue F	02-2006-0713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1995-0002	Cruchon - Cabaness - Spiller House	1200		Windsor Road	01-1001-1302	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1995-0006	Pemberton Castle	1415		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0812	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802		Barton Boulevard	01-0404-0114	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1997-0002	Brown Building	710		Colorado Street	02-0601-2101	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0801	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1999-0007	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	607		Pressler Street	01-0803-1175	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1999-0013	Maverick - Miller House	910		Poplar Street	02-1400-0308	RTHL		Pass

**Exhibit B-1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	State Designation		Inspection Result
C14H-	2000-0012	Stanley Homestead - Outbuilding	1809		Newton Street	04-0201-2601	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2000-2177	Rogers Homestead	10801	NB	Mo-Pac Expressway	02-5606-0101	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	2001-0147	Goodall - Wooten House	1900		Rio Grande Street	02-1201-1410	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2001-0148-002	Johnson (Alfrida) House	1022	E	7th Street	02-0605-0915	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2002-0011	Woodlawn (Pease Mansion)	1606		Niles Road	01-1301-0903	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2003-0003	Philquist - Wood House	4007		Avenue G	02-1806-0303	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2003-0004	Penn And Nellie Wooldridge House	3124		Wheeler Street	02-1702-0702	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2003-0018	Buddington-Benedict-Sheffield Compound	506	W	34th Street	02-1803-1204	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2004-0005	Sayers House	709		Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0507	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2004-0006	Burns - Klein House (Splitrock)	2815		Wooldridge Drive	02-1700-0412	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2004-0013	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2004-0029	King-Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0104	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0843	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2006-0001	Manning-Udden-Bailey House	901	W	31st Street	02-1702-0803	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2006-0015	Herblin - Shoe House	712	W	16th Street	02-1101-0904	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2006-0027	Gerhardt - Street House	508		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1116	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2007-0023	Walter And Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	03-0302-0512	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2007-0025	Granger House And The Perch	805	W	16th Street	02-1101-0712	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2008-0015	Crusmann-Clark-Marsh-Bell House	1509		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0108	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2008-0016	Davis - Sibley Bell House	2210		Windsor Road	01-1301-0703	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2008-0031	Snyder House (Aka Snyder-Morehead-Black House)	2508		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0205	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2008-0035	Judge John D. And Etta Harvey House	1309		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0613	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2009-0011	St David'S Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	02-1101-0807	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001		University Avenue	02-1203-0701	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2009-0035	Jw And Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	02-1101-0306	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410		Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0408	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2009-0067	Ernest And Irma Wilde House	1412	W	9th Street	01-1002-0628	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	117		7th Street	02-0603-0713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2010-0012	Matsen House	1800		San Gabriel Street	01-1200-0316	RTHL		Pass



Exhibit B-1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	State Designation		Inspection Result
C14H-	2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711		Nueces Street	02-1502-0815	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2010-0032	Helena And Robert Ziller House	800		Edgecliff Terrace	02-0103-0404	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2011-0004	William T And Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820		Avenue F	02-1906-0510	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	2015-0013	Sparks House	1510		West Avenue	02-1101-0713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-	1974-0019	Hirshfeld House And Cottage	303	W	9th Street	02-0801-1103	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	E	9th Street	02-0603-1017	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-E	Larmour (Jacob) Block (E)	914		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0508		SAL	Pass
C14H-	1993-0007	Brizendine House	507	W	11th Street	02-0801-0301	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	2000-2177	Rogers Homestead	10801	NB	Mo-Pac Expressway	02-5606-0101	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-	2006-0041	Schenken-Oatman House	311	W	41st Street	02-1905-0907		SAL	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1977-0011	Sneed (Sebron) Home	1801		Nelms Drive	04-2206-0104	Fail
C14H-	1978-0045-B	Risher - Roach Building (Part 2 Of 2)	511	E	6th Street	02-0604-0507	Fail
C14H-	1981-0005	Smith - Hage Building	325	E	6th Street	02-0603-1614	Fail
C14H-	1986-0015	Grandberry Building	907		Congress Avenue	02-0603-1003	Fail
C14H-	1986-0041	Mccallum, Arthur N. And Jane Y., House	613	W	32nd Street	02-1702-0504	Fail
C14H-	2000-0009	Berner-Clark-Mercado House	1807	E	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0924	Fail
C14H-	2004-0008	Mitchell-Robertson Building	909		Congress Avenue	02-0603-1004	Fail
C14H-	2014-0010	Majors-Butler-Thomas House	1119	E	11th Street	02-0507-0505	Fail
C14H-	1974-0001	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0505	Pass
C14H-	1974-0004	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	02-1101-0803	Pass
C14H-	1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900		Avenue C	02-1905-0815	Pass
C14H-	1974-0009	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	02-0101-0601	Pass
C14H-	1974-0040	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0502	Pass
C14H-	1974-0041	Hannig Building	206	E	6th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H-	1974-0043	Driskill, Day & Ford Building	403	E	6th Street	02-0604-0103	Pass
C14H-	1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410	E	6th Street	02-0604-0213	Pass
C14H-	1974-0046	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0504	Pass
C14H-	1975-0003	Lindemann House	1100	E	8th Street	02-0507-0317	Pass
C14H-	1975-0008	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	01-0801-0310	Pass
C14H-	1975-0011	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	02-1702-0318	Pass
C14H-	1975-0013	Mclaughlin (J. W.) House	800		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0106	Pass
C14H-	1976-0001	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	01-0904-0610	Pass
C14H-	1976-0002	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913		Avenue C	02-1905-1008	Pass
C14H-	1976-0005	Pillow (William) House	1407	W	9th Street	01-0803-1120	Pass
C14H-	1976-0012	Morley Brothers Drug	209	E	6th Street	02-0603-1103	Pass
C14H-	1976-0017	Chicago (Mcangus) House	607		Trinity Street	02-0604-0201	Pass
C14H-	1977-0012-B	Tips (Edward) Building	708		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0313	Pass
C14H-	1977-0015	Franzetti Store Building	2402		San Gabriel	02-1400-1307	Pass
C14H-	1977-0016	Bertram Store Building	1601		Guadalupe Street	02-1002-2214	Pass
C14H-	1977-0023	Johnson (Charles) Homestead	2201	W	Cesar Chavez Street	01-0906-0128	Pass
C14H-	1977-0030	Pillow (Ben) House	1403	W	9th Street	01-0803-1122	Pass
C14H-	1977-0037	Quast Building	412	E	6th Street	02-0604-0212	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H- 1977-0041	Caswell (William T.) House	1502 West Avenue	02-1101-0715	Pass
C14H- 1977-0044	Wolf House	1602 E Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0506	Pass
C14H- 1978-0001	Rutherford House	2102 Nueces Street	02-1201-1004	Pass
C14H- 1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401 E 6th Street	02-0604-0102	Pass
C14H- 1978-0010	Nalle (Joseph) Building	409 E 6th Street	02-0604-0105	Pass
C14H- 1978-0013	Hamilton Building	419 E 6th Street	02-0604-0108	Pass
C14H- 1978-0014	Schuwirth House (Aka 423 E. 6Th St.)	512 Neches Street	02-0604-0110	Pass
C14H- 1978-0015	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503 Neches Street	02-0604-0502	Pass
C14H- 1978-0016	Seekatz - Gardner House	1101 W 31st Street	02-1700-0326	Pass
C14H- 1978-0020	Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402 West Avenue	02-1000-0303	Pass
C14H- 1978-0027	Limerick - Frazier House	810 E 13th Street	02-0906-0109	Pass
C14H- 1978-0029	Weisiger - White House	4104 Avenue F	02-2006-0513	Pass
C14H- 1978-0030	Risher - Nicholas Building	422 E 6th Street	02-0604-0208	Pass
C14H- 1978-0035	Jacoby - Pope Building	200 E 6th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H- 1978-0036	Covert, Frank M. And Annie G., House	3912 Avenue G	02-1906-0906	Pass
C14H- 1978-0039	Hurt House	2210 San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0823	Pass
C14H- 1978-0040	Page - Gilbert House	3913 Avenue G	02-1806-0207	Pass
C14H- 1978-0045-A	Risher - Roach Building (Part 1 Of 2)	509 E 6th Street	02-0604-0516	Pass
C14H- 1978-0047	Buass House	708 Patterson Avenue	01-1005-0924	Pass
C14H- 1978-0051	Brass - Goddard House	1108 W 9th Street	01-0901-0517	Pass
C14H- 1979-0009	German American Ladies College	1604 E 11th Street	02-0609-0906	Pass
C14H- 1979-0010-B	Waterloo Compound (B)-Wedding House	604 E 3rd Street	02-0404-1404	Pass
C14H- 1979-0019	Bosche Building	804 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0407	Pass
C14H- 1979-0020	Montgomery House	808 West Avenue	02-0800-0508	Pass
C14H- 1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500 W 9th Street	01-1002-0629	Pass
C14H- 1980-0002	Inshallah	602 E 43rd Street	02-2008-0858	Pass
C14H- 1980-0004	Rogers - Lyons House	1001 E 8th Street	02-0605-0901	Pass
C14H- 1980-0005	Newton House	1013 E 9th Street	02-0605-1008	Pass
C14H- 1980-0009	Smith (James) Place	3414 Lyons Road	02-0515-0510	Pass
C14H- 1980-0010	Pendexter (George) House	2806 Nueces Street	02-1502-0625	Pass
C14H- 1980-0019	White - Springfield House	2112 Rio Grande Street	02-1201-0903	Pass
C14H- 1980-0024	Moreland House	1301 E Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1980-0025	Johnson (James R.) House	1412	W	6th-1/2 Street	01-0803-0601	Pass
C14H-	1980-0028-A	Commissioners General Provision (Part 1 Of 2)	501	E	6th Street	02-0604-0504	Pass
C14H-	1980-0028-B	Commissioners General Provision (Part 2 Of 2)	503	E	6th Street	02-0604-0505	Pass
C14H-	1981-0001	Woodburn House	4401		Avenue D	02-2006-0401	Pass
C14H-	1981-0002	Hill House	2104		Nueces Street	02-1201-1003	Pass
C14H-	1981-0007	Larmour (Jacob) House	1711		Rio Grande Street	02-1002-0509	Pass
C14H-	1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101	E	11th Street	02-0507-0501	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-A	Swift Building	315		CONGRESS AVE	02-0502-1901	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-B	Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	02-0502-1901	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-C	McKean - Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	02-0502-1901	Pass
C14H-	1981-0015	Johns - Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0310	Pass
C14H-	1981-0017	Burt House	612	W	22nd Street	02-1201-0309	Pass
C14H-	1981-0018	Kenney House	611	W	22nd Street	02-1201-1011	Pass
C14H-	1981-0024	Smith (W. B.) Building	316		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0106	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-A	Larmour (Jacob) Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0512	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-B	Larmour (Jacob) Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0511	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-C	Larmour (Jacob) Block (C)	910		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0510	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-D	Larmour (Jacob) Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0509	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-F	Larmour (Jacob) Block (F)	916		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0507	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-G	Larmour (Jacob) Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0506	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-H	Larmour (Jacob) Block (H)	920		Congress Avenue	02-0603-2601	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-I	Larmour (Jacob) Block (I)	922		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0516	Pass
C14H-	1982-0003	Lewis - Thomas House	1508		Newning Avenue	03-0001-0910	Pass
C14H-	1982-0004	Miller - Searight House	5400		Freidrich Lane	04-2308-0116	Pass
C14H-	1982-0006	Barker (Ben M.) House	3215		Duval Street	02-1706-0901	Pass
C14H-	1982-0011	Dumble - Boatright House	1419		Newning Avenue	03-0102-1017	Pass
C14H-	1982-0012	Warner - Lucas House	303		Academy Drive	03-0001-1201	Pass
C14H-	1982-0013	Taylor House	608		Baylor Street	01-0801-0655	Pass
C14H-	1982-0015	Clark - Emmert House	4300		Avenue D	02-2105-1517	Pass
C14H-	1982-0016	Holland - Klipple House	4100		Avenue F	02-2006-0514	Pass
C14H-	1982-0017	Bell House	4200		Avenue F	02-2006-0612	Pass
C14H-	1982-0018	Sauter - Alley House	4012		Avenue F	02-1906-0707	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1983-0007	Townsend - Thomson Building	718		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0309	Pass
C14H-	1983-0014	Bergen - Todd House	1403	S	Congress Avenue	03-0001-0210	Pass
C14H-	1983-0016	Zimmerli - Rosenquist House	4014		Avenue H	02-1806-0306	Pass
C14H-	1983-0019	Seiders - Peterson House	1105	W	40th Street	02-2102-0606	Pass
C14H-	1983-0020	Dignan - Mickey House	1504		West Avenue	02-1101-0714	Pass
C14H-	1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300	W	09-1/2 Street	01-1002-0707	Pass
C14H-	1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106	W	10th Street	01-0901-0616	Pass
C14H-	1983-0026	Moore-Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1510	Pass
C14H-	1983-0027	Sparks - Ledesma House	1306	E	7th Street	02-0507-0707	Pass
C14H-	1984-0001	Bremond (Eugene) Building	801		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0901	Pass
C14H-	1984-0003	Zimmerman Cabin	9019		Parkfield Drive	02-4114-0508	Pass
C14H-	1984-0004	Dempsey House	700	E	44th Street	02-1908-0511	Pass
C14H-	1984-0011	Culver - Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	01-0901-0314	Pass
C14H-	1984-0012	Meroney - Isaacs Building	404	E	6th Street	02-0604-0216	Pass
C14H-	1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406	E	6th Street	02-0604-0215	Pass
C14H-	1984-0015	Mathius-Kreisle Building - 402 E 6th Street	402	E	6th Street	02-0604-0217	Pass
C14H-	1984-0015	Kreisle (Mathias) Building - 400 E 6th Street	400	E	6th Street	02-0604-0218	Pass
C14H-	1984-0017	Hill - Searight House	410	E	Monroe Street	03-0001-0913	Pass
C14H-	1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000	E	14th Street	02-0906-0910	Pass
C14H-	1985-0006	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0217	Pass
C14H-	1985-0010	Damon - Brown - Pierce House	1110	E	32nd Street	02-1409-0637	Pass
C14H-	1985-0011	Nichols - Gellman Home	201-207	E	6th Street	02-0603-1102	Pass
C14H-	1985-0014	Morgan House	2101		Nueces Street	02-1201-1107	Pass
C14H-	1986-0003	Confederate Woman'S Home	3710		Cedar Street	02-1804-0201	Pass
C14H-	1986-0007	Lowry (Mary) House	4001		Avenue C	02-1905-1101	Pass
C14H-	1986-0017	Macken - Anderson House	1007	E	16th Street	02-0906-1003	Pass
C14H-	1986-0021	Hildreth-Flanagan-Heierman House	3909		Avenue G	02-1806-0205	Pass
C14H-	1986-0029	Mccraven - Wilson House	1101 B		Red River Street	02-0805-1013	Pass
C14H-	1986-0030	Orsay - Doyle House	1017		Red River Street	02-0805-1302	Pass
C14H-	1986-0031	McGown - Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	02-0205-0426	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1986-0032	Fiegel House	2614		PECOS ST	02-1109-2006	Pass
C14H-	1986-0033	Finks - Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	01-0901-0211	Pass
C14H-	1986-0039	Reuter, Louis And Mathilde, House	806		Rosedale Terrace	03-0202-1512	Pass
C14H-	1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0506	Pass
C14H-	1986-0043	Wedig - Hardeman House	1111		Red River Street	02-0805-1013	Pass
C14H-	1987-0003	Scott - Hammond House	1191		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0701	Pass
C14H-	1987-0004	Howson Community Center	1192		Angelina Street	02-0708-0712	Pass
C14H-	1987-0005	Stuart House	1208		Inks Ave	02-0507-0814	Pass
C14H-	1987-0007	Bailey - Houston House	4110		Speedway	02-2006-0110	Pass
C14H-	1987-0012	Mcdonald - McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	02-1002-2406	Pass
C14H-	1987-0013	Smith House	502	W	13th Street	02-1002-0708	Pass
C14H-	1987-0015	Mcdonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	02-0603-1701	Pass
C14H-	1987-0016	Mayer - Howse House	810	W	10th Street	02-0800-0814	Pass
C14H-	1987-0020-A	Padgitt - Warmoth	208	E	6th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H-	1987-0020-B	Webb - Shaw Building	212	E	6th Street	02-0603-1210	Pass
C14H-	1988-0002	Thornton House	1909		Nueces Street	02-1201-1615	Pass
C14H-	1988-0004	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0903	Pass
C14H-	1988-0005	Monroe Building	300	E	6th Street	02-0603-1715	Pass
C14H-	1988-0008	Kuehne (Hugo) House	500	E	32nd Street	02-1505-1301	Pass
C14H-	1988-0011	Kleberg House	501	W	12th Street	02-0801-0412	Pass
C14H-	1988-0022	Bailetti House	1006		Waller Street	02-0605-1208	Pass
C14H-	1989-0001	Mccaleb House	609	W	32nd Street	02-1702-0505	Pass
C14H-	1989-0002	Wells (Willie) House	1705		Newton Street	04-0000-0704	Pass
C14H-	1989-0006	Wilkins - Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1246	Pass
C14H-	1989-0009	Preston - Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1245	Pass
C14H-	1989-0018	Spinola - Smith House	1160		San Bernard	02-0708-0107	Pass
C14H-	1989-0019	Mcbride - Knudsen House	1109	W	10th Street	01-0901-0510	Pass
C14H-	1989-0021	Dittlinger Building	302	E	6th Street	02-0603-1714	Pass
C14H-	1989-0022	Ruggles - Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0903	Pass
C14H-	1990-0007	Davis (Nelson) Warehouse	117	W	4th Street	02-0502-0104	Pass
C14H-	1990-0009	Stohl - Saldana House	1005	E	9th Street	02-0605-1004	Pass
C14H-	1990-0011	Finch House	109	W	33rd Street	02-1804-1903	Pass



Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109	E	10th Street	02-0603-1011	Pass
C14H-	1991-0009	Watson (A.O.) House	402	W	12th Street	02-0801-1008	Pass
C14H-	1991-0010	Bickler (Max) House	901	W	16th Street	02-1101-0709	Pass
C14H-	1991-0013	Ramsdell - Wolff House	4002		Avenue H	02-1806-0310	Pass
C14H-	1991-0018	Boothe - Santa Ana House	1011	E	8th Street	02-0605-0906	Pass
C14H-	1991-0021	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1208	Pass
C14H-	1991-0023	Ross - Moore House	405	E	Monroe Street	03-0200-1511	Pass
C14H-	1991-0030	Brass - Milam House	1409		Newning Avenue	03-0102-1020	Pass
C14H-	1992-0006	West Hill Carriage	707	W	18th Street	02-1101-0501	Pass
C14H-	1992-0012	Johnson Smokehouse	4300		Heights Drive	01-0921-0628	Pass
C14H-	1992-0016	Schemedes, Kurt And Meta, House	804		Baylor Street	01-0901-0415	Pass
C14H-	1993-0001	Goodrich Baptist Church And Cemetery	2107		Goodrich Avenue	04-0107-0729	Pass
C14H-	1993-0004	Crow - Tenant House	805		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1402	Pass
C14H-	1993-0010	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	01-1104-0812	Pass
C14H-	1993-0012	Pope - Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0304	Pass
C14H-	1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219	E	6th Street	02-0603-1108	Pass
C14H-	1993-0015	Parsley House	1009	E	8th Street	02-0605-0905	Pass
C14H-	1993-0019	Cook - Sifuentes House	1009	E	9th Street	02-0605-1006	Pass
C14H-	1993-0020	Bailey - Newgren House	4108		Speedway	02-2006-0111	Pass
C14H-	1993-0021	Badger (Walter) House	4112		Speedway	02-2006-0108	Pass
C14H-	1993-0025	Finch - Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	02-1706-0612	Pass
C14H-	1994-0010	Pearce - Anderson House	809	E	46th Street	02-2010-1013	Pass
C14H-	1994-0012	Crawford (J. M.) Co. Building	1412	S	Congress Avenue	04-0000-1506	Pass
C14H-	1994-0017	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	02-1505-0801	Pass
C14H-	1994-0018	Parker (David C.) Property	2404		Rio Grande Street	02-1401-0812	Pass
C14H-	1994-0019	Steussey - Skinner House (Aka 1705 Nueces St.)	1705		Nueces Street	02-1002-3301	Pass
C14H-	1995-0004	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	02-1101-1003	Pass
C14H-	1995-0005	Davis (W. H.) House	1203		Newning Avenue	03-0102-0919	Pass
C14H-	1995-0007	Badger (Robert T.) House	4006		Speedway	02-1906-0411	Pass
C14H-	1996-0001	Simms House	212	W	33rd Street	02-1804-1301	Pass
C14H-	1996-0003	Bartholomew - Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	02-1002-2601	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1997-0004	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	01-0801-0312	Pass
C14H-	1997-0005	Hernandez - Johnson House	1000	E	8th Street	02-0605-1015	Pass
C14H-	1997-0007	Parlin House	105	W	33rd Street	02-1804-1905	Pass
C14H-	1998-0005	Phillips Building	105	E	5th Street	02-0502-0707	Pass
C14H-	1999-0001	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0507	Pass
C14H-	1999-0005	Miller - Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	02-0101-0301	Pass
C14H-	1999-0008	Perry (Edgar) Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	02-1908-0214	Pass
C14H-	1999-0012	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000	E	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0405-1111	Pass
C14H-	1999-0018	Brown Dumas Blacksmith Shop	104	W	2nd Street	02-0501-1201	Pass
C14H-	2000-0002	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	W	7th Street	02-0601-1404	Pass
C14H-	2000-0007	Williams - Weigl House	4107		Avenue H	02-2008-0104	Pass
C14H-	2000-0010	Mcclendon - Price House	1606		Pearl Street	02-1101-0733	Pass
C14H-	2000-0014	Brush - Turner - Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0802	Pass
C14H-	2000-2051	Pompee - Clarke - Cook House	506	W	22nd Street	02-1201-0409	Pass
C14H-	2000-2095	Oak Hill School	6240	W	US Hwy 290	04-0834-0606	Pass
C14H-	2000-2182	Mueller - Danforth House	1400		West Avenue	02-1000-0320	Pass
C14H-	2000-2183	Mueller House	1308		West Avenue	02-1000-0321	Pass
C14H-	2000-2268	Kuehne - Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	02-1401-1506	Pass
C14H-	2001-0002	Arnold'S Bakery	1010	E	11th Street	02-0806-1717	Pass
C14H-	2001-0003	Keeling (Walter) House	3120		Wheeler Street	02-1702-0703	Pass
C14H-	2001-0004	Fogel (Seymour) House (Southwind)	2411		Kinney Road	04-0407-0517	Pass
C14H-	2001-0007	Briones, Genaro P. And Carolina, House	1204	E	7th Street	02-0507-0212	Pass
C14H-	2001-0008	Ettlinger- Worrell House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	02-1505-1202	Pass
C14H-	2001-0009	Tadlock - Brownlee - Harris House	1901	W	35th Street	01-2001-0604	Pass
C14H-	2001-0012	Allen - Von Boeckmann Building	811		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0905	Pass
C14H-	2001-0013	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0314	Pass
C14H-	2001-0014	Stark (W. L.) House	3215		Fairfax Walk	02-1506-0321	Pass
C14H-	2001-0015	Thomas (Roy) House	1510		San Antonio Street	02-1002-0906	Pass
C14H-	2001-0104	Brown (Matthew) Homestead	10140		Old San Antonio Road	04-3918-0805	Pass
C14H-	2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	NB	IH-35	02-0405-0516	Pass
C14H-	2002-0003	Patterson (John M.) Residence	604	E	47th Street	02-2108-1710	Pass



Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2002-0005	Moreland House	1301	E	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606	Pass
C14H-	2002-0006	Sears - King Residence	209	W	39th Street	02-1905-0708	Pass
C14H-	2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114	W	11th Street	01-0901-0726	Pass
C14H-	2002-0012	Walsh (James Martin & Leana) Residence	3701		Bonnie Road	01-1609-0812	Pass
C14H-	2002-0013	Dawson - Robbins House	1912	S	5th Street	04-0004-1311	Pass
C14H-	2002-0015	Moore - Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1301	Pass
C14H-	2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	01-2104-0712	Pass
C14H-	2002-0018	Stacy House	1201		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0924	Pass
C14H-	2002-0019	Dawson - Crow House	1200	S	5th Street	01-0003-1311	Pass
C14H-	2002-0020	Governors James And Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	01-1001-0205	Pass
C14H-	2002-0022	Minnie Hughes House	900		Juniper Street	02-0806-1234	Pass
C14H-	2002-0023	Henry Stringfellow House	902		Juniper Street	02-0806-1233	Pass
C14H-	2002-0024	Clem Lindsay House	904		Juniper Street	02-0806-1216	Pass
C14H-	2002-0025	Fannie Wlaker House	902		Olive Street	02-0806-0802	Pass
C14H-	2002-0031	Dawson - Blaylock House				04-0004-1304	Pass
C14H-	2002-0101	Whitley-Keltner House	200	E	32nd Street	02-1604-0504	Pass
C14H-	2003-0001	Peterson, George A., House	1012	E	8th Street	02-0605-1011	Pass
C14H-	2003-0005	I.Q. Hurdle House	1416	E	12th Street	02-0708-1208	Pass
C14H-	2003-0006	Robertson-Trice House	110	W	33rd Street	02-1804-1310	Pass
C14H-	2003-0007	The Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	01-1202-0407	Pass
C14H-	2003-0011	Walker-Stiles House	508		Harris Avenue	02-1706-1005	Pass
C14H-	2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0213	Pass
C14H-	2003-0013	Brunson House	200		The Circle	03-0001-0514	Pass
C14H-	2003-0014	White (R.L.) Housew	1503		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0208	Pass
C14H-	2003-0015	Shelby House	1114	W	9th Street	01-0901-0519	Pass
C14H-	2003-0016	Nixon-Harper House	604		Harthan Street	01-0803-1526	Pass
C14H-	2003-0019	Suehs House	600		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1115	Pass
C14H-	2003-0020	Adkins - Tharp House	506		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1117	Pass
C14H-	2003-0021	Eckhardt-Potts House	209	E	34th Street	02-1804-1505	Pass
C14H-	2003-0022	Adams House	2200		Windsor Road	01-1301-0705	Pass
C14H-	2003-0023	Fisher (Lucille) House	1505		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0803	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2003-0024	Harris-Carter House	603		Carolyn Avenue	02-1706-1402	Pass
C14H-	2004-0001	Metcalfe-Bohn House	1204		TRAVIS HEIGHTS	03-0104-0620	Pass
C14H-	2004-00021	Ocie Speer House	108	W	33RD ST	02-1804-1311	Pass
C14H-	2004-0004	Fruth House	3500		Speedway	02-1804-0310	Pass
C14H-	2004-0007	Steck House	305	E	34th Street	02-1706-0203	Pass
C14H-	2004-0009	Giese-Stark Store	1211		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0802	Pass
C14H-	2004-0010	Robinson-Watt House	1502		Marshall Lane	01-1202-0509	Pass
C14H-	2004-0011	Eby-Potts House	609	W	33rd Street	02-1803-1804	Pass
C14H-	2004-0012	Graves House	2		Green Lanes	01-1501-0809	Pass
C14H-	2004-0016	Becker-Wilde House	1207	W	6th Street	01-0803-1312	Pass
C14H-	2004-0017	Costley-Goins House	1157		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0503	Pass
C14H-	2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007		Milam Place	03-0203-0225	Pass
C14H-	2004-0019	Padgett-Painter House	105	W	32nd Street	02-1604-0311	Pass
C14H-	2004-0021	Curl-Crockett House	213	W	41st Street	02-1905-1106	Pass
C14H-	2004-0022	Starcke (Max) House	1400		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0301	Pass
C14H-	2004-0023	Del Curto-Nowotny House	102		Laurel Lane	02-1604-0315	Pass
C14H-	2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512	E	39th Street	02-1806-0914	Pass
C14H-	2004-0025	Worley House	802	E	47th Street	02-2010-1219	Pass
C14H-	2004-0028	Chapman House	901	E	12th Street	02-0806-0501	Pass
C14H-	2004-0032	Catterall-Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	01-1600-1304	Pass
C14H-	2005-0001	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	01-1300-0340	Pass
C14H-	2005-0010	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	01-1405-0106	Pass
C14H-	2005-0011	Edgar Von Boeckmann House	4401		Avenue H	02-2008-0401	Pass
C14H-	2005-0012	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	01-0901-0212	Pass
C14H-	2005-0013	Weller-Meyers-Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0602	Pass
C14H-	2005-0025	Cambell-Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1107	Pass
C14H-	2005-0028	Cox-Craddock House	720	E	32nd Street	02-1506-0319	Pass
C14H-	2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House (Bell-Falvey House)	106	W	32nd Street	02-1804-1911	Pass
C14H-	2005-0033	Fitzgerald-Short House	502	E	32nd Street	02-1505-1306	Pass
C14H-	2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114	W	7th Street	02-0603-2101	Pass
C14H-	2006-0021	Herbert And Alice Bohn	1301	W	29th Street	02-1700-0423	Pass
C14H-	2006-0024	Cloud - Kingsbery House	1001	E	Riverside Drive	03-0104-0701	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2006-0025	Victory Grill	1104	E	11th Street	02-0806-1810	Pass
C14H-	2006-0028	Bengston House	3803		Avenue H	02-1806-0402	Pass
C14H-	2006-0029	First United Methodist (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0715	Pass
C14H-	2006-0031	Stanley And Emily Finch	3312		Duval Street	02-1706-0607	Pass
C14H-	2006-0033	James - Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	02-1702-1019	Pass
C14H-	2006-0035	A.D. And Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	01-1301-0312	Pass
C14H-	2006-0038	Cranfill, Thomas House	1901		Cliff Street	01-1300-1111	Pass
C14H-	2006-0039	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0306	Pass
C14H-	2006-0040	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0210	Pass
C14H-	2007-0001	Shelby-Matthews-Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	02-1700-0101	Pass
C14H-	2007-0002	Duncan Washington House	1214	E	7th Street	02-0507-0209	Pass
C14H-	2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511	W	41st Street	02-1905-0416	Pass
C14H-	2007-0013	Goff - Radkey House	1305	W	22nd Street	01-1300-0339	Pass
C14H-	2007-0019	John And Lela Gay House	4108		Avenue D	02-2105-1311	Pass
C14H-	2007-0020	Murcheson - Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0607	Pass
C14H-	2007-0021	Gordon-Damon House	3400		Duval Street	02-1706-0714	Pass
C14H-	2007-0024	Hume-Rowe House	4002		Avenue C	02-1905-0913	Pass
C14H-	2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0211	Pass
C14H-	2007-0027	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	01-1709-0404	Pass
C14H-	2007-0035	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	02-1702-0806	Pass
C14H-	2007-0040	Parrish - Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	01-1801-1411	Pass
C14H-	2007-0244	Mckinney'S Mill	0		Terry Lane	03-1531-0301	Pass
C14H-	2008-0003	Clyde & Henrietta Littlefield House	903		Shoal Cliff Court	02-1400-0304	Pass
C14H-	2008-0004	Proctor-Evans-Richard House	4200		Duval Street	02-2008-0214	Pass
C14H-	2008-0005	Caruthers-Pierce-Richard House	500	E	Monroe Street	03-0102-1009	Pass
C14H-	2008-0006	Wiley-Mckown House	1815		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0620	Pass
C14H-	2008-0007	Wheeler-Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	03-0104-1009	Pass
C14H-	2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1506	Pass
C14H-	2008-0012	T N And Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	02-1702-1022	Pass
C14H-	2008-0014	Webb - Simms- Aldridge House	108	W	32nd Street	02-1804-1912	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2008-0018	Continental Club	1315	S	Congress Avenue	03-0001-0307	Pass
C14H-	2008-0019	Blondie Pharr House	801		Highland Avenue	01-0803-0801	Pass
C14H-	2008-0026	Dunbar-Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0207	Pass
C14H-	2008-0028	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	01-0201-0221	Pass
C14H-	2008-0032	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1409	Pass
C14H-	2008-0033	Parker House (Aka Reilly House)	1406		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1410	Pass
C14H-	2008-0034	Silberstein House (Aka Max And Sadye Silberstein House)	2506		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0206	Pass
C14H-	2008-0036	Overton House	1403		Springdale Road	02-1120-0310	Pass
C14H-	2008-0037	Texaco Depot	1300	E	4th Street	02-0405-2301	Pass
C14H-	2008-0038	Faulk-Powers House	1812		Airole Way	01-0209-0119	Pass
C14H-	2008-0039	Morrison-Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	02-2010-1117	Pass
C14H-	2009-0001	Mcmillian-Falk House	4213		Avenue D	02-2006-0207	Pass
C14H-	2009-0002	Frank And Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	02-0304-0901	Pass
C14H-	2009-0003	Sallie Johnson House (Haynes)	1148		Northwestern Avenue	02-0610-0201	Pass
C14H-	2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1403-0506	Pass
C14H-	2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1412	Pass
C14H-	2009-0008	Massey-Page House	1305		Northwood Road	02-1700-0103	Pass
C14H-	2009-0009	Cullers-Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	01-1600-0102	Pass
C14H-	2009-0010	Greenwood And Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0814	Pass
C14H-	2009-0012	Baker-Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0507	Pass
C14H-	2009-0014	Mcgee-Clark Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	01-1801-0233	Pass
C14H-	2009-0015	Gardner House	2418		Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0405	Pass
C14H-	2009-0020	Dr Ralph And Anna Cloud House	1718		Summit View	01-1202-0210	Pass
C14H-	2009-0021	Jackson-Novy-Kelly-Hoey House	2406		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0506	Pass
C14H-	2009-0022	Thomas House	1603		Niles Road	01-1202-0420	Pass
C14H-	2009-0023	Webster House	706		Oakland Avenue	01-0803-0704	Pass
C14H-	2009-0024	Aycock House	1405		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1508	Pass
C14H-	2009-0026	Byrne Reed House	1410		Rio Grande Street	02-1000-0402	Pass
C14H-	2009-0027	Potter-Pincoffs House	2607		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0601	Pass
C14H-	2009-0028	Martin Sharp House	9		Niles Road	01-1202-0104	Pass
C14H-	2009-0029	Davis House	1600		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0710	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2009-0030	Wroe-Yeates House	1510		West Lynn Street	01-1202-0405	Pass
C14H-	2009-0032	Dewitt Reddick House	1511		Preston Avenue	01-1600-0402	Pass
C14H-	2009-0034	Catterall-Thornberry House	1403		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0704	Pass
C14H-	2009-0036	A W And Ida Brill House	1109	W	9th Street	01-0901-0410	Pass
C14H-	2009-0037	Dr Walter Bacon Black House	401	W	32nd Street	02-1604-0112	Pass
C14H-	2009-0038	Sutton-Bailey House	1515		Pease Road	01-1202-0412	Pass
C14H-	2009-0040	Madison And Mabel Benson House	1604		Pease Road	01-1202-0306	Pass
C14H-	2009-0041	Black-Fleming House	1613		Pease Street	01-1202-0415	Pass
C14H-	2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0606	Pass
C14H-	2009-0043	Oscar And Floy Robinson House	1711		San Gabriel Street	02-1101-0401	Pass
C14H-	2009-0044	Nagle-Harrington House	1615		Pearl Street	02-1101-0809	Pass
C14H-	2009-0045	Brady House	1601		Pearl Street	02-1101-0806	Pass
C14H-	2009-0046	Boner House	1508		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0310	Pass
C14H-	2009-0047	Pace-Perry House	1403		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1509	Pass
C14H-	2009-0048	Fred And Margaret Sharp House	1706		Niles Road	01-1301-0904	Pass
C14H-	2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0502	Pass
C14H-	2009-0051	Hildebrand-Scott House	2431		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-1101	Pass
C14H-	2009-0053	Sol And Anne Ginsburg House	1404		Preston Avenue	01-1600-0230	Pass
C14H-	2009-0056	Bull House	2213	E	Windsor Road	01-1301-0404	Pass
C14H-	2009-0057	Thornhill-Mckay House	1603		Pease Road	01-1202-0417	Pass
C14H-	2009-0058	Graham-Bybee Residence	1406		Enfield Road	01-1001-0105	Pass
C14H-	2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608		Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1202-0205	Pass
C14H-	2009-0061	Arthur Pope And Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705		Niles Road	01-1202-0103	Pass
C14H-	2009-0065	Judge David J And Birdie Pickle House	1515		Murray Lane	01-1202-0517	Pass
C14H-	2009-0066	Spires-Seekatz House	1406		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0304	Pass
C14H-	2009-0087-0031	Roger Williams House	1604		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0712	Pass
C14H-	2010-0001	John House (Louis And Flossie John House)	1924		Newning Avenue	03-0200-1122	Pass
C14H-	2010-0002	Culberson House	2504		Bridle Path	01-1405-0630	Pass
C14H-	2010-0003	Fitzgerald-Upchurch-Wilkerson House	1710		Windsor Road	01-1202-0502	Pass
C14H-	2010-0004	Wupperman House	506		Texas Avenue	02-1706-1208	Pass

Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2010-0005	Jacob And Bertha Schmidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	02-1506-0219	Pass
C14H-	2010-0009	Voss House	1501		Northwood Road	01-1801-0809	Pass
C14H-	2010-0013	Mc Clendon-Kozmetsky	1001	W	17th Street	02-1101-0726	Pass
C14H-	2010-0014	Adams House	4300		Avenue G	02-2006-1115	Pass
C14H-	2010-0020	Paul J Thompson House	1507		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0802	Pass
C14H-	2010-0023	Knippa Huffman House	2414		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0503	Pass
C14H-	2010-0024	Wilder House	1412		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1413	Pass
C14H-	2010-0027	Bouldin-Blum House	615	W	Mary Street	04-0102-1101	Pass
C14H-	2010-0038	Goyne Norris House	1208		Hackberry Street	02-0708-0218	Pass
C14H-	2010-0040	Paulson Sing House	1705		Willow Street	02-0207-0803	Pass
C14H-	2011-0002	Routon Alvarez-Lopez House	809	E	9th Street	02-0605-0308	Pass
C14H-	2011-0003	Clarkson-Crutchfield House	4001		Avenue G	02-1806-0301	Pass
C14H-	2011-0186	James H Robertson Building	416		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0209	Pass
C14H-	2012-0001	Mccrummen-Wroe House	2300		Windsor Road	01-1301-0702	Pass
C14H-	2012-0005	Webb-Shaw Building	214	E	6th Street	02-0603-1210	Pass
C14H-	2012-0011	Cabaniss-Tate-Chunn House	612	W	Monroe Street	01-0101-1302	Pass
C14H-	2013-0004	Halm-Mallory House	1501		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0804	Pass
C14H-	2013-0006	Elroy And Soledad Guajardo House	805		Lydia Street	02-0507-0803	Pass
C14H-	2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments Unit B-1	1911		Cliff Street	01-1300-1401	Pass
C14H-	2013-0007-B	Cranfill Beacham Apartments Unit B-2	1911		Cliff Street	01-1300-1401	Pass
C14H-	2013-0007-C	Cranfill-Beachman Apartments Unit B-3	1911		Cliff Street	01-1300-1401	Pass
C14H-	2013-0008	Ethel Pearl'S Beauty Salon	1504	E	11th Street	02-0609-0207	Pass
C14H-	2013-0040	Commodore Perry Estate	710	E	41st Street	02-1908-0221	Pass
C14H-	2013-0140	Louis C Jr And Virginia Nalle Page House	2507		Kenmore Court	01-1908-0329	Pass
C14H-	2014-0004	Leffingwell House	910		Christopher Street	01-0202-0713	Pass
C14H-	2014-0007	Red River International House	3805		Red River Street	02-1709-0103	Pass
C14H-	2014-0009	Clappart-Castro House	1207	E	8th Street	02-0507-0704	Pass
C14H-	2014-0011	Stacy-Tate House	1705		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0210	Pass
C14H-	2014-0012	Mary Nelson House	1502	W	9th Street	01-1002-0630	Pass
C14H-	2014-0013	Goldberg House	402	E	34th Street	02-1706-0716	Pass
C14H-	2014-0015	Gissell Home	513	E	Annie Street	03-0202-0421	Pass



Exhibit B-2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2015-0001	Dedrick-Hamilton House	908	E	11th Street	02-0806-1611	Pass
C14H-	2015-0010	Yerwood-Simond House	2005		Hamilton Avenue	02-0610-0604	Pass
C14H-	2015-0053	Harrell-Perkins House	113	W	33rd Street	02-1804-1901	Pass
C14H-	2015-0082	J R Rainey House	3941		Balcones Drive	01-2605-0206	Pass
C14H-	2015-0147	Peter & Esther Allidi House	1315		Kenwood Avenue	03-0203-0303	Pass
C14H-	2015-0152	Hoefgen-Wilson-Ransom House	1610		Watchhill Road	01-1301-0210	Pass
C14H-	2015-0164	T H Shelby House	503	W	33rd Street	02-1803-1902	Pass
C14H-	2016-0005	Brydson-Warren House	1502		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0307	Pass
C14H-	2016-0008	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	2205	E	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0109-0603	Pass
C14H-	2016-0073	Bremond Carriage House	504	W	7th Street	02-0601-0506	Pass
C14H-	2016-0099	Dawson-Tinnin House	905		Dawson Road	01-0202-0801	Pass
C14H-	2016-0112	Owings-Allen-Miller House	1405	E	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-1303	Pass
C14H-	2016-0120	Darnall House	2805		Wooldridge Drive	02-1700-0411	Pass
C14H-	2016-0122	Brundrett-Winkler House	104	W	32nd Street	02-1804-1910	Pass
C14H-	2017-0006	Bonugli Grocery Store	78		San Marcos Street	02-0304-0310	Pass
C14H-	2017-0038	Pennybacker-Alexander House	811	E	38th Street	02-1607-0602	Pass
C14H-	2017-0039	Carrington's Bluff House	1900		David Street	01-1300-1109	Pass
C14H-	2017-0065	Spencer And Ora Lee Nobles House	2008	E	8th Street	02-0508-1513	Pass
C14H-	2017-0082	Mcdonald-Doughtie House	1616		Northwood Road	01-1801-0241	Pass
C14H-	2017-0107	Tucker-Winfield Apartment House	1105		Nueces Street	02-0801-0403	Pass
C14H-	2017-0112	Driskill Hotel	604		Brazos Street	02-0603-0712	Pass
C14H-	2017-0119	Stolle-Westling-Lewis-Sweatt House	1209	E	12th Street	02-0708-0307	Pass
C14H-	2017-0129	Vogtsberger-Duarte House	1402	E	2nd Street	02-0406-1218	Pass
C14H-	2018-0032	Thomas And Jessie Ellison House	4605		Leslie Ave	02-1120-0103	Pass
C14H-	2018-0082	Dabney - Horne House	507		23rd Street	02-1400-0305	Pass
C14H-	2018-0082	The Dabney-Horne House	901		Shoal Cliff Court	02-1400-0305	Pass
C14H-	2018-0103	Phillip D Creer House	1605		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-1104	Pass
C14H-	2018-0105	The Hillside Drug Store	1209	E	11th Street	02-0507-1103	Pass
C14H-	2018-0151	Cisco's Bakery and Restaurant	1511	E	6th Street	02-0406-1806	Pass
C14H-	2019-0065	Heierman-Hornaday House	2412		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0504	Pass
C14H-	2019-0112	Herrera House	1805	E	3rd Street	02-0408-0616	Pass
C14H-	2019-0128	Richard Overton House	2011		Hamilton Avenue	02-0610-0606	Pass





## ORDINANCE NO. 2020\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20190910-003 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

**PART 2.** The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Division Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Battalion Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Captain \_\_\_\_\_
- (E) Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Fire Specialist \_\_\_\_\_
- (G) Firefighter \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 3.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on October 1, 2017, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement effective on October 1, 2017 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 5.** Ordinance 20190910-003 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2020.

### **PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020

§  
§  
§

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

## ORDINANCE NO. 2020--

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20190910-004 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

**PART 2.** The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Commander \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Police Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Police Sergeant \_\_\_\_\_
- (E) Police Corporal/Police Detective \_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Police Officer \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 3.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association, effective on November 15, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on November 15, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 5.** Ordinance No. 20190910-004 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2020.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 2020\_\_****AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20190910-005 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:****PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.
- (B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 2.** "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 3.** The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

**Field Division:**

- (A) Commander - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Captain - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Clinical Specialist - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Medic - Field \_\_\_\_\_

**Communications Division:**

- (A) Commander - Communications —
- (B) Captain - Communications —
- (C) Clinical Specialist - Communications —
- (D) Medic - Communications —

**Operations Division:**

- (A) Assistant Chief —
- (B) Division Chief —

**PART 4.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on September 16, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 5.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on September 16, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 6.** Ordinance 20190910-005 is repealed.

**PART 7.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2020.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2020

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

DRAFT





# GLOSSARY

**ACCRUAL BASIS** A method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected; expenses are recognized when incurred, rather than when paid.

**ACTIVITY** A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results.

**ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP** A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures. (See also *GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)*)

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT** A cost allocation which transfers funds from the General Fund and enterprise funds to the Support Services Fund for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department. (See also *Cost Allocation Plan*)

**AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)** The property tax that is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations, and the remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service. (See also *GENERAL FUND, GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BONDS*)

**AMENDED BUDGET** Amended budget, as used throughout the Budget Document, refers to the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. (See also *BUDGET, BUDGET AMENDMENT*)

**AMORTIZATION** An accounting method that reduces the value of a loan or an intangible asset, such as the City's pension systems, over time. (See also *DEPRECIATION*)

**ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS** The activities that encompass the development, implementation, and evaluation of the City of Austin's operating and capital budgets.

**APPROPRIATION** The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Operating appropriations are approved for a single fiscal year, but capital improvement appropriations are multi-year and remain in place until exhausted. (See also *RE-APPROPRIATION*)

**APPROVED BUDGET** The term "approved budget," as used throughout the Budget Document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council. (See also *BUDGET*)

**ASSESSED VALUATION** An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions. A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes.

**BACKCHARGE** An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department. (See also *EXPENSE REFUND*)

**BAD DEBT** The unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due, unpaid for six months, and is not in the process of collection.

**BALANCED BUDGET** A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING** The methodology guiding how revenue and expenditures are recognized in City accounts and reported in the City's financial records, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental funds are maintained on a modified accrual basis, meaning revenue is recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis. (See also *MODIFIED ACCRUAL*)

**BEGINNING BALANCE** The cash brought forward in a fund from the previous fiscal year's ending balance. (See also *ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE*)

**BOND ELECTION** A bond election authorizes the issuance of long-term general obligation (GO) debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs GO bonds. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**BOND** A debt instrument that requires repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate.

**BOND ISSUANCE / SALE** The process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

**BOND PROCEEDS** The amount of principal received from bond issuances (sales) to back up capital improvement expenses.

**BUDGET** A financial plan showing planned expenditures and the means of financing them. (See also *OPERATING BUDGET and CAPITAL BUDGET*)

**BUDGET AMENDMENT** A revision to the current fiscal year operating or capital budget approved by the City Council. (See also *BUDGET*)

**CAPITAL BUDGET** A plan of proposed projects or investments for fixed assets (primarily infrastructure) and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government occur. (See also *BUDGET, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP), SPEND PLAN*)

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)** The City of Austin's comprehensive program that projects the capital (infrastructure) needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. (See also *CAPITAL BUDGET, SPEND PLAN*)

**CAPITAL OUTLAY** An item that costs more than \$5,000 and has a useful life of more than one year.

**CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)** Used to fund public works similarly to a public improvement bond (PIB), but does not generally require voter authorization, and is backed by the City's ad valorem taxing power. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**CONTRACTUALS** The services purchased by the City, such as consultants, security, or leased space. (See also *OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY*)

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** A short-term, unsecured promissory note, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank. Only used by Austin Energy and Austin Water in the City of Austin.

**COMMODITIES** Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel. (See also *OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY*)

**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)** A short-term debt instrument that does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND*)

**COST** The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

**COST ALLOCATION PLAN (CAP)** In addition to the direct cost of providing services, governments also incur indirect costs. Such indirect costs include shared administrative expenses where a department or agency incurs costs for support that it provides to other departments/agencies (e.g., legal, finance, human resources, facilities, maintenance, technology). A CAP summarizes, in writing, the methods and procedures used to allocate these costs to the benefiting City departments. (See also *Administrative Support*)

**CURRENT** Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS*)

**CURRENT ASSETS** Items such as cash and inventory that are expected to be used within the fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT, FIXED ASSETS, WORKING CAPITAL*)

**CURRENT LIABILITIES** Short-term obligations, such as debt or payments, that are due within the fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT, WORKING CAPITAL*)

**CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE (CYE)** The level of revenue, expenditures, or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal year.

**DEBT SERVICE** The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

**DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE** An indicator of the financial strength of a project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt. (See also *DEBT SERVICE, REVENUE BOND*)

**DEBT SERVICE FUND** A fund established to account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

**DEBT SERVICE RESERVE** A fund that may pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements.

**DEFICIT** The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period. Sentence

**DEPRECIATION** An accounting method that reduces the value of a tangible asset over time. (See also *AMORTIZATION*)

**EFFECTIVE RATE** The calculated tax rate that would provide the City with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, using only properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), ASSESSED VALUE, NOMINAL RATE*)

**ENCUMBRANCE** A commitment to make a payment in the future. Encumbrances can either be converted to expenditures once a payment is made, or de-encumbered if the payment is not necessary. Only included in capital spend plans when the encumbrance is expected to be paid out. (See also *EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE*)

**ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE** The cash remaining after current expenditures are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current revenue. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes. (See also *BEGINNING BALANCE*)

**ENTERPRISE FUND** Used to account for operations that are financed and operated like a private business enterprise. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include the Austin Water, Austin Energy, and Airport operating funds. (See also *FUND*)

**EXPENDITURE** A decrease in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

**EXPENSE** A decrease in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**EXPENSE REFUND** A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. (See also *BACKCHARGE*)

**FEE** A charge for services provided by City departments.

**FISCAL YEAR** The fiscal year for the City of Austin begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th. As a result, the fiscal year quarters are three months ahead of calendar year quarters. For example, Quarter 1 is October through December, not January through March.

**FIXED ASSETS** The capital assets and tangible things that are expected to be in use for more than one fiscal year. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS, DEPRECIATION*)

**FIXED COST** A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE)** An authorized position in the budget. In most cases, a 1.0 FTE is equal to a 40-hour work week, but for Fire and EMS the number of hours worked in a week for a 1.0 FTE may be different.

**FUND** A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives. (See also *FUND CATEGORY*)

**FUND CATEGORY** A high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a Citywide view of the budget, such as General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement. (See also *FUND*)

**FUNDING SOURCE** Sources of revenue that fund various objectives for the City. Funding sources include cash, debt, grants, and other, and are most explicitly used in the capital budget. (See also *CAPITAL BUDGET*, *CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)*)

**FUND SUMMARY / FINANCIAL SUMMARY** A financial forecasting statement for any period that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

**GENERAL FUND** The primary operating fund of the City. General Fund expenditures include public safety, community service, and neighborhood planning and affordable housing functions, and it is funded through property taxes, sales taxes, utility transfers, fines and fees, and other revenue.

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)** The established standards that guide how financial statements are prepared and presented, such as what items should be recognized, what amounts should be reported for each of the elements, what line items should be included, how items should be aggregated, and what specific information is most important. (See also *ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP*)

**GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND** Secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer, GO bonds issued by governments are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements, such as parks and streets. (See also *BOND*, *CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)*, *CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)*, *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** Generally used to account for tax-supported activities, there are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. (See also *FUND*)

**GRANT** A contribution by outside governments or agencies awarded to the City. The contribution is usually made for a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

**INDIRECT COST** An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service. (See also *OVERHEAD*)

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND** Used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one City department to other City departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (Citywide self-insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage. (See also *FUND*)

**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR** A performance measure that has been determined by the department to be an important measure that indicates the department's success. (See also *PERFORMANCE MEASURE*)

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL** City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

**NOMINAL RATE** The same set ad valorem tax rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*, *ASSESSED VALUE*, *EFFECTIVE RATE*)

**NOTE** A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in less than five years. (See also *BOND*)

**OBJECT CODE** For expenditures, an object code is the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware. (See also *CONTRACTUALS*, *COMMODITIES*, *EXPENSE*, *EXPENDITURE*, *OBJECT CODE*)

**OBJECT CODE CATEGORY** The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained, such as personnel, contractuals, or commodities. (See also *CONTRACTUALS*, *COMMODITIES*, *EXPENSE*, *EXPENDITURE*, *OBJECT CODE*)

**OBLIGATED** The total commitments calculated from the sum of expenditures and encumbrances. (See also *EXPENDITURE*, *ENCUMBRANCE*)

**OPERATING BUDGET** The annual appropriation approved by City Council that enables the City of Austin to provide services to the public.

**ORDINANCE** A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a State statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the city's boundaries.

**OVERHEAD** The cost or expense not directly attributable to provision of a product or service, such as leased space or utility expenses. For example, a fee charge can include these costs in an overhead rate. (See also *FIXED COST*, *INDIRECT COST*)

**PERFORMANCE MEASURE** The measurable information regarding the work performed within a department or strategic outcome. (See also *KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR*)

**PROGRAM** A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget Document.

**PROPRIETARY FUND** A proprietary fund distinguishes operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water / wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items. Consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. (See also *FUND*)

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)** A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal, and pedestrian improvements; parkland, parks, and cultural facility improvements; library facility improvements; and affordable housing. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*, *GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND*)

**RE-APPROPRIATION** An expense authorization not expensed or encumbered by the end of the fiscal year that is deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year. (See also *APPROPRIATION*)

**REFUNDING** A process to issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: 1) to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or 2) to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue." (See also *BOND*)

**REQUIREMENTS** The expenses of a fund, department, or program. (See *EXPENDITURE*, *EXPENSE*)

**RESERVE** An account in which a portion of the fund balance is set aside for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

**RESOLUTION** A formal expression of the opinion or will of the City Council adopted by a vote, requiring less legal formality than an ordinance.

**REVENUE** The income generated from taxes, fines and fees, payments, and other revenue. Also includes various transfers from other governmental entities or City of Austin departments.

**REVENUE BOND** A bond payable from a specific source of revenue and is not paid for by the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax. (See also *DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE*)

**ROLLBACK RATE** The calculated maximum ad valorem tax rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides a city with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 3.5 percentage increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. Voters must approve a tax rate higher than the rollback rate for it to go into effect. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*)

**SERVICE** An activity provided to customers, either internal departments or the public.

**SPEND PLAN** The spend plan is the projected capital improvement expenses, or cash spent, in a given period. Spend plans should not to include encumbrances unless they are to be converted to expenditures in that period.

**STRUCTURAL BALANCE** The state when current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures. (See also *BALANCED BUDGET*)

**TAX** A compulsory charge levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as a rate or fee.

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)** A financing method local governments can use to pay for improvements that will draw private investment to an area. Tax increment financing is not an additional tax, but it instead redirects some of the ad valorem tax from property in a geographic area designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to pay for improvements in the zone. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*)

**TAX RATE** The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

**TRANSFER** The authorized exchange of cash or other resources between funds or departments. Must include a revenue-to-expense transaction.

**UNIT** As a cost center for funds and departments, budgets, expenditures, and revenues are recorded at this level.

**VOTER AUTHORIZATION** The total amount included in the bond ballot language approved by voters, which is the total amount the City can spend and back by bond proceeds in relation to the capital projects in a bond proposition. (See also *BOND*)

**WORKING CAPITAL** The measure of liquidity, or the ability to convert assets into cash. Calculated by subtracting current liabilities from current assets. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS*, *CURRENT LIABILITIES*)

# ACRONYMS

<b>A/TCEMS</b>	Austin-Travis County EMS	<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant
<b>AACHF</b>	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	<b>CERT</b>	Community Emergency Response Team
<b>AAQOL</b>	African American Quality of Life Initiative/ Asian American Quality of Life Initiative	<b>CIP</b>	Capital Improvements Program
<b>AARC</b>	Asian American Resource Center	<b>CIPPAR</b>	CIP Project Action Reviews
<b>ABIA/AUS</b>	Austin Bergstrom International Airport	<b>CMO</b>	City Manager's Office
<b>ABTPA</b>	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	<b>CMTA</b>	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
<b>ACCD</b>	Austin Convention Center Department	<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas
<b>ACI</b>	Airports Council International	<b>CO</b>	Certificate of Obligation
<b>ACL</b>	Austin City Limits	<b>COA</b>	City of Austin
<b>ACPP</b>	Austin Climate Protection Plan	<b>COATN</b>	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
<b>ACSI</b>	American Customer Satisfaction Index	<b>CONRAC</b>	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
<b>ACVB</b>	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	<b>CP</b>	Commercial Paper
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act	<b>CPIO</b>	Communications and Public Information Office
<b>AE</b>	Austin Energy	<b>CPMF</b>	Capital Projects Management Fund
<b>AED</b>	Automatic External Defibrillator	<b>CSBG</b>	Community Services Block Grant
<b>AFD</b>	Austin Fire Department	<b>CSF</b>	Child Safety Fund
<b>AFO</b>	Austin Finance Online	<b>CSR</b>	Community Service Restitution Program
<b>AHA</b>	Austin Healthy Adolescent	<b>CTECC</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
<b>AHFC</b>	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	<b>CTG</b>	Community Transformation Grant
<b>AIP</b>	Airport Improvement Program	<b>CTM</b>	Communications and Technology Management Department
<b>AIPP</b>	Art in Public Places	<b>CTRMA</b>	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
<b>AISD</b>	Austin Independent School District	<b>CWPP</b>	Community Wildland Protection Plan
<b>AMATP</b>	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	<b>CY</b>	Calendar Year
<b>APD</b>	Austin Police Department	<b>CYE</b>	Current Year Estimate
<b>APH</b>	Austin Public Health	<b>DAA</b>	Downtown Austin Alliance
<b>APL</b>	Austin Public Library	<b>DACC</b>	Downtown Austin Community Court
<b>ARCH</b>	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	<b>DBE</b>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
<b>ARFF</b>	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	<b>DHS</b>	Department of Homeland Security
<b>ARIC</b>	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	<b>DMAV</b>	Digital Mobile Audio Video
<b>ARR</b>	Austin Resource Recovery	<b>DPHP</b>	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
<b>ARRA</b>	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	<b>DSD</b>	Development Services Department
<b>ASE</b>	Automotive Service Excellence	<b>DUF</b>	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
<b>ASO</b>	Animal Services Office	<b>EAF</b>	Equivalent Availability Factor
<b>ASPCA</b>	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	<b>ECC</b>	Energy Control Center
<b>ASQ</b>	Airport Service Quality	<b>ECHO</b>	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
<b>ATCIC</b>	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	<b>ED</b>	Economic Development Department
<b>ATD</b>	Austin Transportation Department	<b>EDIMS</b>	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
<b>AW</b>	Austin Water	<b>EEO</b>	Equal Employment Opportunity
<b>BAB</b>	Build America Bonds	<b>EES</b>	Energy Efficiency Services
<b>BCCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	<b>EIP</b>	Economic Incentive Program
<b>BCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	<b>EIRF</b>	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
<b>BOD</b>	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<b>EMS</b>	Emergency Medical Services
<b>BRE</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	<b>ERCOT</b>	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
<b>BSD</b>	Building Services Department	<b>ERS</b>	Employees' Retirement System
<b>CAD</b>	Cultural Arts Division	<b>ESG</b>	Emergency Shelter Grant
<b>CAFR</b>	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	<b>FAA</b>	Federal Aviation Administration
<b>CAIU</b>	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	<b>FAC</b>	Fuel Adjustment Clause
<b>CAMPO</b>	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	<b>FBLP</b>	Family Business Loan Program
<b>CAP</b>	Customer Assistance Program	<b>FEMA</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
<b>CAPCOG</b>	Capital Area Council of Governments	<b>FEWS</b>	Flood Early Warning System
<b>CATRAC</b>	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council	<b>FPP</b>	Fayette Power Plant
<b>CBC</b>	Community Benefit Charge	<b>FSD</b>	Financial Services Department
<b>CC&amp;B</b>	Customer Care & Billing	<b>FTEs</b>	Full-Time Equivalents
<b>CCD</b>	Code Compliance Department	<b>FY</b>	Fiscal Year
		<b>GAAP</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
		<b>GASB</b>	Governmental Accounting Standards Board

<b>GATRRS</b>	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	<b>OSS</b>	One Stop Shop
<b>GFOA</b>	Government Finance Officers Association	<b>OSSF</b>	On-Site Sewage Facilities
<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems	<b>OTC</b>	One Texas Center
<b>GO</b>	General Obligation	<b>PARD</b>	Parks and Recreation Department
<b>GPCD</b>	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	<b>PAZ</b>	Planning and Zoning Department
<b>GTSA</b>	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	<b>PEC</b>	Palmer Events Center
<b>HHSD</b>	Health and Human Services Department	<b>PEG</b>	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
<b>HHW</b>	Household Hazardous Waste	<b>PFCs</b>	Passenger Facility Charges
<b>HMGP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	<b>PIBs</b>	Public Improvement Bonds
<b>HQL</b>	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative	<b>PID</b>	Public Improvement District
<b>HR</b>	Human Resources	<b>PLD</b>	Parkland Dedication
<b>HRD</b>	Human Resources Department	<b>PPE</b>	Personal Protective Equipment
<b>HSEM</b>	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	<b>PSA</b>	Power Supply Adjustment
<b>HTF</b>	Housing Trust Fund	<b>PSH</b>	Permanent Supportive Housing
<b>HUD</b>	Housing and Urban Development	<b>PUCT</b>	Public Utility Commission of Texas
<b>HVAC</b>	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	<b>PWD</b>	Public Works Department
<b>ICMA</b>	International City/County Management Association	<b>QBS</b>	Qualification Based Selection
<b>IGRO</b>	Intergovernmental Relations Office	<b>RCA</b>	Request for Council Action
<b>IISP</b>	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	<b>RFP</b>	Request for Proposal
<b>IPMC</b>	International Property Maintenance Code	<b>RFQ</b>	Request for Qualifications
<b>ISO</b>	Independent System Operator	<b>RHDA</b>	Rental Housing Development Assistance
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology	<b>RLC</b>	Rutherford Lane Campus
<b>IWWM</b>	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	<b>RMMA</b>	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
<b>KO</b>	Contractual Obligation	<b>ROW</b>	Right-of-Way Management
<b>kWh</b>	Kilowatt Hour	<b>S&amp;P</b>	Standard and Poor's
<b>LCRA</b>	Lower Colorado River Authority	<b>SAFER</b>	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
<b>LEED</b>	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	<b>SAIDI</b>	System Average Interruption Duration Index
<b>LGBTQI</b>	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, Intersex Quality of Life Initiative	<b>SAIFI</b>	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
<b>LRO</b>	Labor Relations Office	<b>SBA</b>	Small Business Administration
<b>MACC</b>	Mexican American Cultural Center	<b>SBDP</b>	Small Business Development Program
<b>MAI</b>	Minority AIDS Initiative	<b>SDIPs</b>	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
<b>MAP</b>	Municipal Annexation Plan	<b>SECO</b>	State Energy Conservation Office
<b>MBE/WBE</b>	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	<b>SER</b>	Service Extension Request
<b>MCAH</b>	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	<b>SMBR</b>	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
<b>MCSAP</b>	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	<b>SSO</b>	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
<b>MDA</b>	Master Development Agreements	<b>STP</b>	South Texas Project
<b>MDCs</b>	Mobile Data Computers	<b>STR</b>	Short Term Rental
<b>MFI</b>	Median Family Income	<b>TARA</b>	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
<b>MMRS</b>	Metro Medical Response System	<b>TCA</b>	Texas Commission for the Arts
<b>MUD</b>	Municipal Utility District	<b>TCAD</b>	Travis Central Appraisal District
<b>MW</b>	Megawatts	<b>TCEQ</b>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
<b>NAI</b>	North Austin Interceptor	<b>TCFP</b>	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
<b>NEPA</b>	National Environmental Policy Act	<b>TES</b>	Thermal Energy Storage
<b>NERC</b>	North American Electric Reliability Corporation	<b>TIF</b>	Tax Increment Financing
<b>NFIP</b>	National Flood Insurance Program	<b>TLAC</b>	Town Lake Animal Center
<b>NFPA</b>	National Fire Protection Association	<b>TOD</b>	Transit-Oriented Development
<b>NHCD</b>	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	<b>TRE</b>	Texas Reliability Entity
<b>NPP</b>	Neighborhood Partnering Program	<b>TSA</b>	Transportation Security Administration
<b>NTU</b>	Nephelometric Turbidity Units	<b>TSS</b>	Total Suspended Solids
<b>O&amp;M</b>	Operating and Maintenance	<b>TxDOT</b>	Texas Department of Transportation
<b>OCA</b>	Office of the City Auditor	<b>UASI</b>	Urban Area Security Initiative
<b>OCC</b>	Office of the City Clerk	<b>UNO</b>	University Neighborhood Overlay
<b>OMD</b>	Office of the Medical Director	<b>WIC</b>	Women, Infants and Children program
<b>OPM</b>	Office of the Police Monitor	<b>WPD</b>	Watershed Protection Department
<b>ORES</b>	Office of Real Estate Services	<b>WRI</b>	Water Reclamation Initiative
		<b>WTP</b>	Water Treatment Plant





## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Mayor and Council

**FROM:** Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer *EV*

**DATE:** July 20, 2020

**SUBJECT:** Correction to the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget Narrative

---

The purpose of this memorandum is to inform you of an error in the narrative of the FY 2020-21 Proposed Budget that was posted to the web on Monday, July 13, 2020. On page 40, in the FY 2020-21 Budget Impacts section, the statement that “the Austin Convention Center is putting its expansion plans on hold” is incorrect. We will add a footnote to the online document stating this error and include a link to this memo. Administrative errors in the Proposed Budget document are typically corrected in the Approved Budget document through an errata process but, in light of the importance of the Convention Center expansion project, I wanted to bring the error to your attention as quickly as possible.

We endeavor to provide a Proposed Budget to you that is without error. Unfortunately, on occasion incorrect information does make it past the many reviews. I apologize for this error and any confusion it has caused.

Cc: City Manager  
Deputy City Manager  
Assistant City Managers  
Chief Financial Officer  
City Attorney  
City Clerk  
Interim Director of Convention Center

